

SINAMICS S110

List Manual • 10/2008

SINAMICS

SIEMENS

SIEMENS

SINAMICS

SINAMICS S110

List Manual

Valid for

Drive

SINAMICS

Firmware version

4.1

Foreword

Parameter

Function diagrams

Faults and alarms

Appendix

List of abbreviations

Index

1

2

3

A

B

C

6SL3097-4AP10-0BP0

10/2008

Safety information

This manual contains information that must be observed to ensure your personal safety and to prevent property damage. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol; notices referring to property damage only do not have a safety alert symbol. These notices shown below are graded according to the level of danger:



Danger

indicates that death or serious injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.



Warning

indicates that death or serious injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.



Caution

with a safety alert symbol, indicates that minor personal injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

without a safety alert symbol, indicates that property damage may result if proper precautions are not taken.

Note

means an undesirable result or state can occur if the corresponding instruction is not followed.

If more than one level of danger exists, the warning notice for the highest level of danger is used. A warning with a warning triangle indicating possible injury to personnel may also include a warning relating to property damage.

Qualified personnel

The associated device/system may only be installed and used in conjunction with this documentation. Only **qualified personnel** should be allowed to commission and operate the device/system. For the purpose of the safety information in this documentation, a “qualified person” is someone who is authorized to energize, ground, and tag equipment, systems, and circuits in accordance with established safety procedures.

Proper use of Siemens products

Please note the following:



Warning

Siemens products are only permitted to be used for the applications envisaged in the catalog and in the associated technical documentation. If third-party products and components are used, they must be recommended or approved by Siemens. To ensure proper and safe operation of these products, they must be correctly transported, stored, set up, mounted, installed, commissioned, operated and maintained. The permissible ambient conditions must be met. Information in the associated documentation must be observed.

Trademarks

All names identified by ® are registered trademarks of the Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

Copyright Siemens AG 2008 All Rights Reserved

The reproduction, transmission or use of this document or its contents is not permitted without express written authority. Violation of this rule can lead to claims for damage compensation. All rights reserved, especially for granting patents or for GM registration.

Siemens AG
Industry Sector
P.O. Box 4848
90327 NUREMBERG
GERMANY

Liability Disclaimer

We have checked that the contents of this document correspond to the hardware and software described. Nevertheless, we cannot assume responsibility for any deviations that may arise. The data in this document is regularly checked and the necessary corrections are included in subsequent editions.

© Siemens AG 2008
Subject to change without prior notice

Foreword

SINAMICS Documentation

The SINAMICS documentation is organized in 2 parts:

- General Documentation / Catalogs
- Manufacturer/service documentation

At <http://www.siemens.com/motioncontrol/docu> information is available on the following topics:

- Ordering documentation

Here you can find an up-to-date overview of publications

- Downloading documentation

Further links for downloading files from Service & Support

- Researching documentation online

Information on DOConCD and direct access to the publications in DOCon-Web.

- Customize documentation based on Siemens content using My Documentation Manager (MDM), see

<http://www.siemens.com/mdm>

My Documentation Manager provides you with a range of features for creating your own machine documentation

- Training and FAQs

Information on the range of training courses and FAQs (frequently asked questions) are available via the page navigation.

Usage phases and their tools/documents (as an example)

Table Foreword-1 Usage phases and the available tools/documents

| Usage phase | Tools/documents |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Orientation | SINAMICS S Sales Documentation |
| Planning/configuration | SIZER configuration tool Configuration Manuals, Motors |
| Decision/ordering | SINAMICS S Catalogs |
| Installation/assembly | • SINAMICS S110 Equipment Manual |
| Commissioning | • STARTER parameterization and commissioning tool • SINAMICS S110 Getting Started • SINAMICS S110 Function Manual • SINAMICS S110 List Manual |
| Usage/operation | • SINAMICS S110 Function Manual • SINAMICS S110 List Manual |
| Maintenance/servicing | • SINAMICS S110 Function Manual • SINAMICS S110 List Manual |

Target group

This documentation is aimed at machine manufacturers, commissioning engineers, and service personnel who use SINAMICS.

Benefits

This documentation contains the comprehensive information about parameters, function diagrams and faults and alarms required to commission and service the system.

This manual should be used in addition to the other manuals and tools provided for the product.

Standard scope

The scope of the functionality described in this document can differ from the scope of the functionality of the drive system that is actually supplied.

- Other functions not described in this documentation might be able to be executed in the drive system. This does not, however, represent an obligation to supply such functions with a new control or when servicing.
- Functions can be described in the documentation that are not available in a particular product version of the drive system. The functionality of the supplied drive system should only be taken from the ordering documentation.
- Extensions or changes made by the machine manufacturer must be documented by the machine manufacturer.

For reasons of clarity, this documentation does not contain all of the detailed information on all of the product types. This documentation cannot take into consideration every conceivable type of installation, operation and service/maintenance.

Search tools

The following guides are provided to help you locate information in this manual:

1. Contents
 - General table of contents for the complete manual (after the preface).
 - Table of contents for function diagrams (Chapter 2.1).
2. List of abbreviations
3. Index (Index)

Technical support

If you have any questions, please get in touch with our Hotline:

| | Europe/Africa |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Phone | +49 (0) 180 5050 - 222 |
| Fax | +49 (0) 180 5050 - 223 |
| Internet | http://www.siemens.de/automation/support-request |

| | Americas |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Phone | +1 423 262 2522 |
| Fax | +1 423 262 2200 |
| E-mail | techsupport.sea@siemens.com |

| | Asia/Pacific |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Phone | +86 1064 757 575 |
| Fax | +86 1064 747 474 |
| E-mail | support.asia.automation@siemens.com |

Note:

Country-specific telephone numbers for technical support are provided on the Internet at:

<http://www.automation.siemens.com/partner>

Calls are subject to charge (e.g. 0.14 €/min on the German landline network). Tariffs of other telephone service providers may vary.

Questions about the Manual

Please send any questions about the technical documentation (e.g. suggestions for improvement, corrections) to the following fax number or E-Mail address:

Fax: +49 (0) 9131 / 98 - 2176

E-mail: docu.motioncontrol@siemens.com

A fax form is at the end of this document.

Internet address for SINAMICS

<http://www.siemens.com/sinamics>

EC declaration of conformity

The EC Declaration of Conformity for the EMC Directive can be obtained from:

- Internet

<http://support.automation.siemens.com>

Product/Order No.: 15257461

- Branch offices

At the relevant regional office of the I DT MC Business Unit of Siemens AG.

Contents

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Parameter | 1-11 |
| 1.1 | Overview of parameters | 1-12 |
| 1.1.1 | Explanation of list of parameters | 1-12 |
| 1.1.2 | Numerical ranges of parameters | 1-26 |
| 1.2 | List of parameters | 1-28 |
| 1.3 | Parameters for data sets | 1-598 |
| 1.3.1 | Parameters for Command Data Sets (CDS) | 1-598 |
| 1.3.2 | Parameters for Drive Data Sets (DDS) | 1-600 |
| 1.3.3 | Parameters for Encoder Data Sets (EDS) | 1-604 |
| 1.3.4 | Parameters for Motor Data Sets (MDS) | 1-605 |
| 1.3.5 | Parameters for Power unit Data Sets (PDS) | 1-608 |
| 2 | Function diagrams | 2-609 |
| 2.1 | Table of Contents | 2-610 |
| 2.2 | Explanations for the function diagrams | 2-616 |
| 2.3 | Overviews | 2-621 |
| 2.4 | CU305 input/output terminals | 2-631 |
| 2.5 | PROFIdrive | 2-639 |
| 2.6 | Internal control/status words | 2-676 |
| 2.7 | Sequential control | 2-689 |
| 2.8 | Brake control | 2-692 |
| 2.9 | Safety Integrated | 2-697 |
| 2.10 | Setpoint channel | 2-711 |
| 2.11 | Setpoint channel not activated | 2-720 |
| 2.12 | Basic positioner (EPOS) | 2-722 |
| 2.13 | Closed-loop position control | 2-738 |
| 2.14 | Encoder evaluation | 2-743 |
| 2.15 | Servo control | 2-750 |
| 2.16 | Technology functions | 2-770 |
| 2.17 | Technology controller | 2-773 |
| 2.18 | Signals and monitoring functions | 2-777 |
| 2.19 | Diagnostics | 2-782 |
| 2.20 | Data sets | 2-788 |
| 2.21 | Basic Operator Panel 20 (BOP20) | 2-793 |

| | | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 3 | Faults and alarms | 3-795 |
| 3.1 | Overview of faults and alarms | 3-796 |
| 3.1.1 | General information about faults and alarms | 3-796 |
| 3.1.2 | Explanation of the List of Faults and Alarms | 3-800 |
| 3.1.3 | Numerical ranges of faults and alarms | 3-803 |
| 3.2 | List of faults and alarms | 3-805 |
| A | Appendix | A-1045 |
| A.1 | ASCII table (excerpt) | A-1046 |
| A.2 | List for motor code/encoder code | A-1047 |
| A.2.1 | Motor code | A-1047 |
| A.2.2 | Encoder code | A-1059 |
| B | List of abbreviations | B-1061 |
| C | Index | C-1069 |

Parameter

1

Contents

| | | |
|-----|--------------------------|-------|
| 1.1 | Overview of parameters | 1-12 |
| 1.2 | List of parameters | 1-28 |
| 1.3 | Parameters for data sets | 1-598 |

1.1 Overview of parameters




1.1.1 Explanation of list of parameters

Basic structure of parameter descriptions

The data in the following example has been chosen at random. The table below shows all the information which can be included in the description of a parameter. Some of the information is optional.

The structure of the parameter list (See Section 1.2) is as follows:

----- **Start of example** -----

| pxxxx[0...n] | BICO: Full parameter name / Abbreviated name | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Drive object (function module) | Changeable in: | C1(x), C2(x), U, T | are calculated: | CALC_MOD_REG | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: | Unsigned32 / Integer16 | Dynamic index: | CDS, p0170 | Function diagram: 2080 |
| | P group: | Cl.-lp. control | Unit Group: | 7_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: | FEM | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | 0.00 [Nm] | Max | 10.00 [Nm] | Factory setting |
| | | | | | 0.00 [Aeff] |
| Description: | Text | | | | |
| Values: | 0: Name and meaning of value 0 1: Name and meaning of value 1 2: Name and meaning of value 2 etc. | | | | |
| Recommended: | Text | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = Name and meaning of index 0 [1] = Name and meaning of index 1 [2] = Name and meaning of index 2 etc. | | | | |
| Bit array: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Name and meaning of bit 0 | Yes | No | 8010 |
| | 01 | Name and meaning of bit 1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Name and meaning of bit 2 | Yes | No | 8012 |
| | | etc. | | | |
| Depends on: | Text See also: pxxxx, rxxxx See also: Fxxxxx, Axxxxx | | | | |
| Danger: | Alarm: | Caution: | Safety-related information with a safety alert symbol | | |
|  |  |  | | | |
| Caution: | Note: | Safety-related information without a safety alert symbol | | | |
| Note: | Information which might be useful. | | | | |

----- **End of example** -----

pxxxx[0...n] Parameter number

The parameter number consists of a "p" or "r", followed by the parameter number and the index (optional).

Examples of number representation in the parameter list:

- p... Adjustable parameter (read and write parameter)
- r... Display parameters (read only)
- p0918 Adjustable parameter 918
- p0099[0...3] Adjustable parameter 99, indices 0 to 3
- p1001[0...n] Adjustable parameter 1001, indices 0 to n (n = configurable)
- r0944 Display parameter 944

Other examples of notation in the documentation:

- p1070[1] Adjustable parameter 1070, index 1
- p2098[1].3 Adjustable parameter 2098, index 1 bit 3
- r0945[2](3) Display parameter 945, index 2 of drive object 3
- p0795.4 Adjustable parameter 795, bit 4
- r2129.0...15 Display parameter 2129 with bit field (maximum 16 bit)

The following applies to adjustable parameters:

The "shipped" parameter value is specified under "Factory setting" with the relevant unit in square parenthesis. The value can be adjusted within the range defined by "Min" and "Max".

The term "linked parameterization" is used in cases where changes to adjustable parameters affect the settings of other parameters.

Linked parameterization can occur, for example, as a result of the following actions or parameters:

- Execute macros
p0015, p0700, p1000, p1500
- Set PROFIBUS telegram (BICO interconnection)
p0922
- Set component lists
p0230, p0300, p0301, p0400
- Calculate and preset automatically
p0340, p0578, p3900
- Restore factory settings
p0970

The following applies to display parameters:

The fields "Min", "Max" and "Factory setting" are specified with a dash "-" and the relevant unit in square parenthesis.

Note:

The parameter list can contain parameters that are not visible in the expert lists of the particular commissioning software (e.g. parameters for trace functions).

BICO: Full parameter name / Abbreviated name

The following abbreviations can be placed in front of the parameter name:

- **BI:** Binector input
This parameter is used for selecting the source of a digital signal.
- **BO:** Binector output
This parameter is available as a digital signal for interconnection with other parameters.
- **CI:** Connector input
This parameter is used for selecting the source of an analog signal.
- **CO:** Connector output
This parameter is available as an "analog" signal for interconnection with other parameters.
- **CO/BO:** Connector/Binector Output
This parameter is available as an "analog" and digital signal for interconnection with other parameters.

Note:

A connector input (CI) cannot be just interconnected with any connector output (CO, signal source).
When interconnecting a connector input using the commissioning software, only the corresponding possible signal sources are listed.

Drive object (function module)

A drive object (DO) is an independent, "self-contained" functional unit which possesses its own parameters and, in some cases, faults and alarms.

When carrying out commissioning using the commissioning software, you can select/deselect additional functions and their parameters by activating/deactivating function modules accordingly.

Note:

References: /FH3/ SINAMICS S110 Function Manual

The parameter list specifies the associated drive object and function module for each individual parameter.

Examples:

- p1070 CI: Main setpoint
SERVO (extended setpoint)
This parameter is available only for the SERVO drive object in conjunction with the "Extended setpoint channel" function module regardless of which function modules are activated.
- p1055 BI: Jog bit 0
SERVO
This parameter is available in association with the SERVO drive object regardless of which function modules are activated (i.e. it is available with every activated function module belonging to the drive object).

A parameter can belong to either one, several, or all drive objects.

The following information relating to "Drive object" and "Function module" can be displayed under the parameter number:

Table 1-1 Data in "Drive object (function module)" field

| Drive object (function module) | Data type | Meaning |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All objects | - | This parameter belongs to all drive objects. |
| CU | - | Control Unit, all versions. |
| CU_S110-CAN CU_S110-DP | 1 | Control Unit SINAMICS S110 with CAN interface or PROFIBUS interface. |
| SERVO_S110-CAN SERVO_S110-DP | 11 | SINAMICS S110 servo drive |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (position control) SERVO_S110-DP (position control) | - | SINAMICS S110 servo drive with "Position control" function module (r0108.3). |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS) SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | - | SINAMICS S110 servo drive with "Basic positioner" function module (r0108.4). |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (extended setpoint) SERVO_S110-DP (extended setpoint) | - | SINAMICS S110 servo drive with "Extended setpoint channel" function module (r0108.8). |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety red) SERVO_S110-DP (Safety red) | - | SINAMICS S110 servo drive with "Safety rotary axis" function module (r0108.13). |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (extended brake) SERVO_S110-DP (extended brake) | - | SINAMICS S110 servo drive with "Extended braking control" function module (r0108.14) |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (techn. controller) SERVO_S110-DP (tech. controller) | - | SINAMICS S110 servo drive with "Technology controller" function module (r0108.3). |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (extended message) SERVO_S110-DP (extended message) | - | SINAMICS S110 servo drive with "Extended messages/monitoring functions" function module (r0108.17). |

Note:

The drive object type is used to identify the drive objects in the drive system (e.g. r0107, r0975[1]).

Changeable in

The "-" sign indicates that the parameter can be changed in any object state and that the change will be effective immediately.

The specifications "C1(x), C2(x), T, U" ((x): optional) mean that the parameter can be changed only in the specified drive object state and that the change will not take effect until the object switches to another state. This can be one or more states.

The following states may be specified:

- C1(x) Device commissioning C1: **Commissioning 1**
 Converter commissioning is in progress (p0009>0).
 Pulses cannot be enabled.
 The parameter can only be changed in the following device commissioning settings (p0009 > 0):
 - C1: Changeable for all settings p0009 > 0.
 - C1(x): Only changeable when p0009 = x.
 A modified parameter value does not take effect until converter commissioning mode is exited with p0009 = 0.
- C2(x) Drive object commissioning C2: **Commissioning 2**
 Drive commissioning is in progress (p0009 = 0 and p0010 > 0).
 Pulses cannot be enabled.
 The parameter can only be changed in the following drive commissioning settings (p0010 > 0):
 - C2: Changeable for all settings p0010 > 0.
 - C2(x): Only changeable when p0010 = x.
 A modified parameter value does not take effect until drive commissioning mode is exited with p0010 = 0.
- U Operation A: **Run**
 Pulses are enabled.
- T Ready T: **Ready to run**
 The pulses are not enabled and status "C1(x)" or "C2(x)" is not active.

Note:

Parameter p0009 is CU-specific (belongs to Control Unit).

Parameter p0010 is drive-specific (belongs to each drive object).

The operating status of individual drive objects is displayed in r0002.

Calculated

Specifies whether the parameter is influenced by automatic calculations.

The calculation attribute defines which activities influence the parameter.

The following attributes apply:

- CALC_MOD_ALL
 - p0340 = 1
 - Project download with commissioning software and send from p0340 = 3
- CALC_MOD_CON
 - p0340 = 1, 3, 4
- CALC_MOD_EQU
 - p0340 = 1, 2
- CALC_MOD_LIM_REF
 - p0340 = 1, 3, 5
 - p0578 = 1
- CALC_MOD_REG
 - p0340 = 1, 3

Note:

For p3900 > 0, also p0340 = 1 is automatically called.

After p1910 = 1, p0340 = 3 is automatically called.

Access level

Specifies the access level required to be able to display and change the relevant parameter. The required access level can be set via p0003.

The system uses the following access levels:

1. Standard
2. Advanced
3. Expert
4. Service
Please contact your local Siemens office to obtain the password for parameters with access level 4 (service).
5. Macro (the parameter can only be changed via macro)

Note:

Parameter p0003 is CU-specific (belongs to Control Unit).

Data type

The information on the data type can consist of the following two pieces of information (separated by a slash):

- First information
Data type of the parameter
- Second information (only for binector or connector input)
Data type of the signal source to be interconnected (binector/connector output).

The possible data types of parameters are as follows:

- I8 Integer8 8-bit integer
- I16 Integer16 16-bit integer
- I32 Integer32 32-bit integer
- U8 Unsigned8 8 bits without sign
- U16 Unsigned16 16 bits without sign
- U32 Unsigned32 32 bits without sign
- Float FloatingPoint32 32-bit floating point number

Depending on the data type of the BICO input parameter (signal sink) and BICO output parameter (signal source) the following combinations are possible when creating BICO interconnections:

Table 1-2 Possible combinations of BICO interconnections

| | BICO input parameter | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| | CI parameter | | | BI parameter |
| BICO output parameter | Unsigned32 / Integer16 | Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Unsigned32 / Binary |
| CO: Unsigned8 | x | x | – | – |
| CO: Unsigned16 | x | x | – | – |
| CO: Integer16 | x | x | – | – |
| CO: Unsigned32 | x | x | – | – |
| CO: Integer32 | x | x | – | – |
| CO: FloatingPoint32 | x | x | x ¹ | – |
| BO: Unsigned8 | – | – | – | x |
| BO: Unsigned16 | – | – | – | x |
| Legend: x: BICO interconnection permitted –: BICO interconnection not permitted | | | | |
| 1 Exception: BICO input parameters with data type "Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32" can also be interconnected with the following BICO output parameters although these are not of the "FloatingPoint32" data type: CO: r8850, CO: r8860, CO: r2050, CO: r2060 | | | | |

Table 1-2 Possible combinations of BICO interconnections, continued

| | BICO input parameter | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| | CI parameter | | | BI parameter |
| BICO output parameter | Unsigned32 / Integer16 | Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Unsigned32 / Binary |
| BO: Integer16 | – | – | – | x |
| BO: Unsigned32 | – | – | – | x |
| BO: Integer32 | – | – | – | x |
| BO: FloatingPoint32 | – | – | – | – |
| Legend: x: BICO interconnection permitted –: BICO interconnection not permitted | | | | |
| 1 Exception: BICO input parameters with data type "Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32" can also be interconnected with the following BICO output parameters although these are not of the "FloatingPoint32" data type: CO: r8850, CO: r8860, CO: r2050, CO: r2060 | | | | |

Dynamic index

For parameters with a dynamic index [0...n], the following information is specified here:

- Data set (if this is available).
- Parameter for the number of indices (n = number - 1).

The following information can be contained in this field:

- "CDS, p0170" (Command Data Set, CDS count)

Example:

p1070[0] → main setpoint [command data set 0]

p1070[1] → main setpoint [command data set 1], etc.

- "DDS, p0180" (Drive Data Set, DDS count)
- "EDS, p0140" (Encoder Data Set, EDS count)
- "MDS, p0130" (Motor Data Set, MDS count)
- "PDS, p0120" (Power unit Data Set, PDS count)
- "p2615" (traversing blocks count)

Note:

Information on the data sets can be taken from the following references:

References: /FH3/ SINAMICS S110 Function Manual
 Chapter "Data sets"

Function chart

The parameter is included in this function diagram. The structure of the parameter function and its interrelationship with other parameters is shown in the specified function diagram.

Example:

Function diagram: 3060.3 3060: Function diagram number
 3: Signal path (optional)

P group (refers only to access via BOP (Basic Operator Panel))

Specifies the functional group to which the parameter belongs. The required parameter group can be set via p0004.

Note:

Parameter p0004 is CU-specific (belongs to Control Unit).

Unit, Unit Group and Unit Choice

The standard units of a parameter is specified in square brackets after the values for "Min", "Max" and "Factory setting".

For parameters where the units can be changed over, for "Unit Group" and "Unit Choice" it is specified as to which group this parameter belongs and with which parameter the units can be changed over.

Example:

Unit Group: 7_1, Unit Choice: p0505

The parameter belongs to Unit Group 7_1 and the units can be changed-over using p0505.

Note:

Detailed information on changing-over units can be taken from the following references:

References: /FH3/ SINAMICS S110 Function Manual Drive Functions

All of the Unit Groups that may occur and the possible Unit Choice is listed below.

Table 1-3 Unit Groups (p0100)

| Unit group | Unit Choice for p0100= | | Reference quantity for % |
|------------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| | 0 | 1 | |
| 7_4 | Nm | lbf ft | - |
| 8_4 | N | lbf | - |
| 14_2 | W | HP | - |

Table 1-3 Unit Groups (p0100), continued

| Unit group | Unit Choice for p0100= | | Reference quantity for % |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | 0 | 1 | |
| 14_6 | kW | HP | - |
| 25_1 | kgm ² | lb ft ² | - |
| 27_1 | kg | lb | - |
| 28_1 | Nm/A | lbf ft/A | - |
| 29_1 | N/Arms | lbf/Arms | - |
| 30_1 | m | ft | - |

Table 1-4 Unit Groups (p0349)

| Unit group | Unit Choice for p0349 = | | Reference quantity for % |
|------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 1 | 2 | |
| 15_1 | mH | % | $\frac{1000 \cdot p0304}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot \sqrt{3} \cdot p0305 \cdot p0310}$ |
| 16_1 | Ohms | % | $\frac{p0304}{\sqrt{3} \cdot p0305}$ |

Table 1-5 Unit Groups (p0505)

| Unit group | Unit Choice for p0505 = | | | | Reference quantity for % |
|------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------------------------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| 2_1 | Hz | % | Hz | % | p2000 |
| 2_2 | kHz | % | kHz | % | p2000 |
| 3_1 | RPM | % | RPM | % | p2000 |
| 4_1 | m/min | % | ft/min | % | p2000 |
| 4_2 | m/min | m/min | ft/min | ft/min | - |
| 5_1 | Vrms | % | Vrms | % | p2001 |
| 5_2 | V | % | V | % | p2001 |
| 5_3 | V | % | V | % | p2001 |
| 6_1 | mArms | % | mArms | % | p2002 |
| 6_2 | Arms | % | Arms | % | p2002 |
| 6_3 | mA | % | mA | % | p2002 |
| 6_4 | A | % | A | % | p2002 |
| 6_5 | A | % | A | % | p2002 |
| 7_1 | Nm | % | lbf ft | % | p2003 |
| 7_2 | Nm | Nm | lbf ft | lbf ft | - |

Table 1-5 Unit Groups (p0505), continued

| Unit group | Unit Choice for p0505 = | | | | Reference quantity for % |
|------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| 7_3 | Nm | % | lbf ft | % | 1.0 |
| 8_1 | N | % | lbf | % | p2003 |
| 8_2 | N | N | lbf | lbf | - |
| 8_3 | N | % | lbf | % | 1.0 |
| 14_1 | W | % | HP | % | r2004 |
| 14_3 | W | % | HP | % | r2004 |
| 14_4 | W | % | HP | % | r2004 |
| 14_5 | kW | % | HP | % | r2004 |
| 14_7 | kW | % | HP | % | r2004 |
| 14_8 | kW | % | HP | % | r2004 |
| 14_9 | W | W | HP | HP | - |
| 14_10 | kW | kW | HP | HP | - |
| 17_1 | Nms/rad | % | lbf ft s/rad | % | p2000/p2003 |
| 18_1 | V/A | % | V/A | % | p2002/p2001 |
| 19_1 | A/V | % | A/V | % | p2001/p2002 |
| 21_1 | °C | °C | °F | °F | - |
| 21_2 | K | K | °F | °F | - |
| 22_1 | m/s ² | m/s ² | ft/s ² | ft/s ² | - |
| 22_2 | m/s ² | % | ft/s ² | % | p2007 |
| 23_1 | Vrms s/m | Vrms s/m | Vrms s/ft | Vrms s/ft | - |
| 24_1 | Ns/m | Ns/m | lbf s/ft | lbf s/ft | - |
| 24_2 | Ns/m | % | lbf s/ft | % | p2000/p2003 |
| 26_1 | m/s ³ | m/s ³ | ft/s ³ | ft/s ³ | - |
| 39_1 | 1/s ² | % | 1/s ² | % | p2007 |

Table 1-6 Unit Group (p0595)

| Unit group | Unit Choice for p0595 = | | Reference quantity for % |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|
| | Value | Unit | |
| 9_1 | The values that can be set and the technological units are shown in p0595 (See Section 1.2). | | |

Parameter values

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Min | Minimum value of the parameter [unit] |
| Max | Maximum value of the parameter [unit] |
| Factory setting | Shipped value (default) [unit] A different value may be displayed for certain parameters (e.g.p1800) at the initial commissioning stage. Reason: The setting of these parameters is determined by the operating environment of the Control Unit (e.g.depending on converter type, macro, Power Module). |

Not for motor type

Specifies for which motor type this parameter has no significance.

ASM: Asynchronous motor

FEM: Separately excited synchronous motor

PEM: Permanent-magnet synchronous motor

REL: Reluctance motor/SIEMOSYN-Motor

Expert list

Specifies whether this parameter is available in the expert list of the specified drive objects in the commissioning software.

1: Parameter does exist in the expert list.

0: Parameter does not exist in the expert list.

Note:

The user shall assume full responsibility for using parameters marked "Expert list: 0" (Parameter does not exist in the expert list).

These parameters and their functionalities have not been tested and no further user documentation is available for them (e.g. function description). Moreover no support is ensured for these parameters by "Technical Support" (hotline).

Description

Explanation of the function of a parameter.

Values

Lists the possible values of a parameter.

Recommendation

Information about recommended settings.

Index

The name and meaning of each individual index is specified for indexed parameters.

The following applies to the values (min, max, factory setting) of indexed setting parameters:

- Min, Max:

The setting range and unit apply to all indices.

- Factory setting:

When all indices have the same factory setting, index 0 is specified with unit to represent all indices.

When the indices have different factory settings, they are all listed individually with unit.

Bit field

For parameters with bit fields, the following information is provided about each bit:

- Bit number and signal name
- Meaning with signal states 0 and 1
- Function diagram (optional)

The signal is shown on this function diagram.

Dependency

Conditions which need to be fulfilled in connection with this parameter. Also includes special effects which can occur between this parameter and others.

See also: List of other relevant parameters.

Safety-related information

Important information which must be heeded to avoid the risk of physical injury or property damage.

Information which must be observed to avoid problems.

Information which the user or operator may find useful.

Danger

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety information**).

Warning

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety information**).

Caution

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety information**).

Caution

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety information**).

Note

The description of this safety-related information can be found at the beginning of this manual (see **Safety information**).

Note

Information which the user or operator may find useful.

1.1.2 Numerical ranges of parameters

Note:

The following numerical ranges represent an overview for all parameters in SINAMICS.

The parameters for the product described in this List Manual are described in detail in Chapter 1.2.

Parameters are grouped into the following numerical ranges:

Table 1-7 Numerical Ranges of Parameters

| Area | | Description |
|------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| of | up to | |
| 0000 | 0099 | Operation and visualization |
| 0100 | 0199 | Commissioning |
| 0200 | 0299 | Power Section |
| 0300 | 0399 | Motor |
| 0400 | 0499 | encoders |
| 0500 | 0599 | Technology and units |
| 0600 | 0699 | Thermal motor monitoring and motor model, maximum current |
| 0700 | 0799 | Command sources and terminals on Control Unit, measuring sockets |
| 0800 | 0839 | CDS, DDS data sets (e.g. switch over, copy) |
| 0840 | 0879 | Sequencer (e.g. source for ON/OFF1) |
| 0880 | 0899 | Control and status words |
| 0900 | 0999 | PROFIBUS/PROFIdrive |
| 1000 | 1199 | Setpoint Channel |
| 1200 | 1299 | Functions (e.g. motor holding brake) |
| 1300 | 1399 | V/f control |
| 1400 | 1799 | Closed-loop control |
| 1800 | 1899 | Gating unit |
| 1900 | 1999 | Power unit and motor identification |
| 2000 | 2099 | Communication (PROFIBUS) |
| 2100 | 2199 | Faults and alarms, monitoring functions |
| 2200 | 2399 | Technology controller |
| 2900 | 2930 | Fixed values (e.g. per cent, torque) |
| 3400 | 3699 | Infeed control (Active Line Module) |
| 3800 | 3899 | Friction characteristic |

Table 1-7 Numerical Ranges of Parameters, continued

| Area | | Description |
|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| of | up to | |
| 3900 | 3999 | Management parameters |
| 4000 | 4199 | Terminal Boards, Terminal Modules (e.g. TB30, TM31) |
| 4200 | 4399 | Terminal Modules (e.g. TM15, TM17) |
| 6000 | 6999 | SINAMICS GM/SM/GL |
| 7000 | 7499 | Parallel connection of power units |
| 7800 | 7899 | EEPROM read/write parameters |
| 8500 | 8599 | Data and macro management |
| 8600 | 8799 | CAN bus |
| 8800 | 8899 | Communication Board |
| 9300 | 9399 | Safety Integrated |
| 9400 | 9499 | Parameter consistency and storage |
| 9500 | 9899 | Safety Integrated |
| 9900 | 9949 | Topology |
| 9950 | 9999 | Diagnostics (internal) |
| 10000 | 10099 | Safety Integrated |
| 20000 | 20999 | Freie Funktionsblöcke |
| 21000 | 25999 | Drive Control Chart (DCC) |

1.2 List of parameters

Product: SINAMICS S110, Version: 4101500, Language: eng
Objects: CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP, SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0002 | Control Unit operating display / CU op_display | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Operating display for the Control Unit (CU). | | |
| Value: | 0: [00] Operation 10: [10] Ready for operation 20: [20] Wait for run-up 25: [25] Wait for automatic FW update DRIVE-CLiQ components 31: [31] Commissioning software download active 33: [33] Remove topology error / acknowledge 34: [34] Exit the commissioning mode 35: [35] Carry out first commissioning 70: [70] Initialization 80: [80] Reset active 99: [99] Internal software error | | |
| Notice: | For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0002 | Drive operating display / Drv op_display | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Operating display for the drive. | | |
| Value: | 0: [00] Operation - everything enabled 10: [10] Operation - set "enable setpoint" = "1" (p1142, p1152) 11: [11] Operation - set "enable speed controller" = "1" (p0856) 12: [12] Operation - RFG frozen, set "RFG start" = "1" (p1141) 13: [13] Operation - set "enable RFG" = "1" (p1140) 14: [14] Oper. - MotID, excit. running and/or brake opens, SS2, SOS 15: [15] Operation - open brake (p1215) 16: [16] Oper - withdraw braking w/ OFF1 using "ON/OFF1" = "1" 17: [17] Oper - braking w/ OFF3 can only be interrupted w/ OFF2 18: [18] Operation - brake on fault remove fault acknowledge 19: [19] Operat. - armature short-circ./DC brake act. (p1230, p1231) 21: [21] Ready for operation - set "Operation enable" = "1" (p0852) 22: [22] Ready for operation - de-magnetizing running (p0347) 23: [23] Ready for operation - set "infeed operation" = "1" (p0864) 31: [31] Ready for switching on - set "ON/OFF1" = "0/1" (p0840) 35: [35] Switching on inhib - Carry out first commissioning (p0010) 41: [41] Switching on inhib - set "ON/OFF1" = "0" (p0840) 42: [42] Switching on inhibited - set "OC/OFF2" = "1" (p0844, p0845) 43: [43] Switching on inhibited - set "OC/OFF3" = "1" (p0848, p0849) 44: [44] Switching on inhib - connect 24 V to terminal EP (hardware) 45: [45] Switching on inhib - rectify fault, acknowledge fault, STO 46: [46] Switching on inhibited - exit comm mode (p0009, p0010) 60: [60] Infeed de-activated/not operational 250: [250] Device signals a topology error | | |

Dependency: Refer to: r0046
Notice: For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed.
Note: OC: Operating condition
EP: Enable Pulses (pulse enable)
RFG: Ramp-function generator
COMM: Commissioning
MotID: Motor data identification
SS2: Safe Stop 2
SOS: Safe Operating Stop
STO: Safe Torque Off

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0003 | | | |
| BOP access level / BOP access level | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1, U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 4 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the access level for reading and writing parameters using the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) and Advanced Operator Panel (AOP). | | |
| Value: | 0: User-defined 1: Standard 2: Extended 3: Expert 4: Service | | |
| Note: | Access level 0 (user-defined): Parameters from the user-defined list (p0013). Not used as of firmware version 2.6 (p0016). Access level 1 (standard): Parameters for the simplest operator control possibility (e.g. p1120 = ramp-function generator, ramp-up time). Access level 2 (extended): Parameters to operate the basic functions of the drive unit. Access level 3 (experts): Expert know-how is required for these parameters (e.g. BICO parameterization). Access level 4 (service): For these parameters, it is necessary that authorized service personnel enter the appropriate password (p3950). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0005[0...1] | | | |
| BOP operating display selection / BOP op_disp sel | | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting [0] 2 [1] 0 |
| Description: | Sets the parameter number and parameter index for display for p0006 = 2, 4 for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP). Examples for the SERVO drive object: p0005[0] = 21, p0005[1] = 0: Speed actual value smoothed (r0021) p0005[0] = 25, p0005[1] = 0: Output voltage smoothed (r0025) p0005[0] = 27, p0005[1] = 0: Absolute current actual value, smoothed (r0027) | | |
| Index: | [0] = Parameter number [1] = Parameter index | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0006 | | |

Note: Procedure:

1.
The parameter number to be displayed should be set in index 0. Only the monitoring parameters (read-only parameters) can be set that actually exist for the current drive object.
If the set parameter number is not indexed, or if there is an index in index 1 that lies outside the valid range of the set parameter, then index 1 is automatically set to 0.
2.
The index that belongs to the parameter set in index 0 should be set in index 1. The permissible changes in index 1 always depend on the parameter number set in index 0.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0006 | BOP operating display mode / BOP op_disp mode | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 4 | Max 4 | Factory setting 4 |
| Description: | Sets the mode of the operating display for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) in the operating states "ready for operation" and "operation". | | |
| Value: | 4: p0005 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0005 | | |
| Note: | Mode 0 ... 3 can only be selected if also r0020, r0021 are available on the drive object. Mode 4 is available for all drive objects. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0006 | BOP operating display mode / BOP op_disp mode | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 4 | Factory setting 4 |
| Description: | Sets the mode of the operating display for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) in the operating states "ready for operation" and "operation". | | |
| Value: | 0: Operation --> r0021, otherwise r0020 <--> r0021 1: Operation --> r0021, otherwise r0020 2: Operation --> p0005, otherwise p0005 <--> r0020 3: Operation --> r0002, otherwise r0002 <--> r0020 4: p0005 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0005 | | |
| Note: | Mode 0 ... 3 can only be selected if also r0020, r0021 are available on the drive object. Mode 4 is available for all drive objects. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| p0007 | BOP background lighting / BOP lighting | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [s] | Max 2000 [s] | Factory setting 0 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time until the background lighting of the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) is switched off. If no keys are actuated, then the background lighting automatically switches itself off after this time has expired. | | |
| Note: | p0007 = 0: Background lighting is always switched on (factory setting). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0008 | BOP drive object after booting / BOP DO after boot | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min 1 Max 65535 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Factory setting 2 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| Description: | Sets the required drive object that is active at the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) after booting. | | |
| Note: | The value from p0008 initializes the display on the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) at the top left after booting. The drive object Control Unit is selected using the value 1. | | |
| p0009 | Device commissioning parameter filter / Dev comm par_filt | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min 0 Max 55 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Factory setting 1 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| Description: | Sets the device and basic drive commissioning. By appropriately setting this parameter, those parameters are filtered that can be written into in the various commissioning steps. | | |
| Value: | 0: Ready 1: Device configuration 2: Defining the drive type/function module 3: Drive basis configuration 4: Data set basis configuration 29: Device download 30: Parameter reset 50: OA application configuration 55: OA application installation | | |
| Note: | The drives can only be powered up outside the device commissioning (the inverter enabled). In this case, p0009 must be 0 (Ready) and the individual drive objects must have already gone into operation (p0010). p0009 = 1: Device configuration At the first commissioning of the device, after booting, the device is in the "device configuration" state. To start the internal automatic first commissioning of the drive unit, p0009 should be set to 0 (Ready) after the ID for the actual topology (r0098) was transferred into the ID for the target topology (p0099). To do this, it is sufficient to set a single index value of p0099[x] the same as r0098[x]. Before the device has been completely commissioned, no other parameter can be changed. After the first commissioning was carried out, in this state, when required, other basic device configuration parameters can be adapted (e.g. the basic sampling time in p0110). p0009 = 2: Defines the drive type / function module In this state, the drive object types and/or the function modules can be changed or selected for the individual drive objects. To do this, the drive object type can be set using p0107[0...15] and the function can be set using p0108[0...15] (refer to p0101[0...15]). p0009 = 3: Drive basis configuration In this state, after the device has been commissioned for the first time, basic changes can be made for the individual drive objects (e.g. sampling times in p0111, p0112, p0115 and the number of data sets in p0120, p0130, p0140, p0170, p0180). p0009 = 4: Data set basis configuration In this state, after the device has been commissioned for the first time, for the individual drive objects changes can be made regarding the assignment of the components (p0121, p0131, p0141, p0151, p0161) to the individual data sets and the assignment of the power unit, motor and encoder to the drive data sets (p0185, ...). | | |

p0009 = 29: Device download

If a download is made using the commissioning software, the device is automatically brought into this state. After the download has been completed, p0009 is automatically set to 0 (ready). It is not possible to manually set p0009 to this value.

p0009 = 30: Parameter reset

In order to bring the complete unit into the "first commissioning" state or to load the parameters saved using p0977, to start, p0009 must be set to this value. p0976 can then be changed to the required value.

p0009 = 50: OEM application configuration

In this state, after the device has been commissioned for the first time, changes can be made for the individual drive objects regarding the activity (p4956) of the OEM applications.

p0009 = 55: OEM application installation

OEM applications can be installed and/or uninstalled in this state.

| p0010 | | Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2800, 2846 |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 95 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the parameter filter to commission a drive. Setting this parameter filters-out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps. | | |
| Value: | 0: Ready 1: Quick commissioning 2: Power unit commissioning 3: Motor commissioning 4: Encoder commissioning 5: Technological application/units 15: Data sets 17: Basic positioning commissioning 25: Commissioning the position control 29: Download with parameter reset 30: Parameter reset 95: Safety Integrated commissioning | | |
| Note: | The drive can only be powered up outside the drive commissioning (inverter enable). To realize this, this parameter must be set to 0. For p3900 not equal to 0, at the end of the quick commissioning, this parameter is automatically reset to 0. Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0015 | Macro drive unit / Macro drv unit | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1 | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 999999 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Runs the appropriate ACX file on the CompactFlash card. The selected ACX file must be located in the following directory: ... /PMACROS/DEVICE/P15/PMxxxxxx.ACX Example: p0015 = 6 --> the file PM000006.ACX is run. | | |
| Dependency: | The ACX file to be run must be created according to the definition for ACX macros and must be saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory. | | |

Note: The macros in the specified directory are displayed in r8570. r8570 is not in the expert list of the commissioning software.
Macros available as standard are described in the technical documentation of the particular product.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0015 | Macro drive object / Macro DO | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 999999 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Run the corresponding ACX files. The selected ACX file must be located in the following directory: ... /PMACROS/<drive object>/P15/PMxxxxxx.ACX Example: p0015 = 6 --> the file PM000006.ACX is run. | | |
| Dependency: | The ACX file to be run must be created according to the definition for ACX macros and must be saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory. | | |
| Notice: | No errors were issued during quick commissioning (p3900 = 1) when writing to parameters of the QUICK_IBN group! | | |
| Note: | The macros in the specified directory are displayed in r8570. r8570 is not in the expert list of the commissioning software. Macros available as standard are described in the technical documentation of the particular product. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r0018 | Control Unit Firmware-Version / CU FW version | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the firmware version of the Control Unit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0128, r0148, r0197, r0198 | | |
| Note: | Example: The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00. | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| r0019.0...14 | CO/BO: Control word BOP / STW BOP | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | | |
| Description: | Displays the control word for the Basic Operator Panel (BOP). | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | ON / OFF (OFF1) | ON | OFF (OFF1) | - |
| | 01 | No coast-down / coast-down (OFF2) | No coast down | Coast down (OFF2) | - |
| | 02 | No Quick Stop / Quick Stop (OFF3) | No Quick Stop | Quick Stop (OFF3) | - |
| | 07 | Acknowledge fault (0 -> 1) | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Motorized potentiometer raise | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Motorized potentiometer lower | Yes | No | - |

r0020 Speed setpoint smoothed / n_set smthSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 5020, 6799**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Units group:** 3_1**Unit selection:** p0505**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [rev/min]

Max

- [rev/min]

Factory setting

- [rev/min]

Description:

Displays the currently smoothed speed setpoint at the input of the speed controller or V/f characteristic (after the interpolator).

Dependency:

Refer to: r0060

Note:

Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The speed setpoint is available smoothed (r0020) and unsmoothed (r0060).

r0021 CO: Actual speed smoothed / n_act smoothSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1580, 1680,
4710, 6799**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Units group:** 3_1**Unit selection:** p0505**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [rev/min]

Max

- [rev/min]

Factory setting

- [rev/min]

Description:

Displays the smoothed actual value of the motor speed.

Dependency:

Refer to: r0063

Note:

Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The value displayed in r0021 is the smoothed value of r0063.

r0022 Speed actual value rpm smoothed / n_ist rpm smoothSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1580, 1680,
4710, 6799**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [rev/min]

Max

- [rev/min]

Factory setting

- [rev/min]

Description:

Displays the smoothed actual value of the motor speed.

r0022 is identical to r0021, however, it always has units of rpm and contrary to r0021 cannot be changed over.

Dependency:

Refer to: r0063

Note:

Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The value displayed in r0022 is the smoothed value of r0063.

r0024 Output frequency smoothed / f_outp smoothSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 1690, 5300,
5730, 6799**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [Hz]

Max

- [Hz]

Factory setting

- [Hz]

Description: Displays the smoothed converter frequency.**Dependency:** Refer to: r0066**Note:** Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The output frequency is available smoothed (r0024) and unsmoothed (r0066).

r0025 CO: Output voltage smoothed / V_outp smoothSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Access level:** 2**Func. diagram:** 1690, 5730,
6799**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [Vrms]

Max

- [Vrms]

Factory setting

- [Vrms]

Description: Displays the smoothed output voltage of the power unit.**Dependency:** Refer to: r0072**Note:** Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The output voltage is available smoothed (r0025) and unsmoothed (r0072).

r0026 CO: DC link voltage smoothed / Vdc smoothSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Access level:** 2**Func. diagram:** 5730, 8750,
8850, 8950**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [V]

Max

- [V]

Factory setting

- [V]

Description: Displays the smoothed actual value of the DC link voltage.**Dependency:** Refer to: r0070**Notice:** For SINAMICS S120 AC Drive (AC/AC) the following applies:

When measuring a DC link voltage < 200 V, for the Power Module (e.g. PM340) a valid measured value is not supplied. In this case, when an external 24V power supply is connected, a value of approx. 24 V is displayed in the display parameter.

Note: SERVO, VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The DC link voltage is available smoothed (r0026) and unsmoothed (r0070).

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0027 | CO: Absolute actual current smoothed / I_act abs val smth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Arms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [Arms] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5730, 6799, 8850, 8950 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the smoothed absolute actual current value. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0068 | | |
| Notice: | This smoothed signal is not suitable for diagnostics or evaluating dynamic operations. In this case, the unsmoothed value should be used. | | |
| Note: | A_INF, S_INF, VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms SERVO: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity. The absolute current actual value is available smoothed (r0027) and unsmoothed (r0068). | | |
| r0028 | Modulation depth smoothed / Modulat depth smth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5730, 6799, 8950 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the smoothed actual value of the modulation depth. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0074 | | |
| Note: | A_INF: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms SERVO, VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity. The modulation depth is available smoothed (r0028) and unsmoothed (r0074). | | |
| r0029 | Current actual value field-generating smoothed / Id_act smooth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Arms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [Arms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5730, 6799 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the smoothed field-generating actual current. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0076 | | |
| Note: | SERVO: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity. The field-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0029) and unsmoothed (r0076). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0030 | Current actual value torque-generating smoothed / Iq_act smooth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5730, 6799 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the smoothed torque-generating actual current. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0078 | | |
| Note: | SERVO: Smoothing time constant = 100 ms VECTOR: Smoothing time constant = 300 ms The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity. The following applies for SERVO: The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030 with 100 ms, r0078[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0078[0]). For VECTOR, the following applies: The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030 with 300 ms) and unsmoothed (r0078). | | |
| r0031 | Actual torque smoothed / M_act smooth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 7_2 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5730, 6799 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the smoothed torque actual value. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0080 | | |
| Note: | Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity. The active current actual value is available smoothed (r0031) and unsmoothed (r0080). | | |
| r0032 | CO: Active power actual value smoothed / P_actv_act smth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 14_10 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5730, 6799, 8750, 8850, 8950 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [kW] |
| Description: | Displays the smoothed actual value of the active power. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0082 | | |
| Notice: | This smoothed signal is not suitable for diagnostics or evaluating dynamic operations. In this case, the unsmoothed value should be used. | | |
| Note: | Significance for the drive: Power output at the motor shaft Significance for the infeed: Line power drawn For A_INF, B_INF and S_INF the following applies: The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 300 ms) and unsmoothed (r0082). The following applies for SERVO: The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms, r0082[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0082[0]). For VECTOR and VECTORMV, the following applies: The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms) and unsmoothed (r0082). | | |

r0033 Torque utilization smoothed / M_util smoothSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 8012**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [%]

Max

- [%]

Factory setting

- [%]

Description:

Displays the smoothed torque utilization as a percentage.

The torque utilization is obtained from the required smoothed torque referred to the torque limit.

Note:

Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

The torque utilization is available smoothed (r0033) and unsmoothed (r0081).

For M_set total (r0079) > M_max offset (p1532), the following applies:

- demanded torque = M_set total - M_max offset

- current torque limit = M_max upper effective (r1538) - M_max offset

For M_set total (r0079) ≤ M_max offset (p1532), the following applies:

- demanded torque = M_max offset - M_set total

- current torque limit = M_max offset - M_max lower effective (r1539)

For the current torque limit = 0, the following applies: r0033 = 100 %

For the current torque limit < 0, the following applies: r0033 = 0 %

r0034 Motor utilization / Motor utilizationSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Not for motor type:** ASM, REL, FEM**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 2**Func. diagram:** 8017**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [%]

Max

- [%]

Factory setting

- [%]

Description:

Displays the motor utilization from the thermal I2t motor model.

Dependency:

The motor utilization is only determined for permanent-magnet synchronous motors and if the I2t motor model is activated.

The motor utilization is formed from the ratio between the I2t motor model temperature (minus 40 Kelvin) and the reference value p0605 (motor overtemperature, fault threshold) - 40 Kelvin. If p0605 is reduced, r0034 increases and the motor temperature remains the same.

Refer to: p0611, p0612, p0615

Note:

Smoothing time constant = 100 ms

The signal is not suitable as process quantity and may only be used as display quantity.

A value of r0034 = -200.0% indicates an invalid display, for example, because the thermal I2t motor model was not activated or was incorrectly parameterized.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0035 | CO: Motor temperature / Mot_temp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [°C] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 21_1 Max - [°C] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7008, 8016, 8017 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [°C] |
| Description: | Displays the current temperature in the motor. | | |
| Note: | For r0035 not equal to -200.0 °C, the following applies: - this temperature display is valid. - a KTY sensor is connected. - for induction motors, the thermal motor model is activated (p0600 = 0 or p0601 = 0). For r0035 equal to -200.0 °C, the following applies: - this temperature display is not valid (temperature sensor error). - a PTC sensor is connected. - for synchronous motors, the thermal motor model is activated (p0600 = 0 or p0601 = 0). | | |
| r0036 | CO: Power unit overload I2t / PU overload I2t | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8014 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the power unit overload determined using the I2t calculation. A current reference value is defined for the I2t monitoring of the power unit. It represents the current that can be conducted by the power unit without any influence of the switching losses (e.g. the continuously permissible current of the capacitors, inductances, busbars, etc.). If the I2t reference current of the power unit is not exceeded, then an overload (0 %) is not displayed. In the other case, the degree of thermal overload is calculated, whereby 100% results in a trip. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0290, p0294 Refer to: F30005 | | |
| r0037[0...1] | Control Unit temperature / CU temperature | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [°C] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [°C] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [°C] |
| Description: | Displays the Control Unit temperature. An appropriate message is output when 85°C is exceeded. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Control Unit temperature current [1] = Control Unit temperature maximum | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: A01009 | | |

Note: The value of -200 indicates that there is no measuring signal.
 Re r0037[0]:
 Displays the currently measured Control Unit temperature.
 Re r0037[1]:
 Displays the highest measured Control Unit temperature. This value is saved on the module in a non-volatile fashion.

r0037[0...19] CO: Power unit temperatures / PU temperatures

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8014 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: 21_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |

Min

- [°C]

Max

- [°C]

Factory setting

- [°C]

Description: Displays the temperatures in the power unit.

Index:
 [0] = Inverter, maximum value
 [1] = Depletion layer maximum value
 [2] = Rectifier maximum value
 [3] = Air intake
 [4] = Electronics module in the power unit
 [5] = Inverter 1
 [6] = Inverter 2
 [7] = Inverter 3
 [8] = Inverter 4
 [9] = Inverter 5
 [10] = Inverter 6
 [11] = Rectifier 1
 [12] = Rectifier 2
 [13] = Depletion layer 1
 [14] = Depletion layer 2
 [15] = Depletion layer 3
 [16] = Depletion layer 4
 [17] = Depletion layer 5
 [18] = Depletion layer 6
 [19] = Cooling system liquid intake

Note: The value of -200 indicates that there is no measuring signal.
 r0037[0]: Maximum value of the inverter temperatures (r0037[5...10]).
 r0037[1]: Maximum value of the depletion layer temperatures (r0037[13...18]).
 r0037[2]: Maximum value of the rectifier temperatures (r0037[11...12]).
 The maximum value is the temperature of the hottest inverter, depletion layer, or rectifier.

p0045 Smoothing time constant, display values / T_smth display

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4715, 5610, 5730, 6714, 8012 |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |

Min

0.00 [ms]

Max

1000.00 [ms]

Factory setting

1.00 [ms]

Description: Sets the smoothing time constant for the following display values:
 SERVO: r0078[1], r0079[1], r0081 (calculated from the quantities smoothed with p0045), r0082[1].
 VECTOR: r0063[1], r0068[1], r0080[1], r0082[1].

r0046.0...31 CO/BO: Missing enable sig / Missing enable sig

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: -

Calculated: -

Access level: 1

Data type: Unsigned32

Dynamic index: -

Func. diagram: 2634

P-Group: Displays, signals

Units group: -

Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -

Expert list: 1

Min

Max

Factory setting

-

-

-

Description:

Displays missing enable signals that are preventing the closed-loop drive control from being commissioned.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 00 | OFF1 enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 01 | OFF2 enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 02 | OFF3 enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 03 | Operation enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 04 | Armature short-circuit / DC current brake, enable missing | Yes | No | 7014, 7016 |
| 05 | STOP2 enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 06 | STOP1 enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 08 | EP terminals enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 09 | Infeed enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 10 | Ramp-function generator enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 11 | Ramp-function generator start missing | Yes | No | - |
| 12 | Setpoint enable missing | Yes | No | - |
| 16 | OFF1 enable internal missing | Yes | No | - |
| 17 | OFF2 enable internal missing | Yes | No | - |
| 18 | OFF3 enable internal missing | Yes | No | - |
| 19 | Pulse enable internal missing | Yes | No | - |
| 20 | Armature short-circuit/DC current brake internal enable missing | Yes | No | 7014, 7016 |
| 21 | STOP2 enable internal missing | Yes | No | - |
| 22 | STOP1 enable internal missing | Yes | No | - |
| 25 | Function bypass active | Yes | No | - |
| 26 | Drive inactive or not operational | Yes | No | - |
| 27 | De-magnetizing not completed | Yes | No | - |
| 28 | Brake open missing | Yes | No | - |
| 29 | Cooling system ready signal missing | Yes | No | - |
| 30 | Speed controller inhibited | Yes | No | - |
| 31 | Jog setpoint active | Yes | No | - |

Dependency:

Refer to: r0002

Note:

The value r0046 = 0 indicates that all enable signals for this drive are present.

Bit 00 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0840 is a 0 signal.

- there is a "switching on inhibited".

Bit 01 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0844 or p0845 is a 0 signal.

Bit 02 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0848 or p0849 is a 0 signal.

Bit 03 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0852 is a 0 signal.

Bit 04 = 1 (armature short-circuit active), if:

- the signal source in p1230 has a 1 signal

Bit 05, Bit 06: Being prepared

Bit 08 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the pulse enable via terminal EP is missing (booksize: X21, chassis: X41).

Bit 09 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0864 is a 0 signal.

Bit 10 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p1140 is a 0 signal.

Bit 11 = 1 (enable signal missing) if the speed setpoint is frozen, because:

- the signal source in p1141 is a 0 signal.
- the speed setpoint is entered from jogging and the two signal sources for jogging, bit 0 (p1055) and bit 1 (p1056) have a 1 signal.

Bit 12 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p1142 is a 0 signal.
- When activating the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1), the signal source in p1142 is set to a 0 signal.

Bit 16 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- there is an OFF1 fault response. The system is only enabled if the fault is removed and was acknowledged and the "switching on inhibited" withdrawn with OFF1 = 0.

Bit 17 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- commissioning mode is selected (p0009 > 0 or p0010 > 0).
- there is an OFF2 fault response.
- the drive is inactive (p0105 = 0) or is not operational (r7850[DO-Index]=0).

Bit 18 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- OFF3 has still not be completed or an OFF3 fault response is present.

Bit 19 = 1 (internal pulse enable missing), if:

- synchronization is running between the basic clock cycle, DRIVE-CLiQ clock cycle and application clock cycle.

Bit 20 = 1 (internal armature short-circuit active), if:

- the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or "S5x" (refer to function diagram 2610).
- the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).

Bit 21 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

The pulses have been enabled and the speed setpoint has still not been enabled, because:

- the holding brake opening time (p1216) has still not expired.
- the motor has still not been magnetized (induction motor).
- hibernation mode is active.

Bit 22: Being prepared

Bit 26 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the drive is inactive (p0105 = 0) or is not operational (r7850[DO-Index]=0).

Bit 27 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- de-magnetizing has still not been completed (only for vector).

Bit 28 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the holding brake is closed or has still not been opened.

Bit 29 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the cooling system ready signal via BI: p0266[1] missing.

Bit 30 = 1 (speed controller inhibited), if one of the following reasons is present:

- A 0 signal is available via BI: p0856.
- the function generator with current input is active.
- the measuring function "current controller reference frequency characteristic" is active.
- the pole position identification is active.
- motor data identification is active (only certain steps).

Bit 31 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the speed setpoint from jog 1 or 2 is entered.

| r0047 Status, identification / Status ident | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 104 | - |
| Description: | Displays the currently executed steps or the first step after the enable for the motor identification and pole position identification routines. | | |
| Value: | 0: No measurement 1: PolID: Wait for brake closing time 2: PolID: Measurement, step 1 3: PolID: Measurement, step 2 4: PolID: Measurement, step 3 5: PolID: Measurement, step 4 6: PolID: Measurement, stage 2 7: PolID: Measurement evaluation 8: PolID: Measurement end 11: MotID: Inductance measurement, step 1 12: MotID: Inductance measurement, step 2 13: MotID: Inductance measurement evaluation 14: MotID: Resistance measurement evaluation 15: MotID: Fine synchronization, step 1 16: MotID: Fine synchronization, step 2 17: MotID: Fine synchronization, step 3 18: MotID: Fine synchronization, end 20: MotID: Rotating inductance measurement, step 1 21: MotID: Rotating inductance measurement, step 2 22: MotID: Rotating inductance measurement, step 3 23: MotID: Rotating inductance measurement, step 4 24: MotID: Rotating Inductance measurement evaluation 25: MotID: Rotating Inductance measurement end 30: MotID: Induction motor measurement, step 1 31: MotID: Induction motor measurement, step 2 32: MotID: Induction motor measurement, step 3 33: MotID: Induction motor measurement, step 4 34: MotID: Induction motor measurement, step 5 35: MotID: Induction motor measurement, step 6 36: MotID: Induction motor measurement, step 7 37: MotID: Induction motor measurement, step 8 38: MotID: Induction motor measurement, step 9 40: MotID: Commutating angle, step 1 41: MotID: Commutating angle, step 2 42: MotID: Commutating angle, step 3 43: MotID: Commutating angle, step 4 45: MotID: Commutating angle rotating, step 1 46: MotID: Commutating angle rotating, step 2 47: MotID: Commutating angle rotating, step 3 48: MotID: Commutating angle rotating complete 50: MotID: kT determination, step 1 51: MotID: kT determination, step 2 52: MotID: kT determination, step 3 53: MotID: kT determination evaluation 54: MotID: kT determination end 60: MotID: Reluctance constant measurement, step 1 61: MotID: Reluctance constant measurement, step 2 62: MotID: Reluctance constant measurement, step 3 63: MotID: Reluctance constant measurement end 70: MotID: Moment of inertia measurement, step 1 71: MotID: Moment of inertia measurement, step 2 | | |

72: MotID: Moment of inertia measurement, step 3
 73: MotID: Moment of inertia measurement end
 80: MotID: Magnetizing inductance measurement, step 1
 81: MotID: Magnetizing inductance measurement, step 2
 82: MotID: Magnetizing inductance measurement, step 3
 83: MotID: Magnetizing inductance measurement evaluation
 84: MotID: Magnetizing inductance measurement end
 90: MotID: Saturation characteristic. step 1
 91: MotID: Saturation characteristic. step 2
 92: MotID: Saturation characteristic. step 3
 93: MotID: Saturation characteristic evaluation 1
 94: MotID: Saturation characteristic evaluation 2
 95: MotID: Saturation characteristic end
 96: MotID: Converter model, step 1
 97: MotID: Converter model, step 2
 98: MotID: Converter model, step 3
 99: MotID: Converter model, step 4
 100: PolID: Motion-based, step 1
 101: PolID: Motion-based, step 2
 102: PolID: Motion-based, step 3
 103: PolID: Motion-based, step 4
 104: PolID: Motion-based, step 5

r0049[0...3] Motor data set/encoder data set effective / MDS/EDS effective

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8565 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the effective Motor Data Set (MDS) and the effective Encoder Data Sets (EDS).

Index:
 [0] = Motor Data Set MDS effective
 [1] = Encoder1 Encoder Data Set EDS effective
 [2] = Encoder 2 Encoder Data Set EDS effective
 [3] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p0186, p0187, p0188, r0838

Note: Value 99 means the following: No encoder assigned (not configured).

r0050.0...1 CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS effective / CDS effective

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8560 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the effective Command Data Set (CDS).

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-----------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | CDS eff., bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | CDS eff., bit 1 | On | Off | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0810, r0836

Note: The Command Data Set selected using a binector input (e.g. p0810) is displayed using r0836.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| r0051.0...1 | CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS effective / DDS effective | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | - |
| Description: | Displays the effective Drive Data Set (DDS). | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | DDS eff., bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | DDS eff., bit 1 | On | Off | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0820, r0837 | | | | |
| Note: | The drive data set changeover is suppressed when selecting the motor identification, during the rotating measurement, the encoder calibration and the friction characteristic record. | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| r0056.1...15 | CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 1530, 2526 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | - |
| Description: | Displays the status word of the closed-loop control. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 01 | De-magnetizing completed | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Magnetizing completed | Yes | No | 2701 |
| | 08 | Field weakening active | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Vdc_max controller active | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Vdc_min controller active | Yes | No | - |
| Note: | Re bit 04: The bit is immediately set after power-on Exception: For an induction motor with brake (except for p1215 = 2), the bit is only set when 60% of the reference flux is reached. | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------|
| r0060 | CO: Speed setpoint before the setpoint filter / n_set before filt. | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2701, 2704, 5020, 6030, 6799 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | | Units group: 3_1 | | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - [rev/min] | | - [rev/min] | | - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the current speed setpoint at the input of the speed controller or V/f characteristic (after the interpolator). | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0020 | | | | |
| Note: | The speed setpoint is available smoothed (r0020) and unsmoothed (r0060). | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0061 | CO: Speed actual value motor encoder / n_ist mot. encoder | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1580, 4710, 4715 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the speed sensed by the motor encoder (unsmoothed). | | |
| r0062 | CO: Speed setpoint after the filter / n_set after filter | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1590, 1750, 5020, 5030, 5210, 6030 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the current speed setpoint after the setpoint filters. | | |
| r0063 | CO: Speed actual value after actual value smoothing / n_act smooth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1580, 1590, 4710, 5300 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the current smoothed actual speed for speed control. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0021 | | |
| Note: | The speed actual value is calculated in encoderless operation. For operation with encoder, r0063 is smoothed with p1441. The speed actual value is available smoothed (r0021) and unsmoothed (r0063). | | |
| r0064 | CO: Speed controller system deviation / n_ctrl system dev | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5040, 6040 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the current system deviation of the speed controller. | | |
| Note: | In the servo control mode with active reference model, the system deviation to the P component of the speed/velocity controller is displayed. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0065 | Slip frequency / f_Slip | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Hz] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 2_1 Max - [Hz] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1710, 6310, 6727, 6730, 6732 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Hz] |
| Description: | Displays the slip frequency for induction motors (ASM). | | |
| r0066 | CO: Output frequency / f_outp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Hz] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 2_1 Max - [Hz] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1690, 5300, 5730, 6310, 6730, 6731, 6799 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Hz] |
| Description: | Displays the Motor Module output frequency. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0024 | | |
| Note: | The output frequency is available smoothed (r0024) and unsmoothed (r0066). | | |
| r0067 | CO: Output current, maximum / I_outp max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Arms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 6_2 Max - [Arms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5722, 6300, 6640, 6724 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the maximum output current of the Motor Module. | | |
| Dependency: | The maximum output current is determined by the parameterized current limit and the motor and converter thermal protection. Refer to: p0290, p0640 | | |
| r0068 | CO: Absolute current actual value / I_act abs val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Arms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 6_2 Max - [Arms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5730, 7017, 8014, 8017, 8850, 8950 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays actual absolute current. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0027 | | |
| Notice: | Bei A_INF, S_INF the following applies: The value is updated with the current controller sampling time. The following applies for SERVO: The value is updated with a sampling time of 1 ms. | | |
| Note: | Absolute current value = $\sqrt{I_q^2 + I_d^2}$ The absolute current actual value is available smoothed (r0027) and unsmoothed (r0068). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0069[0...6] | Phase current actual value / I_phase act value | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [A] Description: Index: [0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W [3] = Phase U offset [4] = Phase V offset [5] = Phase W offset [6] = Total U, V, W Note: In indices 3 ... 5, the offset currents of the 3 phases, which are added to correct the phase currents, are displayed. The sum of the 3 corrected phase currents is displayed in index 6. | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 6_5 Max - [A] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1630, 5730, 6714, 6730, 6731, 8850, 8950 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [A] |
| r0070 | CO: Actual DC link voltage / Vdc_act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [V] Description: Dependency: Refer to: r0026 Notice: For SINAMICS S120 AC Drive (AC/AC) the following applies: When measuring a DC link voltage < 200 V, for the Power Module (e.g. PM340) a valid measured value is not supplied. In this case, when an external 24V power supply is connected, a value of approx. 24 V is displayed. Note: The DC link voltage is available smoothed (r0026) and unsmoothed (r0070). | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 5_2 Max - [V] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5730 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [V] |
| r0072 | CO: Output voltage / V_output | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Vrms] Description: Dependency: Refer to: r0025 Note: The output voltage is available smoothed (r0025) and unsmoothed (r0072). | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 5_1 Max - [Vrms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1630, 5730, 6730, 6731, 6799 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Vrms] |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0074 | CO: Modulat_depth / Modulat_depth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5730, 6730, 6731, 6799, 8940, 8950 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the current modulation depth. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0028 | | |
| Note: | For space vector modulation, 100% corresponds to the maximum output voltage without overcontrol. Values above 100 % indicate an overcontrol condition - values below 100% have no overcontrol. The phase voltage (phase-to-phase, rms) is calculated as follows: $(r0074 * r0070) / (\sqrt{2} * 100 \%)$. The modulation depth is available smoothed (r0028) and unsmoothed (r0074). | | |
| r0075 | CO: Current setpoint field-generating / Id_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Arms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 6_2 Max - [Arms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1630, 5714, 5722, 6714 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the field-generating current setpoint (Id_set). | | |
| Note: | This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode. | | |
| r0076 | CO: Current actual value field-generating / Id_act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Arms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 6_2 Max - [Arms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1630, 1710, 5714, 5730, 6714, 6799 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the field-generating current actual value (Id_act). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0029 | | |
| Note: | This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode. The field-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0029) and unsmoothed (r0076). | | |
| r0077 | CO: Current setpoint torque-generating / Iq_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [Arms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 6_2 Max - [Arms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1630, 1774, 5714, 6710, 6714, 6719 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the torque/force generating current setpoint. | | |
| Note: | This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode. | | |

r0078[0...1] CO: Current actual value torque-generating / Iq_actSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [Arms]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 6_2**Max**

- [Arms]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 1630, 5714,
5730**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [Arms]

Description:

Displays the torque-generating current actual value (Iq_act).

Index:

[0] = Unsmoothed

[1] = Smoothed with p0045

Dependency:

Refer to: r0030, p0045

Note:

These values are irrelevant for the V/f control mode.

The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030 with 100 ms, r0078[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0078[0]).

r0079[0...1] CO: Torque setpoint total / M_set totalSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [Nm]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 7_1**Max**

- [Nm]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 5610, 8012**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [Nm]

Description:

Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the speed controller (before clock cycle interpolation).

Index:

[0] = Unsmoothed

[1] = Smoothed with p0045

r0080 CO: Torque actual value / M_actSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [Nm]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 7_1**Max**

- [Nm]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 5730**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [Nm]

Description:

Displays the actual torque value.

Dependency:

Refer to: r0031

Note:

The torque actual value is available smoothed (r0031) and unsmoothed (r0080).

r0081 CO: Torque utilization / M_UtilizationSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [%]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Max**

- [%]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 8012**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [%]

Description:

Displays the torque utilization as a percentage.

The torque utilization is obtained from the required smoothed torque referred to the torque limit.

Dependency:

Refer to: r0033

Note: The torque utilization is available smoothed (r0033) and unsmoothed (r0081).
The torque utilization is obtained from the required torque referred to the torque limit as follows:
- Positive torque: $r0081 = ((r0079 + p1532) / (r1538 - p1532)) * 100 \%$
- Negative torque: $r0081 = ((-r0079 + p1532) / (-r1539 + p1532)) * 100 \%$
For SERVO, the following applies:
The calculation of the torque utilization depends on the selected smoothing time constant (p0045).

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0082[0...2] | CO: Active power actual value / P_act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 14_5 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5730 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [kW] | Max - [kW] | Factory setting - [kW] |
| Description: | Displays the instantaneous active power. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045 [2] = Power drawn | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0032 | | |
| Note: | The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms, r0082[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0082[0]). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0083 | CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setpoint | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the flux setpoint. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0084 | CO: Flux actual value / Flux act val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the flux actual value. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0092 | Clock synchronous operation pre-assignment/check / Clock sync op | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(1) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 1 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | <p>Setting to pre-assign/check the sampling times for the internal controller clock cycles for clock-synchronous PROFIBUS operation.</p> <p>p0092 = 1: The controller clock cycles are set so that clock synchronous PROFIBUS operation is possible. If it is not possible to change the controller clock cycles of the clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS operation, then an appropriate message is output.</p> <p>The pre-setting of the controller clock cycles can result in a de-rating of the Motor Module (e.g. p0115[0] = 400 µs -> 375 µs).</p> <p>p0092 = 0: The controller clock cycles are set without any restrictions by the clock-cycle PROFIBUS operation (as for up to version V2.3).</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: A01223, A01224 | | |
| r0093 | CO: Pole position angle electrically normalized / Pole pos el norm | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [°] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [°] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [°] |
| Description: | Displays the normalized electrical pole position angle. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0094, p0431, r1778 | | |
| Notice: | <p>When the pole position angle (r0093) is output via test socket Tx (x = 0, 1, 2) to adjust the encoder (to determine the angular commutation offset) the test socket being used must be parameterized as follows:</p> <p>p0771[x] = r0093 p0777[x] = 0 % p0778[x] = 0 V p0779[x] = 400 % p0780[x] = 4 V p0783[x] = 0 V p0784[x] = 0</p> <p>For p1821 = 1 (counter-clockwise direction of rotation) the following applies:</p> <p>In order to adjust the encoder using the EMF method, the value, determined using the oscilloscope, must be inverted and then entered in p0431.</p> | | |
| Note: | <p>For operation with encoder and pulse suppression, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the value is generated from r0094 + 180 °. - this angle can be used to adjust the encoders of synchronous motors. <p>For pulse enable, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the value indicates the transformation angle used by the control + 180 °. - this value is, contrary to r0094, also applicable (provides information) for encoderless operation and after a pole position identification routine. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0094 | CO: Transformation angle / Transformat_angle | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - [°] Description: Displays the transformation angle. Dependency: Refer to: r0093, p0431, r1778 Note: The transformation angle corresponds to the electrical commutation angle. If no pole position identification is carried out (p1982), and the encoder is adjusted, the following applies: The encoder supplies the value and indicates the electrical angle of the flux position (d axis). | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [°] Factory setting - [°] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1580, 1680, 1690, 4710, 6714, 6730, 6731, 6732 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| p0097 | Select drive object type / Select DO type | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(1) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Topology Not for motor type: - Min 0 Description: Executes an automatic device configuration. In so doing, p0099, p0107 and p0108 are appropriately set. Value: 0: No selection 1: Drive object type SERVO 16: Drive object type SERVO HMI Dependency: Refer to: A01330 Note: For p0097 = 0, p0099 is automatically set to the factor setting. The setting p0097 = 1 is not possible for chassis-type power units as well as for SINAMICS G or SINAMICS GM. The setting p0097 = 12 is not possible for booksize power units. | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 16 Factory setting 0 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| p0100 | IEC/NEMA mot stds / IEC/NEMA mot stds | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: FEM Min 0 Description: Defines whether the motor and drive converter power settings (e.g. rated motor power - p0307) are expressed in [kW] or [hp]. Depending on the selection, the rated motor frequency (p0310) is either set to 50 Hz or 60 Hz. The following applies for IEC drives: The power factor (p0308) should be parameterized. The following applies for NEMA drives: The efficiency (p0309) should be parameterized. Value: 0: IEC-Motor (50 Hz, SI units) 1: NEMA motor (60 Hz, US units) Dependency: If p0100 is changed, all of the rated motor parameters are reset. Only then are possible unit changeovers made. The units of all motor parameters are changed that are involved in the selection of IEC or NEMA (e.g. r0206, p0307, p0316, r0333, r0334, p0341, p0344, r1493, r1969). Refer to: r0206, p0210, p0300, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0308, p0310, p0311, p0312, p0314, p0320, p0322, p0323, p0335, r0336, r0337, p0338, p1800 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 1 Factory setting 0 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |

Note: The parameter can only be changed for vector control (p0107).
The parameter value is not reset when the factory setting is restored (p0010 = 30, p0970).

p0101[0...15] Drive object numbers / DO numbers

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(1) | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Topology | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 62 | Factory setting 0 |

Description: The parameter contains the object number via which every drive object can be addressed.
The number of an existing drive object is entered into each index.
The numbers are automatically assigned once and can no longer be changed as long as the object has not been deleted.
In the commissioning software, this object number cannot be entered using the expert list, but is automatically assigned when inserting an object.

Index: [0] = Drive object number Control Unit
[1] = Drive object number object 1
[2] = Drive object number object 2
[3] = Drive object number object 3
[4] = Drive object number object 4
[5] = Drive object number object 5
[6] = Drive object number object 6
[7] = Drive object number object 7
[8] = Drive object number object 8
[9] = Drive object number object 9
[10] = Drive object number object 10
[11] = Drive object number object 11
[12] = Drive object number object 12
[13] = Drive object number object 13
[14] = Drive object number object 14
[15] = Drive object number object 15

Note: Value = 0: No drive object is defined.

r0102[0...1] Number of drive objects / DO count

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Topology | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the number of existing or existing and prepared drive objects.

Index: [0] = Existing drive objects
[1] = Existing and prepared drive objects

Dependency: Refer to: p0101

Note: The numbers of the drive objects are in p0101.
Index 0:
Displays the number of drive objects that have already been set up.
Index 1:
Displays the number of drive objects that have already been set up and, in addition, the drive objects that still have to be set up.

| p0108[0...15] | | Drive object, function module / DO function module | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(2) | | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: - | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | 0000 bin | | |
| Description: | The function module of an existing drive object is entered into each index (also refer to p0101, p0107) | | | | |
| | The following bits are available for the Control Unit (Index 0): | | | | |
| | Bit 18: Free function blocks | | | | |
| | For all other drive objects (Index > 0), the significance of the bits should be taken from the display parameters r0108 of the drive object. | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = Function module Control Unit | | | | |
| | [1] = Function module object 1 | | | | |
| | [2] = Function module object 2 | | | | |
| | [3] = Function module object 3 | | | | |
| | [4] = Function module object 4 | | | | |
| | [5] = Function module object 5 | | | | |
| | [6] = Function module object 6 | | | | |
| | [7] = Function module object 7 | | | | |
| | [8] = Function module object 8 | | | | |
| | [9] = Function module object 9 | | | | |
| | [10] = Function module object 10 | | | | |
| | [11] = Function module object 11 | | | | |
| | [12] = Function module object 12 | | | | |
| | [13] = Function module object 13 | | | | |
| | [14] = Function module object 14 | | | | |
| | [15] = Function module object 15 | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | Bit 1 | On | Off | - |
| | 02 | Bit 2 | On | Off | - |
| | 03 | Bit 3 | On | Off | - |
| | 04 | Bit 4 | On | Off | - |
| | 05 | Bit 5 | On | Off | - |
| | 06 | Bit 6 | On | Off | - |
| | 07 | Bit 7 | On | Off | - |
| | 08 | Bit 8 | On | Off | - |
| | 09 | Bit 9 | On | Off | - |
| | 10 | Bit 10 | On | Off | - |
| | 11 | Bit 11 | On | Off | - |
| | 12 | Bit 12 | On | Off | - |
| | 13 | Bit 13 | On | Off | - |
| | 14 | Bit 14 | On | Off | - |
| | 15 | Bit 15 | On | Off | - |
| | 16 | Bit 16 | On | Off | - |
| | 17 | Bit 17 | On | Off | - |
| | 18 | Bit 18 | On | Off | - |
| | 19 | Bit 19 | On | Off | - |
| | 20 | Bit 20 | On | Off | - |
| | 21 | Bit 21 | On | Off | - |
| | 22 | Bit 22 | On | Off | - |
| | 23 | Bit 23 | On | Off | - |
| | 24 | Bit 24 | On | Off | - |
| | 25 | Bit 25 | On | Off | - |
| 26 | Bit 26 | On | Off | - | |

| | | | | |
|----|--------|----|-----|---|
| 27 | Bit 27 | On | Off | - |
| 28 | Bit 28 | On | Off | - |
| 29 | Bit 29 | On | Off | - |
| 30 | Bit 30 | On | Off | - |
| 31 | Bit 31 | On | Off | - |

Note: A "function module" is a functional expansion of a drive object that can be activated when commissioning.

r0108 Drive object, function module / DO function module

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the activated function module for the particular drive object.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|----|
| | 02 | Closed-loop speed/torque control | Activated | Not activated | - |
| | 03 | Closed-loop position control | Activated | Not activated | - |
| | 04 | Basic positioner | Activated | Not activated | - |
| | 08 | Extended setpoint channel | Activated | Not activated | - |
| | 13 | Safety rotary axis | Activated | Not activated | - |
| | 14 | Extended brake control | Activated | Not activated | - |
| | 16 | Technology controller | Activated | Not activated | - |
| | 17 | Extended signals/monitoring | Activated | Not activated | - |
| | 18 | Free function blocks | Activated | Not activated | - |
| | 25 | Fail-safe inputs/outputs of the CU | Activated | Not activated | - |

Note: A "function module" is a functional expansion of a drive object that can be activated when commissioning.

p0121[0...n] Power unit component number / PU comp_no

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: PDS | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Data sets | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 199 | 0 |

Description: The power unit data set is assigned to a power unit using this parameter.
This unique component number is assigned when parameterizing the topology.
Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to a power unit.

Note: For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

p0124[0...15] Detection of main components using LED / Detection LED

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Converter | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Description: Detects the main components of the drive object selected via the index.

r0127[0...n] Power unit version EPROM data / PU EPROM version

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: PDS | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Converter | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the version of the EPROM data of the power unit.

Dependency: Refer to: r0147

Note: For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

r0128[0...n] Power unit, firmware version / PU FW version

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: PDS | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Converter | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the firmware version of the power unit.

Dependency: Refer to: r0018, r0148, r0197, r0198

Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.
For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

p0130 Number of Motor Data Sets (MDS) / MDS count

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(3) | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8575 |
| | P-Group: Data sets | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 1 | 2 | 1 |

Description: Sets the number of Motor Data Sets (MDS).

p0131[0...n] Motor component number / Mot comp_no

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Data sets | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 199 | 0 |

Description: The motor data set is assigned to a motor using this parameter.
This unique component number is assigned when parameterizing the topology.
Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to a motor.

p0139[0...2] Copy Motor Data Set MDS / Copy MDSSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(15)**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned8**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8575**P-Group:** Data sets**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

31

0

Description:

Copying a Motor Data Set (MDS) into another.

Index:

[0] = Source motor data set

[1] = Target motor data set

[2] = Start copying

Note:

Procedure:

1. In Index 0, enter which motor data set should be copied.

2. In Index 1, enter the motor data set data that is to be copied into.

3. Start copying: Set index 2 from 0 to 1.

p0139[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.

When copying, p0131 is not taken into account.

p0140 Number of Encoder Data Sets (EDS) / EDS countSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C1(3)**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned8**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Data sets**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

1

1

1

Description:

Sets the number of Encoder Data Sets (EDS).

Note:

When parameterizing the drive with "no encoder" there must be at least one encoder data set (p0140 >= 1).

p0141[0...n] Encoder interface (Sensor Module) component number / Enc_interf comp_noSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C1(4)**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned8**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140**Func. diagram:** 4704, 8570**P-Group:** Data sets**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

199

0

Description:

This parameter is used to assign the encoder data set to an encoder evaluation (e.g. SMC).

This unique component number is assigned when parameterizing the topology.

Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to an encoder evaluation.

Note:

If the encoder evaluation and encoder are integrated (motor with DRIVE-CLiQ), then their component numbers are identical.

For an SMC, different component numbers are assigned for the SMC (p0141) and the (actual) encoder (p0142).

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0142[0...n] | Encoder component number / Encoder comp_no | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(4) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Data sets Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4704 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 199 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | <p>This parameter is used to assign the encoder data set to an encoder.</p> <p>This assignment is made using the unique component number that was assigned when parameterizing the topology.</p> <p>Only component numbers can be entered into this parameter that correspond to an encoder.</p> | | |
| Note: | <p>If the encoder evaluation and encoder are integrated (motor with DRIVE-CLiQ), then their component numbers are identical.</p> <p>For an SMC, different component numbers are assigned for the SMC (p0141) and the (actual) encoder (p0142).</p> | | |
| p0144[0...n] | Sensor Module detection via LED / SM detection LED | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Detects the Sensor Module assigned to this drive and data set. | | |
| Note: | While p0144 = 1, the READY LED flashes green/orange or red/orange with 2 Hz at the appropriate Sensor Module. | | |
| p0145[0...n] | Activate/de-activate encoder interface / Enc_intf act/deact | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(4), U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Data sets Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 2 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Setting to activate/de-activate an encoder interface (Sensor Module). | | |
| Value: | 0: De-activate component 1: Activate component 2: Component, de-activate and not present | | |
| Recommend.: | After inserting a component, before activating, first wait for Alarm A01317. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0146 Refer to: A01317 | | |
| Note: | <p>The de-activation of an encoder interface corresponds to the "parking encoder" function and has the same effect.</p> <p>The activation of a component can be rejected if the component was inserted for the first time.</p> <p>In this case, it is only possible to activate the component when the pulses for all of the drive objects are inhibited.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0146[0...n] | Encoder interface active/inactive / Enc_intf act/inact | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Data sets Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Max 1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the "active" or "inactive" state of an encoder interface (Sensor Module). | | |
| Value: | 0: Component inactive 1: Component active | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0145, p0480, p0897 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0147[0...n] | Sensor Module EPROM data version / SM EEPROM version | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the version of the EPROM data of the Sensor Module. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0127 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0148[0...n] | Sensor Module firmware version / SM FW version | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the firmware version of the Sensor Module. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0018, r0128, r0197, r0198 | | |
| Note: | Example: The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0170 | Number of Command Data Sets (CDS) / CDS count | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(3) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - Min 1 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 2 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the number of Command Data Sets (CDS). | | |
| Note: | It is possible to toggle between command parameters (BICO parameters) using this data set changeover. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0180 | Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS) / DDS count | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(3) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Data sets Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8565 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the number of Drive Data Sets (DDS). | | |
| p0186[0...n] | Motor Data Sets (MDS) number / MDS number | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(4) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Data sets Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8575 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Using the parameter, each Drive Data Set (= index) is assigned the associated Motor Data Set (MDS). The parameter value therefore corresponds to the number of the assigned motor data set. | | |
| p0187[0...n] | Encoder 1 encoder data set number / Enc 1 EDS number | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(4) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Data sets Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1580, 8570 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 99 |
| Description: | Using the parameter, each Drive Data Set (= index) is assigned the associated Encoder Data Set (EDS) for encoder 1. The parameter value therefore corresponds to the number of the assigned encoder data set. Example: Encoder data set 0 should be assigned to encoder 1 in drive data set 2. --> p0187[2] = 0 | | |
| Note: | A value of 99 means that no encoder has been assigned to this drive data set (not configured). | | |
| p0188[0...n] | Encoder 2 encoder data set number / Enc 2 EDS number | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(4) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Data sets Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1580, 8570 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 99 |
| Description: | Using the parameter, each Drive Data Set (= index) is assigned the associated Encoder Data Set (EDS) for encoder 2. The parameter value therefore corresponds to the number of the assigned encoder data set. | | |
| Note: | A value of 99 means that no encoder has been assigned to this drive data set (not configured). | | |

r0192 Power unit firmware properties / PU FW propertySERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Converter**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the properties supported by the power unit firmware.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| 00 | Edge modulation possible | Yes | No | - |
| 01 | Free telegram can be selected | Yes | No | - |
| 02 | Smart mode possible for Active Line Module | Yes | No | - |
| 03 | Safety Integrated possible for VECTOR | Yes | No | - |
| 06 | Liquid cooling | Yes | No | - |
| 07 | SERVO pulse frequency changeover, DDS-dependent | Yes | No | - |
| 08 | Simulation mode possible | Yes | No | - |
| 09 | Internal armature short-circuit possible | Yes | No | - |
| 10 | Autonomous internal armature short-circuit possible | Yes | No | - |
| 11 | Infeed temperature inputs X21.1/2 | Yes | No | - |
| 12 | Integral normalized to half the gating unit clock cycle freq. | Yes | No | - |
| 13 | Filtering thermal power unit current limit possible | Yes | No | - |
| 14 | DC link compensation possible in power unit | Yes | No | - |
| 15 | PT100 temperature evaluation possible | Yes | No | - |
| 16 | Gating unit with pulse frequency wobulation possible | Yes | No | - |
| 17 | Compound brake possible | Yes | No | - |
| 18 | Extended voltage range possible | Yes | No | - |
| 20 | Component status possible | Yes | No | - |
| 21 | Temperature evaluation via Motor Module / CU terminals possible | Yes | No | - |

Notice:

This information represents the characteristics/features of the power unit firmware. It does not provide information/data about the characteristics/features of the hardware (e.g. bit 06 = 1 means that although the firmware supports "liquid cooling", a power unit with liquid cooling does not have to be used).

Note:

Re bit 09:

The Motor Module supports the internal armature short-circuit. The function is internally required for voltage protection (p1231 = 3).

Re bit 10:

The Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection. If the voltage protection function is internally activated (p1231 = 3) the Motor Module decides autonomously - using the DC link voltage - as to whether the short-circuit is activated.

| r0196[0...255] | DRIVE-CLiQ component status / DLQ comp status | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the status of DRIVE-CLiQ components.
r0196[0...1]: Not used
r0196[2]: Status of DRIVE-CLiQ components with component number 2
...
r0196[255]: Status of DRIVE-CLiQ components with component number 255

Note: Structure of status value: Bits 31 ... 8, 7, 6 ... 4, 3 ... 0
Re Bit 31 ... 8: Reserved
Re Bit 7: 1: Part of set topology, 0: Only in actual topology
Re Bit 6 ... 4: 1: Active, 0: Inactive or parked
Re Bit 3 ... 0:
0: Component data not available.
1: Power-up, acyclic DRIVE-CLiQ communication (LED = orange).
2: Ready for operation, cyclic DRIVE-CLiQ communication (LED = green).
3: Alarm (LED = green).
4: Fault (LED = red).
5: Detection via LED and ready for operation (LED = green/orange).
6: Detection via LED and alarm (LED = green/orange).
7: Detection via LED and fault (LED = red/orange).
8: Downloading firmware (LED = green/red at 0.5 Hz).
9: Firmware downloading completed, Waiting for POWER ON (LED = green/red at 2.0 Hz).

| r0197 | Loader 1 version / Loader 1 version | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the version of loader 1 (first level loader).

Dependency: Refer to: r0018, r0128, r0148, r0198

Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

| r0198[0...1] | Loader 2 version / Loader 2 version | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the version of loader 2 (second level loader).

Dependency: Refer to: r0018, r0128, r0148, r0197

Note: Example:
The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

p0199[0...24] Drive object name / DO nameSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C1
Data type: Unsigned16
P-Group: -
Not for motor type: -**Calculated:** -
Dynamic index: -
Units group: -**Access level:** 2
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1**Min**
0**Max**
65535**Factory setting**
0**Description:**

Freely assignable name for a drive object.

In the commissioning software, this name cannot be entered using the expert list, but is specified in the configuration assistant. The object name can be subsequently modified in the Project Navigator using standard Windows resources.

r0200[0...n] Power unit current code number / PU code no. actSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -
Data type: Unsigned16
P-Group: Converter
Not for motor type: -**Calculated:** -
Dynamic index: PDS
Units group: -**Access level:** 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1**Min**
-**Max**
-**Factory setting**
-**Description:**

Displays the unique code number of the power unit.

Note:

r0200 = 0: No power unit found

For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

p0201[0...n] Power unit code number / PU code noSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(2)
Data type: Unsigned16
P-Group: Converter
Not for motor type: -**Calculated:** -
Dynamic index: PDS
Units group: -**Access level:** 3
Func. diagram: -
Unit selection: -
Expert list: 1**Min**
0**Max**
65535**Factory setting**
0**Description:**

Sets the current code number from r0200 to acknowledge the power unit being used.

When commissioned for the first time, the code number is automatically transferred from r0200 into p0201.

Dependency:

Refer to: F07815

Notice:

When p0201 = 10000, the rated power unit data is reloaded and dependent parameters are set (e.g. p0205, p0210, p0230, p0857, p1800). p0201 is then automatically assigned the value of r0200 if the code number of the power unit could be read. A warm start must be performed after this procedure (automatically if necessary).

Note:

The parameter is used to identify when the drive is being commissioned for the first time.

The power unit commissioning can only be exited (p0201 = r0200), if the current and acknowledged code numbers are identical (p0010 = 2). However, if the comparator in p9906 or p9908 is at 2 (low) or 3 (minimum), the power unit commissioning is automatically set to p0201 = r0200 upon exiting.

When the code number is changed, the connection voltage (p0210) is checked and, if necessary, adjusted.

For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.

| r0203[0...15] | Memory card name / Sp_card name | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the name of the memory card in ASCII code. r0203[0]: Name character 1 ... r0203[15]: Name character 16 For the commissioning software, the ASCII characters are displayed uncoded. | | |
| Notice: | An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual: | | |

| r0203[0...n] | Current power unit type / PU current type | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: PDS | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Converter | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 2 | 400 | - |
| Description: | Displays the type of power unit found. | | |
| Value: | 2: MICROMASTER 440 3: MICROMASTER 411 4: MICROMASTER 410 5: MICROMASTER 436 6: MICROMASTER 440 PX 7: MICROMASTER 430 100: SINAMICS S 101: SINAMICS S (value) 112: PM220 (SINAMICS G120) 113: PM230 (SINAMICS G120) 114: PM240 (SINAMICS G120) 115: PM250 (SINAMICS G120) 116: PM260 (SINAMICS G120) 118: SINAMICS G120 Px 120: PM340 (SINAMICS S120) 150: SINAMICS G 200: SINAMICS GM 250: SINAMICS SM 300: SINAMICS GL 350: SINAMICS SL 400: SINAMICS DCM | | |
| Note: | For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit. | | |

| r0204[0...n] | | Power unit hardware properties / PU HW property | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: PDS | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Converter | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | | |
| Description: | | Displays the properties supported by the power unit hardware. | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Device type | DC/AC device | AC/AC device | - |
| | 01 | RFI filter available | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Active Line Module available | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Smart Line Module available | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Basic Line Module available with thyristor bridge | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Basic Line Module available with diode bridge | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Liquid cooling with cooling system (chassis PU) | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | F3E regenerative feedback into the line supply | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Internal Braking Module | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Different cooling type supported | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Safe Brake Control (SBC) supported | No | Yes | - |
| | 13 | Safety Integrated supported | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Internal LC output filter | Yes | No | - |
| Note: | | For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit. | | | |

| r0206[0...4] Rated power unit power / PU P_rated | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Converter | Units group: 14_6 | Unit selection: p0100 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [kW] | Max - [kW] | Factory setting - [kW] |
| Description: | Displays the rated power unit power for various load duty cycles. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Rating plate [1] = Load duty cycle with low overload [2] = Load duty cycle with high overload [3] = S1 continuous duty cycle [4] = S6 load duty cycle | | |
| Dependency: | IECdrives (p0100 = 0): Units kW NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): Units hp Refer to: p0100 | | |

r0207[0...4] Rated power unit current / PU PI_{rated}SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8014**P-Group:** Converter**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

- [Arms]

- [Arms]

- [Arms]

Description:

Displays the rated power unit power for various load duty cycles.

Index:

[0] = Rating plate

[1] = Load duty cycle with low overload

[2] = Load duty cycle with high overload

[3] = S1 cont duty cyc

[4] = S6 load duty cycle

r0208**Rated power unit line supply voltage / PU V_{rated}**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Converter**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

- [Vrms]

- [Vrms]

- [Vrms]

Description:

Displays the rated line supply voltage of the power unit.

r0208 = 400 : 380 - 480 V +/-10 %

r0208 = 500 : 500 - 600 V +/-10 %

r0208 = 690 : 660 - 690 V +/-10 %

For the Basic Line Module (BLM) the following applies:

r0208 = 690 : 500 - 690 V +/-10 %

r0209[0...4]**Power unit, maximum current / PU I_{max}**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8750, 8850,
8950**P-Group:** Converter**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

- [Arms]

- [Arms]

- [Arms]

Description:

Displays the maximum output current of the power unit.

Index:

[0] = Catalog

[1] = Load duty cycle with high overload

[2] = Load duty cycle with low overload

[3] = S1 load duty cycle

[4] = S6 load duty cycle

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0210 | Drive unit line supply voltage / Supply voltage | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(2), T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 [V] | Max 63000 [V] | Factory setting 600 [V] |
| Description: | Sets the drive unit supply voltage. AC/AC unit: The rms value of the phase-to-phase line supply voltage should be entered. DC/AC unit: The rated DC voltage of the connection busbar should be entered. | | |
| Dependency: | Set p1254, p1294 (automatic detection of the Vdc switch-on levels) = 0. The switch-in thresholds of the Vdc_max controller are then directly determined using p0210. | | |
| Caution: | If the line supply voltage is higher than the entered value, the Vdc controller may be automatically de-activated in some cases to prevent the motor from accelerating. In this case, an appropriate alarm is output. | | |
| Note: | Setting ranges for p0210 as a function of the rated power unit voltage: V _{rated} = 230 V: - p0210 = 200 ... 240 V (AC/AC) V _{rated} = 400 V: - p0210 = 380 ... 480 V (AC/AC), 510 ... 720 V (DC/AC) V _{rated} = 400 V (booksize): - p0210 = 380 ... 480 V (AC/AC), 510 ... 720 V, 270 ... 360 V (DC/AC) V _{rated} = 500 V: - p0210 = 500 ... 600 V (AC/AC), 675 ... 900 V (DC/AC) V _{rated} = 690 V: - p0210 = 660 ... 690 V (AC/AC), 890 ... 1035 V (DC/AC) The pre-charging switch-in threshold for the DC link voltage (Vdc) is calculated from p0210: Vdc _{pre} = p0210 * 0.82 * 1.35 (AC/AC) Vdc _{pre} = p0210 * 0.82 (DC/AC) The undervoltage thresholds for the DC link voltage (Vdc) are calculated from p0210 as a function of the rated power unit voltage: V _{rated} = 400 V: - V _{min} = p0210 * 0.78 (AC/AC), p0210 * 0.60 (DC/AC) V _{rated} = 500 V: - V _{min} = p0210 * 0.76 (AC/AC) V _{rated} = 690 V: - V _{min} = p0210 * 0.74 (AC/AC), p0210 * 0.57 (DC/AC) | | |
| p0230 | Drive filter type, motor side / Drv filt type mot | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 2) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 3 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the type of the filter at the motor side. | | |
| Value: | 0: No filter 3: Sine-wave filter, Siemens | | |

Dependency: The following parameters are influenced with p0230 = 3:
 --> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance
 --> p0234 (power unit sine-wave filter capacitance) = filter capacitance
 --> p1082 (maximum speed) = Fmax filter / pole pair number
 --> p1800 (pulse frequency) >= nominal pulse frequency of the filter
 Refer to: p0233, p0234, p1082, p1800

Note: If the power unit (e.g. PM260) is equipped with an internal sine-wave filter, the parameter cannot be changed.
 if a filter type cannot be selected, then this filter type is not permitted for the Motor Module.
 If the current controller sampling time is not set to match the rated pulse frequency of the sine-wave filter, p0230 = 3 cannot be selected.
 Chassis power units with sine-wave filter are limited to output frequencies of 115 Hz or 150 Hz.

p0233 Power unit motor reactor / PU mot reactor

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(2), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| 0.000 [mH] | 1000.000 [mH] | 0.000 [mH] |

Description: Enter the inductance of a filter connected at the power unit output.

Dependency: The parameter is automatically pre-assigned when selecting a filter via p0230 if a SIEMENS filter is defined for the power unit.
 Refer to: p0230

Note: The parameter cannot be changed if the power unit has an internal sine-wave filter.

p0234 Power unit sine-wave filter capacitance / PU sine filter C

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(2), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| 0.000 [µF] | 1000.000 [µF] | 0.000 [µF] |

Description: Enters the capacitance of a sine-wave filter connected at the power unit output.

Dependency: This parameter is defaulted when you select a filter via p0230 if a SIEMENS filter is defined for the power unit.
 Refer to: p0230

Note: The parameter value includes the sum of all of the capacitances of a phase connected in series (phase - ground).
 The parameter cannot be changed if the power unit has an internal sine-wave filter.

p0249 Power unit cooling type / PU cool type

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 2) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| 0 | 1 | 0 |

Description: Sets the cooling type for booksize compact power units.
 This therefore defines whether for these power units, the internal air cooling is shut down and instead, the "Cold-Plate" cooling type is used.

Value: 0: Air cooling int
 1: Cold-Plate

Note: For booksize compact power units, there is a 4 at the 5th position in the Order No.
 The parameter is irrelevant for all other power unit types.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0251[0...n] | Operating hours counter power unit fan / PU fan t_oper | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Modulation Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: PDS Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [h] | Max 4294967295 [h] | Factory setting 0 [h] |
| Description: | Displays the power unit fan operating hours. The number of hours operated can only be reset to 0 in this parameter (e.g. after a fan has been replaced). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0252 | | |
| p0252 | Maximum operating time power unit fan / PU fan t_oper max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Modulation Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [h] | Max 100000 [h] | Factory setting 40000 [h] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum operating time of the power unit fan. The pre-alarm (warning) is output 500 hours before this set value. The monitoring is de-activated with p0252 = 0. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0251 | | |
| Note: | For chassis units, the maximum operating time in the power unit parameter is set to 50000 via the factory setting. | | |
| p0278 | DC link voltage undervoltage threshold reduction / Vdc V_under red | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -80 [V] | Max 0 [V] | Factory setting 0 [V] |
| Description: | Sets the absolute value by which the threshold to initiate the undervoltage fault (F30003) is reduced. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0210, r0296 Refer to: F30003 | | |
| Notice: | When using a Control Supply Module (CSM) for 24 V supply from the DC link, the minimum continuous DC link voltage may not lie below 430 V. DC link voltages in the range 300 ... 430 V are permissible up to a duration of 1 min. | | |
| Note: | The resulting shutdown threshold can be read in r0296 and is dependent on the selected rated voltage (p0210) and the power unit being used. | | |
| p0287[0...1] | Ground fault monitoring thresholds / Grnd flt thresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [%] | Max 100.0 [%] | Factory setting [0] 6.0 [%] [1] 16.0 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the shutdown thresholds for the ground fault monitoring. The setting is made as a percentage of the maximum power unit current (r0209). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Threshold for pulse inhibit [1] = Threshold for pulse enable | | |

Dependency: Refer to: F30021

Note: De-activating the ground fault monitoring:

- Sequence: --> p0287[1] = 0 --> p0287[0] = 0
- irrespective of the firmware version of the power unit.

Sets the thresholds:

- the prerequisite is at least firmware version 2.2 of the power unit.

r0289 CO: Maximum power unit output current / PU I_outp max

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [Arms] | Max - [Arms] | Factory setting - [Arms] |

Description: Displays the current maximum output current of the power unit taking into account de-rating factors.

p0290 Power unit overload response / PU overld response

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8014 |
| | P-Group: Converter | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 3 | Factory setting 0 |

Description: Sets the response to a thermal overload condition of the power unit.

The following quantities can result in a response to thermal overload:

- heat sink temperature (r0037.0)
- chip temperature (r0037.1)
- power unit overload I2T (r0036)

Possible measures to avoid thermal overload:

- reduce the output current (closed-loop speed/velocity or torque/force control) or the output frequency (V/f control).
- reduce the pulse frequency (only for vector control).

A reduction, if parameterized, is always realized after an appropriate alarm is output.

Value:

- 0: Reduce output current or output frequency
- 1: No reduction, shutdown when overload threshold is reached
- 2: Reduce I_output or f_output and f_pulse (not using I2t)
- 3: Reduce the pulse frequency (not using I2t)

Dependency: If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only responses can be selected without pulse frequency reduction (p0290 = 0, 1).

If a fault or alarm is present, then r2135.13 or r2135.15 is set.

Refer to: r0036, r0037, p0108, r0108, p0230, r2135

Refer to: A05000, A05001, A07805

Caution: If the thermal overload of the power unit is not sufficiently reduced by the actions taken, the drive is always shut down. This means that the power unit is always protected irrespective of the setting of this parameter.

Note: The setting p0290 = 0, 2 is only practical if the load decreases with decreasing speed (e.g. for applications with variable torque such as for pumps and fans).

Under overload conditions, the current and torque limit are reduced, and therefore the motor is braked and forbidden speed ranges (e.g. minimum speed p1080 and suppression [skip] speeds p1091 ... p1094) can be passed through.

For p0290 = 2, 3, the I2t overload detection of the power unit does not influence the responses.

When the motor data identification routine is selected, p290 cannot be changed.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0294 | Power unit alarm with I2t overload / PU I2t alarm thresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8014 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 10.0 [%] | Max 100.0 [%] | Factory setting 95.0 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the alarm threshold for the I2t power unit overload. Drive: If this threshold is exceeded, an overload alarm is generated and the system responds as parameterized in p0290. Infeed: When the threshold value is exceeded, only an overload alarm is output. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0036, p0290 Refer to: A07805 | | |
| Note: | The I2t fault threshold is 100 %. If this value is exceeded, fault F30005 is output. | | |
| p0295 | Fan run-on time / Fan run-on time | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [s] | Max 600 [s] | Factory setting 0 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the fan run-on time after the pulses for the power unit have been canceled. | | |
| Note: | Under certain circumstances, the fan can continue to run for longer than was set (e.g. as a result of the excessively high heat sink temperature). For values less than 1 s, a 1 s run on time for the fan is effective. | | |
| r0296 | DC link voltage undervoltage threshold / Vdc V_lower_thresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [V] | Max - [V] | Factory setting - [V] |
| Description: | If the DC link voltage falls below this threshold, the Motor Module is shut down due to a DC link undervoltage condition (F30003). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0278 Refer to: F30003 | | |
| Note: | For booksize units, the following applies: The undervoltage threshold can be reduced with p0278. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0297 | DC link voltage overvoltage threshold / Vdc V_upper_thresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Converter Not for motor type: - Min - [V] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [V] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8750, 8760, 8850, 8864, 8950, 8964 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [V] |
| Description: | If the DC link voltage exceeds the threshold specified here, the drive unit is tripped due to DC link overvoltage. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F30002 | | |
| p0300[0...n] | Motor type selection / Mot type sel | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - Max 10001 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 6310 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the motor type or start to read in the motor parameters for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ (p0300 = 10000). The following applies for p0300 < 10000: The first digit of the parameter value always defines the general motor type and corresponds to the unlisted motor belonging to a motor list: 1 = Rotating induction motor 2 = Rotating synchronous motor The type information must be entered to filter motor-specific parameters and to optimize the operating characteristics and behavior. For example, for synchronous motors, power factor (p0308) is neither used nor displayed (in the BOP/AOP). | | |
| Value: | 0: No motor 1: Induction motor (rotating) 2: Synchronous motor (rotating, permanent-magnet) 104: 1PH4 induction motor 107: 1PH7 induction motor 108: 1PH8 induction motor 200: 1PH8 synchronous motor 206: 1FT6 synchronous motor 207: 1FT7 synchronous motor 236: 1FK6 synchronous motor 237: 1FK7 synchronous motor 10000: Motor with DRIVE-CLiQ 10001: Motor with DRIVE-CLiQ 2nd data set | | |
| Dependency: | When the motor type is changed, the code number in p0301 may be reset to 0. If p0300 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the matching technological application (p0500) is automatically pre-assigned. This does not occur when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). If 10000 is written to p0300 for a parameter download, then p0500 is pre-assigned with DRIVE-CLiQ corresponding to the motor type. Refer to: p0301 | | |
| Caution: | If a catalog motor is selected (p0300 ≥ 100) and an associated motor code number (p0301), then the parameters, that are associated with this list cannot be changed (write protection). The write protection is canceled if the motor type p0300 is set to a non-Siemens motor that matches p0301 (e.g. p0300 = 2 for p0301 = 2xxxx). Write protection is automatically canceled when the results of motor data identification are copied to the motor parameters. | | |
| Notice: | The list for motor/encoder codes can be found in the following documentation: SINAMICS S120/S150 List Manual or S110 List Manual | | |

Note: With p0300 = 10000, for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, the motor parameters are automatically downloaded, with p0300 = 10001, the motor parameters of a second data set (if available).
 If a motor type has not been selected (p0300 = 0), then the drive commissioning routine cannot be exited.
 A motor type with a value above p0300 >= 100 describes motors for which a motor parameter list exists.
 Motor types with a value below p0300 < 100 correspond to the selection of an unlisted motor. When appropriately selected, this means that the motor parameters are pre-assigned the settings for an unlisted motor.
 This also applies for parameters for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ. In this case p0300 can only be set to p0300 = 10000 or 10001 (read motor parameters) or to the corresponding non-Siemens motor (first digit of the motor code number) in order to be able to cancel the write protection.

| p0301[0...n] Motor code number selection / Mot code No. sel | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3), U | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: FEM | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | The parameter is used to select a motor from a motor parameter list. When changing the code number (with the exception to the value 0), all of the motor parameters are pre-assigned from the internally available parameter lists. | | |
| Dependency: | Only code numbers for motor types can be selected that correspond to the motor type selected in p0300. For 1PH2, 1PH4, 1PH7, 1PM4, 1PM6, 1FT6 motors, code numbers are also possible, whose fourth decimal position is greater by a value of 1 or 2 than the matching motor type in p0300. For 1FE1 motors, the third decimal position can be higher by a value of 1. Refer to: p0300 | | |
| Notice: | The list for motor codes /encoder codes can be found in the following literature: SINAMICS S120/S150 List Manual or S110 List Manual | | |
| Note: | The motor code number can only be changed if the matching list motor was first selected in p0300. For a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, p0301 cannot be changed. In this case, p0301 is automatically written to the code number of the motor parameter read-in (r0302) if p0300 is set to 10000. When selecting a list motor (p0300 >= 100), drive commissioning can only be exited if a code number is selected. If, for direct drives, the motor code number (p0301) is changed, this does not automatically result in the angular commutation offset being determined (p0431). | | |

| r0302[0...n] Motor code number of motor with DRIVE-CLiQ / Motor code Mot DLQ | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the motor code number from the saved motor data from a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ. | | |
| Note: | Drive commissioning can only be exited if the code number that was downloaded (r0302) matches the stored code number (p0301). If the numbers differ, then the motor data set should be re-loaded using p0300 = 10000. The motor data are always expected from the first encoder that is assigned to the drive data sets (refer to p0187 = encoder 1) data set number. | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| r0303[0...n] | Motor status word of motor with DRIVE-CLiQ / Mot ZSW Mot DLQ | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | - |
| Description: | Displays the status word of the automatic motor parameter sensing of a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | No. of motor data sets | Two | One | - |
| | 01 | Motor connection type | Delta | Star | - |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| p0304[0...n] | Rated motor voltage / Mot V_{rated} | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | | Func. diagram: 6300, 6724 |
| | P-Group: Motor | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | 0 [Vrms] | | 20000 [Vrms] | | 0 [Vrms] |
| Description: | Sets the rated motor voltage (rating plate). | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0349 | | | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | | | |
| Note: | When the parameter value is entered the connection type of the motor (star/delta) must be taken into account. | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| p0305[0...n] | Rated motor current / Mot I_{rated} | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | | Func. diagram: 6300 |
| | P-Group: Motor | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | 0.00 [Arms] | | 10000.00 [Arms] | | 0.00 [Arms] |
| Description: | Sets the rated motor current (rating plate). | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0349 | | | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | | | |
| Notice: | If p0305 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). | | | | |
| Note: | When the parameter value is entered the connection type of the motor (star/delta) must be taken into account. | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0307[0...n] | Rated motor power / Mot P_{rated} | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 14_6 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [kW] | Max 100000.00 [kW] | Factory setting 0.00 [kW] |
| Description: | Sets the rated motor power (rating plate). | | |
| Dependency: | IECdrives (p0100 = 0): Units kW NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): Units hp Refer to: p0100 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | The parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). | | |
| p0308[0...n] | Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_{phi}_{rated} | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 | Max 1.000 | Factory setting 0.000 |
| Description: | Sets the rated motor power factor (cos phi, rating plate). For a parameter value of 0.000, the power factor is internally calculated and displayed in r0332. | | |
| Dependency: | This parameter is only available for IEC motors (p0100 = 0). Refer to: p0100, r0332 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When a catalog motor is selected, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). The data in p0300 must be taken into account when write protection is removed. | | |
| Note: | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |
| p0310[0...n] | Rated motor frequency / Mot f_{rated} | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Hz] | Max 3000.00 [Hz] | Factory setting 0.00 [Hz] |
| Description: | Sets the rated motor frequency (rating plate). | | |
| Dependency: | The number of pole pairs (r0313) is automatically re-calculated when the parameter is changed (together with p0311), if p0314 = 0. If p0310 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is appropriately pre-assigned. Refer to: p0311, r0313, p0314 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Notice: | If p0310 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). | | |

Note: The parameter is automatically pre-assigned for induction motors from the motor list (p0301).
For synchronous motors, the parameter is not required and must therefore be pre-assigned zero. For p0310 = 0, it is not possible to calculate the pole pair; instead, it must be entered in p0314.

| p0311[0...n] | | Rated motor speed / Mot n_rated | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [rev/min] | Max 210000.0 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.0 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the rated motor speed (rating plate). For VECTOR the following applies (p0107): For p0311 = 0, the rated motor slip of induction motors is internally calculated and displayed in r0330. It is especially important to correctly enter the rated motor speed for vector control and slip compensation for V/f control. | | |
| Dependency: | If p0311 is changed and for p0314 = 0, the pole pair (r0313) is re-calculated automatically. Refer to: p0310, r0313, p0314 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Notice: | If p0311 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). | | |

| p0312[0...n] | | Rated motor torque / Mot M_rated | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: 7_4 | Unit selection: p0100 |
| | Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Nm] | Max 1000000.00 [Nm] | Factory setting 0.00 [Nm] |
| Description: | Sets the rated motor torque (rating plate). | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |

| r0313[0...n] | | Motor pole pair number, current (or calculated) / Mot PolePairNo cur | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: 5300 | |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | - | |
| Description: | Displays the number of motor pole pairs. The value is used for internal calculations. Values: r0313 = 1: 2-pole motor r0313 = 2: 4-pole motor etc. | | | |
| Dependency: | For p0314 > 0, the entered value is displayed in r0313. For p0314 = 0, the pole pair number (r0313) is automatically calculated from the rated frequency (p0310) and the rated speed (p0311). Refer to: p0310, p0311, p0314 | | | |

Note: For the automatic calculation, the pole pair number is set to the value of 2 if the rated speed or the rated frequency is zero.

| p0314[0...n] | Motor pole pair number / Mot pole pair No. | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min 0 | Max 255 | |
| Description: | Sets the motor pole pair number. Values: p0314 = 1: 2-pole motor p0314 = 2: 4-pole motor etc. | | |
| Dependency: | For p0314 = 0, the pole pair number is automatically calculated from the rated frequency (p0310) and the rated speed (p0311) and displayed in r0313. | | |
| Notice: | If p0314 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). For induction motors, the value need only be input if the rated data of a generator is entered therefore resulting in a negative rated slip. In this case, the number of pole pairs in r0313 is too low by 1 and must be manually corrected. | | |

| p0316[0...n] | Motor torque constant / Mot kT | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 28_1 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Nm/A] |
| | Min 0.00 [Nm/A] | Max 100.00 [Nm/A] | |
| Description: | Sets the torque constant of the synchronous motor. p0316 = 0: The torque constant is calculated from the motor data. p0316 > 0: The selected value is used as torque constant. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0334, r1937 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When a catalog motor is selected, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). The data in p0300 must be taken into account when write protection is removed. | | |
| Note: | This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx). | | |

| p0318[0...n] | Motor stall current / Mot I_standstill | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8017 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |
| | Min 0.00 [Arms] | Max 10000.00 [Arms] | |
| Description: | Sets the stall current for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | The parameter is used for the I2t monitoring of the motor (refer to p0611). This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0319[0...n] | Motor stall torque / Mot M_standstill | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 7_4 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Nm] | Max 100000.00 [Nm] | Factory setting 0.00 [Nm] |
| Description: | Sets the standstill (stall) torque for rotating synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx). This parameter value is not evaluated from a control-related perspective. | | |
| p0320[0...n] | Motor rated magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rated | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [Arms] | Max 5000.000 [Arms] | Factory setting 0.000 [Arms] |
| Description: | Induction motors: Sets the rated motor magnetizing current. For p0320 = 0.000 the magnetizing current is internally calculated and displayed in r0331. Synchronous motors: Sets the rated motor short-circuit current. | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When a catalog motor is selected, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). The data in p0300 must be taken into account when write protection is removed. | | |
| Note: | The magnetization current p0320 for induction motors (not for catalog motors) is reset when quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0. VECTOR: If, for induction motors, the magnetizing current p0320 is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), then the magnetizing inductance p0360 is changed so that the EMF r0337 remains constant. | | |
| p0322[0...n] | Maximum motor speed / Mot n_max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [rev/min] | Max 210000.0 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.0 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum motor speed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1082 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Notice: | If p0322 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0323[0...n] | Maximum motor current / Mot I_max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Arms] | Max 20000.00 [Arms] | Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |
| Description: | Set the maximum permissible motor current (e.g. de-magnetizing current for synchronous motors). | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Notice: | If p0323 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). | | |
| Note: | The parameter has no effect for induction motors. For synchronous motors, a value must always be entered for the maximum motor current. p0323 is a motor data. The user-selectable current limit is entered into p0640. | | |
| p0325[0...n] | Motor pole position identification current, 1st phase / Mot PolID I 1st ph | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [Arms] | Max 10000.000 [Arms] | Factory setting 0.000 [Arms] |
| Description: | Sets the current for the 1st phase of the two-stage technique for pole position identification routine. The current of the 2nd phase is set in p0329. The two-stage technique is selected with p1980 = 4. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0329, p1980, p1981, p1982, p1983, r1984, r1985, r1987, p1990 Refer to: F07995 | | |
| Notice: | When the motor code (p0301) is changed, it is possible that p0325 is not pre-assigned. p0325 can be pre-assigned using p0340 = 3. | | |
| Note: | The value is automatically pre-assigned for the following events: - For p0325 = 0 and automatic calculation of the closed-loop control parameters (p0340 = 1, 2, 3). - for quick commissioning (p3900 = 1, 2, 3). | | |
| p0326[0...n] | Motor stall torque correction factor / Mot M_stall_corr | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 5 [%] | Max 300 [%] | Factory setting 60 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the correction factor for the stall torque/force at a 600 V DC link voltage. | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0327[0...n] | Optimum motor load angle / Mot phi_load opt | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 90.0 [°] |
| | Min 0.0 [°] | Max 135.0 [°] | |
| Description: | Sets the optimum load angle for synchronous motors with reluctance torque (e.g. 1FE ... motors). This parameter has no significance for induction motors. SERVO: The load angle is measured at 1.5 x rated motor current. VECTOR: The load angle is measured at the rated motor current. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1947 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | For synchronous motors without reluctance torque, a angle of 90 degrees must be set. | | |
| p0328[0...n] | Motor reluctance torque constant / Mot kT_reluctance | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [mH] |
| | Min -1000.00 [mH] | Max 1000.00 [mH] | |
| Description: | Sets the reluctance torque constant for synchronous motors with reluctance torque (e.g. 1FE ... motors). This parameter has no significance for induction motors. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1939 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | For synchronous motors without reluctance torque, the value 0 must be set. | | |
| p0329[0...n] | Motor pole position identification current / Mot PolID current | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |
| | Min 0.00 [Arms] | Max 10000.00 [Arms] | |
| Description: | Sets the current for the pole position identification routine. For a two-stage technique, the current is set for the second phase. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0325, p1980, p1981, p1982, p1983, r1984, r1985, r1987, p1990 Refer to: F07995 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |

r0330[0...n] Rated motor slip / Mot slip_ratedSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Motor**Not for motor type:** PEM, REL, FEM**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [Hz]

Max

- [Hz]

Factory setting

- [Hz]

Description:

Displays the rated motor slip.

Dependency:

The rated slip is calculated from the rated frequency, rated speed and number of pole pairs.

Refer to: p0310, p0311, r0313

Note:

The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

r0331[0...n] Current motor magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rtd curSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Motor**Not for motor type:** REL, FEM**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 5722, 6722,
6724**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [Arms]

Max

- [Arms]

Factory setting

- [Arms]

Description:

Induction motor:

Displays the rated magnetizing current from p0320.

For p0320 = 0, the internally calculated magnetizing current is displayed.

Synchronous motor:

Displays the rated short-circuit current from p0320.

Dependency:

If p0320 was not entered, then the parameter is calculated from the rating plate parameters.

Note:

In the case of multi-motor operation r0331 is increased by the factor p0306 compared to p0320.

r0332[0...n] Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi_ratedSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Motor**Not for motor type:** PEM, REL**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

-

Description:

Displays the rated power factor for induction motors.

For IEC motors, the following applies (p0100 = 0):

For p0308 = 0, the internally-calculated power factor is displayed.

For p0308 > 0, this value is displayed.

For NEMA motors, the following applies (p0100 = 1):

For p0309 = 0, the internally-calculated power factor is displayed.

For p0309 > 0, this value is converted into the power factor and displayed.

Dependency:

If p0308 is not entered, the parameter is calculated from the rating plate parameters.

Note:

The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0333[0...n] | Rated motor torque / Mot M_{rated} | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - Min - [Nm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 7_4 Max - [Nm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the rated motor torque. | | |
| Dependency: | IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit Nm NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lbf ft | | |
| Note: | For induction and reluctance motors, r0333 is calculated from p0307 and p0311. For synchronous motors, r0333 is calculated from p0305, p0316, p0327 and p0328. The result can deviate from the input in p0312. If p0316 = 0, then r0333 = p0312 is displayed. In the case of multi-motor operation r0333 is increased by the factor p0306 compared to the rated torque of an individual motor. | | |
| r0334[0...n] | Current motor-torque constant / Mot kT cur | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM Min - [Nm/A] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 28_1 Max - [Nm/A] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm/A] |
| Description: | Displays the torque constant of the synchronous motor used. | | |
| Dependency: | IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit Nm / A NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lbf ft / A Refer to: p0316 | | |
| Note: | This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx). For synchronous motors, parameter r0334 = p0316 is displayed. if p0316 = 0, r0334 is calculated from p0305 and p0312. | | |
| p0335[0...n] | Motor cooling type / Motor cooling type | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3), T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - Max 128 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the motor cooling system used. | | |
| Value: | 0: Non-ventilated 1: Forced cooling 2: Liquid cooling 4: Non-ventilated and internal fan 5: Forced cooling and internal fan 6: Liquid cooling and internal fan 128: No fan | | |
| Dependency: | For 1LA5 and 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311. | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |

Note: The parameter influences the thermal 3-mass motor model.
 1LA1 and 1LA8 motors are characterized by the fact that they have an internal rotor fan. This "internal cooling" lies within the motor frame and is not visible. Air is not directly exchanged with the motor ambient air. For 1PQ8 motors, p0335 should be set to 5 as these motors are force-ventilated motors.
 1LA7 motors, frame size 56 are operated without fan.

| r0336[0...n] | Current rated motor frequency / Mot f_{rated} cur | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Hz] |
| Description: | Displays the rated frequency of the motor. For p0310 > 0, this value is displayed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0311, p0314 | | |
| Note: | For p0310 = 0 or for synchronous motors, the rated motor frequency r0336 is calculated from the rated speed and the pole pair number. For p0310 > 0, this value is displayed (not for synchronous motors). | | |

| r0337[0...n] | Rated motor EMF / Mot EMF_{rated} | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Vrms] |
| Description: | Displays the rated EMF of the motor. | | |
| Note: | EMF: Electromagnetic force | | |

| p0338[0...n] | Motor limit current / Mot I_{limit} | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |
| Description: | Sets the motor limit current for synchronous motors (for a 600 V DC link voltage). Using this current, the maximum torque is achieved at the rated speed (voltage limit characteristic). | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Notice: | If p0338 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is appropriately pre-assigned. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0339[0...n] | Rated motor voltage / Mot V_{rated} | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Vrms] |
| Description: | Displays the rated motor voltage | | |
| Note: | For induction motors (p0300 = 1xx) the parameter is set to p0304. For synchronous motors, parameter r0339 = p0304 is displayed. If p0304 = 0, then r0339 is calculated from p0305 and p0316. | | |
| p0340[0...n] | Automatic calculation, motor/control parameters / Calc auto par | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Setting to automatically calculate motor parameters and V/f open-loop and closed-loop control parameters from the rating plate data. | | |
| Value: | 0: No calculation 1: Complete calculation 2: Calculation of equivalent circuit diagram parameters 3: Calculation of closed-loop control parameters 4: Calculation of controller parameters 5: Calculation of technological limits and threshold values | | |
| Notice: | The following parameters are influenced using p0340: The parameters designated with (*) are, for list motors (p0300 > 100) not overwritten. SERVO: p0340 = 1: --> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5 --> p0341 (*) --> p0342, p0344, p0600, p0640, p1082, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, p2005, p2007 p0340 = 2: --> p0350 (*), p0354 (*), p0356 (*), p0358 (*), p0360 (*) --> p0625 (matching p0350) p0340 = 3: --> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 4, 5 --> p0325 (is only calculated for p0325 = 0) --> p0348 (*) (is only calculated for p0348 = 0) --> p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445 (only for 1FT6, 1FK6, 1FK7 motors) --> p0492, p1082, p1980, p1319, p1326, p1327, p1612, p1752, p1755 p0340 = 4: --> p1441, p1460, p1462, p1463, p1464, p1465, p1470, p1472, p1590, p1592, p1656, p1657, p1658, p1659, p1715, p1717 --> p1461 (for p0348 > p0322, p1461 is set to 100 %) --> p1463 (for p0348 > p0322, p1463 is set to 400 %) p0340 = 5: --> p1037, p1038, p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531, p2140 ... p2142, p2148, p2150, p2155, p2161, p2162, p2163, p2164, p2175, p2177, p2194, p3820 ... p3829 | | |

VECTOR:

p0340 = 1:

--> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5

--> p0341 (*)

--> p0342, p0344, p0600, p0640, p1082, p1231, p1232, p1333, p1349, p1441, p1442, p1576, p1577, p1609, p1619, p1620, p1621, p1654, p1726, p1825, p1828 ... p1832, p1909, p1959, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, p2005, p2007, p3927, p3928

p0340 = 2:

--> p0350 (*), p0354 ... p0361 (*), p0652 ... p0660

--> p0625 (matching p0350)

p0340 = 3:

--> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 4, 5

--> p0346, p0347, p0492, p0622, p1262, p1320 ... p1327, p1582, p1584, p1616, p1744, p1755, p1756, p2178

p0340 = 4:

--> p1290, p1292, p1293, p1299, p1338, p1339, p1340, p1341, p1345, p1346, p1460, p1461, p1462, p1463, p1464, p1465, p1470, p1472, p1590, p1592, p1600, p1628, p1629, p1630, p1643, p1703, p1715, p1717, p1740, p1756, p1757, p1760, p1761, p1764, p1767, p1781, p1783, p1785, p1786, p1795, p7036, p7037, p7038

p0340 = 5:

--> p260 ... p264, p1037, p1038, p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531, p1574, p1750, p1802, p1803, p2140, p2142, p2148, p2150, p2161, p2162, p2163, p2164, p2175, p2177, p2194, p3207, p3208, p3815, p3820 ... p3829

Note:

p0340 = 1 contains the calculations of p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5 without overwriting the motor parameters from the Siemens motor lists (p0301 > 0).

p0340 = 2 calculates the motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360), but only if it does involve a Siemens catalog motor (p0301 = 0).

p0340 = 3 contains the calculations of p0340 = 4, 5.

p0340 = 4 only calculates the controller parameters.

p0340 = 5 only calculates the controller limits.

When existing the quick commissioning using p3900 > 0, p0340 is automatically set to 1.

At the end of the calculations, p0340 is automatically set to 0.

If the STARTER commissioning software (start-up tool) writes a 3 into p0340 when "downloading to the target device", then this corresponds to a "complete calculation of the motor/control parameters without equivalent circuit diagram data". The same calculations are carried out as for p0340 = 1, however, without the equivalent circuit diagram parameters of the motor (p0340 = 2), the motor moment of inertia (p0341) and the motor weight (p0344).

For third-party linear synchronous motors (p0300 = 4) equivalent circuit diagram data are not calculated (p0340 = 2).

| p0341[0...n] | | Motor moment of inertia / Mot M_mom of inert | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: 1700, 5042, 5210, 6030, 6031 |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: 25_1 | Unit selection: p0100 |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000000 [kgm²] | Max 100000.000000 [kgm²] | Factory setting 0.000000 [kgm²] |
| Description: | Sets the motor moment of inertia (without load). | | |
| Dependency: | IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit kg m^2 | | |
| | NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lb ft^2 | | |
| | The parameter value is included, together with p0342, in the rated starting time of the motor. | | |
| | Refer to: p0342 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |

Note: SERVO:
p0341 * p0342 + p1498 influence the speed/torque pre-control in encoderless operation.
VECTOR:
The product of p0341 * p0342 is used when the speed controller (p0340 = 4) is calculated automatically.

| p0342[0...n] | Ratio between the total and motor moment of inertia / Mot MomInert Ratio | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1700, 5042, 5210, 6030, 6031 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1.000 |
| | Min 1.000 | Max 10000.000 | |
| Description: | Sets the ratio between the total moment of inertia/mass (load + motor) and the intrinsic motor moment of inertia/mass (no load). | | |
| Dependency: | This means that together with p0341, the rated starting (accelerating time) of the motor is calculated for a vector drive. Refer to: p0341, p1498 | | |
| Note: | SERVO: p0341 * p0342 + p1498 influence the speed/torque pre-control in encoderless operation. VECTOR: The product of p0341 * p0342 is used when the speed controller (p0340 = 4) is calculated automatically. | | |

| p0344[0...n] | Motor weight (for the thermal motor model) / Mot weight th mod | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 27_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.0 [kg] |
| | Min 0.0 [kg] | Max 50000.0 [kg] | |
| Description: | Sets the motor weight. | | |
| Dependency: | IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit kg NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lb | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | The parameter influences the thermal 3 mass model of the induction motor. The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |


| p0347[0...n] | Motor de-excitation time / Mot t_de-excitat. | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [s] |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 20.000 [s] | |
| Description: | Sets the de-magnetizing time (for induction motors) after the inverter pulses have been canceled. The inverter pulses cannot be switched in (enabled) within this delay time. For SERVO, the de-excitation time is only used for the DC current brake. | | |

Note: The parameter is calculated using $p0340 = 1, 3$.
 For induction motors, the result depends on the rotor time constant ($r0384$).
 if this time is shortened too much, then this can result in an inadequate de-magnetizing of the induction motor and in an overcurrent condition when the pulses are subsequently enabled (only when the flying restart function is activated and the motor is rotating).

| p0348[0...n] | Speed at the start of field weakening Vdc = 600 V / Mot n_field weaken | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [rev/min] | Max 210000.0 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.0 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed at the start of field weakening for a DC link voltage of 600 V. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0320, r0331 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |

| p0349 | System of units, motor equivalent circuit diagram data / Unit_sys mot ESB | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 | Max 1 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the current system of units for motor equivalent circuit diagram data. | | |
| Value: | 1: System of units, physical | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0304, p0305, p0310 | | |
| Note: | The reference parameter for resistances of the rated motor impedance $Z = p0304 / (1.732 * p0305)$ is in the % units system. Inductances are converted into a resistance using the factor $2 * \pi * p0310$. If a reference parameter (p0304, p0305, p0310) is zero, then it is not possible to make a changeover to "referred" values (per unit values). | | |

| p0350[0...n] | Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_EQU Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 16_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [Ohm] | Max 2000.00000 [Ohm] | Factory setting 0.00000 [Ohm] |
| Description: | Sets the stator resistance of the motor at ambient temperature p0625. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0625, r1912 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | The motor identification routine determines the stator resistance from the total stator resistance minus the cable resistance (p0352). | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--|--|
| p0352[0...n] | | | | Cable resistance / Mot R_cable cold | | | |
| <div>SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP</div> | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor | | Units group: 16_1 | | Unit selection: p0349 | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min 0.00000 [Ohm] | | Max 120.00000 [Ohm] | | Factory setting 0.00000 [Ohm] | | |
| Description: | | | | Resistance of the power cable between the Motor Module and motor. | | | |
| Caution: | | | | The cable resistance should be entered prior to motor data identification. If it is used subsequently, the difference by which p0352 was changed must be subtracted from the stator resistance p0350 or motor data identification must be repeated. | | | |
|  | | | | | | | |
| Note: | | | | The parameter influences the temperature adaptation of the stator resistance. The motor identification routine does not change the cable resistance. This is subtracted from the total measured stator resistance in order to calculate the stator resistance (p0350, p0352). The cable resistance is reset when quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0. | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| p0353[0...n] | | | | Motor series inductance / Mot L_series | | | |
| <div>SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP</div> | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 2 | | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor | | Units group: 15_1 | | Unit selection: p0349 | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min 0.000 [mH] | | Max 1000000.000 [mH] | | Factory setting 0.000 [mH] | | |
| Description: | | | | Sets the series inductance. | | | |
| Note: | | | | For the automatic calculation with p0340 = 1 or 3, the calculation of p0348 is influenced by p0353 if p0348 was 0. For the automatic calculation with p0340 = 1, 3 or 4, the calculation of p1715 is influenced by p0353. | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | |
| p0354[0...n] | | | | Motor rotor resistance cold / damping resistance d axis / Mot R_r cold / RDd | | | |
| <div>SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP</div> | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | | Calculated: CALC_MOD_EQU | | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor | | Units group: 16_1 | | Unit selection: p0349 | | |
| | Not for motor type: PEM, REL | | | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min 0.00000 [Ohm] | | Max 300.00000 [Ohm] | | Factory setting 0.00000 [Ohm] | | |
| Description: | | | | Sets the rotor/secondary section resistance of the motor at the ambient temperature p0625. For separately-excited synchronous motors: Sets the damping resistance in the rotor direction (d-axis). This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910) (not for separately-excited synchronous motors). | | | |
| Dependency: | | | | Refer to: p0625 | | | |
| Caution: | | | | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | | |
| Note: | | | | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0356[0...n] | Motor stator leakage inductance / Mot L_stator leak. | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_EQU Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 15_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [mH] | Max 1000.00000 [mH] | Factory setting 0.00000 [mH] |
| Description: | Induction motor, separately-excited synchronous motor: Sets the rotor leakage inductance of the motor. Synchronous motor: Sets the stator quadrature axis inductance of the motor. This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910). | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | The parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). | | |
| p0358[0...n] | Motor rotor leakage inductance / damping inductance, d axis / Mot L_r leak / LDd | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_EQU Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 15_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [mH] | Max 1000.00000 [mH] | Factory setting 0.00000 [mH] |
| Description: | Sets the rotor/secondary section leakage inductance of the motor. For separately-excited synchronous motors: Sets the damping inductance in the rotor direction (d-axis). This value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910) (not for separately-excited synchronous motors). | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). VECTOR: If the stator leakage inductance (p0358) for induction motors is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), then the magnetizing inductance (p0360) is automatically adapted to the new EMF (r0337). After this, we recommend that the saturation characteristic measurement is repeated (p1960). | | |
| p0360[0...n] | Motor magnetizing inductance/magn. inductance, d axis saturated / Mot Lh/Lh d sat | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_EQU Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 15_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [mH] | Max 10000.00000 [mH] | Factory setting 0.00000 [mH] |
| Description: | Sets the magnetizing inductance of the motor. For separately-excited synchronous motors: Sets the saturated magnetizing inductance in the rotor direction (d-axis). This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910) (not for separately-excited synchronous motors). | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0370[0...n] | Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - Min - [Ohm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 16_1 Max - [Ohm] | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Ohm] |
| Description: | Displays the motor stator resistance at an ambient temperature p0625. The value does not include the cable resistance. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0625 | | |
| r0373[0...n] | Motor rated stator resistance / Mot R_stator rated | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM Min - [Ohm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 16_1 Max - [Ohm] | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Ohm] |
| Description: | Displays the rated motor stator resistance at rated temperature (total of p0625 and p0627). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0627 | | |
| Note: | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |
| r0374[0...n] | Motor rotor resistance cold / damping resistance d axis / Mot R_r cold / RDd | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL Min - [Ohm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 16_1 Max - [Ohm] | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Ohm] |
| Description: | Displays the rotor/secondary section resistance of the motor for the ambient temperature p0625. For separately-excited synchronous motors: Displays the damping resistance in the rotor direction (d-axis). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0625 | | |
| Note: | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |
| r0376[0...n] | Rated motor rotor resistance / Mot R_rotor rated | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM Min - [Ohm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 16_1 Max - [Ohm] | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Ohm] |
| Description: | Displays the rated (nominal) rotor/secondary section resistance of the motor at the rated temperature (total of p0625 and p0628). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0628 | | |
| Note: | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0377[0...n] | Motor leakage inductance, total / Mot L_leak total | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 15_1 | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: 6640 Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [mH] | Max - [mH] | Factory setting - [mH] |
| Description: | Induction motor: Displays the stator leakage inductance of the motor including the series inductance (p0353). Synchronous motor: Displays the stator quadrature axis inductance of the motor including the series inductance (p0353). | | |
| r0382[0...n] | Motor magnetizing inductance transformed / Lh d axis saturated / Mot L_m tr/Lhd sat | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 15_1 | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [mH] | Max - [mH] | Factory setting - [mH] |
| Description: | Displays the magnetizing inductance of the motor. For separately-excited synchronous motors: Displays the saturated magnetizing inductance in the rotor direction (d-axis). | | |
| Note: | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |
| r0384[0...n] | Motor rotor time constant / damping time constant d axis / Mot T_rotor/T_Dd | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: 6722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [ms] | Max - [ms] | Factory setting - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the rotor time constant. For separately-excited synchronous motors: Displays the damping time constant in the rotor direction (d-axis). | | |
| Note: | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors. The value is calculated from the total of the inductances on the rotor side (p0358, p0360) divided by the rotor/damping resistance (p0354). The temperature adaptation of the rotor resistance for induction motors is not taken into account. | | |
| r0386[0...n] | Motor stator leakage time constant / Mot T_stator leak | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [ms] | Max - [ms] | Factory setting - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the stator leakage time constant. | | |
| Note: | The value is calculated from the total of all leakage inductances (p0233*, p0353, p0356, p0358) divided by the total of all motor resistances (p0350, p0352, p0354). The temperature adaptation of the resistances is not taken into account. * only applies for VECTOR (r0107). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| p0391[0...n] | Current controller adaptation, starting point KP / I_adapt pt KP | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: 5714 |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Arms] | Max 6000.00 [Arms] | Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |
| Description: | Sets the starting point of the current-dependent current controller adaptation where the current controller gain p1715 is effective. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0392, p0393, p1402, p1715 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | For p0393 = 100 % or p1402 bit 2 = 0, the current controller adaptation is disabled and p1715 is effective over the entire range. | | |
| p0392[0...n] | Current controller adaptation, starting point KP adapted / I_adapt pt KP adap | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: 5714 |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Arms] | Max 6000.00 [Arms] | Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |
| Description: | Sets the starting point of the current-dependent current controller adaptation where the adapted current controller gain p1715 * p0393 is effective. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0391, p0393, p1402, p1715 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | For p0393 = 100 % or p1402 bit 2 = 0, the current controller adaptation is disabled and p1715 is effective over the entire range. | | |
| p0393[0...n] | Current controller adaptation p gain adaptation / I_adapt Kp adapt | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: 5714 |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [%] | Max 1000.00 [%] | Factory setting 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the factor for the current controller P gain in the adaptation range (current greater than p0392). The value is referred to p1715. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0391, p0392, p1402, p1715 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | For p0393 = 100 % or p1402 bit 2 = 0, the current controller adaptation is disabled and p1715 is effective over the entire range. | | |

r0395[0...n] Current stator resistance / R_stator curSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Motor**Not for motor type:** -**Min**
- [Ohm]**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Units group:** 16_1**Max**
- [Ohm]**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 6300, 6730,
6731, 6732**Unit selection:** p0349**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**
- [Ohm]**Description:**

Displays the current stator resistance (phase value).

The parameter is influenced by the temperature model and includes the temperature-independent cable resistance.

Dependency:

Refer to: p0350, p0352, p0620

Note:

In each case, only the stator resistance of the active motor data set is included with the stator temperature of the thermal motor model.

r0396[0...n] Current rotor resistance / R_rotor curSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Motor**Not for motor type:** PEM, REL, FEM**Min**
- [Ohm]**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Units group:** 16_1**Max**
- [Ohm]**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 6730**Unit selection:** p0349**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**
- [Ohm]**Description:**

Displays the current rotor/secondary section resistance (phase value).

The parameter is influenced by the temperature model.

Dependency:

Refer to: p0354, p0620

Note:

In each case, only the rotor resistance of the active motor data set is included with the rotor temperature of the thermal motor model.

This parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).

p0400[0...n] Encoder type selection / Enc_typ selSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(1, 4)**Data type:** Integer16**P-Group:** Encoder**Not for motor type:** -**Min**
0**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140**Units group:** -**Max**
10100**Access level:** 1**Func. diagram:** 1580, 4704**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**
0**Description:**

Selects the encoder from the list of encoder types supported.

Value:

0: No encoder
 202: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder AS20, singleturn
 204: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder AM20, multiturn 4096
 242: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder AS24, singleturn
 244: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder AM24, multiturn 4096
 1001: Resolver 1 speed
 1002: Resolver 2 speed
 1003: Resolver 3 speed
 1004: Resolver 4 speed
 2001: 2048, 1 Vpp, A/B C/D R
 2002: 2048, 1 Vpp, A/B R
 2003: 256, 1 Vpp, A/B R
 2004: 400, 1 Vpp, A/B R
 2005: 512, 1 Vpp, A/B R
 2006: 192, 1 Vpp, A/B R
 2007: 480, 1 Vpp, A/B R
 2008: 800, 1 Vpp, A/B R
 2010: 18000, 1 Vpp, A/B R distance-coded

2051: 2048, 1 Vpp, A/B, EnDat, Multiturn 4096
 2052: 32, 1 Vpp, A/B, EnDat, Multiturn 4096
 2053: 512, 1 Vpp, A/B, EnDat, Multiturn 4096
 2054: 16, 1 Vpp, A/B, EnDat, Multiturn 4096
 2055: 2048, 1 Vpp, A/B, EnDat, Singleturn
 2081: 2048, 1 Vpp, A/B, SSI, Singleturn
 2082: 2048, 1 Vpp, A/B, SSI, Multiturn 4096
 2083: 2048, 1 Vpp, A/B, SSI, singleturn, error bit
 2084: 2048, 1 Vpp, A/B, SSI, multiturn 4096, error bit
 3001: 1024 HTL A/B R
 3002: 1024 TTL A/B R
 3003: 2048 HTL A/B R
 3005: 1024 HTL A/B
 3006: 1024 TTL A/B
 3007: 2048 HTL A/B
 3008: 2048 TTL A/B
 3009: 1024 HTL A/B unipolar
 3011: 2048 HTL A/B unipolar
 3020: 2048 TTL A/B R, with sense
 3081: SSI, Singleturn, 24 V
 3082: SSI, Multiturn 4096, 24 V
 3090: 4096, HTL, A/B, SSI, Singleturn
 9999: User-defined
 10000: Identify encoder
 10050: Encoder with EnDat interface identified
 10051: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder identified
 10100: Identify encoder (waiting)

Caution: An encoder type with p0400 < 9999 defines an encoder for which there is an encoder parameter list. When selecting a catalog encoder (p0400 < 9999) the parameters from the encoder parameter list cannot be changed (write protection). To remove write protection, the encoder type should be set to an unlisted encoder (p0400 = 9999).

Notice: The list for motor codes /encoder codes can be found in the following literature:
 SINAMICS S120/S150 List Manual or S110 List Manual

Note: The connected encoder can be identified by p0400 = 10000. This means that the encoder must support this and is possible in the following cases: Motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, encoder with EnDat interface.

If an identification is not possible, then p0400 is set to 0.

The encoder data (e.g. pulse number p0408) can only be changed when p0400 = 9999.

When using an encoder with track A/B and zero pulse, as standard, fine synchronization is not set using the zero mark. If, for a synchronous motor, the fine synchronization is to be realized using a zero mark, then the following must be executed:

- set p0400 to 9999
- set p0404.15 to 1

Prerequisite:

Coarse synchronization must be selected (e.g. pole position identification) and the zero pulse of the encoder must either be mechanically or electronically (p0431) adjusted to the pole position.

| p0401[0...n] | | Encoder type, OEM selection / Enc type OEM sel | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: 1580, 4704 |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 32767 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | | Selects the encoder from the list of encoder types that the OEM supports. | |
| Note: | | The connected encoder can be identified by p0400 = 10000. This means that the encoder must support this and is possible in the following cases: Motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, encoder with EnDat interface. If an identification is not possible, then p0400 is set to 0. The encoder data (e.g. pulse number p0408) can only be changed when p0400 = 9999. Using p0400 = 20000, the encoder type can be selected from the list of OEM encoders using p0401. | |

| p0404[0...n] | | | | | Encoder configuration effective / Enc_config eff | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 | | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | | Func. diagram: 4010, 4704 | | | |
| | P-Group: Encoder | | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | | Expert list: 1 | | | |
| | Min | | | Max | | Factory setting | | | |
| | - | | | - | | 0000 bin | | | |
| Description: | | | | | Settings for the basic encoder properties. | | | | |
| Bit field: | | | | | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | | | | | 00 | Linear encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 01 | Abs value encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 02 | Multiturn encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 03 | Track A/B sq-wave | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 04 | Track A/B sinus | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 05 | Track C/D | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 06 | Hall sensor | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 08 | EnDat encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 09 | SSI encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 10 | DRIVE-CLiQ encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 12 | Equidistant zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 13 | Irregular zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 14 | Distance-coded zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 15 | Commutation with zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 16 | Acceleration | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 20 | Voltage level 5 V | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 21 | Voltage level 24 V | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 22 | Remote sense (only SMC30) | Yes | No | - |
| | | | | | 23 | Resolver excit. | Yes | No | - |
| Caution: | | | | | This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). | | | | |
| | | | | | When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | | | |
| Notice: | | | | | If an SSI encoder (bit 9 = 1) is used as motor encoder for permanent-magnet synchronous motors, then this is only permissible in conjunction with an additional A/B track (bit 4 = 1 or bit 5 = 1). | | | | |
| Note: | | | | | ZM: Zero mark | | | | |
| | | | | | SMC: Sensor Module Cabinet | | | | |
| | | | | | If a technique to determine the commutation information/data has not been selected (e.g. track C/D, Hall sensor), and the encoder pulse number is an integer multiple of the pole number, then the following applies: | | | | |
| | | | | | The track A/B is adjusted to match the magnetic position of the motor. | | | | |
| | | | | | Re bit 1, 2 (absolute encoder, multiturn encoder): | | | | |
| | | | | | These bits can only be selected for EnDat encoders, SSI encoders or DRIVE-CLiQ encoders. | | | | |
| | | | | | Re bit 10 (DRIVE-CLiQ encoder): | | | | |
| | | | | | This bit is only used for the large-scale integrated DRIVE-CLiQ encoders that provide their encoder data directly in DRIVE-CLiQ format without converting this data. This bit is not, therefore, set for first-generation DRIVE-CLiQ encoders. | | | | |
| | | | | | Re bit 12 (equidistant zero mark): | | | | |
| | | | | | The zero marks occur at regular intervals (e.g. rotary encoder with 1 zero mark per revolution). The bit activates the monitoring of the zero mark distance (p0425). | | | | |
| | | | | | Re bit 13 (irregular zero mark): | | | | |
| | | | | | The zero marks occur at irregular intervals (e.g. a linear scale with only 1 zero mark in the traversing range). The zero mark distance is not monitored. | | | | |
| | | | | | Re bit 14 (distance-coded zero mark): | | | | |
| | | | | | The distance (clearance) between two or several consecutive zero marks allows the absolute position to be calculated. | | | | |

Re bit 15 (commutation with zero mark):

For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:

The phase sequence of the C/D track (if available) must be the same as the phase sequence of the encoder (A/B track).

The phase sequence of the Hall signal (if available) must be the same as the phase sequence of the motor. Further, the position of the Hall sensor must be mechanically adjusted to the motor EMF.

The fine synchronization is only started after two zero marks have been passed.

p0405[0...n] Square-wave encoder track A/B / Sq-wave enc A/B

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: 4704 |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1111 bin |

Description: Settings for the track A/B of a square-wave encoder. For square-wave encoders, p0404.3 must also be 1.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|----|
| | 00 | Signal | Bipolar | Unipolar | - |
| | 01 | Level | TTL | HTL | - |
| | 02 | Track monitoring | A/B <> -A/B | None | - |
| | 03 | Zero pulse | Same as A/B track | 24 V unipolar | - |
| | 04 | Switching threshold | High | Low | - |

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

p0408[0...n] Rotary encoder pulse No. / Rot enc pulse No.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: 4010, 4704 |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 16777215 | Factory setting 2048 |

Description: Sets the number of pulses for a rotary encoder.

Caution: This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The number of pole pairs for a resolver is entered here.
The smallest permissible value is 1 pulse.

p0410[0...n] Encoder inversion actual value / Enc inv act value

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 bin |

Description: Setting to invert actual values.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| | 00 | Invert speed actual value | Yes | No | 4710, 4715 |
| | 01 | Invert position actual value | Yes | No | 4704 |

Note: The inversion influences the following parameters:
 Bit 00: r0061, r0063 (exception: encoderless control), r0094
 Bit 01: r0482, r0483

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0414[0...n] | Redundant coarse position value relevant bits (identified) / Relevant bits | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Max 16 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 16 |
| Description: | Sets the number of relevant bits for the redundant coarse position value. | | |
| p0415[0...n] | Gx_XIST1 Coarse position safe most significant bit (identified) / Gx_XIST1 safe MSB | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Max 31 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 14 |
| Description: | Sets the bit number for the safe most significant bit (MSB) of the Gx_XIST1 coarse position. | | |
| Note: | MSB: Most Significant Bit | | |
| p0418[0...n] | Fine resolution Gx_XIST1 (in bits) / Enc fine Gx_XIST1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min 2 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Max 18 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4010, 4704 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 11 |
| Description: | Sets the fine resolution in bits of the incremental position actual values. | | |
| Note: | The parameter applies for the following process data: - Gx_XIST1 - Gx_XIST2 for reference mark or flying measurement The fine resolution specifies the fraction between two encoder pulses. Depending on the physical measurement principle, an encoder pulse can be broken down into a different number of fractions (e.g. squarewave encoder: 2 bit = resolution 4, sin/cos encoder: Typical 11 bit = resolution 2048). For a squarewave encoder, with the factory setting, the least significant bits have the value zero, i.e. they do not supply any useful information. For especially high quality measuring systems, the fine resolution must be increased corresponding to the available accuracy. | | |
| p0419[0...n] | Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits) / Enc fine Gx_XIST2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min 2 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Max 18 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4704, 4710 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 9 |
| Description: | Sets the fine resolution in bits of the absolute position actual values. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0418 | | |
| Note: | This parameter applies to process data Gx_XIST2 when reading the absolute value. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0421[0...n] | Absolute encoder rotary multiturn resolution / Enc abs multiturn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4704 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 4096 |
| Description: | Sets the number of rotations that can be resolved for a rotary absolute encoder. | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| p0423[0...n] | Absolute encoder rotary singleturn resolution / Enc abs singleturn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4704 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 8192 |
| Description: | Sets the number of measuring steps per revolution for a rotary absolute encoder. The resolution refers to the absolute position. | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| p0425[0...n] | Encoder, rotary zero mark distance / Enc rot dist ZM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4704, 8570 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2048 |
| Description: | Sets the distance in pulses between two zero marks for a rotary encoder. This information is used for zero mark monitoring. | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | For distance-coded zero marks, this means the basic distance. | | |
| p0427[0...n] | Encoder SSI baud rate / Enc SSI baud rate | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100 [kHz] |
| Description: | Sets the baud rate for an SSI encoder. | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| Note: | SSI: Synchronous Serial Interface | | |

p0428[0...n] Encoder SSI monoflop time / Enc SSI t_monoflopSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(4)**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Encoder**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0 [µs]

Max

65535 [µs]

Factory setting

30 [µs]

Description:

Sets the minimum delay time between two data transfers of the absolute value for an SSI encoder.

Caution:

This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

p0429[0...n] Encoder SSI configuration / Enc SSI configSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(4)**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Encoder**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

0000 bin

Description:

Sets the configuration for an SSI encoder.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----|
| 00 | Transfer code | Binary code | Gray code | - |
| 02 | Transfer absolute value twice | Yes | No | - |
| 06 | Data line during the monoflop time | High level | Low level | - |

Caution:

This parameter is automatically preset for encoders from the encoder list (p0400). When selecting a catalog encoder, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0400 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note:

Re bit 06:

The quiescent signal level of the data line corresponds to the inverted, set level.

p0430[0...n] Sensor Module configuration / SM configSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(4)**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Encoder**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting1110 0000 0000 1000 0000
0000 0000 0000 bin**Description:**

Sets the configuration of the Sensor Module.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----|
| 17 | Burst oversampling | Yes | No | - |
| 19 | Safety position actual value sensing | Yes | No | - |
| 20 | Speed calculation mode (only SMC30) | Incremental diff | Flank time meas | - |
| 21 | Zero mark tol | Yes | No | - |
| 22 | Rot pos adapt | Yes | No | - |
| 27 | SSI position value extrapolation | Yes | No | - |
| 29 | Phase correction | Yes | No | - |
| 30 | Amplitude correction | Yes | No | - |
| 31 | Offset correction | Yes | No | - |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0431[0...n] | Angular commutation offset / Ang_com offset | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [°] |
| | Min -180.00 [°] | Max 180.00 [°] | |
| Description: | Sets the angular commutation offset. | | |
| Dependency: | The value is taken into account in r0094. Refer to: r0094, r1778 | | |
| Caution: | When the firmware is upgraded from V2.3 to V2.4 or higher, the value must be reduced by 60° if all the following conditions are fulfilled: - The motor is a synchronous motor (p0300 = 2, 2xx, 4, 4xx). - The encoder is a resolver (p0404.23 = 1). - The actual speed value is inverted (p0410.0 = 1). | | |
| Notice: | The angular commutation offset cannot be generally taken from other drive systems. As a minimum - the sign of the offset determined for SIMODRIVE 611 digital and SIMODRIVE 611 universal must be reversed for SINAMICS (p0431 (SINAMICS) = -p1016 (SIMODRIVE)). | | |
| Note: | For p0404.5 = 1 (track C/D) the following applies: The angular offset in p0431 acts on track A/B, the zero mark on track C/D. For p0404.6 = 1 (Hall sensor) the following applies: The angular offset in p0431 acts on track A/B and the zero mark. | | |
| p0432[0...n] | Gearbox factor, encoder revolutions / Grbx_fact enc_rev | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| | Min 1 | Max 10000 | |
| Description: | Sets the encoder revolutions for the gearbox factor of the encoder evaluation. The gearbox factor specifies the ratio between the encoder shaft and motor shaft (for motor encoders) or between the encoder shaft and the load. | | |
| Dependency: | This parameter can only be set for p0402 = 9999. Refer to: p0410, p0433 | | |
| Note: | Negative gearbox factors should be implemented with p0410. | | |
| p0433[0...n] | Gearbox factor, motor/load revolutions / Grbx_fact mot_rev | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| | Min 1 | Max 10000 | |
| Description: | Sets the motor and load revolutions for the gearbox factor of the encoder evaluation. The gearbox factor specifies the ratio between the encoder shaft and motor shaft (for motor encoders) or between the encoder shaft and the load. | | |
| Dependency: | This parameter can only be set for p0402 = 9999. Refer to: p0410, p0432 | | |
| Note: | Negative gearbox factors should be implemented with p0410. | | |

| p0434[0...n] | Encoder SSI error bit / Enc SSI error bit | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the position and level of the error bit in the SSI protocol. | | |
| Notice: | The bit may only be positioned before (p0446) or after (p0448) the absolute value in the SSI protocol. | | |
| Note: | Value = dcba ba: Position of the error bit in the protocol (0 ... 63). c: Level (0: Low level, 1: High level). d: Status of the evaluation (0: Off, 1: On with 1 error bit, 2: On with 2 error bits ... 9: On with 9 error bits). For several error error bits, the following applies: - the position specified under ba and the additional bits are assigned increasing consecutively. - the level set under c applies to all error bits. Example: p0434 = 1013 --> The evaluation is switched in and the error bit is at position 13 with a low level. p0434 = 1113 --> The evaluation is switched in and the error bit is at position 13 with a high level. | | |

| p0435[0...n] | Encoder SSI alarm bit / Enc SSI alarm bit | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the position and level of the alarm bit in the SSI protocol. | | |
| Notice: | The bit may only be positioned before (p0446) or after (p0448) the absolute value in the SSI protocol. | | |
| Note: | Value = dcba ba: Position of the alarm bit in protocol (0 ... 63). c: Level (0: Low level, 1: High level). d: State of the evaluation (0: Off, 1: On). Example: p0435 = 1014 --> The evaluation is switched in and the alarm bit is at position 14 with a low level. p0435 = 1114 --> The evaluation is switched in and the alarm bit is at position 14 with a high level. | | |

| p0436[0...n] | Encoder SSI parity bit / Enc SSI parity bit | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the position and parity of the parity bit in the SSI protocol. | | |
| Notice: | The bit may only be positioned before (p0446) or after (p0448) the absolute value in the SSI protocol. | | |

Note: Value = dcba
ba: Position of the parity bit in the protocol (0 ... 63).
c: Parity (0: even, 1: uneven).
d: State of the evaluation (0: Off, 1: On).
Example:
p0436 = 1015
--> The evaluation is switched in and the parity bit is at position 15 with even parity.
p0436 = 1115
--> The evaluation is switched in and the parity bit is at position 15 with uneven parity.

| p0437[0...n] | | Sensor Module configuration extended / SM config ext | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | 0011 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 bin | |

Description: Sets the extended configuration of the Sensor Module.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Activating the data logger | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Zero mark edge detection | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Edge evaluation | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Edge evaluation | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Freeze the speed actual value for dn/dt errors | Yes | No | - |
| | 28 | EnDat linear encoder monitoring incremental/absolute | Yes | No | - |
| | 29 | EnDat encoder initialization with high accuracy | Yes | No | - |
| | 31 | Analog unipolar track monitoring | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0430, r0459

Note: A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

Re bit 00:
When the data logger (trace) is activated, in the case of a fault, data before and after the event are recorded (traced) and saved in files on the non-volatile memory medium. Experts can then evaluate this data.

Re bit 01:
For bit = 0, the zero mark is evaluated by ANDing tracks A and B.
For bit = 1, the zero mark is evaluated depending on the direction of rotation detected. For a positive direction of rotation, the positive edge of the zero mark is considered and for a negative direction of rotation, the negative edge of the zero mark.

Re Bit 04 and Bit 05:
Bit 5/4 = 0/0: Signal evaluation per period, 4 x
Bit 5/4 = 1/0: Signal evaluation per period, 2 x.
Bit 5/4 = 0/1: Signal evaluation per period, 1 x.
Bit 5/4 = 1/1: Illegal setting.

Re bit 06:
When the function is activated, when the dn/dt monitoring responds, the speed actual value is internally frozen for a specific time. The actual value is then re-enabled after this time has expired.

Re bit 29:
When the bit is set, the EnDat encoder is initialized under a certain speed and, therefore, with high accuracy. If initialization at a higher speed is requested, fault F31151, F32151, or F33151 is output.

Re bit 31:
When monitoring is active, the levels of the individual track signals and the corresponding inverted track signals are monitored separately.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0438[0...n] | Squarewave encoder filter time / Enc t_filt | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.64 [µs] |
| Description: | Min 0.00 [µs] | | |
| | Max 100.00 [µs] | | |
| | Sets the filter time for a squarewave encoder. The hardware of the squarewave encoder only supports the following values: No filtering 0.04 µs 0.64 µs 2.56 µs 10.24 µs 20.48 µs | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0452 | | |
| Notice: | If the filter time is too long, the track signals A/B/R may be suppressed and the appropriate messages output. | | |
| Note: | The most suitable filter time depends on the number of pulses and maximum speed of the square-wave encoder. The filter time is automatically corrected to the next value when entering a non-specified value. In this case, no message is output. The effective filter time is displayed in r0452. | | |
| p0440[0...n] | Copy encoder serial number / Copy enc ser_no | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Copies the current serial number of the encoder belong to this encoder data set to p0441 ... p0445. Example: For p0440[0] = 1, the serial number of the encoder belonging EDS0 is copied to p0441[0] ... p0445[0]. | | |
| Value: | 0: No action 1: Transfer serial number | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464, p1990 | | |
| Note: | For encoders with serial number, encoder replacement is monitored in order to request angular commutation calibration (adjustment) for motor encoders and absolute calibration for direct measuring systems with absolute value data. The serial number, which from then onwards is used for monitoring purposes, can be transferred using p0440. In the following cases, copying is automatically started in the following cases: 1.) When commissioning 1FT6, 1FK6, 1FK7 motors. 2.) When writing into p0431. 3.) For p1990 = 1. p0440 is automatically set to 0 when the copying has been completed. In order to permanently accept the copied values, it is necessary to save in a non-volatile fashion (p0977). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0441[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 1 / Enc comm ser_no 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Min 0000 hex Max FFFF FFFF hex | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Serial number part 1 of the encoder for the commissioning. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0440, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464 Refer to: F07414 | | |
| Note: | A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present. | | |
| p0442[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 2 / Enc comm ser_no 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Min 0000 hex Max FFFF FFFF hex | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Serial number part 2 of the encoder for the commissioning. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0440, p0441, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464 Refer to: F07414 | | |
| Note: | A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present. | | |
| p0443[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 3 / Enc comm ser_no 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Min 0000 hex Max FFFF FFFF hex | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Serial number part 3 of the encoder for the commissioning. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0440, p0441, p0442, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464 Refer to: F07414 | | |
| Note: | A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present. | | |
| p0444[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 4 / Enc comm ser_no 4 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Min 0000 hex Max FFFF FFFF hex | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Serial number part 4 of the encoder for the commissioning. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0440, p0441, p0442, p0443, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464 Refer to: F07414 | | |
| Note: | A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0445[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 5 / Enc comm ser_no 5 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Serial number part 5 of the encoder for the commissioning. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0440, p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464 Refer to: F07414 | | |
| Note: | A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present. | | |
| p0446[0...n] | Encoder SSI number of bits before the absolute value / Enc SSI bit before | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the number of bits before the absolute value in the SSI protocol. | | |
| Note: | For example, error bit, alarm bit or parity bit can be positioned at these bits. | | |
| p0447[0...n] | Encoder SSI number of bits absolute value / Enc SSI bit val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 25 |
| Description: | Sets the number of bits for the absolute value in the SSI protocol. | | |
| p0448[0...n] | Encoder SSI number of bits after the absolute value / Enc SSI bit after | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the number of bits after the absolute value in the SSI protocol. | | |
| Note: | For example, error bit, alarm bit or parity bit can be positioned at these bits. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0449[0...n] | Encoder SSI number of bits, filler bits / Enc SSI fill bits | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 Units group: - Max 65535 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the number of filler bits for double absolute value transfer in the SSI protocol. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0429 | | |
| Note: | This parameter is only of significance for p0429.2 = 1. | | |
| r0451[0...2] | Commutation angle factor / Enc commut_factor | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4710 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the relationship between the electrical and mechanical pole positions. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Note: | A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present. | | |
| r0452[0...2] | Squarewave encoder filter time display / Enc t_filt displ | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - [µs] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [µs] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [µs] |
| Description: | Displays the effective filter time for a squarewave encoder. The filter time is set using p0438. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0438 | | |
| Note: | A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present. | | |
| r0455[0...2] | Encoder configuration recognized / Enc config act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the detected encoder configuration. In this case, the encoder must automatically support the function (e.g. encoder with EnDat interface). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|----------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Linear encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Abs value encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Multiturn encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Track A/B sq-wave | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Track A/B sinus | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Track C/D | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Hall sensor | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | EnDat encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | SSI encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | DRIVE-CLiQ encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Equidistant zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Irregular zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Distance-coded zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Commutation with zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | 16 | Acceleration | Yes | No | - |
| | 20 | Voltage level 5 V | Yes | No | - |
| | 21 | Voltage level 24 V | Yes | No | - |
| | 22 | Remote sense (only SMC30) | Yes | No | - |
| | 23 | Resolver excit. | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0404

Note: ZM: Zero mark
This parameter is only used for diagnostics.
A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

r0456[0...2] Encoder configuration supported / Enc config supp

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Contains the encoder configuration supported by the Sensor Module.

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|----------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Linear encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Abs value encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Multiturn encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Track A/B sq-wave | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Track A/B sinus | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Track C/D | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Hall sensor | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | EnDat encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | SSI encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | DRIVE-CLiQ encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Equidistant zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Irregular zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Distance-coded zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Commutation with zero mark | Yes | No | - |
| | 16 | Acceleration | Yes | No | - |
| | 20 | Voltage level 5 V | Yes | No | - |
| | 21 | Voltage level 24 V | Yes | No | - |
| | 22 | Remote sense (only SMC30) | Yes | No | - |
| | 23 | Resolver excit. | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0404

Note: ZM: Zero mark
This parameter is only used for diagnostics.
A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.

| r0458[0...2] Sensor Module properties / SM properties | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | |
| | P-Group: Encoder | | Units group: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Access level: 3 | |
| | Min | Max | Func. diagram: 4704 | |
| | - | - | Unit selection: - | |
| | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | | | Factory setting | |
| | | | - | |
| Description: | Sets the Sensor Module configuration. | | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal |
| | 00 | Encoder data available | Yes | No |
| | 01 | Motor data available | Yes | No |
| | 02 | Temperature sensor connection available | Yes | No |
| | 03 | Connection for PTC for motor with DRIVE-CLiQ also available | Yes | No |
| | 04 | Module temperature available | Yes | No |
| | 05 | Absolute encoder p0408/p0421, no power of 2 | Yes | No |
| | 06 | Sensor Module permits parking/unparking | Yes | No |
| | 07 | Hall sensor can be combined with actual value inversion | Yes | No |
| | 08 | Evaluation through several temperature channels possible | Yes | No |
| | 09 | Encoder fault and its associated information available | Yes | No |
| | 10 | Speed diagnostics in the Sensor Module | Yes | No |
| | 11 | Configuring without park state possible | Yes | No |
| | 12 | Extended functions available | Yes | No |
| | 13 | Extended encoder fault handling | Yes | No |
| | 14 | Extended singleturn-multiturn data available | Yes | No |
| | 16 | Pole position identification | Yes | No |
| | 17 | Burst oversampling | Yes | No |
| | 19 | Safety position actual value sensing | Yes | No |
| | 20 | Extended speed calculation being used (only SMC30) | Yes | No |
| | 21 | Zero mark tol | Yes | No |
| | 22 | Rot pos adapt | Yes | No |
| | 27 | SSI position value extrapolation | Yes | No |
| | 29 | Phase correction | Yes | No |
| | 30 | Amplitude correction | Yes | No |
| | 31 | Offset correction | Yes | No |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0437, p0600, p0601 | | | |
| Note: | A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present. | | | |
| | Re bit 11: | | | |
| | When the property is set, the following parameters can be changed without the actual value in the encoder interface becoming invalid (state r0481.14 = 1 "parking encoder active"): | | | |
| | p0314, p0315, p0430, p0431, p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445 | | | |
| | Re bit 12: | | | |
| | The extended functions can be configured using p0437. | | | |

r0459[0...2] Sensor Module properties extended / SM prop ext

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |

-

-

-

Description: Displays the extended properties supported by the Sensor Module.

Index:
 [0] = Encoder 1
 [1] = Encoder 2
 [2] = Reserved

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Activating the data logger | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Zero mark edge detection | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Edge evaluation | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Edge evaluation | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Freeze the speed actual value for dn/dt errors | Yes | No | - |
| | 28 | EnDat linear encoder monitoring incremental/absolute | Yes | No | - |
| | 29 | EnDat encoder initialization with high accuracy | Yes | No | - |
| | 31 | Analog unipolar track monitoring | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0437**Note:** A value of zero is displayed if an encoder is not present.**r0460[0...2] Encoder serial number part 1 / Enc ser_no 1**

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |

-

-

-

Description: Displays the current serial number part 1 of the appropriate encoder.

Index:
 [0] = Encoder 1
 [1] = Encoder 2
 [2] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464**r0461[0...2] Encoder serial number part 2 / Enc ser_no 2**

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |

-

-

-

Description: Displays the current serial number part 2 of the appropriate encoder.

Index:
 [0] = Encoder 1
 [1] = Encoder 2
 [2] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0462, r0463, r0464

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0462[0...2] | Encoder serial number part 3 / Enc ser_no 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the current serial number part 3 of the appropriate encoder. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0463, r0464 | | |
| r0463[0...2] | Encoder serial number part 4 / Enc ser_no 4 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the current serial number part 4 of the appropriate encoder. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0464 | | |
| r0464[0...2] | Encoder serial number part 5 / Enc ser_no 5 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the current serial number part 5 of the appropriate encoder. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0441, p0442, p0443, p0444, p0445, r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463 | | |

| r0465[0...27] | Encoder 1 identification number/serial number / Enc1 ID_no/Ser_no | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the serial number of encoder 1. Index 0 = first character of the identification number ... Index x = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number Index x + 1 = 2F hex (slash) --> separation between the identification number of serial number Index x + 2 = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number Index x + 3 = first character of the serial number ... Index y with contents = last character of the serial number | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464 | | |
| Notice: | An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual: | | |
| Note: | The individual characters of the identification number/serial number are available coded as ASCII characters. | | |
| r0466[0...27] | Encoder 2 identification number/serial number / Enc2 ID_no/Ser_no | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the serial number of encoder 2. Index 0 = first character of the identification number ... Index x = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number Index x + 1 = 2F hex (slash) --> separation between the identification number of serial number Index x + 2 = 20 hex (blank) --> separation between the identification number of serial number Index x + 3 = first character of the serial number ... Index y with contents = last character of the serial number | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0460, r0461, r0462, r0463, r0464 | | |
| Notice: | An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual: | | |
| Note: | The individual characters of the identification number/serial number are available coded as ASCII characters. | | |

r0470[0...2] Redundant coarse value valid bits / Valid bits

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the valid bits of the redundant coarse position value. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9323, p9523 | | |

r0471[0...2] Redundant coarse value fine resolution bits / Fine bit

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the number of valid bits for the fine resolution of the redundant coarse position value. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9324, p9524 | | |

r0472[0...2] Redundant coarse position value relevant bits / Relevant bits

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the number of relevant bits for the redundant coarse position value. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |

r0474[0...2] Redundant coarse position value configuration / Red pos config

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the encoder configuration for the redundant coarse position value. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Incrementer | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Encoder CRC least significant byte first | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Redundant coarse position val. most significant bit left-aligned | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p9315, p9515

r0475[0...2] Gx_XIST1 coarse position safe most significant bit / Gx_XIST1 safe MSB

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - | |

Description: Displays the bit number for the safe most significant bit (MSB) of the Gx_XIST1 coarse position.

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

Note: MSB: Most Significant Bit

r0479[0...2] CO: Diagnostics encoder position actual value Gn_XIST1 / Diag Gn_XIST1

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - | |

Description: Displays the encoder actual position value Gn_XIST1 according to PROFIdrive for diagnostics. In contrast to p0482, the value is updated in each DRIVE-CLiQ basic clock cycle and displayed with sign.

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

Caution:



After booting or after a data set changeover, under certain circumstances, the new value is only available at BICO sinks - that are interconnected to BICO source CO:r0479 - only after several 100ms as the connections must be updated in the background (contrary to other BICO sources, e.g. CO:r0482).

The value is immediately available when non-cyclically reading r0479 (e.g. via the expert list).

p0480[0...2] CI: Signal source for encoder control word Gn_STW / Enc S_src Gn_STW

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1580, 4720 |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | 0 | |

Description: Sets the signal source for the encoder control word Gn_STW according to PROFIdrive.

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

Note: When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established:

CI: p0480[0] = r2520[0], CI: p0480[1] = r2520[1] and CI: p0480[2] = r2520[2]

r0481[0...2] CO: Encoder status word Gn_ZSW / Enc Gn_ZSWSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704,
4730**P-Group:** Encoder**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description: Displays the encoder status word Gn_ZSW according to PROFIdrive.**Index:**
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved**Bit field:****Bit****Signal name****1 signal****0 signal****FP**

00 Function 1 active

Yes

No

-

01 Function 2 active

Yes

No

-

02 Function 3 active

Yes

No

-

03 Function 4 active

Yes

No

-

04 Value 1

Displayed in r0483

Not present

-

05 Value 2

Displayed in r0483

Not present

-

06 Value 3

Displayed in r0483

Not present

-

07 Value 4

Displayed in r0483

Not present

-

08 Measuring probe 1 deflected

Yes

No

-

09 Measuring probe 2 deflected

Yes

No

-

11 Encoder fault acknowledge active

Yes

No

9676

13 Absolute value cyclically

Displayed in r0483

No

-

14 Parking encoder active

Yes

No

-

15 Encoder fault

Displayed in r0483

None

-

Notice: Information on Gn_STW/Gn_ZSW can, e.g. be found in the following literature:

SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Drive Functions

Note:

Re bit 14:

Displays the acknowledgement for "activate parking encoder" (Gn_STW.14 = 1) or encoder position actual value (Gn_XIST1) invalid.

Re bit 14, 15:

r0481.14 = 1 and r0481.15 = 0 can have one of the following causes:

- the encoder is parked.
- the encoder is de-activated.
- the encoder is being commissioned.
- no parameterized encoder available.
- encoder data set is being changed over.

r0481.14 = 1 and r0481.15 = 1 has the following significance:

An encoder error has occurred and the encoder position actual value (Gn_XIST1) is invalid.

r0482[0...2] CO: Encoder actual position value Gn_XIST1 / Enc Gn_XIST1SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1580, 2450,
4010, 4704, 4735, 4740**P-Group:** Encoder**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description: Displays the encoder actual position value Gn_XIST1 according to PROFIdrive.**Index:**
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

Note:

- this value is reset when de-selecting the function "parking axis".
- in this value, the measuring gear (p0432, p0433) is only taken into account when the position tracking is activated (p0411.0 = 1).

| r0483[0...2] CO: Encoder actual position value Gn_XIST2 / Enc Gn_XIST2 | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1580, 2450, 4010, 4704 |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the encoder actual position value Gn_XIST2 according to PROFIdrive. | | |
| Recommend.: | Possible causes of the error codes: Error code 4097 and 4098: Defective Control Unit hardware. Error codes 4099 and 4100: Too many measuring pulses have occurred. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Notice: | The encoder position actual value must be requested using the encoder control word Gn_STW.13. | | |
| Note: | - in this value, the measuring gear (p0432, p0433) is only taken into account when the position tracking is activated (p0411.0 = 1). - if GxZSW.15 = 1 (r0481), then an error code with the following significance is located in Gx_XIST2 (r0483): 1: Encoder fault. 2: Possible position shift in Gx_XIST1. 3: Reserved. 4: Abort, reference mark search. 5: Abort, retrieve reference value. 6: Abort, flying measurement. 7: Abort, retrieve measured value. 8: Abort, absolute value transfer. 3841: Function not supported. 4097: Abort, reference mark search due to an initialization error. 4098: Abort, flying measurement due to an initialization error. 4099: Abort, reference mark search due to a measuring error. 4100: Abort, flying measurement due to a measuring error. | | |

| r0484[0...2] CO: Redundant coarse encoder position + CRC Gn_XIST1 / Enc red pos+CRC | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the redundant coarse encoder position including CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check). Upper 16 bits: CRC over the redundant coarse encoder position. Lower 16 bits: Redundant coarse encoder position. The count direction is opposite to r0482 (encoder position actual value Gn_XIST1). The value contains 2 bit fine resolution. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |

Dependency: The values are valid when the safety position actual value sensing is activated (p0430.19 = 1).
Refer to: p0430

Note: This absolute value does not change, contrary to r0482, when de-selecting the function "parking axis".

r0487[0...2] Diagnostic encoder control word Gn_STW / Enc Gn_STW

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1580, 4704, 4720, 4740 |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the encoder control word Gn_STW according to PROFIdrive for diagnostics.

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----|
| | 00 | Request function 1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Request function 2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Request function 3 | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Request function 4 | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Request command bit 0 | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Request command bit 1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Request command bit 2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Mode flying measurement / search for reference | Flying measurement | Reference marks | - |
| | 13 | Request absolute value cyclic | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Request parking encoder | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Request acknowledge encoder fault | Yes | No | - |

Notice: Information on Gn_STW/Gn_ZSW can, e.g. be found in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Drive Functions

Note: The signal source for the encoder control word is set with p0480.

p0488[0...2] Measuring probe 1 input terminal / Meas probe 1 inp

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4740 |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 7 | Factory setting 0 |

Description: Sets the input terminal to connect probe 1.

Value:
0: No meas probe
1: DI/DO 9 (X122.10/X132.2)
2: DI/DO 10 (X122.12/X132.3)
3: DI/DO 11 (X122.13/X132.4)
7: DI/DO 8 (X122.9/X132.1)

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p0489, p0490, p0728

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU305.
To select the values:
For Cx32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual).

Note: DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output
The terminal must be set as input (p0728).
Refer to the encoder interface for PROFIdrive.
If parameterization is rejected, check whether the terminal is already being used in p0580, p0680, p2517 or p2518.

p0489[0...2] Measuring probe 2 input terminal / Meas probe 2 inp

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4740 |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 7 | Factory setting 0 |

Description: Sets the input terminal to connect probe 2.

Value: 0: No meas probe
1: DI/DO 9 (X122.10/X132.2)
2: DI/DO 10 (X122.12/X132.3)
3: DI/DO 11 (X122.13/X132.4)
7: DI/DO 8 (X122.9/X132.1)

Index: [0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p0488, p0490, p0728

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU305.
To select the values:
For Cx32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual).

Note: DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output
The terminal must be set as input (p0728).
Refer to the encoder interface for PROFIdrive.
If parameterization is rejected, check whether the terminal is already being used in p0580, p0680, p2517 or p2518.

p0490 Invert measuring probe or equivalent zero mark / Meas. probe invert

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4740 |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 bin |


Description: Setting to invert the digital input signals to connect a measuring probe or an equivalent zero mark.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|---------------------------|----------|--------------|----|
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X122.9/X132.1) | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X122.10/X132.2) | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X122.12/X132.3) | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X122.13/X132.4) | Inverted | Not inverted | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0488, p0489, p0495, p0728

Notice: To the terminal designation:
The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU305.
To select the values:
For Cx32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual).

Note: The terminal must be set as input.
When the measuring probe or the equivalent zero mark is inverted, this has no effect on the status displays of the digital inputs (r0721, r0722, r0723).
DI: Digital input, DO: Digital output

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0491 | Motor encoder fault response ENCODER / Fault resp ENCODER | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 4 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the behavior for the ENCODER fault response (motor encoder). This means, for example, if an encoder fault occurs, encoderless operation can be automatically selected with a shutdown behavior that can be selected. | | |
| Value: | 0: Encoder fault results in OFF2 1: Enc fault results in encoderless oper. and oper. continues 2: Encoder fault results in encoderless operation and OFF1 3: Encoder fault results in encoderless operation and OFF3 4: Encoder fault results in an armature short-cct/DC brake | | |
| Dependency: | The following parameters are relevant for encoderless operation. Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1470, p1472, p1517, p1612, p1755 Refer to: F07575 | | |
| Caution: | For p0491 = 1 the following must be carefully observed: In spite of the motor encoder fault that has occurred, the motor is still operated. | | |
|  | | | |
| Note: | For a value 1, 2, 3, the following applies: Encoderless operation must have been commissioned. Refer to the status signal "encoderless operation due to a fault" (BO: r1407.13). If, when setting r1407.13, a different drive data set is selected (e.g. interconnection from p0820), then the open-loop or closed-loop control type p1300 of this data set must match the original data set (e.g. p1300 = 21). Encoderless closed-loop controlled operation is kept when changing over. For value = 4, the following applies: For synchronous motors, an armature short-circuit is initiated for an encoder fault. The conditions for p1231 = 4 must be maintained. For induction motors, DC braking is initiated for an encoder fault. The DC brake must be commissioned (p1232, p1233, p1234). For encoderless operation (p1404 = 0 or p1300 = 20), the following applies: - The following condition must be fulfilled: $p1800 \geq n / (2 * p0115[0])$, $n = 1, 2, \dots$ - For motors with a small power rating ($< 300 \text{ W}$) we recommend to set $n \geq 2$. | | |
| p0492 | Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle / n_dif max/samp_cyc | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - Min 0.0 [rev/min] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 210000.0 [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.0 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum permissible speed difference within the current controller sampling time for squarewave encoders. When the value is exceeded, depending on p0491, either encoderless closed-loop speed/torque control is selected or the drive is powered down. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F31118, A31418, F32118, A32418 | | |
| Note: | For a value of 0.0, the speed change monitoring is disabled. if the set maximum speed difference is only exceeded for one sampling time of the current controller, then an appropriate alarm is output. However, if the maximum speed difference is exceeded over several sampling times, then a corresponding fault is output. | | |

| p0495[0...2] | | | | Equivalent zero mark, input terminal / Zero mark inp | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Integer16 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 4735 | | |
| | P-Group: Encoder | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min 0 | | Max 7 | | Factory setting 0 | | |
| Description: | Selects the input terminal for connecting an equivalent zero mark (external encoder zero mark). | | | | | | |
| Value: | 0: No equivalent zero mark (evaluation of the encoder zero mark) 1: DI/DO 9 (X122.10/X132.2) 2: DI/DO 10 (X122.12/X132.3) 3: DI/DO 11 (X122.13/X132.4) 7: DI/DO 8 (X122.9/X132.1) | | | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0490 | | | | | | |
| Notice: | To the terminal designation: The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU305. For CU310, CX32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual). | | | | | | |
| Note: | Refer to the encoder interface for PROFIdrive. The terminal must be set as input. For p0495 = 0 (factory setting), the encoder zero mark is evaluated as zero mark. For p0495 > 0, the following applies: Depending on the direction of motion, the positive or negative edge at the appropriate input is evaluated. - increasing position actual values (r0482) --> the 0/1 edge is evaluated. - decreasing position actual values (r0482) --> the 1/0 edge is evaluated. Only one zero mark is supported. If function 2, 3 or 4 is selected, this results in a fault message in Gn_ZSW. The inversion of the inputs via p0490 affects the function "referencing with equivalent zero mark". This is the reason that the edge evaluation is interchanged as a function of the direction of motion. An input can only be assigned to one encoder as measuring probe 1, 2 or equivalent zero mark. Exception: The same encoder can be simultaneously used as measuring probe and equivalent zero mark as both functions cannot be simultaneously requested. | | | | | | |

| p0496[0...2] | | | | Encoder diagnostic signal selection / Enc diag selection | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 4 | | |
| | Data type: Integer16 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Encoder | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min 0 | | Max 51 | | Factory setting 0 | | |
| Description: | Selects the trace signal to be output in r0497, r0498 and r0499 for encoder diagnostics. | | | | | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: r0497: Mechanical revolution 10: r0498: Raw value, track A, r0499: Raw value, track B 11: r0498: Fine position X (-A/2), r0499: Fine position Y (-B/2) 12: r0498: Fine position Phi, r0499: - 13: r0498: Offset correction X, r0499: Offset correction Y 14: r0498: Phase correction X, r0499: Amplitude correction Y 15: r0498: Cubic correction X, r0499: Fine position X 16: r0498: oversampling channel A, r0499: oversampling channel B 17: r0498: fan amount, r0499: fan number 18: r0498: Oversampling angle, r0499: Oversampling amount 20: r0498: Raw value, track C, r0499: Raw value, track D | | | | | | |

21: r0498: CD position X (-D/2), r0499: CD position Y (C/2)
 22: r0498: CD position Phi, r0499: CD pos. Phi - mech. revolution
 23: r0497: Zero mark status
 24: r0498: Raw value, track R, r0499: Zero mark status
 25: r0498: Raw value, track A, r0499: Raw value, track R
 30: r0497: Absolute position serial
 31: r0497: Absolute position, incremental
 32: r0497: Zero mark position
 33: r0497: Correction absolute position difference
 40: r0498: Raw temperature, r0499: Temperature in 0.1 °C
 41: r0498: Resistance in 0.1 Ohm, r0499: Temperature in 0.1 °C
 42: r0497: Resistance 2500 Ohm
 51: r0497: Absolute speed difference (dn/dt)

Index:
 [0] = Encoder 1
 [1] = Encoder 2
 [2] = Reserved

Note:
 Re p0496 = 1: 360 ° <--> 2³²
 Re p0496 = 10, 20 (resolver): 2900 mV <--> 26214 dec
 Re p0496 = 10, 20 (sin/cos 1 Vpp, EnDat): 500 mV <--> 21299 dec
 Re p0496 = 11, 21 (resolver): 2900 mV <--> 13107 dec, internal processor offset is corrected
 Re p0496 = 11, 21 (sin/cos 1 Vpp, EnDat): 500 mV <--> 10650 dec, internal processor offset is corrected
 Re p0496 = 13 (resolver): 2900 mV <--> 13107 dec
 Re p0496 = 13 (sin/cos 1 Vpp, EnDat): 500 mV <--> 10650 dec
 Re p0496 = 12: 180 ° fine position <--> 32768 dec
 Re p0496 = 14: 100 % <--> 16384 dec
 Re p0496 = 15: 100 % <--> 16384 dec
 Re p0496 = 16: channel A: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec, channel B: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec
 Re p0496 = 17: amount: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec, number: 1-8
 Re p0496 = 18: angle: signal period <--> 2¹⁶, amount: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec
 Re p0496 = 22: 180 ° <--> 32768 dec
 Re p0496 = 23, 24: Bit31 of r0497 (Bit15 of r0499) set for at least 1 current controller cycle when encoder zero mark detected
 Re p0496 = 24, 25: 500 mV <--> 21299 dec
 Re p0496 = 30: Rotary: 1 singleturn measuring step <--> 1 dec, linear: 1 measuring step <--> 1 dec
 Re p0496 = 31: Absolute position, incremental in 1/4 encoder pulses
 Re p0496 = 32: Zero mark position in 1/4 encoder pulses
 Re p0496 = 33: counter offset absolute value in 1/4 encoder pulses
 Re p0496 = 40: r0498 <--> (R_KTY/1 kOhm - 0.9) * 32768
 Re p0496 = 42: 2500 Ohm <--> 2³²
 Re p0496 = 51: 1 Upm <--> 1000 dec

r0497[0...2] Encoder diagnostic signal double word / Enc diag DW

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |

- - -

Description: Trace signal for encoder diagnostics (double word representation). The output signal is selected in p0496.

Index:
 [0] = Encoder 1
 [1] = Encoder 2
 [2] = Reserved


r0498[0...2] Encoder diagnostic signal word low / Enc diag word low

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Trace signal for encoder diagnostics (low component). The output signal is selected in p0496. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |

r0499[0...2] Encoder diagnostic signal word high / Enc diag word high

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Trace signal for encoder diagnostics (high component). The output signal is selected in p0496. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |

p0500 Technology application / Tec application

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 5), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Applications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 100 | 102 | 100 |
| Description: | Sets the technology application. The parameter influences the calculation of open-loop and closed-loop control parameters that is e.g. initiated using p0578. | | |
| Value: | 100: Standard drive (SERVO) 101: Feed drive (limit current limitation) 102: Spindle drive (rated current limitation) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531, p2000, p2175, p2177 | | |
| Caution: | After changing over the technological application and then calculating the open-loop and closed-loop parameters, the behavior of the motor can have changed very significantly (e.g. the same setpoint results in a higher speed due to a different reference speed). For this reason extreme caution must be taken when the motor is started for the first time. | | |
|  | | | |

Note: The calculation of parameters dependent on the technology application can be called up as follows:

- when exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 > 0
- when writing p0340 = 1, 3, 5
- when writing p0578 = 1

For p0500 = 100 and the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set:


- p1520/p1521 = rated motor torque (r0333)
- p1530/p1531= $2 \cdot \pi \cdot r0333 \cdot p0311$ (rotary) or $r0333 \cdot p0311$ (linear)
- p2000 = rated motor speed (p0311)
- p2175 = factory setting
- p2177 = factory setting

For p0500 = 101 and the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set:

- p1520/p1521 = torque at the maximum motor current (p0323)
- p1530/p1531= power at the maximum motor current (p0323) and rated motor speed (p0311)
- p2000 = rated motor speed (p0311)
- p2175 = maximum value
- p2177 = 0.2 s

For p0500 = 102 and the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set:

- p1520/p1521 = rated motor torque (r0333)
- p1530/p1531= $2 \cdot \pi \cdot r0333 \cdot p0311$ (rotary) or $r0333 \cdot p0311$ (linear)
- p2000 = maximum motor speed (p0322) if p0322 is not equal to 0, otherwise rated motor speed (p0311)
- p2175 = factory setting
- p2177 = factory setting

| p0505 | | Selecting the system of units / Select unit sys | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(5) | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Applications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 1 | Max 4 | Factory setting 1 | |
| Description: | Adjustable parameter of the current system of units. | | | |
| Value: | 1: System of units SI 2: System of units, referred/SI 3: US system of units 4: System of units, referred/US | | | |
| Dependency: | The parameter cannot be changed if the master control was fetched. | | | |
| Caution: | If a per unit representation is selected and if reference parameters (e.g. p2000) are subsequently changed, then the physical significance of some closed-loop control parameters will also be adapted where as a result, the closed-loop control behavior can change (refer to p1576, p1621, p1744, p1752, p1755 and p1609, p1612, p1619, p1620). | | | |
|  | | | | |
| Note: | Reference parameter for the unit system % are, for example, p2000 ... p2004. Depending on what has been selected, these are displayed using either SI or US units. | | | |

| p0528 | | Controller gain, system of units / Ctrl_gain unit_sys | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(5) | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Applications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the system of units for the controller gains. | | |
| Value: | 0: Representation, physical/% (p0505) 1: Representation, no dimensions (referred) | | |

Note: For p0528 = 0 (physical/%), the following applies:
 Using p0505, the dependent parameters can be changed over between physical and % representation.
 For SERVO (r0107) the following applies:
 The parameter is pre-assigned a value of 0 and cannot be changed.

| p0570 Inhibit list: Number of effective values / Inhib list: Qty | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Applications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 50 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Number of parameters in the inhibit list p0571 that should be withdrawn from the automatic motor and closed-loop control parameter calculation (refer to p0340, p0578), starting from index 0. | | |
| Note: | Defines the number of entries in p0571 that should be taken into account. This means that a value of 0 de-activates the complete list. | | |

| p0571[0...49] Inhibit list, motor/closed-loop control parameter calculation / Inhib list calc | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Applications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 2142 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | The inhibit list contains parameters that should be withdrawn from the automatic motor and closed-loop control parameter calculation (p0340, p0578). | | |
| Value: | 0: No parameter 348: Speed at the start of field weakening Vdc = 600 V 640: Current limit 1082: Maximum speed 1441: Actual speed smoothing time 1460: Speed controller P gain 1462: Speed controller integral action time 1470: Speed controller P gain, encoderless 1472: Speed controller integral action time encoderless 1520: Torque limit upper/motoring 1521: Torque limit lower/regenerative 1530: Power limit motoring 1531: Power limit regenerating 1590: Flux controller P gain 1592: Flux controller integral.action time 1656: Activates current setpoint filter 2141: Speed threshold 1 2142: Hysteresis speed 1 | | |
| Note: | p0570 defines the number of entries (starting at index 0) for which the inhibit should apply. p0572 can be used to define for which drive data sets the inhibit list should apply. If a motor data set is entered into a parameter number, then this is not overwritten as soon as only one drive data set refers to the motor data set (p0186). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0572[0...n] | Activate inhibit list / Act inhib list | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Applications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Enable ID as to whether the parameters of the inhibit list p0571 should be overwritten when calculating the motor and closed-loop control parameters for the particular drive data set (index = DDS). | | |
| Value: | 0: No 1: Yes | | |
| Note: | 0: The automatic calculation (p0340, p0578) also overwrites the parameters of list p0571. 1: The automatic calculation (p0340, p0578) does not overwrite the parameters of list p0571. | | |
| p0573 | Inhibit automatic reference value calculation / Inhibit calc | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Applications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Inhibits the calculation of reference parameters (e.g. p2000) when automatically calculating the motor and control parameters (p0340, p3900). | | |
| Value: | 0: No 1: Yes | | |
| Notice: | The inhibit for the reference value calculation is canceled when new motor parameters (e.f. p0305) are entered and only one drive data set exists (p0180 = 1). This is the case during initial commissioning. Once the motor and control parameters have been calculated (see p3900, p0340), the inhibit for the reference value calculation is automatically reactivated. | | |
| Note: | 0: The automatic calculation (p0340, p3900) overwrites the reference parameters. 1: The automatic calculation (p0340, p3900) does not overwrite the reference parameters. | | |
| p0578[0...n] | Calculate parameters that are dependent on the technology/units / Calc tec par | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(5), T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Applications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | This parameter is used to calculate all parameters that depend on the technology of the application (p0500). All of the parameters are calculated that can also be determined using p0340 = 5. | | |
| Value: | 0: No calculation 1: Complete parameterization | | |
| Note: | At the end of the calculations, p0578 is automatically set to 0. | | |

p0580 Measuring probe, input terminal / MT input terminalSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** Integer16**P-Group:** Encoder**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0

Max

7

Factory setting

0

Description:

Sets the input terminal for the measuring probe for speed actual value measurement.

Value:

0: No meas probe
 1: DI/DO 9 (X122.10/X132.2)
 2: DI/DO 10 (X122.12/X132.3)
 3: DI/DO 11 (X122.13/X132.4)
 7: DI/DO 8 (X122.9/X132.1)

Dependency:

Refer to: p0728

Refer to: A07498

Notice:

To the terminal designation:

The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU305.

To select the values:

For CU310, CX32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual).

Note:

DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

The terminal must be set as input (p0728).

If a parameter change is rejected, it should be checked whether the input terminal is already being used in p0488, p0489, p0495, p0680, p2517 or p2518.

p0595 Selecting technological units / Select tech unitsSERVO_S110-CAN
(Tech_ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Tech_ctrl)**Can be changed:** C2(5)**Data type:** Integer16**P-Group:** Applications**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 1**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

1

Max

32

Factory setting

1

Description:

Selects the units for the parameters of the technology controller.


Value:

1: %
 2: 1 referred, no dimensions
 3: Bar
 4: °C
 5: Pa
 6: ltr/s
 7: m³/s
 8: ltr/min
 9: m³/min
 10: ltr/h
 11: m³/h
 12: kg/s
 13: kg/min
 14: kg/h
 15: t/min
 16: t/h
 17: N
 18: kN
 19: Nm
 20: psi
 21: °F
 22: gallon/s
 23: inch³/s

24: gallon/min
25: inch³/min
26: gallon/h
27: inch³/h
28: lb/s
29: lb/min
30: lb/h
31: lbf
32: lbf ft

Dependency: Only units of parameters with unit group 9_1 can be changed over using this parameter.
Refer to: p0596

| p0596 Reference quantity, technological units / Ref tech units | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.01 | Max 340.28235E36 | Factory setting 1.00 |
| Description: Sets the reference quantity for the technological units. When changing over using changeover parameter 595 to absolute units, all of the parameters involved refer to the reference quantity. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: p0595 | | | |

| p0600[0...n] Motor temperature sensor for monitoring / Mot temp_sensor | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: 8016 |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 11 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: Sets the sensor to monitor the motor temperature. | | | |
| Value: 0: No sensor 1: Temperature sensor via encoder 1 10: Temperature sensor via a BICO interconnection 11: Temperature sensor via Motor Module / CU terminals | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r0458, p0601, p0603 | | | |
| Caution:  If, for a selected temperature sensor (p0600 > 0), the motor temperature sensor is not connected but another encoder, then the temperature adaptation of the motor resistances must be switched out. Otherwise, in controlled-loop operation, torque errors will occur that will mean that the drive will not be able to be stopped. | | | |
| Notice: The parameter is calculated in the drive using p0340 and is inhibited for p0340 > 0. | | | |
| Note: Re p0600 = 1: Bimetallic switch (p0601 = 4) and PT100 temperature sensor (p0601 = 5) are not supported. Re p0600 = 10: The BICO interconnection should be executed via connector input CI: p0603. Re p0600 = 11: For SINAMICS S120 AC Drive (AC/AC) and using the Control Unit Adapter CUA31, the temperature sensor is connected at the adapter (X210). | | | |

p0601[0...n] Motor temperature sensor type / Mot_temp_sens typeSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Integer16**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Func. diagram:** 8016**P-Group:** Motor**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0

Max

3

Factory setting

2

Description: Sets the sensor type for the motor temperature monitoring.**Value:**
0: No sensor
1: PTC alarm & timer
2: KTY84
3: KTY84 and PTC (only for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ):**Dependency:** The thermal motor model is only calculated when p0612 bit 1 is set.
Refer to: r0458, p0600, p0612**Note:** The temperature sensor for the temperature evaluation is set in p0600.
For p0600 = 10 (temperature sensor via a BICO interconnection), the setting in p0601 has no significance.
Information on using temperature sensors is provided in the following literature:

- hardware description of the appropriate components
- SINAMICS S120 Commissioning Manual

Re p0601 = 1 (PTC alarm & timer):

Tripping resistance = 1650 Ohm.

After the tripping resistance has been exceeded, an appropriate alarm is output and after the delay time set in p0606 has expired, an appropriate fault is output.

Re p0601 = 3 (KTY84 and PTC (only for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ)):

For motors with DRIVE-CLiQ and 2 temperature sensors, the value is automatically set.

p0603 CI: Motor temperature signal source / Mot temp S_srcSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(3), T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8016**P-Group:** Motor**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

0

Description: Sets the signal source to evaluate the motor temperature via a BICO interconnection.**Dependency:** Refer to: p0600**Note:** Temperature sensor KTY: Valid temperature range -48 °C ... 248 °C.
PTC temperature sensor:

For the -50 °C, the following applies: Motor temperature < nominal response temperature of the PTC.

For the 250 °C, the following applies: Motor temperature >= nominal response temperature of the PTC.

Note:

When using a Terminal Module 31 (TM31), the following applies:

- the sensor type used is set using p4100.
- the temperature signal is interconnected using CO: r4105.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0604[0...n] | Motor overtemperature alarm threshold / Mot TempAlrmThresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 21_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8016 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [°C] | Max 200.0 [°C] | Factory setting 120.0 [°C] |
| Description: | Sets the alarm threshold for monitoring the motor temperature. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0606 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When a catalog motor is selected, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). The data in p0300 must be taken into account when write protection is removed. | | |
| Note: | The hysteresis for canceling the alarm is 2 Kelvin. | | |
| p0605[0...n] | Motor overtemperature fault threshold / MotTempFaultThresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 21_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8016, 8017 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [°C] | Max 200.0 [°C] | Factory setting 145.0 [°C] |
| Description: | Sets the fault threshold to monitor the motor temperature. | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When a catalog motor is selected, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). The data in p0300 must be taken into account when write protection is removed. | | |
| Note: | The parameter is also used as alarm threshold for the thermal I2t motor model (refer to p0611) for permanent-magnet synchronous motors. When the I2t model identifies that the alarm threshold has been reached, then this is displayed using a motor utilization level of r0034 = 100%. | | |
| p0606[0...n] | Motor overtemperature timer / Mot TempTimeStage | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8016 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 600.000 [s] | Factory setting 240.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the timer for the alarm threshold for the motor temperature monitoring function. This timer is started when the temperature alarm threshold (p0604) is exceeded. If the timer expires before the temperature in the meantime falls below the alarm threshold, the fault F07011 is output. If the temperature fault threshold (p0605) is prematurely exceeded before the timer has expired, then fault F07011 is immediately output. As long as the motor temperature has still not exceeded the fault threshold and the alarm thresholds have again been undershot, the fault can be acknowledged. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0604, p0605 Refer to: F07011, A07910 | | |
| Note: | With p0606 = 0 s, the timer is de-activated and only the fault threshold is effective. KTY sensor: When setting the minimum value, the timer is disabled and a fault is not output until p0605 is exceeded. PTC sensor, bimetallic NC contact: The timer minimum value has no special significance. | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| p0607[0...n] | | | | | Temperature sensor fault timer / Sensor fault time | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | | | Calculated: - | | | Access level: 2 | |
| | | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | | | Func. diagram: - | |
| | | P-Group: Motor | | | Units group: - | | | Unit selection: - | |
| | | Not for motor type: - | | | | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | | Min 0.000 [s] | | | Max 600.000 [s] | | | Factory setting 0.100 [s] | |
| Description: | | Sets the timer between the output of alarm and fault for a temperature sensor fault. If there is a sensor fault, this timer is started. If the sensor fault is still present after the timer has expired, a corresponding fault message is output. | | | | | | | |
| Note: | | If the motor is an induction motor, the timer is switched off when setting the minimum value and no alarm is output. Temperature monitoring is then based on the thermal model. | | | | | | | |
| p0611[0...n] | | | | | I2t motor model thermal time constant / I2t mot_mod T | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T | | | Calculated: - | | | Access level: 3 | |
| | | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | | | Func. diagram: 8017 | |
| | | P-Group: Motor | | | Units group: - | | | Unit selection: - | |
| | | Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | | | | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | | Min 0 [s] | | | Max 20000 [s] | | | Factory setting 0 [s] | |
| Description: | | Sets the winding time constant. The time constant specifies the warm-up time of the cold stator winding when loaded with the motor standstill current up until a temperature rise of 63% of the continuously permissible winding temperature has been reached. | | | | | | | |
| Dependency: | | This parameter is only used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). Refer to: r0034, p0612, p0615 Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07910 | | | | | | | |
| Caution: | | This parameter is automatically preset from the motor database for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | | | | | | |
| Note: | | When parameter p0611 is reset to 0, then this switches out the thermal I2t motor model (also refer to p0612). If no temperature sensor is parameterized, then the ambient temperature for the thermal motor model is referred to p0625. | | | | | | | |
| p0612[0...n] | | | | | Thermal motor model configuration / Therm Mot_mod conf | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | | Can be changed: U, T | | | Calculated: - | | | Access level: 2 | |
| | | Data type: Unsigned16 | | | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | | | Func. diagram: 8017 | |
| | | P-Group: - | | | Units group: - | | | Unit selection: - | |
| | | Not for motor type: REL, FEM | | | | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | | Min - | | | Max - | | | Factory setting 0010 bin | |
| Description: | | Sets the configuration for the thermal motor model. | | | | | | | |
| Bit field: | | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | | 0 signal | | FP | |
| | | 00 | Activate I2t motor model | Yes | | No | | - | |
| | | 01 | Activate motor temperature model | Yes | | No | | - | |
| Dependency: | | Bit 0 is only used for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). It is only possible to switch in the thermal I2t monitoring if time constant p0611 is not zero. Bit 1 is used to activate/deactivate the thermal motor model for induction motors. Refer to: r0034, p0611, p0615 | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0615[0...n] | I2t motor model fault threshold / I2t mot_mod thresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 21_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8017 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [°C] | Max 220.0 [°C] | Factory setting 180.0 [°C] |
| Description: | Sets the fault threshold for monitoring using the thermal I2t motor model. | | |
| Dependency: | The parameter is only used for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). Refer to: r0034, p0611, p0612 Refer to: F07011, A07012 | | |
| Caution: | This parameter is automatically preset for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection. | | |
| p0616[0...n] | Motor overtemperature alarm threshold 1 / Mot temp alarm 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 21_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8016 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [°C] | Max 200.0 [°C] | Factory setting 195.0 [°C] |
| Description: | Sets the alarm threshold 1 for monitoring the motor temperature. | | |
| Note: | The alarm threshold is not, as for p0604, coupled to the timer p0606. The hysteresis for canceling the fault is 2 Kelvin. | | |
| p0620[0...n] | Thermal adaptation, stator and rotor resistance / Mot therm_adapt R | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 2 | Factory setting 2 |
| Description: | Sets the thermal adaptation of the stator/primary section resistance and rotor/secondary section resistance according to r0395 and r0396. | | |
| Value: | 0: No thermal adaptation of stator and rotor resistances 1: Resistances adapted to the temperatures of the thermal model 2: Resistances adapted to the measured stator winding temperature | | |
| Note: | For p0620 = 1, the following applies: The stator resistance is adapted using the temperature in r0035 and the rotor resistance together with the model temperature in r0633. For p0620 = 2, the following applies: The stator resistance is adapted using the temperature in r0035. The rotor temperature to adapt the rotor resistance is calculated as follows from the stator temperature (r0035). $\theta_R = (r0628 + r0625) / (r0627 + r0625) * r0035$ | | |

p0624[0...n] Motor Temperature Offset PT100 / Mot T_offset PT100SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Motor**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Units group:** 21_2**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 8016**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-100.0 [K]

Max

100.0 [K]

Factory setting

0.0 [K]

Description:

Differential temperature to the offset compensation of the PT100 measured value.

Dependency:

Refer to: p0600, p0601

Note:

The parameter only has an influence if the temperature sensor of the power unit is detected (p0600 = 11) and PT100 was selected as sensor type (p0601 = 5).

p0625[0...n] Motor ambient temperature / Mot T_ambientSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Motor**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_EQU**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Units group:** 21_1**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 8016**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-40 [°C]

Max

80 [°C]

Factory setting

20 [°C]

Description:

Defines the ambient temperature of the motor to calculate the temperature model.

Note:

The parameters for stator and rotor resistance (p0350, p0354) refer to this temperature.

If the thermal I2t motor model is activated for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (refer to p0611), p0625 is included in the model calculation if a temperature sensor is not being used (see p0601).

p0626[0...n] Motor overtemperature, stator core / Mot T_over coreSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Motor**Not for motor type:** PEM, REL, FEM**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Units group:** 21_2**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 8016**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

20 [K]

Max

200 [K]

Factory setting

50 [K]

Description:

Defines the rated overtemperature of the stator core referred to the ambient temperature.

Dependency:For 1LA5 and 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311.
Refer to: p0625**p0627[0...n] Motor overtemperature, stator winding / Mot T_over stator**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(3), U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Motor**Not for motor type:** PEM, REL, FEM**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** MDS, p0130**Units group:** 21_2**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 8016**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

20 [K]

Max

200 [K]

Factory setting

80 [K]

Description:

Defines the rated overtemperature of the stator winding referred to the ambient temperature.

Dependency:For 1LA5 and 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311.
Refer to: p0625

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0628[0...n] | Motor overtemperature rotor winding / Mot T_over rotor | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 21_2 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8016 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 20 [K] | Max 200 [K] | Factory setting 100 [K] |
| Description: | Defines the rated overtemperature of the squirrel cage rotor referred to ambient temperature. | | |
| Dependency: | For 1LA5 and 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311. Refer to: p0625 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0630[0...n] | Motor temperature model ambient temperature / MotTMod T_amb. | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 21_1 | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: 8016 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [°C] | Max - [°C] | Factory setting - [°C] |
| Description: | Displays the ambient temperature of the motor temperature model. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0631[0...n] | Motor temperature model, stator core temperature / MotTMod T_core | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 21_1 | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: 8016 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [°C] | Max - [°C] | Factory setting - [°C] |
| Description: | Displays the stator core temperature of the motor temperature model. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0632[0...n] | Motor temperature model, stator winding temperature / MotTMod T_copper | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 21_1 | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: 8016 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [°C] | Max - [°C] | Factory setting - [°C] |
| Description: | Displays the stator winding temperature of the motor temperature model. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0633[0...n] | Motor temperature model, rotor temperature / MotTMod T_rotor | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 21_1 | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: 8016 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [°C] | Max - [°C] | Factory setting - [°C] |
| Description: | Displays the rotor temperature of the motor temperature model. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0640[0...n] | Current limit / Current limit | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5722, 6640 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Arms] | Max 10000.00 [Arms] | Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |
| Description: | Sets the current limit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0209, p0323 | | |
| Note: | <p>The parameter is part of the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that it is appropriately pre-assigned when changing p0305, p0323 and p0338.</p> <p>The current limit p0640 is limited to r0209 and p0323. The limit to p0323 is not realized if a value of zero is entered there.</p> <p>The resulting current limit is displayed in r0067 and if required, r0067 is reduced by the thermal model of the Motor Module.</p> <p>The torque and power limits (p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531) matching the current limit are automatically calculated when exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 or using the automatic parameterization with p0340 = 3, 5. For VECTOR the following applies (p0107):</p> <p>p0640 is limited to 4.0 * p0305.</p> <p>p0640 is pre-assigned for the automatic self commissioning routine (e.g. to 1.5 * p0305, with p0305 = r0207[1]).</p> <p>p0640 must be entered when commissioning the system. This is the reason that p0640 is not calculated by the automatic parameterization when exiting the quick commissioning (p3900 > 0).</p> <p>For SERVO the following applies (p0107):</p> <p>p0640 is pre-assigned as follows using the automatic parameterization (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) taking into account the limits r0209 and r0323:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for induction motors: p0640 = 1.5 * p0305 - for synchronous motors: p0640 = p0338 | | |
| p0642[0...n] | Encoderless operation current reduction / Encoderl op I_red | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 3), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [%] | Max 100.00 [%] | Factory setting 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | <p>Sets the reduction for the current limit in encoderless operation.</p> <p>The value is referred to p0640.</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0209, p0323, p0491, p0640, p1300, p1404 | | |
| Note: | If the motor is operated both with encoder as well as without encoder (e.g. p0491 is not equal to 0 or p1404 < p1082) then the maximum current can be reduced in encoderless operation. This reduces disturbing saturation-related motor data changes in encoderless operation. | | |
| p0643[0...n] | Overvoltage protection for synchronous motors / Overvolt_protect | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the overvoltage protection for synchronous motors in the field-weakening range. | | |
| Value: | 0: No measure 1: Voltage Protection Module (VPM) | | |

Dependency: Refer to: p0316, p1082, p1231, p9601, p9801
Refer to: F07432, F07906, F07907

Notice: When the speed limiting is removed, the user is responsible for implementing a suitable overvoltage protection.

Note: In the field-weakening range, synchronous motors can, when a fault condition exists, generate high DC link voltages. The following possibilities exist to protect the drive system from being destroyed due to overvoltage:

- limit the maximum speed (p1082) without any additional protection.

The maximum speed without protection is calculated as follows:
 Rotary motors: $p1082 \text{ [rpm]} \leq 11.695 * p0297/p0316 \text{ [Nm/A]}$
 Linear motors: $p1082 \text{ [m/min]} \leq 73.484 * p0297/0316 \text{ [N/A]}$

- use a Voltage Protection Module (VPM) in conjunction with the function "Safe Torque Off" (p9601, p9801).

When a fault condition exists, the VPM short-circuits the motors. During the short-circuit, the pulses must be suppressed - this means that the terminals for the function "Safe Torque Off" must be connected to the VPM.

- activating the internal voltage protection (IVP) with p1231 = 3.

| p0650[0...n] | Actual motor operating hours / Mot t_oper act | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [h] | Max 4294967295 [h] | Factory setting 0 [h] |
| Description: | Displays the operating hours for the corresponding motor. The motor operating time counter continues to run when the pulses are enabled. When the pulse enable is withdrawn, the counter is held and the value saved. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0651 Refer to: A01590 | | |
| Note: | The operating hours counter in p0650 can only be reset to 0. In this case, p0651 is automatically set to 0. For p0651 = 0, the operating hours counter is disabled. The operating hours counter only runs for MDS0 and MDS1 (Motor Data Set). | | |

| p0651[0...n] | Motor operating hours maintenance interval / Mot t_op maint | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [h] | Max 150000 [h] | Factory setting 0 [h] |
| Description: | Sets the service/maintenance intervals in hours for the appropriate motor. An appropriate fault is output when the operating hours set here are reached. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0650 Refer to: A01590 | | |
| Note: | For p0651 = 0, the operating hours counter is disabled. The operating hours counter only runs for MDS0 and MDS1 (Motor Data Set). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0680[0...5] | Central measuring probe, input terminal / Cen meas inp | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Encoder Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 7 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the digital input used for the function "central measuring probe evaluation". p0680[0]: Digital input, measuring probe 1 p0680[1]: Digital input, measuring probe 2 p0680[2]: Digital input, measuring probe 3 p0680[3]: Digital input, measuring probe 4 p0680[4]: Digital input, measuring probe 5 p0680[5]: Digital input, measuring probe 6 | | |
| Value: | 0: No meas probe 1: DI/DO 9 (X122.10/X132.2) 2: DI/DO 10 (X122.12/X132.3) 3: DI/DO 11 (X122.13/X132.4) 7: DI/DO 8 (X122.9/X132.1) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0728 | | |
| Notice: | To the terminal designation: The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU305. To select the values: For CU310, CX32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual). | | |
| Note: | Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as input (p0728.x = 0). DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output If a parameter change is rejected, it should be checked whether the input terminal is already being used in p0488, p0489, p0495, p0580, p2517 or p2518. | | |
| p0681 | BI: Central measuring probe, synchronizing signal signal source / Cen meas sync_sig | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the synchronizing signal (SYN) of the function "central measuring probe evaluation". The signal is used to synchronize the common system time between the master and slave. | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| p0682 | CI: Central measuring probe, control word signal source / Cen meas STW S_src | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the control word of the function "central measuring probe evaluation". | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| p0684 | | | | |
| Central measuring probe evaluation technique / Cen meas eval | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 0 | Max 0 | Factory setting 0 | |
| Description: Sets the evaluation technique for the function "central measuring probe evaluation". | | | | |
| Value: 0: Measurement with handshake | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| r0685 | | | | | |
| Central measuring probe, control word display / Cen meas STW disp | | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | | |
| Description: Displays the control word for the function "central measuring probe evaluation". | | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Falling edge, measuring probe 1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Falling edge, measuring probe 2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Falling edge, measuring probe 3 | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Falling edge, measuring probe 4 | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Falling edge, measuring probe 5 | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Falling edge, measuring probe 6 | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Rising edge, measuring probe 1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Rising edge, measuring probe 2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Rising edge, measuring probe 3 | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Rising edge, measuring probe 4 | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Rising edge, measuring probe 5 | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Rising edge, measuring probe 6 | Yes | No | - |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| r0686[0...5] | | | | |
| CO: Central measuring probe, measuring time rising edge / CenMeas t_meas 0/1 | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | |
| Description: | | | | |
| Displays the measuring time for a rising edge at the digital input for the "central measuring probe evaluation" function. | | | | |
| The measuring time is specified as 16-bit value with a resolution of 0.25 µs. | | | | |
| r0686[0]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 1 | | | | |
| r0686[1]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 2 | | | | |
| r0686[2]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 3 | | | | |
| r0686[3]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 4 | | | | |
| r0686[4]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 5 | | | | |
| r0686[5]: Measuring time, rising edge measuring probe 6 | | | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| r0687[0...5] | CO: Central measuring probe, measuring time falling edge / CenMeas t_meas 1/0 | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - | |
| Description: | Displays the measuring time for a falling edge at the digital input for the "central measuring probe evaluation" function. The measuring time is specified as 16-bit value with a resolution of 0.25 µs. r0687[0]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 1 r0687[1]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 2 r0687[2]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 3 r0687[3]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 4 r0687[4]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 5 r0687[5]: Measuring time, falling edge measuring probe 6 | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| r0688 | CO: Central measuring probe, status word display / Cen meas ZSW disp | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - | | |
| Description: | Displays the status word for the function "central measuring probe evaluation". | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Digital input, measuring probe 1 | High | Low | - |
| | 01 | Digital input, measuring probe 2 | High | Low | - |
| | 02 | Digital input, measuring probe 3 | High | Low | - |
| | 03 | Digital input, measuring probe 4 | High | Low | - |
| | 04 | Digital input, measuring probe 5 | High | Low | - |
| | 05 | Digital input, measuring probe 6 | High | Low | - |
| | 08 | Sub-sampling, measuring probe 1 | High | Low | - |
| | 09 | Sub-sampling, measuring probe 2 | High | Low | - |
| | 10 | Sub-sampling, measuring probe 3 | High | Low | - |
| | 11 | Sub-sampling, measuring probe 4 | High | Low | - |
| | 12 | Sub-sampling, measuring probe 5 | High | Low | - |
| | 13 | Sub-sampling, measuring probe 6 | High | Low | - |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| r0721 | CU digital inputs, terminal actual value / CU DI actual value | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1510, 2020, 2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - | |
| Description: | Displays the actual value at the digital inputs. This means that the actual input signal can be checked at terminal DI x or DI/DO x prior to switching from the simulation mode (p0795.x = 1) to terminal mode (p0795.x = 0). The input signal at terminal DI x is displayed in bit x of r0721. | | | |

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | DI 0 (X133.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 01 | DI 1 (X133.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 02 | DI 2 (X133.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 03 | DI 3 (X133.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X132.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X132.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X132.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X132.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 16 | DI 16 (X130.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 17 | DI 17 (X130.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 18 | DI 18 (X130.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 19 | DI 19 (X130.5) | High | Low | - |
| | 20 | DI 20 (X131.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 21 | DI 21 (X131.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 22 | DI 22 (X131.4) | High | Low | - |

Note: If a DI/DO is parameterized as output (p0728.x = 1), then r0721.x = 0 is displayed.

DI: Digital input

DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

r0722.0...22

CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status / CU DI status

CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP

Can be changed: -

Calculated: -

Access level: 1

Data type: Unsigned32

Dynamic index: -

Func. diagram: 1510, 2020,
2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130,
2131, 2132, 2133

P-Group: Commands

Units group: -

Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -

Expert list: 1

Min

Max

Factory setting

-

-

-

Description: Displays the status of the digital inputs.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | DI 0 (X133.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 01 | DI 1 (X133.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 02 | DI 2 (X133.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 03 | DI 3 (X133.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X132.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X132.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X132.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X132.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 16 | DI 16 (X130.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 17 | DI 17 (X130.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 18 | DI 18 (X130.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 19 | DI 19 (X130.5) | High | Low | - |
| | 20 | DI 20 (X131.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 21 | DI 21 (X131.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 22 | DI 22 (X131.4) | High | Low | - |

Dependency: Refer to: r0723

Note: DI: Digital input

DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| r0723.0...22 | CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status inverted / CU DI status inv | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1510, 2020, 2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130, 2131 2132, 2133 | | |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| Description: | Displays the inverted status of the digital inputs. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | DI 0 (X133.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 01 | DI 1 (X133.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 02 | DI 2 (X133.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 03 | DI 3 (X133.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X132.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X132.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X132.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X132.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 16 | DI 16 (X130.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 17 | DI 17 (X130.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 18 | DI 18 (X130.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 19 | DI 19 (X130.5) | High | Low | - |
| | 20 | DI 20 (X131.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 21 | DI 21 (X131.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 22 | DI 22 (X131.4) | High | Low | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0722 | | | | |
| Note: | DI: Digital input DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| p0728 | CU, set input or output / CU DI or DO | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1510, 2030, 2031, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133 | | |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | 0000 bin | | |
| Description: | Sets the bidirectional digital inputs/outputs as an input or output. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X132.1) | Output | Input | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X132.2) | Output | Input | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X132.3) | Output | Input | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X132.4) | Output | Input | - |
| Note: | DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | | | |

r0729 CU digital outputs access authority / CU DO access

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2030, 2031, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133 | | |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| Description: | Displays the access authority at the digital outputs. Bit = 1: The control has access authority to the digital output via PROFIBUS or direct access. Bit = 0: The drive has access authority to the digital output or the digital input/output is not set as digital output or is not available. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X132.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X132.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X132.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X132.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 16 | DO 16 (X131.5) | High | Low | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0728, p0738, p0739, p0740, p0741, r0747, p0748 | | | | |
| Note: | The DI/DO must be connected as output (p0728). DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | | | |

p0738 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 8 / CU S_src DI/DO 8

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1510, 2030, 2130 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 8 (X132.1). | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.8 = 1). DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | |

p0739 BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 9 / CU S_src DI/DO 9

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2030, 2130 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 9 (X132.2). | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.9 = 1). | | |
| | DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| p0740 | BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 10 / CU S_src DI/DO 10 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2031, 2131 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 10 (X132.3). | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.10 = 1). DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | |
| p0741 | BI: CU, signal source for terminal DI/DO 11 / CU S_src DI/DO 11 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1510, 2031, 2131 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for terminal DI/DO 11 (X132.4). | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | Prerequisite: The DI/DO must be set as an output (p0728.11 = 1). DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | |
| p0746 | BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 16 / CU S_src DO 16 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1510, 2030, 2130 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for terminal DO 16. | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. Terminal DO 16 is used for Safety Extended Functions as soon as this is enabled using p9601 and assuming that it is not controlled via PROFIsafe. The signal source entered in p0746 is then no longer output at terminal DO 16. | | |
| Note: | DO: Digital Output | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0747 | CU, digital outputs status / CU DO status | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 | | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - | | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133 |
| | P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | | Max - | | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the status of digital outputs. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X132.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X132.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X132.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X132.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 16 | DO 16 (X131.5) | High | Low | - |
| Notice: | Terminal DO 16 is used for Safety Extended Functions as soon as this is enabled using p9601 and assuming that it is not controlled via PROFIsafe. The signal source entered in p0746 is then no longer output at terminal DO 16. | | | | |
| Note: | Inversion using p0748 has been taken into account. The setting of the DI/DO as either input or output is of no significance (p0728). DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0748 | CU, invert digital outputs / CU DO invert | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 | | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - | | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 2030, 2031, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133 |
| | P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | | Max - | | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Setting to invert the signals at the digital outputs. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X132.1) | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X132.2) | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X132.3) | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X132.4) | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 16 | DO 16 (X131.5) | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| Notice: | If telegram 39x is set via p0922 in SINAMICS Integrated, the inversion of the output has no effect. | | | | |
| Note: | DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------|
| r0752 | CO: CU analog input current input voltage / CU AI inp_V | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - | | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 2040 |
| | P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [V] | | Max - [V] | | Factory setting - [V] |
| Description: | Displays the current input voltage at the analog input. | | | | |
| Note: | AI: Analog Input | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0753 | CU analog input smoothing time constant / CU AI T_smooth | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 2040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [ms] | Max 1000.0 [ms] | Factory setting 0.0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the smoothing time constant of the 1st-order low pass filter for the analog input. | | |
| Note: | AI: Analog Input | | |
| r0755 | CO: CU analog input current value in percent / CU AI value in % | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 2040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the current referred input value of the analog input. When interconnected, the signals are referred to the reference quantities p200x and p205x. | | |
| Note: | AI: Analog Input | | |
| p0756 | CU analog input type / CU AI type | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 2040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 4 | Factory setting 4 |
| Description: | Sets the type of the analog input. | | |
| Value: | 0: Unipolar voltage input (0 V ... +10 V) 4: Bipolar voltage input (-10 V ... +10 V) | | |
| p0757 | CU analog input characteristic value x1 / CU AI char x1 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -11.000 [V] | Max 11.000 [V] | Factory setting 0.000 [V] |
| Description: | Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog input. The normalization characteristic for the analog input is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (input voltage in V) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic. | | |
| Note: | The parameters for the characteristic do not limit. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0758 | CU analog input characteristic value y1 / CU AI char y1 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -1000.00 [%] | Max 1000.00 [%] | Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog input. The normalization characteristic for the analog input is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic. | | |
| Note: | The parameters for the characteristic do not limit. | | |
| p0759 | CU analog input characteristic value x2 / CU AI char x2 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -11.000 [V] | Max 11.000 [V] | Factory setting 10.000 [V] |
| Description: | Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog input. The normalization characteristic for the analog input is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (input voltage in V) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic. | | |
| Note: | The parameters for the characteristic do not limit. | | |
| p0760 | CU analog input characteristic value y2 / CU AI char y2 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -1000.00 [%] | Max 1000.00 [%] | Factory setting 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the normalization characteristic for the analog input. The normalization characteristic for the analog input is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic. | | |
| Note: | The parameters for the characteristic do not limit. | | |
| p0763 | CU analog input offset / CU AI offset | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -20.000 [V] | Max 20.000 [V] | Factory setting 0.000 [V] |
| Description: | Sets the offset for the analog input. The offset is added to the input signal before the normalization characteristic. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0766 | CU analog input activate absolute value generation / CU AI absVal act | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2040 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Activates the absolute value generation of the analog input signal. | | |
| Value: | 0: No absolute value generation 1: Absolute value generation switched in | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0767 | BI: CU analog input signal source for inversion / CU AI invert | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2040 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to invert the analog input signal. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p0768 | CU analog input window to suppress noise / CU AI window | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2040 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [%] | Max 20.00 [%] | Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the noise suppression window for the analog input. Changes less than the window are suppressed. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0769 | BI: CU analog input signal source for enable / CU AI enable | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2040 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to enable the analog input. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0771[0...2] | CI: Test sockets signal source / TestSktSigSrce | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8134 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the signal to be output at the test sockets. | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |

Dependency: Can only be set when p0776 = 99.
Refer to: r0772, r0774, p0776, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784, r0786

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| r0772[0...2] | Test sockets output signal / TestSocketsSignalVal | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8134 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the actual value of the signal to be output. | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0771, r0774, p0776, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784, r0786 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| r0774[0...2] | Test sockets output voltage / TestSockets V_output | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [V] | Max - [V] | Factory setting - [V] |
| Description: | Displays the current output voltage for the test sockets. | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0771, r0772, p0776, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784, r0786 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| p0776[0...2] | Test socket mode / Test skt mode | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8134 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 96 | Max 99 | Factory setting 99 |
| Description: | Sets the mode for the test sockets. | | |
| Value: | 96: Physical address (32-bit integer signal unsigned) 97: Physical address (32-bit integer signal) 98: Physical address (32-bit floating-point signal) 99: BICO signal | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0771, r0772, r0774, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784, r0786, p0788, p0789, r0790 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| p0777[0...2] | Test socket characteristic value x1 / Test skt char x1 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8134 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -100000.00 [%] | Max 100000.00 [%] | Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | The normalization characteristic for the test sockets is defined using two points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the first point on the characteristic. | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Can only be set when p0776 = 99. Refer to: p0778, p0779, p0780, r0786 | | |
| Note: | The value 0.00 % corresponds to 2.49 V. | | |
| p0778[0...2] | Test socket characteristic value y1 / Test skt char y1 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8134 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [V] | Max 4.60 [V] | Factory setting 2.30 [V] |
| Description: | The normalization characteristic for the test sockets is defined using two points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage) of the first point on the characteristic. | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Can only be set when p0776 = 99. Refer to: p0777, p0779, p0780, r0786 | | |
| p0779[0...2] | Test socket characteristic value x2 / Test skt char x2 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8134 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -100000.00 [%] | Max 427.9E9 [%] | Factory setting 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | The normalization characteristic for the test sockets is defined using two points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the second point on the characteristic. | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Can only be set when p0776 = 99. Refer to: p0777, p0778, p0780, r0786 | | |
| Note: | The value 100.00 % corresponds to 4.98 V. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p0780[0...2] | | | |
| Test socket characteristic value y2 / Test skt char y2 | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8134 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [V] | Max 4.60 [V] | Factory setting 4.60 [V] |
| Description: | The normalization characteristic for the test sockets is defined using two points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage) of the second point on the characteristic. | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Can only be set when p0776 = 99. Refer to: p0777, p0778, p0779, r0786 | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p0783[0...2] | | | |
| Test sockets offset / Test skt offset | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8134 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -4.60 [V] | Max 4.60 [V] | Factory setting 0.00 [V] |
| Description: | Sets an additional offset for the test sockets. | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p0784[0...2] | | | |
| Test socket limit on/off / TestSktLim on/off | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8134 |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the limit for a signal to be output via test sockets. | | |
| Value: | 0: Limiting off 1: Limiting on | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Note: | Limiting on: If signals are output outside the permissible measuring range, the signal is limited to 4.98 V or to 0 V. Limiting off: If signals are output outside the permissible measuring range, this causes signal overflow. In the case of signal overflow, the signal jumps from 0 V to 4.98 V or from 4.98 V to 0 V. | | |

r0786[0...2] Test socket normalization per volt / TestSktNorm/VoltCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8134**P-Group:** Terminals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the normalization of the signal to be output. A change in the output voltage by 1 volt corresponds to the value in this parameter. The units are determined by the interconnected test signal.

Index:

[0] = T0

[1] = T1

[2] = Reserved

Dependency:

Refer to: p0771, r0772, r0774, p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780, p0783, p0784

Note:

Example:

r0786[0] = 1500.0 and the measuring signal is r0063 (CO: Speed actual value smoothed [RPM]).

A change of 1 V at the output of test socket T0 corresponds to 1500.0 [RPM].

p0788[0...2] Test sockets physical address / Test skt PhyAddrCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 4**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Terminals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0000 bin

1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111

0000 bin

1111 1111 bin

Description:

Sets the physical address to output signals via the test sockets.

Index:

[0] = T0

[1] = T1

[2] = Reserved

Dependency:

Changes only become effective if p0776 does not equal 99.

Refer to: p0789, r0790

p0789[0...2] Test sockets physical address gain / TestSktPhyAddrGainCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 4**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Terminals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-340.28235E36

340.28235E36

1.00000

Description:

Sets the gain of a signal output of a physical address via test sockets.

Index:

[0] = T0

[1] = T1

[2] = Reserved

Dependency:

Changes only become effective if p0776 does not equal 99.

Refer to: p0788

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0790[0...2] | Test sockets physical address signal value / TestSocketsPhyAddrVal | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Terminals | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | - |
| Description: | Displays the actual value of a signal determined via a physical address. | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = T0 [1] = T1 [2] = Reserved | | | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p0776 = 97 or p0776 = 96. Refer to: p0788 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| p0795 | CU digital inputs simulation mode / CU DI simulation | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 1510, 2020, 2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133 |
| | P-Group: Commands | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the simulation mode for digital inputs. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | DI 0 (X133.1) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 01 | DI 1 (X133.2) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 02 | DI 2 (X133.3) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 03 | DI 3 (X133.4) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X132.1) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X132.2) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X132.3) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X132.4) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 16 | DI 16 (X130.1) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 17 | DI 17 (X130.2) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 18 | DI 18 (X130.4) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 19 | DI 19 (X130.5) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 20 | DI 20 (X131.1) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 21 | DI 21 (X131.2) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| | 22 | DI 22 (X131.4) | Simulation | Terminal eval. | - |
| Dependency: | The setpoint for the input signals is specified using p0796. Refer to: p0796 | | | | |
| Notice: | If a digital input is used as signal source for the function "STO" (BI: p9620) then it is not permissible to select the simulation mode and this is rejected. | | | | |
| Note: | This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977). DI: Digital input DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| p0796 | CU digital inputs simulation mode setpoint / CU DI simul setp | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1510, 2020, 2030, 2031, 2100, 2120, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133 | | |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 bin | | |
| Description: | Sets the setpoint for the input signals in the digital input simulation mode. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | DI 0 (X133.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 01 | DI 1 (X133.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 02 | DI 2 (X133.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 03 | DI 3 (X133.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 08 | DI/DO 8 (X132.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 09 | DI/DO 9 (X132.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 10 | DI/DO 10 (X132.3) | High | Low | - |
| | 11 | DI/DO 11 (X132.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 16 | DI 16 (X130.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 17 | DI 17 (X130.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 18 | DI 18 (X130.4) | High | Low | - |
| | 19 | DI 19 (X130.5) | High | Low | - |
| | 20 | DI 20 (X131.1) | High | Low | - |
| | 21 | DI 21 (X131.2) | High | Low | - |
| | 22 | DI 22 (X131.4) | High | Low | - |
| Dependency: | The simulation of a digital input is selected using p0795. Refer to: p0795 | | | | |
| Note: | DI: Digital input DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977). | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0797 | CU analog input simulation mode / CU AI sim_mode | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Terminals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the simulation mode for the analog input. | | |
| Value: | 0: No simulation mode for analog input x 1: Simulation mode for analog input x | | |
| Dependency: | The setpoint for the input voltage is specified via p0798. Refer to: p0798 | | |
| Note: | This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977). AI: Analog Input | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0798 | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Terminals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -20.000 [V] | Max 20.000 [V] | Factory setting 0.000 [V] |
| Description: | Sets the setpoint for the input value in the simulation mode of the analog input. | | |
| Dependency: | The simulation of an analog input is selected using p797. If AI is parameterized as voltage input (p756), then the setpoint is a voltage in V. If AI is parameterized as current input (p756), then the setpoint is current in mA. Refer to: p0756, p0797 | | |
| Note: | This parameter is not saved when data is backed-up (p0971, p0977). AI: Analog Input | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0799[0...2] | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2020, 2030, 2031 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1000 [µs] | Max 5000 [µs] | Factory setting 4000 [µs] |
| Description: | Sets the sampling time for the inputs and outputs. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Digital inputs/outputs (DI/DO) [1] = Analog inputs (AI) [2] = Not available - analog outputs (AO) | | |
| Dependency: | The parameter can only be modified for p0009 = 3, 29. Refer to: p0009 | | |
| Note: | The modified sampling time is not effective until the drive unit is powered up again. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0802 | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 100 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the number for data transfer of a parameter backup from/to memory card. Transfer of memory card to device memory (p0804 = 1): - Sets the source of parameter backup (e.g. p0802 = 48 --> PS048xxx.ACX is the source). Transfer of device memory to memory card (p0804 = 2): - Sets the target of parameter backup (e.g. p0802 = 23 --> PS023xxx.ACX is the target). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0803, p0804 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0803 | Data transfer: device memory as source/target / Dev_mem src/targ | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 12 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the number for data transfer of a parameter backup from/to device memory. Transfer of memory card to device memory (p0804 = 1): - Sets the target for the parameter backup (e.g. p0803 = 10 --> PS010xxx.ACX is the target). Transfer of device memory to memory card (p0804 = 2): - Sets the source of the parameter backup (e.g. p0803 = 11 --> PS011xxx.ACX is the source). | | |
| Value: | 0: Source/target standard 10: Source/target with setting 10 11: Source/target with setting 11 12: Source/target with setting 12 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0802, p0804 | | |
| p0804 | Data transfer start / Data transf start | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1100 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the transfer direction and start of data transfer between the memory card and device memory. Example 1: The parameter backup is to be transferred from the device memory to the memory card with setting 0. The parameter backup is to be stored on the memory card with setting 22. p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as target with setting 22) p0803 = 0 (parameter backup stored in device memory as source with setting 0) p0804 = 2 (start data transfer from device memory to memory card) --> PS000xxx.ACX is transferred from device memory to memory card and stored as PS022xxx.ACX. Example 2: The parameter backup is to be transferred from the memory card to the device memory with setting 22. The parameter backup is to be stored in the device memory as setting 0. p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as source with setting 22) p0803 = 0 (parameter backup stored in device memory as target with setting 0) p0804 = 1 (start data transfer from memory card to device memory) --> PS022xxx.ACX is transferred from memory card to device memory and stored as PS000xxx.ACX. | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: Memory card to device memory 2: Device memory to memory card 1001: File on memory card cannot be opened 1002: File in device memory cannot be opened 1003: Memory card not found 1100: File cannot be transferred | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0802, p0803 | | |
| Notice: | The memory card must not be removed while data is being transferred. | | |

Note: Once the data has been successfully transferred, this parameter is automatically reset to 0. If an error occurs, the parameter is set to a value > 1000.
If a parameter backup with setting 0 is detected on the memory card when the Control Unit is switched on (PS000xxx.ACX), this is transferred automatically to the device memory.
When the memory card is inserted, a parameter backup with setting 0 (PS000xxx.ACX) is automatically written to the memory card when the parameters are saved in a non-volatile memory (e.g. by means of "Copy RAM to ROM").

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0806 | BI: Inhibit master control / PcCtrl inhibit | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to block the master control. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0807 | | |
| Note: | The master control is used from the commissioning software (drive control panel) and from the Advanced Operator Panel (AOP, LOCAL mode). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| r0807.0 | BO: Master control active / PcCtrl active | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays what has the master control. The drive can be controlled via the BICO interconnection or from external (e.g. the commissioning software). | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal 0 signal FP |
| | 00 | Master control active | Yes No 5030 |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0806 | | |
| Notice: | The master control only influences control word 1 and speed setpoint 1. Other control words/setpoints can be transferred from another automation device. | | |
| Note: | Bit 0 = 0: BICO interconnection active Bit 0 = 1: Master control for PC/AOP The master control is used from the commissioning software (drive control panel) and from the Advanced Operator Panel (AOP, LOCAL mode). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p0809[0...2] | Copy Command Data Set CDS / Copy CDS | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8560 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Copies one Command Data Set (CDS) into another. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Source Command Data Set [1] = Target Command Data Set [2] = Start copying | | |

Note: Procedure:

1. In Index 0, enter which command data set should be copied.
2. In Index 1, enter the command data set that is to be copied into.
3. Start copying: Set index 2 from 0 to 1.

p0809[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.

p0810 BI: Command Data Set selection CDS bit 0 / CDS select., bit 0

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8560 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Command Data Set bit 0 (CDS bit 0).

Dependency: Refer to: r0050, r0836

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: The Command Data Set selected using the binector inputs is displayed in r0836.

The currently effective Command Data Set is displayed in r0050.

A Command Data Set can be copied using p0809.

p0819[0...2] Copy Drive Data Set DDS / Copy DDS

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(15) | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8565 |
| | P-Group: Data sets | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 31 | 0 |

Description: Copies one Drive Data Set (DDS) into another.

Index: [0] = Source Drive Data Set
[1] = Target Drive Data Set
[2] = Start copying

Note: Procedure:

1. In Index 0, enter which drive data set is to be copied.
2. In Index 1, enter the drive data set data that is to be copied into.
3. Start copying: Set index 2 from 0 to 1.

p0819[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.

p0820[0...n] BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(15), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 8565, 8575 |
| | P-Group: Data sets | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 0 (DDS, bit 0).

Dependency: Refer to: r0051, r0837

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0826[0...n] | Motor changeover, motor number / Mot_chng mot No. | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8575 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the freely-assignable motor number for the motor changeover. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0827 | | |
| Caution: | When changing over motor data sets with the same motor number (e.g. star/delta changeover) and for a motor with brake, the motor brake remains open during the changeover. | | |
| Note: | When the motor data sets are changed over, the following applies: The same motor number signifies the same thermal model. | | |
| p0827[0...n] | Motor changeover status word bit number / Mot_chg ZSW bitNo. | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8575 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the bit number for every motor data set. Example: p0827[0] = 0: For MDS0, r0830.0 is switched. p0827[1] = 5: For MDS1, r0830.5 is switched. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0826, r0830 | | |
| Note: | A motor is only changed over (a new motor selected) after the pulses have been suppressed. When the motor data sets are changed over, the following applies: Bit numbers that are not identical, signify that the motor must be changed over. | | |
| p0828[0...n] | BI: Motor changeover, feedback signal / Mot_chng fdbk sig | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8575 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal when changing over the motor. For p0833.0 = 1 the following applies: This feedback signal (0/1 edge) is required after a motor changeover to enable the pulses. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0833 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

r0830.0...15 CO/BO: Motor changeover, status word / Mot_chngov ZSWSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8575**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the status word of the motor changeover.

These signals can be connected to digital outputs to change over the motor.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| 00 | Motor selection, bit 0 | High | Low | - |
| 01 | Motor selection, bit 1 | High | Low | - |
| 02 | Motor selection, bit 2 | High | Low | - |
| 03 | Motor selection, bit 3 | High | Low | - |
| 04 | Motor selection, bit 4 | High | Low | - |
| 05 | Motor selection, bit 5 | High | Low | - |
| 06 | Motor selection, bit 6 | High | Low | - |
| 07 | Motor selection, bit 7 | High | Low | - |
| 08 | Motor selection, bit 8 | High | Low | - |
| 09 | Motor selection, bit 9 | High | Low | - |
| 10 | Motor selection, bit 10 | High | Low | - |
| 11 | Motor selection, bit 11 | High | Low | - |
| 12 | Motor selection, bit 12 | High | Low | - |
| 13 | Motor selection, bit 13 | High | Low | - |
| 14 | Motor selection, bit 14 | High | Low | - |
| 15 | Motor selection, bit 15 | High | Low | - |

Dependency:

Refer to: p0827

p0831[0...15] BI: Motor changeover, contactor feedback / Mot_chg cont fdbkSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Binary**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8575**P-Group:** Motor**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

0

Description:

Sets the signal source for the feedback signal of the contactors when changing over motors.

There is a fixed inter-relationship between energizing the contactor and the feedback signal.

Example:

A changeover is to be made between MDS0 (motor 0) and MDS1 (motor 1). The contactors should be switched using bit 4 (contactor 0) and 5 (contactor 1). The changeover should be made with an interconnection of the feedback signal.

Implementation:

MDS0: p0827[0] = 4, interconnect output to switch contactor 0 to r0830.4, p0831[4] = "input, feedback signal, contactor 0"

MDS1: p0827[1] = 5, interconnect output to switch contactor 1 to r0830.5, p0831[5] = "input, feedback signal, contactor 1"

The following sequence applies when changing over from MDS0 to MDS1:

1. The status bit r0830.4 is deleted. When the feedback signal (p0831[4]) is connected, the system waits until the feedback signal "contactor open" is displayed. If the feedback signal is not connected, then the system waits for the switch-off interlocking time of 320 ms.

2. The status bit r0830.5 is set. If the feedback signal (p0831[5]) is connected, the system waits until the feedback signal "contactor closed" is displayed. If the feedback signal is not connected, then the system waits for the switch-on interlocking time of 160 ms.

Index:

- [0] = Feedback signal contactor 0
- [1] = Feedback signal contactor 1
- [2] = Feedback signal contactor 2
- [3] = Feedback signal contactor 3
- [4] = Feedback signal contactor 4
- [5] = Feedback signal contactor 5
- [6] = Feedback signal contactor 6
- [7] = Feedback signal contactor 7
- [8] = Feedback signal contactor 8
- [9] = Feedback signal contactor 9
- [10] = Feedback signal contactor 10
- [11] = Feedback signal contactor 11
- [12] = Feedback signal contactor 12
- [13] = Feedback signal contactor 13
- [14] = Feedback signal contactor 14
- [15] = Feedback signal contactor 15

r0832.0...15 CO/BO: Mot. changeover, contactor feedback sig. status word / Mot_chng fdbk ZSW

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8575 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the status word of the contactor feedback signals when changing over a motor.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Feedback signal contactor 0 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 01 | Feedback signal contactor 1 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 02 | Feedback signal contactor 2 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 03 | Feedback signal contactor 3 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 04 | Feedback signal contactor 4 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 05 | Feedback signal contactor 5 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 06 | Feedback signal contactor 6 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 07 | Feedback signal contactor 7 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 08 | Feedback signal contactor 8 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 09 | Feedback signal contactor 9 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 10 | Feedback signal contactor 10 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 11 | Feedback signal contactor 11 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 12 | Feedback signal contactor 12 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 13 | Feedback signal contactor 13 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 14 | Feedback signal contactor 14 | Closed | Opened | - |
| | 15 | Feedback signal contactor 15 | Closed | Opened | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0831

p0833 Data set changeover configuration / DS_chng config

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(15), U Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Data sets Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8575 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0000 bin |

Description: Sets the configuration for the motor and encoder changeover.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Contactor changeover from the applica- tion/drive | application | Drive | - |
| | 01 | Pulse suppression by application/drive | application | Drive | - |
| | 02 | Suppress drive parking for EDS changeover | Yes | No | - |

Note: Re bit 00:
When the bit is set and the motor has to be changed over, then p0827 must be set differently in the appropriate motor data sets.
Re bit 02:
The bit defines whether, for an EDS changeover, the status signal Gn_ZSW.14 is suppressed (parking encoder active).

r0835.0 CO/BO: Motor data set changeover status word / MDS_chngov ZSW

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8575 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the status word for the motor data set changeover.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Motor changeover active | Active | Not active | 8575 |

Note: Re bit 00:
The signal is only influenced when a motor changeover is set via p0827 (unequal bit numbers).

r0836.0...1 CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS selected / CDS selected

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1530, 8560 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the command data set (CDS) selected via the binector input.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | CDS select. bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | CDS select. bit 1 | On | Off | - |

Dependency: Refer to: r0050, p0810

Note: Command data sets are selected via binector input p0810 and following.
The currently effective Command Data Set is displayed in r0050.

r0837.0...1 CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS selected / DDS selected

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8565 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the drive data set (DDS) selected via the binector input.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | DDS select. bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | DDS select. bit 1 | On | Off | - |

Dependency: Refer to: r0051, p0820

Note: Drive data sets are selected via binector input p0820 and following.
The currently effective drive data set is displayed in r0051.
If there is only one data set, then a value of 0 is displayed in this parameter and not the selection via binector inputs.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0838[0...3] | Motor/Encoder Data Set selected / MDS/EDS selected | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min - Description: Displays the selected Motor Data Set (MDS) and the selected Encoder Data Sets (EDS). Index: [0] = Motor Data Set MDS selected [1] = Encoder 1 Encoder Data Set EDS selected [2] = Encoder 2 Encoder Data Set EDS selected [3] = Reserved Dependency: Refer to: r0049, p0186, p0187, p0188 Note: Value 99 means the following: No encoder assigned (not configured). | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8565 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| p0839 | Motor changeover contactor control delay time / Mot_chg ctrl t_del | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3), U Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Motor Not for motor type: - Min 0 [ms] Description: Sets the delay time for the contactor control for the motor changeover. The delay time is taken into account in the following cases: - for feedback signal, previous contactor "Open". The new motor contactor is controlled (energized) after the delay time has expired. - for the feedback signal, new motor contactor "Closed". The pulses are enabled after the delay time has expired. | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 500 [ms] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| p0840[0...n] | BI: ON/OFF1 / ON/OFF1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - Min - Description: Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 0 (ON/OFF1). Recommend.: When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source. Dependency: Refer to: p1055, p1056 Notice: For BI: p0840 = 0 signal, the motor can be moved, jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that originally powered up can also power down again. The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2501, 2610, 8720, 8820, 8920 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |

Note: For drives with closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21), the following applies:
 Bit 0 = 0: OFF1 (braking with the ramp-function generator, then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)
 For drives with closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 22, 23), the following applies:
 Bit 0 = 0: Immediate pulse suppression
 For drives with closed-loop torque control (activated using p1501), the following applies:
 Bit 0 = 0: No dedicated braking response, but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227)
 For drives with closed-loop speed/torque control, the following applies:
 Bit 0 = 0/1: ON (pulses can be enabled)
 For active infeeds (Active Line Module and Smart Line Module) the following applies:
 Bit 0 = 0: OFF1 (reduce Vdc along the ramp, then pulse suppression and pre-charging contactor/line contactor open)
 Bit 0 = 0/1: ON (pre-charging contactor/line contactor closed, pulses can be enabled)
 For passive infeeds (Basic Line Module) the following applies:
 Bit 0 = 0: OFF1 (pre-charging contactor/line contactor open)
 Bit 0 = 0/1: ON (pre-charging contactor/line contactor closed)
 r0863.1 of a drive can also be selected as signal source.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| p0844[0...n] | BI: 1. OFF2 / 1. OFF2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2501, 8720, 8820, 8920 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 1 |

Description: Sets the signal source for the 1st OC/OFF2.
 The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF2 and 2nd OC/OFF2 results in control word 1, bit 1 (OC/OFF2).
Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.



Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: For drives, the following applies:
 Bit 1 = 0: OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)
 Bit 1 = 1: No OFF2 (enable is possible)
 For infeed units, the following applies:
 Bit 1 = 0: OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression for Active Infeed Modules and Smart Line Modules, pre-charging contactor/line contactor open and switching on inhibited)
 Bit 1 = 1: No OFF2 (enable is possible)
 OC: Operating condition

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| p0845[0...n] | BI: 2. OFF2 / 2. OFF2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2501, 8720, 8820, 8920 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 1 |

Description: Sets the signal source for the 2nd OC/OFF2.
 The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF2 and 2nd OC/OFF2 results in control word 1, bit 1 (OC/OFF2).

Note: For drives, the following applies:
 Bit 1 = 0: OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)
 Bit 1 = 1: No OFF2 (enable is possible)
 For infeed units, the following applies:
 Bit 1 = 0: OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression for Active Infeed Modules and Smart Line Modules, pre-charging contactor/line contactor open and switching on inhibited)
 Bit 1 = 1: No OFF2 (enable is possible)
 OC: Operating condition

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| p0848[0...n] | BI: 1. OFF3 / 1. OFF3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2501 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 1 |

Description: Sets the signal source for the 1st OC/OFF3.
 The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF3 and 2nd OC/OFF3 results in control word 1, bit 2 (OC/OFF3).
Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.



Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: Bit 2 = 0: OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)
 Bit 2 = 1: No OFF3 (enable is possible)
 OC: Operating condition

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| p0849[0...n] | BI: 2. OFF3 / 2. OFF3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2501 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 1 |

Description: Sets the signal source for the 2nd OC/OFF3.
 The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF3 and 2nd OC/OFF3 results in control word 1, bit 2 (OC/OFF3).
Note: Bit 2 = 0: OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)
 Bit 2 = 1: No OFF3 (enable is possible)
 OC: Operating condition

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| p0852[0...n] | BI: Operation enable / Operation enable | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2501, 8820, 8920 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 1 |

Description: Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 3 (enable operation)
Caution: When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.



Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Bit 3 = 0: Inhibit operation (cancel pulses)
Bit 3 = 1: Enable operation (pulses can be enabled)

p0854[0...n] BI: Master ctrl by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2501, 8720, 8820, 8920 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1 |

Description: Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 10 (master control by PLC).

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Bit 10 = 0: No master control by PLC
Bit 10 = 1: Master control by PLC

This bit is used to initiate a response for the drives when the control fails (F07220). If there is no control available, then BI: p0854 should be set to a 1 signal.

p0855[0...n] BI: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2501, 2701, 2707 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "unconditionally open holding brake".

Dependency: Refer to: p0858

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: The signal via BI: p0858 (unconditionally close holding brake) has a higher priority than via BI: p0855 (unconditionally open holding brake).

p0856[0...n] BI: Speed controller enable / n_ctrl enable

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2501, 2701, 2707 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1 |

Description: Sets the signal source for the command "enable speed controller" (r0898.12).

0 signal: Set the I component and speed controller output to zero.

1 signal: Enable speed controller.

Dependency: Refer to: r0898

Note: If "enable speed controller" is withdrawn, then an existing brake will be closed.

If "speed controller enable" is withdrawn, the pulses are not suppressed.

p0857 Power unit monitoring time / PU t_monitSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** T
Data type: FloatingPoint32**Calculated:** -
Dynamic index: -**Access level:** 2
Func. diagram: 8760, 8864,
8964**P-Group:** Commands
Not for motor type: -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -
Expert list: 1**Min**
100.0 [ms]**Max**
60000.0 [ms]**Factory setting**
6000.0 [ms]**Description:**

Sets the monitoring time for the power unit.

The monitoring time is started after an 0/1 edge of the ON/OFF1 command. If the power unit does not return a READY signal within the monitoring time, then fault F06000 (infeeds) or F07802 (drives) is output.

Dependency:

Refer to: F07802, F30027

Notice:

The maximum time to pre-charge the DC link is monitored in the power unit and cannot be changed. The maximum duration of the pre-charging depends on the power class and the power unit design.

The monitoring time for the pre-charging is started after the ON command (BI: p0840 = 0/1 signal). Fault F30027 is output when the maximum pre-charging duration is exceeded.

Note:

The factory setting for p0857 depends on the power class and the design of the power unit.

The monitoring time for the ready signal of the power unit includes the time to pre-charge the DC link and, if relevant, the de-bounce time of the contactors.

If an excessively low value is entered into p0857, then after enable, this results in the corresponding fault.

p0858[0...n] BI: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brakeSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** T
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary**Calculated:** -
Dynamic index: CDS, p0170**Access level:** 2
Func. diagram: 2501, 2701,
2707**P-Group:** Commands
Not for motor type: -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -
Expert list: 1**Min**
-**Max**
-**Factory setting**
9719.13**Description:**

Sets the signal source for the command "unconditionally close holding brake".

Dependency:

Refer to: p0855

Note:

The signal via BI: p0858 (unconditionally close holding brake) has a higher priority than via BI: p0855 (unconditionally open holding brake).

For a 1 signal via BI: p0858, the command "unconditionally close the holding brake" is executed and internally a zero setpoint is entered.

p0860 BI: Line cont. fdbk sig / Line contact feedbackSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** T
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary**Calculated:** -
Dynamic index: -**Access level:** 3
Func. diagram: 2634, 8734,
8834, 8934**P-Group:** Commands
Not for motor type: -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -
Expert list: 1**Min**
-**Max**
-**Factory setting**
863.1**Description:**

Sets the signal source for the feedback signal from the line contactor.

Recommend.:

When the monitoring is activated (BI: p0860 not equal to r0863.1), then to control the line contactor, signal BO: r0863.1 of its own drive object should be used.

Dependency:

Refer to: p0861, r0863

Refer to: F07300

Notice:

The line contactor monitoring is de-activated if the control signal of the particular drive object is set as the signal source for the feedback signal of the line contactor (BI: p0860 = r0863.1).

Note: The state of the line contactor is monitored depending on signal BO: r0863.1.
When the monitoring is activated (BI: p0860 not equal to r0863.1), fault F07300 is then also output if the contactor is closed before it is controlled using r0863.1.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| p0861 | Line contactor monitoring time / LineContact t_mon | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2634, 8734, 8834, 8934 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [ms] | Max 5000 [ms] | Factory setting 100 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the monitoring time of the line contactor. This time starts each time that the line contactor switches (r0863.1). If a feedback signal is not received from the line contactor within the time, a message is output. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0860, r0863 Refer to: F07300 | | |
| Note: | The monitoring function is disabled for the factory setting of p0860. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| p0862 | Power unit ON delay / PU t_on | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2610, 8732, 8832, 8932 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [ms] | Max 65000 [ms] | Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time for the control command of the power unit and a line contactor, if used. | | |
| Note: | This means that it is possible to realize a shifted (delayed) pre-charging or power-on using a single ON command. When the infeed units are active, before the line contactor is closed, an offset adjustment of the current measurement is carried out for a duration of 120 ms (p3491). | | |

r0863.0...2 CO/BO: Drive coupling status word/control word / CoupleZSW/STW

SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - |

Description: Displays the status and control words of the drive coupling.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 00 | Closed-loop control operation | Yes | No | 2610, 6495, 8732, 8832, 8932, 9794 |
| | 01 | Energize contactor | Yes | No | 2610, 2634, 8732, 8734, 8832, 8834, 8932, 8934 |
| | 02 | Infeed line supply failure | Yes | No | - |

Note:

Re bit 00:
Bit 0 signals that the infeed is ready.
When the operating signal is transferred via BO: r0863.0 this allows several drives to start (run-up) staggered over time when they are simultaneously powered up.
To realize this, the following connections/interconnections are required:
Drive 1: Internconnect BI: p0864 with BO: r0863.0 of the infeed
Drive 2: Internconnect BI: p0864 with BO: r0863.0 of drive 1
Drive 3: Internconnect BI: p0864 with BO: r0863.0 of drive 2, etc.
The first drive only transfers the operating signal to the next drive after it has reached its ready condition.

Re bit 01:
Bit 1 is used to control an external line contactor.

Re bit 02:
This bit only signals line supply failure for Active Infeed (A_INF) and Smart Infeed (S_INF).

r0896.0 BO: Parking axis, status word / Parking axis, ZSW

SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - |

Description: Displays the status word for the "parking axis" function.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | 00 | Parking axis active | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0897

© Siemens AG 2008 All Rights Reserved
SINAMICS S110 List Manual, 10/2008, 6SL3097-4AP10-0BP0

| | | | | |
|----|-------------------------|-----|----|---|
| 08 | Jog 1 | Yes | No | - |
| 09 | Jog 2 | Yes | No | - |
| 10 | Master ctrl by PLC | Yes | No | - |
| 12 | Speed controller enable | Yes | No | - |
| 14 | Command close brake | Yes | No | - |

Note: OC: Operating condition

r0899.0...15 CO/BO: Status word drive object 1 / ZSW DO1

CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - - -

Description: Displays the status word from drive object 1 (Control Unit).

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|--------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Ready for sw on | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Fault present | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Alarm present | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | System time synchronized | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Slave sign-of-life bit 0 | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Slave sign-of-life bit 1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Slave sign-of-life bit 2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Slave sign-of-life bit 3 | Yes | No | - |

r0899.0...15 CO/BO: Status word sequence control / ZSW seq_ctrl

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1530, 2503
P-Group: Displays, signals **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - - -

Description: Displays the status word of the sequence control.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|----------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----|
| | 00 | Ready for switching on | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Ready for operation | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Operation enabled | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Jog active | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | No coasting active | OFF2 inactive | OFF2 active | - |
| | 05 | No Quick Stop active | OFF3 inactive | OFF3 active | - |
| | 06 | Switching on inhibited active | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Drive ready | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Controller enable | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Control request | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Pulses enabled | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Holding brake open | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Command close holding brake | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Pulse enable from the brake control | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Setpoint enable from the brake control | Yes | No | - |

Note: Re bits 00, 01, 02, 04, 05, 06, 09:
 For PROFIdrive, these signals are used for status word 1.
 Re bit 13:
 When the "Safe Brake Control" (SBC) is activated and selected, the brake is no longer controlled using this signal.
 Re bit 14, 15:
 These signals are only of significance when the "extended brake control" function module is activated (r0108.14 = 1).

p0918 PROFIBUS address / PB address

CU_S110-DP

Can be changed: T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1520, 2410**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**
1**Max**
126**Factory setting**
126**Description:**

Displays or sets the PROFIBUS address for PROFIBUS interface on the Control Unit.

The address can be set as follows:

1) Using the DIP switch on the Control Unit.

--> p0918 can then only be read and displays the selected address.

--> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

2) Using p0918

--> Only if all of the DIP switches are set to ON or OFF.

--> The address is saved in a non-volatile fashion using the function "copy from RAM to ROM".

--> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

Note:

Permissible PROFIBUS addresses: 1 ... 126

Address 126 is used for commissioning.

Every PROFIBUS address change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p0922 PROFIdrive telegram selection / PD Telegr_sel

CU_S110-DP

Can be changed: C2(1), T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 1**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1520, 2420,
2423, 2481, 2483**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**
390**Max**
999**Factory setting**
999**Description:**

Sets the send and receive telegram.

Value:

390: SIEMENS telegram 390, PZD-2/2

391: SIEMENS telegram 391, PZD-3/7

999: Free telegram configuration with BICO

p0922 PROFIdrive telegram selection / PD Telegr_selSERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)**Can be changed:** C2(1), T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 1**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1520, 2420,
2422, 2423, 2468, 2470**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**
999**Max**
999**Factory setting**
999**Description:**

Sets the send and receive telegram.

Value:

999: Free telegram configuration with BICO

Dependency:

Refer to: p2038

Refer to: F01505, F01506

Note:

For p0922 = 100 ... 199, p2038 is automatically set to 1 and p2038 can no longer be changed. This means that for these telegrams, the "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" interface mode is set and cannot be changed.

If a value is not equal to 999, a telegram is set and the automatically set interconnections in the telegram are inhibited.

The inhibited interconnections can only be changed again after setting value 999.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0922 | PROFIdrive telegram selection / PD Telegr_sel | | |
| SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: C2(1), T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min 7 Max 999 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Factory setting 999 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 1520, 2420, 2422, 2423, 2468, 2470 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| Description: | Sets the send and receive telegram. | | |
| Value: | 7: Standard telegram 7, PZD-2/2 9: Standard telegram 9, PZD-6/5 110: SIEMENS telegram 110, PZD-12/7 111: SIEMENS telegram 111, PZD-12/12 999: Free telegram configuration with BICO | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2038 Refer to: F01505, F01506 | | |
| Note: | For p0922 = 100 ... 199, p2038 is automatically set to 1 and p2038 can no longer be changed. This means that for these telegrams, the "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" interface mode is set and cannot be changed. If a value is not equal to 999, a telegram is set and the automatically set interconnections in the telegram are inhibited. The inhibited interconnections can only be changed again after setting value 999. | | |
| p0922 | PROFIdrive telegram selection / PD Telegr_sel | | |
| SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1), T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min 1 Max 999 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Factory setting 999 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 1520, 2420, 2422, 2423, 2468, 2470 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| Description: | Sets the send and receive telegram. | | |
| Value: | 1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2 2: Standard telegram 2, PZD-4/4 3: Standard telegram 3, PZD-5/9 4: Standard telegram 4, PZD-6/14 102: SIEMENS telegram 102, PZD-6/10 103: SIEMENS telegram 103, PZD-7/15 999: Free telegram configuration with BICO | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2038 Refer to: F01505, F01506 | | |
| Note: | For p0922 = 100 ... 199, p2038 is automatically set to 1 and p2038 can no longer be changed. This means that for these telegrams, the "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" interface mode is set and cannot be changed. If a value is not equal to 999, a telegram is set and the automatically set interconnections in the telegram are inhibited. The inhibited interconnections can only be changed again after setting value 999. | | |

r0924[0...1] ZSW bit pulses enabled / ZSW pulses enabSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2454, 2456**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Display of the position of the "Pulses enabled" status word bit in the PROFIdrive telegram

Index:

[0] = Signal number

[1] = Bit position

p0925**PROFIdrive clock synchronous sign-of-life tolerance / PD SoL_tol**CU_S110-DP,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2410**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

65535

1

Description:

Sets the number of tolerated consecutive sign-of-life errors of the clock-cycle synchronous master.

The sign-of-life signal is normally received in PZD4 (control word 2) from the master.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2045, r2065

Refer to: F01912

Note:

The sign-of-life monitoring is disabled for p0925 = 65535.

r0930**PROFIdrive operating mode / PD operating mode**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Setpoints**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the operating mode.

1: Closed-loop speed controlled operation with ramp-function generator

2: Closed-loop position controlled operation

3: Closed-loop speed controlled operation without ramp-function generator

r0944**CO: Counter for fault buffer changes / Fault buff change**

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8060**P-Group:** Messages**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays fault buffer changes. This counter is incremented every time the fault buffer changes.

Recommend.:

Used to check whether the fault buffer has been read out consistently.

Dependency:

Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109

r0945[0...63] Fault code / Fault code

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1750, 8060 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the numbers of faults that have occurred. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136 | | |
| Note: | The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). Fault buffer structure (general principle): r0945[0], r0949[0], r0948[0], r2109[0], r3115[0] --> current fault case, fault 1 ... r0945[7], r0949[7], r0948[7], r2109[7], r3115[7] --> current fault case, fault 8 r0945[8], r0949[8], r0948[8], r2109[8], r3115[8] --> 1st acknowledged fault case, fault 1 ... r0945[15], r0949[15], r0948[15], r2109[15], r3115[15] --> 1st acknowledged fault case, fault 8 ... r0945[56], r0949[56], r0948[56], r2109[56], r3115[56] --> 7th acknowledged fault case, fault 1 ... r0945[63], r0949[63], r0948[63], r2109[63], r3115[63] --> 7th acknowledged fault case, fault 8 | | |

r0946[0...65534] Fault code list / Fault code list

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8060 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Lists the fault codes stored in the drive unit. The indices can only be accessed with a valid fault code. | | |
| Dependency: | The parameter assigned to the fault code is entered in r0951 under the same index. | | |

r0947[0...63] Fault number / Fault number


| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1750, 8060 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | This parameter is identical to r0945. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0948[0...63] | Fault time received in milliseconds / t_fault rcv ms | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the fault occurred. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0949, r2109, r2114, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3115 | | |
| Notice: | The time comprises r2130 (days) and r0948 (milliseconds). | | |
| Note: | The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945. When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the TimeDifference data type applies. | | |
| r0949[0...63] | Fault value / Fault value | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays additional information about the fault that occurred (as integer number). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3115 | | |
| Note: | The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945. | | |
| p0952 | Fault cases, counter / Fault cases qty | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1710, 8060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Number of fault situations that have occurred since the last reset. | | |
| Dependency: | The fault buffer is deleted (cleared) by setting p0952 to 0. Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r0963 | PROFIBUS baud rate / PB baud rate | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 255 | - |
| Value: | 0: 9.6 kbit/s 1: 19.2 kbit/s 2: 93.75 kbit/s 3: 187.5 kbit/s 4: 500 kbit/s 6: 1.5 Mbit/s 7: 3 Mbit/s 8: 6 Mbit/s 9: 12 Mbit/s 10: 31.25 kbit/s 11: 45.45 kbit/s 255: Unknown | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r0964[0...6] | Device identification / Device ident. | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the device identification. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Company (Siemens = 42) [1] = Device type [2] = Firmware version [3] = Firmware date (year) [4] = Firmware date (day/month) [5] = Number of drive objects [6] = Firmware patch/hot fix | | |
| Note: | Example: r0964[0] = 42 --> SIEMENS r0964[1] = 5000 --> SINAMICS S CU320 r0964[1] = 5200 --> SINAMICS G CU320 r0964[2] = 102 --> first part of the firmware version V01.02 (second part, refer to index 6) r0964[3] = 2003 --> year 2003 r0964[4] = 1401 --> 14th of January r0964[5] = 4 --> 4 drive objects r0964[6] = 600 --> second part, firmware version (complete version: V01.02.06.00) | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r0965 | PROFIdrive profile number / PD profile number | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the PROFIdrive profile number and profile version. Constant value = 0329 hex. Byte 1: Profile number = 03 hex = PROFIdrive profile Byte 2: Profile version = 29 hex = Version 4.1 | | |
| Note: | When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the Octet String 2 data type applies. | | |
| p0969 | System runtime relative / t_System relative | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - Min 0 [ms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 4294967295 [ms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the system runtime in ms since the last POWER ON. | | |
| Note: | The value in p0969 can only be reset to 0. The value overflows after approx. 49 days. When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the TimeDifference data type applies. | | |
| p0970 | Reset drive parameters / Drive par reset | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(30) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Factory settings Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 100 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | The parameter is used to initiate the reset of the parameters of an individual drive unit. Parameters p0100, p0205 (only for VECTOR) and the parameters of the basic drive commissioning (p0009) are not reset (p0107, p0108, p0111, p0112, p0115, p0121, p0130, p0131, p0140, p0141, p0142, p0170, p0186 ... p0189). These can only be reset using the factory setting of the complete drive unit (p0976). | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: Starts a parameter reset 100: Starts a BICO interconnection reset | | |
| Note: | A factory setting run can only be started if p0010 was first set to 30 (parameter reset). At the end of the calculations, p0970 is automatically set to 0. Parameter reset has been completed if p0970 and p0010 have been set to 0. | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0971 | | | |
| Save drive object parameters / Drv_obj par save | | | |
| CU_S110-DP, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Factory settings Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Setting to save the parameter of the particular drive object in the non-volatile memory. | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: Save drive object | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0977, p1960 | | |
| Caution: | The Control Unit power supply may only be powered down after data has been saved (i.e. after data save has been started, wait until the parameter again has the value 0). | | |
| Notice: | Writing to parameters is inhibited while saving. The progress while saving is displayed in r3996. | | |
| Note: | Starting from the particular drive object, the following parameters are saved: CU3xx: Device-specific parameters and PROFIBUS device parameters. Other objects: Parameters of the current object and PROFIBUS device parameters. Prerequisite: In order that the parameter of a drive object, saved with p0971 = 1, is read the next time that the Control Unit is booted, then all parameters must, as a minimum, have first been saved once with p0977 = 1. | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p0972 | | | |
| Drive unit reset / Drv_unit reset | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 3 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the required procedure to execute a hardware reset for the drive unit. | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: Hardware-Reset immediate 2: Hardware reset preparation 3: Hardware reset after cyclic communication has failed | | |
| Danger: | It must be absolutely ensured that the system is in a safe condition. The memory card of the Control Unit must not be accessed. | | |
|  | | | |
| Notice: | For SIMOTION or SINUMERIK with integrated SINAMICS, the hardware reset acts on the complete system and depends on the state of the control. | | |

Note:

Re value = 1:
Reset is immediately executed and communications interrupted.
After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).
Re value = 2:
Help to check the reset operation.
Firstly, set p0972 = 2 and then read back. Secondly, set p0972 = 1 (it is possible that this request is possibly no longer acknowledged). The communication is then interrupted.
After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).
Re value = 3:
The reset is executed after interrupting cyclic communication. This setting is used to implement a synchronized reset by a control for several drive units.
If the cyclic communication is active for both PROFIdrive interfaces, then the reset is executed after completing both cycle communications.
After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).
To check the reset operation:
After the drive unit has been restarted and communications have been established, read p0972 and check the following:
p0972 = 0? --> The reset was successfully executed.
p0972 > 0? --> The reset was not executed.

| r0975[0...10] Drive object identification / DO identification | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the identification of the drive object. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Company (Siemens = 42) [1] = Drive object type [2] = Firmware version [3] = Firmware date (year) [4] = Firmware date (day/month) [5] = PROFIdrive drive object, type class [6] = PROFIdrive drive object, sub-type Class 1 [7] = Drive object number [8] = Reserved [9] = Reserved [10] = Firmware patch/hot fix | | |
| Note: | Example: r0975[0] = 42 --> SIEMENS r0975[1] = 11 --> SERVO drive object type r0975[2] = 102 --> first part, firmware version V01.02 (second part, refer to index 10) r0975[3] = 2003 --> year 2003 r0975[4] = 1401 --> 14th of January r0975[5] = 1 --> PROFIdrive drive object, type class r0975[6] = 9 --> PROFIdrive drive object sub-type class 1 r0975[7] = 2 --> drive object number = 2 r0975[8] = 0 (reserved) r0975[9] = 0 (reserved) r0975[10] = 600 --> second part, firmware version (complete version: V01.02.06.00) | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0976 | Reset and load all parameters / Reset load all par | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(30) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Factory settings Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Resets or downloads all parameters of the drive system. | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: Starts to reset all parameters to factory setting 2: Starts to download param. saved in non-volatile way w/ p0977 = 1 3: Start to download the volatile parameters from RAM 10: Starts to download param. saved in non-volatile way w/ p0977=10 11: Starts to download param. saved in non-volatile way w/ p0977=11 12: Starts to download param. saved in non-volatile way w/ p0977=12 20: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 20 21: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 21 22: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 22 23: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 23 24: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 24 25: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 25 26: Starts to download Siemens internal setting 26 100: Starts to reset all BICO interconnections 1011: Starts to download param. saved in volatile way w/ p0977 = 1011 1012: Starts to download param. saved in volatile way w/ p0977 = 1012 1013: Starts to download param. saved in volatile way w/ p0977 = 1013 | | |
| Note: | After all of the parameters have been reset to their factory setting, the system must be commissioned for the first time again. Resetting or loading is realized in the non-volatile memory. Procedure: 1. Set p0009 = 30 (parameter reset). 2. Set p0976 to "required value". The system is rebooted. p0976 is automatically set to 0 and p0009 is automatically set to 1 after this has been carried out. | | |

p0977**Save all parameters / Save all par**CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 1**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Factory settings**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max**

0

1013

Factory setting

0

Description:

Saves all parameters of the drive system to the non-volatile memory.

Value:

0: Inactive
 1: Save in non-volatile fashion - downloaded at POWER ON
 10: Save as opt. in non-vol. fashion - downloaded w/ p0976=10
 11: Save as opt. in non-vol. fashion - downloaded w/ p0976=11
 12: Save as opt. in non-vol. fashion - downloaded w/ p0976=12
 20: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 20 (reserved)
 21: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 21 (reserved)
 22: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 22 (reserved)
 23: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 23 (reserved)
 24: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 24 (reserved)
 25: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 25 (reserved)
 26: Save in a non-volatile fashion as setting 26 (reserved)
 1011: Save in volatile fashion, loaded with p0976=1011
 1012: Save in volatile fashion, loaded with p0976=1012
 1013: Save in volatile fashion, loaded with p0976=1013

Dependency:

Refer to: p0976, p1960

Caution:

The Control Unit power supply may only be powered down after data has been saved (i.e. after data save has been started, wait until the parameter again has the value 0).

Notice:

Writing to parameters is inhibited while saving.
 The progress while saving is displayed in r3996.

Note:

Parameters saved with p0977 = 10, 11 or 12 can be downloaded again with p0976 = 10, 11 or 12.

r0979[0...30] PROFIdrive encoder format / PD encoder formatSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704**P-Group:** Encoder**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the actual position encoder used according to PROFIdrive.

Index:

[0] = Header
 [1] = Type, encoder 1
 [2] = Resolution encod 1
 [3] = Shift factor G1_XIST1
 [4] = Shift factor G1_XIST2
 [5] = Distinguishable revolutions encoder 1
 [6] = Reserved
 [7] = Reserved
 [8] = Reserved
 [9] = Reserved
 [10] = Reserved
 [11] = Type, encoder 2
 [12] = Resolution encod 2
 [13] = Shift factor G2_XIST1
 [14] = Shift factor G2_XIST2
 [15] = Distinguishable revolutions encoder 2
 [16] = Reserved
 [17] = Reserved
 [18] = Reserved
 [19] = Reserved
 [20] = Reserved
 [21] = Reserved
 [22] = Reserved
 [23] = Reserved
 [24] = Reserved
 [25] = Reserved
 [26] = Reserved
 [27] = Reserved
 [28] = Reserved
 [29] = Reserved
 [30] = Reserved

Note:

Information about the individual indices can be taken from the following literature:
 PROFIdrive Profile Drive Technology

r0980[0...199] List of existing parameters 1 / List avail par 1

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 4**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 0**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.

Dependency:

Refer to: r0981, r0989

Note: The existing parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 198. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 199 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.

This list completely comprises the following parameters:
r0980[0...199], r0981[0...199] ... r0989[0...199]

The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

r0981[0...199] List of existing parameters 2 / List avail par 2

| | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - | |

Description: Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.

Dependency: Refer to: r0980, r0989

Note: The existing parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 198. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 199 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.

This list completely comprises the following parameters:
r0980[0...199], r0981[0...199] ... r0989[0...199]

The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

r0989[0...199] List of existing parameters 10 / List avail par 10

| | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - | |

Description: Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.

Dependency: Refer to: r0980, r0981

Note: The existing parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 198. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. This list completely comprises the following parameters:
r0980[0...199], r0981[0...199] ... r0989[0...199]

The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).

p1001[0...n] CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 1021, 3010 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| -210000.000 [rev/min] | 210000.000 [rev/min] | 0.000 [rev/min] | |

Description: Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 1.

Dependency: Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197

Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1002[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 2. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1003[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1004[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 4. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1005[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 5. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1006[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 6. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1007[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 7. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1008[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 8. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1009[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 9. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1010[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 10. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1011[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 11. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1012[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 12. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1013[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 13. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1014[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 14. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1015[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1021, 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 15. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p1020[0...n] | BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2505 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the fixed speed setpoint. | | |
| Dependency: | Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1021, p1022, p1023, r1197 | | |
| Note: | If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0). | | |
| p1021[0...n] | BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2505 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the fixed speed setpoint. | | |
| Dependency: | Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1020, p1022, p1023, r1197 | | |
| Note: | If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0). | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1022[0...n] | BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2505 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the fixed speed setpoint. | | |
| Dependency: | Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1023, r1197 | | |
| Note: | If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0). | | |
| p1023[0...n] | BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2505 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the fixed speed setpoint. | | |
| Dependency: | Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, r1197 | | |
| Note: | If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0). | | |
| r1024 | CO: Fixed speed setpoint effective / n_set_fixed eff | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1550, 3010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| | Min - [rev/min] | Max - [rev/min] | |
| Description: | Displays the selected and effective fixed speed setpoint. This setpoint is the output value for the fixed speed setpoints and must be appropriately interconnected (e.g. with the main setpoint). | | |
| Recommend.: | Interconnect the signal with main setpoint (p1070). | | |
| Dependency: | Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the current fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets a value for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1070, r1197 | | |
| Note: | If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0). | | |

| p1030[0...n] Motorized potentiometer configuration / Mop configuration | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 3020 | | |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | Expert list: 1 | | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | 0110 bin | | |
| Description: | Sets the configuration for the motorized potentiometer. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Data save active | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Automatic mode, ramp-function generator active | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Initial rounding-off active | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Save in NVRAM active | Yes | No | - |
| Notice: | The following prerequisites must be fulfilled in order to be able to save the setpoint (Bit 03 = 1) in a non-volatile fashion: - Firmware with V2.3 or higher. - Control Unit 320 (CU320) with hardware version C or higher (module with NVRAM). | | | | |
| Note: | Re bit 00: 0: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is not saved and after ON is entered using p1040. 1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved after OFF and after ON set to the saved value. In order to save in a non-volatile fashion, bit 03 should be set to 1. Re bit 01: 0: Without ramp-function generator in the automatic mode (ramp-up/ramp-down time = 0). 1: With ramp-function generator in the automatic mode. For manual operation (0 signal via BI: p1041), the ramp-function generator is always active. Re bit 02: 0: Without initial rounding-off 1: With initial rounding-off. The selected ramp-up/down time is correspondingly exceeded. The initial rounding-off is a sensitive way of specifying small changes (progressive reaction when keys are pressed). The jerk for the initial rounding-off is independent of the ramp-up time and only depends on the selected maximum speed (p1082). It is calculated as follows: $r = 0.01 \% * p1082 [1/s] / 0.13^2 [s^2]$ The jerk acts up until the maximum acceleration is reached ($a_{max} = p1082 [1/s] / p1047 [s]$), and then the drive continues to run linearly with a constant rate of acceleration. The higher the maximum acceleration (the lower that p1047 is), the longer the ramp-up time increases with respect to the set ramp-up time. Re bit 03: 0: Non-volatile data save de-activated. The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved in a non-volatile fashion (for bit 00 = 1). | | | | |

| p1035[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2442, 2505, 3020 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1036 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| p1036[0...n] | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower | | |
| | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2442, 2505 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to reduce the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1035 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p1037[0...n] | | | |
| Motorized potentiometer maximum speed / Mop n_max | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 3020 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | | Min | Max |
| | -210000.000 [rev/min] | 210000.000 [rev/min] | 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer. | | |
| Note: | This parameter is automatically pre-assigned in the commissioning phase. The setpoint output from the motorized potentiometer is limited to this value. | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p1038[0...n] | | | |
| Motorized potentiometer minimum speed / Mop n_min | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 3020 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | | Min | Max |
| | -210000.000 [rev/min] | 210000.000 [rev/min] | 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the minimum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer. | | |
| Note: | This parameter is automatically pre-assigned in the commissioning phase. The setpoint output from the motorized potentiometer is limited to this value. | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p1039[0...n] | | | |
| BI: Motorized potentiometer inversion / Mop inversion | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 3020 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | | Min | Max |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to invert the minimum speed/velocity or the maximum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1037, p1038 | | |
| Note: | The inversion is only active during "motorized potentiometer raise" or "motorized potentiometer lower". | | |

p1040[0...n] Motorized potentiometer starting value / Mop start value

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** 3_1**Access level:** 2**Func. diagram:** 3020**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-210000.000 [rev/min]

Max

210000.000 [rev/min]

Factory setting

0.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the starting value for the motorized potentiometer. This starting value becomes effective after the drive has been powered up.

Dependency: Only effective if p1030.0 = 0.
Refer to: p1030

p1041[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Binary**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 3020**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

0

Description: Sets the signal source to change over from manual to automatic when using a motorized potentiometer. In the manual mode, the setpoint is changed using two signals - raise and lower. In the automatic mode, the setpoint must be interconnected via a connector input.

Dependency: Refer to: p1030, p1035, p1036, p1042

Note: The effectiveness of the internal ramp-function generator can be set in automatic mode.

p1042[0...n] CI: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 3020**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

0

Description: Sets the signal source for the setpoint of the motorized potentiometer in the automatic mode.

Dependency: Refer to: p1041

p1043[0...n] BI: Motorized potentiometer accept setpoint / Mop accept set val

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Binary**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 3020**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

0

Description: Sets the signal source to accept the setting value for the motorized potentiometer.

Dependency: Refer to: p1044

Note: The setting value (CI: p1044) becomes effective for a 0/1 edge of the setting command (BI: p1043).

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1044[0...n] | | | |
| CI: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3020 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: Sets the signal source for the setting value for the motorized potentiometer. Dependency: Refer to: p1043 Note: The setting value (CI: p1044) becomes effective for a 0/1 edge of the setting command (BI: p1043). | | | |
| r1045 | | | |
| CO: Mot. potentiometer speed setp. in front of ramp-fct. gen. / Mop n_set bef RFG | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3020 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| | Min - [rev/min] | Max - [rev/min] | |
| Description: Sets the effective setpoint in front of the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator. | | | |
| p1047[0...n] | | | |
| Motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Mop ramp-up time | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3020 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.000 [s] |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 1000.000 [s] | |
| Description: Sets the ramp-up time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer. The setpoint is changed from zero up to the speed/velocity limit (p1082) within this time (if no initial rounding-off has been activated). Dependency: Refer to: p1030, p1048, p1082 Note: When the initial rounding-off is activated (p1030.2) the ramp-up time is correspondingly extended. | | | |
| p1048[0...n] | | | |
| Motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Mop ramp-down time | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3020 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.000 [s] |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 1000.000 [s] | |
| Description: Sets the ramp-down time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer. The setpoint is changed from the speed/velocity limit (p1082) to zero within this time (if no initial rounding-off has been activated). Dependency: Refer to: p1030, p1047, p1082 Note: The deceleration time is extended corresponding to the activated initial rounding-off (p1030.2). | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1050 | CO: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator / Mop setp after RFG | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1550, 3020 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the effective setpoint after the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator. This setpoint is the output value of the motorized potentiometer and must be appropriately interconnected onwards (e.g. with the main setpoint). | | |
| Recommend.: | Interconnect the signal with main setpoint (p1070). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1070 | | |
| Note: | For "With ramp-function generator", after an OFF1, OFF2, OFF3 or for a 0 signal via BI: p0852 (inhibit operation, cancel pulses) the ramp-function generator output (r1050) is set to the starting value (configuration via p1030.0). | | |
| p1055[0...n] | BI: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2501, 3030 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for jog 1. | | |
| Recommend.: | When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0840, p1058 | | |
| Notice: | The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that was used to power up can also be used to power down again. | | |
| p1056[0...n] | BI: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2501, 3030 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for jog 2. | | |
| Recommend.: | When the setting for this binector input is changed, the motor can only be switched on by means of an appropriate signal change of the source. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0840, p1059 | | |
| Notice: | The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that was used to power up can also be used to power down again. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1058[0...n] | Jog 1 speed setpoint / Jog 1 n_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1550, 3030 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed/velocity for jog 1. Jogging is level-triggered and allows the motor to be incrementally moved. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1055, p1056 | | |
| p1059[0...n] | Jog 2 speed setpoint / Jog 2 n_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min -210000.000 [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1550, 3030 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed/velocity for jog 2. Jogging is level-triggered and allows the motor to be incrementally moved. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1055, p1056 | | |
| p1063[0...n] | Speed limit setpoint channel / n_limit setp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min 0.000 [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3040 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 210000.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed limit/velocity limit effective in the setpoint channel. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1082, p1083, p1085, p1086, p1088 | | |
| p1070[0...n] | Cl: Main setpoint / Main setpoint | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1550, 3030 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1024[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the main setpoint. Examples: r1024: Fixed speed setpoint effective r1050: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1071, r1073, r1078 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

p1071[0...n] CI: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Max**

-

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 3030**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

1

Description: Sets the signal source for scaling the main setpoint.**r1073 CO: Main setpoint effective / Main setpoint eff**

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [rev/min]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

- [rev/min]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 3030**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the effective main setpoint. The value shown is the main setpoint after scaling.**p1075[0...n] CI: Supplementary setpoint / Suppl setpoint**

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Max**

-

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 1550, 3030**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

0

Description: Sets the signal source for the supplementary setpoint.**Dependency:** Refer to: p1076, r1077, r1078**p1076[0...n] CI: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal**

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Max**

-

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 3030**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

1

Description: Sets the signal source for scaling the supplementary setpoint.**r1077 CO: Supplementary setpoint effective / Suppl setpoint eff**

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [rev/min]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

- [rev/min]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 3030**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the effective supplementary setpoint. The value shown is the additional setpoint after scaling.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1078 | CO: Total setpoint effective / Total setpoint eff | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3030 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the total effective setpoint. The value indicates the sum of the effective main setpoint and supplementary setpoint. | | |
| p1080[0...n] | Minimum speed / Minimum speed | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: C2(1), T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min 0.000 [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 19500.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3050 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the lowest possible speed/velocity. This value is not undershot in operation. | | |
| Note: | The parameter value applies for both motor directions of rotation. In exceptional cases, the motor can operate below this value (e.g. when reversing). | | |
| p1082[0...n] | Maximum speed / Maximum speed | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1), T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min 0.000 [rev/min] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3020, 3050, 3060, 3070, 3095, 5300 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1500.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the highest possible speed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0322 | | |
| Note: | <p>The parameter applies for both motor directions. The parameter has a limiting effect and is the reference quantity for all ramp-up and ramp-down times (e.g. down ramps, ramp-function generator, motor potentiometer).</p> <p>Since the parameter is part of quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), it is defined appropriately when p0310, p0311, and p0322 are changed.</p> <p>The following limits are always effective for p1082:</p> $p1082 \leq p0322, \text{ if } p0322 > 0$ $p1082 \leq 60 / (10.5 * p0115[0] * r0313)$ $p1082 \leq 60 * \text{Maximum power unit pulse frequency} / (5.3 * r0313)$ <p>For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1) the value of the parameter is pre-assigned the maximum motor speed (p0322). If p0322 = 0, the rated motor speed (p0311) is used as default (pre-assignment) value. For induction motors that are not catalog motors (p0301 = 0), the synchronous no-load speed is used as default (pre-assignment) value (p0310 * 60 / r0313).</p> <p>For synchronous motors, the following additionally applies:</p> <p>In the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1), p1082 is limited to speeds for which the steady-state maximum current of the power unit is not sufficient as field current: $p1082 < p0348 / (1 - r0207 / r0331)$. On the other hand, an additional limit is effective, which prevents the EMF from exceeding the maximum DC link voltage.</p> <p>The effective assignment of the motor data set parameter (e.g. p0311) to the drive data set parameter p1082 when pre-assigning should be taken from p0186.</p> <p>p1082 is also available in the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that when exiting via p3900 > 0, the value is not changed.</p> | | |

p1083[0...n] CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit posSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

0.000 [rev/min]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

210000.000 [rev/min]

Access level: 2**Func. diagram:** 3050**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

210000.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the maximum speed for the positive direction.**Notice:** A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.**r1084 CO: Speed limit positive effective / n_limit pos eff**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [rev/min]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

- [rev/min]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 3050, 5030,
5210, 6640, 7020, 8010**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the effective positive speed limit.**Dependency:** Refer to: p1082, p1083, p1085**p1085[0...n] CI: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos**SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)**Can be changed:** T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Max**

-

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 3050**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

1083[0]

Description: Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the positive direction.**p1086[0...n] CO: Speed limit negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-210000.000 [rev/min]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

0.000 [rev/min]

Access level: 2**Func. diagram:** 3050**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

-210000.000 [rev/min]

Description: Sets the speed limit for the negative direction.**Notice:** A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set.**r1087 CO: Speed limit negative effective / n_limit neg eff**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [rev/min]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

- [rev/min]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 3050, 5030,
5210, 6640, 7020, 8010**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [rev/min]

Description: Displays the effective negative speed limit.**Dependency:** Refer to: p1082, p1086, p1088

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1088[0...n] | Cl: Speed limit negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min - Max - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Factory setting 1086[0] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3050 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the speed/velocity limit of the negative direction. | | |
| p1091[0...n] | Skip speed 1 / n_skip 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min 0.000 [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3050 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets skip speed 1. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1092, p1093, p1094, p1101 | | |
| Note: | The skip (suppression) speeds can be used to prevent the effects of mechanical resonance. | | |
| p1092[0...n] | Skip speed 2 / n_skip 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min 0.000 [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3050 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets skip speed 2. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1091, p1093, p1094, p1101 | | |
| p1093[0...n] | Skip speed 3 / n_skip 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min 0.000 [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3050 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets skip speed 3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1094, p1101 | | |
| p1094[0...n] | Skip speed 4 / n_skip 4 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min 0.000 [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.000 [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3050 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets skip speed 4. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1101 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1101[0...n] | Skip speed bandwidth / n_skip bandwidth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3050 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the bandwidth for the skip speeds/velocities 1 to 4. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1094 | | |
| Note: | The setpoint (reference) speeds are skipped (suppressed) in the range of the skip speed +/-p1101. Steady-state operation is not possible in the skipped (suppressed) speed range. The skip (suppression) range is skipped. Example: p1091 = 600 and p1101 = 20 --> setpoint speeds between 580 and 620 [rpm] are skipped. For the skip bandwidths, the following hysteresis behavior applies: For a setpoint speed coming from below, the following applies: r1170 < 580 [rpm] and 580 [rpm] <= r1114 <= 620 [rpm] --> r1119 = 580 [rpm] For a setpoint speed coming from above, the following applies: r1170 > 620 [rpm] and 580 [rpm] <= r1114 <= 620 [rpm] --> r1119 = 620 [rpm] | | |
| p1110[0...n] | BI: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2505, 3040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to disable the negative direction. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1111 | | |
| p1111[0...n] | BI: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2505, 3040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to disable the positive direction. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1110 | | |
| r1112 | CO: Speed setpoint after minimum limiting / n_set n. min_lim | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3050 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the speed / velocity setpoint after the minimum limiting. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1094, p1101 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| p1113[0...n] | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv | | |
| | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2441, 2442, 2505, 3040 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Dependency: Refer to: r1198 | | | |
| Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| r1114 | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | CO: Setpoint after the direction limiting / Setp after limit | | |
| | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1550, 3040, 3050 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [rev/min] | Max - [rev/min] | Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: Displays the speed/velocity setpoint after the changeover and limiting the direction. | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p1115 | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Ramp-function generator selection / RFG selection | | |
| | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1550, 3080 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: Sets the ramp-function generator type. | | | |
| Value: 0: Basic ramp-function generator 1: Extended ramp-function generator | | | |
| Note: Another ramp-function generator type can only be selected when the motor is at a standstill. | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| r1119 | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | CO: Ramp-function generator setpoint at the input / RFG setp at inp | | |
| | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1550, 1750, 3050, 3060, 3070, 8010 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [rev/min] | Max - [rev/min] | Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: Displays the setpoint at the input of the ramp-function generator. | | | |
| Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | | |
| Note: The setpoint is influenced by other functions, e.g. skip (suppressed) speeds, minimum and maximum limits. | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1120[0...n] | Ramp-function generator ramp-up time / RFG ramp-up time | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: C2(1), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3060, 3070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.000 [s] |
| Description: | The ramp-function generator ramps-up the speed setpoint from standstill (setpoint = 0) up to the maximum speed (p1082) in this time. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1082 | | |
| p1121[0...n] | Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3060, 3070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.000 [s] |
| Description: | The ramp-function generator ramps-down the speed setpoint from the maximum speed (p1082) down to standstill (setpoint = 0) in this time. Further, the ramp-down time is always effective for OFF1. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1082 | | |
| Note: | The following applies for SERVO: The ramp-function generator is only available when the function module "extended setpoint channel" is active (r0108.8 = 1). | | |
| p1122[0...n] | BI: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2505 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for bypassing the ramp generator (ramp-up and ramp-down times = 0). | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | For VECTOR in encoderless operation, it is not permissible that the ramp-function generator is bypassed. | | |
| p1130[0...n] | Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_start_round | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the initial rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down. | | |
| Note: | Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1131[0...n] | Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_end_delay | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the final rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down. | | |
| Note: | Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system. | | |
| p1134[0...n] | Ramp-function generator rounding-off type / RFG round-off type | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the smoothed response to the OFF1 command or the reduced setpoint for the extended ramp-function generator. | | |
| Value: | 0: Cont. smoothing 1: Discont smoothing | | |
| Dependency: | No effect up to initial rounding-off time (p1130) > 0 s. | | |
| Note: | p1134 = 0 (continuous smoothing) If the setpoint is reduced while ramping-up, initially a final rounding-off is carried out and then the ramp-up completed. During the final rounding-off, the output of the ramp-function generator continues to go in the direction of the previous setpoint (overshoot). After the final rounding-off has been completed, the output goes toward the new setpoint. p1134 = 1 (discontinuous smoothing) If the setpoint is reduced while ramping-up, then the output goes immediately in the direction of the new setpoint. For the setpoint change there is no rounding-off. | | |
| p1135[0...n] | OFF3 ramp-down time / RFG OFF3 t_ramp-dn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1), U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3060, 3070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the ramp-down time from the maximum speed down to zero speed for the OFF3 command. | | |
| Note: | This time can be exceeded if the DC link voltage reaches its maximum value. | | |
| p1136[0...n] | OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_strt_rnd | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3070, 3080 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the initial rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator. | | |

p1137[0...n] OFF3 final rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_end_del

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended setp)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

0.000 [s]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** -**Max**

30.000 [s]

Access level: 2**Func. diagram:** 3070**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

0.000 [s]

Description:

Sets the final rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator.

p1140[0...n] BI: Ramp-function generator enable / RFG enable

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Binary**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Max**

-

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 2442, 2443,
2501**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

1

Description:

Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 4 (operating condition/disable ramp-function generator).

Dependency:

Refer to: p1141, p1142

Notice:

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note:

Bit 4 = 0: Inhibits the ramp-function generator (the ramp-function generator output is set to zero)

Bit 4 = 1: Operating condition (the ramp-function generator can be enabled)

p1141[0...n] BI: Start ramp-function generator / Start RFG

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Binary**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Max**

-

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 2442, 2443,
2501**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

1

Description:

Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 5 (enables ramp-function generator/stops ramp-function generator)

Dependency:

Refer to: p1140, p1142

Notice:

The ramp-function generator is, independent of the state of the signal source, active in the following cases:

- OFF1/OFF3.

- ramp-function generator output within the suppression bandwidth.

- ramp-function generator output below the minimum speed.

Note:

Bit 5 = 0: Stop the ramp-function generator (the ramp-function generator output is frozen)

Bit 5 = 1: Enable ramp-function generator

p1142[0...n] BI: Speed setpoint enable / n_set enable

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Binary**P-Group:** Setpoints**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** CDS, p0170**Units group:** -**Max**

-

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 2441, 2442,
2443, 2501, 2711**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

1

Description:

Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 6 (enable setpoint/disable setpoint).

Dependency:

Refer to: p1140, p1141

Notice:

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Bit 6 = 0: Inhibits the setpoint (the ramp-function generator input is set to zero)
Bit 6 = 1: Enable setpoint

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1143[0...n] | BI: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / Accept RFG set val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3060, 3070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for accepting the setting value of the ramp-function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | The signal source for the ramp-function generator setting value is set using parameters. Refer to: p1144 | | |
| Note: | 0/1 signal: The ramp-function generator output is immediately (without delay) set to the setting value of the ramp-function generator. 1 signal: The setting value of the ramp-function generator is effective. 1/0 signal: The input value of the ramp-function generator is effective. The ramp-function generator output is adapted to the input value using the ramp-up time or the ramp-down time. 0 signal: The input value of the ramp-function generator is effective. | | |
| p1144[0...n] | CI: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3060, 3070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the ramp-function generator setting value. | | |
| Dependency: | The signal source for accepting the setting value is set using parameters. Refer to: p1143 | | |
| p1145[0...n] | Ramp-function generator tracking intensity. / RFG track intens | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3080 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 | Max 50.0 | Factory setting 1.3 |
| Description: | Sets the ramp-function generator tracking. The output value of the ramp-function generator is tracked (corrected) corresponding to the maximum possible drive acceleration. The reference value is the deviation at the speed/velocity controller input that is necessary to ensure that the motor accelerates at the torque/force limit. | | |

Recommend.: p1145 = 0.0:
This value de-activates the ramp-function generator tracking.
p1145 = 0.0 ... 1.0:
Generally, these values are not practical. They cause the motor to accelerate below its torque limit. The lower the selected value, the greater the margin between the controller and torque limit when accelerating.
p1145 > 1.0:
The greater the value, the higher the permissible deviation between the speed setpoint and speed actual value.

Note: In the V/f mode, the ramp-function generator tracking is not active.
For SERVO with V/f operation, the following applies:
The complete ramp-function generator is not active, i.e. ramp-up and ramp-down time = 0.

p1148[0...n] Ramp-function gen., tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down active / RFG tol HL/RL act

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 3060, 3070 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 1000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 19.80 [rev/min] |

Description: Sets the tolerance value for the status of the ramp-function generator (ramp-up active, ramp-down active).
If the input of the ramp-function generator does not change in comparison to the output by more than the entered tolerance time, then the status bits "ramp-up active" and "ramp-down active" are not influenced.

Dependency: Refer to: r1199

r1149 CO: Ramp-function generator, acceleration / RFG acceleration

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3060, 3070 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: 39_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [rev/s ²] | Max - [rev/s ²] | Factory setting - [rev/s ²] |

Description: Displays the acceleration of the ramp-function generator.

r1150 CO: Ramp-function generator speed setpoint at the output / RFG n_set at outp

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1550, 3060, 3070, 3080 |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [rev/min] | Max - [rev/min] | Factory setting - [rev/min] |

Description: Displays the setpoint at the output of the ramp-function generator.

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| p1151[0...n] Ramp-function generator configuration / RFG config | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 3070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 bin | |
| Description: | Sets the configuration for the extended ramp-function generator. | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal |
| | 00 | Disable rounding-off at the zero cross-over | Yes | No |
| Caution: | Re bit 00 = 1: If the ramp-up time is longer than the ramp-down time (p1120 > p1121), then there is an acceleration step at the zero crossover. This can have a negative impact on the mechanical system. | | | |
| Note: | Re bit 00 = 1: When the direction change is changed there is no rounding-off before and after the zero crossover. | | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| p1152 BI: Setpoint 2 enable / Setp 2 enab | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2711, 4015 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 899.15 | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for "setpoint 2 enable". | | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| p1155[0...n] CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1 | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1550, 3080, 5030, 6031 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 1 of the speed controller. | | | |
| Dependency: | The effectiveness of this setpoint depends on, e.g. STW1.4 and STW1.6. Refer to: r0002, p0840, p0844, p0848, p0852, p0854, r0898, p1140, p1142, p1160, r1170, p1189, p1414, p1417, p1418 | | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| p1160[0...n] CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2 | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1550, 3080 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 2 of the speed controller. | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1155, r1170 | | | |

Note: For OFF1/OFF3, the ramp-function generator ramp is effective.
 The ramp-function generator is set (SERVO: to the actual value, VECTOR: To the setpoint (r1170)) and stops the drive corresponding to the ramp-downtime (p1121 or p1135). While stopping via the ramp-function generator, STW1.4 is effective (enable ramp-function generator).
 When the function module "position control" (r0108.3 = 1) is activated, this connector input is interconnected as follows as standard:
 CI: p1160 = r2562

r1169 CO: Speed controller, speed setpoints 1 and 2 / n_ctrl n_set 1/2

SERVO_S110-CAN, **Can be changed:** - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
 SERVO_S110-DP **Data type:** FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 3080
P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** 3_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - [rev/min] - [rev/min] - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed setpoint after the addition of the speed setpoint 1 (p1155) and speed setpoint 2 (p1160).

Dependency: Refer to: p1155, p1160

Note: The value is only correctly displayed at r0899.2 = 1 (operation enabled).

r1170 CO: Speed controller, setpoint sum / n_ctrl setp sum

SERVO_S110-CAN, **Can be changed:** - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
 SERVO_S110-DP **Data type:** FloatingPoint32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1550, 1590, 3080, 5020
P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** 3_1 **Unit selection:** p0505
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - [rev/min] - [rev/min] - [rev/min]

Description: Displays the speed setpoint after selecting the ramp-function generator and adding the speed setpoint 1 (p1155) and speed setpoint 2 (p1160).

Dependency: Refer to: r1150, p1155, p1160

p1189[0...n] Speed setpoint configuration / n_ctrl config

SERVO_S110-CAN, **Can be changed:** U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
 SERVO_S110-DP **Data type:** Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 **Func. diagram:** 3080
P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - - 0011 bin

Description: Sets the configuration for the speed setpoint.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|
| | 00 | Interpolation ramp-fct gen/speed controller active | Yes | No | 3080 |
| | 01 | Interpol. op-loop ctrl /speed controller active | Yes | No | 3080 |

Note: Re bit 01:

The interpolator is only effective for synchronous PROFIBUS operation and when the master receives a sign-of-life (STW 2.12 ... STW 2.15).

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1190 | CI: DSC position deviation XERR / DSC XERR | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1550, 3090 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the position deviation XERR for DSC (position controller output of the higher-level control). | | |
| Dependency: | Clock cycle synchronous operation must be activated for DSC. The position controller gain factor (KPC), the position deviation (XERR) and the speed setpoint (N_SOLL_B) must be included in the setpoint telegram. At least the encoder interface (Gx_XIST1) must be included in the actual value telegram. The position actual value used for the internal position controller can be selected using p1192. Refer to: p1191, p1192 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | DSC: Dynamic Servo Control | | |
| p1191 | CI: DSC position controller gain KPC / DSC KPC | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1550, 3090 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the position controller gain KPC for DSC. | | |
| Dependency: | Clock cycle synchronous operation must be activated for DSC. Refer to: p1190 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | DSC: Dynamic Servo Control | | |
| p1192[0...n] | DSC enc selection / DSC enc selection | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3090 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the number of the encoder used for DSC. | | |
| Value: | 1: Encoder 1 (motor encoder) 2: Encoder 2 | | |
| Note: | DSC: Dynamic Servo Control Value 1 corresponds to encoder 1 (motor encoder); the encoder data set is assigned via p0187. Value 2 corresponds to encoder 2; the encoder data set is assigned via p0188. | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| p1193[0...n] | | DSC encoder adaptation factor / DSC encodAdaptFact | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | | Func. diagram: 3090 | |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 0.000 | Max 1000000.000 | Factory setting 1.000 | | |
| Description: | Sets the factor to adapt the encoder when using either encoder 2 or 3 for DSC. The factor sets the ratio of the pulse difference between the motor encoder and the selected encoder for the same distance moved through. This factor takes into account gear ratios, differences in the number of encoder pulses, etc. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1192 | | | | |
| Note: | Example: Encoder 1: Motor encoder with 2048 pulses/revolution, ballscrew with 10 mm/revolution pitch Encoder 2: Linear scale with 20 µm grid division as direct measuring system p1193 = number of pulses, encoder 1 per motor revolution / number of pulses, encoder 2 per motor revolution p1193 = 2048 / (10 mm / 20 µm) = 4.096 | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| r1197 | | Fixed speed setpoint, current number / n_set_fixed No act | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 3010 | |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | | |
| Description: | Displays the number of the selected fixed speed/velocity setpoint. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023 | | | | |
| Note: | If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0). | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| r1198.0...15 | | CO/BO: Control word setpoint channel / STW setpoint chan | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 1530, 2505 | |
| | P-Group: Setpoints | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | | |
| Description: | Displays the control word for the setpoint channel. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Fixed setpoint bit 0 | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Fixed setpoint bit 1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Fixed setpoint bit 2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Fixed setpoint bit 3 | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Inhibit negative direction | Yes | No | 3040 |
| | 06 | Inhibit positive direction | Yes | No | 3040 |
| | 11 | Setpoint inversion | Yes | No | 3040 |
| | 13 | Motorized potentiometer raise | Yes | No | 3020 |
| | 14 | Motorized potentiometer lower | Yes | No | 3020 |
| | 15 | Bypass ramp-function generator | Yes | No | - |

r1199.0...6 CO/BO: Ramp-function generator status word / RFG ZSW

SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended setp),
SERVO_S110-DP (Extended setp)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1550, 3080, 8010

P-Group: Setpoints **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1
Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - - -

Description: Displays the status word for the ramp-function generator (RFG).

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-----------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| 00 | Ramp-up active | Yes | No | - |
| 01 | Ramp-down active | Yes | No | - |
| 02 | Ramp-function generator active | Yes | No | - |
| 03 | Ramp-function generator set | Yes | No | - |
| 04 | Ramp-function generator held | Yes | No | - |
| 05 | Ramp-function generator tracking active | Yes | No | - |
| 06 | Maximum limit active | Yes | No | - |

Note: Re bit 02:
The bit is an OR logic operation - bit 00 and bit 01.

p1208[0...1] BI: AR modification infeed / AR modification

SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - - 0

Description: Sets the signal source to modify the automatic restart (AR).
 Interconnections between the automatic restart and infeed:
 With the following interconnection in the mode p1210 = 6, the automatic restart can respond to infeed faults:
 BI: p1208[0] = r2139.3
 With the following interconnection, in the mode p1210 = 4, the automatic restart can respond to line supply failure of the infeed:

BI: p1208[1] = r0863.2

Index: [0] = Infeed fault
[1] = Infeed line supply failure

Dependency: Refer to: r0863, r2139

p1210 Automatic restart, mode / AR mode

SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: U, T **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Functions **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 0 6 0

Description: Sets the automatic restart mode (AR).

Value: 0: Disables automatic restart
 1: Acknowledges all faults without restarting
 4: Restart after power failure without additional start attempts
 6: Restart after fault with additional start attempts

Dependency: The automatic restart requires an active ON command, e.g. that is available at a digital input.
 If, for $p1210 > 1$, there is no active ON command, then the automatic restart is interrupted.
 When using an Operator Panel in the LOCAL mode, then there is no automatic start.
 Refer to: p0840, p0857
 Refer to: F30003

Danger:

If the automatic restart is activated ($p1210 > 1$) if there is an ON command (refer to p0840), the drive is powered up as soon as any fault messages that are present can be acknowledged. This also occurs after the line supply returns or the Control Unit boots if the DC link voltage is again present or the feedback of the line supply infeed (refer to p0864) is again available. This automatic power-up sequence can only be interrupted by withdrawing the ON command.

Caution: A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1). When faults are present, therefore, the parameter cannot be changed.

For $p1210 > 1$, the motor is automatically started.

Note: For brief line supply failures, the motor shaft can still be rotating when restarting. In order to restart while the motor shaft is still rotating, the "flying restart" function should be activated using p1200.

$p1210 = 1$:

Faults that are present are automatically acknowledged. If new faults occur after a successful fault acknowledgement, then these are also automatically acknowledged again. For $p1210 = 1$, fault F07320 is not generated if the acknowledgement attempt was unsuccessful, for example, because the monitoring time p1213 index 0 was exceeded.

$p1210 = 4$:

An automatic restart is only carried out if fault F30003 occurred at the Motor Module or a high signal is present at the binector input p1208[1]. If additional faults are present, then these faults are also acknowledged and when successful, starting continues. If the 24 V Control Unit power supply fails, then this is interpreted as a line supply failure.

$p1210 = 6$:

An automatic restart is carried out if any fault has occurred or there is a high signal at binector input p1208[0].

p1211**Automatic restart, start attempts / AR start attempts**

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: U, T

Calculated: -

Access level: 3

Data type: Unsigned16

Dynamic index: -

Func. diagram: -

P-Group: Functions

Units group: -

Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -

Expert list: 1

Min
0

Max
10

Factory setting
3

Description: Sets the start attempts of the automatic restart function for $p1210 = 4, 6$.

Dependency: Refer to: p1210, r1214
 Refer to: F07320

Caution: A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1).

Notice: After fault F07320 occurs, the power-on command must be withdrawn and all of the faults acknowledged so that the automatic restart function is re-activated.

After a complete blackout the start counter always starts with the counter value that applied before the blackout, and decrements this startup attempt by 1. If a further attempt to acknowledge is started by the automatic restart function prior to blackout, e.g. when the CU remains active on blackout longer than the time $p1212 / 2$, the fault counter will already have been decremented by 1. In this case, the fault counter is thus decreased by the value 2.

Note: A start attempt starts immediately when a fault occurs. The start attempt is considered to be completed if the motor was magnetized ($r0056.4 = 1$) and an additional delay time of 1 s has expired.

As long as a fault is present, an acknowledge command is generated in the time intervals of $p1212 / 2$. When successfully acknowledged, the start counter is decremented. If, after this, a fault re-occurs before a restart has been completed, then acknowledgement starts again from the beginning.

Fault F07320 is output if, after several faults occur, the number of parameterized start attempts has been reached. After a successful start attempt, i.e. a fault/error has no longer occurred up to the end of the magnetizing phase, the start counter is again reset to the parameter value after 1 s. If a fault re-occurs - the parameterized number of start attempts is again available.

At least one start attempt is always carried out.

After a line supply failure, acknowledgement is immediate and when the line supply returns, the system is powered up. If, between successfully acknowledging the line fault and the line supply returning, another fault occurs, then its acknowledgement also causes the start counter to be decremented.

| p1212 | | Automatic restart, delay time start attempts / AR t_wait start | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.1 [s] | Max 1000.0 [s] | Factory setting 1.0 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time up to restart. | | |
| Dependency: | This parameter setting is active for p1210 = 4, 6. For p1210 = 1, the following applies: Faults are only automatically acknowledged in half of the waiting time, no restart. Refer to: p1210, r1214 | | |
| Caution: | A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1). | | |
| Note: | The faults are automatically acknowledged after half of the waiting time has expired and the full waiting time. If the cause of a fault is not removed in the first half of the delay time, then it is no longer possible to acknowledge in the waiting time. | | |

| p1213[0...1] | | Automatic restart, monitoring time / AR t_monitoring | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 0.0 [s] | Max 10000.0 [s] | Factory setting 0.0 [s] | |
| Description: | Sets the monitoring time of the automatic restart (AR). | | | |
| Index: | [0] = For restart [1] = To reset the fault counter | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1210, r1214 | | | |
| Caution: | A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1). | | | |
| Notice: | After fault F07320 occurs, the power-on command must be withdrawn and all of the faults acknowledged so that the automatic restart function is re-activated. | | | |

Note:

Index 0:

The monitoring time starts when the faults are detected. If the automatic acknowledgements are not successful, the monitoring time runs again. If, after the monitoring time has expired, the drive has still not successfully started again (flying restart and magnetizing of the motor must have been completed: r0056.4 = 1), then fault F07320 is output.

The monitoring is de-activated with p1213 = 0. If p1213 is set lower than the sum of p1212, the magnetizing time p0346 and the additional delay time due to the flying restart, then fault F07320 is generated at each restart. If, for p1210 = 1, the time in p1213 is set lower than in p1212, then fault F07320 is also generated at each restart.

The monitoring time must be extended if the faults that occur cannot be immediately and successfully acknowledged (e.g. for faults that are permanently present).

Index 1:

The fault counter (refer to r1214) is only set back to the starting value p1211 if, after successful restart, the time in p1213 index 1 has expired. The delay time is not effective for fault acknowledgement without automatic restart (p1210 = 1). After a power failure (blackout) the delay time only starts after the line supply returns and the Control Unit boots. The fault counter is set to p1211, if F07320 occurred, the power-on command is withdrawn and the fault is acknowledged.

The fault counter is immediately updated if the starting value p1211 or the mode p1210 is changed.

r1214.0...15**CO/BO: Automatic restart, status / AR status**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Functions**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the status of the automatic restart (AR).

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 00 | Initialization | Yes | No | - |
| 01 | Wait for alarm | Yes | No | - |
| 02 | Auto restart act | Yes | No | - |
| 03 | Setting the acknowledgement command | Yes | No | - |
| 04 | Acknowledge alarms | Yes | No | - |
| 05 | Restart | Yes | No | - |
| 06 | Delay time running after automatic power-up | Yes | No | - |
| 07 | Fault | Yes | No | - |
| 10 | Effective fault | Yes | No | - |
| 12 | Start count. bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| 13 | Start count. bit 1 | On | Off | - |
| 14 | Start count. bit 2 | On | Off | - |
| 15 | Start count. bit 3 | On | Off | - |

Note:

Re bit 00:
State to display the single initialization after POWER ON.

Re bit 01:
State in which the automatic restart function waits for faults (initial state).

Re bit 02:
General display that a fault has been identified and that the restart or acknowledgement has been initiated.

Re bit 03:
Displays the acknowledge command within the "acknowledge alarms" state (bit 4 = 1). For bit 5 = 1 or bit 6 = 1, the acknowledge command is continually displayed.

Re bit 04:
State in which the faults that are present are acknowledged. The state is exited again after successful acknowledgement. A change is only made into the next state if it is signaled that a fault is no longer present after an acknowledgement command (bit 3 = 1).

Re bit 05:
State in which the drive is automatically powered up (only for p1210 = 4, 6).

Re bit 06:
State in which the system waits after having been powered up, to the end of the start attempt (to the end of the magnetizing process).

For p1210 = 1, this signal is directly set after the faults have been successfully acknowledged.

Re bit 07:
State which is assumed after a fault occurs within the automatic restart function. This is only reset after acknowledging the fault and withdrawing the power-on command.

Re bit 10:
When the automatic restart function is active, r1214 bit 7 is displayed, otherwise the effective fault r2139 bit 3.

Re bits 12 ... 15:
Current state of the start counter (binary coded).

| p1215 | | Motor holding brake configuration / Brake config | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2701, 2707, 2711 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 3 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the holding brake configuration. | | |
| Value: | 0: No motor holding brake being used 1: Motor holding brake acc. to sequence control 2: Motor holding brake always open 3: Motor holding brake like sequence control, connection via BICO | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1216, p1217, p1226, p1227, p1228, p1278 | | |
| Caution: | For the setting p1215 = 0, if a brake is used, it remains closed. If the motor moves, this will destroy the brake. | | |
| Notice: | If p1215 was set to 1 or if p1215 was set to 3, then when the pulses are suppressed, the brake is closed even if the motor is still rotating. Pulse suppression can either be caused by a 0 signal at p0844, p0845 or p0852 or as a result of a fault with OFF2 response. If this is not desirable (e.g. for a flying restart), then the brake can be kept open using a 1 signal at p0855. | | |

Note: If the configuration is set to "no holding brake present" when booting, then the motor holding brake will be automatically identified. If a motor holding brake is detected, the configuration is set to "motor holding brake as for sequence control".

If a holding brake integrated in the motor is used, then it is not permissible that p1215 is set to 3.

If an external motor holding brake is being used, then p1215 should be set to 3 and r0899.12 should be interconnected as control signal.

When the function module "extended brake control" is activated (r0108.14 = 1), r1229.1 should be interconnected as control signal.

The parameter can only be set to zero when the pulses are inhibited.

The parameterization "no motor holding brake available" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 0, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1) is not practical if there is no motor holding brake.

The parameterization "motor holding brake the same as sequence control, connection via BICO" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 3, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1) is not practical.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1216 | Motor holding brake, opening time / Brake t_{open} | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2701, 2711 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [ms] | Max 10000 [ms] | Factory setting 100 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time to open the motor holding brake. After controlling the holding brake (opens), the speed/velocity setpoint remains at zero for this time. After this, the speed/velocity setpoint is enabled. | | |
| Recommend.: | This time should be set longer than the actual opening time of the brake. This ensures that the drive cannot accelerate when the brake is applied. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1215, p1217 | | |
| p1217 | Motor holding brake closing time / Brake t_{close} | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2701, 2711 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [ms] | Max 10000 [ms] | Factory setting 100 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time to apply the motor holding brake. After OFF1 or OFF3 and the holding brake is controlled (the brake closes), then the drive remains closed-loop controlled for this time stationary with a speed setpoint/velocity setpoint of zero. The pulses are suppressed when the time expires. | | |
| Recommend.: | This time should be set longer than the actual closing time of the brake. This ensures that the pulses are only suppressed after the brake has closed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1215, p1216 | | |
| Notice: | If the selected closing time is too short with respect to the actual closing time of the brake, then the load can sag. If the closing time is selected to be too long with respect to the actual closing time of the brake, the control works against the brake and therefore reduces its lifetime. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1218[0...1] | BI: Open motor holding brake / Open brake | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2707 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for a conditional opening of the motor holding brake. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1215 | | |
| Note: | [0]: Signal, open brake, AND logic operation, input 1 [1]: Signal, open brake, AND logic operation, input 2 | | |
| p1219[0...3] | BI: Immediately close motor holding brake / Close brake | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2707 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting [0] 0 [1] 0 [2] 0 [3] 1229.9 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for an unconditional (immediate) closing of the motor holding brake. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1215, p1275 | | |
| Note: | [0]: Signal, immediately close brake, inversion via p1275.0 [1]: Signal, immediately close brake, inversion via p1275.1 [2]: Signal, immediately close brake [3]: Signal, immediately close brake - refer to the factory setting These four signals form an OR logic operation. | | |
| p1220 | CI: Open motor holding brake, signal source, threshold / Open brake thresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2707 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the command "open brake". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1215, p1221, r1229, p1277 | | |
| p1221 | Open motor holding brake, threshold / Open brake thresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2707 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the threshold value for the command "open brake". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1220, r1229, p1277 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| p1222 | BI: Motor holding brake feedback signal brake closed / Brake feedb closed | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2711 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "brake closed". For motor holding brakes with feedback signal, the signal "brake closed" can be activated using p1275.5 = 1. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1223, p1275 | | |
| Note: | 1 signal: Brake closed. When braking with 1 feedback signal, the inverted feedback signal is connected to the BICO input for the second feedback signal (p1223). For r1229.5 = 1, OFF/OFF3 are suppressed to prevent the drive accelerating by a load that drives the motor - whereby OFF2 remains effective. | | |
| p1223 | BI: Motor holding brake feedback signal brake open / Brake feedb open | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2711 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "brake open". For motor holding brakes with feedback signal, the signal "brake open" can be activated using p1275.5 = 1. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1222, p1275 | | |
| Note: | 1 signal: Brake open. When braking with 1 feedback signal, the inverted feedback signal is connected to the BICO input for the second feedback signal (p1222). | | |
| p1224[0...3] | BI: Close motor holding brake at standstill / Brk close standst | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2704 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for close brake at standstill. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1275 | | |
| Note: | [0]: Signal, close brake at standstill, inversion via p1275.2 [1]: Signal, close brake at standstill, inversion via p1275.3 [2]: Signal, close brake at standstill [3]: Signal, close brake at standstill These four signals form an OR logic operation. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1225 | | | |
| CI: Standstill detection, threshold value / Standstill thresh | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2704 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 63[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source "threshold value" for the standstill identification. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1226, p1228, r1229 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1226[0...n] | | | |
| Threshold for zero speed detection / n_standst n_thresh | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2701, 2704 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [rev/min] | Max 210000.0 [rev/min] | Factory setting 20.0 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed threshold for the standstill identification. Acts on the actual value and setpoint monitoring. When braking with OFF1 or OFF3, when the threshold is undershot, standstill is identified. The following applies when the brake control is activated: When the threshold is undershot, the brake control is started and the system waits for the brake closing time in p1217. The pulses are then suppressed. if the brake control is not activated, the following applies: When the threshold is undershot, the pulses are suppressed and the drive coasts down. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1215, p1216, p1217, p1227 | | |
| Notice: | For reasons relating to the compatibility to earlier software versions, a parameter value of 0 in indices 1 to 31 is overwritten with the parameter value in index 0 when the Control Unit boots. | | |
| Note: | Standstill is detected if the actual speed drops below the speed threshold in p1226 or if the monitoring time (p1227) - started when speed setpoint <= speed threshold (p1226) - has expired. The actual value sensing is subject to measuring noise. For this reason, standstill cannot be detected if the speed threshold is too low. | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1227 | | | |
| Zero speed detection monitoring time / n_standst t_monit | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2701, 2704 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 300.000 [s] | Factory setting 4.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the monitoring time for the standstill identification. When braking with OFF1 or OFF3, standstill is identified after this time has expired, after the setpoint speed has fallen below p1226 (also refer to p1145). After this, the brake control is started, the system waits for the closing time in p1217 and then the pulses are suppressed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1215, p1216, p1217, p1226 | | |
| Notice: | For p1145 > 0.0, the setpoint is not equal to zero dependent on the selected value. This can therefore cause the monitoring time in p1227 to be exceeded. In this case, for a driven motor, the pulses are not suppressed. | | |

Note: Standstill (zero speed) is detected if, during the complete monitoring time (p1227), the speed setpoint falls below the speed threshold (p1226).
 For p1227 = 300.000 s, the following applies:
 The monitoring is de-activated.
 For p1227 = 0.000 s, the following applies:
 With OFF1 or OFF3 and a ramp-down time = 0, the pulses are immediately suppressed and the motor "coasts" down.

| p1228 | | Pulse suppression delay time / Pulse suppr t_del | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2701, 2704 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 10.000 [s] | Factory setting 0.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time for pulse suppression. After OFF1 or OFF3 and zero speed detection, the system waits for this time to expire and the pulses are then suppressed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1226, p1227 | | |
| Note: | Standstill (zero speed) is detected if, during the complete delay time (p1228), the speed actual value falls below the speed threshold (p1226). | | |

| r1229.1...11 | | CO/BO: Motor holding brake status word / Brake ZSW | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| Description: | | Displays the status word for the motor holding brake. | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 01 | Command open brake (continuous signal) | Yes | No | 2711 |
| | 03 | Pulse enable, extended brake control | Yes | No | 2711 |
| | 04 | Brake does not open | Yes | No | 2711 |
| | 05 | Brake does not close | Yes | No | 2711 |
| | 06 | Brake threshold exceeded | Yes | No | 2707 |
| | 07 | Brake threshold undershot | Yes | No | 2704 |
| | 08 | Brake monitoring time expired | Yes | No | 2704 |
| | 09 | Pulse enable request missing/n_ctrl inhibited | Yes | No | 2707 |
| | 10 | Brake OR logic operation result | Yes | No | 2707 |
| | 11 | Brake AND logic operation result | Yes | No | 2707 |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1230[0...n] | BI: Armature short-circuit / DC brake activation / ASC act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 7014, 7016, 7017 |
| | P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to activate the armature short-circuit or DC brake. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1231, p1232, p1233, p1234, p1235, p1236, p1237, r1238, r1239 | | |
| Note: | 1 signal: Armature short-circuit/DC brake is de-activated. 0 signal: Armature short-circuit/DC brake is de-activated. | | |
| p1231[0...n] | Armature short-circuit / DC brake configuration / ASC config | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 7014, 7016, 7017 |
| | P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 4 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Setting to activate the various types for armature short-circuit / DC brake. | | |
| Value: | 0: No function 1: External armature short-circuit with contactor feedback signal 2: Ext. armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal 3: Internal voltage protection 4: Internal armature short-circuit / DC brake | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0300, p1230, p1232, p1233, p1234, p1235, p1236, p1237, r1238, r1239 | | |
| Danger: | Re p1231 = 1, 2: - only short-circuit proof motors may be used and suitable resistors must be used to short-circuit the motor. Re p1231 = 3: - when the internal voltage protection is active, after pulse suppression, all of the motor terminals are at half of the DC link voltage (without an internal voltage protection, the motor terminals are at zero potential)! - it is only permissible to use motors that are short-circuit proof (p0320 < p0323). - The Motor Module must be able to conduct 180% short-circuit current (r0320) of the motor (r0209). - the internal voltage protection cannot be interrupted due to a fault response. If an overcurrent condition occurs during the active, internal voltage protection, then this can destroy the Motor Module and/or the motor. - if the Motor Module does not support the autonomous, internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 0), in order to ensure safe, reliable functioning when the line supply fails, an external 24 V power supply (UPS) must be used for the components. - if the Motor Module does support the autonomous, internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1), in order to ensure safe, reliable functioning when the line supply fails, the 24 V power supply for the components must be provided through a Control Supply Module. - if the internal voltage protection is active, it is not permissible that the motor is driven by the load for a longer period of time (e.g. as a result of loads that move the motor or another coupled motor). Re p1231 = 4 and synchronous motor: - when armature short-circuit is active, all of the motor terminals are at half of the DC link potential. - it is only permissible to use motors that are short-circuit proof (p0320 < p0323). - The Motor Module must be able to conduct 180% short-circuit current (r0320) of the motor (r0209). | | |



Note:

Re p1231 = 1, 2:

The external armature short-circuit can only be selected for synchronous motors (p0300). In this case, control bit BO: r1239.0 must be interconnected to control the external contactor (e.g. to a digital input).

Re p1231 = 3:

The internal voltage protection (using an internal armature short-circuit) can only be selected for synchronous motors (p0300) and Motor Modules in booksize format. Further, it is not permissible for Safety to be active (i.e. p9501 = 0 and p9601 = 0). The internal voltage protection prevents the DC link capacitance from being charged if there is no possibility of regenerating the EMF of a motor operated in the field-weakening mode. The Motor Module must support this function (r0192.9 = 1).

a) If the Motor Module does not support the autonomous, internal armature short-circuit (r0192.10 = 0), the armature short-circuit is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled (refer below):

b) If the Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1), then the Motor Module itself decides - using the DC link voltage - as to whether the short-circuit should be activated. In this case, protection is also provided even if the DRIVE-CLiQ connection between the Control Unit and Motor Module was interrupted. The short circuit is activated if the DC link voltage exceeds 800 V. If the DC link voltage falls below 450 V, then the short-circuit is withdrawn. This therefore ensures that the required input voltage for the Control Supply Module is maintained.

Re p1231 = 4:

The function is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled.

- the function can be initiated by OFF2.

a) For synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx, 4xx), the internal armature short-circuit is initiated.

- the Motor Module must support this function (r0192.9 = 1).

b) For induction motors (p0300 = 1xx), the DC brake is initiated.

Activation criterion (one of the following criteria is fulfilled):

- 1 signal via binector input p1230 (DC brake activation).

- the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or in S5x (refer to function diagram 2610).

- the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).

Note:

ASC: Armature Short-Circuit

IVP: Internal Voltage Protection

UPS: Uninterruptible Power Supply

CSM: Control Supply Module

DC Brake

| p1232[0...n] | | DC braking, braking current / DCBRK I_brake | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: 7017 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Arms] | Max 10000.00 [Arms] | Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |
| Description: | Sets the braking current for DC braking. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1233, p1234, r1239 | | |
| Note: | A change to the braking current becomes effective the next time that the DC brake is powered up. | | |

| p1233[0...n] | | DC braking time / DCBRK time | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: 7017 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [s] | Max 3600.0 [s] | Factory setting 1.0 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the DC braking time (duration). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1234, r1239 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1234[0...n] | Speed at the start of DC braking / DCBRK n_start | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 7017 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 210000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 210000.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the starting speed for DC braking. If the actual speed falls below this threshold, then DC braking is activated. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1233, r1239 | | |
| Caution: | If an encoder fault occurs during closed-loop operation with encoder, controlled deceleration of the drive down to the start speed p1234 of the DC current brake. In this case, the DC brake is activated immediately and impresses the braking current p1232 for the braking current time p1233 after demagnetization. The braking current and braking duration must therefore be dimensioned accordingly for this case in order to decelerate the drive down to standstill. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1235[0...n] | BI: External armature short-circuit, contactor feedback signal / ASC ext feedback | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the contactor feedback signal for external armature short-circuit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1236, p1237, r1239 | | |
| Notice: | In order that the pulses are not enabled when the contactor is closed, the contactor feedback signal must lag by a sufficiently long time when opening the contactor. | | |
| Note: | 1 signal: The contactor is closed. 0 signal: The contactor is open. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1236[0...n] | Ext. armature short-cct., contactor feedback signal monit. time / ASC ext t_monit | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [ms] | Max 1000 [ms] | Factory setting 200 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the monitoring time of the contactor feedback signal for the external armature short-circuit configuration. If the contactor feedback signal (p1235) is parameterized, then the appropriate feedback signal (r1239.1) is expected within this monitoring time after either opening or closing the contactor. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1235, p1237, r1239 Refer to: A07904, F07905 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1237[0...n] | External armature short-circuit, waiting time when opening / ASC ext t_wait | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [ms] | Max 1000 [ms] | Factory setting 200 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time when opening the contactor of the external armature short-circuit. If no contactor feedback signal has been selected (p1235), then the system waits for this time before the pulses are switched in. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1235, p1236, r1239 | | |
| Notice: | This delay time must be at least long enough so that the contactor contacts reliably open before the pulses are switched in. The delay time must be greater than the contactor response time. The Motor Module can be damaged if the delay time is too short. | | |
| r1238 | CO: Armature short-circuit, external state / EASC state | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: ASM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 2610 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 6 | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the state for the external armature short-circuit. | | |
| Value: | 0: Powered down 1: Ready 2: Active 3: Active - feedback signal "Closed" OK 4: Active - feedback signal "Closed" missing 5: Prompt to remove the armature short-circuit 6: Active - feedback signal "Open" missing | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1235, p1236, p1237, r1239 Refer to: A07904, F07905 | | |

Note: Activation criterion (one of the following criteria is fulfilled):

- the signal at BI: p1230 (armature short-circuit activation) is 0.
- the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or in S5x (refer to function diagram 2610).
- the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).

Re state "switched out" (r1238 = 0):

- the external armature short-circuit can be selected with p1231 = 1.

Re state "ready" (r1238 = 1):

- as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled, then a transition is made into the state "active" (r1238 = 2).

Regarding the state "active" (r1238 = 2), "active - feedback signal "Closed" OK" (r1238 = 3)", "active - feedback signal "Closed" missing" (r1238 = 4)":

- the control signal to close contactor r1239.0 is set to "1" (closed) and the pulses are suppressed.
- if a contactor feedback signal is not connected (BI: p1235 = 0 signal), then a transition is immediately made into state 3.
- if a contactor feedback signal is connected, then a transition is made into state 3 if the feedback signal at BI: p1235 goes to "1" (closed) within the monitoring time (p1236).
- otherwise, a transition is made into state 4.

Re state "prompt to remove the armature short-circuit" (r1238 = 5):

- the activation criterion is no longer fulfilled. An attempt is made to again remove the armature short circuit.
- the control signal to close the contactor r1239.0 is set to "0" (open) and the pulses remain suppressed.
- if a contactor feedback signal is not connected (BI: p1235 = 0 signal), the system waits for the delay time (p1237) to expire until a transition is made into state 1.
- if a contactor feedback signal is connected, the system waits until the feedback signal at BI: p1235 goes to "0" (open) until a transition is made into state 1. If this does not occur within the monitoring time (p1236), then a transition is made into state 6.

Re state "active - feedback signal "Open" missing" (r1238 = 6):

- this error state can be exited by de-selecting the external armature short-circuit (p1231 = 0).

| r1239.0...11 | | CO/BO: Armature short-circuit / DC brake status word / ASC/DC ZSW | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 1 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Functions | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Description: | | Displays the status word for armature short-circuit. | | | | |
| Bit field: | | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | | 00 | External armature short-circuit | Active | Inactive | - |
| | | 01 | External armature short-circuit, contactor feedback signal | Closed | Open | - |
| | | 02 | External armature short-circuit ready | Yes | No | - |
| | | 03 | External armature short-circuit with contactor feedback signal | Yes | No | - |
| | | 04 | Internal armature short-circuit | Active | Inactive | - |
| | | 05 | Int. armature short-circuit, feedback signal from power unit | Active | Inactive | - |
| | | 06 | Internal armature short-circuit ready | Yes | No | - |
| | | 08 | DC brake | Active | Inactive | 7017 |
| | | 10 | DC brake ready | Yes | No | 7017 |
| | | 11 | Armature short-circuit / DC brake selected | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | | Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1233, p1234, p1235, p1236, p1237 | | | | |

Note:

External armature short-circuit (bits 0 ... 3):

Re bit 00:

Using this signal, the motor is short-circuited through an external contactor circuit. This means that this BO: p1239.0 must be interconnected e.g. to a digital output.

Re bit 01:

This signal indicates the state of the contactor to establish the armature short-circuit. To do this, BI: p1235 must be interconnected to a digital input.

Re bit 02:

The external armature short-circuit configuration is ready and is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled.

Re bit 03:

1: A feedback signal from an external contactor was parameterized in BI: p1235.

Internal voltage protection / internal armature short-circuit (bits 4 ... 6):

Re bit 04:

a) Internal voltage protection (p1231 = 3) was selected and the Motor Module does not support the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 0).

The Control Unit issues the command to the Motor Module to short-circuit the motor through the power semiconductors.

a) Internal voltage protection (p1231 = 3) was selected and the Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1).

The Motor Module decides autonomously whether the armature short-circuit is activated. In this case, the following applies: r1239.4 = r1239.5.

c) Internal armature short-circuit (p1231 = 4) was selected.

The Control Unit issues the command to the Motor Module to short-circuit the motor through the power semiconductors.

Re bit 05:

The Motor Module signals that the motor is short-circuited in the Motor Module through the power semiconductors.

Re bit 06:

a) Internal voltage protection (p1231 = 3) was selected and the Motor Module does not support the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 0).

The internal voltage protection is ready and is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled.

a) Internal voltage protection (p1231 = 3) was selected and the Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1).

The internal voltage protection is ready and the Motor Module decides autonomously - using the DC link voltage - whether the short-circuit is activated. In this case, protection is also provided even if the DRIVE-CLiQ connection between the Control Unit and Motor Module was interrupted. The short-circuit is activated if the DC link voltage exceeds 800 V. If the DC link voltage falls below 450 V, then the short-circuit is withdrawn.

c) Internal armature short-circuit (p1231 = 4) was selected.

The internal armature short-circuit is ready and is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled.

Activation criterion (one of the following criteria is fulfilled):

- the signal at BI: p1230 (armature short-circuit activation) is 1.
- the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or in S5x (refer to function diagram 2610).
- the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).

| p1240[0...n] Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration / Vdc_ctrl config | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5650 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 9 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the configuration of the controller or monitoring for the DC link voltage (Vdc). | | |
| Value: | 0: Inhib Vdc ctrl 1: Vdc_max controller enable 2: Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering) enable 3: Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller enable 4: Activates Vdc_max monitoring 5: Activates Vdc_min monitoring 6: Activates Vdc_min monitoring and Vdc_max monitoring 7: Vdc_max controller without accelerating enable 8: Vdc_min controller without braking enable 9: Vdc_min and Vdc_max controller w/o braking/accelerating enable | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1244, p1248, p1250, p1532 | | |
| Notice: | During a few steps of the rotating measurement (p1960 = 1) the Vdc_min controller and/or Vdc_max controller is disabled. | | |
| Note: | <p>p1240 = 1, 3: When the upper DC link voltage threshold is reached (p1244), then the following applies: - the Vdc_max controller limits the regenerative energy in order that the DC link voltage is kept below the maximum DC link voltage when braking. - when other drives regenerate into the DC link, then the Vdc_max controller causes the motor to accelerate.</p> <p>p1240 = 2, 3: When the lower DC link voltage threshold is reached (p1248), the following applies: - the Vdc_min controller limits the energy taken from the DC link in order to keep the DC link voltage above the minimum DC link voltage when accelerating. - the motor is braked in order to use its kinetic energy to buffer the DC link.</p> <p>p1240 = 4, 5, 6: When the threshold in p1244 or p1248 is reached, the DC link voltage monitoring initiates a fault with a response and therefore reduces additional negative effects on the DC link voltage.</p> <p>p1240 = 7, 9: As for p1240 = 1, 3. However, the motor is prevented from accelerating due to the fact that other drives are regenerating. The effective lower torque limit cannot exceed the offset of the torque limit (p1532).</p> <p>p1240 = 8, 9: As for p1240 = 2, 3. However, the motor is prevented from braking due to the fact that the DC link voltage has been lowered. The effective upper torque limit cannot be less than the offset of the torque limit (p1532).</p> | | |

| p1244[0...n] DC link voltage threshold upper / Vdc upper thresh | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5650 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 165 [V] | Max 1200 [V] | Factory setting 750 [V] |
| Description: | Sets the upper threshold for the DC link voltage. For p1240 = 1, 3, 7, 9, this threshold is used as limit setpoint for the Vdc_max controller. For p1240 = 4, 6, for DC link voltages above this threshold, an appropriate fault is output. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1240, p1248, p1250 | | |

Note: For $p1244 < 1.07 \cdot \text{"parameterized DC link voltage"}$ input of values is rejected.
 For $p0204.0 = 1$, the following applies:
 "Parameterized DC link voltage" = $p0210$
 For $p0204.0 = 0$, the following applies:
 "Parameterized DC link voltage" = $p0210 \cdot 1.4142$

| p1248[0...n] | DC link voltage threshold lower / Vdc lower thresh | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5650 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 450 [V] |
| Description: | Sets the lower threshold for the DC link voltage. For $p1240 = 2, 3, 8, 9$, this threshold is used as limit setpoint for the Vdc_min controller. For $p1240 = 5, 6$, for DC link voltages below this threshold, an appropriate fault is output. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1240, p1244, p1250 | | |
| Note: | For $p1248 > 0.93 \cdot \text{"parameterized DC link voltage"}$ input of values is rejected. For $p0204.0 = 1$, the following applies: "Parameterized DC link voltage" = $p0210$ For $p0204.0 = 0$, the following applies: "Parameterized DC link voltage" = $p0210 \cdot 1.4142$ | | |

| p1250[0...n] | Vdc controller proportional gain / Vdc_ctrl Kp | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 19_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5650 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1.00 [A/V] |
| Description: | Sets the proportional gain for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1240, p1244, p1248 | | |

| p1275 | Motor holding brake control word / Brake STW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|----|-----------------------|-----|----|------|----|-----------------------|-----|----|------|----|-----------------------|-----|----|------|----|-----------------------|-----|----|------|----|---------------------|-----|----|------|--|--|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 bin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description: | Sets the control word for the motor holding brake. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit field: | <table> <tr> <th>Bit</th><th>Signal name</th><th>1 signal</th><th>0 signal</th><th>FP</th></tr> <tr> <td>00</td><td>Inverting BI: 1219[0]</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>2707</td></tr> <tr> <td>01</td><td>Inverting BI: 1219[1]</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>2707</td></tr> <tr> <td>02</td><td>Inverting BI: 1224[0]</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>2704</td></tr> <tr> <td>03</td><td>Inverting BI: 1224[1]</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>2704</td></tr> <tr> <td>05</td><td>Brake with feedback</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>2711</td></tr> </table> | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP | 00 | Inverting BI: 1219[0] | Yes | No | 2707 | 01 | Inverting BI: 1219[1] | Yes | No | 2707 | 02 | Inverting BI: 1224[0] | Yes | No | 2704 | 03 | Inverting BI: 1224[1] | Yes | No | 2704 | 05 | Brake with feedback | Yes | No | 2711 | | | |
| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | Inverting BI: 1219[0] | Yes | No | 2707 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Inverting BI: 1219[1] | Yes | No | 2707 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | Inverting BI: 1224[0] | Yes | No | 2704 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03 | Inverting BI: 1224[1] | Yes | No | 2704 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 | Brake with feedback | Yes | No | 2711 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| p1276 | | | |
| Motor holding brake, standstill detection, bypass / Brk standst bypass | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2704 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 300.000 [s] | Factory setting 300.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time for closing the brake at standstill. After this time has expired, if the "close brake at standstill" or OFF1/OFF3 is present, the brake is closed and the pulses are suppressed. For p1276 = 300.000 s, the timer is de-activated - this means that the timer output is always zero. | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| p1277 | | | |
| Motor holding brake, braking threshold delay exceeded / Del thresh exceed. | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2707 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 300.000 [s] | Factory setting 0.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time for the signal "braking threshold exceeded" (BO: r1229.6). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1220, p1221, r1229 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p1278 | | | |
| Brake control, diagnostics evaluation / Brake diagnostics | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the brake control type (with or without diagnostics evaluation). Example for brake control with diagnostics evaluation. - brake control in the Motor Modules in booksize format - Safe Brake Relay for AC Drive Example for brake control without diagnostics evaluation. - Brake Relay for AC Drive | | |
| Value: | 0: Brake control with diagnostics evaluation 1: Brake control without diagnostics evaluation | | |
| Note: | If the configuration of the motor holding brake (p1215) is set to "no holding brake present" when booting, then an automatic identification of the motor holding brake will be carried out. If a brake control is detected without diagnostics evaluation (e.g. Brake Relay for AC Drive), then the parameter is set to "brake control without diagnostics evaluation". It is not permissible to parameterize "brake control without diagnostics evaluation" and also enable "safe brake control" (p1278 = 1, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1279[0...3] | BI: Motor holding brake, OR/AND logic operation / Brake OR AND | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended brk), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended brk) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Functions Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2707 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the OR/AND logic operation. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1229 | | |
| Note: | [0]: OR logic operation, input 1 --> the result is displayed in r1229.10. [1]: OR logic operation, input 2 --> the result is displayed in r1229.10. [2]: AND logic operation, input 1 --> the result is displayed in r1229.11. [3]: AND logic operation, input 2 --> the result is displayed in r1229.11. | | |
| p1300[0...n] | Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-lp ctrl_mode | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1), T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: V/f open-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1590, 1690, 5060, 6300 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 21 |
| | Min 20 | Max 23 | |
| Description: | Sets the open and closed loop control mode of a drive. | | |
| Value: | 20: Speed control (encoderless) 21: Speed control (with encoder) 23: Torque control (with encoder) | | |
| Dependency: | Closed-loop speed or torque control (with encoder) cannot be selected if the encoder type is not entered (p0400). Refer to: p0108, r0108, p0300, p0311, p0400, p1501 | | |
| Note: | The closed-loop torque control can only be changed over in operation (p1300 = 20, 21) by selecting the closed-loop speed control (p1501). At the changeover, the setting of p1300 does not change. In this case, the current state is displayed in r1407, bit 2 and bit 3. For encoderless operation (p1404 = 0 or p1300 = 20), the following applies: - The following condition must be fulfilled: $p1800 \geq n / (2 * p0115[0])$, $n = 1, 2, \dots$ - For motors with a small power rating (< 300 W) we recommend to set $n \geq 2$. | | |
| p1317[0...n] | V/f control diagnostics activation / Vf diagn act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5718 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | |
| Description: | Activates the V/f control with linear characteristic for diagnostic purposes. 0: Operation as set in p1300. 1: Activates the V/f control. | | |
| Value: | 0: Off (p1300 eff) 1: On | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1318, p1319, p1326, p1327 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1318[0...n] | V/f control ramp-up/ramp-down time / Uf t_rmp-up_rmp-dn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: V/f open-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5300 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the ramp-up and ramp-down time for the V/f control. The ramp-function generator requires this time to reach the maximum speed (p1082) from zero. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1317, p1319, p1326, p1327 | | |
| Note: | This ramp is used for stall protection and operates independently of any ramp-function generator that might have been configured. | | |
| p1319[0...n] | V/f control voltage at zero frequency / Uf V at f=0 Hz | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: V/f open-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5300 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.0 [Vrms] |
| Description: | The linear characteristic for the V/f control is defined by 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327. This parameter specifies the voltage for a frequency of 0 Hz. | | |
| Dependency: | Activates the V/f control using p1317. Refer to: p1317, p1326, p1327 | | |
| Note: | Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327. | | |
| p1326[0...n] | V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 4 / Vf char f4 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: V/f open-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5300, 6300 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Hz] |
| Description: | In the servo control mode the following applies: The linear characteristic for the V/f control is defined by 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327. For vector control, the following applies: The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the fourth point along the characteristic. | | |
| Dependency: | In the servo control mode the following applies: Activates the V/f control using p1317. For vector control, the following applies: Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3. The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point. Refer to: p1317, p1319, p1327 | | |

Note: In the servo control mode the following applies:
 Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327.
 For vector control, the following applies:
 Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1310, p1320 / p1321 ... p1326 / p1327. For output frequencies above p1326, the characteristic is extrapolated with the gradient between the characteristic points p1324/p1325 and p1326/p1327.
 The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.

p1327[0...n] V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 4 / Vf char U4

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5300, 6300 |
| | P-Group: V/f open-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [Vrms] | Max 10000.0 [Vrms] | Factory setting 0.0 [Vrms] |

Description: In the servo control mode the following applies:
 The linear characteristic for the V/f control is defined by 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327.
 For vector control, the following applies:
 The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310.
 This parameter specifies the voltage of the fourth point along the characteristic.

Dependency: In the servo control mode the following applies:
 Activates the V/f control using p1317.
 For vector control, the following applies:
 Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3.
 Refer to: p1317, p1319, p1326

Note: In the servo control mode the following applies:
 Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1319 and p1326 / p1327.
 For vector control, the following applies:
 Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz / p1310, p1320 / p1321 ... p1326 / p1327.
 The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.

p1400[0...n] Speed control configuration / n_ctrl config

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 1590, 5490 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 0011 1010 0000 bin |

Description: Sets the configuration for the closed-loop speed control.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|
| | 03 | Reference model speed setpoint, I component | On | Off | 5030 |
| | 04 | Torque limiting active in motoring/regenerating mode | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Kp/Tn adaptation active | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Interpolation speed pre-control active | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Interpolation torque setpoint active | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Damping for encoderless open-loop controlled oper. | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Speed pre-control | For balancing | For setp_filter 2 | - |
| | 11 | Encoderless oper. speed actual value starting value | Setpoint | 0.0 | - |
| | 12 | Encoderless operation changeover | Steady-state | When accelerating | - |
| | 13 | Motoring/regenerating depending on | Speed setpoint | Actual speed value | - |

Note: Re bit 07:
The interpolator is only effective for clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS operation and when the master receives a sign-of-life (STW 2.12 ... STW 2.15). Further, for active Dynamic Servo Control (DSC) an additional dead time of one speed controller clock cycle is obtained.

Re bit 11:
If the motor rotates when the pulses are enabled, then we recommend p1400.11 = 1 (starting value = setpoint) with the matching sign.
If the motor remains stationary (zero speed) when the pulses are enabled, then we recommend p1400.11 = 0 (starting value = 0.0).

Re bit 12:
If a changeover is made from operation with encoder to encoderless operation while accelerating (with the threshold from p1404), then we recommend p1400.12 = 0.
If the changeover is made from operation with encoder to encoderless at constant speed/velocity (e.g. with a DDS changeover or if there is an encoder fault via p0491) then we recommend p1400.12 = 1.

p1402[0...n] Closed-loop current control and motor model configuration / I_ctrl config

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0100 bin |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Description: Sets the configuration for the closed-loop control and the motor model.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 01 | Park encoder for n_list > p1404 | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Current controller adaptation active | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Torque-speed pre-control with encoder | Yes | No | - |

Note: Re bit 01:
When the bit is set, the encoder is parked as soon as the actual speed is greater than the changeover speed (p1404). The encoder state is displayed in r0487.14.

Re bit 02:
The current controller adaptation (p0391 ... p0393) is only calculated when the bit is set.

p1404[0...n] Encoderless operation changeover speed / Encoderl op n_chg

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1590, 5060 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 210000.0 [rev/min] |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Description: Sets the speed to change over between operation with and without encoder.

Above this speed, the drive system is automatically operated in encoderless mode.

Note: The changeover speed applies when changing over between operation with and without encoder.

Separate speed controllers should be set when operating with and without encoder.

Operation with encoder: p1460 (Kp), p1462 (Tn), p1461, p1463, p1457, p1458 (parameters for speed controller adaptation)

Operation without encoder: p1470 (Kp), p1472 (Tn)

For encoderless operation (p1404 = 0 or p1300 = 20), the following applies:

- The condition must be fulfilled: $p1800 \geq n / (2 * p0115[0])$, $n = 1, 2, \dots$

- For motors with a small power rating (< 300 W) we recommend to set $n \geq 2$.

r1406.8...12 CO/BO: Control word speed controller / STW n_ctrlSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1530, 2520**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** REL**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the control word of the speed controller.

Bit field:**Bit Signal name****1 signal****0 signal****FP**

08 Travel to fixed stop active

Yes

No

-

12 Torque control active

Yes

No

-

r1407.0...13 CO/BO: Status word speed controller / ZSW n_ctrlSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1530, 2522**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** REL**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the status word of the speed controller.

Bit field:**Bit Signal name****1 signal****0 signal****FP**

00 V/f control active

Yes

No

-

01 Encoderless operation active

Yes

No

-

02 Torque control active

Yes

No

8010

04 Speed setpoint from DSC

Yes

No

2522

05 Speed controller I component frozen

Yes

No

-

06 Speed controller I component set

Yes

No

-

07 Torque limit reached

Yes

No

5610

08 Upper torque limit active

Yes

No

5610

09 Lower torque limit active

Yes

No

5610

11 Speed setpoint limited

Yes

No

-

13 Encoderless operation due to a fault

Yes

No

-

Note:

Re bit 04:

The following conditions must be fulfilled to set to 1:

- CI: p1190 and CI: p1191 must be interconnected with a signal source that is not equal to zero.
- it is not permissible that OFF1, OFF3 or STOP2 are active.
- it is not permissible that the motor data identification is active.
- Master control must not be active.

The following conditions can mean that the DSC function is not active in spite of the fact that the bit is set:

- clock-cycle synchronous operation is not selected (r2054 not equal to 4).
- the PROFIBUS is not clock-cycle synchronous (r2064[0] not equal to 1).
- DSC is not switched in on the control side; this means that KPC = 0 is transferred as value at CI: p1191.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| r1408.0...9 CO/BO: Status word closed-loop current control / ZSW curr ctrl | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2530, 5040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | | Max - | Factory setting - | |
| Description: | Displays the status word of the closed-loop current control. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | CI-loop curr ctrl | Active | Not active | - |
| | 04 | Limit Vd | Active | Not active | - |
| | 05 | Limit Vq | Active | Not active | - |
| | 06 | Positive limiting Iq | Active | Not active | - |
| | 07 | Negative limiting Iq | Active | Not active | - |
| | 08 | Limit iq_set | Active | Not active | - |
| | 09 | Limit id_set | Active | Not active | - |
| Note: | The selected current limit is taken into account by the upstream torque limiting; this is the reason that bits 6, 7 and 8 are only set for overshoots due to the current setpoint filter. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| p1414[0...n] Speed setpoint filter activation / n_set_filt act | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5020 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | | Max - | Factory setting 0000 bin | |
| Description: | Setting for activating/deactivating the speed setpoint filter. | | | | |
| Recommend.: | If only one filter is required, filter 1 should be activated and filter 2 de-activated, to avoid excessive processing time. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Activate filter 1 | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | The individual speed setpoint filters are parameterized as of p1415. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| p1415[0...n] Speed setpoint filter 1 type / n_set_filt 1 typ | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5020 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 0 | | Max 2 | Factory setting 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the type for speed setpoint filter 1. | | | | |
| Value: | 0: Low pass: PT1 1: Low pass: PT2 2: General 2nd-order filter | | | | |
| Dependency: | PT1 low pass: p1416 PT2 low pass: p1417, p1418 General filter: p1417 ... p1420 | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| p1416[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 time constant / n_set_filt 1 T | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5020 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 5000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time constant for the speed setpoint filter 1 (PT1). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1414, p1415 | | |
| Note: | For SERVO (p0107) the following applies: This parameter is only effective if the speed filter is set as a PT1 low pass. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| p1417[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 denominator natural frequency / n_set_filt 1 fn_d | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5020 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.5 [Hz] | Max 16000.0 [Hz] | Factory setting 2000.0 [Hz] |
| Description: | Sets the denominator natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 1 (PT2, general filter). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1414, p1415 | | |
| Note: | This parameter is only effective if the speed filter is parameterized as a PT2 low pass or as general filter. The filter is only effective if the natural frequency is less than half of the sampling frequency. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| p1418[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 denominator damping / n_set_filt 1 D_d | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5020 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.001 | Max 10.000 | Factory setting 0.700 |
| Description: | Sets the denominator damping for speed setpoint filter 1 (PT2, general filter). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1414, p1415 | | |
| Note: | This parameter is only effective if the speed filter is parameterized as a PT2 low pass or as general filter. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| p1419[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 numerator natural frequency / n_set_filt 1 fn_n | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5020 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.5 [Hz] | Max 16000.0 [Hz] | Factory setting 2000.0 [Hz] |
| Description: | Sets the numerator natural frequency for speed setpoint filter 1 (general filter). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1414, p1415 | | |
| Note: | This parameter is only effective if the speed filter is set as a general filter. The filter is only effective if the natural frequency is less than half of the sampling frequency. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1420[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 numerator damping / n_set_filt 1 D_n | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5020 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.700 |
| Description: | Sets the numerator damping for speed setpoint filter 1 (general filter). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1414, p1415 | | |
| Note: | This parameter is only effective if the speed filter is set as a general filter. | | |
| p1428[0...n] | Speed pre-control balancing dead time / n_prectrBal t_dead | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5030, 5042, 5210, 6031 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.0 |
| Description: | Sets the dead time to symmetrize the speed setpoint for active torque pre-control. The selected multiplier refers to the speed controller clock cycle (dead time= p1428 * p0115[1]). | | |
| Dependency: | In conjunction with p1429, this parameter can emulate the characteristics of how the torque is established (dynamic response of closed current control loop). For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies: The parameter is only effective if the acceleration model is supplied using external acceleration signals (p1400.2 = 1). For p1400.2 = 0, a fixed dead time is used. Refer to: p1429, p1511 | | |
| p1429[0...n] | Speed pre-control balancing time constant / n_prectr bal T | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5030, 5042, 5210, 6031 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time constant (PT1) for symmetrizing the speed setpoint for active torque pre-control. | | |
| Dependency: | In conjunction with p1428, this parameter can emulate the characteristics of how torque is established (dynamic response of the closed current control loop). For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies: The parameter is only effective if the acceleration model is supplied using external acceleration signals (p1400.2 = 1). For p1400.2 = 0, time constant p1442 (or p1452 for encoderless vector control) is used. Refer to: p1428, p1511 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1430[0...n] | CI: Speed pre-control / n_prectrl | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1550, 1590, 5020 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for speed pre-control channel (speed pre-control or torque pre-control). | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| r1432 | CO: Speed pre-control after symmetrizing / n_prectr after sym | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5030 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the speed pre-control value after symmetrizing for the torque build-up (emulates the closed current control loop). | | |
| Dependency: | Symmetrizing can be parameterized with p1428 and/or p1429. | | |
| p1433[0...n] | Speed controller reference model natural frequency / n_ctrl RefMod fn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.0 [Hz] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 8000.0 [Hz] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5030, 6031 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.0 [Hz] |
| Description: | Sets the natural frequency of a PT2 element for the reference model of the speed controller. | | |
| Recommend.: | The reference model is correctly set when the characteristics of p1439 (reference model output) and p1445 (actual speed value) are virtually identical when the I-component of the speed controller is disabled. | | |
| Dependency: | Together with p1434 and p1435, the characteristics (in the time domain) of the closed-loop speed control (P) can be emulated. For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies: The reference model is activated with p1400.3 = 1. For encoderless vector control (p1300 = 20) the reference model is disabled in open-loop speed controlled operation (refer to p1755). Refer to: p1434, p1435 | | |
| p1434[0...n] | Speed controller reference model damping / n_ctrl RefMod D | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.000 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 5.000 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5030, 6031 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1.000 |
| Description: | Sets the damping of a PT2 element for the reference model of the speed controller. | | |
| Recommend.: | The reference model is correctly set when the characteristics of p1439 (reference model output) and p1445 (actual speed value) are virtually identical when the I-component of the speed controller is disabled. | | |

Dependency: In conjunction with p1433 and p1435, the characteristics (in time) of the P-controlled speed control loop can be emulated.
 For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies:
 The reference model is activated with p1400.3 = 1.
 Refer to: p1433, p1435

| p1435[0...n] | Speed controller reference model dead time / n_ctrRefMod t_dead | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5030, 6031 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 |
| | Min 0.00 | Max 2.00 | |
| Description: | Sets the "fractional" dead time for the reference model of the speed controller. This parameter emulates the computing dead time of the proportionally controlled speed control loop. The selected multiplier refers to the speed controller clock cycle (dead time= p1435 * p0115[1]). | | |
| Recommend.: | The reference model is correctly set when the characteristics of p1439 (reference model output) and p1445 (actual speed value) are virtually identical when the I-component of the speed controller is disabled. | | |
| Dependency: | In conjunction with p1433 and p1434, the characteristics (in time) of the P-controlled speed control loop can be emulated. For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies: The reference model is activated with p1400.3 = 1. Refer to: p1433, p1434 | | |

| r1436 | CO: Speed controller reference model speed setpoint output / RefMod n_set outp | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5030, 6031 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| | Min - [rev/min] | Max - [rev/min] | |
| Description: | Displays the speed setpoint at the output of the reference model. | | |
| Dependency: | For VECTOR (r0107) the following applies: The reference model is activated with p1400.3 = 1. | | |

| r1438 | CO: Speed controller, speed setpoint / n_ctrl n_set | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1550, 1590, 1700, 5030, 5040, 5042, 5210, 5300, 5620, 6031, 6040 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| | Min - [rev/min] | Max - [rev/min] | |
| Description: | Displays the speed setpoint after setpoint limiting for the P component of the speed controller. For V/f operation, the value that is displayed is of no relevance. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1439 | | |
| Note: | In the standard state (the reference model is de-activated), r1438 = r1439. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1439 | Speed setpoint, I component / n_set I_comp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5030, 5040, 6031 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the speed setpoint for the I component of the speed controller (output of the reference model after the setpoint limiting). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1438 | | |
| Note: | In the standard state (the reference model is de-activated), r1438 = r1439. | | |
| p1441[0...n] | Actual speed smoothing time / n_ist T_smooth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.00 [ms] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 50.00 [ms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4710, 4715 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the smoothing time constant (PT1) for the speed actual value. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0063 | | |
| Note: | The speed actual value should be smoothed for encoders with a low pulse number or for resolvers. After this parameter has been changed, we recommend that the speed controller is adapted and/or the speed controller settings checked Kp (p1460) and Tn (p1462). | | |
| r1444 | Speed controller, speed setpoint steady-state (static) / n_ctrl n_set stat | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5030 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the sum of all speed setpoints that are present. The following sources are available for the displayed setpoint: - setpoint at the ramp-function generator input (r1119). - speed setpoint 1 (p1155). - speed setpoint 2 (p1160). - speed setpoint for the speed pre-control (p1430). - setpoint from DSC (for DSC active). - setpoint via PC (for master control active, p3983). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1119, p1155, p1160, p1430 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1454 | CO: Speed controller system deviation I component / n_ctrl sys dev Tn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5040 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the system deviation of the I component of the speed controller. When the reference model is inactive (p1433 = 0 Hz), this parameter corresponds to the system deviation of the complete PI controller (r1454 = r0064). | | |
| p1455[0...n] | CI: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctrl Adpt_sig Kp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5050 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the source for the adaptation signal to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1456, p1457, p1458, p1459 | | |
| p1456[0...n] | Speed controller P gain adaptation lower starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKpLow. | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.00 [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 400.00 [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5050 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the lower starting point of the adaptation range for the additional adaptation of the P gain of the speed controller. The values are in % and refer to the set source of the adaptation signal. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1455, p1457, p1458, p1459 | | |
| p1457[0...n] | Speed controller P gain adaptation upper starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKp up. | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.00 [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 400.00 [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5050 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the upper starting point of the adaptation range for the additional adaptation of the P gain of the speed controller. The values are in % and refer to the set source of the adaptation signal. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1458, p1459 | | |

p1458[0...n] Adaptation factor, lower / Adapt_factor lowerSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 5050**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.0 [%]

Max

200000.0 [%]

Factory setting

100.0 [%]

Description:

Sets the adaptation factor before the adaptation range (0 % ... p1456) to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed/velocity controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1457, p1459

p1459[0...n] Adaptation factor, upper / Adapt_factor upperSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 5050**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.0 [%]

Max

200000.0 [%]

Factory setting

100.0 [%]

Description:

Sets the adaptation factor after the adaptation range (> p1457) to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed/velocity controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1457, p1458

p1460[0...n] Speed controller P gain adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl Kp n lowerSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** 17_1**Access level:** 2**Func. diagram:** 5040, 5042**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.000 [Nms/rad]

Max

999999.000 [Nms/rad]

Factory setting

0.300 [Nms/rad]

Description:

Sets the P gain of the speed controller before the adaptation speed range (0 ... p1464). This value corresponds to the basic setting of the P gain of the speed controller without adaptation (p1461 = 100 %).

Dependency:

Refer to: p1461, p1464, p1465

Note:

When automatically calculating the speed controller, only the motor moment of inertia is taken into account (p0341). For higher load moments of inertia (p0342 > 1 or p1498 > 0) we recommend that the speed controller gain is checked.

p1461[0...n] Speed controller Kp adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Kp n upperSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 5050**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.0 [%]

Max

200000.0 [%]

Factory setting

100.0 [%]

Description:

Sets the P gain of the speed controller for the upper adaptation speed range (> p1465). The entry is made referred to the P gain for the lower adaptation speed range of the speed controller (% referred to p1460).

Dependency:

Refer to: p1460, p1464, p1465

Note:

When automatically calculating the speed controller, only the motor moment of inertia is taken into account (p0341). For higher load moments of inertia (p0342 > 1 or p1498 > 0) we recommend that the speed controller gain is checked.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1462[0...n] | Speed controller integral time adaptation speed lower / n_ctrl Tn n lower | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.00 [ms] Description: Dependency: | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 100000.00 [ms] Sets the integration time of the speed controller before the adaptation speed range (0 ... p1464). This value corresponds to the basic setting of the integral time of the speed controller without adaptation (p1461 = 100 %). Refer to: p1463, p1464, p1465 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1700, 5040, 5042, 6040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 20.00 [ms] |
| p1463[0...n] | Speed controller Tn adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Tn n upper | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.0 [%] Description: Dependency: | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 200000.0 [%] Sets the integral time of the speed controller after the adaptation speed range (> p1465). The entry is made referred to the integral time for the lower adaptation speed range of the speed controller (% referred to p1462). Refer to: p1462, p1464, p1465 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5050 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100.0 [%] |
| p1464[0...n] | Speed controller adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl n lower | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.00 [rev/min] Description: Dependency: | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.00 [rev/min] Sets the lower adaptation speed of the speed controller. No adaptation is effective below this speed. Refer to: p1460, p1461, p1462, p1463, p1465 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5050 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [rev/min] |
| p1465[0...n] | Speed controller adaptation speed, upper / n_ctrl n upper | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.00 [rev/min] Description: Dependency: | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.00 [rev/min] Sets the upper adaptation speed of the speed controller. No adaptation is effective above this speed. For P gain, p1460 * p1461 is effective. For the integral time, p1462 * p1463 is effective. Refer to: p1460, p1461, p1462, p1463, p1464 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5050 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 210000.00 [rev/min] |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1466[0...n] | CI: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5050 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the scaling of the P gain of the speed controller. This also makes the effective P gain (including adaptations) scalable. | | |
| r1468 | Speed controller P-gain effective / n_ctrl Kp eff | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [Nms/rad] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 17_1 Max - [Nms/rad] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5040, 5042, 5210 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nms/rad] |
| Description: | Displays the effective P gain of the speed controller. | | |
| r1469 | Speed controller integral time effective / n_ctrl Tn eff | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [ms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [ms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5040, 5042, 6040 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the effective integral time of the speed controller. | | |
| p1470[0...n] | Speed controller encoderless operation P-gain / n_ctrl SLVC Kp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.000 [Nms/rad] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 17_1 Max 999999.000 [Nms/rad] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5210 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.300 [Nms/rad] |
| Description: | Sets the P gain for encoderless operation for the speed controller. | | |
| Note: | When the speed controller is automatically calculated, only the motor moment of inertia is taken into account (p0341). For higher load moments of inertia (p0342 > 1 or p1498 > 0), you are advised to check the speed controller gain. | | |
| p1472[0...n] | Speed controller encoderless operation integral time / n_ctrl SLVC Tn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.0 [ms] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 100000.0 [ms] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5210 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 20.0 [ms] |
| Description: | Set the integral time for encoderless operation for the speed controller. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| p1476[0...n] | BI: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2520, 5040, 5042, 5210, 6040 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to hold the integrator for the speed controller. | | |
| p1477[0...n] | BI: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2520, 5040, 5042, 5210, 6040 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to set the integrator setting value (p1478). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1478 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | For the interface mode "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" (p2038 = 1), p1477 and p1478 are used for the signal STW2.6 (integrator inhibit, speed controller). | | |
| p1478[0...n] | CI: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctr integ_setVal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 5040, 5042, 5210 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the integrator setting value for the velocity controller. The signal to set this integrator setting value is interconnected via p1477. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1477 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | For the interface mode "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" (p2038 = 1), p1477 and p1478 are used for the signal STW2.6 (integrator inhibit, speed controller). | | |
| r1480 | CO: Speed controller PI torque output / n_ctrl PI-M_output | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1590, 5040, 5042, 5060, 5210, 6060 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: 7_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [Nm] | Max - [Nm] | Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the PI speed controller. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1481 | CO: Speed controller P torque output / n_ctrl P-M_output | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [Nm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 7_1 Max - [Nm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5040, 5042, 5210, 6040 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the P speed controller. | | |
| r1482 | CO: Speed controller I torque output / n_ctrl I-M_output | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [Nm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 7_1 Max - [Nm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5040, 5042, 5210, 6030, 6040 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the I speed controller. | | |
| r1493 | CO: Moment of inertia, total / M_inertia total | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: FEM Min - [kgm ²] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 25_1 Max - [kgm ²] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5042, 5210 Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [kgm ²] |
| Description: | Displays the parameterized total moment of inertia ((p0341 * p0342) + p1498) without evaluation by the scaling via p1497. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1300, p1402, p1404, p1497 | | |
| Note: | The parameterized total moment of inertia, taking into account p1497, influences the torque pre-control. In encoderless operation or when the torque-speed pre-control with encoder (p1402.4 = 1) is activated, then torque-speed pre-control is activated. | | |
| p1494[0...n] | Speed controller integrator feedback time constant / n_ctr integ_fdbk T | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.00 [ms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 1000.00 [ms] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5040, 5042, 5210 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time constant of the PT1 filter for integrator feedback. The integrator of the speed/velocity controller is re-parameterized to become a PT1 filter through a feedback element (1st Order low pass filter characteristics). The following applies: p1494 < 0.25 (2 * p0115[1]) --> the PT1 filter is not active - the pure integrator is effective. p1494 >= 0.25 (2 * p0115[1]) --> the PT1 filter is active and has replaced the pure integrator. | | |

Note: Applications:
Motion at zero setpoint and dominant stiction can be suppressed but this has a negative impact on the remaining setpoint-actual value difference. This can be used, for example, to avoid oscillation of a position-controlled axis at standstill (stick-slip effect) or overshoot when traversing (moving) in micrometer steps.
Also prevents tension/stressing for axes that are mechanically and rigidly coupled with one another (e.g. for synchronous spindles, master - slave axes).

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1497[0...n] | CI: Moment of inertia, scaling / Mom of inert scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5042, 5210, 6030, 6031 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |

Description: Sets the signal source for scaling the moment of inertia.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1498[0...n] | Load moment of inertia / Load mom of inert | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: - Min 0.00000 [kgm²] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 25_1 Max 100000.00000 [kgm²] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5042, 5210 Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00000 [kgm²] |

Description: Sets the load moment of inertia.

Note: (p0341 * p0342) + p1498 influence the speed/torque pre-control in encoderless operation.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1501[0...n] | BI: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1700, 2520, 5060, 6060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |

Description: Sets the signal source for toggling between speed and torque control.


Dependency: The input connectors to enter the torque are provided using p1511, p1512 and p1513.
Refer to: p1300



Caution: If the closed-loop torque control is not activated (p1300) and a change is made to closed-loop torque control (p1501), OFF1 (p0840) does not have its own braking response but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227).

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: 0 signal: Closed-loop speed control
1 signal: Closed-loop torque control

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1509 | CO: Torque setpoint before torque limiting / M_set before M_lim | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [Nm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 7_1 Max - [Nm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1590, 5060, 5610 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the total torque setpoint before the torque limiting (total of the controller output, supplementary torque and if required, the pre-control torque, encoderless operation). In the closed-loop speed controlled mode, r1509 = p1480 + r1515 + pre-controlled torque, encoderless operation. r1509 and r1515 are identical for the closed-loop torque control. | | |
| p1511[0...n] | CI: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5060, 6060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 1. | | |
| p1512[0...n] | CI: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5060, 6060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for scaling the supplementary torque 1. | | |
| p1513[0...n] | CI: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5060, 6060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 2. | | |
| r1515 | Supplementary torque total / M_suppl total | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [Nm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 7_1 Max - [Nm] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5040, 5060 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the total supplementary torque. The displayed value is the total of supplementary torque values 1 and 2 (p1511, p1512, p1513, p1514). | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1517[0...n] | Accelerating torque smoothing time constant / M_accel T_smooth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min 0.00 [ms] Description: Note: | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 100.00 [ms] Sets the smoothing time constant of the accelerating torque. For servo drives, the parameter is only effective in encoderless operation. For vector drives, the acceleration pre-control is inhibited if the smoothing is set to the maximum value. | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5042, 5210, 6060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 4.00 [ms] |
| r1518[0...1] | CO: Accelerating torque / M_accel | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [Nm] Description: Index: Dependency: | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 7_1 Max - [Nm] Displays the accelerating torque to pre-control the speed controller for torque-speed pre-control (p1402.4 = 1 or in encoderless operation). [0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1300, p1402, r1493, p1497, p1498 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5042, 5210 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| p1520[0...n] | CO: Torque limit upper/motoring / M_max upper/mot | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min -1000000.00 [Nm] Description: Dependency: | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 7_1 Max 20000000.00 [Nm] Sets the fixed upper torque limit or the torque limit when motoring. p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating Refer to: p0500, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1532, r1538, r1539 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5620, 5630, 6630 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Nm] |
| Danger:  Notice: Note: | For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies: Negative values when setting the upper torque limit (p1520 < 0) can result in the motor accelerating in an uncontrollable fashion. A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. For VECTOR the following applies (p0107): The torque limit is limited to 400% of the rated motor torque. When automatically calculating the motor/closed-loop control parameters (p0340), the torque limit is set to match the current limit (p0640). | | |



| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| p1521[0...n] | | | |
| CO: Torque limit lower/regenerative / M_max lower/regen | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5620, 5630, 6630 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: 7_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -20000000.00 [Nm] | Max 1000000.00 [Nm] | Factory setting 0.00 [Nm] |
| Description: | Sets the fixed lower torque limit or the torque limit when regenerating. | | |
| Dependency: | p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating Refer to: p0500, p1520, p1522, p1523, p1532 | | |
| Danger: | For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies: Positive values when setting the lower torque limit (p1521 < 0) can result in the motor accelerating in an uncontrollable fashion. | | |
|  | | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| Note: | For VECTOR the following applies (p0107): The torque limit is limited to 400% of the rated motor torque. When the motor/closed-loop control parameters (p0340) are automatically calculated, the torque limit is set to match the current limit (p0640). | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p1522[0...n] | | | |
| CI: Torque limit upper/motoring / M_max upper/mot | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 1610, 5620, 5630, 6630 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1520[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the upper or torque/force limit when motoring. | | |
| Dependency: | p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1523, p1532 | | |
| Danger: | For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies: Negative values that are obtained as a result of the signal source and the scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrollable fashion. | | |
|  | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p1523[0...n] | | | |
| CI: Torque limit lower/regenerative / M_max lower/regen | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 1610, 5620, 5630, 6630 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1521[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the lower or torque/force limit when regenerating. | | |
| Dependency: | p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1532 | | |

Danger:



For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies:
Positive values that are obtained as a result of the signal source and the scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrollable fashion.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1524[0...n] | CO: Torque limit upper/motoring scaling / M_max up/mot scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min -2000.0 [%] Description: Sets the scaling for the upper torque limit or the torque limit when motoring. Dependency: p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. Note: This parameter can be freely interconnected. The value has the above significance if it is interconnected from connector input p1528. | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 2000.0 [%] Factory setting 100.0 [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5620, 5630, 6630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| p1525[0...n] | CO: Torque limit lower/regenerating scaling / M_max low/gen scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min -2000.0 [%] Description: Sets the scaling for the lower torque limit or the torque limit when regenerating. Dependency: p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. Note: This parameter can be freely interconnected. The value has the above significance if it is interconnected from connector input p1528. | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 2000.0 [%] Factory setting 100.0 [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5620, 5630, 6630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| r1526 | CO: Torque limit upper/motoring without offset / M_max up. w/o offs | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [Nm] Description: Displays the upper torque limit of all torque limits without offset. Dependency: p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 7_1 Max - [Nm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5620, 5630, 6630, 6640 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1527 | CO: Torque limit lower/regenerative without offset / M_max low w/o offs | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - [Nm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 7_1 Max - [Nm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5620, 5630, 6630, 6640 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the lower torque limit of all torque limits without offset. | | |
| Dependency: | p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529 | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p1528[0...n] | CI: Torque limit upper/motoring scaling / M_max up/mot scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1610, 3617, 5620, 5630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1524[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the scaling of the upper or motoring torque limit in p1522. | | |
| Dependency: | p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating | | |
| Danger: | For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower), the following applies: Negative values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner. | | |
|  | | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p1529[0...n] | CI: Torque limit lower/regenerating scaling / M_max low/gen scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1610, 3617, 5620, 5630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1525[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the scaling of the lower torque limit or the regenerative torque limit in p1523. | | |
| Dependency: | p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / generating | | |
| Danger: | For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower), the following applies: Positive values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner. | | |
|  | | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| p1530[0...n] Power limit motoring / P_max mot | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5640, 6640 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: 14_5 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [kW] | Max 100000.00 [kW] | Factory setting 0.00 [kW] |
| Description: | Sets the power limit when motoring. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0500, p1531 | | |
| Note: | For VECTOR the following applies (p0107): The power limit is limited to 300% rated motor power. | | |
| p1531[0...n] Power limit regenerating / P_max gen | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5640, 6640 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: 14_5 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -100000.00 [kW] | Max -0.01 [kW] | Factory setting -0.01 [kW] |
| Description: | Sets the regenerative power limit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0500, p1530 | | |
| p1532[0...n] CO: Torque limit offset / M_max offset | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5620, 5630, 5650, 7010, 8012 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: 7_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -100000.00 [Nm] | Max 100000.00 [Nm] | Factory setting 0.00 [Nm] |
| Description: | Sets the torque offset for the torque limit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| r1533 Current limit torque-generating total / Iq_max total | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 5640, 5722, 6640 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: 6_2 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [Arms] | Max - [Arms] | Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the maximum torque/force generating current as a result if all current limits. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1534 | CO: Torque limit upper total / M_max upper total | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1610, 5620, 5630, 5640 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Units group: 7_1 | Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [Nm] | Max - [Nm] | Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the upper torque limit of all torque limits. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529, p1532 | | |
| r1535 | CO: Torque limit lower total / M_max lower total | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1610, 5620, 5630, 5640 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Units group: 7_1 | Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [Nm] | Max - [Nm] | Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the lower torque limit of all torque limits. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529, p1532 | | |
| r1538 | CO: Upper effective torque limit / M_max upper eff | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1590, 1610, 1750, 5610, 5650, 5714, 6040, 6060, 6640, 8012 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Units group: 7_1 | Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [Nm] | Max - [Nm] | Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the currently effective upper torque limit. | | |
| Note: | <p>The effective upper torque limit is reduced with respect to the upper torque limit p1520, if the current limit p0640 is reduced or the rated magnetizing current of the induction motor p0320 is increased.</p> <p>For vector drives (refer to p0107), this is possibly the case for rotating measurements (refer to p1960).</p> <p>The torque limit p1520 can be re-calculated using p0340 = 1, 3 or 5.</p> | | |
| r1539 | CO: Lower effective torque limit / M_max lower eff | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1590, 1610, 1750, 5610, 5650, 5714, 6040, 6060, 6640, 8012 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Units group: 7_1 | Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [Nm] | Max - [Nm] | Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the currently effective lower torque limit. | | |
| Note: | <p>The effective lower torque limit is reduced with respect to the selected lower torque limit p1521 if the current limit p0640 is reduced or the rated magnetizing current of the induction motor p0320 is increased.</p> <p>For vector drives (refer to p0107), this is possibly the case for rotating measurements (refer to p1960).</p> <p>The torque limit p1520 can be re-calculated using p0340 = 1, 3 or 5.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| p1542[0...n] | | | |
| CI: Travel to fixed stop torque reduction / TfS M_red | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 5610 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the torque/force reduction when traversing to a fixed stop. This value is converted into a factor and is interconnected to the scaling of the torque/force limits. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1528, p1529, r1543, p1544, p1545 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| r1543 | | | |
| CO: Travel to fixed stop torque scaling / TfS M_scal | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 5610 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - [%] | - [%] | - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the internally converted factor to interconnect to the scaling of the torque/force limits. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1528, p1529, p1542, p1544, p1545 | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| p1544 | | | |
| Travel to fixed stop evaluation torque reduction / TfS M_red eval | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 5610 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 [%] | 65535 [%] | 100 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the evaluation for the torque/force reduction when traversing to a fixed stop. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1528, p1529, p1542, r1543, p1545 | | |
| Note: | 4000 hex (16384 dec) in the MOMRED control word corresponds to a reduction by the percentage specified in this parameter. | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| p1545[0...n] | | | |
| BI: Activates travel to a fixed stop / TfS activation | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2520, 3617, 8012 |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to activate/de-activate the "travel to fixed stop" function 1: Travel to fixed stop is active 0: Travel to fixed stop is inactive | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1542, r1543, p1544 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1546 | Speed threshold motoring/regenerating / n_thresh mot/regen | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Min 0.0 [rev/min] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Max 210000.0 [rev/min] Factory setting 20.0 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed threshold for the motoring/regenerating limit. For speeds where the absolute value is less than p1546, then the following applies: - For p1400.13 = 0: Motoring limit (speed threshold is compared to the speed actual value). - For p1400.13 = 1: Regenerative limiting (speed threshold is compared to the speed setpoint). | | |
| r1549 | CO: Stall power actual value / P_stall | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 14_5 Min - [kW] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Max - [kW] Factory setting - [kW] |
| Description: | Displays the instantaneous stall power. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0326 | | |
| p1550[0...n] | BI: Transfer current torque as torque offset / Accept act torque | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Min - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Max - Factory setting 9718.23 |
| Description: | For a positive edge, the current torque (r0079[0]) at this instant in time is used instead of the torque offset from p1532 as long as p1550 remains at 1. | | |
| p1551[0...n] | BI: Torque limit variable/fixed signal source / M_lim var/fixS_src | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Min - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5620, 5630, 6060, 6630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Max - Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to change over the torque limits between variable and fixed torque limit. 1 signal from BI: p1551: The variable torque limit applies (fixed torque limit + scaling). 0 signal from BI: p1551: The fixed torque limit applies. Example: In order that for a Quick Stop (OFF3) the fixed torque limit is effective, BI: p1551 must be interconnected to r0899.5. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p1552[0...n] | CI: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up offs scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 5060, 6060 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the scaling of the upper torque limiting to limit the speed controller output without taking into account the current and power limits. | | |
| p1554[0...n] | CI: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low offsScal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 5060, 6060 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the scaling of the lower torque limiting to limit the speed controller output without taking into account the current and power limits. | | |
| p1569[0...n] | CI: Supplementary torque 3 / M_suppl 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 7010 |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 3. | | |
| Notice: | The signal input is after the torque limit (r1538, r1539). For vector drives, the signals that are entered are only limited by the current and power limits. | | |
| Note: | The signal input is preferably used to enter the friction characteristic. The friction compensation is also effective if the speed controller output reaches its torque limits, but the current limits have still not been reached (this only applies to vector drives). | | |
| p1578[0...n] | Flux reduction flux decrease smoothing time / Flux red dec t_sm | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5722 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 20 [ms] | Max 5000 [ms] | Factory setting 200 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the smoothing time for the flux setpoint when decreasing the flux due to flux reduction (p1581 < 100 %). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1579, p1581 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1579[0...n] | Flux reduction flux build-up smoothing time / Flux red up t_sm | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 4 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the smoothing time for the flux setpoint for the flux build-up due to flux reduction (p1581 < 100 %). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1578, p1581 | | |
| Note: | An excessively long smoothing time extends the time until the maximum torque is reached from the no-load phase. | | |
| p1581[0...n] | Flux reduction factor / Flux red factor | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: PEM, REL, FEM | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the factor to which the flux is reduced under no-load conditions. For a value of 100%, the flux reduction is switched out. This parameter refers to the flux saved in the field weakening characteristic. By reducing the flux, the losses in induction motors can be reduced under no-load conditions or at low torques. However, the time it takes to reach the maximum torque is extended. | | |
| Recommend.: | For induction motors with closed rotor slots, we recommend that the integral time of the current controller (p1717) is e.g. increased to three times the value. For stable operation, the maximum field-weakening factor in operation with an encoder must be less than 16 and in operation without an encoder must be less than 4. Lower field weakening factors are recommended. The field weakening factor is calculated as follows: $(p1082 * 100 \% * 600 \text{ V}) / (p0348 * p1581 * p0070)$ In order to reduce losses due to magnetizing and de-magnetizing, we recommend that the smoothing times are adapted for flux decrease (p1578) and flux build-up (p1579). In order to reduce the losses as a result of building-up and reducing the torque, we recommend that the torque setpoint is smoothed (current setpoint filter (p1656 ...) or speed actual value filter (p1441)). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1578, p1579 | | |
| Note: | It only makes sense to activate this function if there are low dynamic requirements placed on the speed controller and there are frequent phases with a low load. In order to avoid oscillations, if required, the speed controller parameters should be adapted (decrease Kp (p1460, p1470), increase Tn (p1462, p1472)). When used without an encoder, flux reduction is not possible for induction motors with closed rotor slots. | | |
| p1585[0...n] | Flux actual value, smoothing time / Flux actVal T_smth | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the smoothing time for the flux actual value. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1590[0...n] | Flux controller P gain / Flux controller Kp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.0 [A/Vs] |
| Description: | Sets the proportional gain of the flux controller. | | |
| Note: | For synchronous motors, this parameters has no effect. The value is automatically pre-assigned dependent on the motor when the drive system is first commissioned. When calculating controller parameter (p0340 = 4), this value is re-calculated. | | |
| p1592[0...n] | Flux controller integral.action time / Flux controller Tn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5722 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 30 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the integral time of the flux controller. | | |
| Note: | For synchronous motors, this parameters has no effect. The value is automatically pre-assigned dependent on the motor when the drive system is first commissioned. When calculating controller parameter (p0340 = 4), this value is re-calculated. | | |
| p1612[0...n] | Current setpoint, open-loop control, encoderless / I_setCtrEncoderI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 6_2 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |
| Description: | Sets the current setpoint for controlled (open-loop) encoderless operation. | | |
| Note: | The value is effective at speeds less than p1755 and represents a reserve for a possibly existing load torque or torque error in the moment of inertia. | | |
| r1650 | Current setpoint torque-generating before filter / Iq_set before filt | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 6_2 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5710 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the torque generating current setpoint Iqset after the torque limits and the clock cycle interpolation is ahead of the current setpoint filters. | | |

r1651 CO: Torque setpoint, function generator / M_set FGSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 7_1**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [Nm]

Max

- [Nm]

Factory setting

- [Nm]

Description:

Displays the torque setpoint of the function generator.

p1656[0...n] Activates current setpoint filter / I_setp_filt actSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** Unsigned16**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 5710**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

0001 bin

Description:

Setting for activating/deactivating the current setpoint filter.

Bit field:**Bit** **Signal name**

00 Filter 1

1 signal

Active

0 signal

Inactive

FP

-

01 Filter 2

Active

Inactive

-

Dependency:

The individual current setpoint filters are parameterized as of p1657.

Note:

If not all of the filters are required, then the filters should be used consecutively starting from filter 1.

p1657[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 type / I_set_filt 1 TypSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** Integer16**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

1

Max

2

Factory setting

1

Description:

Sets the current setpoint filter 1 as low pass (PT2) or as extended general 2nd-order filter.

Value:

1: Low pass: PT2

2: General 2nd-order filter

Dependency:

Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661.

Note:

For an extended general 2nd-order filter, by inserting the same natural frequency in both the numerator and in the denominator, i.e. bandstop frequency, a bandstop filter is implemented. If the numerator damping of zero is selected, the bandstop frequency is completely suppressed.

The denominator damping can be determined from the equation for the 3 dB bandwidth:

 $f_{3dB} \text{ bandwidth} = 2 * D_{denominator} * f_{bandstop} \text{ frequency}$ **p1658[0...n] Current setpoint filter 1 denominator natural frequency / I_set_filt 1 fn_n**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Calculated:** CALC_MOD_CON**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 5710, 6710**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.5 [Hz]

Max

16000.0 [Hz]

Factory setting

1999.0 [Hz]

Description:

Sets the denominator natural frequency for current setpoint filter 1 (PT2, general filter).

Dependency:

Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1659[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 1 denominator damping / I_set_filt 1 D_n | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5710, 6710 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min 0.001 Max 10.000 Factory setting 0.700 |
| Description: | Sets the denominator damping for current setpoint filter 1. | | |
| Dependency: | Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661. | | |
| p1660[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 1 numerator natural frequency / I_set_filt 1 fn_z | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5710, 6710 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min 0.5 [Hz] Max 16000.0 [Hz] Factory setting 1999.0 [Hz] |
| Description: | Sets the numerator natural frequency for current setpoint filter 1 (general filter). | | |
| Dependency: | Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661. | | |
| p1661[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 1 numerator damping / I_set_filt 1 D_z | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5710, 6710 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min 0.000 Max 10.000 Factory setting 0.700 |
| Description: | Sets the numerator damping for current setpoint filter 1. | | |
| Dependency: | Current setpoint filter 1 is activated via p1656.0 and parameterized via p1657 ... p1661. | | |
| p1662[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 type / I_set_filt 2 Typ | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5710, 6710 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min 1 Max 2 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the current setpoint filter 2 as low pass (PT2) or as extended general 2nd-order filter. | | |
| Value: | 1: Low pass: PT2 2: General 2nd-order filter | | |
| Dependency: | Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666. | | |
| Note: | For an extended general 2nd-order filter, by inserting the same natural frequency in both the numerator and in the denominator, i.e. bandstop frequency, a bandstop filter is implemented. If the numerator damping of zero is selected, the bandstop frequency is completely suppressed. The denominator damping can be determined from the equation for the 3 dB bandwidth: $f_{3dB} \text{ bandwidth} = 2 * D_{denominator} * f_{bandstop} \text{ frequency}$ | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| p1663[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 denominator natural frequency / I_set_filt 2 fn_n | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5710, 6710 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.5 [Hz] | Max 16000.0 [Hz] | Factory setting 1999.0 [Hz] |
| Description: | Sets the denominator natural frequency for current setpoint filter 2 (PT2, general filter). | | |
| Dependency: | Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666. | | |
| p1664[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 denominator damping / I_set_filt 2 D_n | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5710, 6710 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.001 | Max 10.000 | Factory setting 0.700 |
| Description: | Sets the denominator damping for current setpoint filter 2. | | |
| Dependency: | Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666. | | |
| p1665[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 numerator natural frequency / I_set_filt 2 fn_z | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5710, 6710 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.5 [Hz] | Max 16000.0 [Hz] | Factory setting 1999.0 [Hz] |
| Description: | Sets the numerator natural frequency for current setpoint filter 2 (general filter). | | |
| Dependency: | Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666. | | |
| p1666[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 numerator damping / I_set_filt 2 D_z | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 5710, 6710 |
| | P-Group: Closed-loop control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 | Max 10.000 | Factory setting 0.700 |
| Description: | Sets the numerator damping for current setpoint filter 2. | | |
| Dependency: | Current setpoint filter 2 is activated via p1656.1 and parameterized via p1662 ... p1666. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1699 | Filter data acceptance / Filt data accept | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Activates data acceptance for parameter changes for the filter. p1699 = 0: The new filter data are immediately accepted. p1699 = 1: The new filter data are only accepted when this parameter is reset. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1414, p1415, p1416, p1417, p1418, p1419, p1420, p1656, p1657, p1658, p1659, p1660, p1661, p1662, p1663, p1664, p1665, p1666 | | |
| p1701[0...n] | Current controller reference model dead time / I_ctrRefMod t_dead | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5714 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1.0 |
| Description: | Sets the fractional dead time for the current controller reference model. This parameter emulates the computing dead time of the proportionally controlled current control loop. | | |
| Note: | Dead time = p1701 * p0115[0] | | |
| p1715[0...n] | Current controller P gain / I_ctrl Kp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 18_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5714, 7017 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [V/A] |
| Description: | Sets the proportional gain of the current controller for the lower adaptation current range. This value is automatically preset using p3900 or p0340 when commissioning has been completed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0391, p0392, p0393 | | |
| Note: | For p0393 = 100 %, the current controller adaptation is disabled and p1715 is effective over the entire range. | | |
| p1717[0...n] | Current controller integral-action time / I_ctrl Tn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1710, 5714, 6714, 7017 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the integral-action time of the current controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1715 | | |

r1732 CO: Direct-axis voltage setpoint / Direct V setSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Min**

- [Vrms]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 5_1**Max**

- [Vrms]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 1630, 5714,
6714, 5718**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [Vrms]

Description:

Displays the direct-axis voltage setpoint Ud.

r1733 CO: Quadrature-axis voltage setpoint / Quad V setSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Min**

- [Vrms]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 5_1**Max**

- [Vrms]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** 1630, 5714,
5718, 6714, 6719**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [Vrms]

Description:

Displays the quadrature-axis component of voltage setpoint Uq.

p1752[0...n] Motor model changeover speed operation with encoder / MotMod n_chgov encSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Min**

0.0 [rev/min]

Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

210000.0 [rev/min]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

210000.0 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the speed to change over the motor model for operation with encoder.

Dependency:

Refer to: p1756

Note:

Induction motor (ASM):

The motor model is influenced for speeds/velocities greater than p1752.

Synchronous motor (SRM):

A monitoring (F07412) is activated for speeds/velocities greater than p1752.

The motor model is additionally influenced when kT adaptation is activated (p1780.3 = 1).

p1755[0...n] Motor model changeover speed encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgSnsorlSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed-loop control**Not for motor type:** REL**Min**

0.0 [rev/min]

Calculated: CALC_MOD_REG**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

210000.0 [rev/min]

Access level: 3**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

210000.0 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the speed to change over the motor model to encoderless operation.

Dependency:

Refer to: p1756

Note:

The changeover speed applies for the changeover between open-loop and closed-loop control mode.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1756 | Motor model changeover speed hysteresis / MotMod n_chgov hys | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 5.0 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the hysteresis for the changeover speed/velocity of the motor model. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1752, p1755 | | |
| Note: | The value is entered relative to p1404, p1752 or p1755. | | |
| r1778 | Motor model flux angle difference / MotMod ang. diff. | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed-loop control Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [°] |
| Description: | Induction motor (ASM): Displays the difference between the motor model flux angle and the transformation angle. Permanent magnet synchronous motor (PEM): Displays the difference between the motor model angle and the encoder angle. | | |
| Notice: | The display only makes sense for corrected actual value inversion, encoder pulse number and pole pair number. Example: Moving in encoderless operation at a speed not equal to zero and without load. --> Check the sign of r0061 and r0063. If the sign is not equal, then change p0410.0. --> Check the stationary value of r0061 and r0063. If the value is not equal, change the encoder pulse number (p0408) or pole pair number (p0314). | | |
| p1800[0...n] | Pulse frequency setpoint / Pulse freq setp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Modulation Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 4.000 [kHz] |
| Description: | Sets the drive converter switching frequency. | | |
| Dependency: | This parameter is preset to the rated converter value when the drive is first commissioned. The pulse frequency can, depending on the current controller sampling time (p0115[0]) assume the following values. a) $p1800 = 1000 / (p0115[0] * n)$ with $n = 2, 3, 4$ b) $p1800 = 1000 * n / p0115[0]$ with $n = 1, 2, 3, 4, \dots$ Example: $p0115[0] = 125 \mu s \rightarrow p1800 = 2, 2.6, 4 \text{ kHz}$ (from equation a) $p0115[0] = 125 \mu s \rightarrow p1800 = 8, 16 \text{ kHz}$ (from equation b) Possible setting values can be taken from r0114 (if p0009 = p0010 = 0). Refer to: p0230 | | |

Note: The maximum possible pulse frequency is also determined by the power unit being used.
 When the pulse frequency is increased, depending on the particular power unit, the maximum output current can be reduced (de-rating, refer to r0067).
 If p1800 is changed while commissioning (p0009, p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1800 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p1082).
 For encoderless operation (p1404 = 0 or p1300 = 20), the following conditions apply:
 $p1800 = 1 / (2 * p0115[0])$ or
 $p1800 \geq n / p0115[0]$, $n = 1, 2, \dots$
 For motors with a low power rating (< 300 W) we recommend that p1800 is set acc. to the second condition.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1818 | | | |
| Phase for PWM generation configuration / Ph for PWM config | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Modulation | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: Sets the phase shift for "offset clocking". For the first active power unit, it is specified whether clocking is to start at 0° (value = 0) or 180° (value = 1). All other active power units are clocked alternately according to the setting made here. | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p1821[0...n] | | | |
| Dir of rot / Dir of rot | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(3) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 4704, 4710, 4711, 4715, 5730, 6730, 6731, 6732 |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: Setting to change the direction of rotation. If the parameter is changed, it reverses the direction of rotation of the motor and the encoder actual value without changing the setpoint. | | | |
| Value: 0: Clockwise 1: Counter-clockwise | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: F07434 | | | |
| Notice: An appropriate fault is output for a drive data set changeover where the direction of rotation changes and the pulses are enabled. | | | |
| Note: For operation with the phase sequence U/V/W, the direction of rotation is defined when viewing the face side of the motor output shaft. When changing the direction of rotation, the rotating field direction of the current controller is reversed. The speed actual value (e.g. r0063) is also reversed so that the control sense is kept and internally causing the direction of rotation to be reversed with the same setpoint. Further, the position actual values of the current encoder are reversed (e.g. r0482[0...2]). For VECTOR, the following applies: p1820 can be used to reverse the direction of the motor without reversing the encoder actual value. | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| p1909[0...n] | Motor data identification control word / MotID STW | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | 0010 0111 0000 0000 bin | | |
| Description: | Sets the configuration of the motor data identification. | | | | |
| Recommend.: | For the stationary motor data identification, if a motor holding brake is being used it should be opened and the motor finely synchronized before the measurement. This should only be done if it can be safely carried out and no external forces can act on the motor. This determines the angular commutation offset (p1909.13, p0431). | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 08 | Measure D inductance | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Measure Q inductance | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Magnetizing field inductance and measure rotor resistance | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Measure commutation angle and direction of rotation | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Determining the voltage emulation error | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1910, r1912, r1913, r1915, r1925, r1927, r1932, r1933, r1934, r1935, r1936, r1950, r1951 | | | | |
| Note: | For an induction motor (ASM) the following bits: 8, 9, 10, 13 are effective For a synchronous motor (SRM) the following bits: 8, 9, 13, 14 are effective Re bit 14: - after successfully determining the voltage emulation error, the display of the phase voltage actual values r0089 and the active power actual value r0082 and the torque actual value r0080 are significantly more accurate. - the voltage emulation errors should be identified with the Motor Module in the warm state. - the motor temperature (r0035) should not change significantly (i.e. it should not be identified immediately after a load duty cycle). | | | | |
| p1910 | Motor data identification routine, stationary (standstill) / MotID standstill | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 | | |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | -3 | 1 | 0 | | |
| Description: | Setting to control the motor data identification with the motor stationary. | | | | |
| Value: | -3: Accept identified parameters -2: Acknowledge encoder inversion actual value (F07993) -1: Start motor data identification without acceptance 0: Inactive/inhibit 1: Start motor data identification with acceptance | | | | |
| Recommend.: | For motors with brakes, the brake should be opened before carrying out the stationary motor data identification routine (p1215 = 2) as long as this can be done without incurring any danger. The commutation angle and the direction of rotation are also determined. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, r1912, r1913, r1915, r1925, r1927, r1932, r1933, r1934, r1935, r1936, r1950, r1951 Refer to: F07990, A07991, F07993 | | | | |
| Caution: | For motors without brake or with the brake open (p1215 = 2), for the stationary (zero speed) measurement, the motor may rotate slightly. | | | | |



Note: Motor data identification can only be selected when the pulses of all of the drive objects of the Control Unit have been suppressed. After selection, all of the other drive objects of the Control Unit are interlocked so that they cannot be powered up until the motor data identification has been completed or de-selected.
After a started motor identification is ended, the parameter is automatically reset to 0.
A motor data identification that is presently being carried out can be terminated with p1910 = 0.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1912 | Stator resistance identified / R_stator ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - Min - [Ohm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [Ohm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Ohm] |
| Description: | Displays the identified stator resistance. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1913, r1915, r1925, r1927, r1932, r1933, r1934, r1935, r1936, r1950, r1951 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1913 | Rotor time constant identified / T_rotor ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: PEM Min - [ms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [ms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the identified rotor time constant. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1912, r1915, r1925, r1927, r1932, r1933, r1934, r1935, r1936, r1950, r1951 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1915 | Stator inductance identified / L_stator ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - Min - [mH] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [mH] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [mH] |
| Description: | Displays the identified stator inductance. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1912, r1913, r1925, r1927, r1932, r1933, r1934, r1935, r1936, r1950, r1951 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1925 | Threshold voltage identified / V_threshold ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - Min - [Vrms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [Vrms] | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Vrms] |
| Description: | Displays the identified threshold voltage of the power unit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1912, r1913, r1915, r1927, r1932, r1933, r1934, r1935, r1936, r1950, r1951 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1927 | Rotor resistance identified / R_rotor ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - Min - [Ohm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [Ohm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Ohm] |
| Description: | Displays the identified rotor resistance. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1912, r1913, r1915, r1925, r1932, r1933, r1934, r1935, r1936, r1950, r1951 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1932[0...19] | d inductance identified / Ld ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - Min - [mH] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [mH] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [mH] |
| Description: | Displays the identified (differential) d-inductance. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1912, r1913, r1915, r1925, r1927, r1933, r1934, r1935, r1936, r1950, r1951 | | |
| Note: | The Ld characteristic consists of the value pairs from p1932 and p1933 with the same index. This value corresponds to the value of the total leakage inductance (r0377). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1933[0...19] | d inductance identification current / Ld I_ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - Min - [Arms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [Arms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the identification current of the d inductance. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1912, r1913, r1915, r1925, r1927, r1932, r1934, r1935, r1936, r1950, r1951 | | |
| Note: | The Ld characteristic consists of the value pairs from p1932 and p1933 with the same index. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1934[0...9] | q inductance identified / Lq ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - Min - [mH] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [mH] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [mH] |
| Description: | Displays the identified (differential) q-inductance. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1932, r1933 | | |
| Note: | The Lq characteristic consists of the value pairs from p1934 and p1935 with the same index. This value corresponds to the value of the total leakage inductance (r0377). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1935[0...20] | Identification current / I_{ident} | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the identification current for the identification of the q-inductance ([0...9]) as well as the torque constant ([10]) and the torque characteristic ([11...20]). | | |
| Index: | [0] = q inductance identification current measuring point 1 [1] = q inductance identification current measuring point 2 [2] = q inductance identification current measuring point 3 [3] = q inductance identification current measuring point 4 [4] = q inductance identification current measuring point 5 [5] = q inductance identification current measuring point 6 [6] = q inductance identification current measuring point 7 [7] = q inductance identification current measuring point 8 [8] = q inductance identification current measuring point 9 [9] = q inductance identification current measuring point 10 [10] = Torque constant identification current [11] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 1 [12] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 2 [13] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 3 [14] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 4 [15] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 5 [16] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 6 [17] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 7 [18] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 8 [19] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 9 [20] = Torque characteristic identification current measuring point 10 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1934, p1959, p1960 | | |
| Note: | - the Lq characteristic consists of the value pairs from r1934 and r1935 with the same index. - the torque constant is identified with the current r1935[10] and displayed in r1937[0]. If the reluctance torque constant is identified (p1959.7 = 1), the torque constant is identified with 150% rated current (p0305), otherwise with 100% rated current. - the torque characteristic (r1937[1...10]) is identified in the range between the rated current (p0305) and the maximum current (p0640) (r1935[11...20]). | | |
| r1936 | Magnetizing inductance identified / L_H ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [mH] |
| Description: | Displays the identified magnetizing inductance(gamma equivalent circuit diagram). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1909, p1910, r1913, r1915, r1927, p1959, p1960, r1962, r1963 | | |
| Note: | This value corresponds to the value of the transformed magnetizing inductance (r0382). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1937[0...10] | Torque constant identified / kT ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 28_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm/A] |
| Description: | Displays the identified torque constant/torque characteristic over the q current. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Torque constant identified [1] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 1 [2] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 2 [3] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 3 [4] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 4 [5] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 5 [6] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 6 [7] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 7 [8] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 8 [9] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 9 [10] = Torque characteristic identified measuring point 10 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1938, r1939, p1959, p1960, r1969 | | |
| Note: | - the value in r1937[0] corresponds to the torque constant (p0316) and was identified with the current in r1935[10]. If the reluctance torque is identified (p1959.7 = 1), the torque constant is identified with 150% rated current (p0305), otherwise with 100% rated current. - if indices r1937[1...10] are not equal to zero, they show the values of the torque characteristic identified for the current in r1935[11...20]. The torque characteristic is identified in the range between rated current (p0305) and maximum current (p0640). | | |
| r1938 | Voltage constant identified / kE ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Vrms] |
| Description: | Displays the identified voltage constant. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1937, r1939, p1959, p1960, r1969 | | |
| Note: | This value corresponds to the voltage constant (p0317). | | |
| r1939 | Reluctance torque constant identified / kT_reluct ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [mH] |
| Description: | Displays the identified reluctance torque constant. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1937, r1938, p1959, p1960, r1969 | | |
| Note: | This value corresponds to the reluctance torque constant (p0328). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1947 | Optimum load angle identified / phi_load ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [°] |
| Description: | Displays the identified, optimum load angle. | | |
| Note: | This value corresponds to the optimum load angle (p0327). | | |
| r1948 | Magnetizing current identified / I_mag ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the identified magnetizing current. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1936, p1959, p1960 | | |
| Note: | This value corresponds to the magnetizing current (p0320 / r0331). | | |
| r1950[0...19] | Voltage emulation error voltage values / V_error V_values | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [V] |
| Description: | The identified characteristic of the voltage emulation error is displayed r1950[0...19] and r1951[0...19]. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1951 | | |
| r1951[0...19] | Voltage emulation error current values / V_error I_error | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [A] |
| Description: | The identified characteristic of the voltage emulation error is displayed r1950[0...19] and r1951[0...19]. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1950 | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| p1958[0...n] | Rotating measurement ramp-up/ramp-down time / Rot meas t_r up/dn | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 | | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min -1.00 [s] | Max 999999.00 [s] | Factory setting -1.00 [s] | | |
| Description: | Sets the ramp-up/ramp-down time for the rotating measurement. The following applies for negative values: When the function module "extended setpoint channel" is activated (r0108.8 = 1), the maximum of the ramp-up/ramp-down time of the setpoint channel becomes effective. When this function module is inactive, then no ramp-up/ramp-down time is effective. The following applies for positive values: The selected ramp-up/ramp-down time becomes effective. | | | | |
| Recommend.: | A ramp-up/ramp-down time should not be activated for the motor data identification (p1958 = 0) as long as this can be safely done without incurring any danger. This means that the identification is complete and more accurate. When the ramp-up/ramp-down time is activated, the following steps of the rotating motor data identification are not executed: - p1959.5 (identifying the q inductance) - p1959.7 (identifying the reluctance torque constant) | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1959, p1960 | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| p1959[0...n] | Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 1110 1110 0110 bin | | |
| Description: | Sets the configuration of the rotating measurement. | | | | |
| Recommend.: | A direction inhibit should not be activated for the rotating measurement (p1959.14 = 1 and p1959.15 = 1) as long as this can be done without incurring any danger. This means that the identification is complete and more accurate. When the direction inhibit is activated, the reluctance torque constant (p1959.7) is not identified and the angular commutation offset (p1959.10, p0431) is inaccurately determined. The reluctance torque constant (p1959.7) is also not identified in encoderless operation. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 01 | Identify the saturation characteristic | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Identify the moment of inertia | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Identify the q inductance | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Identify the torque constant | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Identify the reluctance torque constant | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Identify the q inductance at the test stand | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Identify the magnetizing current / magnetizing inductance | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Identify the commutation angle and direction of rotation | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Identify rotor resistance | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Positive direction permitted | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Negative direction permitted | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1958, p1960 | | | | |

- Notice:** The step p1959.8 (identify q inductance on the test stand) may only be selected if the drive can be kept at zero speed or at a fixed speed either using a test stand or other mechanical measures.
During steps p1959.2 (identifying the moment of inertia) and p1959.6 (identifying the torque constant) the Vdc_min controller is disabled (p1240).
During step p1959.7 (identifying the reluctance torque constant) the Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller are disabled (p1240).
- Note:** For an induction motor (ASM), the following bits 1, 2, 5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 15 are effective
For a synchronous motor (SRM), the following bits 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 14, 15 are effective
Re bit 05:
For "motor holding brake the same as sequence control" (p1215 = 1 or 3), the Lq characteristic is only measured up to approximately the rated motor current (p0305) instead of up to the current limit (p0640). Before carrying out the rotation measurement for motors with brake, the brake should be opened (p1215 = 2) - as long as this can be done without incurring any danger.
Re bit 10:
If the motor holding brake is set just the same as the sequence control (p1215 = 1 or 3), the commutation angle and the direction of rotation are not measured. Before carrying out the rotation measurement for motors with brake, the brake should be opened (p1215 = 2) - as long as this can be done without incurring any danger.
Re bit 14 and 15:
The following applies for bit 14 and 15 = 0:
When the function module "extended setpoint channel" is activated (r0108.8 = 1), the direction inhibit of the setpoint channel becomes effective. No direction of inhibit is effective if the function module is inactive.
The following applies for minimum bit 14 = 1 or bit 15 = 1:
The direction inhibit set in p1959 becomes effective.

| p1960 | | Rotating measurement selection / Rot meas sel | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -3 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Activates the rotating measurement. | | |
| Value: | -3: Accept identified parameters -2: Acknowledge encoder inversion actual value (F07993) -1: Start motor data identification without acceptance 0: Inactive/inhibit 1: Start motor data identification with acceptance | | |
| Recommend.: | Before carrying out the rotation measurement for motors with brake, the brake should be opened (p1215 = 2) - as long as this can be done without incurring any danger. The commutation angle and the direction are also determined. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1934, r1935, r1936, r1937, r1938, r1939, r1947, r1948, p1958, p1959, r1962, r1963, r1969 Refer to: F07990, A07991, F07993 | | |
| Danger: | For the rotating measurement, the motor is accelerated up to the maximum speed. Only the parameterized current limit (p0640) and the maximum speed (p1082) are effective. The behavior of the motor can be influenced using the direction inhibit (p1959.14, p1959.15) and the ramp-up/ramp-down time (p1958). | | |
| Notice: | In order to permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977). | | |
| Note: | The rotating measurement can only be selected when the pulses of all of the drive objects of the Control Unit have been suppressed. After selection, all of the other drive objects of the Control Unit are interlocked so that they cannot be powered up until the rotating measurement has been completed or de-selected. When the rotating measurement is activated (p1960 = 1), it is not possible to save the parameters (p0971, p0977). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1962[0...9] | Saturation characteristic magnetizing current identified / Sat_char I_mag | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the magnetizing currents of the identified saturation characteristic. The values are referred to r0331. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1959, p1960, r1963 | | |
| Note: | The saturation characteristic consists of the value pairs from p1962 and p1963 with the same index. | | |
| r1963[0...9] | Saturation characteristic stator flux identified / Sat_char flux | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the stator flux of the identified saturation characteristic. The values are referred to the stator flux at the magnetizing current (r0331). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1959, p1960, r1962 | | |
| Note: | The saturation characteristic consists of the value pairs from p1962 and p1963 with the same index. | | |
| r1969 | Moment of inertia identified / M_inertia ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 25_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [kgm ²] |
| Description: | Displays the identified moment of inertia. | | |
| Dependency: | IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit kg m ² NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lb ft ² Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1498, p1959, p1960 | | |
| r1973[0...1] | Encoder, pulse number identified / Pulse No. ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Index 0: Rotating motors: Displays the identified encoder pulse number (per revolution). Linear motors: Encoder pulse number per meter. Grid division = 1/p1973 [meter]. Index 1: Rotating motors: No significance. Linear motors: Identified grid division in nm. | | |

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Index: | [0] = Rotating motor encoder pulse number [1] = Linear motor, grid division in nm |
| Notice: | Due to the measuring accuracy (approx. 5%) only the approximate value is shown in p1973 and may not be directly transferred into p0407 or p0408. An incorrect pole pair number (r0313, p0314) or pole pair width (p0315) results in an incorrect value in p1973. |
| Note: | A negative signal indicates an incorrect polarity of the encoder signal. |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1980[0...n] | Pole position identification technique / PolID technique | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 99 | Factory setting 99 |
| Description: | Sets the pole position identification technique. | | |
| Value: | 0: Saturation-based 1st + 2nd harmonics 1: Saturation-based 1st harmonics 4: Saturation-based, 2-stage 10: Motion-based 99: No technique selected | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1981, p1982, p1983, r1984, r1985, r1987 | | |
| Notice: | If the incorrect technique is applied, this can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled fashion. | | |
| Note: | When commissioning a catalog motor, the technique is automatically selected depending on the motor type being used. The following applies for 1FN3 motors: A technique with 2nd harmonic may not be used (do not use p1980 = 0, 4). For 1FN7 motors, the following applies: A two-stage technique may not be used (do not use p1980 = 4). The automatically set value in p0329 may not be changed. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1981[0...n] | Pole position identification maximum distance / PolID distance max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [°] | Max 180 [°] | Factory setting 10 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum distance (electrical angle) when carrying out the pole position identification routine. If this distance (travel) is exceeded, an appropriate fault is output. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, p1982, p1983, r1984, r1985, r1987, p1990 Refer to: F07995 | | |
| Notice: | The value 180° deactivates position monitoring. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1982[0...n] | Pole position identification selection / PolID selection | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 2 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Activates the pole position identification routine to determine the commutation angle and to carry out a plausibility check. | | |

| | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Value: | 0: Pole position identification off 1: Pole position identification for commutation 2: Pole position identification for plausibility check |
| Recommend.: | Re p1982 = 1: This is used for synchronous motors with motor encoder without absolute data. The information/data regarding the absolute commutation angle is supplied via a track C/D, Hall sensors, an absolute encoder or from the pole position identification routine. Re p1982 = 2: This is used for synchronous motor with motor encoder with absolute data to check this data. |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, p1981, p1983, r1984, r1985, r1987, p1990 |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1983 | Pole position identification, test / PolID test | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Starts the pole position identification routine for test purposes. p1983 = 1: Start of pole position ID is automatically set to zero after being carried out. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, p1981, p1982, r1984, r1985, r1987, p1990 | | |
| Notice: | For p1983 = 1 and if the pulses are not enabled, then the function is only executed the next time that the pulses are enabled. | | |
| Note: | When this test is executed, it does not influence the commutation angle. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1984 | Pole position identification, angular difference / PolID ang diff | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [°] | Max - [°] | Factory setting - [°] |
| Description: | Displays the angular difference between the current electrical commutation angle and the angle determined by the pole position identification. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, p1981, p1982, p1983, r1985, r1987, p1990 | | |
| Note: | When the pole position identification routine is executed several times using p1983, the spread of the measured values can be determined using this value. At the same position, the spread should be less than 2 degrees electrical. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1985 | Pole position identification, saturation characteristic / PolID sat_char | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [Arms] | Max - [Arms] | Factory setting - [Arms] |
| Description: | Displays the saturation characteristic of the pole position identification routine. The values for the characteristic of the last saturation-based pole position identification routine are output every 1 ms in order to record signals (e.g. trace). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, p1981, p1982, p1983, r1984, r1987, p1990 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r1987 | Pole position identification trigger characteristic / PolID trig_char | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | <p>Displays the trigger characteristic of the pole position identification routine.</p> <p>The values for the characteristic of the last pole position identification routine are output every 1 ms in order to record signals (e.g. trace).</p> <p>The values for trigger characteristic and saturation characteristic are always output in synchronism from a time perspective.</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, p1981, p1982, p1983, r1984, r1985 | | |
| Note: | <p>The following information and data can be taken from the trigger characteristic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the value -100% marks the angle at the start of the measurement. - the value +100 % marks the commutation angle determined from the pole position identification routine. | | |
| p1990 | Encoder adjustment, determine angular commutation offset / Enc_adj det ang | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | <p>This function is only required for synchronous motors and can be started when commissioning for the first time or after replacing an encoder. The function acts on the active motor data set.</p> <p>When adjusting the encoder, the angular commutation offset is determined and transferred into p0431. Alarm A07971 is output while the angular commutation offset is being determined. p1990 is automatically set to 0 after the angular commutation offset has been determined.</p> <p>p1990 = 0: De-activated p1990 = 1: Activated with transfer</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0325, p0329, p0431, p1980, p1981, p1982, p1983, r1984, r1985, r1987 Refer to: A07971 | | |
| Caution: | <p>In order to prevent an incorrect orientation of the electrical pole position (uncontrolled motor movement), the automatically determined angular commutation offset (p0431) should, for reasons of safety, be checked using one of the following recommendations:</p> <p>Recommendation 1: Set encoderless operation (p1300 = 20 or p1404 = 0), deselect pole position identification (p1982 = 0), operate under no-load conditions with a speed > p1755, correct the actual value inversion (p0410.0) (e.g. r0061 = r0063), read the angular error in r1778; the result in r1778 should be approximately 0, for r1778 > 2 degrees, add the value to p0431 - taking into account the sign - and enter in p0431.</p> <p>Recommendation 2: Set the current limit to 0 (p0640 = 0), activate travel to fixed stop (p1545 = 1), record r0089[0] (phase voltage) and r0093 (electrically normalized pole position) (e.g. trace) while the motor is externally moved; in this case, the rising zero crossover of the phase voltage must coincide with the 360 ° --> 0 ° step (jump) from r0093.</p> <p>Recommendation 3: Measure the phase voltage V (measure phase U with respect to the virtual star point using 3 resistors) and r0093 (electrically normalized pole position); the rising zero crossover of the phase voltage must coincide with the 360 ° --> 0 ° step (jump) of r0093.</p> <p>Recommendation 4: Determine the average value from several results of a pole position identification routine executed as test (p1983) at various electrical angles and add the value to p0431 - taking into account the sign and enter into p0431.</p> | | |

Notice: For p1990 = 1 and with the pulses not enabled, the function is only executed the next time that the pulses are enabled.

Note: If fault F07414 is present, the following applies:
First set p1990 to 1, then acknowledge the fault and then issue the enable signals.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| p1991[0...n] | Motor changeover, angular commutation correction / Ang_com corr | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -180 [°] | Max 180 [°] | Factory setting 0 [°] |

Description: Sets the angle that is added to the commutating angle.

Caution: If the angular correction is not correctly set, when changing over and with closed-loop torque control, the motor can accelerate to high speeds in spite of the fact that a setpoint of zero has been entered.



| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r1992 | Pole position identification diagnostics / PolID diag | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays diagnostics information for the pole position identification routine.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Critical encoder fault occurred | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Enc parking active | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Encoder fault Class 1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Encoder fault Class 2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Pole position identification for encoder carried out | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Fine synchronization carried out | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Coarse synchronization carried out | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Commutation information available | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Speed information available | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Position information available | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Zero mark passed | Yes | No | - |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| p1993[0...n] | Pole position identification current, motion-based / PolID I mot_bas | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_EQU | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Arms] | Max 20000.00 [Arms] | Factory setting 0.00 [Arms] |

Description: Sets the current when executing the motion-based pole position identification.

Dependency: Refer to: p1980, p1982, p1994

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1994[0...n] | Pole position identification rise time motion-based / PolID T mot_bas | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min 0 [ms] Max 2500 [ms] Factory setting 100 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the rise time of the current when executing the motion-based pole position identification. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1980, p1982, p1993 | | |
| p1995[0...n] | Pole position identification gain, motion-based / PolID kp mot_bas | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 17_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Min 0.000 [Nms/rad] Max 999999.000 [Nms/rad] Factory setting 0.300 [Nms/rad] |
| Description: | Sets the gain when executing the motion-based pole position identification. | | |
| p1996[0...n] | Pole position identification, integral time motion-based / PolID Tn mot_bas | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min 0.0 [ms] Max 500.0 [ms] Factory setting 2.0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the integral time when executing the motion-based pole position identification. | | |
| Note: | The value 0 de-activates the I component. | | |
| p1997[0...n] | Pole position identification, smoothing time motion-based / PolID t_sm mot_bas | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_CON Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min 0.0 [ms] Max 50.0 [ms] Factory setting 0.0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the smoothing time when executing the motion-based pole position identification. | | |
| p2000 | Reference speed reference frequency / Ref_n Ref_f | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min 6.00 [rev/min] Max 210000.00 [rev/min] Factory setting 3000.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the reference quantity for speed and frequency. All speeds or frequencies specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. The following applies: Reference frequency (in Hz) = reference speed (in RPM) / 60 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0500, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004 | | |

Note: For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1.

If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

Example 1:
The signal of an analog input (e.g. r4055[0]) is connected to a speed setpoint (e.g. p1070[0]). The current percentage input value is cyclically converted into the absolute speed setpoint using the reference speed (p2000).

Example 2:
The setpoint from PROFIBUS (r2050[1]) is connected to a speed setpoint (e.g. p1070[0]). The current input value is cyclically converted into a percentage value via the pre-specified normalization 4000 hex. This percentage value is converted to the absolute speed setpoint via reference speed (p2000).

| p2001 | | Reference voltage / Reference voltage | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 10 [Vrms] | Max 100000 [Vrms] | Factory setting 1000 [Vrms] |
| Description: | Sets the reference quantity for voltages. All voltages specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. | | |
| Note: | For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1. If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. For infeed units, the parameterized device supply voltage (p0210) is pre-assigned as the reference quantity. Example: The actual value of the DC link voltage (r0070) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The current voltage value is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference voltage (p2001) and output according to the parameterized scaling. | | |

| p2002 | | Reference current / Reference current | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.10 [Arms] | Max 100000.00 [Arms] | Factory setting 100.00 [Arms] |
| Description: | Sets the reference quantity for currents. All currents specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. | | |
| Notice: | If various DDS are used with different motor data, then the reference quantities remain the same as these are not changed over with the DDS. The resulting conversion factor should be taken into account (e.g. for trace records). Example: p2002 = 100 A Reference quantity 100 A corresponds to 100 % p305[0] = 100 A Rated motor current 100 A for MDS0 in DDS0 --> 100 % corresponds to 100 % of the rated motor current p305[1] = 50 A Rated motor current 50 A for MDS1 in DDS1 --> 100 % corresponds to 200 % of the rated motor current | | |

Note: For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1.

If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

For infeed units, the rated line current, that is obtained from the rated power and parameterized rated line supply voltage ($p2002 = r0206 / p0210 / 1.73$) is pre-assigned as the reference quantity.

Example:

The actual value of a phase current (r0069[0]) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The actual current value is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference current (p2002) and output according to the parameterized scaling.

p2003 Reference torque / Reference torque

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: 7_2 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.01 [Nm] | Max 20000000.00 [Nm] | Factory setting 1.00 [Nm] |

Description: Sets the reference quantity for torques.

All torques specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.

The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

Note: For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1.

If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

Example:

The actual value of the total torque (r0079)) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The current torque is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference torque (p2003) and output according to the parameterized scaling.

r2004 Reference power / Reference power

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: 14_10 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [kW] | Max - [kW] | Factory setting - [kW] |

Description: Displays the reference quantity for power ratings.

All power ratings specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.

The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.

Dependency: This value is calculated as follows:

Infeed: Calculated from voltage times current.

Closed-loop control: Calculated from torque times speed.

Refer to: p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003

Note: If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.

The reference power is calculated as follows:

- $2 \cdot \pi \cdot \text{reference speed} / 60 \cdot \text{reference torque (motor)}$

- $\text{reference voltage} \cdot \text{reference current} \cdot \text{root}(3)$ (infeed)

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2005 | Reference angle / Reference angle | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 90.00 [°] | Max 180.00 [°] | Factory setting 90.00 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the reference quantity for angle. All angles specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. | | |
| Note: | For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1. If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. | | |
| p2007 | Reference acceleration / Ref accel | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.01 [rev/s²] | Max 500000.00 [rev/s²] | Factory setting 0.01 [rev/s²] |
| Description: | Sets the reference quantity for acceleration rates. All acceleration rates specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. | | |
| Note: | For the automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) an appropriate pre-assignment is only made if the parameter is not inhibited from being overwritten using p0573 = 1. If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. The reference acceleration is calculated as follows: Reference speed (p2000) converted from 1/min to 1/s divided by 1 s --> p2007 = p2000 [rpm] / (60 [s/min] * 1 [s]) | | |
| r2019[0...7] | Comm int error statistics / Comm err | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the receive errors at the commissioning interface (RS232). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Number of error-free telegrams [1] = Number of rejected telegrams [2] = Number of framing errors [3] = Number of overrun errors [4] = Number of parity errors [5] = Number of starting character errors [6] = Number of checksum errors [7] = Number of length errors | | |

r2032 Master control, control word effective / PcCtrl STW eff

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the effective control word 1 (STW1) of the drive for the master control.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|----------|------|
| | 00 | ON/OFF1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | OC / OFF2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | OC / OFF3 | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Operation enable | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Ramp-function generator enable | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Start ramp-function generator | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Speed setpoint enable | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Acknowledge fault | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Jog bit 0 | Yes | No | 3030 |
| | 09 | Jog bit 1 | Yes | No | 3030 |
| | 10 | Master ctrl by PLC | Yes | No | - |

Notice: The master control only influences control word 1 and speed setpoint 1. Other control words/setpoints can be transferred from another automation device.

Note: OC: Operating condition

p2037 PROFIdrive STW1.10 = 0 mode / PD STW1.10=0 mode

| | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 2 | 0 |

Description: Sets the processing mode for PROFIdrive STW1.10 "master control by PLC".
Generally, control word 1 is received with the first receive word (PZD1) (this is in conformance to the PROFIdrive profile). The behavior of STW1.10 = 0 corresponds to that of the PROFIdrive profile. For other applications that deviate from this, the behavior can be adapted using this particular parameter.

Value:
0: Freeze setpoints and continue to process sign-of-life
1: Freeze setpoints and sign-of-life
2: Setpoints are not frozen

Recommend.: Do not change the setting p2037 = 0.

Note: If the STW1 is not transferred according to the PROFIdrive with PZD1 (with bit 10 "master control by PLC"), then p2037 should be set to 2.

p2038 PROFIdrive STW/ZSW interface mode / PD STW/ZSW IF mode

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS, Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Description: Displays the interface mode of the PROFIdrive control words and status words.

Value: 0: SINAMICS

Dependency: Refer to: p0922, p2079

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.
Note: For p0922 (p2079) = 7, 9, 110, 111, p2038 is automatically set to 0 and cannot be changed.

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2038 | PROFIdrive STW/ZSW interface mode / PD STW/ZSW IF mode | | |
| SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min 0 Max 1 Factory setting 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| Description: | Sets the interface mode of the PROFIdrive control words and status words. When selecting a telegram via p0922 (p2079), this parameter influences the device-specific assignment of the bits in the control and status words. | | |
| Value: | 0: SINAMICS 1: SIMODRIVE 611 universal | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0922, p2079 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | For p0922 (p2079) = 100 ... 199, p2038 is automatically set to 1 and p2038 can no longer be changed. This means that for these telegrams, the "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" interface mode is set and cannot be changed. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2042 | PROFIBUS Ident Number / PB Ident No. | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min 0 Max 1 Factory setting 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| Description: | Sets the PROFIBUS Ident Number (PNO-ID). SINAMICS can be operated with various identities on PROFIBUS. This allows the use of a PROFIBUS GSD that is independent of the device (e.g. PROFIdrive VIK-NAMUR with Ident Number 3AA0 hex). | | |
| Value: | 0: SINAMICS S/G 1: VIK-NAMUR | | |
| Note: | Every change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| r2043.0...1 | BO: PROFIdrive PZD state / PD PZD state | | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2410 |
| | P-Group: Communications | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the PROFIdrive PZD state. | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal |
| | 00 | Setpoint failure | Yes | No |
| | 01 | Clock cycle synchronous operation active | Yes | No |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2044 | | | |
| Note: | When using the "setpoint failure" signal, the bus can be monitored and an application-specific response triggered when the setpoint fails. | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2044 | PROFIdrive fault delay / PD fault delay | | |
| SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2410 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time to initiate fault F01910 after a setpoint failure. The time until the fault is initiated can be used by the application. This means that it is possible to respond to the failure while the drive is still operational (e.g. emergency retraction). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2043 Refer to: F01910 | | |
| p2045 | CI: PROFIdrive clock-cyc. synchr. master sign-of-life, signal source / PD mast-SoL S_src | | |
| CU_S110-DP, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2410 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Connector input for the sign-of-life of the clock synchronous PROFIBUS/PROFINET master. The sign-of-life is expected at bits 12 to 15. Bits 0 to 11 are not evaluated. The sign-of-life signal is normally received in PZD4 (control word 2) from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0925, r2065 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| p2047 | PROFIBUS additional monitoring time / PB suppl t_monit | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2410 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the additional monitoring time to monitor the process data received via PROFIBUS. The additional monitoring time enables compensation for short bus faults. If no process data is received within this time, an appropriate message is output. | | |
| Recommend.: | Do not set the additional monitoring time for clock-synchronous operation. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F01910 | | |
| p2048 | IF1 PROFIdrive PZD sampling time / IF1 PZD t_sample | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(3) Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 4.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the sampling time for the cyclic interface 1 (IF1). | | |
| Note: | For clock cycle synchronous operation, the specified bus cycle time applies (Tdp). | | |

p2048 IF1 PROFIdrive PZD sampling time / IF1 PZD t_sample

| | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 4.00 [ms] | Max 16.00 [ms] | Factory setting 4.00 [ms] |

Description: Sets the sampling time for the cyclic interface 1 (IF1).

Note: For clock cycle synchronous operation, the specified bus cycle time applies (Tdp).

r2050[0...4] CO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD receive word / IF1 PZD recv word

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Connector output to interconnect PZD (setpoints) with word format received from the PROFIBUS master.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5

Note: IF1: Interface 1

r2050[0...15] CO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD receive word / IF1 PZD recv word

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2440, 2468 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Connector output to interconnect PZD (setpoints) with word format received from the PROFIBUS master.

Index:
[0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

Dependency: Refer to: r2060

Note: IF1: Interface 1

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| p2051[0...14] | CI: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD send word / IF1 PZD send word | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Selects the PZD (actual values) with word format to be sent to the PROFIBUS master. | | |
| Index: | [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8 [8] = PZD 9 [9] = PZD 10 [10] = PZD 11 [11] = PZD 12 [12] = PZD 13 [13] = PZD 14 [14] = PZD 15 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | IF1: Interface 1 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| p2051[0...18] | CI: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD send word / IF1 PZD send word | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2470 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Selects the PZD (actual values) with word format to be sent to the PROFIBUS master. | | |
| Index: | [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8 [8] = PZD 9 [9] = PZD 10 [10] = PZD 11 [11] = PZD 12 [12] = PZD 13 [13] = PZD 14 [14] = PZD 15 [15] = PZD 16 [16] = PZD 17 [17] = PZD 18 [18] = PZD 19 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2061 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | IF1: Interface 1 | | |

| r2053[0...14] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics PZD send word / IF1 diag send word | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the PZD (actual values) with word format sent to the PROFIBUS master. | | | |
| Index: | [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8 [8] = PZD 9 [9] = PZD 10 [10] = PZD 11 [11] = PZD 12 [12] = PZD 13 [13] = PZD 14 [14] = PZD 15 | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal |
| | 00 | Bit 0 | On | Off |
| | 01 | Bit 1 | On | Off |
| | 02 | Bit 2 | On | Off |
| | 03 | Bit 3 | On | Off |
| | 04 | Bit 4 | On | Off |
| | 05 | Bit 5 | On | Off |
| | 06 | Bit 6 | On | Off |
| | 07 | Bit 7 | On | Off |
| | 08 | Bit 8 | On | Off |
| | 09 | Bit 9 | On | Off |
| | 10 | Bit 10 | On | Off |
| | 11 | Bit 11 | On | Off |
| | 12 | Bit 12 | On | Off |
| | 13 | Bit 13 | On | Off |
| | 14 | Bit 14 | On | Off |
| | 15 | Bit 15 | On | Off |
| Note: | IF1: Interface 1 | | | |

| r2053[0...18] | | IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics PZD send word / IF1 diag send word | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2450, 2470 |
| | P-Group: Communications | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | - |
| Description: | Displays the PZD (actual values) with word format sent to the PROFIBUS master. | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8 [8] = PZD 9 [9] = PZD 10 [10] = PZD 11 [11] = PZD 12 [12] = PZD 13 [13] = PZD 14 [14] = PZD 15 [15] = PZD 16 [16] = PZD 17 [17] = PZD 18 [18] = PZD 19 | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | Bit 1 | On | Off | - |
| | 02 | Bit 2 | On | Off | - |
| | 03 | Bit 3 | On | Off | - |
| | 04 | Bit 4 | On | Off | - |
| | 05 | Bit 5 | On | Off | - |
| | 06 | Bit 6 | On | Off | - |
| | 07 | Bit 7 | On | Off | - |
| | 08 | Bit 8 | On | Off | - |
| | 09 | Bit 9 | On | Off | - |
| | 10 | Bit 10 | On | Off | - |
| | 11 | Bit 11 | On | Off | - |
| | 12 | Bit 12 | On | Off | - |
| | 13 | Bit 13 | On | Off | - |
| | 14 | Bit 14 | On | Off | - |
| | 15 | Bit 15 | On | Off | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2051, p2061 | | | | |
| Note: | IF1: Interface 1 | | | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2054 | PROFIBUS status / PB status | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 4 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2410 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Status display for the PROFIBUS interface. | | |
| Value: | 0: Off 1: No connection (search for baud rate) 2: Connection OK (baud rate found) 3: Cyclic connection with master (data exchange) 4: Cyclic data OK | | |
| Note: | Re r2054 = 3: In state 3 (the LED flashes green), a cyclic connection has been established to the PROFIBUS master; however, one of the following prerequisites is missing for cyclic operation: - No setpoints are being received as the PROFIBUS master is in the STOP condition. Only for clock-cycle synchronous operation, the following applies: - The drive is not in synchronism as the global control (GC) has an error. Re r2054 = 4: In the status 4 (LED green), the cyclic connection to the PROFIBUS master has been established and setpoints are being received. The clock cycle synchronization is OK, the global control (GC) is error-free. This state does not provide any statement regarding the quality of the clock cycle synchronous sign-of-life characters on the drive objects. | | |
| r2055[0...2] | PROFIBUS diagnostics standard / PB diag standard | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2410 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Diagnostics display for the PROFIBUS interface. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Master bus address [1] = Master input total length bytes [2] = Master output total length bytes | | |
| r2057 | PROFIBUS address switch diagnostics / PB addr diagn | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2410 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the setting of the PROFIBUS address switch "DP ADDRESS" on the Control Unit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0918 | | |

r2060[0...14] CO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD receive double word / IF1 PZD recv DWSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Integer32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2440, 2468**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Connector output to interconnect PZD (setpoints) with double word format received from the PROFIBUS master.

Index:

[0] = PZD 1 + 2
 [1] = PZD 2 + 3
 [2] = PZD 3 + 4
 [3] = PZD 4 + 5
 [4] = PZD 5 + 6
 [5] = PZD 6 + 7
 [6] = PZD 7 + 8
 [7] = PZD 8 + 9
 [8] = PZD 9 + 10
 [9] = PZD 10 + 11
 [10] = PZD 11 + 12
 [11] = PZD 12 + 13
 [12] = PZD 13 + 14
 [13] = PZD 14 + 15
 [14] = PZD 15 + 16

Dependency:

Refer to: r2050

Note:

IF1: Interface 1

p2061[0...14] CI: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD send double word / IF1 PZD send DWSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Integer32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2470**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

0

Description:

Selects the PZD (actual values) with double word format to be sent to the PROFIBUS master.

Index:

[0] = PZD 1 + 2
 [1] = PZD 2 + 3
 [2] = PZD 3 + 4
 [3] = PZD 4 + 5
 [4] = PZD 5 + 6
 [5] = PZD 6 + 7
 [6] = PZD 7 + 8
 [7] = PZD 8 + 9
 [8] = PZD 9 + 10
 [9] = PZD 10 + 11
 [10] = PZD 11 + 12
 [11] = PZD 12 + 13
 [12] = PZD 13 + 14
 [13] = PZD 14 + 15
 [14] = PZD 15 + 16

Dependency:

Refer to: p2051

Notice:

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note:

IF1: Interface 1

| r2063[0...14] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics PZD send double word / IF1 diag send DW | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---------------------------|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2450, 2470 | |
| | P-Group: Communications | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting | |
| | - | | - | | - | |
| Description: | Displays the PZD (actual values) with double word format sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master. | | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = PZD 1 + 2 [1] = PZD 2 + 3 [2] = PZD 3 + 4 [3] = PZD 4 + 5 [4] = PZD 5 + 6 [5] = PZD 6 + 7 [6] = PZD 7 + 8 [7] = PZD 8 + 9 [8] = PZD 9 + 10 [9] = PZD 10 + 11 [10] = PZD 11 + 12 [11] = PZD 12 + 13 [12] = PZD 13 + 14 [13] = PZD 14 + 15 [14] = PZD 15 + 16 | | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP | |
| | 00 | Bit 0 | On | Off | - | |
| | 01 | Bit 1 | On | Off | - | |
| | 02 | Bit 2 | On | Off | - | |
| | 03 | Bit 3 | On | Off | - | |
| | 04 | Bit 4 | On | Off | - | |
| | 05 | Bit 5 | On | Off | - | |
| | 06 | Bit 6 | On | Off | - | |
| | 07 | Bit 7 | On | Off | - | |
| | 08 | Bit 8 | On | Off | - | |
| | 09 | Bit 9 | On | Off | - | |
| | 10 | Bit 10 | On | Off | - | |
| | 11 | Bit 11 | On | Off | - | |
| | 12 | Bit 12 | On | Off | - | |
| | 13 | Bit 13 | On | Off | - | |
| | 14 | Bit 14 | On | Off | - | |
| | 15 | Bit 15 | On | Off | - | |
| | 16 | Bit 16 | On | Off | - | |
| | 17 | Bit 17 | On | Off | - | |
| | 18 | Bit 18 | On | Off | - | |
| | 19 | Bit 19 | On | Off | - | |
| | 20 | Bit 20 | On | Off | - | |
| | 21 | Bit 21 | On | Off | - | |
| | 22 | Bit 22 | On | Off | - | |
| | 23 | Bit 23 | On | Off | - | |
| | 24 | Bit 24 | On | Off | - | |
| | 25 | Bit 25 | On | Off | - | |
| | 26 | Bit 26 | On | Off | - | |
| | 27 | Bit 27 | On | Off | - | |
| | 28 | Bit 28 | On | Off | - | |
| | 29 | Bit 29 | On | Off | - | |
| | 30 | Bit 30 | On | Off | - | |
| | 31 | Bit 31 | On | Off | - | |
| Note: | IF1: Interface 1 | | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2064[0...7] | PROFIdrive diagnostics clock synchronous mode / PD diag clock sync | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2410 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the last parameter received from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master for clock synchronism. The parameters for clock synchronism are created when configuring the bus and are transferred at the start of cyclic operation from the master to the slave. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Clock synchronous mode activated [1] = Bus cycle time (Tdp) [μs] [2] = Master cycle time (Tmapc) [μs] [3] = Instant of actual value acquisition (Ti) [μs] [4] = Instant of setpoint acquisition (To) [μs] [5] = Data exchange interval (Tdx) [μs] [6] = PLL window (Tpll-w) [1/12 μs] [7] = PLL delay time (Tpll-d) [1/12 μs] | | |
| r2065 | PROFIdrive master sign-of-life, diagnostics / PD mast-SoL diag | | |
| CU_S110-DP, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2410 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays how often the sign-of-life from the clock synchronous PROFIBUS/PROFINET master failed. An appropriate fault is output when the tolerance, specified in p0925, is exceeded. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F01912 | | |
| p2066 | SYNC automatic warm restart / SYNC warm restart | | |
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Description: | Activates an automatic warm restart after changing the DP clock cycle has been changed. p2066 = 0: An attempt to change the DP clock cycle is rejected, and Alarm A01902 is output with alarm value = 9. In order that the DP clock cycle becomes effective, a warm restart or POWER ON must be carried out. p2066 = 1: When the DP clock cycle is changed, an automatic warm restart is initiated (p0009 = 30, p0976 = 3). After booting the modified DP clock cycle becomes effective. The automatic warm restart is only carried out if for all of the drives the pulses have been suppressed. Otherwise p0009 = 30 cannot be executed and an attempt to change the DP clock cycle is rejected as for p2066 = 0. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: A01902 | | |

r2074[0...4] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics bus address PZD receive / IF1diag addr recv

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the PROFIBUS address of the sender from which the process data (PZD) is received. | | |
| Index: | [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 | | |
| Note: | IF1: Interface 1 Value range: 0 - 125: Bus address of the sender 65535: Not occupied | | |

r2074[0...15] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics bus address PZD receive / IF1diag addr recv

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the PROFIBUS address of the sender from which the process data (PZD) is received. | | |
| Index: | [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8 [8] = PZD 9 [9] = PZD 10 [10] = PZD 11 [11] = PZD 12 [12] = PZD 13 [13] = PZD 14 [14] = PZD 15 [15] = PZD 16 | | |
| Note: | IF1: Interface 1 Value range: 0 - 125: Bus address of the sender 65535: Not occupied | | |

r2075[0...4] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD receive / IF1 diag offs recv

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive receive telegram (master output). | | |
| Index: | [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 | | |
| Note: | IF1: Interface 1 Value range: 0 - 242: Byte offset 65535: Not occupied | | |

r2075[0...15] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD receive / IF1 diag offs recv

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive receive telegram (master output). | | |
| Index: | [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8 [8] = PZD 9 [9] = PZD 10 [10] = PZD 11 [11] = PZD 12 [12] = PZD 13 [13] = PZD 14 [14] = PZD 15 [15] = PZD 16 | | |
| Note: | IF1: Interface 1 Value range: 0 - 242: Byte offset 65535: Not occupied | | |

r2076[0...14] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD send / IF1 diag offs send

| | | | |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| | Min - | Max - | |

Description: Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive send telegram (master output).

Index:

- [0] = PZD 1
- [1] = PZD 2
- [2] = PZD 3
- [3] = PZD 4
- [4] = PZD 5
- [5] = PZD 6
- [6] = PZD 7
- [7] = PZD 8
- [8] = PZD 9
- [9] = PZD 10
- [10] = PZD 11
- [11] = PZD 12
- [12] = PZD 13
- [13] = PZD 14
- [14] = PZD 15

Note:

IF1: Interface 1

Value range:

0 - 242: Byte offset

65535: Not occupied

r2076[0...18] IF1 PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD send / IF1 diag offs send

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| | Min - | Max - | |

Description: Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive send telegram (master output).

Index:

- [0] = PZD 1
- [1] = PZD 2
- [2] = PZD 3
- [3] = PZD 4
- [4] = PZD 5
- [5] = PZD 6
- [6] = PZD 7
- [7] = PZD 8
- [8] = PZD 9
- [9] = PZD 10
- [10] = PZD 11
- [11] = PZD 12
- [12] = PZD 13
- [13] = PZD 14
- [14] = PZD 15
- [15] = PZD 16
- [16] = PZD 17
- [17] = PZD 18
- [18] = PZD 19

Note: IF1: Interface 1
Value range:
0 - 242: Byte offset
65535: Not occupied

| p2079 | | PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PD PZD telegr ext | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 390 | Max 999 | Factory setting 999 |
| Description: | <p>Sets the send and receive telegram.</p> <p>Contrary to p0922, a telegram can be selected using p2079 and subsequently expanded.</p> <p>For p0922 < 999 the following applies:</p> <p>p2079 has the same value and is inhibited. All of the interconnections and extensions contained in the telegram are inhibited.</p> <p>For p0922 = 999 the following applies:</p> <p>p2079 can be freely set. If p2079 is also set to 999, then all of the interconnections can be set.</p> <p>For p0922 = 999 and p2079 < 999 the following applies:</p> <p>The interconnections contained in the telegram are inhibited. However, the telegram can be extended.</p> | | |
| Value: | <p>390: SIEMENS telegram 390, PZD-2/2</p> <p>391: SIEMENS telegram 391, PZD-3/7</p> <p>999: Free telegram configuration with BICO</p> | | |

| p2079 | | PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PD PZD telegr ext | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 999 | Max 999 | Factory setting 999 |
| Description: | <p>Sets the send and receive telegram.</p> <p>Contrary to p0922, a telegram can be selected using p2079 and subsequently expanded.</p> <p>For p0922 < 999 the following applies:</p> <p>p2079 has the same value and is inhibited. All of the interconnections and extensions contained in the telegram are inhibited.</p> <p>For p0922 = 999 the following applies:</p> <p>p2079 can be freely set. If p2079 is also set to 999, then all of the interconnections can be set.</p> <p>For p0922 = 999 and p2079 < 999 the following applies:</p> <p>The interconnections contained in the telegram are inhibited. However, the telegram can be extended.</p> | | |
| Value: | 999: Free telegram configuration with BICO | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0922 | | |

| p2079 | PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PD PZD telegr ext | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 999 |
| Description: | Sets the send and receive telegram. Contrary to p0922, a telegram can be selected using p2079 and subsequently expanded. For p0922 < 999 the following applies: p2079 has the same value and is inhibited. All of the interconnections and extensions contained in the telegram are inhibited. For p0922 = 999 the following applies: p2079 can be freely set. If p2079 is also set to 999, then all of the interconnections can be set. For p0922 = 999 and p2079 < 999 the following applies: The interconnections contained in the telegram are inhibited. However, the telegram can be extended. | | |
| Value: | 7: Standard telegram 7, PZD-2/2 9: Standard telegram 9, PZD-6/5 110: SIEMENS telegram 110, PZD-12/7 111: SIEMENS telegram 111, PZD-12/12 999: Free telegram configuration with BICO | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0922 | | |

| p2079 | PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PD PZD telegr ext | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 999 |
| Description: | Sets the send and receive telegram. Contrary to p0922, a telegram can be selected using p2079 and subsequently expanded. For p0922 < 999 the following applies: p2079 has the same value and is inhibited. All of the interconnections and extensions contained in the telegram are inhibited. For p0922 = 999 the following applies: p2079 can be freely set. If p2079 is also set to 999, then all of the interconnections can be set. For p0922 = 999 and p2079 < 999 the following applies: The interconnections contained in the telegram are inhibited. However, the telegram can be extended. | | |
| Value: | 1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2 2: Standard telegram 2, PZD-4/4 3: Standard telegram 3, PZD-5/9 4: Standard telegram 4, PZD-6/14 102: SIEMENS telegram 102, PZD-6/10 103: SIEMENS telegram 103, PZD-7/15 999: Free telegram configuration with BICO | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0922 | | |

| p2080[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 1 / Bin/con ZSW1 | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2472 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master. The individual bits are combined to form status word 1. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2088, r2089 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

| p2081[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 2 / Bin/con ZSW2 | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2472 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master. The individual bits are combined to form status word 2. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2088, r2089 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

Note: For clock synchronous operation, bit 12 to 15 to transfer the sign-of-life are reserved in status word 2 - and may not be freely interconnected.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| p2082[0...15] | BI: Binector-connector converter status word 3 / Bin/con ZSW3 | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2472 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master. The individual bits are combined to form free status word 3. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2088, r2089 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| p2083[0...15] | BI: Binector-connector converter status word 4 / Bin/con ZSW4 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2472 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master. The individual bits are combined to form free status word 4. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2088, r2089 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2084[0...15] | BI: Binector-connector converter status word 5 / Bin/con ZSW5 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2472 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min | Max | |
| | - | - | |
| Description: | Selects bits to be sent to the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master. The individual bits are combined to form free status word 5. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2088, r2089 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2088[0...4] | Invert binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW inv | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2472 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 bin |
| | Min | Max | |
| | - | - | |
| Description: | Setting to invert the individual binector inputs of the binector connector converter. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Status word 1 [1] = Status word 2 [2] = Free status word 3 [3] = Free status word 4 [4] = Free status word 5 | | |

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-------------|----------|--------------|----|
| | 00 | Bit 0 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 01 | Bit 1 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 02 | Bit 2 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 03 | Bit 3 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 04 | Bit 4 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 05 | Bit 5 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 06 | Bit 6 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 07 | Bit 7 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 08 | Bit 8 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 09 | Bit 9 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 10 | Bit 10 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 11 | Bit 11 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 12 | Bit 12 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 13 | Bit 13 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 14 | Bit 14 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 15 | Bit 15 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083, r2089

r2089[0...4] CO: Send binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW send

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2472 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Connector output to interconnect the status words to a PZD send word.

Index:
 [0] = Status word 1
 [1] = Status word 2
 [2] = Free status word 3
 [3] = Free status word 4
 [4] = Free status word 5

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | Bit 1 | On | Off | - |
| | 02 | Bit 2 | On | Off | - |
| | 03 | Bit 3 | On | Off | - |
| | 04 | Bit 4 | On | Off | - |
| | 05 | Bit 5 | On | Off | - |
| | 06 | Bit 6 | On | Off | - |
| | 07 | Bit 7 | On | Off | - |
| | 08 | Bit 8 | On | Off | - |
| | 09 | Bit 9 | On | Off | - |
| | 10 | Bit 10 | On | Off | - |
| | 11 | Bit 11 | On | Off | - |
| | 12 | Bit 12 | On | Off | - |
| | 13 | Bit 13 | On | Off | - |
| | 14 | Bit 14 | On | Off | - |
| | 15 | Bit 15 | On | Off | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p2051, p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083

Note: r2089 together with p2080 to p2083 forms four binector-connector converters.

r2090.0...15**BO: IF1 PROFIBUS PZD1 receive bit-serial / IF1 PZD1 recv bitw**

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2468**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD1 (normally control word 1) received from the PROFIBUS master.

Bit field:**Bit Signal name****1 signal****0 signal****FP**

00 Bit 0

On

Off

-

01 Bit 1

On

Off

-

02 Bit 2

On

Off

-

03 Bit 3

On

Off

-

04 Bit 4

On

Off

-

05 Bit 5

On

Off

-

06 Bit 6

On

Off

-

07 Bit 7

On

Off

-

08 Bit 8

On

Off

-

09 Bit 9

On

Off

-

10 Bit 10

On

Off

-

11 Bit 11

On

Off

-

12 Bit 12

On

Off

-

13 Bit 13

On

Off

-

14 Bit 14

On

Off

-

15 Bit 15

On

Off

-

Note:

IF1: Interface 1

r2091.0...15**BO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD2 receive bit-serial / IF1 PZD2 recv bitw**

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2468**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD2 received from the PROFIBUS master.

Bit field:**Bit Signal name****1 signal****0 signal****FP**

00 Bit 0

On

Off

-

01 Bit 1

On

Off

-

02 Bit 2

On

Off

-

03 Bit 3

On

Off

-

04 Bit 4

On

Off

-

05 Bit 5

On

Off

-

06 Bit 6

On

Off

-

07 Bit 7

On

Off

-

08 Bit 8

On

Off

-

09 Bit 9

On

Off

-

10 Bit 10

On

Off

-

11 Bit 11

On

Off

-

12 Bit 12

On

Off

-

13 Bit 13

On

Off

-

14 Bit 14

On

Off

-

15 Bit 15

On

Off

-

Note:

IF1: Interface 1

r2092.0...15 BO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD3 receive bit-serial / IF1 PZD3 recv bitwSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2468**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD3 received from the PROFIBUS master.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|----|
| 00 | Bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| 01 | Bit 1 | On | Off | - |
| 02 | Bit 2 | On | Off | - |
| 03 | Bit 3 | On | Off | - |
| 04 | Bit 4 | On | Off | - |
| 05 | Bit 5 | On | Off | - |
| 06 | Bit 6 | On | Off | - |
| 07 | Bit 7 | On | Off | - |
| 08 | Bit 8 | On | Off | - |
| 09 | Bit 9 | On | Off | - |
| 10 | Bit 10 | On | Off | - |
| 11 | Bit 11 | On | Off | - |
| 12 | Bit 12 | On | Off | - |
| 13 | Bit 13 | On | Off | - |
| 14 | Bit 14 | On | Off | - |
| 15 | Bit 15 | On | Off | - |

Note:

IF1: Interface 1

r2093.0...15 BO: IF1 PROFIdrive PZD4 receive bit-serial / IF1 PZD4 recv bitwSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2468**P-Group:** Communications**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD4 (normally control word 2) received from the PROFIBUS master.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|----|
| 00 | Bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| 01 | Bit 1 | On | Off | - |
| 02 | Bit 2 | On | Off | - |
| 03 | Bit 3 | On | Off | - |
| 04 | Bit 4 | On | Off | - |
| 05 | Bit 5 | On | Off | - |
| 06 | Bit 6 | On | Off | - |
| 07 | Bit 7 | On | Off | - |
| 08 | Bit 8 | On | Off | - |
| 09 | Bit 9 | On | Off | - |
| 10 | Bit 10 | On | Off | - |
| 11 | Bit 11 | On | Off | - |
| 12 | Bit 12 | On | Off | - |
| 13 | Bit 13 | On | Off | - |
| 14 | Bit 14 | On | Off | - |
| 15 | Bit 15 | On | Off | - |

Note:

IF1: Interface 1

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| r2094.0...15 | BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2468 | | |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| Description: | Binector output for bit-serial onward interconnection of a PZD word received from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master . The PZD is selected via p2099[0]. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | Bit 1 | On | Off | - |
| | 02 | Bit 2 | On | Off | - |
| | 03 | Bit 3 | On | Off | - |
| | 04 | Bit 4 | On | Off | - |
| | 05 | Bit 5 | On | Off | - |
| | 06 | Bit 6 | On | Off | - |
| | 07 | Bit 7 | On | Off | - |
| | 08 | Bit 8 | On | Off | - |
| | 09 | Bit 9 | On | Off | - |
| | 10 | Bit 10 | On | Off | - |
| | 11 | Bit 11 | On | Off | - |
| | 12 | Bit 12 | On | Off | - |
| | 13 | Bit 13 | On | Off | - |
| | 14 | Bit 14 | On | Off | - |
| | 15 | Bit 15 | On | Off | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2099 | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| r2095.0...15 | BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2468 | | |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| Description: | Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of a PZD word received from the PROFIBUS/PROFINET master. The PZD is selected via p2099[1]. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Bit 0 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | Bit 1 | On | Off | - |
| | 02 | Bit 2 | On | Off | - |
| | 03 | Bit 3 | On | Off | - |
| | 04 | Bit 4 | On | Off | - |
| | 05 | Bit 5 | On | Off | - |
| | 06 | Bit 6 | On | Off | - |
| | 07 | Bit 7 | On | Off | - |
| | 08 | Bit 8 | On | Off | - |
| | 09 | Bit 9 | On | Off | - |
| | 10 | Bit 10 | On | Off | - |
| | 11 | Bit 11 | On | Off | - |
| | 12 | Bit 12 | On | Off | - |
| | 13 | Bit 13 | On | Off | - |
| | 14 | Bit 14 | On | Off | - |
| | 15 | Bit 15 | On | Off | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2099 | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| p2098[0...1] | Inverter connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp inv | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2468 | |
| | P-Group: Communications | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | | - | 0000 bin | |
| Description: | Setting to invert the individual binector outputs of the connector-binector converter. Using p2098[0], the signals of CI: p2099[0] are influenced. Using p2098[1], the signals of CI: p2099[1] are influenced. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Bit 0 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 01 | Bit 1 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 02 | Bit 2 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 03 | Bit 3 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 04 | Bit 4 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 05 | Bit 5 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 06 | Bit 6 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 07 | Bit 7 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 08 | Bit 8 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 09 | Bit 9 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 10 | Bit 10 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 11 | Bit 11 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 12 | Bit 12 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 13 | Bit 13 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 14 | Bit 14 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| | 15 | Bit 15 | Inverted | Not inverted | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2094, r2095, p2099 | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| p2099[0...1] | CI: Connector-binector converter signal source / Con/bin S_src | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2468 | |
| | P-Group: Communications | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | | - | 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the connector-binector converter. A PZD receive word can be selected as signal source. The signals are available to be serially passed-on (interconnection). | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2094, r2095 | | | | |
| Note: | From the signal source set via the connector input, the corresponding lower 16 bits are converted. p2099[0...1] together with r2094.0...15 and r2095.0...15 forms two connector-binector converters: Connector input p2099[0] to binector output in r2094.0...15 Connector input p2099[1] to binector output in r2095.0...15 | | | | |

| p2100[0...19] Setting the fault number for fault response / F_no F response | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1750, 8075 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 65535 | [0] 0 |
| | | | [1] 0 |
| | | | [2] 0 |
| | | | [3] 0 |
| | | | [4] 0 |
| | | | [5] 0 |
| | | | [6] 0 |
| | | | [7] 0 |
| | | | [8] 0 |
| | | | [9] 0 |
| | | | [10] 0 |
| | | | [11] 0 |
| | | | [12] 0 |
| | | | [13] 0 |
| | | | [14] 0 |
| | | | [15] 0 |
| | | | [16] 0 |
| | | | [17] 0 |
| | | | [18] 0 |
| | | | [19] 0 |
| Description: | Selects the faults for which the fault response should be changed | | |
| Dependency: | The fault is selected and the required response is set under the same index. Refer to: p2101 | | |
| Notice: | For the following cases, it is not possible to re-parameterize the fault response to a fault: - if there is no existing fault number. - the message type is not "fault" (F). - when a fault is present. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2101[0...19] | Setting the fault response / Fault response | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8075 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 7 | Factory setting [0] 0 [1] 0 [2] 0 [3] 0 [4] 0 [5] 0 [6] 0 [7] 0 [8] 0 [9] 0 [10] 0 [11] 0 [12] 0 [13] 0 [14] 0 [15] 0 [16] 0 [17] 0 [18] 0 [19] 0 |
| Description: | Sets the fault response for the selected fault. | | |
| Value: | 0: NONE 1: OFF1 2: OFF2 3: OFF3 4: STOP1 (being developed) 5: STOP2 6: IASC / DC brake 7: ENCODER (p0491) | | |
| Dependency: | The fault is selected and the required response is set under the same index. Refer to: p2100 | | |
| Notice: | It is not possible to re-parameterize the response to a specific fault for faults that are already present (queued). | | |
| Note: | OFF1: Braking along the ramp-function generator down ramp followed by a pulse inhibit. OFF2: Internal/external pulse inhibit. OFF3: Braking along the OFF3 down ramp followed by a pulse inhibit. STOP2: n_set = 0 The fault response can only be changed for faults with the appropriate identification. IASC / DC BRAKE: a) For synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx, 4xx), an internal armature short-circuit is executed. b) For induction motors (p0300 = 1xx) Example: F12345 and fault response = NONE (OFF1, OFF2) --> The NONE fault response can be changed to either OFF1 or OFF2. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2102 | BI: Acknowledge all faults / Ackn all faults | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2546, 8060 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to acknowledge all faults at all drive objects of the drive system. | | |
| Note: | A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal. | | |
| p2103[0...n] | BI: 1. Acknowledge faults / 1. Acknowledge | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2441, 2442, 2443, 2447, 2475, 2546, 9220, 9677, 9678 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the first signal source to acknowledge faults. | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal. | | |
| p2104[0...n] | BI: 2. Acknowledge faults / 2. Acknowledge | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2546, 8060 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the second signal source to acknowledge faults. | | |
| Note: | A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal. | | |
| p2105[0...n] | BI: 3. Acknowledge faults / 3. Acknowledge | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 2546, 8060 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the third signal source to acknowledge faults. | | |
| Note: | A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2106[0...n] | BI: External fault 1 / External fault 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2546 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for external fault 1. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F07860 | | |
| Note: | An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal. If this fault is output at the Control Unit, then it is transferred to all existing drive objects. | | |
| p2107[0...n] | BI: External fault 2 / External fault 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2546 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for external fault 2. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F07861 | | |
| Note: | An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal. If this fault is output at the Control Unit, then it is transferred to all existing drive objects. | | |
| p2108[0...n] | BI: External fault 3 / External fault 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2546 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for external fault 3. External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation: - BI: p2108 negated - BI: p3111 - BI: p3112 negated | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F07862 | | |
| Note: | An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal. If this fault is output at the Control Unit, then it is transferred to all existing drive objects. | | |
| r2109[0...63] | Fault time removed in milliseconds / t_flt resolved ms | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the fault was removed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2114, r2130, r2133, r2136, r3115 | | |
| Notice: | The time comprises r2136 (days) and r2109 (milliseconds). | | |

Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2110[0...63] | Alarm number / Alarm number | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8065 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | This parameter is identical to r2122. | | |
| p2111 | Alarm counter / Alarm counter | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 65535 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8065 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Number of alarms that have occurred after the last reset. | | |
| Dependency: | When p2111 is set to 0, the following is initiated: - all of the alarms of the alarm buffer that have gone [0...7] are transferred into the alarm history [8...63]. - the alarm buffer [0...7] is deleted. Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125 | | |
| Note: | The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON. | | |
| p2112[0...n] | BI: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2546 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for external alarm 1. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: A07850 | | |
| Note: | An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal. | | |
| r2114[0...1] | System runtime / System runtime | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the total system runtime for the drive unit. The time comprises r2114[0] (milliseconds) and r2114[1] (days). After r2114[0] has reached a value of 86.400.000 ms (24 hours) this value is reset and r2114[1] is incremented. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Milliseconds [1] = Days | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0948, r2109, r2123, r2125, r2130, r2136, r2145, r2146 | | |

Note: The time in r2114 is used to display the fault and alarm times.
When the electronics power supply is switched out, the counter value is saved.
After the drive unit is powered up, the counter continues to run with the value that was saved the last time that the drive unit was powered down.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2116[0...n] | BI: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2546 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for external alarm 2. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: A07851 | | |
| Note: | An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal. | | |
| p2117[0...n] | BI: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2546 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for external alarm 3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: A07852 | | |
| Note: | An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal. | | |
| p2118[0...19] | Sets the message number for message type. / Msg_no Msg_type | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8075 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects faults or alarms for which the message type should be changed. | | |
| Dependency: | Selects the fault or alarm selection and sets the required type of message realized under the same index. Refer to: p2119 | | |
| Notice: | It is not possible to re-parameterize the message type in the following cases: - if there is no existing message number. - if a message is present. | | |
| p2119[0...19] | Setting the message type / Message type | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8075 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the message type for the selected fault or alarm. | | |
| Value: | 1: Fault (F) 2: Alarm (A) 3: No message (N) | | |

Dependency: Selects the fault or alarm selection and sets the required type of message realized under the same index.
Refer to: p2118

Notice: It is not possible to re-parameterize the message type for the existing faults or alarms.

Note: The message type can only be changed for messages with the appropriate identification.
Example:
F12345(A) --> Fault F12345 can be changed to alarm A12345.
In this case, the message number that may be possibly entered in p2100[0...19] and p2126[0...19] is automatically removed.

r2120 **CO: Sum of fault and alarm buffer changes / Sum buffer changed**

All objects **Can be changed:** - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 4
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 8065
P-Group: Messages **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - |

Description: Displays the sum of all of the fault and alarm buffer changes in the drive unit.
Dependency: Refer to: r0944, r2121

r2121 **CO: Counter, alarm buffer changes / Alarm buff changed**

All objects **Can be changed:** - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 8065
P-Group: Messages **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - |

Description: This counter is incremented every time the alarm buffer changes.
Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125

r2122[0...63] **Alarm code / Alarm code**

All objects **Can be changed:** - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 2
Data type: Unsigned16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 1750, 8065
P-Group: Messages **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - |

Description: Displays the number of alarms that have occurred.
Dependency: Refer to: r2110, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146
Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).
Alarm buffer structure (general principle):
r2122[0], r2124[0], r2123[0], r2125[0] --> alarm 1 (the oldest)
...
r2122[7], r2124[7], r2123[7], r2125[7] --> Alarm 8 (the latest)
When the alarm buffer is full, the alarms that have gone are entered into the alarm history:
r2122[8], r2124[8], r2123[8], r2125[8] --> Alarm 1 (the latest)
...
r2122[63], r2124[63], r2123[63], r2125[63] --> alarm 56 (the oldest)

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| r2123[0...63] | Alarm time received in milliseconds / t_alarm recv ms | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1750, 8065 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [ms] | Max - [ms] | Factory setting - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the alarm occurred. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2110, r2114, r2122, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146 | | |
| Notice: | The time comprises r2145 (days) and r2123 (milliseconds). | | |
| Note: | The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122. | | |
| r2124[0...63] | Alarm value / Alarm value | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1750, 8065 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays additional information about the active alarm (as integer number). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146 | | |
| Note: | The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122. | | |
| r2125[0...63] | Alarm time removed in milliseconds / t_alarm res ms | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1750, 8065 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [ms] | Max - [ms] | Factory setting - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the alarm was cleared. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2110, r2114, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2134, r2145, r2146 | | |
| Notice: | The time comprises r2146 (days) and r2125 (milliseconds). | | |
| Note: | The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122. | | |
| p2126[0...19] | Setting fault number for acknowledge mode / Fault_no ackn_mode | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1750, 8075 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the faults for which the acknowledge mode is to be changed | | |
| Dependency: | Selects the faults and sets the required acknowledge mode realized under the same index Refer to: p2127 | | |

Notice: It is not possible to re-parameterize the acknowledge mode of a fault in the following cases:

- if there is no existing fault number.
- the message type is not "fault" (F).
- when a fault is present.

p2127[0...19] Sets acknowledgement mode / Acknowledge mode

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8075 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Description: Sets the acknowledge mode for selected fault.

Value:

- 1: Acknowledgement only using POWER ON
- 2: IMMEDIATE acknowledged after the fault cause has been removed
- 3: Acknowledgement only for PULSE INHIBIT

Dependency: Selects the faults and sets the required acknowledge mode realized under the same index
Refer to: p2126

Notice: It is not possible to re-parameterize the acknowledge mode of a fault in the following cases:

- if there is no existing fault number.
- the message type is not "fault" (F).
- when a fault is present.

Note: The acknowledge mode can only be changed for faults with the appropriate identification.
Example:
F12345 and acknowledge mode = POWER ON (IMMEDIATELY) --> The acknowledge mode can be changed from POWER ON to IMMEDIATELY.

p2128[0...15] Selecting fault/alarm code for trigger / Message trigger

| | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1750, 8070 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Description: Selects faults or alarms which can be used as trigger.

Dependency: Refer to: r2129

© Siemens AG 2008 All Rights Reserved
SINAMICS S110 List Manual, 10/2008, 6SL3097-4AP10-0BP0

r2132 CO: Current alarm code / Current alarm code

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8065**P-Group:** Messages**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the code of the last alarm that occurred.

Note:

0: No alarm present.

r2133[0...63] Fault value for float values / Fault val float

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8060**P-Group:** Messages**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays additional information about the fault that occurred for float values.

Dependency:

Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2136, r3115

Note:

The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

r2134[0...63] Alarm value for float values / Alarm value float

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8065**P-Group:** Messages**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays additional information about the active alarm for float values.

Dependency:

Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2145, r2146

Note:

The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

r2135.0...15 CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 2 / ZSW fault/alarm 2

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1530, 2548**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the second status word of faults and alarms.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| 00 | Fault encoder 1 | Yes | No | - |
| 01 | Fault encoder 2 | Yes | No | - |
| 10 | Fault transformer overtemperature | Yes | No | - |
| 11 | Alarm transformer overtemperature | Yes | No | - |
| 12 | Fault motor overtemperature | Yes | No | - |
| 13 | Fault thermal overload power unit | Yes | No | - |
| 14 | Alarm motor overtemperature | Yes | No | - |
| 15 | Alarm power unit thermal overload | Yes | No | - |

r2136[0...63] Fault time removed in days / t_fit resolv. days

| | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8060 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the system runtime in days when the fault was removed.

Dependency: Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2114, r2130, r2133, r3115

Notice: The time comprises r2136 (days) and r2109 (milliseconds).

Note: The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

r2138.7...15 CO/BO: Control word faults/alarms / STW fault/alarm

| | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1530, 2546 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the control word of the faults and alarms.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 07 | Acknowledge fault | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | External alarm 1 (A07850) effective | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | External alarm 2 (A07851) effective | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | External alarm 3 (A07852) effective | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | External fault 1 (F07860) effective | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | External fault 2 (F07861) effective | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | External fault 3 (F07862) effective | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p2103, p2104, p2105, p2106, p2107, p2108, p2112, p2116, p2117

r2139.0...12 CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 1 / ZSW fault/alarm 1

| | | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1530, 2548 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the first status word of faults and alarms.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|----------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Being acknowledged | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Fault present | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Safety message present | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Internal message 1 present | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Alarm present | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Internal message 2 present | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Alarm class bit 0 | High | Low | - |
| | 12 | Alarm class bit 1 | High | Low | - |

Note:

Re bit 03, 05, 07:

These bits are set if at least one fault/alarm occurs. Data is entered into the fault/alarm buffer with delay. This is the reason that the fault/alarm buffer should only be read if, after "fault present"/"alarm present" has occurred, a change in the buffer was also detected (r0944, r9744, r2121).

Re bit 06, 08:

These status bits are used for internal diagnostic purposes only.

Re bits 11, 12:

These status bits are used for the classification of internal alarm classes and are intended for diagnostic purposes only for automation systems with SINAMICS functionality (e.g. SINUMERIK).

Bits 12, 11 = 0, 0 --> Alarm class 0

Bits 12, 11 = 0, 1 --> Alarm class A

Bits 12, 11 = 1, 0 --> Alarm class B

Bits 12, 11 = 1, 1 --> Alarm class C

p2140[0...n] Hysteresis speed 2 / n_hysteresis 2

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: U, T

Calculated:
CALC_MOD_LIM_REF

Access level: 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32

Dynamic index: DDS, p0180

Func. diagram: 8010

P-Group: Messages

Units group: 3_1

Unit selection: p0505

Not for motor type: -

Expert list: 1

Min

0.00 [rev/min]

Max

300.00 [rev/min]

Factory setting

90.00 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the following signals:

"|n_act| <= speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.1)

"|n_act| > speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.2)

Dependency:

Refer to: p2155, r2197

p2141[0...n] Speed threshold 1 / n_thresh val 1

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: U, T

Calculated:
CALC_MOD_LIM_REF

Access level: 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32

Dynamic index: DDS, p0180

Func. diagram: 8010

P-Group: Messages

Units group: 3_1

Unit selection: p0505

Not for motor type: -

Expert list: 1

Min

0.00 [rev/min]

Max

210000.00 [rev/min]

Factory setting

5.00 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the speed threshold value for the signal "f or n comparison value reached or exceeded" (BO: r2199.1).

Dependency:

Refer to: p2142, r2199

p2142[0...n] Hysteresis speed 1 / n_hysteresis 1

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: U, T

Calculated:
CALC_MOD_LIM_REF

Access level: 3

Data type: FloatingPoint32

Dynamic index: DDS, p0180

Func. diagram: 8010

P-Group: Messages

Units group: 3_1

Unit selection: p0505

Not for motor type: -

Expert list: 1

Min

0.00 [rev/min]

Max

300.00 [rev/min]

Factory setting

2.00 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the signal "f or n / v comparison value reached or exceeded" (BO: r2199.1).

Dependency:

Refer to: p2141, r2199

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| p2144[0...n] | BI: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 8012 |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the negated enable (0 = enable) of the motor stall monitoring. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2163, p2164, p2166, r2197, r2198 Refer to: F07900 | | |
| Note: | If the enable signal is connected to r2197.7 then the stall signal is suppressed if there is no speed setpoint - actual value deviation. | | |
| r2145[0...63] | Alarm time received in days / t_alarm recv days | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8065 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the system runtime in days when the alarm occurred. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2110, r2114, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2146 | | |
| Notice: | The time comprises r2145 (days) and r2123 (milliseconds). | | |
| Note: | The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). | | |
| r2146[0...63] | Alarm time removed in days / t_alarm res days | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8065 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the system runtime in days when the alarm was cleared. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2110, r2114, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145 | | |
| Notice: | The time comprises r2146 (days) and r2125 (milliseconds). | | |
| Note: | The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). | | |
| p2147 | Delete fault buffer of all drive objects / Del fault buffer | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8060 |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Description: | Setting to delete the fault buffer of all existing drive objects. | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: Start to delete the fault buffer of all drive objects | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136 | | |
| Note: | p2147 is automatically set to 0 after execution. | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| p2148[0...n] | BI: Ramp-function generator active / HLG active | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 8010 | |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the signal "ramp-function generator active" for the following signals/messages: "Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_on" (BO: r2199.4) "Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5) | | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | | |
| Note: | The binector input is automatically pre-assigned to r1199.2. The following applies for SERVO: The pre-assignment is only made when the function module "setpoint channel" is activated (r0108.8 = 1). | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| p2149[0...n] | Monitoring configuration / Monit config | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8010, 8013 | | |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 bin | | |
| Description: | Configuration word for signals and monitoring functions. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Enable alarm A07903 | Yes | No | 8010 |
| | 01 | Load monitoring only in the 1st quadrants | Yes | No | 8013 |
| | 03 | n_act > p2155 own hysteresis | Yes | No | 8010 |
| | 15 | Automatic parameterization carried out (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2197 Refer to: A07903 | | | | |
| Note: | Re bit 00: Alarm A07903 is output when the bit is set with r2197.7 = 0 (n_set <> n_act). Re bit 01: When the bit is set, the load monitoring is only carried out in the 1st quadrant as a result of the positive characteristic parameters (p2182 ... p2190). Re bit 03: When the bit is set, r2197 bit 1 and bit 2 are determined via separate hystereses. Re bit 15: The bit indicates whether the automatic parameterization (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) for the parameters of the extended monitoring functions was carried out. If the bit is not set (e.g. when the configuration is activated (p0108.15)), the parameterization is automatically carried out during booting even if r3925.0 is already 1. | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| p2150[0...n] | Hysteresis speed 3 / n_hysteresis 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8010 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 300.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 2.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the following signals: " n_act < speed threshold value 3" (BO: r2199.0) "n_set >= 0" (BO: r2198.5) "n_act >= 0" (BO: r2197.3) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2161, r2197, r2199 | | |
| p2151[0...n] | CI: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 8010 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1438[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the speed setpoint for the following messages: "Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off" (BO: r2197.7) "Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5) " n_set < p2161" (BO: r2198.4) "n_set > 0" (BO: r2198.5) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2197, r2198, r2199 | | |
| p2153[0...n] | Speed actual value filter time constant / n_act_filt T | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8010 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [ms] | Max 1000000 [ms] | Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time constant of the PT1 element to smooth the speed / velocity actual value. The smoothed actual speed/velocity is compared with the threshold values and is only used for messages and signals. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2169 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2154[0...n] | CI: Speed setpoint 2 / n_set 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 2. The sum of CI: p2151 and CI: p2154 is used for the following messages/signals: "Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off" (BO: r2197.7) "Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_on" (BO: r2199.4) "Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2151, r2197, r2199 | | |
| p2155[0...n] | Speed threshold 2 / n_thresh val 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.00 [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 900.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed threshold value for the following messages: " n_act <= speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.1) " n_act > speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.2) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2140, r2197 | | |
| p2156[0...n] | On delay, comparison value reached / t_on cmprr val rchd | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min 0.0 [ms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 10000.0 [ms] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the switch-in delay time for the signal "comparison value reached" (BO: r2199.1). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2141, p2142, r2199 | | |
| p2161[0...n] | Speed threshold 3 / n_thresh val 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 3_1 Max 210000.00 [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8010 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 5.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed threshold value for the signal " n_act < speed threshold value 3" (BO: r2199.0). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2150, r2199 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| p2162[0...n] | Hysteresis speed $n_{act} > n_{max}$ / Hyst $n_{act} > n_{max}$ | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8010 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 60000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the signal " $n_{act} > n_{max}$ " (BO: r2197.6). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1084, r1087, r2197 | | |
| Notice: | For p0322 = 0, the following applies: $p2162 \leq 0.1 * p0311$ For p0322 > 0, the following applies: $p1082 + p2162 \leq 1.02 * p0322$ If one of the conditions is violated, p2162 is appropriately and automatically reduced when exiting the commissioning mode. | | |
| Note: | For a negative speed limit (r1087) the hysteresis is effective below the limit value and for a positive speed limit (r1084) above the limit value. If significant overshoot occurs in the maximum speed range (e.g. due to load shedding), you are advised to increase the dynamic response of the speed controller (if possible). If this is insufficient, the hysteresis p2162 can only be increased by more than 10% of the rated speed when the maximum motor speed p0322 is sufficiently greater than the speed limit p1082. | | |
| p2163[0...n] | Speed threshold 4 / n_{thresh} val 4 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8010 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 210000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 90.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed threshold value for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_{off} " signal/message (BO: r2197.7). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2164, p2166, r2197 | | |
| p2164[0...n] | Hysteresis speed 4 / $n_{hysteresis}$ 4 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8010 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 200.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 2.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_{off} " signal/message (BO: r2197.7). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2163, p2166, r2197 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2166[0...n] | Off delay $n_{act} = n_{set} / t_{del_off} n_i = n_{so}$ | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [ms] | Max 10000.0 [ms] | Factory setting 200.0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the switch-off delay time for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_{off} " signal/message (BO: r2197.7). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2163, p2164, r2197 | | |
| p2167[0...n] | Switch-on delay $n_{act} = n_{set} / t_{on} n_{act} = n_{set}$ | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [ms] | Max 10000.0 [ms] | Factory setting 200.0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the switch-on delay for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_{on} " signal/message (BO: r2199.4). | | |
| r2169 | CO: Speed actual value smoothed signals / n_{act} smth message | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 1750, 8010, 8012, 8013 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [rev/min] | Max - [rev/min] | Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the smoothed actual speed for messages/signals. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2153 | | |
| p2174[0...n] | Torque threshold value 1 / M_{thresh} val 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 7_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8012 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [Nm] | Max 20000000.00 [Nm] | Factory setting 5.13 [Nm] |
| Description: | Sets the torque threshold value for the signal "Torque setpoint < torque threshold value 1" (BO: r2198.10). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2195, r2198 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| p2175[0...n] | Motor locked speed threshold / Mot lock n_thresh | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8012 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: 3_1 | Unit selection: p0505 |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 210000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 120.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the speed threshold for the message "Motor locked" (BO: r2198.6). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0500, p2177, r2198 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| p2177[0...n] | Motor locked delay time / Mot lock t_del | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8012 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 65.000 [s] | Factory setting 1.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time for the message "Motor locked" (BO: r2198.6). If "Motor locked" is identified within this time, then ZSW2.6 is set and an appropriate fault is output. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0500, p2175, r2198 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p2181[0...n] | Load monitoring response / Load monit resp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended msg), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended msg) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8013 |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 6 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the response when evaluating the load monitoring. | | |
| Value: | 0: Load monitoring disabled 1: A07920 for torque/speed too low 2: A07921 for torque/speed too high 3: A07922 for torque/speed out of tolerance 4: F07923 for torque/speed too low 5: F07924 for torque/speed too high 6: F07925 for torque/speed out of tolerance | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186, p2187, p2188, p2189, p2190, p2192, r2198 Refer to: A07920, A07921, A07922, F07923, F07924, F07925 | | |
| Note: | The response to the faults F07923 ... F07925 can be set. F07926 is evaluated only if p2181 is not zero. | | |

p2182[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 1 / n_thresh 1

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended msg),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Messages**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** 3_1**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 8013**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [rev/min]

Max

210000.00 [rev/min]

Factory setting

150.00 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the speed/torque envelop curve for the load monitoring.

The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds:

p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower)

p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower)

p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)

Dependency:

The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184

Refer to: p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186

Refer to: A07926

p2183[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 2 / n_thresh 2

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended msg),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Messages**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** 3_1**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 8013**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [rev/min]

Max

210000.00 [rev/min]

Factory setting

900.00 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the speed/torque envelop curve for the load monitoring.

The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds:

p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower)

p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower)

p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)

Dependency:

The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184

Refer to: p2182, p2184, p2187, p2188

Refer to: A07926

p2184[0...n] Load monitoring speed threshold value 3 / n_thresh 3

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended msg),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Messages**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** 3_1**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 8013**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [rev/min]

Max

210000.00 [rev/min]

Factory setting

1500.00 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the speed/torque envelop curve for the load monitoring.

The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds:

p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower)

p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower)

p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)

Dependency:

The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184

Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2189, p2190

Refer to: A07926

p2185[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 1, upper / M_thresh 1 upper

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended msg),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T

Data type: FloatingPoint32

P-Group: Messages

Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -

Dynamic index: DDS, p0180

Units group: 7_1

Access level: 3

Func. diagram: 8013

Unit selection: p0505

Expert list: 1

Min

0.00 [Nm]

Max

20000000.00 [Nm]

Factory setting

10000000.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring.

Dependency: The following applies: p2185 > p2186

Refer to: p2182, p2186

Refer to: A07926

Note: The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.

p2186[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 1, lower / M_thresh 1 lower

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended msg),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T

Data type: FloatingPoint32

P-Group: Messages

Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -

Dynamic index: DDS, p0180

Units group: 7_1

Access level: 3

Func. diagram: 8013

Unit selection: p0505

Expert list: 1

Min

0.00 [Nm]

Max

20000000.00 [Nm]

Factory setting

0.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring.

Dependency: The following applies: p2186 < p2185

Refer to: p2182, p2185

Refer to: A07926

Note: The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.

p2187[0...n] Load monitoring torque threshold 2, upper / M_thresh 2 upper

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Extended msg),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Extended msg)

Can be changed: U, T

Data type: FloatingPoint32

P-Group: Messages

Not for motor type: -

Calculated: -

Dynamic index: DDS, p0180

Units group: 7_1

Access level: 3

Func. diagram: 8013

Unit selection: p0505

Expert list: 1

Min

0.00 [Nm]

Max

20000000.00 [Nm]

Factory setting

10000000.00 [Nm]

Description: Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring.

Dependency: The following applies: p2187 > p2188

Refer to: p2183, p2188

Refer to: A07926

Note: The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2188[0...n] | Load monitoring torque threshold 2, lower / M_thresh 2 lower | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended msg), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended msg) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 7_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8013 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Nm] |
| Description: | Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring. | | |
| Dependency: | The following applies: p2188 < p2187 Refer to: p2183, p2187 Refer to: A07926 | | |
| Note: | The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190. | | |
| p2189[0...n] | Load monitoring torque threshold 3, upper / M_thresh 3 upper | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended msg), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended msg) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 7_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8013 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10000000.00 [Nm] |
| Description: | Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring. | | |
| Dependency: | The following applies: p2189 > p2190 Refer to: p2184, p2190 Refer to: A07926 | | |
| Note: | The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189. | | |
| p2190[0...n] | Load monitoring torque threshold 3, lower / M_thresh 3 lower | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended msg), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended msg) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 7_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8013 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Nm] |
| Description: | Sets the speed/torque / velocity/force envelope curve for the load monitoring. | | |
| Dependency: | The following applies: p2190 < p2189 Refer to: p2184, p2189 Refer to: A07926 | | |
| Note: | The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190. | | |
| p2192[0...n] | Load monitoring delay time / Load monit t_del | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended msg), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended msg) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8013 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.00 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time to evaluate the load monitoring. | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| p2194[0...n] Torque threshold value 2 / M_thresh val 2 | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_LIM_REF | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8012 | |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 0.00 [%] | Max 100.00 [%] | Factory setting 90.00 [%] | |
| Description: | Sets the torque/force threshold value for the signal "Torque utilization < torque threshold value 2" (BO: r2199.11). The message "torque setpoint < p2174" (BO: r2198.10) and "torque utilization < p2194" (BO: r2199.11) are only evaluated after the run-up and the delay time has expired. | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0033, p2195, r2199 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| p2195[0...n] Torque utilization switch-off delay / M_util t_off | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 8012 | |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 0.0 [ms] | Max 1000.0 [ms] | Factory setting 800.0 [ms] | |
| Description: | Sets the switch-off delay time for the negated signal "run-up completed". The message "torque setpoint < p2174" (BO: r2198.10) and "torque utilization < p2194" (BO: r2199.11) are only evaluated after the run-up and the delay time has expired. | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2174, p2194 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | |
| r2197.1...7 CO/BO: Status word monitoring 1 / ZSW monitor 1 | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 1530, 2534 | |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | |
| Description: | Displays the first status word for monitoring functions. | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal |
| | 01 | n_act <= speed threshold value 2 | Yes | No |
| | 02 | n_act > speed threshold value 2 | Yes | No |
| | 03 | n_act >= 0 | Yes | No |
| | 06 | n_act > n_max | Yes | No |
| | 07 | Speed setp - act val deviation in tolerance t_off | Yes | No |
| Note: | Re bit 01, 02: The threshold value is set in p2155 and the hysteresis in p2140. Re bit 03: The hysteresis is set in p2150. Re bit 06: The hysteresis is set in p2162. Re bit 07: The threshold value is set in p2163 and the hysteresis is set in p2164. | | | |

r2198.4...12 CO/BO: Status word monitoring 2 / ZSW monitor 2SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1530, 2536**P-Group:** Messages**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the second status word for monitoring functions.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|
| 04 | n_set < p2161 | Yes | No | 8010 |
| 05 | n_set > 0 | Yes | No | 8010 |
| 06 | Motor locked | Yes | No | 8012 |
| 07 | Motor stalled | Yes | No | 8012 |
| 10 | M_set < torque threshold value 1 | Yes | No | 8012 |
| 11 | Load monitoring signals an alarm | Yes | No | 8013 |
| 12 | Load monitoring signals a fault condition | Yes | No | 8013 |

Note:

Re bit 07:

For servo drives, bit 07 is not used and is always inactive.

Re bit 10:

The torque threshold value 1 is set in p2174.

r2199.0...11 CO/BO: Status word monitoring 3 / ZSW monitor 3SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1530, 2537**P-Group:** Messages**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the third status word for monitoring functions.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|
| 00 | n_act < speed threshold value 3 | Yes | No | 8010 |
| 01 | f or n comparison value reached or exceeded | Yes | No | 8010 |
| 04 | Speed setp - act val deviation in tolerance t_on | Yes | No | 8010 |
| 05 | Ramp-up/ramp-down completed | Yes | No | 8010 |
| 06 | Current below the zero current threshold | Yes | No | - |
| 11 | Torque utilization < torque threshold value 2 | Yes | No | 8012 |

Note:

Re bit 00:

The speed threshold value 3 is set in p2161.

Re bit 01:

The comparison value is set in p2141.

Re bit 11:

The torque threshold value 2 is set in p2194.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2200[0...n] | BI: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to switch in/switch out the technology controller. The technology controller is switched in with a 1 signal. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2201[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 10.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 1 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2202[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 2 / Tec_ctrl fix val 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 20.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 2 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2203[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 3 / Tec_ctrl fix val 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 30.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 3 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2204[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 4 / Tec_ctrl fix val 4 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 40.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 4 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p2205[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 5 / Tec_ctrl fix val 5 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 50.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 5 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p2206[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 6 / Tec_ctrl fix val 6 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 60.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 6 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p2207[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 7 / Tec_ctrl fix val 7 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 70.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 7 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2208[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 8 / Tec_ctrl fix val 8 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 80.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 8 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p2209[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 9 / Tec_ctrl fix val 9 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 90.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 9 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p2210[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 10 / Tec_ctrl fix val10 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 10 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p2211[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 11 / Tec_ctrl fix val11 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 110.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 11 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2212[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 12 / Tec_ctrl fix val12 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 120.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 12 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p2213[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 13 / Tec_ctrl fix val13 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 130.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 13 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p2214[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 14 / Tec_ctrl fix val14 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 140.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 14 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| p2215[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 15 / Tec_ctrl fix val15 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 150.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the value for fixed value 15 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2220[0...n] | BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2221, p2222, p2223 | | |
| p2221[0...n] | BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2222, p2223 | | |
| p2222[0...n] | BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2223 | | |
| p2223[0...n] | BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222 | | |
| r2224 | CO: Technology controller, fixed value effective / Tec_ctr FixVal eff | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the selected and effective fixed value of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2229 | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| r2225.0 | CO/BO: Technology controller fixed value selection status word / Tec_ctrl FW status | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - | |
| Description: | Status word of the fixed value selection of the technology controller. | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal |
| | 00 | Technology controller fixed value selected | Yes | No |
| | | | | FP |
| | | | | - |
| r2229 | Technology controller current number / Tec_ctrl No. act | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7950 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - | |
| Description: | Displays the number of the selected fixed setpoint of the technology controller. | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2224 | | | |
| p2230[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer configuration / Tec_ctr mop config | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0110 bin | |
| Description: | Sets the configuration for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal |
| | 00 | Data save active | Yes | No |
| | 02 | Initial rounding-off active | Yes | No |
| | 03 | Non-volatile data save active for p2230.0 = 1 | Yes | No |
| | | | | FP |
| | | | | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2231, p2240 | | | |
| Note: | <p>Re bit 00:</p> <p>0: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is not saved and after ON is entered using p2240.</p> <p>1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved and after ON is entered using r2231. In order to save in a non-volatile fashion, bit 03 should be set to 1.</p> <p>Re bit 02:</p> <p>0: Without initial rounding-off</p> <p>1: With initial rounding-off. The selected ramp-up/down time is correspondingly exceeded. The initial rounding-off is a sensitive way of specifying small changes (progressive reaction when keys are pressed). The jerk for the initial rounding-off is independent of the ramp-up time and only depends on the selected maximum value (p2237). It is calculated as follows: $r = 0.0001 * \text{MAX}(p2237, p2238) [\%] / 0.13^2 [s^2]$. The jerk is effective until the maximum acceleration is reached ($a_{\text{max}} = p2237 [\%] / p2247 [s]$ or $a_{\text{max}} = p2238 [\%] / p2248 [s]$), after which the drive continues to run linearly with constant acceleration. The higher the maximum acceleration (the lower that p2247 is), the longer the ramp-up time increases with respect to the set ramp-up time.</p> <p>Re bit 03:</p> <p>0: Non-volatile data save de-activated.</p> <p>1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved in a non-volatile fashion (for p2230.0 = 1).</p> | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2231 | Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint memory / Tec_ctrl mop mem | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 9_1 Max - [%] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the setpoint memory for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. For p2230.0 = 1, the last setpoint that was saved is entered after ON. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2230 | | |
| p2235[0...n] | BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2236 | | |
| p2236[0...n] | BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to reduce the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2235 | | |
| p2237[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer maximum value / Tec_ctrl mop max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min -200.00 [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 Max 200.00 [%] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2238 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2238[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer minimum value / Tec_ctrl mop min | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting -100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the minimum value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2237 | | |
| p2240[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer starting value / Tec_ctrl mop start | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200.00 [%] | Max 200.00 [%] | Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the starting value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. For p2230.0 = 0, this setpoint is entered after ON. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2230 | | |
| r2245 | CO: Technology controller mot. potentiometer setpoint before RFG / Tec_ctr mop befRFG | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Sets the effective setpoint in front of the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2250 | | |
| p2247[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Tec_ctr mop t_r-up | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [s] | Max 1000.0 [s] | Factory setting 10.0 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the ramp-up time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2248 | | |
| Note: | The time is referred to 100 %. When the initial rounding-off is activated (p2230.2 = 1) the ramp-up is correspondingly extended. | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|----|-------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|-----------------------------------|-----|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| p2248[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Tec_ctrMop t_rdown | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min 0.0 [s] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 1000.0 [s] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.0 [s] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description: | Sets the ramp-down time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2247 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Note: | The time is referred to 100 %. When the initial rounding-off is activated (p2230.2 = 1) the ramp-down is correspondingly extended. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| r2250 | CO: Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint after RFG / Tec_ctr mop aftRFG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 9_1 Max - [%] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7954 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description: | Displays the effective setpoint after the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2245 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| p2252 | Technology controller configuration / Tec_ctrl config | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Modulation Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0111 bin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description: | Configuration of the technology controller. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit field: | <table><tr><td>Bit</td><td>Signal name</td><td>1 signal</td><td>0 signal</td><td>FP</td></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Ramp-up/down time independent of set-point sign</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Integrator independent of Kp</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>02</td><td>Output signal without ramp active</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr></table> | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP | 00 | Ramp-up/down time independent of set-point sign | Yes | No | - | 01 | Integrator independent of Kp | Yes | No | - | 02 | Output signal without ramp active | Yes | No | - | | | | |
| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | Ramp-up/down time independent of set-point sign | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Integrator independent of Kp | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | Output signal without ramp active | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2257, p2258, p2280, p2285 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note:

Re bit 0 = 0:

The ramp-down time (p2258) switches to the ramp-up time (p2257) when the sign for the output signal r2260 changes. When the sign changes, the output signal is kept at zero for one arithmetic cycle.

Re bit 0 = 1:

When r2260 exhibits a positive gradient, the ramp-up time (p2257) is active; when it exhibits a negative gradient, the ramp-down time (p2258) is active. The sign for r2260 does not have any effect on the ramp time.

Re bit 1 = 0:

The integration time of the PID controller is evaluated with the gain factor Kp (p2280) (p2285 = integral time).

Re bit 1 = 1:

The integration time of the PID controller is independent of the gain factor (p2285 = integration time).

Re bit 2 = 0:

When the PID controller is de-activated via p2200, the output signal r2294 is reduced to zero via the ramp-down time p2293.

Re bit 2 = 1:

When the PID controller is de-activated via p2200, the output signal r2294 is set directly to zero.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| p2253[0...n] | CI: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 7958 |
| | P-Group: Technology | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the setpoint 1 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2254, p2255 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| p2254[0...n] | CI: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 | Func. diagram: 7958 |
| | P-Group: Technology | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the setpoint 2 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2253, p2256 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| p2255 | Technology controller setpoint 1 scaling / Tec_ctrl set1 scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 7958 |
| | P-Group: Technology | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0.00 [%] | 100.00 [%] | 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the scaling for the setpoint 1 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2253 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2256 | Technology controller setpoint 2 scaling / Tec_ctrl set2 scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the scaling for the setpoint 2 of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2254 | | |
| p2257 | Technology controller, ramp-up time / Tec_ctrl t_ramp-up | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1.00 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the ramp-up time of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2252, p2258 | | |
| Note: | The ramp-up time is referred to 100 %. | | |
| p2258 | Technology controller ramp-down time / Tec_ctrl t_ramp-dn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1.00 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the ramp-down time of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2252, p2257 | | |
| Note: | The ramp-down time is referred to 100 %. | | |
| r2260 | CO: Technology controller setpoint after ramp-function generator / Tec_ctr set aftRFG | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Sets the setpoint after the ramp-function generator of the technology controller. | | |
| p2261 | Technology controller setpoint filter time constant / Tec_ctrl set T | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the time constant for the setpoint filter (PT1) of the technology controller. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2262 | CO: Technology controller setpoint after filter / Tec_ctr set aftFlt | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 9_1 Max - [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the smoothed setpoint after the setpoint filter (PT1) of the technology controller. | | |
| p2263 | Technology controller type / Tec_ctrl type | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the technology controller type. | | |
| Value: | 0: D component in the actual value signal 1: D component in the fault signal | | |
| p2264[0...n] | CI: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the actual value of the technology controller. | | |
| p2265 | Technology controller actual value filter time constant / Tec_ctrl act T | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min 0.00 [s] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 60.00 [s] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the time constant for the actual value filter (PT1) of the technology controller. | | |
| r2266 | CO: Technology controller actual value after filter / Tec_ctr act aftFlt | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 9_1 Max - [%] | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the smoothed actual value after the filter (PT1) of the technology controller | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2273 | CO: Technology controller error / Tec_ctrl error | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 9_1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: p0595 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the error (system deviation) between the setpoint and actual value of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2263 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2274 | Technology controller differentiation, time constant / Tec_ctrl D comp T | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 60.000 [s] | Factory setting 0.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the time constant for the differentiation (D component) of the technology controller. | | |
| Note: | p2274 = 0: Differentiation is disabled. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2280 | Technology controller proportional gain / Tec_ctrl Kp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 | Max 1000.000 | Factory setting 1.000 |
| Description: | Sets the proportional gain (P component) of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2252 | | |
| Note: | p2280 = 0: The proportional gain is disabled. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2285 | Technology controller integral time / Tec_ctrl Tn | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [s] | Max 60.000 [s] | Factory setting 0.000 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the integral time (I component, integrating time constant) of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2252 | | |
| Note: | p2285 = 0: The integral time is disabled. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2289[0...n] | CI: Technology controller pre-control signal / Tec_ctrl prectrl | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the pre-control signal of the technology controller. | | |

p2291 CO: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_limit

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Tech_ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Technology**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 2**Func. diagram:** 7958**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-200.00 [%]

Max

200.00 [%]

Factory setting

100.00 [%]

Description:

Sets the maximum limit of the technology controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2292

Caution:

The maximum limit must always be greater than the minimum limit (p2291 > p2292).

**p2292 CO: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim**

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Tech_ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Technology**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 2**Func. diagram:** 7958**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-200.00 [%]

Max

200.00 [%]

Factory setting

0.00 [%]

Description:

Sets the minimum limit of the technology controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2291

Caution:

The maximum limit must always be greater than the minimum limit (p2291 > p2292).

**p2293 Technology controller ramp-up/ramp-down time / Tec_ctr ramp up/dn**

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Tech_ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Technology**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 7958**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [s]

Max

100.00 [s]

Factory setting

1.00 [s]

Description:

Sets the ramp-up and ramp-down time for the maximum and minimum limiting (p2291 and p2292) of the technology controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2291, p2292

Note:

The ramp-up/ramp-down times are referred to 100 %.

r2294 CO: Technology controller output signal / Tec_ctrl outp_sig

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Tech_ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Technology**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 2**Func. diagram:** 7958**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

- [%]

Max

- [%]

Factory setting

- [%]

Description:

Displays the output signal of the technology controller.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2295

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2295 | CO: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min -100.00 [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 100.00 [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the scaling for the output signal of the technology controller. | | |
| p2296[0...n] | CI: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2295[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the scaling value of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2295 | | |
| p2297[0...n] | CI: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_limit | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2291[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the maximum limiting of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2291 | | |
| p2298[0...n] | CI: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Technology Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: CDS, p0170 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 7958 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2292[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the minimum limiting of the technology controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2292 | | |

r2349.0...11 CO/BO: Technology controller status word / Tec_ctrl stat word

SERVO_S110-CAN (Tech_ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP (Tech_ctrl)

Can be changed: - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 7958
P-Group: Technology **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - - -

Description: Displays the status word of the technology controller.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Technology controller de-activated | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Technology controller limited | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Technology controller, motorized potentiometer limited max. | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Technology controller, motorized potentiometer limited min. | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Technology controller output at the minimum | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Technology controller output at the maximum | Yes | No | - |

p2502[0...n] LR encoder assignment / Encoder assignment

SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: C2(25) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Integer16 **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 **Func. diagram:** 4010
P-Group: Closed loop position control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 0 2 1

Description: Sets the assigned encoder.

The actual value preprocessing and the closed-loop position control are carried out using the assigned encoder.

Value:
 0: No encoder
 1: Encoder 1
 2: Encoder 2

Dependency: Refer to: p0187, p0188

Notice: For the setting p2502 = 0 (no encoder), closed-loop position control is not possible. This setting is only practical as supportive measure to implement encoderless closed-loop speed control (e.g. if the motor encoder is defective).

Note: The assigned encoder (p2502 = 1, 2) must be allocated an encoder data set (p0187, p0188).

p2503[0...n] LR length unit LU per 10 mm / LU per 10 mm

SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: C2(25) **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 1
Data type: Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180 **Func. diagram:** 4010
P-Group: Closed loop position control **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 1 [LU] 2147483647 [LU] 10000 [LU]

Description: Sets the neutral length units LU per 10 mm.

Therefore, for a linear scale, a reference is established between the physical arrangement and the neutral length units LU used in the drive.


Example:

Linear scale, 10 mm should be broken down to units of μm (i.e. 1 LU = 1 μm).

--> p2503 = 10000

Note: The assignment to the grid spacing can be achieved using this for a rotary axis with linear encoder.

© Siemens AG 2008 All Rights Reserved
SINAMICS S110 List Manual, 10/2008, 6SL3097-4AP10-0BP0

| p2507[0...n] | | LR absolute encoder adjustment status / Abs_enc_adj stat | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: 4010 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 3 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Activating the adjustment and display of the status of the adjustment for absolute encoders. | | |
| Value: | 0: Error occurred while adjusting 1: Absolute encoder not adjusted 2: Absolute encoder not adjusted and encoder adjustment initiated 3: Absolute encoder adjusted | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2525, p2598, p2599 | | |
| Caution:  | <p>For rotating absolute encoders, when adjusting, a range is set up symmetrically around zero with half of the encoder range, within which the position must be re-established after powering down/powering up. In this range, it is only permissible that the encoder overflows.</p> <p>After the adjustment has been completed, it must be guaranteed that the range is not exited. The reason for this is that outside the range, there is no clear reference any longer between the encoder actual value and mechanical system.</p> <p>If the reference point (CI: p2598) lies in this range, then the position actual value is set when adjusting to the reference point. Otherwise, adjustment is canceled with F07443.</p> <p>There is no overflow for linear absolute encoders. This means that after the adjustment, the position can be re-established in the complete traversing range after powering down/powering up. When adjusting, the position actual value is set to the reference point.</p> | | |
| Note: | <p>The encoder adjustment is initiated with p2507 = 2. The status is displayed using the other values.</p> <p>In order to permanently save the determined position offset (p2525) it must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977).</p> <p>This adjustment can only be initiated for an absolute encoder.</p> | | |

| p2508[0...3] | | BI: LR activate reference mark search / Ref_mark act | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4010 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the function "activate reference mark search". | | |
| Index: | [0] = Closed-loop position control [1] = Encoder 1 [2] = Encoder 2 [3] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0490, p0495, p2502, p2509, r2684 Refer to: A07495 | | |
| Notice: | When activating the function "set position actual value" while the function "reference mark search" is activated, then the function "reference mark search" is automatically de-activated. | | |
| Note: | <p>When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: BI: p2508[0] = r2684.0</p> <p>The function can only be activated using a 0/1 signal if no reference function is active (r2526.2).</p> <p>If "reference mark search" and "measuring probe evaluation" are simultaneously activated, then no function is activated and the actual function is interrupted.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2509[0...3] | BI: LR activating measuring probe evaluation / MT_eval act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the function "activating the measuring probe evaluation". 0/1 signal: The function "activate measuring probe evaluation" is started. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Closed-loop position control [1] = Encoder 1 [2] = Encoder 2 [3] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0488, p0489, p0490, p2502, p2508, p2510, p2511, p2517, p2518 Refer to: A07495 | | |
| Notice: | When the "set position actual value" is activated while the function "measuring probe evaluation" is activated, then the function "measuring probe evaluation" is automatically de-activated. | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: BI: p2509[0] = r2684.1 The function can only be activated using a 0/1 signal if no reference function is active (r2526.2). If "reference mark search" and "measuring probe evaluation" are simultaneously activated, then no function is activated and the actual function is interrupted. | | |
| p2510[0...3] | BI: LR selecting measuring probe evaluation / MT_eval select | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3615, 4010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the measuring probe. 1 signal = measuring probe 2 is activated for BI: p2509 = 0/1 edge. 0 signal = measuring probe 1 is activated for BI: p2509 = 0/1 edge. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Closed-loop position control [1] = Encoder 1 [2] = Encoder 2 [3] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2502, p2509, p2511 | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: BI: p2509[0] = r2684.1 The measuring probe is selected at the 0/1 signal transition at r2684.1 (flying referencing active). | | |
| p2511[0...3] | BI: LR measuring probe evaluation edge / MT_eval edge | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3615, 4010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the edge evaluation of the measuring probe. 1 signal = falling edge of the measuring probe (p2510) is activated for BI: p2509 = 0/1 edge. 0 signal = rising edge of the measuring probe (p2510) is activated for BI: p2509 = 0/1 edge. | | |

Index: [0] = Closed-loop position control
[1] = Encoder 1
[2] = Encoder 2
[3] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p2502, p2509, p2510

p2512[0...3] BI: LR pos. actual value preprocessing activate corr. value (edge) / ActVal_prepCorrAct

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4010, 4015 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |

Description: Sets the signal source for the function "activate position actual value preprocessing, corrective value (edge)".
0/1 signal: The corrective value available through CI: p2513 is activated.

Index: [0] = Closed-loop position control
[1] = Encoder 1
[2] = Encoder 2
[3] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p2502, p2513, r2684

Note: When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: BI: p2512[0] = r2684.7

p2513[0...3] CI: LR Position actual value preprocessing, corrective value / Act val_prep corr

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4010, 4015 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |

Description: Sets the signal source for the corrective value for position actual value preprocessing.

Index: [0] = Closed-loop position control
[1] = Encoder 1
[2] = Encoder 2
[3] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p2502, p2512, r2521, r2685

Note: When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2513[0] = r2685

For BI: p2512[0] = 0/1 signal, the position actual value (CO: r2521[0]) is corrected corresponding to the value via CI: p2513[0]. In so doing, the sign of the corrective value present is taken into account.

p2514[0...3] BI: LR activate position actual value setting / s_act setting act

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4010 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |

Description: Sets the signal source to activate the function "set position actual value".

Index: [0] = Closed-loop position control
[1] = Encoder 1
[2] = Encoder 2
[3] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p2502, p2515
Refer to: A07495, A07497

Warning: As long as the position actual value is set, encoder increments that are received are not evaluated. In this state, any position difference cannot be corrected!



Notice: When the function "set position actual value" is activated while the function "reference mark search" or "measuring probe evaluation" is activated, then the corresponding function is de-activated.

Note: BI: p2514 = 1 signal:
The position actual value is set to the setting value in CI: p2515. Alarm A07497 "position setting value activated" is output. Encoder increments that are received in the meantime, are not taken into account.
BI: p2514 = 1/0 signal:
The position actual value preprocessing is activated and is based on the setting value.

| p2515[0...3] | | CI: LR position actual setting, setting value / s_act set setVal | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4010 | |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the setting value of the function "setting position actual value". | | | |
| Index: | [0] = Closed-loop position control [1] = Encoder 1 [2] = Encoder 2 [3] = Reserved | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2502, p2514 | | | |

| p2516[0...3] | | CI: LR position offset / Position offset | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4010 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the position offset. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Closed-loop position control [1] = Encoder 1 [2] = Encoder 2 [3] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2502, r2667 | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2516[0] = r2667 | | |

| p2517[0...2] | | LR direct measuring probe 1 / Direct MT 1 | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4010 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 17 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | <p>Sets the input terminal for direct measuring probe 1.</p> <p>The direct measuring probe can either be parameterized as non-cyclic (value 1 ... 8) or as cyclic (value 11 ... 18) measuring probe.</p> <p>After it has been activated via BI: p2509 = 0/1 signal, the non-cyclic measuring probe measures once and can be used with EPOS.</p> <p>After it has been activated via the p2509 = 1 signal, the cyclic measuring probe measures cyclically and cannot be used with EPOS.</p> <p>In order to process signals faster, the direct measuring probe bypasses the handshake technique via the encoder control and status word.</p> | | |
| Value: | <p>0: No meas probe</p> <p>1: DI/DO 9 (X122.10/X132.2)</p> <p>2: DI/DO 10 (X122.12/X132.3)</p> <p>3: DI/DO 11 (X122.13/X132.4)</p> <p>7: DI/DO 8 (X122.9/X132.1)</p> <p>11: DI/DO 9 cyclic</p> <p>12: DI/DO 10 cyclic</p> <p>13: DI/DO 11 cyclic</p> <p>17: DI/DO 8 cyclic</p> | | |
| Index: | <p>[0] = Encoder 1</p> <p>[1] = Encoder 2</p> <p>[2] = Reserved</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0490, p0728, p2509, p2510, p2511 | | |
| Notice: | <p>To the terminal designation:</p> <p>The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU305.</p> <p>To select the values:</p> <p>For CU310, CX32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual).</p> | | |
| Note: | <p>DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output</p> <p>The terminal must be set as input (p0728).</p> <p>If parameter change is rejected, it should be checked whether the input terminal is not already being used in p0488, p0489, p0495, p0580 or p0680.</p> <p>Direct measurement via p2517 has a higher priority than measurements via p0488.</p> <p>For the direct measuring probe evaluation, the DP clock cycle must be integer multiple of the position controller clock cycle.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2518[0...2] | LR direct measuring probe 2 / Direct MT 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 17 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | <p>Sets the input terminal for direct measuring probe 2.</p> <p>The direct measuring probe can neither be parameterized as non-cyclic (value 1 ... 6) nor as cyclic (value 11 ... 16) measuring probe.</p> <p>After it has been activated via BI: p2509 = 0/1 signal, the non-cyclic measuring probe measures once and can be used with EPOS.</p> <p>After it has been activated via the p2509 = 1 signal, the cyclic measuring probe measures cyclically and cannot be used with EPOS.</p> <p>In order to process signals faster, the direct measuring probe bypasses the handshake technique via the encoder control and status word.</p> | | |
| Value: | 0: No meas probe 1: DI/DO 9 (X122.10/X132.2) 2: DI/DO 10 (X122.12/X132.3) 3: DI/DO 11 (X122.13/X132.4) 7: DI/DO 8 (X122.9/X132.1) 11: DI/DO 9 cyclic 12: DI/DO 10 cyclic 13: DI/DO 11 cyclic 17: DI/DO 8 cyclic | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0490, p0728, p2509, p2510, p2511 | | |
| Notice: | To the terminal designation: The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU310. To select the values: For CU310, CX32, NX10 and NX15, only DI/DO 9, 10, 11 can be selected as fast inputs (refer to the Equipment Manual). | | |
| Note: | DI/DO: Bidirectional Digital Input/Output The terminal must be set as input (p0728). If parameter change is rejected, it should be checked whether the input terminal is not already being used in p0488, p0489, p0495, p0580 or p0680. Direct measurement via p2518 has a higher priority than measurements via p0489. For the direct measuring probe evaluation, the DP clock cycle must be integer multiple of the position controller clock cycle. | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| p2519[0...n] | LR position actual value preprocessing config. DDS changeover / s_act config DDS | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 0 | Max 5 | Factory setting 1 | |
| Description: | Sets the behavior of the position actual value preprocessing for the position controller for a DDS changeover. Re p2519 = 1: In the following cases, for a DDS changeover, the actual position actual value becomes invalid and the reference point is reset: - the EDS effective for the closed-loop position control changes. - the encoder assignment changes (p2502). - the mechanical relationships change (p2503 ... p2506). - the direction of rotation changes (p1821). For absolute encoders, the status of the adjustment (p2507) is also reset if the same absolute encoder remains selected for the closed-loop position control, but the mechanical relationships or the direction of rotation have changed. In the operation state, in addition, a fault (F07494) is generated. | | | |
| Notice: | The remaining setting values are intended for expanded functionality. | | | |
| Note: | The behavior for a DDS changeover is determined using the value of p2519 in the target data set. | | | |
| r2520[0...2] | CO: LR Position actual value preprocessing, encoder control word / ActVal_prep STW | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | |
| Description: | Displays the encoder control word generated by the position actual value preprocessing. | | | |
| Index: | [0] = Encoder 1 [1] = Encoder 2 [2] = Reserved | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal |
| | 00 | Request function 1 | Yes | No |
| | 01 | Request function 2 | Yes | No |
| | 02 | Request function 3 | Yes | No |
| | 03 | Request function 4 | Yes | No |
| | 04 | Request command bit 0 | Yes | No |
| | 05 | Request command bit 1 | Yes | No |
| | 06 | Request command bit 2 | Yes | No |
| | 07 | Mode flying measurement / search for reference | Flying measurement | Reference marks |
| | 13 | Request absolute value cyclic | Yes | No |
| | 14 | Request parking encoder | Yes | No |
| | 15 | Request acknowledge encoder fault | Yes | No |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0480 | | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: Cl: p0480[0] = r2520[0], Cl: p0480[1] = r2520[1] and Cl: p0480[2] = r2520[2] | | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2521[0...3] | CO: LR position actual value / s_act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [LU] |
| Description: | Displays the actual position actual value determined by the position actual value preprocessing. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Closed-loop position control [1] = Encoder 1 [2] = Encoder 2 [3] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2502, r2526 | | |
| Note: | r2526.0 = 1 --> The position actual value in r2521[0] for the position control is valid. r2527.0 = 1 --> The position actual value in r2521[1] for encoder 1 is valid. r2528.0 = 1 --> The position actual value in r2521[2] for encoder 2 is valid. | | |
| r2522[0...3] | CO: LR velocity actual value / v_act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [1000 LU/min] |
| Description: | Displays the velocity actual value determined by the position actual value preprocessing. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Closed-loop position control [1] = Encoder 1 [2] = Encoder 2 [3] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2502, r2526 | | |
| Note: | r2526.0 = 1 --> The velocity actual value in r2522[0] for the position control is valid. r2527.0 = 1 --> The velocity actual value in r2522[1] for encoder 1 is valid. r2528.0 = 1 --> The velocity actual value in r2522[2] for encoder 2 is valid. | | |
| r2523[0...3] | CO: LR measured value / Measured value | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4010 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [LU] |
| Description: | Displays the value determined by the function "reference mark search" and "measuring probe evaluation". | | |
| Index: | [0] = Closed-loop position control [1] = Encoder 1 [2] = Encoder 2 [3] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2502, r2526 | | |
| Note: | r2526.2 = 1 --> The measured value in r2523[0] for the position control is valid. r2527.2 = 1 --> The measured value in r2523[1] for encoder 1 is valid. r2528.2 = 1 --> The measured value in r2523[2] for encoder 2 is valid. | | |

r2524 CO: LR LU/revolution / LU/revolution

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [LU]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Max**

- [LU]

Access level: 1**Func. diagram:** 4010**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [LU]

Description:

Displays the internal length units LU/motor revolution.

Dependency:

Refer to: p0404

p2525[0...n] CO: LR encoder adjustment, offset / Enc_adj offset

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

0 [LU]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** EDS, p0140**Units group:** -**Max**

4294967295 [LU]

Access level: 4**Func. diagram:** 4010**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

0 [LU]

Description:

For the absolute encoder adjustment, a drive determines the position offset.

Dependency:

Refer to: p0404

Note:

The position offset is only relevant for absolute encoders. The drive determines it when making the adjustment and the user should not change it.

r2526.0...9 CO/BO: LR status word / ZSW

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** Unsigned16**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Max**

-

Access level: 1**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

-

Description:

Displays the status word of the position controller.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 00 | Position actual value valid | Yes | No | 4010, 4015 |
| 01 | Referencing active | Yes | No | 4010 |
| 02 | Measured value valid | Yes | No | 3615, 4010 |
| 03 | Closed-loop position control active | Yes | No | 4015 |
| 04 | Fixed stop reached | Yes | No | 3617, 4025 |
| 05 | Fixed stop outside window | Yes | No | 3617, 4025 |
| 06 | Position controller output limited | Yes | No | 4015 |
| 07 | Request tracking mode | Yes | No | - |
| 08 | Clamping active when traveling to fixed stop | Yes | No | 4025 |
| 09 | Setting value for adjustment valid | Yes | No | - |

Dependency:

Refer to: r2521, r2522, r2523

Note:

Re bit 04:

The signal is influenced via p2634.

Re bit 05:

The signal is influenced via p2635.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| r2527.0...2 | CO/BO: LR actual value sensing status word encoder 1 / ActValSensZSW enc1 | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| Description: | Displays the status word of the position actual value sensing for encoder 1. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Position actual value valid | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Referencing active | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Measured value valid | Yes | No | - |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| r2528.0...2 | CO/BO: LR actual value sensing status word encoder 2 / ActValSensZSW enc2 | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| Description: | Displays the status word of the position actual value sensing for encoder 2. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Position actual value valid | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Referencing active | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Measured value valid | Yes | No | - |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| p2530 | CI: LR position setpoint / s_set | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4015, 4020 | | |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | 0 | | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the position setpoint of the position controller. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2665 | | | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: BI: p2530 = r2665 | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| p2531 | CI: LR velocity setpoint / v_set | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4015 | | |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | 0 | | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the velocity setpoint of the position controller. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2666 | | | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: BI: p2531 = r2666 | | | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2532 | CI: LR position actual value / s_act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - Min - Max - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4015, 4020, 4025 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2521[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the position actual value of the position controller. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2521 | | |
| p2533[0...n] | LR position setpoint filter, time constant / s_set_filt T | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - Min 0.00 [ms] Max 1000.00 [ms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time constant for the position setpoint filter (PT1). | | |
| Note: | The effective Kv factor (position loop gain) is reduced with the filter. This allows a softer control behavior with improved tolerance with respect to noise/disturbances. Applications: - reduces the pre-control dynamic response. - jerk limiting. | | |
| p2534[0...n] | LR speed pre-control factor / n_prectrl fact | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - Min 0.00 [%] Max 200.00 [%] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015, 4025 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Setting to activate and weight the speed pre-control value. Value = 0 % --> The pre-control is de-activated. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2535, p2536, r2563 | | |
| Note: | When the axis control loop is optimally set as well as a precisely determined equivalent time constant of the speed control loop, the pre-control factor is 100%. | | |
| p2535[0...n] | LR speed pre-control balancing filter dead time / n_prectrFlt t_dead | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - Min 0.00 Max 2.00 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 |
| Description: | Sets the "fractional" dead time to emulate the timing behavior of the speed control loop. The selected multiplier refers to the position controller clock cycle (deadtime= p2535 * p0115[4]). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2536 | | |

Notice: When speed pre-control is active (p2534 > 0 %), the following applies:
In addition to the set dead time (p2535), internally two position controller clock cycles are effective.
When speed pre-control is inactive (p2534 = 0 %), the following applies:
No dead time is effective (p2535 and internal).

Note: Together with p2536, the timing behavior of the closed-loop control loop can be emulated.

p2536[0...n] LR speed pre-control, symmetrizing filter PT1 / n_prectrl filt PT1

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 4015 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 100.00 [ms] | Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |

Description: Sets a PT1 filter to emulate the timing behavior of the closed-speed control loop.

Dependency: Refer to: p2535

Notice: When speed pre-control is inactive (p2534 = 0 %), the following applies:
If a PT1 filter has been set, it is not effective.

Note: Together with p2535, the timing behavior of the closed-loop control loop can be emulated.

p2537 CI: LR position controller adaptation / Adaptation

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4015 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1 |

Description: Sets the signal source for the adaptation of the proportional gain of the position controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2538

p2538[0...n] LR proportional gain / Kp

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 4015 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [1000/min] | Max 300.000 [1000/min] | Factory setting 1.000 [1000/min] |

Description: Sets the proportional gain (P gain, position loop gain, Kv factor) of the position controller.

Dependency: Refer to: p2537, p2539, p2555, r2557, r2558

Note: The proportional gain is used define at which traversing velocity which following error is obtained (without pre-control)

Low proportional gain:
Slow response to a setpoint - actual value difference, the following error becomes large.

High proportional gain:
Fast response to the setpoint - actual value difference, the following error becomes small.

p2539[0...n] LR integral time / Tn

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Units group:** -**Access level:** 1**Func. diagram:** 4015**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [ms]

Max

100000.00 [ms]

Factory setting

0.00 [ms]

Description:

Setting to activate the integral time of the position controller.

Value = 0 ms --> The I component of the position controller is de-activated.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2538, r2559

p2540 CO: LR position controller output, speed limit / LR_outp limit

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 3_1**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 4015**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.000 [rev/min]

Max

210000.000 [rev/min]

Factory setting

210000.000 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the speed limit of the position controller output.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2541

p2541 CI: LR position controller output, speed limit signal source / LR_outp lim S_src

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 1**Func. diagram:** 4015**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

2540[0]

Description:

Sets the signal source for the position controller output limit.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2540

p2542 LR standstill window / Standstill window

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** Unsigned32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 1**Func. diagram:** 4020**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0 [LU]

Max

2147483647 [LU]

Factory setting

200 [LU]

Description:

Sets the standstill window for the standstill monitoring function.

After the standstill monitoring time expires, it is cyclically checked whether the difference between the setpoint and actual position is located within the standstill window and, if required, an appropriate fault is output.

Value = 0 --> The standstill monitoring is de-activated.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2543, p2544

Refer to: F07450

Note:



The following applies for the setting of the standstill and positioning window:

Standstill window (p2542) >= positioning window (p2544)

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| p2543 | | | |
| LR standstill monitoring time / t_standstill monit | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4020 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 100000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 200.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the standstill monitoring time for the standstill monitoring function. After the standstill monitoring time expires, it is cyclically checked whether the difference between the setpoint and actual position is located within the standstill window and, if required, an appropriate fault is output. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2542, p2545 Refer to: F07450 | | |
| Note: | The following applies for the setting of the standstill and positioning monitoring time: Standstill monitoring time (p2543) <= positioning monitoring time (p2545) | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| p2544 | | | |
| LR positioning window / Pos_window | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4020 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [LU] | Max 2147483647 [LU] | Factory setting 40 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the positioning window for the positioning monitoring function. After the positioning monitoring time expires, it is checked once as to whether the difference between the setpoint and actual position lies within the positioning window and if required an appropriate fault is output. Value = 0 --> The positioning monitoring function is de-activated. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2542, p2545, r2684 Refer to: F07451 | | |
| Note: | The following applies for the setting of the standstill and positioning window: Standstill window (p2542) >= positioning window (p2544) | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| p2545 | | | |
| LR positioning monitoring time / t_pos_monit | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 4020 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 100000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 1000.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the positioning monitoring time for the positioning monitoring. After the positioning monitoring time expires, it is checked once as to whether the difference between the setpoint and actual position lies within the positioning window and if required an appropriate fault is output. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2543, p2544, r2684 Refer to: F07451 | | |
| Note: | The following applies for the setting of the standstill and positioning monitoring time: Standstill monitoring time (p2543) <= positioning monitoring time (p2545) | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2546[0...n] | LR dynamic following error monitoring tolerance / s_delta_monit tol | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4025 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min 0 [LU] |
| | | Max 2147483647 [LU] | Factory setting 1000 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance for the dynamic following error monitoring. If the dynamic following error (r2563) exceeds the selected tolerance, then an appropriate fault is output. Value = 0 --> The dynamic following error monitoring is de-activated. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2563, r2684 Refer to: F07452 | | |
| Note: | The tolerance bandwidth is intended to prevent the dynamic following error monitoring incorrectly responding due to operational control sequences (e.g. during load surges). | | |
| p2547 | LR cam switching position 1 / Cam position 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4025 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min -2147483648 [LU] |
| | | Max 2147483647 [LU] | Factory setting 0 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the cam switching position 1. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2548, r2683 | | |
| Caution: | Only after the axis has been referenced can it be guaranteed that the cam switching signals when output have a "true" position reference. | | |
|  | | | |
| Note: | Position actual value <= cam switching position 1 --> r2683.8 = 1 signal Position actual value > cam switching position 1 --> r2683.8 = 0 signal | | |
| p2548 | LR cam switching position 2 / Cam position 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4025 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Min -2147483648 [LU] |
| | | Max 2147483647 [LU] | Factory setting 0 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the cam switching position 2. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2547, r2683 | | |
| Caution: | Only after the axis has been referenced can it be guaranteed that the cam switching signals when output have a "true" position reference. | | |
|  | | | |
| Note: | Position actual value <= cam switching position 2 --> r2683.9 = 1 signal Position actual value > cam switching position 2 --> r2683.9 = 0 signal | | |

© Siemens AG 2008 All Rights Reserved
SINAMICS S110 List Manual, 10/2008, 6SL3097-4AP10-0BP0

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2552 | BI: LR signal travel to fixed stop active / Signal TfS act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4025 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the signal "travel to fixed stop active". BI: p2552 = 1 signal: The activity associated with travel to fixed stop is signaled and the detection of the fixed stop is started via the maximum following error (p2634). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2683 | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: BI: p2552 = r2683.14 | | |
| p2553 | BI: LR signal fixed stop reached / Signal fixed stop | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4025 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the signal "fixed stop reached". BI: p2553 = 1 signal: When the fixed stop is reached, this is signaled and the fixed stop monitoring window is activated. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2683 | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: BI: p2553 = r2683.12 | | |
| p2554 | BI: LR signal traversing command active / Sig trav_cmnd act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4020 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the signal "traversing command active". BI: p2554 = 1 signal: It is signaled that positioning is active and therefore the positioning monitoring is not activated with the signal "set-point present" (p2551). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2551, r2684 | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following BICO interconnection is established: BI: p2554 = r2684.15 | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2555 | CI: LR LU/revolution LU/mm / LU/rev LU/mm | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2524[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the reference of the internal length units LU to motor revolution for rotary encoders and to mm for linear encoders. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0404, r2524 | | |
| Note: | The signal value is used to convert the length unit to the speed or velocity setpoint. | | |
| r2556 | CO: LR position setpoint after setpoint smoothing / s_set after interp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [LU] |
| Description: | Displays the position setpoint after the setpoint smoothing. | | |
| r2557 | CO: LR position controller input, system deviation / LR_inp sys dev | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [LU] |
| Description: | Displays the difference between the position setpoint and the position actual value at the position controller input. | | |
| r2558 | CO: LR position controller output, P component / LR_outp P comp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the P component at the output of the position controller for the speed setpoint. | | |
| r2559 | CO: LR position controller output, I component / LR_outp I comp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the I component at the output of the position controller for the speed setpoint. | | |

r2560 CO: LR speed setpoint / n_set

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [rev/min]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

- [rev/min]

Access level: 1**Func. diagram:** 4015**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [rev/min]

Description:

Displays the speed setpoint after limiting (CI: p2541).

r2561 CO: LR speed pre-control value / n_prectrl val

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [rev/min]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

- [rev/min]

Access level: 1**Func. diagram:** 4015**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [rev/min]

Description:

Displays the speed setpoint due to the pre-control.

r2562 CO: LR total speed setpoint / n_set total

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [rev/min]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** 3_1**Max**

- [rev/min]

Access level: 1**Func. diagram:** 4015**Unit selection:** p0505**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [rev/min]

Description:

Displays the total speed setpoint

This value is obtained from the sum of the speed pre-control and position controller output.

Dependency:

Refer to: r2560, r2561

r2563 CO: LR following error dynamic model / Follow error dyn

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** Integer32**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [LU]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Max**

- [LU]

Access level: 1**Func. diagram:** 4025**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [LU]

Description:

Displays the dynamic following error.

This value is the deviation, corrected by the velocity-dependent component, between the position setpoint and the position actual value.

Note:

For p2534 >= 100 % (pre-control activated) the following applies:

The dynamic following error (r2563) corresponds to the system deviation (r2557) at the position controller input.

For 0 % < p2534 < 100 % (pre-control activated) or p2534 = 0 % (pre-control de-activated) the following applies:


The dynamic following error (r2563) is the deviation between the measured position actual value and a value that is calculated from the position setpoint via a PT1 model. This compensates the system-related velocity-dependent system deviation for a P controller.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2564 | CO: LR torque pre-control value / M_prectrl val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - Min - [Nm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 7_1 Max - [Nm] | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the torque pre-control value. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1511, p1512 | | |
| Note: | The torque pre-control value is the derivation over time of the speed pre-control value and is referred to a moment of inertia of 1 kgm ² /2 PI. When using the pre-control, then this should be evaluated corresponding to the actual moment of inertia. | | |
| r2565 | CO: LR current following error / Following err act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - Min - [LU] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [LU] | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [LU] |
| Description: | Displays the current following error. | | |
| Notice: | This value is the deviation between the position setpoint - after fine interpolation - and the position actual value. When speed pre-control is active (p2534 > 0 %), the following applies: To calculate this value, the position setpoint is delayed by two position controller clock cycles. When speed pre-control is inactive (p2534 = 0 %), the following applies: To calculate this value, the position setpoint is delayed by two position controller clock cycles. | | |
| r2566 | LR speed input pre-control / n inp prectrl | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - Min - [rev/min] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 Max - [rev/min] | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the speed at the input of the pre-control channel. | | |
| Note: | This display parameter is used for diagnostics even when the pre-control is inactive (p2534 = 0%). | | |
| p2567[0...n] | LR torque pre-control moment of inertia / M_prectr M_inertia | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - Min 0.000000 [kgm ²] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 25_1 Max 100000.000000 [kgm ²] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 4015 Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.159155 [kgm ²] |
| Description: | Sets the moment of inertia for the torque pre-control. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2534, r2564 | | |

Note: When calculating the torque pre-control value (r2654), the time derivation of the speed pre-control value is multiplied by $2 \text{ PI} * p2567$.
 For reasons associated with the compatibility to earlier firmware versions, the factory setting for $p2567 = 1 \text{ kgm}^2/2 \text{ PI}$. This means that CO: r2564 remains as standard the derivation over time of the speed pre-control value and is referred, as before, to a moment of inertia of $1 \text{ kgm}^2/2 \text{ PI}$. For torque pre-control, the moment of inertia can now be directly entered into p2567 (instead of subsequently evaluating the pre-control value).

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| p2568 | BI: EPOS STOP cam activation / STOP cam act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3630 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to activate the function "STOP cam". BI: p2568 = 1 signal --> The evaluation of the STOP cam minus (BI: p2569) and STOP cam plus (BI: p2570) is active. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2569, p2570 | | |
| Note: | The traversing range can also be limited using software limit switches. | | |
| p2569 | BI: EPOS STOP cam minus / STOP cam minus | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3630 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the STOP cam in the negative direction of travel. | | |
| Recommend.: | Set the OFF3 ramp-down time (p1135), so that the axis, after reaching the STOP cam at the maximum velocity, does not move through a higher braking travel than is actually available. Sets message 07491 as alarm (A07491): Set the maximum deceleration (p2573), so that the axis, after reaching the STOP cam at the maximum velocity, does not move through a higher braking travel than is actually available. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1135, p2568, p2570, p2573, r2684 Refer to: F07491 | | |
| Caution: | The STOP cams are low active. Sets message 07491 as fault (F07491): For a 0 signal, the axis is stopped with the OFF3 ramp-down time (p1135), status signal r2684.13 is set to 1, saved and the appropriate fault is output. After the fault has been acknowledged, only motion moving away from the STOP cam is permitted. For a 0/1 signal and valid travel direction, when the stop cam is exited, this is detected and the status signal r2684.13 is set to 0. Sets message 07491 as alarm (A07491): For a 0 signal, the axis is stopped with the maximum deceleration (p2573), status signal r2684.13 is set to 1, saved and the appropriate alarm is output. Only motion away from the STOP cam is permitted. For a 0/1 signal and valid travel direction, when the stop cam is exited, this is detected and the status signal r2684.13 is set to 0 and the alarm is deleted. | | |



| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2570 | BI: EPOS STOP cam plus / STOP cam plus | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the STOP cam in the positive direction of travel. | | |
| Recommend.: | Set the OFF3 ramp-down time (p1135), so that the axis, after reaching the STOP cam at the maximum velocity, does not move through a higher braking travel than is actually available. Sets message 07492 as alarm (A07492): Set the maximum deceleration (p2573), so that the axis, after reaching the STOP cam at the maximum velocity, does not move through a higher braking travel than is actually available. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1135, p2568, p2569, p2573, r2684 Refer to: F07492 | | |
| Caution: |  The STOP cams are low active. Sets message 07492 as fault (F07492): For a 0 signal, the axis is stopped with the OFF3 ramp-down time (p1135), status signal r2684.14 is set to 1, saved and the appropriate fault is output. After the fault has been acknowledged, only motion moving away from the STOP cam is permitted. For a 0/1 signal and valid travel direction, when the stop cam is exited, this is detected and the status signal r2684.14 is set to 0. Sets message 07492 as alarm (A07492): For a 0 signal, the axis is stopped with the maximum deceleration (p2573), status signal r2684.14 is set to 1, saved and the appropriate alarm is output. Only motion away from the STOP cam is permitted. For a 0/1 signal and valid travel direction, when the stop cam is exited, this is detected and the status signal r2684.14 is set to 0 and the alarm is deleted. | | |
| p2571 | EPOS maximum velocity / v_max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 [1000 LU/min] | Max 40000000 [1000 LU/min] | Factory setting 30000 [1000 LU/min] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum velocity for the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1084, r1087, p2503, p2504, p2505, p2506 | | |
| Note: | The maximum velocity is active in all of the operating modes of the basic positioner. The maximum velocity for the basic positioner should be aligned with the maximum speed/velocity of the speed/velocity controller: Rotary encoders: $p2571[1000 \text{ LU/min}] = \min(r1084 , r1087)[1/\text{min}] \times p2505/p2504 \times p2506/1000$ Linear encoders: $p2571[1000 \text{ LU/min}] = \min(r1084 , r1087)[\text{m/min}] \times p2503/10[\text{m}]$ | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| p2572 | EPOS maximum acceleration / a_max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3630 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 [1000 LU/s²] | Max 2000000 [1000 LU/s²] | Factory setting 100 [1000 LU/s²] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum acceleration for the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2619, p2644 | | |
| Note: | <p>The maximum acceleration appears to exhibit jumps (without jerk).</p> <p>"Traversing blocks" operating mode:</p> <p>The programmed acceleration override (p2619) acts on the maximum acceleration.</p> <p>"Direct setpoint input/MDI" mode:</p> <p>The acceleration override is effective (p2644, 4000 hex = 100 %).</p> <p>"Jog" and "search for reference" modes</p> <p>No acceleration override is active. The axis starts with the maximum acceleration.</p> | | |
| p2573 | EPOS maximum deceleration / -a_max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3630 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 [1000 LU/s²] | Max 2000000 [1000 LU/s²] | Factory setting 100 [1000 LU/s²] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum deceleration for the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2620, p2645 | | |
| Note: | <p>The maximum deceleration appears to exhibit jumps (without jerk).</p> <p>"Traversing blocks" operating mode:</p> <p>The programmed deceleration override (p2620) acts on the maximum deceleration.</p> <p>"Direct setpoint input/MDI" mode:</p> <p>The deceleration override is effective (p2645, 4000 hex = 100 %).</p> <p>"Jog" and "search for reference" modes</p> <p>No deceleration override is effective. The axis breaks with the maximum deceleration.</p> | | |
| p2574 | EPOS jerk limiting / Jerk lim | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3635 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 [1000 LU/s³] | Max 100000000 [1000 LU/s³] | Factory setting 10000 [1000 LU/s³] |
| Description: | Sets the jerk limiting | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2572, p2573, p2575 | | |

Note: The jerk limiting is internally converted into a jerk time as follows:

$$\text{Jerk time } T_r = \max(p2572, p2573) / p2574$$
The jerk time is internally limited to 1000 ms and is rounded-off to an integer multiple of the sampling time positioning (p0115[5]).
The jerk time is valid for the acceleration and deceleration phases also for unequal maximum acceleration (p2572) and maximum deceleration (p2573).
For unequal maximum acceleration and maximum deceleration, the motion is not optimal from a time perspective as the jerk limit cannot be used for the lower of the two values.
If, in the traversing profile, the acceleration time without jerk limiting is less than the jerk time T_r , then the motion with jerk limiting is not optimum from a time perspective.
For traversing motion with a direct transition between acceleration and deceleration (i.e. jerk time is greater than the constant velocity phase), jerk can increase up to twice the parameterized jerk.
CONTINUE_FLYING with direction reversal acts internally just like a CONTINUE_WITH_STOP without the "position reached" being set. Without jerk limiting, this behavior can hardly be noticed as, when reversing, the position setpoint is only kept at zero for one interpolator clock cycle.
For block change enable CONTINUE_WITH_STOP, jerk limiting results in a longer delay time.

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| p2575 | | | |
| BI: EPOS jerk limiting activation / Jerk limit act | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3635 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to activate the jerk limiting. Activating/de-activating: - using BI: p2575 = 1 signal or 0 signal. - using the command JERK in the traversing block (only for BI: p2575 = 0 signal). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2574 | | |
| Note: | A change of the signal state at the binector input is only accepted at zero speed. | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p2576 | | | |
| EPOS modulo correction, modulo range / Modulo corr range | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3635 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 1 [LU] | 2147482647 [LU] | 360000 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the modulo range for axes with modulo correction. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2577 | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p2577 | | | |
| BI: EPOS modulo correction activation / Modulo corr act | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3630, 3635 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to activate modulo correction. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2576 | | |


Note: When the signal state changes at the binector input, this only becomes effective in the "ready to power-up" state.
 Selecting modulo correction:
 The current position setpoint in the modulo range is corrected. The position actual value differs from the position setpoint by the following error and can also leave the modulo range.
 De-selecting modulo correction:
 It is based on the current position actual value.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| p2578 | CI: EPOS software limit switch minus signal source / SW limSw Min S_src | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3630 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 2580[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the software limit switch minus. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2579, p2580, p2581, p2582 Refer to: A07469, A07477, A07479, F07481 | | |
| Notice: | A change to the software limit switch becomes immediately effective. If the software limit switch is changed, then this results in the positions in the traversing blocks being checked. | | |
| Note: | The following applies for the setting of the software limit switch: Software limit switch minus < software limit switch plus | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| p2579 | CI: EPOS software limit switch plus signal source / SW limSwPlus S_src | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3630 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 2581[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the software limit switch plus. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2578, p2580, p2581, p2582 Refer to: A07470, A07478, A07480, F07482 | | |
| Notice: | A change to the software limit switch becomes immediately effective. If the software limit switch is changed, then this results in the positions in the traversing blocks being checked. | | |
| Note: | The following applies for the setting of the software limit switch: Software limit switch minus < software limit switch plus | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| p2580 | CO: EPOS software limit switch minus / SW limSwitch minus | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3630 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147482648 [LU] | Max 2147482647 [LU] | Factory setting -2147482648 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the software limit switch in the negative direction of travel. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2578, p2579, p2581, p2582 | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2581 | | | |
| CO: EPOS software limit switch plus / SW lim switch plus | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147482648 [LU] | Max 2147482647 [LU] | Factory setting 2147482647 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the software limit switch in the positive direction of travel. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2578, p2579, p2580, p2582 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2582 | | | |
| BI: EPOS software limit switch activation / SW lim sw act | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to activate the "software limit switch". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2578, p2579, p2580, p2581 | | |
| Caution: | Software limit switch effective: - axis is referenced (r2684.11 = 1) and BI: p2582 = 1 signal. Software limit switch ineffective: - modulo correction active (BI: p2577 = 1 signal). - search for reference is executed. | | |
|  | | | |
| Notice: | Target position for relative positioning outside software limit switch: The traversing block is started and the axis comes to a standstill at the software limit switch. An appropriate alarm is output and the traversing block is interrupted. Traversing blocks with valid position can be activated. Target position for absolute positioning outside software limit switch: In the "traversing blocks" mode, the traversing block is not started and an appropriate fault is output. Axis outside the valid traversing range: If the axis is already outside the valid traversing range, then an appropriate fault is output. The fault can be acknowledged at standstill. Traversing blocks with valid position can be activated. | | |
| Note: | The traversing range can also be limited using STOP cams. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2583 | | | |
| EPOS backlash compensation / Backlash comp | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3635 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -200000 [LU] | Max 200000 [LU] | Factory setting 0 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the amount of play (backlash) for positive or negative play. 0: The backlash compensation is de-activated. > 0: Positive backlash (normal case) When the direction is reversed, the encoder actual value leads the actual value. < 0: Negative backlash When the direction is reversed, the actual value leads the encoder actual value. | | |

Dependency: If a stationary axis is referenced by setting the reference point, or an adjusted with absolute encoder is powered up, then the setting of p2604 is relevant for entering the compensation value.
p2604 = 1:
Traveling in the positive direction -> A compensation value is immediately entered.
Traveling in the negative direction -> A compensation value is not entered
p2604 = 0:
Traveling in the positive direction -> A compensation value is not entered
Traveling in the negative direction -> A compensation value is immediately entered.
When again setting the reference point (a referenced axis) or for "flying referencing", p2604 is not relevant but instead the history of the axis.
Refer to: p2604, r2667

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| p2585 | EPOS jog 1 setpoint velocity / Jog 1 v_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3610 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -40000000 [1000 LU/min] | Max 40000000 [1000 LU/min] | Factory setting -300 [1000 LU/min] |

Description: Sets the setpoint velocity for jog 1.

Dependency: Refer to: p2587, p2589, p2591

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| p2586 | EPOS jog 2 setpoint velocity / Jog 2 v_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3610 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -40000000 [1000 LU/min] | Max 40000000 [1000 LU/min] | Factory setting 300 [1000 LU/min] |

Description: Sets the setpoint velocity for jog 2.

Dependency: Refer to: p2588, p2590, p2591


| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| p2587 | EPOS jog 1 traversing distance / Jog 1 distance | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3610 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [LU] | Max 2147482647 [LU] | Factory setting 1000 [LU] |

Description: Sets the traversing distance for incremental jog 1.

Dependency: Refer to: p2585, p2589, p2591

Note: Incremental jog 1 is started with BI: p2591 = 1 signal and BI: p2589 = 0/1 signal.
With BI: p2589 = 0 signal, incremental jog is interrupted.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2588 | EPOS jog 2 traversing distance / Jog 2 distance | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3610 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1000 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the traversing distance for incremental jog 2. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2586, p2590, p2591 | | |
| Note: | Incremental jog 2 is started with BI: p2591 = 1 signal and BI: p2590 = 0/1 signal. With BI: p2590 = 0 signal, incremental jogging is interrupted. | | |
| p2589 | BI: EPOS jog 1 signal source / Jog 1 S_src | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3610, 3625 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for jog 1. | | |
| Dependency: | When jogging, the axis is accelerated or braked with the maximum acceleration/deceleration (p2572/p2573). BI: p2591 = 0 signal The axis endlessly moves with the setpoint velocity, jog 1 (p2585). BI: p2591 = 1 signal The axis traverses through a parameterized distance (p2585) with the setpoint velocity, jog 1 (p2587). Refer to: p2572, p2573, p2585, p2587, p2591 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| p2590 | BI: EPOS jog 2 signal source / Jog 2 S_src | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3610, 3625 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for jog 2. | | |
| Dependency: | When jogging, the axis is accelerated or braked with the maximum acceleration/deceleration (p2572/p2573). BI: p2591 = 0 signal The axis endlessly moves with the setpoint velocity, jog 2 (p2586). BI: p2591 = 1 signal The axis traverses through a parameterized distance (p2586) with the setpoint velocity, jog 2 (p2588). Refer to: p2572, p2573, p2586, p2588, p2591 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2591 | BI: EPOS jogging incremental / Jog incr | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3610 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for jogging incremental. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2585, p2586, p2587, p2588, p2589, p2590 | | |
| p2593 | CI: EPOS LU/revolution LU/mm / LU/rev LU/mm | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2524[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the reference of the internal length units LU to motor revolution for rotary encoders and to mm for linear encoders. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0404, r2524, p2594 | | |
| Note: | The signal value is used to convert the length unit to the speed or velocity setpoint. | | |
| p2594 | CI: EPOS Maximum velocity externally limited / v_Max ext lim | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the externally limited maximum velocity. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2524, p2571, p2593 | | |
| Warning: | In order that the externally limited velocity can be effective for the EPOS operating modes, connector input p2593 must be correctly interconnected. | | |
|  | | | |
| p2595 | BI: EPOS referencing start / Ref start | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612, 3625, 3614 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to start the "search for reference" or "flying referencing". BI: p2595 = 0/1 signal Referencing is started. BI: p2595 = 1/0 signal Referencing is interrupted. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2597, p2598, p2599, r2684 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |


Note: Search for reference (BI: p2597 = 0 signal):
The reference point approach can only be activated (0/1 edge) after traversing motion that is being processed has been completed.
With the start, where relevant, the state signal "reference point set" (r2684.11) is reset.
Flying referencing (BI: p2597 = 1 signal):
With the start, the state signal "reference point set" (r2684.11) is not reset.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| p2596 | | | |
| BI: EPOS set reference point / Set ref_pt | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3612 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the "set reference point". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2598, p2599, r2684 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | Reference point setting is effective in the following operating states: | | |
| | - in the basic state. | | |
| | - for FIXED STOP with progress condition END (corresponds to the initial state). | | |
| | - for traversing block interrupted via BI: p2640 = 0 signal (intermediate stop). | | |
| | - for EPOS not enabled (BI: p2656 = 0 signal) and position actual value valid (BI: p2658 = 1 signal). | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p2597 | | | |
| BI: EPOS referencing type selection / Ref_typ select | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3612, 3614, 3625 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select referencing type. | | |
| | 1 signal: Flying referencing | | |
| | 0 signal: Search for reference | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2595 | | |
| Note: | Referencing is activated as follows: | | |
| | - Select the referencing type (BI: p2597) | | |
| | - Start referencing (BI: p2595 = 0/1 signal) | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2598[0...3] | CI: EPOS reference point coordinate, signal source / Ref_pt coord S_src | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS, Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS, Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612, 3614 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting [0] 2599[0] [1] 0 [2] 0 [3] 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the reference point coordinate. This value is used as reference for the following referencing operations: - search for reference - set reference point - flying referencing - absolute value adjustment | | |
| Index: | [0] = Closed-loop position control [1] = Encoder 1 [2] = Encoder 2 [3] = Reserved | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2502, p2507, p2595, p2596, p2597, p2599 | | |
| Note: | When the function module "basic positioner" (r0108.4 = 1) is activated, the following applies: Incremental measuring system: After the reference point is reached, the drive accepts the current axis position from the position received via the connector input CI: p2598[0]. Absolute encoder: When adjusting the encoder, the position received via the connector input is set as the current axis position. The position offset to the actual encoder value is displayed in p2525. | | |
| p2599 | CO: EPOS reference point coordinate value / Ref_pt coord val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147482648 [LU] | Max 2147482647 [LU] | Factory setting 0 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the position value for the reference point coordinate. This value is set as the current axis position after referencing or adjustment. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2507, p2525, p2595, p2596, p2597, p2598 | | |
| p2600 | EPOS search for reference, reference point offset / Ref_pt offset | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147482648 [LU] | Max 2147482647 [LU] | Factory setting 0 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the reference point offset for search for reference. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2598 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2601 | EPOS flying referencing, inner window / Inner window | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3614 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the inner window for flying referencing. Value = 0: The evaluation of the inner window is de-activated. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2597, p2602, r2684 | | |
| Notice: | The inner window must be set so that it is smaller than the outer window. | | |
| Note: | If the difference between the reference point coordinate and detected actual position is less than the inner window, then no correction is executed for a referenced axis. If the difference between the reference point coordinate and detected actual position is greater than the inner window and less than the outer window (p2602), then a correction is executed for a referenced axis. | | |
| p2602 | EPOS flying referencing, outer window / Outer window | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3614 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the outer window for flying referencing. Value = 0: The evaluation of the outer window is de-activated. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2597, r2684 Refer to: A07489 | | |
| Notice: | The inner window must be set so that it is smaller than the outer window. | | |
| Note: | If the difference between the reference point coordinate and detected actual position is greater than the outer window, then no correction is executed for the referenced axis. Further, an appropriate message is output and r2684.3 is set to 1. | | |
| p2603 | EPOS flying referencing, positioning mode, relative / Pos_mode relative | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3635 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the relative positioning mode for flying referencing. Value = 1: The corrected setpoint is not calculated into the traversing distance. Value = 0: The corrected setpoint is calculated into the traversing distance. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2597, p2623, p2648 | | |
| Caution: | For p2603 = 0 the direction can change. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2604 | BI: EPOS search for reference, start direction / Srch for ref dir | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal sources for the start direction of the search for reference. 1 signal: Start in the negative direction. 0 signal: Start in the positive direction. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2583, p2595, p2597 | | |
| p2605 | EPOS search for reference, approach velocity, reference cam / v_appr ref_cam | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 5000 [1000 LU/min] |
| Description: | Sets the approach velocity to the reference cam for the search for reference. | | |
| Dependency: | The search for reference only starts with the approach velocity to the reference cam when there is a reference cam (p2607 = 1). Refer to: p2595, p2597, p2604, p2606, p2607 | | |
| Note: | When traversing to the reference cam, the velocity override is effective. If, at the start of the search for reference, the axis is already at the reference cam, then the axis immediately starts to traverse to the zero mark. | | |
| p2606 | EPOS search for reference, reference cam, maximum distance / Ref_cam max s | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2147482647 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum distance after the start of the search for reference when traversing to the reference cam. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2595, p2597, p2604, p2605, p2607 Refer to: F07458 | | |
| Note: | When using a reversing cam, the maximum distance must be set appropriately long. | | |
| p2607 | EPOS search for reference, reference cam present / Ref_cam pres | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets whether or not a reference cam is present for the search for reference. Value = 1: Reference cam present. Value = 0: No reference cam present. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2595, p2597, p2604, p2605, p2606 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2608 | EPOS search for reference, approach velocity, zero mark / v_appr ref_ZM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 [1000 LU/min] | Max 40000000 [1000 LU/min] | Factory setting 300 [1000 LU/min] |
| Description: | Sets the approach velocity after detecting the reference cam to search for the zero mark for the the search for reference. | | |
| Dependency: | If there is no reference cam (p2607 = 0), the search for reference immediately starts with the axis traversing to the zero mark. Refer to: p2595, p2597, p2604, p2607, p2609, p2610 | | |
| Caution: |  If the reference cam is not adjusted so that at each search for reference the same zero mark for synchronization is detected, then an "incorrect" axis reference point is obtained. After the reference cam has been left, the search for the zero mark is activated with a time delay due to internal factors. This is the reason that the reference cam should be adjusted in this center between two zero marks and the approach velocity should be adapted to the distance between two zero marks. | | |
| Note: | The velocity override is not effective when traversing to the zero mark. | | |
| p2609 | EPOS search for reference, max. distance ref. cam and zero mark / Max s ref_cam ZM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [LU] | Max 2147482647 [LU] | Factory setting 20000 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum distance after leaving the reference cam when traversing to the zero mark. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2595, p2597, p2604, p2607, p2608, p2610 Refer to: F07459 | | |
| p2610 | EPOS search for ref., tol. bandwidth for distance to zero mark / Tol_band to ZM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [LU] | Max 2147482647 [LU] | Factory setting 2147482647 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance bandwidth for the distance to the zero mark The zero mark is evaluated within the maximum distance between the reference cam and zero mark (p2609) minus the tolerance bandwidth for the distance to the zero mark (p2610). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2609 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2611 | EPOS search for reference, approach velocity, reference point / v_appr ref_pt | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 [1000 LU/min] | Max 40000000 [1000 LU/min] | Factory setting 300 [1000 LU/min] |
| Description: | Sets the approach velocity after detecting the zero mark to approach the reference point. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2595, p2597, p2604, p2607, p2609, p2610 | | |
| Note: | When traversing to the reference point, the velocity override is not effective. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2612 | BI: EPOS search for reference, reference cam / Ref_cam | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the reference cam. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2607 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2613 | BI: EPOS search for reference reversing cam minus / Rev minus | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the reversing cam in the negative direction of travel. 1 signal: Reversing cam not reached. 0 signal: Reversing cam reached. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2614 | | |
| Note: | If, during the search for reference from the reversing cam minus and plus, a 0 signal is detected, then the axis remains stationary (at standstill). | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2614 | BI: EPOS search for reference reversing cam plus / Rev plus | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the reversing cam in the negative direction of travel. 1 signal: Reversing cam not reached. 0 signal: Reversing cam reached. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2613 | | |
| Note: | If, during the search for reference from the reversing cam minus and plus, a 0 signal is detected, then the axis remains stationary (at standstill). | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2615 | EPOS maximum number of traversing blocks / Trav_block qty max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: C2(17) Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 16 |
| Description: | Sets the maximum number of traversing blocks that are available. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2616, p2617, p2618, p2619, p2620, p2621, p2622, p2623, p2624 | | |
| p2616[0...n] | EPOS traversing block, block number / Trav_blk, blkNo. | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: p2615 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting -1 |
| Description: | Sets a block number. -1: Invalid block number. These blocks are not taken into account. 0 ... 63: Valid block number. | | |
| Dependency: | The number of indices depends on p2615. Refer to: p2615, p2617, p2618, p2619, p2620, p2621, p2622, p2623, p2624 | | |
| p2617[0...n] | EPOS traversing block position / Trav_block pos | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: p2615 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the target position for the traversing block. | | |
| Dependency: | The number of indices depends on p2615. Refer to: p2615, p2616, p2618, p2619, p2620, p2621, p2622, p2623, p2624 | | |
| Note: | The target position is approached in either relative or absolute terms depending on p2623. | | |
| p2618[0...n] | EPOS traversing block velocity / Trav_block v | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: p2615 Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 600 [1000 LU/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity for the traversing block. | | |
| Dependency: | The number of indices depends on p2615. Refer to: p2615, p2616, p2617, p2619, p2620, p2621, p2622, p2623, p2624, p2646 | | |
| Note: | The velocity can be influenced using the velocity override (p2646). | | |

p2619[0...n] EPOS traversing block acceleration override / Trav_block a_over

SERVO_S110-CAN
(EPOS),
SERVO_S110-DP
(EPOS)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Basic positioner**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** p2615**Units group:** -**Access level:** 1**Func. diagram:** 3616**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

1.0 [%]

Max

100.0 [%]

Factory setting

100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the acceleration override for the traversing block.

The override refers to the maximum acceleration (p2572).

Dependency: The number of indices depends on p2615.

Refer to: p2572, p2615, p2616, p2617, p2618, p2620, p2621, p2622, p2623, p2624

p2620[0...n] EPOS traversing deceleration override / Trav_block -a_over

SERVO_S110-CAN
(EPOS),
SERVO_S110-DP
(EPOS)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**P-Group:** Basic positioner**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** p2615**Units group:** -**Access level:** 1**Func. diagram:** 3616**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

1.0 [%]

Max

100.0 [%]

Factory setting

100.0 [%]

Description: Sets the deceleration override for the traversing block.

The override refers to the maximum deceleration (p2573).

Dependency: The number of indices depends on p2615.

Refer to: p2573, p2615, p2616, p2617, p2618, p2619, p2621, p2622, p2623, p2624

Notice: If, when calculating the traversing profile, it is identified that the target position of the next block with the programmed deceleration override will not be reached without direction reversal (flying block change), then the old (current) deceleration override remains effective.**p2621[0...n] EPOS traversing block task / Trav_block task**

SERVO_S110-CAN
(EPOS),
SERVO_S110-DP
(EPOS)

Can be changed: U, T**Data type:** Integer16**P-Group:** Basic positioner**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** p2615**Units group:** -**Access level:** 1**Func. diagram:** 3616**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

1

Max

9

Factory setting

1

Description: Sets the required task for the traversing block.**Value:**

- 1: POSITIONING
- 2: FIXED STOP
- 3: ENDLESS_POS
- 4: ENDLESS_NEG
- 5: WAITING
- 6: GOTO
- 7: SET_O
- 8: RESET_O
- 9: JERK

Dependency: The number of indices depends on p2615.

Refer to: p2615, p2616, p2617, p2618, p2619, p2620, p2622, p2623, p2624

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2622[0...n] | EPOS traversing block task parameter / Trav_blk task_par | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - Min -2147483648 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: p2615 Units group: - Max 2147483647 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets additional information/data of the appropriate task for the traversing block. | | |
| Dependency: | The number of indices depends on p2615. Refer to: p2615, p2616, p2617, p2618, p2619, p2620, p2621, p2623, p2624 | | |
| Note: | The following should be set depending on the task: FIXED STOP: Clamping torque and clamping force (rotary 0...65536 [0.01 Nm], linear 0...65536 [N]) WAIT: Delay time [ms] GOTO: Block number SET_O: 1, 2 or 3 - set direct output 1, 2 or 3 (both) RESET_O: 1, 2 or 3 - set direct output 1, 2 or 3 (both) JERK: 0 - de-activate, 1 - activate | | |
| p2623[0...n] | EPOS traversing block, task mode / Trav_block mode | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: p2615 Units group: - Max 65535 | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3515, 3616 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the influence of the task for the traversing block. Value = 0000 cccc bbbb aaaa cccc: Positioning mode cccc = 0000 --> ABSOLUTE cccc = 0001 --> RELATIVE cccc = 0010 --> ABS_POS (only for a rotary axis with modulo correction) cccc = 0011 --> ABS_NEG (only for a rotary axis with modulo correction) bbbb: Progression condition bbbb = 0000 --> END bbbb = 0001 --> CONTINUE WITH STOP bbbb = 0010 --> CONTINUE FLYING bbbb = 0011 --> CONTINUE EXTERNAL bbbb = 0100 --> CONTINUE EXTERNAL WAIT bbbb = 0101 --> CONTINUE EXTERNAL ALARM aaaa: IDs aaaa = 0001 --> Skip block | | |
| Dependency: | The number of indices depends on p2615. Refer to: p2615, p2616, p2617, p2618, p2619, p2620, p2621, p2622, p2624 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2624 | EPOS traversing block, sorting / Trav_block sort | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | |
| Description: | Sets the traversing blocks for sorting corresponding to their block number. p2624 = 0 --> 1: The sorting is started and the parameters are automatically reset to 0 after the sorting operation has been completed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2615, p2616, p2617, p2618, p2619, p2620, p2621, p2622, p2623 | | |
| Note: | After sorting, the traversing blocks are written at the beginning of the memory in increasing sequence without any gaps. | | |
| p2625 | BI: EPOS traversing block selection, bit 0 / Trav_blk sel bit 0 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616, 3640 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the traversing block, bit 0. | | |
| Dependency: | Binector inputs p2625, p2626, p2627, p2628, p2629 and p2630 are used to select one of the maximum of 64 traversing blocks. Refer to: p2626, p2627, p2628, p2629, p2630 | | |
| p2626 | BI: EPOS traversing block selection, bit 1 / Trav_blk sel bit 1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616, 3640 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the traversing block, bit 1. | | |
| Dependency: | Binector inputs p2625, p2626, p2627, p2628, p2629 and p2630 are used to select one of the maximum of 64 traversing blocks. Refer to: p2625, p2627, p2628, p2629, p2630 | | |
| p2627 | BI: EPOS traversing block selection, bit 2 / Trav_blk sel bit 2 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616, 3640 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to select the traversing block, bit 2. | | |
| Dependency: | Binector inputs p2625, p2626, p2627, p2628, p2629 and p2630 are used to select one of the maximum of 64 traversing blocks. Refer to: p2625, p2626, p2628, p2629, p2630 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| p2628 | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | BI: EPOS traversing block selection, bit 3 / Trav_blk sel bit 3 | | |
| | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3616, 3640 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: Sets the signal source to select the traversing block, bit 3. | | | |
| Dependency: Binector inputs p2625, p2626, p2627, p2628, p2629 and p2630 are used to select one of the maximum of 64 traversing blocks. Refer to: p2625, p2626, p2627, p2629, p2630 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p2629 | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | BI: EPOS traversing block selection, bit 4 / Trav_blk sel bit 4 | | |
| | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3616, 3640 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: Sets the signal source to select the traversing block, bit 4. | | | |
| Dependency: Binector inputs p2625, p2626, p2627, p2628, p2629 and p2630 are used to select one of the maximum of 64 traversing blocks. Refer to: p2625, p2626, p2627, p2628, p2630 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p2630 | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | BI: EPOS traversing block selection, bit 5 / Trav_blk sel bit 5 | | |
| | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3616, 3640 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: Sets the signal source to select the traversing block, bit 5. | | | |
| Dependency: Binector inputs p2625, p2626, p2627, p2628, p2629 and p2630 are used to select one of the maximum of 64 traversing blocks. Refer to: p2625, p2626, p2627, p2628, p2629 | | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p2631 | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | BI: EPOS activate traversing task (0 -> 1) / Trav_task act | | |
| | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3616, 3625 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: Sets the signal source for "activating traversing task". BI: p2631 = 0/1 signal The traversing task, selected using BI: p2625 ... p2630, is started. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: p2625, p2626, p2627, p2628, p2629, p2630, p2640, p2641 | | | |
| Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | | |

Note: To start a traversing block, the axis must be referenced (r2684.11 = 1).
 The status signal r2684.12 = 0/1 signal is used for acknowledgement.
 A traversing task can be influenced using the following signals:
 - intermediate stop via BI: p2640.
 - reject traversing task via BI: p2641.

| p2632 EPOS external block change evaluation / Ext BickChg eval | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3615, 3616 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the mode to evaluate "external block change". | | |
| Value: | 0: External block change via the measuring probe 1: External block change via BI: p2633 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2623, p2633, r2677, r2678 | | |
| Note: | In the mode "external block change via measuring probe (p2632 = 0), the following applies: When starting a traversing block with the block change enable CONTINUE_EXTERNAL, CONTINUE_EXTERNAL_WAIT and CONTINUE_EXTERNAL_ALARM an activated "flying referencing" is interrupted. After ending the block, "flying referencing" must be re-activated via BI: p2595 = 0/1 signal. | | |

| p2633 BI: EPOS external block change (0 -> 1) / Ext BickChg (0->1) | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3615 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for "external block change". BI: p2633 = 0/1 signal | | |
| Dependency: | The evaluation of the signal is only active p2632 = 1. Refer to: p2623, p2632, p2640, p2641, r2677, r2678 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | A 0/1 edge initiates a flying block change in the subsequent traversing block. When the external block change is identified, the actual position is saved in r2678. A traversing task can be influenced using the following signals: - intermediate stop via BI: p2640. - reject traversing task via BI: p2641. | | |

| p2634[0...n] EPOS fixed stop maximum following error / Following err max | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: 3617, 4025 |
| | P-Group: Closed loop position control | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [LU] | Max 2147482647 [LU] | Factory setting 1000 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the following error to detect the "fixed stop reached" state (r2526.4). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2526, p2621, r2675 | | |
| Note: | The state "fixed stop reached" is detected if the following error exceeds the theoretically calculated following error value by p2634. | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2635 | EPOS fixed stop monitoring window / Fixed stop monit | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Pos ctrl), SERVO_S110-DP (Pos ctrl) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Closed loop position control Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3617, 4025 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets the monitoring window of the actual position after the fixed stop is reached. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2526, r2683 Refer to: F07484 | | |
| Note: | If, after the fixed stop is reached, the end stop shifts in either the positive or negative direction by more than the value set here, then BO: r2526.5 is set to 1 and an appropriate message is output. | | |
| p2637 | BI: EPOS fixed stop reached / Fixed stop reached | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616, 3617 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2526.4 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "fixed stop reached". BI: p2637 = 1 signal Fixed stop is reached. BI: p2637 = 0 signal Fixed stop is not reached. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2526, p2634 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | The identification of "fixed stop reached" is, for the factory setting, dependent on the signal BO: r2526.4 (fixed stop reached). This signal is influenced via p2634 (EPOS fixed stop, maximum following error). | | |
| p2638 | BI: EPOS fixed stop outside the monitoring window / Fixed stop outside | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3616, 3617 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2526.5 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "fixed stop outside the monitoring window". BI: p2638 = 1 signal Fixed stop is located outside the monitoring window. BI: p2638 = 0 signal Fixed stop is inside the monitoring window. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2526, p2635 | | |
| Note: | The identification of "fixed stop outside the monitoring window" is, for the factory setting, dependent on signal BO: r2526.5 (fixed stop outside window). This signal is influenced via p2635 (EPOS fixed stop monitoring window). | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2639 | BI: EPOS torque limit reached / M_limit reached | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3616 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1407.7 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "torque limit reached" when traversing to fixed stop. BI: p2639 = 1 signal Torque limit is reached. BI: p2639 = 0 signal Torque limit is not reached. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1407 | | |
| Note: | The feedback signal from "torque limit reached" is, for the factory setting, dependent on the signal BO: r1407.7 (torque limit reached). | | |
| p2640 | BI: EPOS intermediate stop (0 signal) / Intermediate stop | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616, 3620, 3625 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the "no intermediate stop/intermediate stop". BI: p2640 = 1 signal No intermediate stop. BI: p2640 = 0 signal Intermediate stop. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2631, p2641, p2647, p2649 | | |
| Caution: | For BI: p2649 = 1 signal, the following applies: Motion starts without any explicit control signal. | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | This signal is only effective in the modes "traversing blocks" and "direct setpoint input/MDI". When activating the intermediate stop, the axis brakes with the parameterized deceleration (p2620 or p2645). | | |
| p2641 | BI: EPOS reject traversing task (0 signal) / Trav_task reject | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3616, 3620, 3625 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for "do not reject traversing task/reject traversing task". BI: p2641 = 1 signal Do not reject traversing task. BI: p2641 = 0 signal Reject traversing task. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2631, p2640, p2647, p2649 | | |

Caution: For BI: p2649 = 1 signal, the following applies:
Motion starts without any explicit control signal.

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: This signal is only effective in the modes "traversing blocks" and "direct setpoint input/MDI".
When activating reject traversing tasks, then the axis brakes with the maximum deceleration (p2573).

p2642 **CI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI position setpoint / MDI s_set**

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3618 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 2690[0] |

Description: Sets the signal source for the position setpoint in the mode "direct setpoint input/MDI".

Dependency: Refer to: p2648, p2649, p2650, p2690

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Depending on p2649, the position setpoint is either transferred continuously or edge-triggered.
The position setpoint input is interpreted as length unit [LU].

p2643 **CI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI velocity setpoint / MDI v_set**

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3618 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 2691[0] |

Description: Sets the signal source for the velocity setpoint in the "direct setpoint input/MDI mode".

Dependency: Refer to: p2649, p2650, p2691

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Depending on p2649, the velocity setpoint is either transferred continuously or edge-triggered.
The velocity setpoint input is interpreted as [1000 LU/min].

p2644 **CI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI acceleration override / MDI a_over**

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3618 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 2692[0] |

Description: Sets the signal source for the acceleration override in the operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI".

Dependency: Refer to: p2649, p2650, p2692

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: Depending on p2649, the acceleration override is either transferred continuously or edge-triggered.
The signal value 4000 hex (16384 dec) corresponds to 100 %.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2645 | CI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI deceleration override / MDI -a_over | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3618 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2693[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the deceleration override in the operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2649, p2650, p2693 | | |
| Notice: | <p>If, when calculating the traversing profile, it is identified that the target position with the programmed deceleration override cannot be reached without reversing the direction, then when accepting the dynamic values, the larger deceleration override is accepted and becomes effective.</p> <p>The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.</p> | | |
| Note: | <p>Depending on p2649, the deceleration override is either transferred continuously or edge-triggered.</p> <p>The signal value 4000 hex (16384 dec) corresponds to 100 %.</p> | | |
| p2646 | CI: EPOS velocity override / v_over | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | <p>Sets the signal source for the velocity override.</p> <p>This velocity override is effective in the following operating modes "direct setpoint input/MDI", "traversing blocks", "jogging" and "search for reference" (when approaching the reference cam).</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2571, p2585, p2586, p2605, p2618, p2643, r2681 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| Note: | The effective override (r2681) can differ from the specified override due to limits (e.g. maximum velocity). | | |
| p2647 | BI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI selection / MDI selection | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3620, 3625, 3640 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for selecting the operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2640, p2641, p2642, p2643, p2644, p2645, p2646, p2648, p2649, p2650, p2651, p2652, p2653 | | |
| Note: | <p>In this mode, using BI: p2653 it is possible to make a flying changeover between setting-up and positioning.</p> <p>In this mode, even if the axis is not referenced (r2684.11 = 0) relative positioning is possible.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| p2648 | BI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI positioning type / MDI pos_type | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the positioning type in the mode "direct setpoint input/MDI". BI: p2648 = 1 signal Absolute positioning is selected. BI: p2648 = 0 signal Relative positioning is selected. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2649, p2650, p2654 Refer to: A07461, F07488 | | |
| Notice: | Absolute positioning: To traverse, the reference point must be set (r2684.11 = 1). Relative positioning: To traverse, it is not necessary that the reference point is set. | | |
| Note: | Depending on p2649, the positioning type is either transferred continuously or edge-triggered. | | |
| p2649 | BI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI transfer type selection / MDI trans_type sel | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to define how values are transferred in the operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI". BI: p2649 = 1 signal Values are continually transferred (refer to parameter under dependency). BI: p2649 = 0 signal The values are transferred for BI: p2650 = 0/1 signal. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2642, p2643, p2644, p2645, p2648, p2650, p2651, p2652 | | |
| Caution: | For BI: p2649 = 1 signal, the following applies: Motion starts without any explicit control signal. | | |
| Note: | Parameter p2649 can only be changed when p0922 (p2079) = 999. | | |
| p2650 | BI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI setpoint acceptance edge / MDI setp_accept | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to accept the values for edge-triggered selection (BI: p2649 = 0 signal) in the operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI". BI: p2650 = 0/1 signal and BI: p2649 = 0 signal Values are accepted, edge-triggered (refer to parameter under dependency). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2640, p2641, p2642, p2643, p2644, p2645, p2648, p2649, p2651, p2652, r2684 | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |

Note: The status signal r2684.12 = 0/1 signal is used for acknowledgement.
 The operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI" can be influenced via the following signals:
 - intermediate stop via BI: p2640.
 - reject traversing task via BI: p2641.

| p2651 | BI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI direction selection, positive / MDI dir_sel pos | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the positive direction selection in the operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2576, p2648, p2649, p2650, p2652, p2653, p2654 | | |
| Note: | <p>The following applies for "setting-up":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the traversing direction can be entered using this binector input. - if both directions (p2651, p2652) are selected, then the axis remains stationary (zero speed). - if both directions (p2651, p2652) are de-selected, then the axis remains stationary (zero speed). <p>The following applies for "positioning":</p> <p>Using binector inputs p2651 and p2652, when the modulo correction (BI: p2577 = 1 signal) is activated and for absolute positioning (BI: p2648 = 1 signal), the traversing direction is specified as follows:</p> <p>BI: p2651 / BI: p2652</p> <p>0 signal / 0 signal: Absolute positioning through the shortest distance. 1 signal / 0 signal: Absolute positioning in the positive direction. 0 signal / 1 signal: Absolute positioning in the negative direction. 1 signal / 1 signal: Absolute positioning through the shortest distance.</p> | | |

| p2652 | BI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI direction selection, negative / MDI dir_sel neg | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the negative direction selection in the operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2576, p2648, p2649, p2650, p2651, p2653, p2654 | | |
| Note: | <p>The following applies for "setting-up":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the traversing direction can be entered using this binector input. - if both directions (p2651, p2652) are selected, then the axis remains stationary (zero speed). - if both directions (p2651, p2652) are de-selected, then the axis remains stationary (zero speed). <p>The following applies for "positioning":</p> <p>Using binector inputs p2651 and p2652, when the modulo correction (BI: p2577 = 1 signal) is activated and for absolute positioning (BI: p2648 = 1 signal), the traversing direction is specified as follows:</p> <p>BI: p2651 / BI: p2652</p> <p>0 signal / 0 signal: Absolute positioning through the shortest distance. 1 signal / 0 signal: Absolute positioning in the positive direction. 0 signal / 1 signal: Absolute positioning in the negative direction. 1 signal / 1 signal: Absolute positioning through the shortest distance.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2653 | BI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI setting-up selection / MDI setting-up sel | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3620 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for setting-up in the operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI". BI: p2653 = 1 signal Setting-up selected. BI: p2653 = 0 signal Positioning selected. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2651, p2652 | | |
| Note: | In the operating mode "direct setpoint input/MDI", it is possible to make a flying changeover between setting-up and positioning. For "setup" (BI: p2653 = 1 signal), the following applies: A traversing direction must be selected via binector inputs p2651 and p2652. | | |
| p2654 | CI: EPOS direct setpoint input/MDI mode adaptation / MDI mode adapt | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3620 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to interconnect the MDI mode to the operating mode "direct setpoint input MDI" via PROFIBUS telegram 110. CI: p2654 = 0 The binector inputs listed below are evaluated. CI: p2654 > 0 The following binector inputs are not evaluated: - BI: p2648 (positioning type) - BI: p2651 (direction selection, positive) - BI: p2652 (direction selection, negative) In this case, the following definitions apply: Signal via CI: p2654 = xx0x hex -> absolute Signal via CI: p2654 = xx1x hex -> relative Signal via CI: p2654 = xx2x hex -> abs_pos (only for modulo correction) Signal via CI: p2654 = xx3x hex -> abs_neg (only for modulo correction) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2648, p2651, p2652 | | |

p2655[0...1] BI: EPOS select tracking mode / Sel tracking mode

SERVO_S110-CAN
(EPOS),
SERVO_S110-DP
(EPOS)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Binary**P-Group:** Basic positioner**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 1**Func. diagram:** 3635**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

[0] 1

[1] 2526.7

Description:

Sets the signal source to select tracking mode.

BI: p2655[0] or BI: p2655[1] = 1 signal

Tracking mode after withdrawing the enable signal from EPOS (BI: p2656 = 0 signal).

BI: p2655[0] and BI: p2655[1] = 0 signal

No tracking mode after withdrawing the enable signal from EPOS (BI: p2656 = 0 signal).

Dependency:

Refer to: p2656

Notice:

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note:

For the following events, independent of the signal that is present, tracking mode is selected:

- after booting.

- after a 0/1 signal at BI: p2658 (EPOS position actual value, valid feedback signal).

- while a fault is present.

p2656 BI: EPOS enable basic positioner / EPOS enable

SERVO_S110-CAN
(EPOS),
SERVO_S110-DP
(EPOS)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Binary**P-Group:** Basic positioner**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 3635**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

2526.3

Description:

Sets the signal source to enable the basic positioner.

BI: p2656 = 1 signal

The basic positioner is enabled.

BI: p2656 = 0 signal

The basic positioner is not enabled.

Dependency:

Refer to: r2526, p2655

p2657 CI: EPOS position actual value/position setting value / Pos act/set value

SERVO_S110-CAN
(EPOS),
SERVO_S110-DP
(EPOS)

Can be changed: T**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Integer32**P-Group:** Basic positioner**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 3610, 3616,
3620, 3635**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

2521[0]

Description:

Sets the signal source for the position actual value/position setting value.

Dependency:

Refer to: r2521, p2658

Note:

In the tracking mode, the position setpoint is taken from this connector input.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2658 | BI: EPOS pos. actual value valid, feedback signal / Pos valid feedback | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3635 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2526.0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "position actual value is valid". BI: p2658 = 1 signal The position actual value received via CI: p2657 is valid. BI: p2658 = 0 signal The position actual value received via CI: p2657 is invalid. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2526, p2657 | | |
| Note: | While a 0 signal is present, the position setpoint (p2665) is held at the value of 0. | | |
| p2659 | BI: EPOS referencing active feedback signal / Ref act fdbk | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3612 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2526.1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "referencing active". BI: p2659 = 1 signal Referencing is active. BI: p2659 = 0 signal Referencing is not active. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2526 | | |
| p2660 | CI: EPOS measured value referencing / Meas val ref | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3612, 3614 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2523[0] |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the measured value for the function "referencing". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2523 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| p2661 | BI: EPOS measured value valid, feedback signal / MeasVal valid fdbk | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3612, 3614, 3615 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 2526.2 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "measured value valid". BI: p2661 = 1 signal The measured value received via CI: p2660 is valid. BI: p2661 = 0 signal The measured value received via CI: p2660 is invalid. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2526, p2660 | | |
| p2662 | BI: EPOS adjustment value valid feedback signal / Adj val valid FS | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 2526.9 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "adjustment value valid". BI: p2662 = 1 signal The adjustment value received via CI: p2660 is valid. BI: p2662 = 0 signal The adjustment value received via CI: p2660 is not valid. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2526, p2660 | | |
| p2663 | BI: EPOS clamping active feedback signal / Clamping active FS | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3616 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 2526.8 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the feedback signal "clamping active for travel to fixed stop". BI: p2663 = 1 signal Clamping is active BI: p2663 = 0 signal Clamping is not active. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2526 | | |
| Note: | The feedback signal from "terminals active" is, for the factory setting, dependent on the signal BO: r2526.8 (terminals active when moving to a fixed stop). | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2665 | CO: EPOS position setpoint / s_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3635 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [LU] |
| Description: | Displays the current absolute position setpoint. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2530 | | |
| Note: | As standard, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2530 = r2665 | | |
| r2666 | CO: EPOS velocity setpoint / v_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3635 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [1000 LU/min] |
| Description: | Displays the current velocity setpoint. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2531 | | |
| Note: | As standard, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2531 = r2666 | | |
| r2667 | CO: EPOS backlash compensation value / Backlash value | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3635 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [LU] |
| Description: | Displays the currently effective value for backlash compensation. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2516 | | |
| Note: | As standard, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2516 = r2667 | | |
| r2669 | CO: EPOS current operating mode / Op mode act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3625, 3630 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the current active operating mode. Value = 00 hex -> no operating mode active Value = 01 hex -> jogging active Value = 02 hex -> search for reference active Value = 04 hex -> traversing blocks active Value = 08 hex -> Positioning for direct setpoint input/MDI active Value = 10 hex -> Setting-up for direct setpoint input/MDI active Value = 20 hex -> flying referencing active | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2589, p2590, p2595, p2631, p2647, p2653 | | |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| r2670.0...15 | CO/BO: EPOS status word, active traversing block / ZSW act trav_block | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3615, 3625, 3650 | | |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| Description: | Displays the status word for the active traversing block. r2670.0: Active traversing block, bit 0 ... r2670.5: Active traversing block, bit 5 r2670.15: MDI active | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Active traversing block, bit 0 | Active | Not active | - |
| | 01 | Active traversing block, bit 1 | Active | Not active | - |
| | 02 | Active traversing block, bit 2 | Active | Not active | - |
| | 03 | Active traversing block, bit 3 | Active | Not active | - |
| | 04 | Active traversing block, bit 4 | Active | Not active | - |
| | 05 | Active traversing block, bit 5 | Active | Not active | - |
| | 15 | MDI active | Active | Not active | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2631, p2647 | | | | |
| Note: | Re bit 00 ... 05: Displays the active traversing block in the traversing blocks operating mode. Re bit 15: For a 1 signal, the operating mode - direct setpoint input/MDI - is active | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| r2671 | CO: EPOS current position setpoint / s_set act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3610, 3616, 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [LU] | Max - [LU] | Factory setting - [LU] |
| Description: | Displays the position setpoint presently being processed. | | |
| Note: | A position of zero is displayed for non position-related tasks (e.g. ENDLESS_POS, ENDLESS_NEG). | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| r2672 | CO: EPOS current velocity setpoint / v_set act | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3610, 3612, 3616, 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [1000 LU/min] | Max - [1000 LU/min] | Factory setting - [1000 LU/min] |
| Description: | Displays the velocity setpoint presently being processed. | | |

r2673 CO: EPOS current acceleration override / a_over act

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3610, 3612, 3616, 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the acceleration override presently being processed. | | |
| Note: | An override of 100% is effective in the "jogging" and "search for reference" operating modes. | | |

r2674 CO: EPOS current deceleration override / -a_over act

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3610, 3612, 3616, 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the deceleration override presently being processed. | | |
| Note: | An override of 100% is effective in the "jogging" and "search for reference" operating modes. | | |

r2675 CO: EPOS current task / Task cur

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3616 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 9 | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the task that is presently being processed. | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: POSITIONING 2: FIXED STOP 3: ENDLESS_POS 4: ENDLESS_NEG 5: WAITING 6: GOTO 7: SET_O 8: RESET_O 9: JERK | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2621 | | |

r2676 CO: EPOS current task parameter / Task para cur

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3616 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the task parameter presently being processed in the "traversing blocks" operating mode. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2622 | | |

Note: The following is displayed depending on the task:
 FIXED STOP: Clamping torque (0 ... 65536 [0.01 Nm]) or clamping force (0 ... 65536 [N])
 WAIT: Delay time [ms]
 GOTO: Block number
 SET_O: 1, 2, 3 --> direct output 1, 2 or 3 (both) is set
 RESET_O: 1, 2, 3 --> direct output 1, 2 or 3 (both) is set
 JERK: 0 --> deactivate, 1 --> activate

r2677 CO: EPOS current task mode / Task mode cur

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3616 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the task mode presently being processed.

Dependency: Refer to: p2623

r2678 CO: EPOS external block change / Ext BlckChg s_act

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3615, 3616, 3620 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - [LU] | - [LU] | - [LU] |

Description: Displays the actual position for the following events:
 - external block change via measuring probe (p2632 = 0, BI: p2661 = 0/1 signal).
 - external block change via BI: p2633 (p2632 = 1, BI: p2633 = 0/1 signal).
 - activate traversing task (BI: p2631 = 0/1 signal).

Dependency: Refer to: p2631, p2632, p2633, p2661

r2680 CO: EPOS clearance, reference cam and zero mark / Clearance cam/ZM

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3612 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - [LU] | - [LU] | - [LU] |

Description: Displays the clearance determined between the reference cam and zero mark in the search for reference.

r2681 CO: EPOS velocity override effective / v_over effective

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 3630 |
| | P-Group: Basic positioner | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - [%] | - [%] | - [%] |

Description: Displays the currently effective velocity override.

Dependency: Refer to: p2571, p2646

Note: The effective override can differ from the specified override due to limits (e.g. p2571, maximum velocity).

r2682 CO: EPOS residual distance to go / Residual distance

SERVO_S110-CAN
(EPOS),
SERVO_S110-DP
(EPOS)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** Integer32**P-Group:** Basic positioner**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

- [LU]

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Max**

- [LU]

Access level: 1**Func. diagram:** 3635**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

- [LU]

Description:

Displays the current residual distance.

The remaining distance is the distance to still to be moved through up to the end of the current positioning task.

Dependency:

Refer to: r2665, r2671, r2678

r2683.0...14 CO/BO: EPOS status word 1 / POS_ZSW1

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: -**Data type:** Unsigned16**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Not for motor type:** -**Min**

-

Calculated: -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Max**

-

Access level: 1**Func. diagram:** 3645**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Factory setting**

-

Description:

Displays status word 1 for the basic positioner (EPOS).

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|
| 00 | Tracking mode active | Yes | No | 3635, 4020 |
| 01 | Velocity limiting active | Yes | No | 3630 |
| 02 | Setpoint available | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 03 | Target position reached | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 04 | Axis moves forwards | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 05 | Axis moves backwards | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 06 | Software limit switch minus reached | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 07 | Software limit switch plus reached | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 08 | Position actual value <= cam switching position 1 | Yes | No | 4025 |
| 09 | Position actual value <= cam switching position 2 | Yes | No | 4025 |
| 10 | Direct output 1 via traversing block | Yes | No | 3616 |
| 11 | Direct output 2 via traversing block | Yes | No | 3616 |
| 12 | Fixed stop reached | Yes | No | 3616, 3617 |
| 13 | Fixed stop clamping torque reached | Yes | No | 3616, 3617 |
| 14 | Travel to fixed stop active | Yes | No | 3616, 3617 |

Dependency:

Refer to: r2684

Note:

Re bit 02, 04, 05, 06, 07:

This signals designate the state after jerk limiting.

Re bit 08, 09:

These signals are generated in the "closed-loop position control" function module.

r2684.0...15 CO/BO: EPOS status word 2 / POS_ZSW2

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Pos ctrl),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Pos ctrl)

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 1**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 3646**P-Group:** Closed loop position control**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays status word 2 for the basic positioner (EPOS).

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|---------------------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|
| 00 | Search for reference active | Active | Not active | 3612 |
| 01 | Flying referencing active | Active | Not active | 3614 |
| 02 | Referencing active | Active | Not active | - |
| 03 | Printing mark outside outer window | Yes | No | 3614 |
| 04 | Axis accelerating | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 05 | Axis decelerating | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 06 | Jerk limiting active | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 07 | Activate correction | Yes | No | 3635 |
| 08 | Following error in tolerance | Yes | No | 4025 |
| 09 | Modulo correction active | Yes | No | - |
| 10 | Target position reached | Yes | No | 4020 |
| 11 | Reference point set | Yes | No | 3612, 3614, 3630 |
| 12 | Acknowledgement, traversing block activated | Yes | No | 3616, 3620 |
| 13 | STOP cam minus active | Yes | No | 3630 |
| 14 | STOP cam plus active | Yes | No | 3630 |
| 15 | Traversing command active | Yes | No | 3635 |

Note:

Re bit 02:

The "referencing active" signal is an OR logic operation of "search for reference active" and "flying referencing active".

Re bit 00 ... 07 and 11 ... 14:

These signals are generated in the function module "basic positioner".

Re bit 08:

The signal is generated in the "closed-loop position control" function module.

r2685 CO: EPOS corrective value / Corrective value

SERVO_S110-CAN
(EPOS),
SERVO_S110-DP
(EPOS)

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 1**Data type:** Integer32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 3635**P-Group:** Basic positioner**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

- [LU]

- [LU]

- [LU]

Description:

Displays the corrective value for the position actual value.

Dependency:

Refer to: r2684

Note:

As standard, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2513 = r2685

Using this value, e.g. modulo corrections are carried out.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2686[0...1] | CO: EPOS torque limiting effective / M_limit eff | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3616, 3617 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the effective torque limiting. r2686[0]: Displays the effective upper torque limiting when traversing to fixed stop (referred to CI: p1522, CI: p1523). r2686[1]: Displays the effective lower torque limiting when traversing to fixed stop (referred to CI: p1522, CI: p1523). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, r2676 | | |
| Note: | As standard, the following BICO interconnections are established: CI: p1528 = r2686[0] CI: p1529 = r2686[1] | | |
| r2687 | CO: EPOS torque setpoint / M_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 3616, 3617 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [Nm] |
| Description: | Displays the effective torque setpoint when reaching the fixed stop (referred to CI: p1522, CI: p1523). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, r2676 | | |
| p2690 | CO: EPOS position fixed setpoint / Pos fixed value | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3618 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [LU] |
| Description: | Sets a fixed setpoint for the position. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2642, p2648 | | |
| Note: | As standard, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2642 = r2690 | | |
| p2691 | CO: EPOS velocity fixed setpoint / v fixed value | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3618 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 600 [1000 LU/min] |
| Description: | Sets a fixed setpoint for the velocity. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2643 | | |
| Note: | As standard, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2643 = r2691 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2692 | CO: EPOS acceleration override, fixed setpoint / a_over fixed val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3618 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100.000 [%] |
| Description: | Sets a fixed setpoint for the acceleration override. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2572, p2644 | | |
| Note: | As standard, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2644 = r2692 The percentage value refers to the maximum acceleration (p2572). | | |
| p2693 | CO: EPOS deceleration override, fixed setpoint / -a_over fixed val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (EPOS), SERVO_S110-DP (EPOS) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Basic positioner Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 3618 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100.000 [%] |
| Description: | Sets a fixed setpoint for the deceleration override. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2573, p2645 | | |
| Note: | As standard, the following BICO interconnection is established: CI: p2645 = r2693 The percentage value refers to the maximum deceleration (p2573). | | |
| r2700 | CO: Reference speed/reference frequency / Ref_n/Ref_f | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Connector output for the reference quantity for speed and frequency p2000. All speeds or frequencies specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. The following applies: Reference frequency (in Hz) = reference speed (in RPM) / 60 This parameter has the unit rpm. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2000 | | |
| Note: | This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2000 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2701 | CO: Reference voltage / Reference voltage | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Connector output of the reference quantity for voltages p2001. All voltages specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. This parameter has the unit Vrms. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2001 | | |
| Note: | This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2001 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC. | | |
| r2702 | CO: Reference current / Reference current | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Connector output of the reference quantity for currents p2002. All currents specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. This parameter has the unit Arms. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2002 | | |
| Note: | This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2002 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC. | | |
| r2703 | CO: Reference torque / Reference torque | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Connector output of the reference quantity p2003 for torque (r0108.12 = 0) or force (r0108.12 = 1). All torques specified as relative values (r0108.12 = 0) or forces (r0108.12 = 1) are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. The unit of this parameter is the same as the unit selected for p2003. | | |
| Dependency: | p0505, r0108.12 Refer to: p2003 | | |
| Note: | This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2003 in the currently selected unit as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r2704 | CO: Reference power / Reference power | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Connector output of the reference quantity for powers p2004. All power ratings specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. The unit of this parameter is the same as the unit selected for p2004. | | |
| Dependency: | This value is calculated as voltage x current for the infeed and as torque x speed for closed-loop controls. Refer to: r2004 | | |
| Note: | This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2004 in the currently selected unit as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC. The reference power is calculated as follows: - $2 * \pi * \text{reference speed} / 60 * \text{reference torque (motor)}$ - $\text{reference voltage} * \text{reference current} * \text{root}(3) \text{ (infeed)}$ | | |
| r2705 | CO: Reference angle / Reference angle | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Connector output of the reference quantity for angles p2005. All angles specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. This parameter has the unit degree. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2005 | | |
| Note: | This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2005 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC. | | |
| r2706 | CO: Reference temperature / Reference temp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Connector output of the reference quantity for temperatures. All temperatures specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. This parameter has the unit degree Celsius. | | |
| Note: | This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity for the temperature as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC. | | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| r2707 | | | | |
| CO: Reference acceleration / Reference accel | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | - | |
| Description: | Connector output of the reference quantity for accelerations p2007. All acceleration rates specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. The unit of this parameter is the same as the unit selected for p2007. | | | |
| Dependency: | r0108.12, p0505 Refer to: p2007 | | | |
| Note: | This parameter provides the numerical value of the reference quantity p2007 as a connector output for interconnection with Drive Control Chart (DCC). The numerical value in the currently selected unit can be adopted unchanged from this connector output in DCC. | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| p2720[0...n] | | | | | |
| Load gear configuration / Load gear config | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | 0000 bin | | |
| Description: | Sets the configuration for position tracking of a load gear. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Load gear, activate position tracking | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Axis type | Linear axis | Rotary axis | - |
| | 02 | Load gear, reset position | Yes | No | - |
| Note: | For the following events, the non-volatile, saved position values are automatically reset: - when an encoder replacement has been identified. - when changing the configuration of the Encoder Data Set (EDS). - when adjusting the absolute encoder again | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| p2721[0...n] | | | | |
| Load gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual / Abs rot rev | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1, 4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | |
| | 0 | 4194303 | 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the number of rotations that can be resolved for a rotary absolute encoder with activated position tracking of the load gear. | | | |
| Dependency: | This parameter is only of significance for an absolute encoder (p0404.1 = 1) with activated position tracking of the load gear (p2720.0 = 1). | | | |
| Note: | The resolution that is set must be able to be represented using r2723. For rotary axes/modulo axes, the following applies: This parameter is preset with p0421 and can be changed. For linear axes, the following applies: This parameter is pre-assigned with p0421, expanded by 6 bits for multiturn information (maximum number of overflows) and cannot be changed. | | | |

p2722[0...n] Load gear, position tracking tolerance window / Pos track tolSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2(1, 4)**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Encoder**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0.00

4294967300.00

0.00

Description:

Sets a tolerance window for position tracking.

After the system is powered up, the difference between the saved position and the current position is determined, and depending on this, the following is initiated:

Difference within the tolerance window --> The position is reproduced as a result of the encoder actual value.

Difference outside the tolerance window --> An appropriate message is output.

Dependency:

Refer to: F07449

Caution:

Rotation, e.g. through a complete encoder range is not detected.

**Note:**

The value is entered in integer (complete) encoder pulses.

For p2720.0 = 1, the value is automatically pre-assigned quarter of the encoder range.

Example:

Quarter of the encoder range = (p0408 * p0421) / 4

It is possible that the tolerance window may not be able to be precisely set due to the data type (floating point number with 23 bit mantissa).

r2723[0...n] CO: Load gear absolute value / Load gear abs_valSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 1**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Func. diagram:** 4010, 4704**P-Group:** Encoder**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the absolute value after the load gear.

Notice:

The encoder position actual value must be requested using the encoder control word Gn_STW.13.

Note:

The increments are displayed in the format the same as r0483.

r2724[0...n] CO: Load gear position difference / Load gear pos diffSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 1**Data type:** Integer32**Dynamic index:** DDS, p0180**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Encoder**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the position difference before the load gear between powering down and powering up.

Note:

The increments are displayed in the same format as for r0483/r2723.

If the measuring gear of the motor encoder is not activated, the position difference should be read in encoder increments.

If the measuring gear of the motor encoder is activated, the position difference is converted using the measuring gear factor.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| p2810[0...1] | BI: AND logic operation inputs / AND inputs | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2634 | |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | | 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the signal sources for the inputs of the AND logic operation. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2811 | | | | |
| Note: | [0]: AND logic operation, input 1 --> the result is displayed in r2811.0. [1]: AND logic operation, input 2 --> the result is displayed in r2811.0. | | | | |
| r2811.0 | CO/BO: AND logic operation result / AND result | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2634 | |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | | - | |
| Description: | Displays the result of the AND logic operation | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | AND logic operation result | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2810 | | | | |
| p2816[0...1] | BI: OR logic operation inputs / OR inputs | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2634 | |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | | 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the signal sources for the inputs of the OR logic operation. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2817 | | | | |
| Note: | [0]: OR logic operation, input 1 --> the result is displayed in r2817.0. [1]: OR logic operation, input 2 --> the result is displayed in r2817.0. | | | | |
| r2817.0 | CO/BO: OR logic operation result / OR result | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2634 | |
| | P-Group: Functions | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | | - | |
| Description: | Displays the result of the OR logic operation. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | OR logic operation result | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2816 | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2900[0...n] | CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%] | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Free function blocks Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1021 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -10000.00 [%] | Max 10000.00 [%] | Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets a fixed percentage. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2901, p2930 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| Note: | The value can be used to interconnect a scaling function (e.g. scaling of the main setpoint) | | |
| p2901[0...n] | CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%] | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Free function blocks Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1021 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -10000.00 [%] | Max 10000.00 [%] | Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets a fixed percentage. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2900, p2930 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| Note: | The value can be used to interconnect a scaling function (e.g. scaling of the supplementary setpoint) | | |
| r2902[0...14] | CO: Fixed values [%] / Fixed values [%] | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Free function blocks Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: 1021 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Signal sources for frequently used percentage values. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Fixed value +0 % [1] = Fixed value +5 % [2] = Fixed value +10 % [3] = Fixed value +20 % [4] = Fixed value +50 % [5] = Fixed value +100 % [6] = Fixed value +150 % [7] = Fixed value +200 % [8] = Fixed value -5 % [9] = Fixed value -10 % [10] = Fixed value -20 % [11] = Fixed value -50 % [12] = Fixed value -100 % [13] = Fixed value -150 % [14] = Fixed value -200 % | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2900, p2901, p2930 | | |
| Note: | The signal sources can, for example, be used to interconnect scalings. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2930[0...n] | CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm] | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Free function blocks Not for motor type: REL Min -100000.00 [Nm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: 7_1 Max 100000.00 [Nm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 1021 Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Nm] |
| Description: | Sets a fixed value for torque. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p2900, p2901 | | |
| Notice: | A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive object always acts on the effective data set. | | |
| Note: | The value can, for example, be used to interconnect a supplementary torque. | | |
| p3016 | Motld torque constant identified / kT ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM Min 0.00 [Nm/A] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: 28_1 Max 100.00 [Nm/A] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [Nm/A] |
| Description: | Torque constant for the synchronous motor determined by the motor data identification. This torque constant can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0316 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0316, r0334, r1937, p1960 | | |
| p3017 | Motld voltage constant identified / kE ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM Min 0.0 [Vrms] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 10000.0 [Vrms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.0 [Vrms] |
| Description: | Voltage constant for a synchronous motor determined by the motor data identification. This voltage constant can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0317 with p1910/p1960 = -3. Units for rotating synchronous motors: Vrms/(1000 RPM), phase-to-phase | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r1938, p1960 | | |
| p3020 | Motld magnetizing current identified / I_mag ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: REL, FEM Min 0.000 [Arms] | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 5000.000 [Arms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.000 [Arms] |
| Description: | Magnetizing current for an induction motor determined by the motor data identification. This magnetizing current can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0320 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0320, r0331, p1910, r1948, p1960 | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| p3027 | Motld optimum load angle identified / phi_load opt ident | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min 0.0 [°] | Max 135.0 [°] | Factory setting 0.0 [°] | | |
| Description: | Optimum load angle for a synchronous motor determined by the motor data identification. This optimum load angle can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0327 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0327, r1947, p1960 | | | | |
| p3028 | Motld reluctance torque constant identified / kT_reluct ident | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: ASM, REL, FEM | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min -1000.00 [mH] | Max 1000.00 [mH] | Factory setting 0.00 [mH] | | |
| Description: | Reluctance torque constant for a synchronous motor determined by the motor data identification. This reluctance torque constant can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0328 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0328, r1939, p1960 | | | | |
| p3030 | Motld angular commutation offset identified / Ang_com offset | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min -180.00 [°] | Max 180.00 [°] | Factory setting 0.00 [°] | | |
| Description: | Angular commutation offset for a synchronous motor determined by the motor data identification. This angular commutation offset can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0431 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0431, p1910, p1960, r1984 | | | | |
| p3031 | Motld encoder inversion actual value identified / EnclnvActVal ident | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 bin | | |
| Description: | Inversion of the encoder actual value determined by the motor data identification. This inversion can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0410 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Invert speed actual value | Yes | No | 4710, 4715 |
| | 01 | Invert position actual value | Yes | No | 4704 |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0410, p1910, p1960 | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p3041 | Motld moment of inertia identified / M_inertia ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: 25_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000000 [kgm²] | Max 100000.000000 [kgm²] | Factory setting 0.000000 [kgm²] |
| Description: | Motor moment of inertia determined by the motor data identification. This motor moment of inertia can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0341 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0341, p1960, r1969 | | |
| p3042 | Motld load moment of inertia identified / Load mom ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: 25_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0100 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [kgm²] | Max 100000.00000 [kgm²] | Factory setting 0.00000 [kgm²] |
| Description: | Load moment of inertia determined by the motor data identification. This load moment of inertia can be changed after the identification and accepted in p1498 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0342, p1498, p1960, r1969 | | |
| Note: | For p1910/p1960 = -3, p0342 is set to 1 (ratio between the total and motor). | | |
| p3049[0...n] | Motld Speed at start of field weakening identified / ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [rev/min] | Max 210000.00000 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.00000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Speed at the start of field weakening determined by the motor data identification. This start speed can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0348 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0348, p1910, p1960 | | |
| p3050[0...n] | Motorld stator resistance identified / R_stator ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 16_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [Ohm] | Max 2000.00000 [Ohm] | Factory setting 0.00000 [Ohm] |
| Description: | Stator resistance determined by the motor data identification. This stator resistance can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0350 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0350, p1910, r1912 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p3054[0...n] | MotId rotor resistance identified / R_rotor ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 16_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [Ohm] | Max 300.00000 [Ohm] | Factory setting 0.00000 [Ohm] |
| Description: | Rotor resistance for an induction motor determined by the motor data identification. This stator resistance can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0354 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0354, p0625, p1910, r1927, p1960 | | |
| Note: | The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). | | |
| p3056[0...n] | MotId stator leakage inductance identified / L_stator leak | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 15_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [mH] | Max 1000.00000 [mH] | Factory setting 0.00000 [mH] |
| Description: | Stator leakage inductance determined by the motor data identification. This stator leakage inductance can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0356 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0356, p1910, r1932 | | |
| p3058[0...n] | MotId rotor leakage inductance identified / L_rotor leak | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 15_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [mH] | Max 1000.00000 [mH] | Factory setting 0.00000 [mH] |
| Description: | Rotor leakage induction for an induction motor determined by the motor data identification. This rotor leakage inductance can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0358 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0358, p1910, r1932 | | |
| p3060[0...n] | MotId magnetizing inductance identified / MotId Lh ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: MDS, p0130 Units group: 15_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0349 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [mH] | Max 10000.00000 [mH] | Factory setting 0.00000 [mH] |
| Description: | Magnetizing inductance for an induction motor determined by the motor data identification. This magnetizing inductance can be changed after the identification and accepted in p0360 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0360, p1910, r1936, p1960 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p3080 | Motld flux controller P gain identified / Flux ctrl Kp ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0 [A/Vs] | Max 999999.0 [A/Vs] | Factory setting 0.0 [A/Vs] |
| Description: | P gain of the flux controller for an induction motor determined by the motor data identification. This P gain can be changed after the identification and accepted in p1590 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1590, p1910 | | |
| p3081 | Motld flux controller integral time identified / Flux ctrl Tn ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: PEM, REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [ms] | Max 10000 [ms] | Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| Description: | Integral time of the flux controller for an induction motor determined by the motor data identification. This integral time can be changed after the identification and accepted in p1592 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1592, p1910 | | |
| p3082 | Motld current controller P gain identified / I_ctrl Kp ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: 18_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [V/A] | Max 100000.000 [V/A] | Factory setting 0.000 [V/A] |
| Description: | P gain of the current controller determined by the motor data identification. This P gain can be changed after the identification and accepted in p1715 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1715, p1910 | | |
| p3083 | Motld current controller integral time identified / I_ctrl Tn ident | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: REL | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 1000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Integral time of the current controller determined by the motor data identification. This integral time can be changed after the identification and accepted in p1717 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1717, p1910 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p3088 | MotId Motor model changeover speed operation with encoder ident. / MotMod n_chgSnsorI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Motor identification Not for motor type: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Changeover speed for the motor model with encoder determined by the motor data identification. This changeover speed can be changed after the identification and accepted in p1752 with p1910/p1960 = -3. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1752, p1910 | | |
| p3100 | RTC time stamp mode / RTC t_stamp mode | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the mode for the time stamp p3100 = 0: Time stamp, operating hours p3100 = 1: Time stamp, UTC format | | |
| Note: | RTC: Real Time Clock UTC: Universal Time Coordinates The UTC time started, according to the definition on 01.01.1970 at 00:00:00 and is output in days and milliseconds. | | |
| p3101[0...1] | RTC set UTC time / RTC set UTC | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Setting the UTC time. This means that the drive system is synchronized to the time specified by the time master. To start p3101[1] must be written to followed by p3101[0]. After writing to p3101[0], the UTC time is accepted. p3101[0]: Milliseconds p3101[1]: Days | | |
| r3102[0...1] | RTC read UTC time / RTC read UTC | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the current UTC time in the drive system. p3102[0]: Milliseconds p3102[1]: Days | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p3103 | RTC synchronization source / RTC sync_source | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the synchronization source/technique. | | |
| Value: | 0: PROFIBUS 1: PROFINET 2: PPI 3: PROFINET PTP | | |
| | Min 0 | Max 3 | |
| p3104 | BI: RTC real time synchronization PING / RTC PING | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the PING event to set the UTC time. | | |
| Notice: | The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed. | | |
| r3108[0...1] | RTC last synchronization deviation / RTC sync_dev | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the last synchronization deviation that was determined. r3108[0]: Milliseconds r3108[1]: Days | | |
| | Min - | Max - | |
| p3109 | RTC real time synchronization, tolerance window / RTC sync tol | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance window for time synchronization. When this tolerance window is exceeded, an appropriate alarm is output. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: A01099 | | |
| | Min 0 [ms] | Max 1000 [ms] | |

r3114.9...11 CO/BO: Messages status word global / Msg ZSW globalCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Displays, signals**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the global status word for messages.

The appropriate bit is set if at least one message is present at the drive objects.

Bit field:**Bit** **Signal name****1 signal****0 signal****FP**

09 Alarm present

Yes

No

8065

10 Fault present

Yes

No

8060

11 Safety message present

Yes

No

-

Note:

The status bits are displayed with delay.

r3115[0...63] Fault drive object initiating / F DO initiating

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Integer32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 1750, 8060**P-Group:** Messages**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the drive object number of the initiating drive object for this fault as integer number.

Value = 63:

The fault was initiated by the drive object itself.

Dependency:

Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136

Note:

The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).

The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.

p3116 BI: Acknowledgement automatically suppressed / Ackn suppressCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32 / Binary**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 8060**P-Group:** Messages**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

0

Description:

Sets the signal source for the automatic acknowledgement on the device drive object.

BI: p3116 = 1 signal

Faults present are not automatically acknowledged on the device drive object.

BI: p3116 = 0 signal

Faults present are automatically acknowledged on the device drive object.

Dependency:

Refer to: p2102, p2103, p2104, p2105, p3981

Note:


When selecting a standard telegram, the BICO interconnection for control signal STW1.10 (master control by PLC) is automatically established.

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| p3233[0...n] | Torque actual value filter, time constant / M_act_filt T | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Extended msg), SERVO_S110-DP (Extended msg) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min 0 [ms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 Units group: - Max 1000000 [ms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 8013 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [ms] | |
| Description: | Sets the time constant of the PT1 element to smooth the torque actual value. The smoothed actual torque is compared with the threshold values and is only used for messages and signals. | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| p3290 | Variable signaling function start / Var sig start | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5301 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0010 bin | | |
| Description: | Settings for start/stop and the comparison type for the variable signaling function. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Activate function | Active | Not active | - |
| | 01 | Comparison with sign | With sign | Without sign | - |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| p3291 | CI: Variable signaling function signal source / Var sig S_src | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5301 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 | |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the variable signaling function. | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p3292, p3293 | | | |
| Note: | Re p3291 = 1: In this case, the signal source is defined using p3292 and p3293. | | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| p3292 | Variable signaling function signal source address / Var sig S_src addr | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min 0000 hex | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max FFFF FFFF hex | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: 5301 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex | |
| Description: | Sets the address of the signal source for the variable signaling function. | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p3291 | | | |
| Caution: | If an incorrect address and data type are set, then this can cause the software to crash. | | | |



| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Note: | This parameter should only be set for p3291 = 1. |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p3293 | Variable signaling function signal source data type / Var sig S_src type | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 5301 |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 7 | Factory setting 0 |

Description: Sets the data type of the signal source for the variable signaling function.

Value:

| | |
|----|------------------------|
| 0: | Unknown |
| 1: | U8, Unsigned8 |
| 2: | I8, Signed8 |
| 3: | U16, Unsigned16 |
| 4: | I16, Signed16 |
| 5: | U32, Unsigned32 |
| 6: | I32, Signed32 |
| 7: | Float, FloatingPoint32 |

Dependency: Refer to: p3291

Caution: If an incorrect address and data type are set, then this can cause the software to crash.



Note: This parameter should only be set for p3291 = 1.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r3294 | BO: Variable signaling function output signal / Var sig outp_sig | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 5301 |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the output signal for the variable signaling function.

Dependency: Refer to: p3290, p3291, p3295, p3296, p3297, p3298

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| p3295 | Variable signaling function threshold value / Var sig thresh_val | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 5301 |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -340.28235E36 | Max 340.28235E36 | Factory setting 0.000 |

Description: Sets the threshold value for the variable signaling function.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| p3296 | Variable signaling function hysteresis / Var sig hyst | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 5301 |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 | Max 340.28235E36 | Factory setting 0.000 |

Description: Sets the hysteresis for the variable signaling function.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p3297 | Variable signaling function pickup delay / Var sig t_pickup | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5301 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the pickup delay for the variable signaling function. | | |
| Note: | The output signal is set if the condition for the 1 signal is fulfilled for longer than the selected time. | | |
| p3298 | Variable signaling function dropout delay / Var sig t_dropout | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 5301 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the dropout delay for the variable signaling function. | | |
| Note: | The output signal is reset if the condition for the 0 signal is fulfilled for longer than the selected time. | | |
| p3900 | Completion of quick commissioning / Compl quick_comm | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(1) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Displays, signals Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | <p>Exits quick commissioning (p0010 = 1) with automatic calculation of all parameters of all existing drive data sets that depend on the entries made during quick commissioning.</p> <p>p3900 = 1 initially includes a parameter reset (factory setting, the same as p0970 = 1) for all parameters of the drive object; however, without overwriting the entries made during the quick commissioning.</p> <p>The interconnections of PROFIBUS PZD telegram selection (p0922) and the interconnections via p0700, p1000 and p1500 are re-established and all of the dependent motor, open-loop and control-loop control parameters are calculated (corresponding to p0340 = 1).</p> <p>p3900 = 2 includes the restoration of the interconnections of PROFIBUS PZD telegram selection (p0922) and the interconnections via p0700, p1000 and p1500 and the calculations corresponding to p0340 = 1.</p> <p>p3900 = 3 only includes the calculations associated with the motor, open-loop and closed-loop control parameters corresponding to p0340 = 1.</p> | | |
| Value: | 0: No quick parameterization 1: Quick parameterization after parameter reset 2: Quick parameterization (only) for BICO and motor parameters 3: Quick parameterization for motor parameters (only) | | |
| Note: | When the calculations have been completed, p3900 and p0010 are automatically reset to a value of 0. When calculating motor, open-loop and closed-loop control parameters (such as for p0340 = 1) parameters associated with a selected Siemens list motor are not overwritten. | | |

r3925[0...n] Identification final display / Ident final_disp

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the commissioning steps that have been carried out.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------|----|
| | 00 | Motor/control parameters calculated (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Motor data identification carried out at standstill (p1910 = 1) | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Rotating measurement carried out (p1960 = 1, 2) | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Motor encoder adjustment carried out (p1960 = 1, p1990 = 1) | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Motor encoder manually adjusted | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Motor equivalent circuit diagram parameters changed | Changed | Not changed | - |

Note: The individual bits are only set if the appropriate action has been initiated and successfully completed.
When motor rating plate parameters are changed, the final display is reset.
When setting the individual bits, all of the most significant bits are reset.

r3927[0...n] Motor data identification induction motor data determined / MotID ASM dat det

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the data of an induction motor determined and accepted from the stationary motor data identification or rotating measurement.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|----------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | p0350 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | p0354 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | p0356 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | p0358 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | p0360 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | p0320 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | p0410 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | p1715 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | p1717 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | p1590 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | p1592 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 22 | p0341 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 24 | p0348 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 25 | p1752 accepted | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: r3925

r3928[0...n] Motor data identification synchronous motor data determined / MotId PEM dat det

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: CALC_MOD_ALL | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Motor identification | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: REL | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Successfully completed component of the last rotating measurement carried out.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | p0350 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | p0356 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | p0410 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | p0431 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | p1952 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | p1953 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | p1715 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | p1717 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 18 | p0316 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 19 | p0317 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 20 | p0327 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 21 | p0328 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 22 | p0341 accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 23 | kT characteristic parameter accepted | Yes | No | - |
| | 24 | p0348 accepted | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: r3925

p3950 Service parameter / Service parameter

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1, U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |


Description: For service personnel only.

r3977 BICO counter, topology / BICO counter topo

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Commands | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the BICO interconnections that have been parameterized in the complete (overall) topology.
The counter is incremented by one for each modified BICO interconnection.

Dependency: Refer to: r3978

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r3978 | BICO CounterDevice / BICO CounterDevice | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Commands Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | For each modified BICO interconnection of this device, the counter is incremented by one. Displays this counter. | | |
| p3981 | Faults, acknowledge drive object / Faults ackn DO | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 1 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 8060 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Setting to acknowledge all active faults of a drive object. | | |
| Note: | Parameter should be set from 0 to 1 to acknowledge. After acknowledgement, the parameter is automatically reset to 0. | | |
| p3985 | Master control mode selection / PcCtrl mode select | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Setpoints Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the mode to change over the master control / LOCAL mode. | | |
| Value: | 0: Change master control for STW1.0 = 0 1: Change master control in operation | | |
| Danger: | When changing the master control in operation, the drive can manifest undesirable behavior - e.g. it can accelerate up to another setpoint. | | |
|  | | | |
| r3986 | Parameter count / Parameter count | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the number of parameters for this drive unit. The number comprises the device-specific and the drive-specific parameters. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0980, r0981, r0989 | | |

| r3988[0...1] | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Boot state / Boot state | | |
| | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 10800 | - |
| Description: | Index 0: Displays the boot state. Index 1: Displays the partial boot state | | |
| Value: | 0: Not active 1: Fatal fault 10: Fault 20: Reset all parameters 30: Drive object modified 40: Download using commissioning software 50: Parameter download using commissioning software 90: Reset Control Unit and delete drive objects 100: Start initialization 110: Instantiate Control Unit basis 150: Wait until actual topology determined 160: Evaluate topology 170: Instantiate Control Unit rest 180: Initialization YDB configuration information 200: First commissioning 210: Create drive packages 250: Wait for topology acknowledge 325: Wait for input of drive type 350: Determine drive type 360: Write into topology-dependent parameters 370: Wait until p0009 = 0 is set 380: Check topology 550: Call conversion functions for parameter 625: Wait non-cyclic starting DRIVE-CLiQ 650: Start cyclic operation 660: Evaluate drive commissioning status 670: Autom. FW update DRIVE-CLiQ components 680: Wait for CU LINK slaves 690: Wait non-cyclic starting DRIVE-CLiQ 700: Save parameters 725: Wait until DRIVE-CLiQ cyclic 740: Check the ability to operate 745: Start of the time slices 750: Interrupt enable 800: Initialization finished 10050: Wait for synchronization 10100: Wait for CU LINK slaves 10150: Wait until actual topology determined 10200: Evaluation component status 10250: Call conversion functions for parameter 10300: Preparation cyclic operation 10350: Autom. FW update DRIVE-CLiQ components 10400: Wait for slave properties 10450: Check CX/NX status 10500: Wait until DRIVE-CLiQ cyclic 10550: Carry out warm start 10600: Evaluate, encoder status 10800: Partial boot completed | | |

Index: [0] = System
[1] = Partial boot

r3998[0...n] First drive commissioning / First drv_comm

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: DDS, p0180 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays whether the drive still has to be commissioned for the first time.
0 = Yes
2 = No

p4680[0...n] Zero mark monitoring tolerance permissible / ZM_monit tol perm

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1000 | Factory setting 4 |

Description: Sets the permissible tolerance in encoder pulses for the zero mark monitoring.

Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.1 = 1.

p4681[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 1 positive / ZM tol lim 1 pos

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1000 | Factory setting 2 |

Description: Sets the positive tolerance window in encoder pulses for limit 1 for the zero mark monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p0437, p4680, p4682, p4683, p4684

Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.2 = 1.

p4682[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 1 negative / ZM tol lim 1 neg

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -1001 | Max 0 | Factory setting -1001 |

Description: Sets the negative tolerance window in encoder pulses for limit 2 for the zero mark monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p4681

Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.2 = 1.

For a set value = -1001, the negated value of p4681 is effective.

p4683[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 2 positive / ZM tol lim 2 pos

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 100000 | Factory setting 0 |

Description: Sets the positive tolerance window in encoder pulses for limit 2 for the zero mark monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p0437, p4680, p4681, p4682, p4684

Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.2 = 1.

p4684[0...n] Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 2 negative / ZM tol lim 2 neg

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -100001 | Max 0 | Factory setting -100001 |

Description: Sets the negative tolerance window in encoder pulses for limit 2 for the zero mark monitoring.

Dependency: Refer to: p4683

Note: The zero mark monitoring is activated using p0437.2 = 1.
For a set value = -100001, the negated value of p4683 is effective.

p4685[0...n] Changeover, average value generation / Average value mode

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 20 | Factory setting 0 |

p4686[0...n] Zero mark minimum length / ZM min length

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2(4) | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: EDS, p0140 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 10 | Factory setting 0 |

Description: Sets the minimum length for the zero mark.

Dependency: Refer to: p0425

Note: The value for the minimum length of the zero mark must be set less than p0425.

r4688[0...2] Zero mark monitoring, differential pulse count / ZM diff_pulse qty

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the number of differential pulses for the zero mark monitoring that have accumulated.

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

Dependency: Refer to: p4681, p4682

r4689[0...2] CO: Squarewave encoder, diagnostics / Sq-wave enc diag

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Encoder | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the encoder status according to PROFIdrive for a squarewave encoder.

Index:
[0] = Encoder 1
[1] = Encoder 2
[2] = Reserved

p4690 SMI component number / SMI comp_no

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 399 | 0 |

Description: Sets the component number for the Sensor Module Integrated (SMI) for which data should be saved or downloaded.

Dependency: Refer to: p4691, p4692

Note: SMI: SINAMICS Sensor Module Integrated
Only component numbers that correspond to a Sensor Module Integrated can be entered.

p4691 Save/download SMI data / Save/DL SMI data

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Displays, signals | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 15 | 0 |

Description: Setting to save/download the data for the Sensor Module Integrated (SMI) specified in p4690.

Procedure:

p4690 = set component number

p4691 = 1, 2 set the required procedure (save/download)

p4691 = 0 --> automatically after the procedure has been successfully completed

p4691 = 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 --> error vales if the procedure was not able to be executed

Value:

- 0: Inactive
- 1: Save SMI data
- 2: Download SMI data
- 3: Import SMI data from MMC
- 11: SMI data for selected component not found
- 12: Component with the selected component number not available.
- 13: Insufficient memory space
- 14: Incorrect format of the saved data
- 15: Data not able to be downloaded into SMI

Dependency: Refer to: p4690, p4692

Note: SMI: SINAMICS Sensor Module Integrated

Help for error value = 11:
Save the data for the original SMI on the MMC.

Help for error value = 12:
Set the correct component number.

Help for error value = 13:
Use an MMC with a large memory.

Help for error value = 15:
Use an SMI card that is empty.

p4692 Save SMI data of all SMI / Save SMI data

CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP

Can be changed: T

Calculated: -

Access level: 1

Data type: Integer16

Dynamic index: -

Func. diagram: -

P-Group: Displays, signals

Units group: -

Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -

Expert list: 1

Min

Max

Factory setting

0

13

0

Description: Setting to save data of all existing Sensor Module Integrated (SMI) on the CompactFlash card.

Value:

- 0: Inactive
- 1: Save data of all SMIs
- 13: Insufficient memory space

Dependency: Refer to: p4690, p4691

Note: SMI: SINAMICS Sensor Module Integrated

p4692 is automatically set to 0 at the end of the data save procedure.

The procedure must be repeated if the data save operation was interrupted (e.g. if the power supply voltage failed).

p4700[0...1] Trace control / Trace control

CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP

Can be changed: U, T

Calculated: -

Access level: 3

Data type: Integer16

Dynamic index: -

Func. diagram: -

P-Group: Trace and function generator

Units group: -

Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -

Expert list: 0

Min

Max

Factory setting

0

1

0

Value:

- 0: Stop trace
- 1: Start trace

Index:

- [0] = Trace 0
- [1] = Trace 1

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p4701 | Measuring function, control / Meas fct ctrl | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0 | Max 2 | Factory setting 0 |
| Value: | 0: Stop measuring function 1: Start measuring function 2: Measuring function, check parameterization | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r4705[0...1] | Trace status / Trace status | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0 | Max 4 | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the current status of the trace. | | |
| Value: | 0: Trace inactive 1: Trace is recording presamples 2: Trace is waiting for trigger event 3: Trace is recording 4: Recording (trace) ended | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r4706 | Measuring function, status / Meas fct status | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0 | Max 5 | Factory setting - |
| Value: | 0: Measurement function inactive 1: Measuring function, parameterization checked 2: Measuring function waits for stabilizing time 3: Measuring function recording (tracing) 4: Measuring function, trace ended with error 5: Measuring function, trace successfully completed | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r4708[0...1] | Trace memory space required / Trace mem required | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the required memory in bytes for the current parameterization. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r4799 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p4710[0...1] | Trace trigger condition / Trace Trig_cond | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 1 | Max 7 | Factory setting 2 |
| Description: | Sets the trigger condition for the trace. | | |
| Value: | 1: Immediate start 2: Positive edge 3: Negative edge 4: Entry to hysteresis band 5: Leaving hysteresis band 6: Trigger at bit mask 7: Start with function generator | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| p4711[0...5] | Trace trigger signal / Trace trig_signal | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the trigger signal for the trace. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format [1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format [2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id [3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id [4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id [5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p4710 does not equal 1. | | |
| Note: | It only makes sense to trace the PINs using the commissioning software. For index 2(4) and 3(5) equal to zero, index 0(1) can only be written and vice versa. Re index 0 ... 1: Here, the trigger signal for trace 0 or 1 is entered as parameter in the BICO format. For trace with a physical address (p4789), the data type of the trigger signal is set here. Re index 2 ... 3: The triggering PIN for trace 0 is entered here. Index 2 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart Index 3 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN Re index 4 ... 5: The triggering PIN for trace 1 is entered here. Index 4 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the Drive Object (DO), bit 15 ... 0: Number of the chart Index 5 bit 31 ... 16: Number of the block, bit 15 ... 0: Number of the PIN | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| p4712[0...1] | Trace trigger threshold / Trace trig_thresh | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min -340.28235E36 | Max 340.28235E36 | Factory setting 0.00 |
| Description: | Sets the trigger threshold for the trace. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p4710 = 2, 3. | | |
| p4713[0...1] | Trace tolerance band trigger threshold / Trace trig thresh | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min -340.28235E36 | Max 340.28235E36 | Factory setting 0.00 |
| Description: | Sets the first trigger threshold for trigger via tolerance band. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p4710 = 4, 5. | | |
| p4714[0...1] | Trace tolerance band trigger threshold / Trace trig thresh | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min -340.28235E36 | Max 340.28235E36 | Factory setting 0.00 |
| Description: | Sets the second trigger threshold for trigger via tolerance band | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p4710 = 4, 5. | | |
| p4715[0...1] | Trace bit mask trigger, bit mask / Trace trig mask | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0 | Max 4294967295 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the bit mask for the bit mask trigger. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p4710 = 6. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4716[0...1] | Trace, bit mask trigger, trigger condition / Trace Trig_cond | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 0 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Max 4294967295 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the trigger condition for bit mask trigger. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p4710 = 6. | | |
| p4717 | Measuring function, number of averaging operations / Meas fct avg qty | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 0 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Max 255 Factory setting 0 |
| p4718 | Measuring function, number of stabilizing periods / MeasFct StabPerQty | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 0 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Max 255 Factory setting 0 |
| r4719[0...1] | Trace trigger index / Trace Trig_index | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Max - Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the trigger index in the trace buffer. The trigger event occurred at this point. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| Dependency: | Only valid when p4705 = 4. | | |
| p4720[0...1] | Trace recording cycle / Trace record_cyc | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 0.000 [ms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Max 60000.000 [ms] Factory setting 1.000 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the recording cycle for the trace. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4721[0...1] | Trace recording time / Trace record_time | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0.000 [ms] | Max 3600000.000 [ms] | Factory setting 1000.000 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the recording time for the trace. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| p4722[0...1] | Trace trigger delay / Trace trig_delay | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min -3600000.000 [ms] | Max 3600000.000 [ms] | Factory setting 0.000 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the trigger delay for the trace. Trigger delay < 0: Pretrigger: Tracing (recording) starts the selected time before the trigger event actually occurs. Trigger delay > 0: Post trigger: Tracing does not start until the set time after the trigger event. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| p4723[0...1] | Time slice cycle for trace / Trace cycle | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0.03125 [ms] | Max 4.00000 [ms] | Factory setting 0.12500 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time slice cycle in which the trace is called. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| p4724[0...1] | Trace average in the time range / Trace average | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 bin | Max 0001 bin | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r4725[0...1] CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Trace, data type 1 traced / Trace rec type 1 | | |
| | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| r4726[0...1] CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Trace, data type 2 traced / Trace rec type 2 | | |
| | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| r4727[0...1] CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Trace, data type 3 traced / Trace rec type 3 | | |
| | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| r4728[0...1] CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Trace, data type 4 traced / Trace rec type 4 | | |
| | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| r4729[0...1] CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Trace number of recorded values / Trace rec values | | |
| | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the number of traced values for each signal. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| Dependency: | Only valid when p4705 = 4. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4730[0...5] | Trace record signal 0 / Trace record sig 0 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the first signal to be traced. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format [1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format [2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id [3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id [4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id [5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4731[0...5] | Trace record signal 1 / Trace record sig 1 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the second signal to be traced. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format [1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format [2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id [3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id [4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id [5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4732[0...5] | Trace record signal 2 / Trace record sig 2 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the third signal to be traced. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format [1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format [2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id [3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id [4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id [5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4733[0...5] | Trace record signal 3 / Trace record sig 3 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the fourth signal to be traced. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format [1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format [2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id [3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id [4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id [5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id | | |
| p4734[0...5] | Trace record signal 4 / Trace record sig 4 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the fifth signal to be traced. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format [1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format [2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id [3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id [4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id [5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id | | |
| p4735[0...5] | Trace record signal 5 / Trace record sig 5 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the sixth signal to be traced. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format [1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format [2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id [3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id [4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id [5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4736[0...5] | | | |
| Trace record signal 6 / Trace record sig 6 | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the seventh signal to be traced. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format [1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format [2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id [3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id [4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id [5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| p4737[0...5] | | | |
| Trace record signal 7 / Trace record sig 7 | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the eighth signal to be traced. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 parameter in BICO format [1] = Trace 1 parameter in BICO format [2] = Trace 0 PINx with DO Id and chart Id [3] = Trace 0 PINx with block Id and PIN Id [4] = Trace 1 PINy with DO Id and chart Id [5] = Trace 1 PINy with block Id and PIN Id | | |
| <hr/> | | | |
| r4740[0...16383] | | | |
| Trace 0 trace buffer signal 0 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig0 | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 0. The trace (record) buffer is sub-divided into memory banks, each containing 16384 values. Parameter p4795 can be used to toggle between the individual banks. Example A: The first 16384 values of signal 0, trace 0 are to be read out. In this case, memory bank 0 is set with p4795 = 0. The first 16384 values can now be read out using r4740[0] to r4740[16383]. Example B: The values 16385 to 32768 from signal 0, trace 0 are to be read out. In this case, memory bank 1 is set with p4795 = 1. The values can now be read out in r4740[0] to r4740[16383]. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p4795 | | |

r4741[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 1 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig1

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 1.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4742[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 2 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig2

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 2.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4743[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 3 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig3

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 3.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4744[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 4 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig4

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 4.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4745[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 5 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig5

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 5.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4746[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 6 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig6

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 6.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4747[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 7 floating point / Trace 0 trace sig7

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 7.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4750[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 0 floating point / Trace 1 trace sig0

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 0.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4751[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 1 floating point / Trace 1 trace sig1

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 1.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4752[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 2 floating point / Trace 1 trace sig2

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 2.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4753[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 3 floating point / Trace 1 trace sig3

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 3.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4754[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 4 floating point / Trace 1 trace sig4

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 4.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4755[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 5 floating point / Trace 1 trace sig5

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 5.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4756[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 6 floating point / Trace 1 trace sig6

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 6.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4757[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 7 floating point / Trace 1 trace sig7

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 7.

Dependency: Refer to: r4740, p4795

r4760[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 0 / Trace 0 trace sig0CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Trace and function generator**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 0**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 0 as integer number.

Note:

For signals, data type I32 or U32, the trace buffer is assigned as follows:

r4760[0] = value 0

r4760[1] = value 1

...

r4760[8191] = value 8191

For signals, data type I16 or U16, the trace buffer is assigned as follows:

r4760[0] = value 0 (bit 31 ... 16) and value 1 (bit 15 ... 0)

r4760[1] = value 2 (bit 31 ... 16) and value 3 (bit 15 ... 0)

...

r4760[8191] = value 16382 (bit 31 ... 16) and value 16383 (bit 15 ... 0)

For signals, data type I8 or U8, the trace buffer is assigned as follows:

r4760[0] = value 0 (bit 31 ... 24) value 1 (bit 23 ... 16) value 2 (bit 15 ... 8) value 3 (bit 7 ... 0)

r4760[1] = value 4 (bit 31 ... 24) value 5 (bit 23 ... 16) value 6 (bit 15 ... 8) value 7 (bit 7 ... 0)

...

r4760[8191] = value 32764 (bit 31 ... 24) value 32765 (bit 23 ... 16) value 32766 (bit 15 ... 8) value 32767 (bit 7 ... 0)

r4761[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 1 / Trace 0 trace sig1CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Trace and function generator**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 0**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 1.

Dependency:

Refer to: r4760

r4762[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 2 / Trace 0 trace sig2CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Trace and function generator**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 0**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 2.

Dependency:

Refer to: r4760

r4763[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 3 / Trace 0 trace sig3

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 3. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4764[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 4 / Trace 0 trace sig4

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 4. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4765[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 5 / Trace 0 trace sig5

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 5. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4766[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 6 / Trace 0 trace sig6

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 6. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4767[0...16383] Trace 0 trace buffer signal 7 / Trace 0 trace sig7

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 0 and signal 7. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4770[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 0 / Trace 1 trace sig0

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 0. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4771[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 1 / Trace 1 trace sig1

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 1. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4772[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 2 / Trace 1 trace sig2

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 2. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4773[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 3 / Trace 1 trace sig3

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 3. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4774[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 4 / Trace 1 trace sig4

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 4. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4775[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 5 / Trace 1 trace sig5

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 5. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4776[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 6 / Trace 1 trace sig6

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 6. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

r4777[0...16383] Trace 1 trace buffer signal 7 / Trace 1 trace sig7

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: Displays the trace buffer (record buffer) for trace 1 and signal 7. | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r4760 | | | |

p4780[0...1] Trace physical address signal 0 / Trace PhyAddr Sig0

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 bin | Max 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: Sets the physical address for the first signal to be traced. The data type is defined using p4730. | | | |
| Index: [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p4781[0...1] | Trace physical address signal 1 / Trace PhyAddr Sig1 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 bin | Max 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the physical address for the second signal to be traced. The data type is defined using p4731. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| p4782[0...1] | Trace physical address signal 2 / Trace PhyAddr Sig2 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 bin | Max 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the physical address for the third signal to be traced. The data type is defined using p4732. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| p4783[0...1] | Trace physical address signal 3 / Trace PhyAddr Sig3 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 bin | Max 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the physical address for the fourth signal to be traced. The data type is defined using p4733. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |
| p4784[0...1] | Trace physical address signal 4 / Trace PhyAddr Sig4 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 bin | Max 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the physical address for the fifth signal to be traced. The data type is defined using p4734. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p4785[0...1] | Trace physical address signal 5 / Trace PhyAddr Sig5 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 bin | Max 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the physical address for the sixth signal to be traced. The data type is defined using p4735. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p4786[0...1] | Trace physical address signal 6 / Trace PhyAddr Sig6 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 bin | Max 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the physical address for the seventh signal to be traced. The data type is defined using p4736. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p4787[0...1] | Trace physical address signal 7 / Trace PhyAddr Sig7 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 bin | Max 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 bin | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the physical address for the eighth signal to be traced. The data type is defined using p4737. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p4789[0...1] | Trace physical address trigger signal / Trace PhyAddr Trig | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the physical address for the trigger signal. The data type is defined by making the appropriate selection in p4711. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r4790[0...1] | Trace, data type 5 traced / Trace rec type 5 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - Min - Index: [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting - |
| r4791[0...1] | Trace, data type 6 traced / Trace rec type 6 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - Min - Index: [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting - |
| r4792[0...1] | Trace, data type 7 traced / Trace rec type 7 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - Min - Index: [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting - |
| r4793[0...1] | Trace, data type 8 traced / Trace rec type 8 | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - Min - Index: [0] = Trace 0 [1] = Trace 1 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting - |
| p4795 | Trace memory bank changeover / Trace mem changeov | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 500 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Changes over the memory bank to read out the contents of the trace buffer. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r4740, r4741, r4742, r4743, r4750, r4751, r4752, r4753 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r4799 | Trace memory location free / Trace mem free | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the free memory for the trace in bytes. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r4708 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| p4800 | Function generator control / FG control | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Description: | The function generator is started with p4800 = 1. The signal is only generated for a 1 signal of binector input p4819. | | |
| Value: | 0: Stop function generator 1: Start function generator 2: Check function generator parameterization 3: Start function generator without enable signals | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p4819 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r4805 | Function generator status / FG status | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 6 | - |
| Description: | Displays the current status of the function generator. | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: Generate accelerating ramp to offset 2: Generate parameterized signal shape 3: Generate braking ramp 4: Function generator stopped due to missing enable signals 5: Function generator waits for BI: p4819 6: Function generator parameterization has been checked | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p4800, p4819 | | |

r4806.0 BO: Function generator status signal / FG status signalCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Trace and function generator**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the status of the function generator.

0 signal: Function generator inactive

1 signal: Function generator running

Bit field:**Bit** **Signal name****1 signal****0 signal****FP**

00 Bit 0

On

Off

-

p4810 Function generator mode / FG operating modeCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Integer16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Trace and function generator**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

99

0

Description:

Sets the operating mode of the function generator.

Value:

0: Connection at connector output r4818
 1: Connection at current setpoint after filter and r4818
 2: Connection as disturbing torque and r4818
 3: Connection at speed setpoint after filter and r4818
 4: Connection at current setpoint before filter and r4818
 5: Connection at speed setpoint before filter and r4818
 99: Connection at physical address and r4818

p4812 Function generator physical address / FG phys addressCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Trace and function generator**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

4294967295

0

Description:

Sets the physical address where the function generator is to be connected.

Dependency:

Only effective when p4810 = 99.

p4813 Function generator physical address reference value / FG phys addr refCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Trace and function generator**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

1.00

1000000.00

1.00

Description:

Sets the reference value for 100 % for referred inputs.

Dependency:

Only effective when p4810 = 99.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4815[0...2] | Function generator drive number / FG drive number | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 0 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Max 65535 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Selects the required drive where the function generator is to be connected. | | |
| Index: | [0] = First drive for connection [1] = Second drive for connection [2] = Third drive for connection | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p4810 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5. | | |
| Note: | For the function generator, only type SERVO or VECTOR drives can be used. | | |
| r4818 | CO: Function generator output signal / FG output signal | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min - [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Max - [%] Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the output signal for the function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p4810 | | |
| Note: | The value is displayed independently of the function generator mode. The signal is available as connector output for an ongoing interconnection. | | |
| p4819 | BI: Function generator control / FG control | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Max - Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source to control the function generator. When the function generator is running, signal generation is stopped with a 0 signal from BI: p4819 and p4800 is set to 0. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p4800 | | |
| p4820 | Function generator signal shape / FG signal shape | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Max 5 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the signal to be generated for the function generator. | | |
| Value: | 1: Square-wave 2: Staircase 3: Delta 4: Binary noise - PRBS (Pseudo Random Binary Signal) 5: Sine-wave | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4821 | Function generator period / FG period duration | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 60000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 1000.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the period of the signal to be generated for the function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | Ineffective when p4820 = 4 (PRBS). | | |
| p4822 | Function generator pulse width / FG pulse width | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 60000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 500.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the pulse width for the signal to be generated for the function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p4820 = 1 (square-wave). | | |
| p4823 | Function generator bandwidth / FG bandwidth | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0025 [Hz] | Max 16000.0000 [Hz] | Factory setting 4000.0000 [Hz] |
| Description: | Sets the bandwidth for the signal to be generated for the function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective when p4820 = 4 (PRBS). Refer to: p4830 Refer to: A02041 | | |
| p4824 | Function generator amplitude / FG amplitude | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -1600.00 [%] | Max 1600.00 [%] | Factory setting 5.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the amplitude for the signal to be generated for the function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | Units are dependent on p4810. If p4810 = 1, 2, 4: The amplitude is referred to p2002 (reference current). If p4810 = 3, 5: The amplitude is referred to p2000 (reference speed). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4825 | Function generator 2nd amplitude / FG 2nd amplitude | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min -1600.00 [%] Max 1600.00 [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 7.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the second amplitude for the signal to be generated for the function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | Only effective for p4820 = 2 (staircase). Units are dependent on p4810. If p4810 = 1, 2, 4: The amplitude is referred to p2002 (reference current). If p4810 = 3, 5: The amplitude is referred to p2000 (reference speed). | | |
| p4826 | Function generator offset / FG offset | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min -1600.00 [%] Max 1600.00 [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the offset (DC component) of the signal to be generated for the function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | Units are dependent on p4810. If p4810 = 1, 2, 4: The offset is referred to p2002 (reference current). If p4810 = 3, 5: The offset is referred to p2000 (reference speed). If p4810 = 2: In order to avoid the undesirable effects of play (backlash), the offset does not act on the current setpoint, but instead on the speed setpoint. | | |
| p4827 | Function generator ramp-up time to offset / FG ramp-up offset | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 0.00 [ms] Max 100000.00 [ms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 32.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the ramp-up time to the offset for the function generator. | | |
| p4828 | Function generator lower limit / FG lower limit | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min -10000.00 [%] Max 0.00 [%] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting -100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the lower limit for the function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | For p4810 = 2 the limit only applies to the current setpoint, but not the speed setpoint (offset). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| p4829 | Function generator upper limit / FG upper limit | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [%] | Max 10000.00 [%] | Factory setting 100.00 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the upper limit for the function generator. | | |
| Dependency: | For p4810 = 2 the limit only applies to the current setpoint, but not the speed setpoint (offset). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| p4830 | Function generator time slice cycle / FG time slice | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.03125 [ms] | Max 2.00000 [ms] | Factory setting 0.12500 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time slice cycle in which the function generator is called. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| p4831 | Function generator amplitude scaling / FG amplitude scal | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00000 [%] | Max 200.00000 [%] | Factory setting 100.00000 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the scaling for the amplitude of the signal waveforms for all output channels. The value can be changed while the function generator is running. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| p4832[0...2] | Function generator amplitude scaling / FG amplitude scal | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Trace and function generator | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -340.28235E36 [%] | Max 340.28235E36 [%] | Factory setting 100.00000 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the scaling for the amplitude of the signal waveforms separately for each output channel. The value cannot be changed while the function generator is running. | | |
| Index: | [0] = First drive for connection [1] = Second drive for connection [2] = Third drive for connection | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p4833[0...2] | Function generator offset scaling / FG offset scal | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Trace and function generator Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -340.28235E36 [%] | Max 340.28235E36 [%] | Factory setting 100.00000 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the scaling for the offset of the signal waveforms separately for each output channel. The value cannot be changed while the function generator is running. | | |
| Index: | [0] = First drive for connection [1] = Second drive for connection [2] = Third drive for connection | | |
| p7820 | DRIVE-CLiQ component component number / DLQ comp_no | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component whose parameters are to be accessed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p7821, p7822, r7823 | | |
| p7821 | DRIVE-CLiQ component parameter number / DLQ para_no | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the parameter number to access a parameter of a DRIVE-CLiQ component. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p7820, p7822, r7823 | | |
| p7822 | DRIVE-CLiQ component parameter index / DLQ para_index | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the parameter index to access a parameter of a DRIVE-CLiQ component. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p7820, p7821, r7823 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r7823 | DRIVE-CLiQ component read parameter value / Read DLQ value | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the parameter value read from the DRIVE-CLiQ component. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p7820, p7821, p7822 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r7825[0...1] | DRIVE-CLiQ component version / DLQ version | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the firmware versions of the DRIVE-CLiQ component selected using p7828[1]. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Reference firmware version [1] = Actual firmware version | | |
| Note: | Reference firmware version: Version on the memory card. Current firmware version: Actual version of the DRIVE-CLiQ component. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r7827 | Firmware update progress display / FW update progress | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - [%] | - [%] | - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the progress when updating the firmware of the DRIVE-CLiQ components. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| p7830 | Diagnostics telegram selection / Diag telegram | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| Description: | Selects a telegram whose contents should be shown in p7831 ... p7836. | | |
| Value: | 0: Reserved 1: First cyclic receive telegram sensor 1 2: First cyclic receive telegram sensor 2 3: First cyclic receive telegram sensor 3 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r7831, r7832, r7833, r7834, r7835, r7836 | | |

| r7831[0...15] Telegram diagnostics signals / Tel diag signals | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 10790 | - |
| Description: | Displays the signals contained in the selected telegram (p7830). | | |
| Value: | 0: UNUSED 1: UNKNOWN 102: SAPAR_ID_DSA_ALARM 110: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_0 111: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_1 112: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_2 113: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_3 114: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_4 115: SAPAR_ALARMBITS_FLOAT_5 10500: ENC_ID_TIME_PRETRIGGER 10501: ENC_ID_TIME_SEND_TELEG_1 10502: ENC_ID_TIME_CYCLE_FINISHED 10503: ENC_ID_TIME_DELTA_FUNMAN 10504: ENC_ID_SUBTRACE_CALCTIMES 10505: ENC_ID_SYNO_PERIOD 10516: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_A 10517: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_B 10518: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_C 10519: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_D 10520: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_A_SAFETY 10521: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_B_SAFETY 10523: ENC_ID_ADC_TEMP_1 10524: ENC_ID_ADC_TRACK_R 10532: ENC_ID_TRACK_AB_X 10533: ENC_ID_TRACK_AB_Y 10534: ENC_ID_OFFSET_CORR_AB_X 10535: ENC_ID_OFFSET_CORR_AB_Y 10536: ENC_ID_AB_ABS_VALUE 10537: ENC_ID_TRACK_CD_X 10538: ENC_ID_TRACK_CD_Y 10539: ENC_ID_TRACK_CD_ABS 10542: ENC_ID_AB_RAND_X 10543: ENC_ID_AB_RAND_Y 10544: ENC_ID_AB_RAND_ABS_VALUE 10545: ENC_ID_SUBTRACE_ABS_ARRAY 10546: ENC_ID_PROC_OFFSET_0 10547: ENC_ID_PROC_OFFSET_4 10564: ENC_SELFTEMP_ACT 10565: ENC_ID_MOTOR_TEMP_TOP 10566: ENC_ID_MOTOR_TEMP_1 10580: ENC_ID_RESISTANCE_1 10596: ENC_ID_AB_ANGLE 10597: ENC_ID_CD_ANGLE 10598: ENC_ID_MECH_ANGLE_HI 10599: ENC_ID_RM_POS_PHI_COMMU 10600: ENC_ID_PHI_COMMU 10612: ENC_ID_DIFF_CD_INC 10613: ENC_ID_RM_POS_PHI_COMMU_RFG 10628: ENC_ID_MECH_ANGLE 10629: ENC_ID_MECH_RM_POS 10644: ENC_ID_INIT_VECTOR 10645: FEAT_INIT_VEKTOR | | |

10660: ENC_ID_SENSOR_STATE
 10661: ENC_ID_BASIC_SYSTEM
 10662: ENC_ID_REFMARK_STATUS
 10663: ENC_ID_DSA_STATUS1_SENSOR
 10664: ENC_ID_DSA_RMSTAT_HANDSHAKE
 10665: ENC_ID_DSA_CONTROL1_SENSOR
 10676: ENC_ID_COUNTCORR_SAW_VALUE
 10677: ENC_ID_COUNTCORR_ABS_VALUE
 10678: ENC_ID_SAWTOOTH_CORR
 10692: ENC_ID_RESISTANCE_CALIB_INSTANT
 10693: ENC_ID_SERPROT_POS
 10724: ENC_ID_ACT_FUNMAN_FUNCTION
 10725: ENC_ID_SAFETY_COUNTER_CRC
 10740: ENC_ID_POS_ABSOLUTE
 10741: ENC_ID_POS_REFMARK
 10742: ENC_ID_SAWTOOTH
 10743: ENC_ID_SAFETY_PULSE_COUNTER
 10756: ENC_ID_DSA_ACTUAL_SPEED
 10757: ENC_ID_SPEED_DEV_ABS
 10772: ENC_ID_DSA_POS_XIST1
 10788: ENC_ID_AB_CROSS_CORR
 10789: ENC_ID_AB_GAIN_Y_CORR
 10790: ENC_ID_AB_PEAK_CORR

Index:

[0] =
 [1] =
 [2] =
 [3] =
 [4] =
 [5] =
 [6] =
 [7] =
 [8] =
 [9] =
 [10] =
 [11] =
 [12] =
 [13] =
 [14] =
 [15] =

r7832[0...15] Telegram diagnostics numerical format / tel diag format

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 4**Data type:** Integer16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1

Min
-1

Max
14

Factory setting
-

Description:

Indicates the original numerical format of the signals contained in the telegram.
The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831.

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Value: | -1: Unknown |
| | 0: Boolean |
| | 1: Signed 1 byte |
| | 2: Signed 2 byte |
| | 3: Signed 4 byte |
| | 4: Signed 8 byte |
| | 5: Unsigned 1 byte |
| | 6: Unsigned 2 byte |
| | 7: Unsigned 4 byte |
| | 8: Unsigned 8 byte |
| | 9: Float 4 byte |
| | 10: Double 8 byte |
| | 11: mm dd yy HH MM SS MS DOW |
| | 12: ASCII string |
| | 13: SIMUMERIK frame type |
| | 14: SIMUMERIK axis type |
| Index: | [0] = |
| | [1] = |
| | [2] = |
| | [3] = |
| | [4] = |
| | [5] = |
| | [6] = |
| | [7] = |
| | [8] = |
| | [9] = |
| | [10] = |
| | [11] = |
| | [12] = |
| | [13] = |
| | [14] = |
| | [15] = |

r7833[0...15] Telegram diagnostics unsigned / Tel diag unsigned

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Parameter to display a DSA signal in the unsigned-integer format.
The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831.

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| Index: | [0] = |
| | [1] = |
| | [2] = |
| | [3] = |
| | [4] = |
| | [5] = |
| | [6] = |
| | [7] = |
| | [8] = |
| | [9] = |
| | [10] = |
| | [11] = |
| | [12] = |
| | [13] = |
| | [14] = |
| | [15] = |

| r7834[0...15] | Telegram diagnostics signed / Tel diag signed | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Parameter to display a DSA signal in the signed-integer format. The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831. | | |
| Index: | [0] = [1] = [2] = [3] = [4] = [5] = [6] = [7] = [8] = [9] = [10] = [11] = [12] = [13] = [14] = [15] = | | |

| r7835[0...15] | Telegram diagnostics real / Tel diag real | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Parameter to display a DSA signal in the float format. The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831. | | |
| Index: | [0] = [1] = [2] = [3] = [4] = [5] = [6] = [7] = [8] = [9] = [10] = [11] = [12] = [13] = [14] = [15] = | | |

| r7836[0...15] | | Telegram diagnostics unit / Tel diag unit | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | -1 | 147 | - |
| Description: | Parameter to display the units of a DSA signal. | | |
| | The associated signal number is represented at the appropriate index in r7831. | | |
| Value: | <div>-1: Unknown</div> <div>0: None</div> <div>1: Millimeter or degrees</div> <div>2: Millimeter</div> <div>3: Degrees</div> <div>4: mm/min or RPM</div> <div>5: Millimeter / min</div> <div>6: Revolutions / min</div> <div>7: m/sec^2 or V/sec^2</div> <div>8: m/sec^2</div> <div>9: V/sec^2</div> <div>10: m/sec^3 or V/sec^3</div> <div>11: m/sec^3</div> <div>12: V/sec^3</div> <div>13: Sec</div> <div>14: 16.667 / sec</div> <div>15: mm/revolution</div> <div>16: ACX_UNIT_COMPENSATION_CORR</div> <div>18: Newton</div> <div>19: Kilogram</div> <div>20: Kilogram meter ^2</div> <div>21: Percent</div> <div>22: Hertz</div> <div>23: Volt peak-to-peak</div> <div>24: Amps peak-to-peak</div> <div>25: Degrees Celsius</div> <div>26: Degrees</div> <div>28: Millimeter or degrees</div> <div>29: Meters / minute</div> <div>30: Meters / second</div> <div>31: Ohm</div> <div>32: Millihenry</div> <div>33: Newton meter</div> <div>34: Newton meter / Amps</div> <div>35: Volt / Amp</div> <div>36: Newton meter second / rad</div> <div>38: 31.25 microseconds</div> <div>39: Microseconds</div> <div>40: Milliseconds</div> <div>42: Kilowatt</div> <div>43: Micro amps peak-to-peak</div> <div>44: Volt seconds</div> <div>45: Microvolt seconds</div> <div>46: Micro Newton meter</div> <div>47: Amps / Volt seconds</div> <div>48: Per mille</div> <div>49: Hertz / second</div> <div>53: Micrometer or millidegrees</div> <div>54: Micrometer</div> <div>55: Millidegrees</div> <div>59: Nanometer</div> | | |

List of parameters

| | |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 61: | Newton/Amps |
| 62: | Volt seconds / meter |
| 63: | Newton seconds / meter |
| 64: | Micronewton |
| 65: | Liters / minute |
| 66: | Bar |
| 67: | Cubic centimeters |
| 68: | Millimeters / Volt minute |
| 69: | Newton/Volt |
| 80: | Millivolts peak-to-peak |
| 81: | Volt rms |
| 82: | Millivolts rms |
| 83: | Amps rms |
| 84: | Micro amps rms |
| 85: | Micrometers / revolution |
| 90: | Tenths of a second |
| 91: | Hundredths of a second |
| 92: | 10 microseconds |
| 93: | Pulses |
| 94: | 256 pulses |
| 95: | Tenth of a pulse |
| 96: | Revolutions |
| 97: | 100 revolutions / minute |
| 98: | 10 revolutions / minute |
| 99: | 0.1 revolutions / minute |
| 100: | Thousandth revolution / minute |
| 101: | Pulses / second |
| 102: | 100 pulses / second |
| 103: | 10 revolutions / (minute * second) |
| 104: | 10000 pulses/second^2 |
| 105: | 0.1 Hertz |
| 106: | 0.01 Hertz |
| 107: | 0.1 / seconds |
| 108: | Factor 0.1 |
| 109: | Factor 0.01 |
| 110: | Factor 0.001 |
| 111: | Factor 0.0001 |
| 112: | 0.1 Volt peak-to-peak |
| 113: | 0.1 Volt peak-to-peak |
| 114: | 0.1 amps peak-to-peak |
| 115: | Watt |
| 116: | 100 Watt |
| 117: | 10 Watt |
| 118: | 0.01 percent |
| 119: | 1 / second ^3 |
| 120: | 0.01 percent/millisecond |
| 121: | Pulses / revolution |
| 122: | Microfarads |
| 123: | Milliohm |
| 124: | 0.01 Newton meter |
| 125: | Kilogram millimeter ^2 |
| 126: | Rad / (seconds newton meter) |
| 127: | Henry |
| 128: | Kelvin |
| 129: | Hours |
| 130: | Kilohertz |
| 131: | Milliamperes peak-to-peak |
| 132: | Millifarads |
| 133: | Meter |
| 135: | Kilowatt hours |
| 136: | Percent |
| 137: | Amps / Volt |
| 138: | Volt |
| 139: | Millivolts |

140: Microvolts
141: Amps
142: Milliampere
143: Micro amp
144: Milliampere rms
145: Millimeter
146: Nanometer
147: Joules

Index:

[0] =
[1] =
[2] =
[3] =
[4] =
[5] =
[6] =
[7] =
[8] =
[9] =
[10] =
[11] =
[12] =
[13] =
[14] =
[15] =

| r7843[0...20] | Memory card serial number / Mem_card ser.no | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the current serial number of the memory card.
The individual characters of the serial number are displayed in the ASCII code in the indices.

Dependency: Refer to: p9920, p9921

Notice: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual:

Note: Example: displaying the serial number for a memory card:

r7843[0] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 1
r7843[1] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 2
r7843[2] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 3
r7843[3] = 57 dec --> ASCII characters = "9" --> serial number, character 4
r7843[4] = 50 dec --> ASCII characters = "2" --> serial number, character 5
r7843[5] = 51 dec --> ASCII characters = "3" --> serial number, character 6
r7843[6] = 69 dec --> ASCII characters = "E" --> serial number, character 7
r7843[7] = 0 dec --> ASCII characters = " " --> serial number, character 8
...
r7843[19] = 0 dec --> ASCII characters = " " --> serial number, character 20
r7843[20] = 0 dec
Serial number = 111923E

r7844 Memory card, firmware version / Mem_crd FW versCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 1**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the version of the firmware stored on the memory card.

Note:

Example:

The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.

r7850[0...15] Drive object operational/not operational / DO ready for operCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 4**Data type:** Integer16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-32786

32767

-

Description:

Displays whether, for an activated drive object, all activated topology components are available or not (or whether these can be addressed).

0: Drive object not ready for operation

1: Drive object ready for operation

p7852 Number of indices for r7853 / Qty indices r7853CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 4**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

1

200

1

Description:

Displays the number of indices for r7853[0...n].

This corresponds to the number of DRIVE-CLiQ components that are in the target topology.

Dependency:

Refer to: r7853

r7853[0...n] Component available/not available / Comp presentCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 4**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** p7852**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0000 hex

FFFF hex

-

Description:

Displays the component and whether this component is currently present.

High byte: Component number

Low byte: 0/1 (not available/available)

Dependency:

Refer to: p7852

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p7857 | Sub-boot mode / Sub-boot mode | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the mode for the sub-boot. | | |
| Value: | 0: Sub-boot manual 1: Sub-boot automatic | | |
| Note: | For p7857 = 0 (manual sub-boot) the following applies: The parameter should be set to 1 to start the sub-boot. | | |
| p7859[0...199] | Component number global / Comp_nr global | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 |
| | Min -32786 | Max 32767 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the global and unique component number in a drive system with several Control Units. Each index of the parameter corresponds to a possible local component number on the corresponding Control Unit. The indices are allocated to the global component numbers as follows: p7859[0]: Not used p7859[1]: Sets the global component number for the local component number 1 p7859[2]: Sets the global component number for the local component number 2 ... p7859[199]: Sets the global component number for the local component number 199 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is preferably set via suitable commissioning software (e.g. UpdateAgent, STARTER, SCOUT). Changing the parameter via the AOP (Advanced Operator Panel) or BOP (Basic Operator Panel) can destroy a valid unique setting. | | |
| r7867 | Status/configuration changes global / Changes global | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays status and configuration changes of all of the drive objects in the complete unit. When changing the status or the configuration of the Control Unit or a drive object, the value of this parameter is incremented. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r7868, r7869, r7870 | | |

| r7868[0...16] | Configuration changes drive object reference / Config_chng DO ref | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | <p>Reference to the drive objects whose configuration has changed.</p> <p>Index 0:</p> <p>When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is increased.</p> <p>Index 1...n:</p> <p>The drive object with object number in p0101[n-1] has changed its configuration.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>r7868[3] was incremented since the last time it was read.</p> <p>--> the configuration of the drive object with object number in p0101[2] was changed.</p> | | |
| Index: | <p>[0] = Sum of the following indices</p> <p>[1] = Object number in p0101[0]</p> <p>[2] = Object number in p0101[1]</p> <p>[3] = Object number in p0101[2]</p> <p>[4] = Object number in p0101[3]</p> <p>[5] = Object number in p0101[4]</p> <p>[6] = Object number in p0101[5]</p> <p>[7] = Object number in p0101[6]</p> <p>[8] = Object number in p0101[7]</p> <p>[9] = Object number in p0101[8]</p> <p>[10] = Object number in p0101[9]</p> <p>[11] = Object number in p0101[10]</p> <p>[12] = Object number in p0101[11]</p> <p>[13] = Object number in p0101[12]</p> <p>[14] = Object number in p0101[13]</p> <p>[15] = Object number in p0101[14]</p> <p>[16] = Object number in p0101[15]</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0101, r7867, r7871 | | |

| r7869[0...16] | Status changes drive object reference / Status_chng DO ref | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | <p>Reference to the drive objects whose status has changed.</p> <p>Index 0:</p> <p>When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is increased.</p> <p>Index 1...n:</p> <p>The drive object with object number in p0101[n-1] has changed its status.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>r7868[3] was incremented since the last time it was read.</p> <p>--> the status of the drive object with object number in p0101[2] was changed.</p> | | |

Index:

- [0] = Sum of the following indices
- [1] = Object number in p0101[0]
- [2] = Object number in p0101[1]
- [3] = Object number in p0101[2]
- [4] = Object number in p0101[3]
- [5] = Object number in p0101[4]
- [6] = Object number in p0101[5]
- [7] = Object number in p0101[6]
- [8] = Object number in p0101[7]
- [9] = Object number in p0101[8]
- [10] = Object number in p0101[9]
- [11] = Object number in p0101[10]
- [12] = Object number in p0101[11]
- [13] = Object number in p0101[12]
- [14] = Object number in p0101[13]
- [15] = Object number in p0101[14]
- [16] = Object number in p0101[15]

Dependency: Refer to: p0101, r7867, r7872

| r7870[0...7] Configuration changes global / Config_chng global | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the configuration changes of all of the drive objects in the complete unit.

Index:

- [0] = Sum of the following indices
- [1] = r7871[0] of a drive object
- [2] = p0101 or r0102
- [3] = PROFIBUS configuration (p0978)
- [4] = DRIVE-CLiQ actual topology (r9900 or r9901)
- [5] = DRIVE-CLiQ target topology (r9902 or r9903)
- [6] = DRIVE-CLiQ ports (p0109)
- [7] = OA applications

Dependency: Refer to: r7867, r7871

Note:

Index 0:
When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented.

Index 1:
Drive object configuration. When changing r7871[0] on a drive object, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 2:
Drive object, configuration unit. When changing either p0101 or r0102, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 3:
PROFIBUS configuration unit. When changing p0978, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 4:
DRIVE-CLiQ actual topology. When changing either r9900 or r9901, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 5:
DRIVE-CLiQ target topology. When changing either p9902 or p9903, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 6:
DRIVE-CLiQ ports. When changing p0109, the value in this index is incremented.

Index 7:
OA applications. When changing OA applications, the value in this index is incremented.

| r7871[0...9] | Configuration changes drive object / Config_chng DO | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the configuration changes on the drive object. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Sum of the following indices [1] = r0107 or r0108 [2] = Drive object name (p0199) [3] = Structure-relevant parameters (e.g. p0180) [4] = BICO interconnections [5] = Activate/de-activate drive object [6] = Data back-up required [7] = Reserved [8] = Reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000) [9] = Parameter count through Drive Control Chart (DCC) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r7868, r7870 | | |
| Note: | Index 0: When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented. Index 1: Drive object configuration. When changing p0010, p0107 or p0108, the value in this index is incremented. Index 2: Drive object name. When changing p0199, the value in this index is incremented. Index 3: Drive object structure. When changing a parameter that is relevant for the structure (e.g. number of data sets), the value in this index is incremented. Index 4: Drive object BICO interconnections. When changing r3977, the value in this index is incremented. Index 6: Drive object, data save. 0: There are not parameter changes to save. 1: There are parameter changes to save. Index 8: Drive object changeover of units. When changing reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000, p0304 ...), the value in this index is incremented. Index 9: Drive object parameter count. When changing the number of parameters by loading Drive Control Chart (DCC), the value in this index is incremented. | | |

| r7871[0...15] Configuration changes drive object / Config_chng DO | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the configuration changes on the drive object. | | |
| Index: | <p>[0] = Sum of the following indices</p> <p>[1] = p0010, p0107 or p0108</p> <p>[2] = Drive object name (p0199)</p> <p>[3] = Structure-relevant parameters (e.g. p0180)</p> <p>[4] = BICO interconnections</p> <p>[5] = Activate/de-activate drive object</p> <p>[6] = Data back-up required</p> <p>[7] = Activate/de-activate component</p> <p>[8] = Reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000)</p> <p>[9] = Parameter count through Drive Control Chart (DCC)</p> <p>[10] = Reserved</p> <p>[11] = Reserved</p> <p>[12] = Reserved</p> <p>[13] = Reserved</p> <p>[14] = Reserved</p> <p>[15] = SERVO or VECTOR (e.g. p0300)</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r7868, r7870 | | |
| Note: | <p>Index 0:</p> <p>When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 1:</p> <p>Drive object configuration. When changing p0010, p0107 or p0108, the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 2:</p> <p>Drive object name. When changing p0199, the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 3:</p> <p>Drive object structure. When changing a parameter that is relevant for the structure (e.g. number of data sets), the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 4:</p> <p>Drive object BICO interconnections. When changing r3977, the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 6:</p> <p>Drive object, data save.</p> <p>0: There are not parameter changes to save.</p> <p>1: There are parameter changes to save.</p> <p>Index 8:</p> <p>Drive object changeover of units. When changing reference or changeover parameters (e.g. p2000, p0304 ...), the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 9:</p> <p>Drive object parameter count. When changing the number of parameters by loading Drive Control Chart (DCC), the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 15:</p> <p>SERVO/VECTOR configuration. When changing p0300, p0301 or p0400, the value in this index is incremented.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r7872[0...3] | Status changes drive object / Status_chng DO | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | <p>Displays the status changes on the drive object.</p> <p>Index 0: When changing one of the following indices, then the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 1: Drive object faults. When changing r0944, the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 2: Drive object alarms. When changing r2121, the value in this index is incremented.</p> <p>Index 3: Drive object safety messages. When changing r9744, the value in this index is incremented.</p> | | |
| Index: | <p>[0] = Sum of the following indices</p> <p>[1] = Faults (r0944)</p> <p>[2] = Alarms (r2121)</p> <p>[3] = Safety messages (r9744)</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r7869 | | |
| p7900[0...15] | Drive objects priority / DO priority | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 65535 | 0 |
| Description: | <p>Sets the priority for processing the existing drive objects in the system.</p> <p>The parameter enables a free sequence to be set for processing the drive objects. For this purpose all the drive object numbers existing in the system have to be written in the desired sequence into the corresponding indices of the parameter. After re-booting this sequence will be effective without a plausibility check.</p> <p>With the factory setting the following priorities regarding processing are applicable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The drive objects are pre-sorted according to their type as follows: CONTROL UNIT, INFEED, SERVO, VECTOR, TM, HUB, CU-LINK - If they are of the same type, they are sorted in ascending order according to their drive object number, i.e. the lower the number, the higher the priority for processing. | | |
| Index: | <p>[0] = Drive object number Control Unit</p> <p>[1] = Drive object number object 1</p> <p>[2] = Drive object number object 2</p> <p>[3] = Drive object number object 3</p> <p>[4] = Drive object number object 4</p> <p>[5] = Drive object number object 5</p> <p>[6] = Drive object number object 6</p> <p>[7] = Drive object number object 7</p> <p>[8] = Drive object number object 8</p> <p>[9] = Drive object number object 9</p> <p>[10] = Drive object number object 10</p> <p>[11] = Drive object number object 11</p> <p>[12] = Drive object number object 12</p> <p>[13] = Drive object number object 13</p> <p>[14] = Drive object number object 14</p> <p>[15] = Drive object number object 15</p> | | |

Notice: This parameter may only be used by qualified service personnel.

Note: If the same drive object numbers are used and if the existing drive object numbers in the system are entered incompletely, the content of this parameter is ignored entirely. The behavior as with factory setting will then become effective.

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r7901[0...33] | Time slice cycle times / Time slices t_cyc | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - [µs] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [µs] | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [µs] |
| Description: | Displays the current cycle times for all existing time slices. For r7901[x] = 0, the following applies: The time slice is not active. | | |
| r7903 | No. HW samp. times that can still be assigned / no t_slice free | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | This parameter shows the number of of hardware sampling times that have yet to be assigned. These free sampling times can be used by OA applications such as DCC or FBLOCKS. | | |
| p8500[0...7] | BI: Data transfer 0 bitwise / Transfer 0 bit | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for bitwise data transfer. These signals are available in BO: r8510.0 ... 7 for further interconnection. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Send signal to BO: r8510.0 [1] = Send signal to BO: r8510.1 [2] = Send signal to BO: r8510.2 [3] = Send signal to BO: r8510.3 [4] = Send signal to BO: r8510.4 [5] = Send signal to BO: r8510.5 [6] = Send signal to BO: r8510.6 [7] = Send signal to BO: r8510.7 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r8510 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| p8501[0...15] | BI: Data transfer 1 bitwise / Transfer 1 bit | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for bitwise data transfer. These signals are available in BO: r8511.0 ... 15 for further interconnection. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Send signal to BO: r8511.0 [1] = Send signal to BO: r8511.1 [2] = Send signal to BO: r8511.2 [3] = Send signal to BO: r8511.3 [4] = Send signal to BO: r8511.4 [5] = Send signal to BO: r8511.5 [6] = Send signal to BO: r8511.6 [7] = Send signal to BO: r8511.7 [8] = Send signal to BO: r8511.8 [9] = Send signal to BO: r8511.9 [10] = Send signal to BO: r8511.10 [11] = Send signal to BO: r8511.11 [12] = Send signal to BO: r8511.12 [13] = Send signal to BO: r8511.13 [14] = Send signal to BO: r8511.14 [15] = Send signal to BO: r8511.15 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r8511 | | |
| p8502 | CI: Data transfer 0 wordwise / Transfer 0 word | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the wordwise data transfer (process signal). This signal value is available in CO: r8512 for further interconnection. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r8512 | | |
| p8503 | CI: Data transfer 1 wordwise / Transfer 1 word | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the signal source for the wordwise data transfer (process signal). This signal value is available in CO: r8513 for further interconnection. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r8513 | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| p8504 | | | | |
| CI: Data transfer 2 wordwise / Transfer 2 word | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | 0 | |
| Description: Sets the signal source for the wordwise data transfer (process signal). This signal value is available in CO: r8514 for further interconnection. | | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r8514 | | | | |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| p8505 | | | | |
| CI: Data transfer 3 wordwise / Transfer 3 word | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Integer32 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | 0 | |
| Description: Sets the signal source for the wordwise data transfer (process signal). This signal value is available in CO: r8515 for further interconnection. | | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r8515 | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| r8510.0...7 | | | | | |
| BO: Data transfer 0 receive bitwise / Trans 0 recv bit | | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: - | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| Description: Displays the signals of the bitwise received data. These signals were interconnected and transferred via BI: p8500[0...7]. | | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Receive signal from BI: p8500 | On | Off | - |
| | 01 | Receive signal from BI: p8500 | On | Off | - |
| | 02 | Receive signal from BI: p8500 | On | Off | - |
| | 03 | Receive signal from BI: p8500 | On | Off | - |
| | 04 | Receive signal from BI: p8500 | On | Off | - |
| | 05 | Receive signal from BI: p8500 | On | Off | - |
| | 06 | Receive signal from BI: p8500 | On | Off | - |
| | 07 | Receive signal from BI: p8500 | On | Off | - |
| Dependency: Refer to: p8500 | | | | | |

r8511.0...15**BO: Data transfer 1 receive bitwise / Trans 1 recv bit**CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the signals of the bitwise received data.

These signals were interconnected and transferred via BI: p8501[0...15].

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| 00 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 01 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 02 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 03 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 04 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 05 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 06 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 07 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 08 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 09 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 10 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 11 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 12 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 13 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 14 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |
| 15 | Receive signal from BI: p8501 | On | Off | - |

Dependency:

Refer to: p8501

r8512**CO: Data transfer 0 receive wordwise / Trans 0 recv word**CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

- [%]

- [%]

- [%]

Description:

Displays the signals of the wordwise received data (process signal).

This signal value is interconnected and transferred via CI: p8502.

Dependency:

Refer to: p8502

r8513**CO: Data transfer 1 receive wordwise / Trans 1 recv word**CU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

- [%]

- [%]

- [%]

Description:

Displays the signals of the wordwise received data (process signal).

This signal value is interconnected and transferred via CI: p8503.

Dependency:

Refer to: p8503

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| r8514 | CO: Data transfer 2 receive wordwise / Trans 2 recv word | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the signals of the wordwise received data (process signal). This signal value is interconnected and transferred via CI: p8504. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p8504 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| r8515 | CO: Data transfer 3 receive wordwise / Trans 3 recv word | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the signals of the wordwise received data (process signal). This signal value is interconnected and transferred via CI: p8505. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p8505 | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| p8550 | AOP LOCAL/REMOTE / AOP LOCAL/REMOTE | | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 1001 bin | | |
| Description: | Is used to save the current configuration of the Advanced Operator Panels (AOP). | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | LOCAL save | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Start in LOCAL | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Change in oper. | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | OFF acts like OFF1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | OFF acts like OFF2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | OFF acts like OFF3 | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | CW/CCW active | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Jog active | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Save speed setpoint | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Inhibit operation | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Inhibit parameterization | Yes | No | - |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r8571[0...39] | Macro Binector Input (BI) / Macro BI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory. | | |
| Note: | For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r8572[0...39] | Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for speed setpoints / Macro CI n_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory. | | |
| Note: | For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r8573[0...39] | Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for torque setpoints / Macro CI M_set | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 1 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory. | | |
| Note: | For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r8600 | CAN device type / Device type | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays all of the devices connected to the CAN bus after run-up. r8600 = 00000000 hex: No drive recognized. = 00020192 hex: 1 Servo drive | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1000 hex. For each detected drive, the device type is displayed in object 67FF hex. | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r8601 | | | |
| CAN error register / Error register | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the error register for CANopen. Bit 0: Generic error 0 signal: No error present 1 signal: Generic error present Bit 1 ... 3: Not supported (always a 0 signal) Bit 4: Communications error 0 signal: There is no message in the range 8700 ... 8799 1 signal: There is at least one message (fault or alarm) in the range 8700 ... 8799 Bit 5 ... 6: Not supported (always a 0 signal) Bit 7: Fault outside the range 8700 ... 8799 0 signal: There is no fault outside the range 8700 ... 8799 1 signal: There is at least one fault outside the range 8700 ... 8799 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1001 hex. | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p8602 | | | |
| CAN SYNC object / SYNC object | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(1), T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0080 hex |
| Description: | Sets the SYNC object parameter for the following CANopen objects: - 1005 hex: COB-ID | | |
| Note: | SINAMICS operates as SYNC load. COB-ID: CAN object identification | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p8603 | | | |
| CAN COB ID Emergency Message / COB ID EMCY Msg | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(1), T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the COB ID of the emergency message (error telegram). It corresponds to the CANopen objects: - 1014 hex: COB-ID | | |
| Note: | If, when downloading, the pre-set value 0 is downloaded, then the CANopen pre-set value 80 hex + Node-ID is automatically set. Online, the value 0 is rejected as, according to the CANopen Standard, COB ID 0 is not permitted here. The changeover of the node ID using the hardware switch at the CU or per software has no effect on the COB-ID EMCY. The saved value remains effective. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p8604[0...1] | CAN node guarding / Node guarding | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 0 Max 65535 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the node guarding parameter for the following CANopen objects: - 100C hex: Guard Time - 100D hex: Life Time Factor The life time is derived by multiplying guard time by the life time factor. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Time interval [ms] for new node guarding telegram [1] = Factor for failure of the node guarding telegram | | |
| Dependency: | Only adjustable if heartbeat time = 0 (heartbeat is disabled). Refer to: p8606 | | |
| Note: | For p8604[0] = 0 and/or p8604[1] = 0, the node guarding protocol is not used. Either node guarding or heartbeat can be used. | | |
| p8606 | CAN Producer Heartbeat Time / Prod Heartb Time | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 0 [ms] Max 65535 [ms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time [ms] to cyclically send heartbeat telegrams. The smallest cycle time is 100 ms. When a 0 is written, then heartbeat telegrams are not sent. | | |
| Dependency: | Only adjustable if guard time = 0 (node guarding disabled). Refer to: p8604 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1017 hex. Either node guarding or heartbeat can be used. | | |
| r8607[0...3] | CAN Identity Object / Identity object | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | General device information display. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Vendor ID [1] = Product code [2] = Revision number [3] = Serial number | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1018 hex. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p8608 | CAN Clear Bus Off Error / Clear bus off err | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | For a bus off error, the CAN bus is restarted with p8608 = 1 after the cause of the error has been removed. | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: Start CAN controller | | |
| Note: | This parameter is automatically reset to 0 after start. | | |
| p8609[0...1] | CAN Error Behaviour / Error behavior | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the behavior of the CAN node referred to the communications error or equipment fault. | | |
| Value: | 0: Pre-operational 1: No change 2: Stopped | | |
| Index: | [0] = Behavior for communication errors [1] = Behavior for device faults | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1029 hex. | | |
| r8610[0...1] | CAN First Server SDO / First server SDO | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the identifier (client/server and server/client) of the SDO channel. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Displays the COB ID from client to server [1] = Displays the COB ID from server to client | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1200 hex. SDO: Service Data Object | | |

| p8611[0...82] | CAN Pre-defined Error Field / Pre_def err field | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF 1000 hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | <p>Displays the Pre-defined Error Field of the CAN node.</p> <p>It includes the number of all errors that have occurred, the number of errors that have occurred for each drive and the errors according to their history.</p> <p>The first 16 bits represent the CANopen error code and the second 16 bits the SINAMICS error code.</p> <p>Index 1 has the same structure - however, the drive object ID is in the second 16 bits instead of the SINAMICS error code.</p> <p>CANopen error code:</p> <p>0000 hex: No error present</p> <p>8110 hex: Alarm A08751 present</p> <p>8120 hex: Alarm A08752 present</p> <p>8130 hex: Alarm A08700(F) with alarm value = 2 present</p> <p>1000 hex: Generic error 1 present (there is at least one fault outside the range 8700 ... 8799)</p> <p>1001 hex: Generic error 2 present (there is at least one alarm in the range 8700 ... 8799 with the exception of A08751, A08752, A08700)</p> | | |
| Index: | <p>[0] = Number of all faults in the drive unit</p> <p>[1] = Most recent drive number / fault number</p> <p>[2] = Number of faults drive 1</p> <p>[3] = Fault 1/ drive 1</p> <p>[4] = Fault 2/ drive 1</p> <p>[5] = Fault 3/ drive 1</p> <p>[6] = Fault 4/ drive 1</p> <p>[7] = Fault 5/ drive 1</p> <p>[8] = Fault 6/ drive 1</p> <p>[9] = Fault 7/ drive 1</p> <p>[10] = Fault 8/ drive 1</p> <p>[11] = Number of faults drive 2</p> <p>[12] = Fault 1/ drive 2</p> <p>[13] = Fault 2/ drive 2</p> <p>[14] = Fault 3/ drive 2</p> <p>[15] = Fault 4/ drive 2</p> <p>[16] = Fault 5/ drive 2</p> <p>[17] = Fault 6/ drive 2</p> <p>[18] = Fault 7/ drive 2</p> <p>[19] = Fault 8/ drive 2</p> <p>[20] = Number of faults drive 3</p> <p>[21] = Fault 1/ drive 3</p> <p>[22] = Fault 2/ drive 3</p> <p>[23] = Fault 3/ drive 3</p> <p>[24] = Fault 4/ drive 3</p> <p>[25] = Fault 5/ drive 3</p> <p>[26] = Fault 6/ drive 3</p> <p>[27] = Fault 7/ drive 3</p> <p>[28] = Fault 8/ drive 3</p> | | |

[29] = Number of faults drive 4
[30] = Fault 1/ drive 4
[31] = Fault 2/ drive 4
[32] = Fault 3/ drive 4
[33] = Fault 4/ drive 4
[34] = Fault 5/ drive 4
[35] = Fault 6/ drive 4
[36] = Fault 7/ drive 4
[37] = Fault 8/ drive 4
[38] = Number of faults drive 5
[39] = Fault 1/ drive 5
[40] = Fault 2/ drive 5
[41] = Fault 3/ drive 5
[42] = Fault 4/ drive 5
[43] = Fault 5/ drive 5
[44] = Fault 6/ drive 5
[45] = Fault 7/ drive 5
[46] = Fault 8/ drive 5
[47] = Number of faults drive 6
[48] = Fault 1/ drive 6
[49] = Fault 2/ drive 6
[50] = Fault 3/ drive 6
[51] = Fault 4/ drive 6
[52] = Fault 5/ drive 6
[53] = Fault 6/ drive 6
[54] = Fault 7/ drive 6
[55] = Fault 8/ drive 6
[56] = Number of faults drive 7
[57] = Fault 1/ drive 7
[58] = Fault 2/ drive 7
[59] = Fault 3/ drive 7
[60] = Fault 4/ drive 7
[61] = Fault 5/ drive 7
[62] = Fault 6/ drive 7
[63] = Fault 7/ drive 7
[64] = Fault 8/ drive 7
[65] = Number of faults drive 8
[66] = Fault 1/ drive 8
[67] = Fault 2/ drive 8
[68] = Fault 3/ drive 8
[69] = Fault 4/ drive 8
[70] = Fault 5/ drive 8
[71] = Fault 6/ drive 8
[72] = Fault 7/ drive 8
[73] = Fault 8/ drive 8
[74] = Number of faults Control Unit
[75] = Fault 1/Control Unit
[76] = Fault 2/Control Unit
[77] = Fault 3/Control Unit
[78] = Fault 4/Control Unit
[79] = Fault 5/Control Unit
[80] = Fault 6/Control Unit
[81] = Fault 7/Control Unit
[82] = Fault 8/Control Unit

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1003 hex.

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p8620 | CAN Node-ID / Node ID | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 | Max 126 | Factory setting 126 |
| Description: | Display or setting of the CANopen Node ID. The Node ID can be set as follows: 1) Using the DIP switch on the Control Unit. --> p8620 can then only be read and displays the selected Node ID. --> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. --> CANopen Node ID and PROFIBUS address are identical. 2) Using p8620 --> only if all of the DIP switches - from S1 to S7 - are either set to ON or OFF. --> the Node ID is set as standard to 126. --> A change only becomes effective after save and POWER ON. | | |
| Note: | Every node ID change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. The parameter value is not influenced by a factory setting. It is only possible to independently set CANopen node ID and the PROFIBUS address using p0918 and p8620 (pre-requisite: For DIP switches, all of the switches from S1 to S7 are either set to ON or OFF). | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p8622 | CAN baud rate / Baud rate | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 7 | Factory setting 6 |
| Description: | Setting the baud rate for the CAN bus. The appropriate bit timings are selected that are defined in p8623 in the associated sub-index. Example: Baud rate = 20 kbit/s --> p8622 = 6 --> associated bit timing is in p8623[6]. | | |
| Value: | 0: 1 Mbit/s 1: 800 kbit/s 2: 500 kbit/s 3: 250 kbit/s 4: 125 kbit/s 5: 50 kbit/s 6: 20 kbit/s 7: 10 kbit/s | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p8623 | | |
| Note: | The parameter value is not influenced by a factory setting. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p8623[0...7] | CAN Bit Timing selection / Bit timing select | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 000F 7FFF hex | Factory setting [0] 1405 hex [1] 1605 hex [2] 1C05 hex [3] 1C0B hex [4] 1C17 hex [5] 1C3B hex [6] 0002 1C15 hex [7] 0004 1C2B hex |
| Description: | <p>Sets the bit timing for the C_CAN controller to the associated and selected baud rate (p8622). Bits are distributed to the following parameters of the C_CAN controller in p8623[0...7]: Bit 0 ... 5: BRP (Baud Rate Prescaler) Bit 6 ... 7: SJW (Synchronization Jump Width) Bit 8 ... 11: TSEG1 (Time Segment 1, before the sampling point) Bit 12 ... 14: TSEG2 (Time Segment 2, after the sampling point) Bit 15: Reserved Bit 16 ... 19: BRPE (Baud Rate Prescaler Extension) Bit 20 ... 31: Reserved Example: Baud rate = 20 kbit/s -> p8622 = 6 -> associated bit timing is in p8623[6] -> 0001 2FB6</p> | | |
| Recommend.: | <p>Recommendation: Use the factory setting when setting the bit timing.</p> | | |
| Index: | <p>[0] = 1 Mbit/s [1] = 800 kbit/s [2] = 500 kbit/s [3] = 250 kbit/s [4] = 125 kbit/s [5] = 50 kbit/s [6] = 20 kbit/s [7] = 10 kbit/s</p> | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p8622 | | |
| Note: | The parameter value is not influenced by a factory setting. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p8630[0...2] | CAN virtual objects / Virtual objects | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the drive object selection (index 0), the sub-index area (index 1) and the parameter area (index 2) when using virtual objects. This means that it is possible to access all SINAMICS parameters via CAN. Index 0 (drive object selection): 0: Not possible to access virtual CANopen objects 1: Device 2 ... 65535: Drive 1 ... 8 Index 1 (sub-index area): 0: 0 ... 255 1: 256 ... 511 2: 512 ... 767 3: 768 ... 1023 Index 2 (parameter area): 0: 1 ... 9999 1: 10000 ... 19999 2: 20000 ... 29999 3: 30000 ... 39999 | | |
| Index: | [0] = Drive object selection [1] = Sub-index range [2] = Parameter range | | |
| p8641 | CAN Abort Connection Option Code / Abort con opt code | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 3 |
| Description: | Sets the drive behavior if a CAN communication error occurs. | | |
| Value: | 0: No response 1: OFF1 2: OFF2 3: OFF3 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F08700 | | |
| r8680[0...36] | CAN Diagnosis Hardware / Diagnostics HW | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the register of the CAN controller C_CAN: Register, Message Interface Register and Message Handler Register - referred to the CAN protocol. | | |

| | |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Index: | [0] = Control register |
| | [1] = Status register |
| | [2] = Error counter |
| | [3] = Bit timing register |
| | [4] = Interrupt register |
| | [5] = Test register |
| | [6] = Baud rate prescaler extension register |
| | [7] = Interface 1 command request register |
| | [8] = Interface 1 command mask register |
| | [9] = Interface 1 mask 1 register |
| | [10] = Interface 1 mask 2 register |
| | [11] = Interface 1 arbitration 1 register |
| | [12] = Interface 1 arbitration 2 register |
| | [13] = Interface 1 message control register |
| | [14] = Interface 1 data A1 register |
| | [15] = Interface 1 data A2 register |
| | [16] = Interface 1 data B1 register |
| | [17] = Interface 1 data B2 register |
| | [18] = Interface 2 command request register |
| | [19] = Interface 2 command mask register |
| | [20] = Interface 2 mask 1 register |
| | [21] = Interface 2 mask 2 register |
| | [22] = Interface 2 arbitration 1 register |
| | [23] = Interface 2 arbitration 2 register |
| | [24] = Interface 2 message control register |
| | [25] = Interface 2 data A1 register |
| | [26] = Interface 2 data A2 register |
| | [27] = Interface 2 data B1 register |
| | [28] = Interface 2 data B2 register |
| | [29] = Transmission request 1 register |
| | [30] = Transmission request 2 register |
| | [31] = New data 1 register |
| | [32] = New data 2 register |
| | [33] = Interrupt pending 1 register |
| | [34] = Interrupt pending 2 register |
| | [35] = Message valid 1 register |
| | [36] = Message valid 2 register |

Note: A description of the individual registers of the C_CAN controller can be taken from "C_CAN User's Manual".

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| p8684 CAN NMT state after booting / NMT state boot | | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 4 | Max 127 | Factory setting 127 |
| Description: | Sets the CANopen NMT state that is effective after booting. | | |
| Value: | 4: Stopped 5: Operational 127: Pre-operational | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p8685 | | |
| Note: | Bootling in the NMT state pre-operational corresponds to the CANopen standard | | |

p8685 CAN NMT states / NMT states

CU_S110-CAN

Can be changed: C1(1), U, T**Data type:** Integer16**P-Group:** Communications**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0

Max

129

Factory setting

127

Description:

Sets and displays the CANopen NMT state.

Value:

0: Initializing

4: Stopped

5: Operational

127: Pre-operational

128: Reset node

129: Reset Communication

Note:

The value 0 (initialization) is only displayed and cannot be set.

p8700[0...1] CAN Receive PDO 1 / Receive PDO 1

SERVO_S110-CAN

Can be changed: C1(3), T**Data type:** Unsigned32**P-Group:** Communications**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0000 hex

Max

8000 06DF hex

Factory setting

[0] 8000 06DF hex

[1] 00FE hex

Description:

Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 1 (RPDO 1).

Index:

[0] = PDO COB-ID

[1] = PDO transmission type

Dependency:

A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Note:

Corresponds to the CANopen object 1400 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).

Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.

PDO: Process Data Object

p8701[0...1] CAN Receive PDO 2 / Receive PDO 2

SERVO_S110-CAN

Can be changed: C1(3), T**Data type:** Unsigned32**P-Group:** Communications**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 9204, 9206**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0000 hex

Max

8000 06DF hex

Factory setting

[0] 8000 06DF hex

[1] 00FE hex

Description:

Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 2 (RPDO 2).

Index:

[0] = PDO COB-ID

[1] = PDO transmission type

Dependency:

A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Note:

Corresponds to the CANopen object 1401 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).

Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.

PDO: Process Data Object

p8702[0...1] CAN Receive PDO 3 / Receive PDO 3

| | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204, 9206 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 8000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex |
| Description: | Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 3 (RPDO 3). | | |
| Index: | [0] = PDO COB-ID [1] = PDO transmission type | | |
| Dependency: | A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel. | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1402 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set. PDO: Process Data Object | | |

p8703[0...1] CAN Receive PDO 4 / Receive PDO 4

| | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204, 9206 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 8000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex |
| Description: | Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 4 (RPDO 4). | | |
| Index: | [0] = PDO COB-ID [1] = PDO transmission type | | |
| Dependency: | A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel. | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1403 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set. PDO: Process Data Object | | |

p8704[0...1] CAN Receive PDO 5 / Receive PDO 5

| | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 8000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex |
| Description: | Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 5 (RPDO 5). | | |
| Index: | [0] = PDO COB-ID [1] = PDO transmission type | | |
| Dependency: | A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel. | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1404 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set. PDO: Process Data Object | | |

p8705[0...1] CAN Receive PDO 6 / Receive PDO 6

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 8000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex |

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 6 (RPDO 6).

Index:
[0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1405 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8706[0...1] CAN Receive PDO 7 / Receive PDO 7

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 8000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex |

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 7 (RPDO 7).

Index:
[0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1406 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8707[0...1] CAN Receive PDO 8 / Receive PDO 8

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 8000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] 8000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex |

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 8 (RPDO 8).

Index:
[0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1407 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8710[0...3] CAN Receive Mapping für RPDO 1 / Mapping RPDO 1

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204, 9206 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 1 (RPDO 1). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1600 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Dummy mapping not supported. The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid. | | |

p8711[0...3] CAN Receive Mapping für RPDO 2 / Mapping RPDO 2

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204, 9206 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 2 (RPDO 2). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1601 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Dummy mapping not supported. The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid. | | |

p8712[0...3] CAN Receive Mapping für RPDO 3 / Mapping RPDO 3

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204, 9206 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 3 (RPDO 3). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1602 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Dummy mapping not supported. The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid. | | |

p8713[0...3] CAN Receive Mapping für RPDO 4 / Mapping RPDO 4

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204, 9206 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 4 (RPDO 4). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1603 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Dummy mapping not supported. The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid. | | |

p8714[0...3] CAN Receive Mapping für RPDO 5 / Mapping RPDO 5

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 5 (RPDO 5). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1604 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Dummy mapping not supported. The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid. | | |

p8715[0...3] CAN Receive Mapping für RPDO 6 / Mapping RPDO 6

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 6 (RPDO 6). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1605 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Dummy mapping not supported. The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid. | | |

p8716[0...3] CAN Receive Mapping für RPDO 7 / Mapping RPDO 7

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 7 (RPDO 7). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1606 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Dummy mapping not supported. The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid. | | |

p8717[0...3] CAN Receive Mapping für RPDO 8 / Mapping RPDO 8

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9204 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Receive Process Data Object 8 (RPDO 8). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1607 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Dummy mapping not supported. The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p870x is set as invalid. | | |

p8720[0...4] CAN Transmit PDO 1 / Transmit PDO 1

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208, 9210 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max C000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] C000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex [2] 0000 hex [3] 0000 hex [4] 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 1 (TPDO 1). | | |
| Index: | [0] = PDO COB-ID [1] = PDO transmission type [2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs) [3] = Reserved [4] = Event timer (in ms) | | |
| Dependency: | A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel. | | |
| Notice: | For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply: A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off. | | |

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1800 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8721[0...4] CAN Transmit PDO 2 / Transmit PDO 2

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208, 9210 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max C000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] C000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex [2] 0000 hex [3] 0000 hex [4] 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 2 (TPDO 2).

Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1801 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8722[0...4] CAN Transmit PDO 3 / Transmit PDO 3

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208, 9210 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max C000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] C000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex [2] 0000 hex [3] 0000 hex [4] 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 3 (TPDO 3).

Index: [0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1802 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8723[0...4] CAN Transmit PDO 4 / Transmit PDO 4

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 9208, 9210 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max C000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] C000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex [2] 0000 hex [3] 0000 hex [4] 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 4 (TPDO 4). | | |
| Index: | [0] = PDO COB-ID [1] = PDO transmission type [2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs) [3] = Reserved [4] = Event timer (in ms) | | |
| Dependency: | A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel. | | |
| Notice: | For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply: A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off. | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1803 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set. PDO: Process Data Object | | |

p8724[0...4] CAN Transmit PDO 5 / Transmit PDO 5

| | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 9208 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max C000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] C000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex [2] 0000 hex [3] 0000 hex [4] 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 5 (TPDO 5). | | |
| Index: | [0] = PDO COB-ID [1] = PDO transmission type [2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs) [3] = Reserved [4] = Event timer (in ms) | | |
| Dependency: | A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel. | | |
| Notice: | For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply: A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off. | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1804 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set. PDO: Process Data Object | | |

p8725[0...4] CAN Transmit PDO 6 / Transmit PDO 6

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max C000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] C000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex [2] 0000 hex [3] 0000 hex [4] 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 6 (TPDO 6).

Index:
 [0] = PDO COB-ID
 [1] = PDO transmission type
 [2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
 [3] = Reserved
 [4] = Event timer (in ms)

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
 A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1805 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
 Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
 PDO: Process Data Object

p8726[0...4] CAN Transmit PDO 7 / Transmit PDO 7

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max C000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] C000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex [2] 0000 hex [3] 0000 hex [4] 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 7 (TPDO 7).

Index:
 [0] = PDO COB-ID
 [1] = PDO transmission type
 [2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
 [3] = Reserved
 [4] = Event timer (in ms)

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
 A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1806 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
 Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
 PDO: Process Data Object

p8727[0...4] CAN Transmit PDO 8 / Transmit PDO 8

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max C000 06DF hex | Factory setting [0] C000 06DF hex [1] 00FE hex [2] 0000 hex [3] 0000 hex [4] 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the communication parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 8 (TPDO 8).

Index:
[0] = PDO COB-ID
[1] = PDO transmission type
[2] = Inhibit time (in 100 µs)
[3] = Reserved
[4] = Event timer (in ms)

Dependency: A valid COB-ID can only be set for the available (existing) channel.

Notice: For inhibit time and even timer, the following apply:
A value that is not a multiple integer of CANopen (4 ms) is rounded-off.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1807 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
Transmission types 0, 1 ... F0, FE and FF can be set.
PDO: Process Data Object

p8730[0...3] CAN Transmit Mapping for TPDO 1 / Mapping TPDO 1

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208, 9210 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 1 (TPDO 1).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A00 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8731[0...3] CAN Transmit Mapping for TPDO 2 / Mapping TPDO 2

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208, 9210 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 2 (TPDO 2).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A01 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8732[0...3] CAN Transmit Mapping for TPDO 3 / Mapping TPDO 3

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208, 9210 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 3 (TPDO 3).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A02 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8733[0...3] CAN Transmit Mapping for TPDO 4 / Mapping TPDO 4

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208, 9210 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 4 (TPDO 4).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A03 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8734[0...3] CAN Transmit Mapping for TPDO 5 / Mapping TPDO 5

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |

Description: Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 5 (TPDO 5).

Index:
[0] = Mapped object 1
[1] = Mapped object 2
[2] = Mapped object 3
[3] = Mapped object 4

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A04 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).
The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid.

p8735[0...3] CAN Transmit Mapping for TPDO 6 / Mapping TPDO 6

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 6 (TPDO 6). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A05 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid. | | |

p8736[0...3] CAN Transmit Mapping for TPDO 7 / Mapping TPDO 7

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 7 (TPDO 7). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A06 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid. | | |

p8737[0...3] CAN Transmit Mapping for TPDO 8 / Mapping TPDO 8

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 9208 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the mapping parameters for CANopen Transmit Process Data Object 8 (TPDO 8). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Mapped object 1 [1] = Mapped object 2 [2] = Mapped object 3 [3] = Mapped object 4 | | |
| Note: | Corresponds to the CANopen object 1A07 hex + 40 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7). The parameter can only be written online when the associated COB ID in p872x is set as invalid. | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r8743[0...7] | CAN assignment drive/drive ID / Drive ID | | |
| CU_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the drive ID associated with each drive. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Drive ID for 1st drive [1] = Drive ID for 2nd drive [2] = Drive ID for 3rd drive [3] = Drive ID for 4th drive [4] = Drive ID for 5th drive [5] = Drive ID for 6th drive [6] = Drive ID for 7th drive [7] = Drive ID for 8th drive | | |
| p8744 | CAN PDO mapping configuration / PDO Mapping conf. | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C2, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min 1 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 2 | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 9204, 9206, 9208, 9210 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2 |
| Description: | Selector switch for the PDO mapping. Sets the mapping for download or in the online mode after acknowledging with p8741. | | |
| Value: | 1: Predefined Connection Set 2: Free PDO Mapping | | |

r8750[0...15] CAN mapped 16-bit receive objects / RPDO 16 mapped

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the mapped 16-bit receive CANopen objects in the process data buffer.
Example:
If, e.g. the control word is mapped in an RPDO, then r8750 indicates the position of the control word in the process data buffer.

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

r8751[0...15] CAN mapped 16-bit transmit objects / TPDO 16 mapped

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays mapped 16-bit transmit CANopen objects in the process data buffer.

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8
[8] = PZD 9
[9] = PZD 10
[10] = PZD 11
[11] = PZD 12
[12] = PZD 13
[13] = PZD 14
[14] = PZD 15
[15] = PZD 16

Dependency: Refer to: r8750

r8760[0...14] CAN mapped 32-bit receive objects / RPDO 32 mapped

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the mapped 32-bit receive CANopen objects in the process data buffer.

Index:

- [0] = PZD 1 + 2
- [1] = PZD 2 + 3
- [2] = PZD 3 + 4
- [3] = PZD 4 + 5
- [4] = PZD 5 + 6
- [5] = PZD 6 + 7
- [6] = PZD 7 + 8
- [7] = PZD 8 + 9
- [8] = PZD 9 + 10
- [9] = PZD 10 + 11
- [10] = PZD 11 + 12
- [11] = PZD 12 + 13
- [12] = PZD 13 + 14
- [13] = PZD 14 + 15
- [14] = PZD 15 + 16

r8761[0...14] CAN mapped 32-bit transmit objects / TPDO 32 mapped

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays mapped 32-bit transmit CANopen objects in the process data buffer.

Index:

- [0] = PZD 1 + 2
- [1] = PZD 2 + 3
- [2] = PZD 3 + 4
- [3] = PZD 4 + 5
- [4] = PZD 5 + 6
- [5] = PZD 6 + 7
- [6] = PZD 7 + 8
- [7] = PZD 8 + 9
- [8] = PZD 9 + 10
- [9] = PZD 10 + 11
- [10] = PZD 11 + 12
- [11] = PZD 12 + 13
- [12] = PZD 13 + 14
- [13] = PZD 14 + 15
- [14] = PZD 15 + 16

r8784 CO: CAN status word / Status word

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 8010 |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the CANopen status word.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Ready for sw on | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Ready | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Operation enabled | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Fault present | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | No coasting active | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | No Quick Stop active | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Switching on inhibited active | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Alarm present | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Can be freely interconnected (BI: p8785) | High | Low | - |
| | 09 | Control request | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Target reached | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Torque limit reached | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Velocity equal to zero | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Can be freely interconnected (BI: p8786) | High | Low | - |
| | 15 | Can be freely interconnected (BI: p8787) | High | Low | - |

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 6041 hex + 800 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).

Re bit 10:

When the ramp-function generator is activated, the interconnection from CI: p2151 = r1119 can be changed, so that to evaluate bit 10, the setpoint can be retrieved (taken) from in front of the ramp-function generator.

Re bit 10, 12:

When braking, the two bits must indicate the same state. This is the reason that the following parameters must be set the same:

p2161 (speed threshold value 3, for r2199.0) = p2163 (speed threshold value 4, for r2197.7)

p2150 (hysteresis speed 3, for r2199.0) = p2164 (hysteresis speed 4, for r2197.7)

p8785 BI: CAN status word bit 8 / Status word bit 8

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |

Description: Binector input for CANopen status word bit 8.

Dependency: Refer to: r8784

p8786 BI: CAN status word bit 14 / Status word bit 14

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Communications | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | 0 |

Description: Binector input for CANopen status word bit 14.

Dependency: Refer to: r8784

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p8787 | BI: CAN status word bit 15 / Status word bit 15 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Binector input for CANopen status word bit 15. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r8784 | | |
| p8790 | CAN control word - auto interconnection / STW interconn auto | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: C1(3), T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Communications Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the automatic BICO interconnection of the CANopen control word. | | |
| Value: | 0: No interconn 1: Interconnection | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r2050, r2090, r2091, r2092, r2093, r8750, r8795 | | |
| Note: | The following BICO interconnections are automatically established if the CANopen control word is mapped at one of the locations x = 0 ... 3 in the receive process data buffer. For SINAMICS S120 with CBC10, the PZD interface IF2 is used: BI: p0840.0 = r889x.0 BI: p0844.0 = r889x.1 BI: p0848.0 = r889x.2 BI: p0852.0 = r889x.3 BI: p2103.0 = r889x.7 For SINAMICS S110, the PZD interface IF1 is used: BI: p0840.0 = r209x.0 BI: p0844.0 = r209x.1 BI: p0848.0 = r209x.2 BI: p0852.0 = r209x.3 BI: p2103.0 = r209x.7 The write access is rejected if a CANopen control word is not mapped at one of these locations. This also causes the project download of the commissioning software to be canceled. | | |

r8795 CAN control word / Control word

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Access to the CANopen control word using SDO transfer.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | ON/OFF1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Do not activate coast down | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Do not activate a Quick Stop | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Operation enable | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Acknowledge fault | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Freely interconn | High | Low | - |
| | 12 | Freely interconn | High | Low | - |
| | 13 | Freely interconn | High | Low | - |
| | 14 | Freely interconn | High | Low | - |
| | 15 | Freely interconn | High | Low | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p8790

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 6040 hex + 800 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).

r8796 CAN Target Velocity / Target velocity

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Access to the CANopen object target velocity using the SDO transfer.

The value is displayed in increments/second as standard.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 60FF hex + 800 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).

The displayed value is calculated as follows:

$$r8796 = n_set [RPM] / 60 \text{ s} * p0408 * 2^{p0418} * p8798[1] / p8798[0]$$

r8797 CAN Target Torque / Target torque

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Access to the CANopen object target torque using SDO transfer.

The value is displayed as per mille (1/1000) as standard.

Note: Corresponds to the CANopen object 6071 hex + 800 hex * x (x: Drive number 0 ... 7).

The displayed value is calculated as follows:

$$r8797 [\text{per mille}] = M_set [Nm] / p0333 [Nm] * 1000$$

| | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p8798[0...1] | CAN speed conversion factor / n_conv_factor | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN | Can be changed: T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 | Max 4294967295 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | The factor converts the required velocity units into the internal velocity units (V/s). With the factor setting, for CANopen, the velocity units are increments/second. The parameter corresponds to the CANopen object 6094 hex. The internal velocity is calculated as follows: $n_set_internal = object\ 6094.1 / object\ 6094.2 * 1/(p0408 * 2^{p0418}) * n_set_bus$ | | |
| Index: | [0] = Counter [1] = Denominator | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| p9300 | SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module) / SI Mtn clock MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 500.00 [µs] | Max 25000.00 [µs] | Factory setting 12000.00 [µs] |
| Description: | Sets the monitoring clock cycle for safe motion monitoring. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9500 Refer to: F01652 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | The monitoring clock cycle must be a multiple of the position controller clock cycle. | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| p9301 | SI Motion enable safety functions (Motor Module) / SI Mtn enable MM | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min - | Max - | | | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | SOS/SLS enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 16 | Enable NX Hys Fil | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501 Refer to: F01682, F01683 | | | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SOS: Safe Operational Stop SLS: Safely Limited Speed | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| p9302 | SI Motion axis type (Motor Module) / SI Mtn AxisType MM | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 | | |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | | | |
| Description: | Sets the axis type (linear axis or rotary axis/spindle). | | | | |
| Value: | 0: Linear axis 1: Rot axis/spindle | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9502 | | | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | | | |
| Note: | For the commissioning software, after changing over the axis type, the units dependent on the axis type are only updated after a project upload. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| p9311 | SI Motion clock cycle actual value sensing (Motor Module) / SI Mtn pos cyc MM | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2000.00 [µs] | | |
| | Min 2000.00 [µs] | Max 8000.00 [µs] | | | |
| Description: | Sets the clock cycle time of the actual value sensing for safe motion monitoring. The slower clock cycle time reduces the maximum permissible velocity - however, it ensures a lower load of the Control Unit for the safe actual value sensing. The maximum permissible velocity, which when exceeded can mean that errors occur in the safe actual value sensing, is displayed in parameter r9730. For a default value of 0 ms, the actual value sensing of the isochronous PROFIBUS clock cycle is used as clock cycle time or 1 ms if isochronous operation is not being used. | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9300, p9511 Refer to: F01652 | | | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | | | |
| Note: | The parameter is only active for drive-based motion monitoring functions (p9801, bit 2 = 1). The monitoring clock cycle from p9300 must be an integer multiple of this parameter. The clock cycle time of the actual value sensing must be an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle and be at least a factor of 4 slower than the current control clock cycle. | | | | |

| p9315 | SI Motion coarse position value configuration (MM) / SI Mtn s config MM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|----|-------------|-----|----|---|----|------------------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|--------------------|-----|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 bin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Min - | Max - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description: | Sets the encoder configuration for the redundant coarse position value. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit field: | <table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Signal name</th><th>1 signal</th><th>0 signal</th><th>FP</th></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Incrementer</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Encoder CRC least significant byte first</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>02</td><td>Redundant coarse position val. most significant bit left-aligned</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>DRIVE-CLiQ encoder</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr></table> | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP | 00 | Incrementer | Yes | No | - | 01 | Encoder CRC least significant byte first | Yes | No | - | 02 | Redundant coarse position val. most significant bit left-aligned | Yes | No | - | 16 | DRIVE-CLiQ encoder | Yes | No | - | | | | |
| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | Incrementer | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Encoder CRC least significant byte first | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | Redundant coarse position val. most significant bit left-aligned | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | DRIVE-CLiQ encoder | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Dependency: Refer to: r0474, p9515
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9316 SI Motion encoder configuration, safety functions (Motor Module) / SI Mtn enc_cfg MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 bin |

Description: Sets the configuration for the encoder and position actual value.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Encoder rotating/linear | Linear | Rotating: | - |
| | 01 | Position actual value, sign change | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0404, p0410, p9516
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9317 SI Motion linear scale grid division (Motor Module) / SI Mtn grid MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [nm] | Max 250000000.00 [nm] | Factory setting 10000.00 [nm] |

Description: Sets the grid division for a linear encoder.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: p9316
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9318 SI Motion encoder pulses per revolution (Motor Module) / SI Mtn p/rev MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 100000 | Factory setting 2048 |

Description: Sets the number of encoder pulses per revolution for rotary encoders.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: p0408, p9316
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9319 | SI Motion fine resolution G1_XIST1 (Motor Module) / SI Mtn G1_XIST1 MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 2 | Max 18 | Factory setting 11 |
| Description: | Sets the fine resolution for G1_XIST1 in bits. For safe functions that are not enabled (p9301 = 0), the following applies: p9319 is automatically set the same as p0418 at run-up. For safety functions that are enabled (p9301 > 0), the following applies: p9319 is checked to see that it matches p0418. The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0418 Refer to: F01670, F01671 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. G1_XIST1: Encoder 1 position actual value 1 (PROFIdrive) | | |
| p9320 | SI Motion spindle pitch (Motor Module) / SI Mtn sp_pitch MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.1000 [mm] | Max 8388.0000 [mm] | Factory setting 10.0000 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the gear ratio between the encoder and load in mm/revolution for a linear axis with rotary encoder. The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9520 | | |
| Notice: | The fourth decimal point can be rounded-off depending on the size of the entered number (from three places before the decimal point). | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9321[0...7] | SI Motion gearbox encoder/load denominator (Motor Module) / SI Mtn denom MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 | Max 2147000000 | Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the denominator for the gearbox between the encoder and load. The current gearbox stage is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE). The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter. | | |

Index:

- [0] = Gearbox 1
- [1] = Gearbox 2
- [2] = Gearbox 3
- [3] = Gearbox 4
- [4] = Gearbox 5
- [5] = Gearbox 6
- [6] = Gearbox 7
- [7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9322

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9322[0...7] SI Motion gearbox encoder/load numerator (Motor Module) / SI Mtn numer MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1 | Max 2147000000 | Factory setting 1 |

Description: Sets the numerator for the gearbox between the encoder and load.
The current gearbox stage is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE).
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Index:

- [0] = Gearbox 1
- [1] = Gearbox 2
- [2] = Gearbox 3
- [3] = Gearbox 4
- [4] = Gearbox 5
- [5] = Gearbox 6
- [6] = Gearbox 7
- [7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9321

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9323 SI Motion redundant coarse pos. value valid bits (MM) / Valid bits MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 16 | Factory setting 9 |

Description: Sets the number of valid bits of the redundant coarse position value.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter.

Dependency: Refer to: r0470, p9523

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9324 | SI Motion redundant coarse pos. value fine resolution bits (MM) / SI Mtn fine bit MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting -2 |
| Description: | Sets the number of valid bits for the fine resolution of the redundant coarse position value. The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0471, p9524 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9325 | SI Motion redundant coarse pos. value relevant bits (MM) / Relevant bits MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 16 |
| Description: | Sets the number of relevant bits for the redundant coarse position value. The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0414, r0472, p9525 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9326 | SI Motion encoder assignment (Motor Module) / SI Mtn encoder MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the number of the encoder that the Motor Module uses for safe motion monitoring functions. | | |
| Dependency: | For the safe motion monitoring functions, the redundant safety position actual value sensing must be activated in the appropriate encoder data set (p0430.19 = 1). Refer to: p0187, p0188, p0430 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | For p9326 = 1 the following applies: Motor Module uses an encoder for closed-loop speed control, it involves a 1-encoder system. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9328[0...11] | SI Motion Sensor Module Node Identifier (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SM Ident MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min 0000 hex | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 00FF hex | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the node identifier of the Sensor Module that is used by the Motor Module for the motion monitoring functions. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9881 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| p9329 | SI Motion Gx_XIST1 Safe most significant bit (MM) / Gx_XIST1 MSB MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min 0 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 31 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 14 |
| Description: | Sets the bit number for the safe most significant bit (MSB) of the Gx_XIST1 coarse position. The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module must be parameterized in this parameter. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0415, r0475, p9529 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. MSB: Most Significant Bit | | |
| p9330 | SI Motion standstill tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SOS Tol MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min 0.000 [°] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 100.000 [°] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1.000 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9530 Refer to: C01707 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SOS: Safe Operational Stop | | |
| p9330 | SI Motion standstill tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SOS Tol MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min 0.000 [mm] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 100.000 [mm] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 1.000 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9530 Refer to: C01707 | | |

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.
Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
 SOS: Safe Operational Stop

| p9331[0...3] | | SI Motion SLS limit values (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SLS lim MM | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 1000000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 2000.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLP4 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9363, p9531 Refer to: C01714 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely-Limited Speed | | |

| p9331[0...3] | | SI Motion SLS limit values (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SLS lim MM | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [mm/min] | Max 1000000.00 [mm/min] | Factory setting 2000.00 [mm/min] |
| Description: | Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLP4 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9363, p9531 Refer to: C01714 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely-Limited Speed | | |

| p9342 | | SI Motion act val comparison tol (crosswise) (Motor Module) / SI Mtn act tol MM | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0010 [°] | Max 360.0000 [°] | Factory setting 0.1000 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between the two monitoring channels. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9542 Refer to: C01711 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

p9342 SI Motion act val comparison tol (crosswise) (Motor Module) / SI Mtn act tol MMSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.0010 [mm]

Max

360.0000 [mm]

Factory setting

0.1000 [mm]

Description:

Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between the two monitoring channels.

Dependency:

Refer to: p9542

Refer to: C01711

Notice:

This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note:

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9345 SI Motion SSM filter time (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM filt MMSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [μs]

Max

100000.00 [μs]

Factory setting

0.00 [μs]

Description:

Sets the filter time for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill.

Note:

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

The filter time is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).

The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.

SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9346 SI Motion SSM velocity limit (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM v_limMMSERVO_S110-CAN
(Safety rot),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Safety rot)**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [rev/min]

Max

1000000.00 [rev/min]

Factory setting

20.00 [rev/min]

Description:Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill ($n < n_x$).

When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" is set.

Dependency:

Refer to: p9546

Caution:

The function "Safe Acceleration Monitor" (SBR) is switched out after the selected threshold value is undershot.

**Notice:**


This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note:

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor

SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9346 | SI Motion SSM velocity limit (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM v_limMM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 20.00 [mm/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx). When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" is set. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9546 | | |
| Caution: | The function "Safe Acceleration Monitor" (SBR) is switched out after the selected threshold value is undershot. | | |
|  | | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring) | | |
| p9347 | SI Motion SSM velocity hysteresis (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM Hyst MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.0000 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01711 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1). The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels. SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring) | | |
| p9347 | SI Motion SSM velocity hysteresis (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SSM Hyst MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.0000 [mm/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01711 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1). The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels. SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring) | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9348 | SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SBR Tol MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 120000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 300.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9548 Refer to: C01706 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor | | |
| p9348 | SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SBR Tol MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [mm/min] | Max 120000.00 [mm/min] | Factory setting 300.00 [mm/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor". | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9548 Refer to: C01706 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor | | |
| p9349 | SI Motion slip velocity tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn slip MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 6000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 6.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity tolerance that is used for a 2-encoder system in cross-check between the Control Unit and the Motor Module. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9301, p9342, p9549 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | If the "actual value synchronization" is not enabled (p9301.3 = 0), then the value parameterized in p9342 is used as tolerance in the data cross-check. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9349 | SI Motion slip velocity tolerance (Motor Module) / SI Mtn slip MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 6.00 [mm/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity tolerance that is used for a 2-encoder system in cross-check between the Control Unit and the Motor Module. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9301, p9342, p9549 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | If the "actual value synchronization" is not enabled (p9301.3 = 0), then the value parameterized in p9342 is used as tolerance in the data cross-check. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9351 | SI Motion SLS changeover delay time (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SLS t MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2825 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100000.00 [µs] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time for the SLS changeover or for the changeover from SLS to SOS for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). When transitioning from a higher to a lower safely-limited velocity/speed stage or to the safe operating stop (SOS), within this delay time, the "old" velocity stage remains active. Even if SLS or SOS is activated from non safety-related operation, then this delay is still applied. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9551 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely Limited Speed SOS: Safe Operating Stop | | |
| p9352 | SI Motion transition time STOP C to SOS (Motor Module) / SI Mtn t C->SOS MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2825 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 100000.00 [µs] |
| Description: | Sets the transition time from STOP C to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9552 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SOS: Safe Operational Stop | | |

p9353 SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (Motor Module) / SI Mtn t D->SOS MMSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2825**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [µs]

Max

600000000.00 [µs]

Factory setting

100000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the transition time from STOP D to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS).**Dependency:** Refer to: p9553**Notice:** This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.**Note:** A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SOS: Safe Operating Stop

p9355 SI Motion transition time STOP F to STOP B (Motor Module) / SI Mtn t F->B MMSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2825**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [µs]

Max

600000000.00 [µs]

Factory setting

0.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the transition time from STOP F to STOP B.**Dependency:** Refer to: C01711**Notice:** This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.**Note:** A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.**p9356 SI Motion pulse suppression delay time (Motor Module) / SI Mtn IL t_del MM**SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2825**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [µs]

Max

600000000.00 [µs]

Factory setting

100000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the delay time for the safe pulse suppression after STOP B / SS1.**Dependency:** Refer to: p9360, p9556

Refer to: C01701

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.**Note:** A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SS1: Safe Stop 1

p9357 SI Motion pulse suppression test time (Motor Module) / SI Mtn IL t MMSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [µs]

Max

10000000.00 [µs]

Factory setting

100000.00 [µs]

Description: Sets the time after which the pulses must have been suppressed when initiating the test stop.**Dependency:** Refer to: p9557

Refer to: C01798

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9358 SI Motion acceptance test mode time limit (Motor Module) / SI Mtn acc t MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 5000000.00 [µs] | Max 100000000.00 [µs] | Factory setting 40000000.00 [µs] |

Description: Sets the maximum time for the acceptance test mode.

If the acceptance test mode takes longer than the selected time limit, then the mode is automatically terminated.

Dependency: Refer to: p9558

Refer to: C01799

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9360 SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown speed (Motor Module) / SI Mtn IL n_shutMM

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 6000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.00 [rev/min] |

Description: Sets the shutdown speed for the pulse suppression.

Below this speed "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B / SS1, the pulses are suppressed (by changing to STOP A).

Dependency: Refer to: p9356, p9560

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SS1: Safe Stop 1

p9360 SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown velocity (Motor Module) / SI Mtn IL v_shutMM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [mm/min] | Max 6000.00 [mm/min] | Factory setting 0.00 [mm/min] |

Description: Sets the shutdown velocity for pulse suppression.

Below this velocity "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B / SS1, the pulses are suppressed (by changing to STOP A).

Dependency: Refer to: p9356, p9560

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SS1: Safe Stop 1

| p9363[0...3] | SI Motion SLS stop response (Motor Module) / SI Mtn SLS Stop MM | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 14 | Factory setting 2 |
| Description: | Sets the stop response for the function "safely reduced speed" (SLS). These settings apply to the individual limit values for SLS. | | |
| Value: | 0: STOP A 1: STOP B 2: STOP C 3: STOP D 4: STOP E 10: STOP A with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails 11: STOP B with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails 12: STOP C with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails 13: STOP D with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails 14: STOP E with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLP4 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9331, p9380, p9563 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. Values 10 to 14 are being prepared and are presently ineffective. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed | | |

| p9370 | SI Motion acceptance test mode (Motor Module) / SI Mtn acc_mod MM | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 00AC hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Setting to select and de-select the acceptance test mode. | | |
| Value: | 0: [00 hex] De-select the acceptance test mode 172: [AC hex] Select the acceptance test mode | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9358, r9371 Refer to: C01799 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9371 | SI Motion acceptance test status (Motor Module) / SI Mtn acc_stat MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min 0000 hex | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 00AC hex | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the status of the acceptance test mode. | | |
| Value: | 0: [00 hex] Acc_mode inactive 12: [0C hex] Acc_mode not possible due to POWER ON fault 13: [0D hex] Acc_mode not possible due to incorrect ID in p9370 15: [0F hex] Acc_mode not possible due to expired Acc_timer 172: [AC hex] Acc_mode active | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9358, p9370 Refer to: C01799 | | |
| p9380 | SI Motion pulse suppression delay bus failure (Motor Module) / SI Mtn t to IL MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min 0.00 [µs] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 800000.00 [µs] | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [µs] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time after which the pulses are safely suppressed after a bus failure. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9363 | | |
| Notice: | This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive. The parameter is being prepared and is presently ineffective. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| r9390[0...3] | SI Motion version safety motion monitoring (Motor Module) / SI Mtn Version MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safety motion monitoring functions on the Motor Module. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Safety Version (major release) [1] = Safety Version (minor release) [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch) [3] = Safety Version (hotfix) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9590, r9770, r9890 | | |
| Note: | Example: r9390[0] = 2, r9390[1] = 60, r9390[2] = 1, r9390[3] = 0 --> SI Motion version V02.60.01.00 | | |

r9398[0...1] SI Motion actual checksum SI parameters (Motor Module) / SI Mtn act CRC MMSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring function (actual checksum) on the Motor Module.

Index:

[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring

[1] = Checksum over SI parameters with hardware reference

Dependency:

Refer to: p9399

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated

p9399[0...1] SI Motion reference checksum SI parameters (Motor Module) / SI Mtn ref CRC MMSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0000 hex

FFFF FFFF hex

0000 hex

Description:

Sets the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (reference checksum) on the Motor Module.

Index:

[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring

[1] = Checksum over SI parameters with hardware reference

Dependency:

Refer to: r9398

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated

r9406[0...19] PS file parameter number parameter not transferred / PS parameter No.

All objects

Can be changed: -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 4**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** -**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the parameters that were not able to be transferred when reading the parameter back-up files (PS files) from the non-volatile memory (e.g. memory card).

r9406[0] = 0

--> All of the parameter values were able to be transferred error-free.

r9406[0...x] > 0

--> Displays the parameter number whose value was not able to be completely transferred or for an indexed parameter, for at least 1 index, was not able to be transferred. The first index that is not transferred is displayed in r9407.

Dependency:

Refer to: r9407, r9408

Note:

All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter.

r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted

r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted

r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9407[0...19] | PS file parameter index parameter not transferred / PS parameter index | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the first index of the parameters that could not be transferred when the parameter backup files (PS files) were read from the non-volatile memory (e.g. memory card). If, from an indexed parameter, at least one index was not able to be transferred, then the parameter number is displayed in r9406[n] and the first index that was not transferred is displayed in r9407[n]. r9406[0] = 0 --> All of the parameter values were able to be transferred error-free. r9406[n] > 0 --> Displays r9407[n] the first index of the parameter number r9406[n] that was not transferred. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9406, r9408 | | |
| Note: | All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter. r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted | | |
| r9408[0...19] | PS file fault code parameter not transferred / PS fault code | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Only for internal Siemens service purposes. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9406, r9407 | | |
| Note: | All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter. r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted | | |
| r9409 | Number of parameters to be saved / Qty par to save | | |
| All objects | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the number of modified parameters and those that have still not be saved for this drive object. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0971, p0977 | | |
| Note: | The modified parameters that still need to be saved are internally listed in r9410 ... r9419. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9450[0...29] | Reference value change parameter with unsuccessful calculation / Ref_chg par n poss | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the parameters for which the re-calculation was unsuccessful after an internal system reference value change. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F07086 | | |
| r9451[0...29] | Units changeover adapted parameters / Unit_chngov par | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the parameters whose parameter would have to be changed during a units changeover. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F07088 | | |
| p9500 | SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit) / SI Mtn mon_clk_cyc | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min 0.50 [ms] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 25.00 [ms] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 12.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the monitoring clock cycle for safe motion monitoring. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F01652 | | |
| Note: | The monitoring clock cycle must be a multiple of the position controller clock cycle. | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| p9501 | SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit) / SI Mtn enab fct | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | - | - | 0000 bin | | |
| Description: | Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | SOS/SLS (SBH/SG) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 16 | Enable NX Hys Fil | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: F01682, F01683 | | | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | | | |
| | Re bit 06: | | | | |
| | For the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive, the enable for the external stops is of no significance. | | | | |
| | ESR: Extended Stopping and Retraction | | | | |
| | SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam | | | | |
| | SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches | | | | |
| | SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed | | | | |
| | SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| p9502 | SI Motion axis type (Control Unit) / SI Mtn axis type | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | | |
| Description: | Sets the axis type (linear axis or rotary axis/spindle). | | | | |
| Value: | 0: Linear axis | | | | |
| | 1: Rot axis/spindle | | | | |
| Note: | For the commissioning software, after changing over the axis type, the units dependent on the axis type are only updated after a project upload. | | | | |
| | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| p9503 | | SI Motion SCA (SN) enable (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA enab | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | | Max - | | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | | Setting to enable the function "Safe Cam" (SCA). | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | SCA1 (SN1) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 01 | SCA2 (SN2) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 02 | SCA3 (SN3) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 03 | SCA4 (SN4) enab | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 04 | SCA5 (SN5) enab | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 05 | SCA6 (SN6) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 06 | SCA7 (SN7) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 07 | SCA8 (SN8) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 08 | SCA9 (SN9) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 09 | SCA10 (SN10) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 10 | SCA11 (SN11) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 11 | SCA12 (SN12) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 12 | SCA13 (SN13) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 13 | SCA14 (SN14) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 14 | SCA15 (SN15) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 15 | SCA16 (SN16) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 16 | ESCA17 (SN17) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 17 | SCA18 (SN18) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 18 | SCA19 (SN19) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 19 | SCA20 (SN20) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 20 | SCA21 (SN21) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 21 | SCA22 (SN22) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 22 | SCA23 (SN23) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 23 | SCA24 (SN24) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 24 | SCA25 (SN25) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 25 | SCA26 (SN26) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 26 | SCA27 (SN27) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 27 | SCA28 (SN28) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 28 | SCA29 (SN29) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 29 | SCA30 (SN30) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| Dependency: | | Refer to: p9501 Refer to: F01686 | | | |
| Note: | | The "Safe Cam" function (SCA) can either be enabled using p9501 or p9503. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| p9505 | SI Motion SCA (SN) modulo value (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA modulo | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 [°] | Max 737280 [°] | Factory setting 0 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the modulo range of the safe position actual value in degrees for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA) for rotary axes. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9536, p9537 | | |

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam

p9510 SI Motion clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master / SI Mtn sync master

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |

Description: Setting for the clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master.
The parameter must be set if the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive are enabled and there is a clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master.
This is, for example, the case when using the following controls:
- clock-cycle synchronous control for the motion control (e.g. SIMOTION).
- clock-cycle synchronous PROFIsafe master (e.g. SIMATIC S7-400F).

Value: 0: No clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master
1: Clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master present

Dependency: Refer to: C01711, A01796

Notice: As of firmware V2.6, the parameter has no effect.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9511 SI Motion clock cycle actual value sensing (Control Unit) / SI Mtn pos clk cyc

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 2.00 [ms] | Max 8.00 [ms] | Factory setting 2.00 [ms] |

Description: Sets the clock cycle time of the actual value sensing for safe motion monitoring.
The slower clock cycle time reduces the maximum permissible velocity - however, it ensures a lower load of the Control Unit for the safe actual value sensing.
The maximum permissible velocity, which when exceeded can mean that errors occur in the safe actual value sensing, is displayed in parameter r9730.
For a default value of 0 ms, the actual value sensing of the isochronous PROFIBUS clock cycle is used as clock cycle time or 1 ms if isochronous operation is not being used.

Dependency: Refer to: F01652

Note: The parameter is only active for drive-based motion monitoring functions (p9601, bit 2 = 1).

The monitoring clock cycle from p9500 must be an integer multiple of this parameter.

The clock cycle time of the actual value sensing must be an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle and be at least a factor of 4 slower than the current control clock cycle.

The clock cycle time of the actual value sensing should not be set to more than 8 ms.

p9515 SI Motion encoder coarse position value configuration (CU) / SI Mtn s config CUSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**
0000 bin**Description:** Sets the encoder configuration for the redundant coarse position value.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Incrementer | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Encoder CRC least significant byte first | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Redundant coarse position val. most significant bit left-aligned | Yes | No | - |
| | 16 | DRIVE-CLiQ encoder | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: r0474, p9315

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:

- p9515 is automatically set the same as p0474 when the system boots.

For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:

- p9515 is checked to see that it matches p0474.

p9516 SI Motion motor encoder config., safety-relevant functions (CU) / SI Mtn enc_configSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**
0000 bin**Description:** Sets the configuration for the motor encoder and position actual value.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----|
| | 00 | Motor encoder, rotating/linear | Linear | Rotating: | - |
| | 01 | Position actual value, sign change | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: p0404, p0410

Refer to: F01671

Note: For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:

- p9516.0 is automatically set when booting as for p0410.1. When booting, p9516.1 is automatically set as for p0404.0.

For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:

- p9516.1 is checked to identify whether it coincides with p0404.0.

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9517 SI Motion linear scale grid division (Control Unit) / SI Mtn gridSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**
10000.00 [nm]

0.00 [nm]

250000000.00 [nm]

Description: Sets the grid division for a linear motor encoder.**Dependency:** Refer to: p9516

Refer to: F01671

Note: For safety functions that have not been enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies: When booting p9517 is automatically set the same as p0407.
For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies: p9517 is checked whether it coincides with p0407.
A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9518 | SI Motion encoder pulses per revolution (Control Unit) / SI Mtn pulses/rev | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 2048 |
| Description: | Sets the number of encoder pulses per revolution for rotary motor encoders. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0408, p9516 Refer to: F01671 | | |
| Note: | For safety functions that have not been enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies: When booting, p9518 is automatically set the same as p0408. For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies: p9518 is checked whether it coincides with p0408. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9519 | SI Motion fine resolution G1_XIST1 (Control Unit) / SI Mtn G1_XIST1 | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 11 |
| Description: | Sets the fine resolution for G1_XIST1 in bits. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0418 Refer to: F01671 | | |
| Note: | For safety functions that have not been enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies: When booting, p9519 is automatically set the same as p0418. For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies: p9519 is checked whether it coincides with p0418. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. G1_XIST1: Encoder 1 position actual value 1 (PROFIdrive) | | |
| p9520 | SI Motion spindle pitch (Control Unit) / SI Mtn Sp_pitch | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 10.0000 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the gear ratio between the encoder and load in mm/revolution for a linear axis with rotary encoder. | | |
| Notice: | The fourth decimal point can be rounded-off depending on the size of the entered number (from three places before the decimal point). | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

p9521[0...7] SI Motion gearbox encoder/load denominator (Control Unit) / SI Mtn gear denomSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

1

2147000000

1

Description:Sets the denominator for the gearbox between the encoder and load.
The current gearbox stage is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE).**Index:**[0] = Gearbox 1
[1] = Gearbox 2
[2] = Gearbox 3
[3] = Gearbox 4
[4] = Gearbox 5
[5] = Gearbox 6
[6] = Gearbox 7
[7] = Gearbox 8**Dependency:**

Refer to: p9522

Note:

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9522[0...7] SI Motion gearbox encoder/load numerator (Control Unit) / SI Mtn gear numerSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

1

2147000000

1

Description:Sets the numerator for the gearbox between the encoder and load.
The current gearbox stage is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE).**Index:**[0] = Gearbox 1
[1] = Gearbox 2
[2] = Gearbox 3
[3] = Gearbox 4
[4] = Gearbox 5
[5] = Gearbox 6
[6] = Gearbox 7
[7] = Gearbox 8**Dependency:**

Refer to: p9521

Note:

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

p9523 SI Motion redundant coarse pos. value valid bits (CU) / Valid bits CUSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

16

9

Description:Sets the number of valid bits of the redundant coarse position value.
The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit must be parameterized in this parameter.**Dependency:**

Refer to: r0470, p9323

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
 For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:
 - p9523 is automatically set the same as r0470 when the system boots.
 For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:
 - p9523 is checked to see that it matches r0470.

| p9524 | SI Motion Redundant coarse pos. value fine resolution bits (CU) / SI Mtn fine bit CU | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -16 | Max 16 | Factory setting -2 |
| Description: | Sets the number of valid bits for the fine resolution of the redundant coarse position value. The encoder that is used for the safe motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit must be parameterized in this parameter. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r0471, p9324 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies: - p9524 is automatically set the same as r0471 when the system boots. For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies: - p9524 is checked to see that it matches r0471. | | |

| p9525 | SI Motion Redundant coarse pos. value relevant bits (CU) / Relevant bits CU | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 16 | Factory setting 16 |
| Description: | Sets the number of relevant bits for the redundant coarse position value. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0414, r0472, p9325 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies: - p9525 is automatically set the same as r0472 when the system boots. For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies: - p9525 is checked to see that it matches r0472. | | |

| p9529 | SI Motion Gx_XIST1 Safe most significant bit (CU) / Gx_XIST1 MSB CU | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 31 | Factory setting 14 |
| Description: | Sets the bit number for the safe most significant bit (MSB) of the Gx_XIST1 coarse position. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p0415, r0475, p9329 | | |

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
 For safe functions that are not enabled (p9501 = 0), the following applies:
 - p9529 is automatically set the same as r0475 when the system boots.
 For safety functions that are enabled (p9501 > 0), the following applies:
 - p9529 is checked to see that it matches r0475.
 MSB: Most Significant Bit

| p9530 | SI Motion standstill tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn standst_tol | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [°] | Max 100.000 [°] | Factory setting 1.000 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01707 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop | | |

| p9530 | SI Motion standstill tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn standst_tol | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [mm] | Max 100.000 [mm] | Factory setting 1.000 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01707 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop | | |

| p9531[0...3] | SI Motion SLS (SG) limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS lim CU | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 1000000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 2000.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLP4 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9532, p9561, p9563 Refer to: C01714 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| p9531[0...3] | SI Motion SLS (SG) limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS lim CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [mm/min] | Max 1000000.00 [mm/min] | Factory setting 2000.00 [mm/min] |
| Description: | Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLP4 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9532, p9561, p9563 Refer to: C01714 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed | | |
| p9532[0...15] | SI Motion SLS (SG) override factor (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS over | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [%] | Max 100.000 [%] | Factory setting 100.000 [%] |
| Description: | Sets the override factor for the limit value for SLS2 and SLS4 for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). | | |
| Index: | [0] = SLS (SG) override factor 0 [1] = SLS (SG) override factor 1 [2] = SLS (SG) override factor 2 [3] = SLS (SG) override factor 3 [4] = SLS (SG) override factor 4 [5] = SLS (SG) override factor 5 [6] = SLS (SG) override factor 6 [7] = SLS (SG) override factor 7 [8] = SLS (SG) override factor 8 [9] = SLS (SG) override factor 9 [10] = SLS (SG) override factor 10 [11] = SLS (SG) override factor 11 [12] = SLS (SG) override factor 12 [13] = SLS (SG) override factor 13 [14] = SLS (SG) override factor 14 [15] = SLS (SG) override factor 15 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9531 | | |
| Note: | The current override factor for SLS2 and SLS4 is selected using the safety-relevant inputs (SGE). A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed | | |

| p9533 SI Motion SLS setpoint velocity limiting (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS set_lim | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.000 [%] | Max 100.000 [%] | Factory setting 80.000 [%] |
| Description: | This is an evaluation factor to define the setpoint limit from the selected actual speed limit. The active SLS limit value is evaluated with this factor and is made available as setpoint limit in r9733: $r9733 = p9533 * p9531[0...3]$ | | |
| Dependency: | This parameter only has to be parameterized for the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive (p9601.2 = 1) Refer to: p9501, p9531, p9601 | | |
| Note: | The active actual speed limit is selected via safety-relevant inputs (SGE). When selecting SOS or a STOP A ... D, setpoint 0 is specified in r9733. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely-Limited Speed | | |

| p9534[0...1] SI Motion SLP (SE) upper limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP up lim | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147000.000 [°] | Max 2147000.000 [°] | Factory setting 100000.000 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the upper limit for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLP1 (SE1) [1] = Limit value SLP2 (SE2) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9535, p9562 | | |
| Note: | For the setting of these limit values, the following applies: p9534 > p9535 A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches | | |

| p9534[0...1] SI Motion SLP (SE) upper limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP up lim | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147000.000 [mm] | Max 2147000.000 [mm] | Factory setting 100000.000 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the upper limit for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLP1 (SE1) [1] = Limit value SLP2 (SE2) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9535, p9562 | | |
| Note: | For the setting of these limit values, the following applies: p9534 > p9535 A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches | | |

p9535[0...1] SI Motion SLP (SE) lower limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP low lim

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147000.000 [°] | Max 2147000.000 [°] | Factory setting -100000.000 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the lower limit for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLP1 (SE1) [1] = Limit value SLP2 (SE2) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9534, p9562 | | |
| Note: | For the setting of these limit values, the following applies: p9534 > p9535 A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches | | |

p9535[0...1] SI Motion SLP (SE) lower limit values (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP low lim

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147000.000 [mm] | Max 2147000.000 [mm] | Factory setting -100000.000 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the lower limit for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLP1 (SE1) [1] = Limit value SLP2 (SE2) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9534, p9562 | | |
| Note: | For the setting of these limit values, the following applies: p9534 > p9535 A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches | | |

| p9536[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA+ | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147000.000 [°] | Max 2147000.000 [°] | Factory setting 10.000 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the plus cam position for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Cam position SCA1 (SN1) [1] = Cam position SCA2 (SN2) [2] = Cam position SCA3 (SN3) [3] = Cam position SCA4 (SN4) [4] = Cam position SCA5 (SN5) [5] = Cam position SCA6 (SN6) [6] = Cam position SCA7 (SN7) [7] = Cam position SCA8 (SN8) [8] = Cam position SCA9 (SN9) [9] = Cam position SCA10 (SN10) [10] = Cam position SCA11 (SN11) [11] = Cam position SCA12 (SN12) [12] = Cam position SCA13 (SN13) [13] = Cam position SCA14 (SN14) [14] = Cam position SCA15 (SN15) [15] = Cam position SCA16 (SN16) [16] = Cam position SCA17 (SN17) [17] = Cam position SCA18 (SN18) [18] = Cam position SCA19 (SN19) [19] = Cam position SCA20 (SN20) [20] = Cam position SCA21 (SN21) [21] = Cam position SCA22 (SN22) [22] = Cam position SCA23 (SN23) [23] = Cam position SCA24 (SN24) [24] = Cam position SCA25 (SN25) [25] = Cam position SCA26 (SN26) [26] = Cam position SCA27 (SN27) [27] = Cam position SCA28 (SN28) [28] = Cam position SCA29 (SN29) [29] = Cam position SCA30 (SN30) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9503, p9537 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam | | |

| p9536[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA+ | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147000.000 [mm] | Max 2147000.000 [mm] | Factory setting 10.000 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the plus cam position for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Cam position SCA1 (SN1) [1] = Cam position SCA2 (SN2) [2] = Cam position SCA3 (SN3) [3] = Cam position SCA4 (SN4) [4] = Cam position SCA5 (SN5) [5] = Cam position SCA6 (SN6) [6] = Cam position SCA7 (SN7) [7] = Cam position SCA8 (SN8) [8] = Cam position SCA9 (SN9) [9] = Cam position SCA10 (SN10) [10] = Cam position SCA11 (SN11) [11] = Cam position SCA12 (SN12) [12] = Cam position SCA13 (SN13) [13] = Cam position SCA14 (SN14) [14] = Cam position SCA15 (SN15) [15] = Cam position SCA16 (SN16) [16] = Cam position SCA17 (SN17) [17] = Cam position SCA18 (SN18) [18] = Cam position SCA19 (SN19) [19] = Cam position SCA20 (SN20) [20] = Cam position SCA21 (SN21) [21] = Cam position SCA22 (SN22) [22] = Cam position SCA23 (SN23) [23] = Cam position SCA24 (SN24) [24] = Cam position SCA25 (SN25) [25] = Cam position SCA26 (SN26) [26] = Cam position SCA27 (SN27) [27] = Cam position SCA28 (SN28) [28] = Cam position SCA29 (SN29) [29] = Cam position SCA30 (SN30) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9503, p9537 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam | | |

| p9537[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147000.000 [°] | Max 2147000.000 [°] | Factory setting -10.000 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the minus cam position for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Cam position SCA1 (SN1) [1] = Cam position SCA2 (SN2) [2] = Cam position SCA3 (SN3) [3] = Cam position SCA4 (SN4) [4] = Cam position SCA5 (SN5) [5] = Cam position SCA6 (SN6) [6] = Cam position SCA7 (SN7) [7] = Cam position SCA8 (SN8) [8] = Cam position SCA9 (SN9) [9] = Cam position SCA10 (SN10) [10] = Cam position SCA11 (SN11) [11] = Cam position SCA12 (SN12) [12] = Cam position SCA13 (SN13) [13] = Cam position SCA14 (SN14) [14] = Cam position SCA15 (SN15) [15] = Cam position SCA16 (SN16) [16] = Cam position SCA17 (SN17) [17] = Cam position SCA18 (SN18) [18] = Cam position SCA19 (SN19) [19] = Cam position SCA20 (SN20) [20] = Cam position SCA21 (SN21) [21] = Cam position SCA22 (SN22) [22] = Cam position SCA23 (SN23) [23] = Cam position SCA24 (SN24) [24] = Cam position SCA25 (SN25) [25] = Cam position SCA26 (SN26) [26] = Cam position SCA27 (SN27) [27] = Cam position SCA28 (SN28) [28] = Cam position SCA29 (SN29) [29] = Cam position SCA30 (SN30) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9503, p9536 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam | | |

| p9537[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min -2147000.000 [mm] | Max 2147000.000 [mm] | Factory setting -10.000 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the minus cam position for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Cam position SCA1 (SN1) [1] = Cam position SCA2 (SN2) [2] = Cam position SCA3 (SN3) [3] = Cam position SCA4 (SN4) [4] = Cam position SCA5 (SN5) [5] = Cam position SCA6 (SN6) [6] = Cam position SCA7 (SN7) [7] = Cam position SCA8 (SN8) [8] = Cam position SCA9 (SN9) [9] = Cam position SCA10 (SN10) [10] = Cam position SCA11 (SN11) [11] = Cam position SCA12 (SN12) [12] = Cam position SCA13 (SN13) [13] = Cam position SCA14 (SN14) [14] = Cam position SCA15 (SN15) [15] = Cam position SCA16 (SN16) [16] = Cam position SCA17 (SN17) [17] = Cam position SCA18 (SN18) [18] = Cam position SCA19 (SN19) [19] = Cam position SCA20 (SN20) [20] = Cam position SCA21 (SN21) [21] = Cam position SCA22 (SN22) [22] = Cam position SCA23 (SN23) [23] = Cam position SCA24 (SN24) [24] = Cam position SCA25 (SN25) [25] = Cam position SCA26 (SN26) [26] = Cam position SCA27 (SN27) [27] = Cam position SCA28 (SN28) [28] = Cam position SCA29 (SN29) [29] = Cam position SCA30 (SN30) | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9503, p9536 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam | | |

p9538[0...29] SI Motion SCA (SN) cam track assignment (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA assign.SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** U, T**Data type:** Unsigned32**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 4**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

100

Max

414

Factory setting

[0] 100

[1] 101

[2] 102

[3] 103

[4] 104

[5] 105

[6] 106

[7] 107

[8] 108

[9] 109

[10] 110

[11] 111

[12] 112

[13] 113

[14] 114

[15] 200

[16] 201

[17] 202

[18] 203

[19] 204

[20] 205

[21] 206

[22] 207

[23] 208

[24] 209

[25] 210

[26] 211

[27] 212

[28] 213

[29] 214

Description:

Assigns the individual cams to the maximum of 4 cam tracks and defines the numerical value for the SGA "cam range".

p9538[0...29] = CBA dec

C = Assignment of the cam to the cam track.

Valid values are 1, 2, 3, 4.

BA = Numerical value for the SGA "cam range".

If the position lies in the range of this cam, the value BA is signaled to the safety-relevant logic via the SGA "cam range" of the cam track set using C.

Valid values are 0 ... 14. Each numerical value may only be used once for each cam track.

Examples:

p9538[0] = 207

Cam 1 (index 0) is assigned cam track 2. If the position lies within the range of this cam, a value of 7 is entered in the SGA "cam range" of the second cam track.

p9538[5] = 100

Cam 6 (index 5) is assigned cam track 1. If the position lies within the range of this cam, a value of 0 is entered in the SGA "cam range" of the first cam track.

Index:

- [0] = Track assignment SCA1
- [1] = Track assignment SCA2
- [2] = Track assignment SCA3
- [3] = Track assignment SCA4
- [4] = Track assignment SCA5
- [5] = Track assignment SCA6
- [6] = Track assignment SCA7
- [7] = Track assignment SCA8
- [8] = Track assignment SCA9
- [9] = Track assignment SCA10
- [10] = Track assignment SCA11
- [11] = Track assignment SCA12
- [12] = Track assignment SCA13
- [13] = Track assignment SCA14
- [14] = Track assignment SCA15
- [15] = Track assignment SCA16
- [16] = Track assignment SCA17
- [17] = Track assignment SCA18
- [18] = Track assignment SCA19
- [19] = Track assignment SCA20
- [20] = Track assignment SCA21
- [21] = Track assignment SCA22
- [22] = Track assignment SCA23
- [23] = Track assignment SCA24
- [24] = Track assignment SCA25
- [25] = Track assignment SCA26
- [26] = Track assignment SCA27
- [27] = Track assignment SCA28
- [28] = Track assignment SCA29
- [29] = Track assignment SCA30

Dependency: Refer to: p9501, p9503

Refer to: F01681

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam

| p9540 | | SI Motion SCA (SN) tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA tol | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0010 [°] | Max 10.0000 [°] | Factory setting 0.1000 [°] |

Description: Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA).
Within this tolerance, both monitoring channels may signal different signal states of the same safe cam.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

| p9540 | | SI Motion SCA (SN) tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SCA tol | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0010 [mm] | Max 10.0000 [mm] | Factory setting 0.1000 [mm] |

Description: Sets the tolerance for the function "Safe Cam" (SCA).
Within this tolerance, both monitoring channels may signal different signal states of the same safe cam.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9542 | SI Motion act val comparison tol (crosswise) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn act val tol | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0010 [°] | Max 360.0000 [°] | Factory setting 0.1000 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between the two monitoring channels. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01711 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9542 | SI Motion act val comparison tol (crosswise) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn act val tol | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0010 [mm] | Max 360.0000 [mm] | Factory setting 0.1000 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between the two monitoring channels. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01711 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9544 | SI Motion actual value comparison tolerance (referencing) (CU) / SI Mtn ref tol | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0000 [°] | Max 36.0000 [°] | Factory setting 0.0100 [°] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance to check the actual values after referencing (incremental encoder) or when powering up (absolute encoder). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01711 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9544 | SI Motion actual value comparison tolerance (referencing) (CU) / SI Mtn ref tol | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.0000 [mm] | Max 36.0000 [mm] | Factory setting 0.0100 [mm] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance to check the actual values after referencing (incremental encoder) or when powering up (absolute encoder). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01711 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

p9545 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) filter time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SSM filt CU

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 100.00 [ms] | Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |

Description: Sets the filter time for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
The filter time is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).
The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9546 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) velocity limit (CU) / SI Mtn SSM v_limCU

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 1000000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 20.00 [rev/min] |

Description: Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).
When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" (SGA n < n_x) is set.

Caution: The function "Safe Acceleration Monitor" (SBR) is switched out after the selected threshold value is undershot.



Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output / SGA: Safety-related output
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring) / SGA n < nx: Safety-related output n < nx

p9546 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) velocity limit (CU) / SI Mtn SSM v_limCU

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [mm/min] | Max 1000000.00 [mm/min] | Factory setting 20.00 [mm/min] |

Description: Sets the velocity limit for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).
When this limit value is undershot, the signal "SSM feedback signal active" (SGA n < n_x) is set.

Caution: The function "Safe Acceleration Monitor" (SBR) is switched out after the selected threshold value is undershot.



Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output / SGA: Safety-related output
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor
SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring) / SGA n < nx: Safety-related output n < nx

p9547 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) velocity hysteresis (CU) / SI Mtn SSM hyst CU

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Safety rot),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.0010 [rev/min]

Max

500.0000 [rev/min]

Factory setting

10.0000 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).

Dependency:

Refer to: C01711

Note:

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).

The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.

SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9547 SI Motion SSM (SGA n < nx) velocity hysteresis (CU) / SI Mtn SSM hyst CU

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.0010 [mm/min]

Max

500.0000 [mm/min]

Factory setting

10.0000 [mm/min]

Description:

Sets the velocity hysteresis for the SSM feedback signal to detect standstill (n < nx).

Dependency:

Refer to: C01711

Note:

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

The velocity hysteresis is effective only if the function is enabled (p9300/p9500 Bit 16 = 1).

The parameter is included in the data cross-check of the two monitoring channels.

SSM: Safe Speed Monitor (safety-relevant feedback signal from the velocity monitoring)

p9548 SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SBR tol

SERVO_S110-CAN
(Safety rot),
SERVO_S110-DP
(Safety rot)

Can be changed: C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [rev/min]

Max

120000.00 [rev/min]

Factory setting

300.00 [rev/min]

Description:

Sets the velocity tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor".

Dependency:

Refer to: C01706

Note:

A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.

SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor

p9548 SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SBR tol

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0.00 [mm/min]

Max

120000.00 [mm/min]

Factory setting

300.00 [mm/min]

Description:

Sets the velocity tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor".

Dependency:

Refer to: C01706

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor

| p9549 | | SI Motion slip velocity tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn slip tol | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 6000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 6.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity tolerance that is used for a 2-encoder system in crosswise comparison between the two monitoring channels. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9542 | | |
| Note: | If the "actual value synchronization" is not enabled (p9501.3 = 0), then the value parameterized in p9542 is used as tolerance in the data cross-check. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

| p9549 | | SI Motion slip velocity tolerance (Control Unit) / SI Mtn slip tol | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [mm/min] | Max 6000.00 [mm/min] | Factory setting 6.00 [mm/min] |
| Description: | Sets the velocity tolerance that is used for a 2-encoder system in crosswise comparison between the two monitoring channels. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9501, p9542 | | |
| Note: | If the "actual value synchronization" is not enabled (p9501.3 = 0), then the value parameterized in p9542 is used as tolerance in the data cross-check. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

| p9550 | | SI Motion SGE changeover tolerance time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SGE_chg tol | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 10000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 500.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance time for the changeover of the safety-related inputs (SGE). | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| p9551 | SI Motion SLS (SG) changeover delay time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS t CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2825 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 600000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 100.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time for the SLS changeover or for the changeover from SLS to SOS for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). When transitioning from a higher to a lower safely-limited velocity/speed stage or to the safe operating stop (SOS), within this delay time, the "old" velocity stage remains active. Even if SLS or SOS is activated from non safety-related operation, then this delay is still applied. | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop | | |
| p9552 | SI Motion transition time STOP C to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn t C->SOS CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2825 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 600000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 100.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the transition time from STOP C to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS). | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop | | |
| p9553 | SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn t D->SOS CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2825 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 600000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 100.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the transition time from STOP D to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS). | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop | | |
| p9554 | SI Motion transition time STOP E to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit) / SI Mtn time E->SOS | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 600000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 100.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the transition time from STOP E to "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS). | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop | | |

p9555 SI Motion transition time STOP F to STOP B (Control Unit) / SI Mtn t F->B CU

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2825 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 600000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the transition time from STOP F to STOP B. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01711 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

p9556 SI Motion pulse suppression delay time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn IL t_del CU

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2825 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 600000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 100.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time for the safe pulse suppression after STOP B. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9560 Refer to: C01701 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

p9557 SI Motion pulse suppression test time (Control Unit) / SI Mtn IL t_test

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 10000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 100.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the time after which the pulses must have been suppressed when initiating the test stop. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01798 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

p9558 SI Motion acceptance test mode time limit (Control Unit) / SI Mtn t_accept

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 5000.00 [ms] | Max 100000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 40000.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the maximum time for the acceptance test mode. If the acceptance test mode takes longer than the selected time limit, then the mode is automatically terminated. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01799 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9559 | SI Motion forced checking procedure timer (Control Unit) / SI Mtn dyn timer | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [h] | Max 9000.00 [h] | Factory setting 8.00 [h] |
| Description: | Sets the time to carry out the forced checking procedure and test the safety motion monitoring functions integrated in the drives. Within the parameterized time, the safety functions must have been tested at least once including de-selecting the function "Safe Torque Off". The monitoring time is reset each time that the test is carried out. The signal source to initiate the forced checking procedure is parameterized in p9705. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9705 Refer to: C01798 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9560 | SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown speed (Control Unit) / SI Mtn IL n_shutCU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [rev/min] | Max 6000.00 [rev/min] | Factory setting 0.00 [rev/min] |
| Description: | Sets the shutdown speed for the pulse suppression. Below this speed "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B, the pulses are suppressed by changing to STOP A). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9556 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9560 | SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown velocity (Control Unit) / SI Mtn IL v_shutCU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [mm/min] | Max 6000.00 [mm/min] | Factory setting 0.00 [mm/min] |
| Description: | Sets the shutdown velocity for pulse suppression. Below this velocity "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B, the pulses are suppressed (by changing to STOP A). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9556 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |
| p9561 | SI Motion SLS (SG) stop response (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS resp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 14 | Factory setting 5 |
| Description: | Sets the stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). This setting applies for all SLS limit values. An input value of less than 5 signifies personnel protection, from 10 and upwards, machine protection. | | |

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Value: | 0: STOP A |
| | 1: STOP B |
| | 2: STOP C |
| | 3: STOP D |
| | 4: STOP E |
| | 5: Sets the stop response via p9563 (SLS-specific) |
| | 10: STOP A with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails |
| | 11: STOP B with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails |
| | 12: STOP C with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails |
| | 13: STOP D with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails |
| | 14: STOP E with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9531, p9563, p9580 |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p9562 | SI Motion SLP (SE) stop response (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLP resp | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 2 | Max 4 | Factory setting 2 |
| Description: | Sets the stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SLP). | | |
| Value: | 2: STOP C | | |
| | 3: STOP D | | |
| | 4: STOP E | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9534, p9535 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p9563[0...3] | SI Motion SLS (SG)-specific stop response (Control Unit) / SI Mtn SLS stop | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 14 | Factory setting 2 |
| Description: | Sets the SLS-specific stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). These settings apply to the individual limit values for SLS. | | |
| Value: | 0: STOP A | | |
| | 1: STOP B | | |
| | 2: STOP C | | |
| | 3: STOP D | | |
| | 4: STOP E | | |
| | 10: STOP A with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails | | |
| | 11: STOP B with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails | | |
| | 12: STOP C with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails | | |
| | 13: STOP D with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails | | |
| | 14: STOP E with delayed pulse suppression when the bus fails | | |
| Index: | [0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLP4 | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9531, p9561, p9580 | | |

Notice: Values 10 to 14 are being prepared and are presently ineffective.

Note: A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p9570 | SI Motion acceptance test mode (Control Unit) / SI Mtn Acc_mode | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 00AC hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Setting to select and de-select the acceptance test mode. | | |
| Value: | 0: [00 hex] De-select the acceptance test mode 172: [AC hex] Select the acceptance test mode | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9558, r9571 Refer to: C01799 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| r9571 | SI Motion acceptance test status (Control Unit) / SI Mtn acc_status | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 00AC hex | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the status of the acceptance test mode. | | |
| Value: | 0: [00 hex] Acc_mode inactive 12: [0C hex] Acc_mode not possible due to POWER ON fault 13: [0D hex] Acc_mode not possible due to incorrect ID in p9570 15: [0F hex] Acc_mode not possible due to expired Acc_timer 172: [AC hex] Acc_mode active | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9558, p9570 Refer to: C01799 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| p9580 | SI Motion pulse suppression delay time after bus failure (CU) / SI Mtn t to IL | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 800.00 [ms] | Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time after which the pulses are safely suppressed after a bus failure. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9561, p9563 | | |
| Note: | A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| r9590[0...3] | SI Motion version safety motion monitoring (Control Unit) / SI Mtn version | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | - |
| Description: | Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safety motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit. | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = Safety Version (major release) [1] = Safety Version (minor release) [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch) [3] = Safety Version (hotfix) | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9770, r9890 | | | | |
| Note: | Example: r9590[0] = 2, r9590[1] = 60, r9590[2] = 1, r9590[3] = 0 --> SI Motion version V02.60.01.00 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| p9601 | SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Control Unit) / SI enable fct CU | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the enable signals for safety functions on the Control Unit that are integrated in the drive. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | STO (SH) via terminals (Control Unit) enable | Enable | Inhibit | 2810 |
| | 02 | Motion monitoring functions integr. in the drive (Control Unit) | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 03 | PROFIsafe (Control Unit) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9801 | | | | |
| Note: | For p9601.2 = 1 and p9601.3 = 0 the following apply: It is assumed that the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive are controlled via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F). CU: Control Unit STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill SI: Safety Integrated SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| p9602 | SI enable Safe Brake Control (Control Unit) / SI enable SBC CU | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2814 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | 0 | | 1 | | 0 |
| Description: | Sets the enable signal for the function "Safe Brake Control" (SBC) on the Control Unit. | | | | |
| Value: | 0: Inhibit SBC 1: SBC enable | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9802 | | | | |

Note: The "Safe Brake Control" function is not activated until at least one safety monitoring function has been enabled (i.e. p9501 not equal to 0 and/or p9601 not equal to 0).
The parameterization "no motor holding brake available" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 0, p9602 = p9802 = 1) is not practical if there is no motor holding brake.
The parameterization "motor holding brake the same as sequence control, connection via BICO" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 3, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1) is not practical.
It is not permissible to parameterize "motor holding brake without feedback signals" and also enable "safe brake control" (p1278 = 1, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1).
CU: Control Unit
SBC: Safe Brake Control
SI: Safety Integrated

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p9610 | SI PROFIsafe address (Control Unit) / SI PROFIsafe CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFE hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9810 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| p9650 | SI SGE changeover tolerance time (Control Unit) / SI SGE_chg tol CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2810 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 2000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 500.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance time to change over the safety-related inputs (SGE) on the Control Unit. An SGE changeover is not simultaneously effective due to the different runtimes in the two monitoring channels. After an SGE changeover, dynamic data is not subject to a data cross-check during this tolerance time. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9850 | | |
| Note: | For a data cross-check between p9650 and p9850, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated. The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. SGE: Safety-related input (e.g. STO terminals) | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| p9652 | SI Safe Stop 1 delay time (Control Unit) / SI Stop 1 t_del CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [s] | Max 300.00 [s] | Factory setting 0.00 [s] |
| Description: | Sets the delay time of the pulse suppression for the function "Safe Stop 1" (SS1) on the Control Unit to brake along the OFF3 down ramp (p1135). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1135, p9852 | | |
| Note: | For a data cross-check between p9652 and p9852, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated. The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204) | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9658 | SI transition time STOP F to STOP A (Control Unit) / SI STOP F->A CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2802 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the transition period from STOP F to STOP A on the Control Unit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9795, p9858 Refer to: F01611 | | |
| Note: | For a data cross-check between p9658 and p9858, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated. The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. STOP F: Defect in a monitoring channel (error in the data cross-check) STOP A: Pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path | | |
| p9659 | SI forced checking procedure timer / SI FrcdCkProcTimer | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2810 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0.00 [h] |
| Description: | Sets the time to carry out the dynamic update and testing the safety shutdown paths (forced checking procedure). Within the parameterized time, STO must have been de-selected at least once. The monitoring time is reset each time that STO is de-selected. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: A01699 | | |
| Note: | STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill | | |
| p9700 | SI Motion copy function / SI Mtn copy fct | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2, U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Setting to start the required copy function. After starting, the appropriate parameters are copied from the Control Unit to the Motor Module. After completing copying, parameters are automatically reset to 0. | | |
| Value: | 0: [00 hex] Copy function ended 29: [1D hex] Start copy function node identifier 87: [57 hex] Start copy function SI parameters 208: [D0 hex] Start copy function SI basic parameters | | |
| Note: | Re value = 57 hex and D0 hex: The value can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered. Re value = D0 hex: The following parameters are copied after starting the copy function: p9601/p9801, p9602/p9802, p9610/9810, p9650/p9850, p9652/p9852, p9658/p9858 SI: Safety Integrated | | |

| p9701 | | Acknowledge SI Motion data / Ackn SI Mtn dat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|----|--------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|--------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|--|--|--|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | | Can be changed: C2, U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Min 0000 hex | Max 00EC hex | Factory setting 0000 hex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description: | | Setting to transfer the reference checksums from the associated actual checksums after changes (SI parameters, hardware). After transferring the reference checksums, parameters are automatically reset to 0. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value: | | 0: [00 hex] Data unchanged 172: [AC hex] Acknowledge data change complete 220: [DC hex] Acknowledge SI basic parameter change 236: [EC hex] Acknowledge hardware CRC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dependency: | | Refer to: r9398, p9399, r9728, p9729, r9798, p9799, r9898, p9899 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Note: | | Re value = AC and DC hex: These values can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered. SI: Safety Integrated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| p9705 | | BI: SI Motion: Test stop signal source / SI Mtn test stop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 / Binary P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description: | | Sets the signal source for the test stop of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| r9710[0...1] | | SI Motion diagnostics result list 1 / SI Mtn res_list 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description: | | Displays result list 1 that, for the data cross-check between the monitoring channels, led to the fault. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Index: | | [0] = Result list, second channel [1] = Result list, drive | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit field: | | <table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Signal name</th><th>1 signal</th><th>0 signal</th><th>FP</th></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Actual value > upper limit SOS</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Actual value > lower limit SOS</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>02</td><td>Actual value > upper limit, SE1</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>03</td><td>Actual value > lower limit, SE1</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>04</td><td>Actual value > upper limit, SE2</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>05</td><td>Actual value > lower limit, SE2</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>06</td><td>Actual value > upper limit, SG1</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>07</td><td>Actual value > lower limit, SG1</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>08</td><td>Actual value > upper limit, SG2</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>09</td><td>Actual value > lower limit, SG2</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Actual value > upper limit, SG3</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>-</td></tr></table> | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP | 00 | Actual value > upper limit SOS | Yes | No | - | 01 | Actual value > lower limit SOS | Yes | No | - | 02 | Actual value > upper limit, SE1 | Yes | No | - | 03 | Actual value > lower limit, SE1 | Yes | No | - | 04 | Actual value > upper limit, SE2 | Yes | No | - | 05 | Actual value > lower limit, SE2 | Yes | No | - | 06 | Actual value > upper limit, SG1 | Yes | No | - | 07 | Actual value > lower limit, SG1 | Yes | No | - | 08 | Actual value > upper limit, SG2 | Yes | No | - | 09 | Actual value > lower limit, SG2 | Yes | No | - | 10 | Actual value > upper limit, SG3 | Yes | No | - | | | |
| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | Actual value > upper limit SOS | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Actual value > lower limit SOS | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | Actual value > upper limit, SE1 | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03 | Actual value > lower limit, SE1 | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | Actual value > upper limit, SE2 | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 | Actual value > lower limit, SE2 | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06 | Actual value > upper limit, SG1 | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07 | Actual value > lower limit, SG1 | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08 | Actual value > upper limit, SG2 | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09 | Actual value > lower limit, SG2 | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Actual value > upper limit, SG3 | Yes | No | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|-----|----|---|
| 11 | Actual value > lower limit, SG3 | Yes | No | - |
| 12 | Actual value > upper limit, SG4 | Yes | No | - |
| 13 | Actual value > lower limit, SG4 | Yes | No | - |
| 16 | Actual value > upper limit, SBR | Yes | No | - |
| 17 | Actual value > lower limit, SBR | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

r9711[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 2 / SI Mtn res_list 2

SERVO_S110-CAN, **Can be changed:** - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
SERVO_S110-DP **Data type:** Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - |

Description: Displays result list 2 that, for the data cross-check between the monitoring channels, led to the fault.

Index: [0] = Result list, second channel
[1] = Result list, drive

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | Actual value > upper limit, SN1+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Actual value > lower limit, SN1+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Actual value > upper limit, SN1- | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Actual value > lower limit, SN1- | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Actual value > upper limit, SN2+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Actual value > lower limit, SN2+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Actual value > upper limit, SN2- | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Actual value > lower limit, SN2- | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Actual value > upper limit, SN3+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Actual value > lower limit, SN3+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Actual value > upper limit, SN3- | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Actual value > lower limit, SN3- | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Actual value > upper limit, SN4+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Actual value > lower limit, SN4+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Actual value > upper limit, SN4- | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Actual value > lower limit, SN4- | Yes | No | - |
| | 16 | Actual value > upper limit, n_x+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 17 | Actual value > lower limit, n_x+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 18 | Actual value > upper limit, n_x- | Yes | No | - |
| | 19 | Actual value > lower limit, n_x- | Yes | No | - |
| | 20 | Actual value > upper limit, modulo | Yes | No | - |
| | 21 | Actual value > lower limit, modulo | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: C01711

r9712 SI Motion diagnostics position action value motor side / SI Mtn s_act mot

SERVO_S110-CAN, **Can be changed:** - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
SERVO_S110-DP **Data type:** Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - |

Description: Displays the current motor-side position actual value for the motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| r9713[0...3] | SI Motion diagnostics position action value load side / SI Mtn s_act load | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | | - | |
| Description: | Displays the current load-side actual values of both monitoring channels and their difference. | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = Load-side actual value on the Control Unit [1] = Load-side actual value on the second channel [2] = Load-side actual value difference Control Unit - second channel [3] = Load-side max. actual value difference CU - 2nd channel | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9724 | | | | |
| Note: | Re r9713[0]: The display of the load-side position actual value on the Control Unit is updated in the monitoring clock cycle. Re r9713[1]: The display of the load-side position actual value on the second channel is updated in the DCC clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one DCC clock cycle. Re r9713[2]: The difference between the load-side position actual value on the Control Unit and load-side position actual value in the second channel is updated in the DCC clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one DCC clock cycle. Re r9713[3]: The maximum difference between the load-side position actual value on the Control Unit and the load-side position actual value on the second channel DCC: Data cross-check | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| r9714 | SI Motion diagnostics velocity actual value load side / SI Mtn v_act load | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Integer32 | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | | - | |
| Description: | Displays the current load-side velocity actual value for the motion monitoring functions on the Control Unit. | | | | |
| Note: | For a linear axis, the following units apply: Micrometers per monitoring clock cycle (p9500) For a rotary axis, the following units apply: Milldegrees per monitoring clock cycle (p9500) | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| r9718.23 | CO/BO: SI Motion control signals 1 / SI Mtn ctrl_sig 1 | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | | Access level: 4 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | Max | | Factory setting | |
| | - | - | | - | |
| Description: | Control signal 1 for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 23 | Set offset for TfS to the current torque | Set | Reset | - |
| Note: | TfS: Traverse to fixed stop | | | | |

r9719.0...31 CO/BO: SI Motion control signals 2 / SI Mtn ctrl_sig 2

SERVO_S110-CAN, **Can be changed:** - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
SERVO_S110-DP **Data type:** Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
- - -

Description: Control signal 2 for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|----------------------------|------------|------------|----|
| | 00 | De-select SOS/SLS (SBH/SG) | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | De-select SOS (SBH) | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Select SLS (SG) bit 0 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 04 | Select SLS (SG) bit 1 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 08 | Gearbox selection, bit 0 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 09 | Gearbox selection, bit 1 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 10 | Gearbox selection, bit 2 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 12 | Select SLP (SE) | SLP2 (SE2) | SLP1 (SE1) | - |
| | 13 | Close brake from control | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Select test stop | Yes | No | - |
| | 16 | SGE valid | Yes | No | - |
| | 18 | De-select external STOP A | Yes | No | - |
| | 19 | De-select external STOP C | Yes | No | - |
| | 20 | De-select external STOP D | Yes | No | - |
| | 21 | De-select external STOP E | Yes | No | - |
| | 28 | SLS (SG) override bit 0 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 29 | SLS (SG) override bit 1 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 30 | SLS (SG) override bit 2 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 31 | SLS (SG) override bit 3 | Set | Not set | - |

Note: Re r9719.0 and r9719.1:
These two bits must be considered together.
- if SOS/SLS (SBH/SG) is de-selected using bit 0, then assignment of bit 1 is irrelevant.
- if SOS/SLS (SBH/SG) is selected using bit 0, then a changeover is made between SOS (SBH) and SLS (SG) using bit 1.
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

r9720.0...10 CO/BO: SI Motion control signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ STW

SERVO_S110-CAN, **Can be changed:** - **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
SERVO_S110-DP **Data type:** Unsigned32 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** 2840, 2855
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
- - -

Description: Control signals for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|------------------|--------------------|----------|----|
| | 00 | De-select STO | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | De-select SS1 | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | De-select SS2 | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | De-select SOS | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | De-select SLS | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Acknowledgement | Signal edge active | No | - |
| | 09 | Select SLS bit 0 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 10 | Select SLS bit 1 | Set | Not set | - |

r9721.0...15 CO/BO: SI Motion status signals / SI Mtn stat_sig

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | SOS or SLS active | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | SOS active | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Pulse enable | Deleted | Enabled | - |
| | 03 | Active SLS stage bit 0 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 04 | Active SLS stage bit 1 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 05 | Velocity below limit value n_x | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Status signals valid | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Safely referenced | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | STOP A or B active | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | STOP C active | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | STOP D active | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | STOP E active | Yes | No | - |

r9722.0...15 CO/BO: SI Motion status signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ stat

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2840, 2855 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| | 00 | STO active | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | SS1 active | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | SS2 active | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | SOS active | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | SLS active | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Internal event | No | Yes | - |
| | 09 | Active SLS stage bit 0 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 10 | Active SLS stage bit 1 | Set | Not set | - |
| | 11 | SOS selected | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | SSM (speed below limit value) | Yes | No | - |

Notice: Re bit 07:
The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.

Note: Re bit 07:
An internal even is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| r9723.0 | CO/BO: SI Motion diagnostic signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ diag | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | | - | - | |
| Description: | Displays the diagnostic signals for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Forced checking procedure required | Yes | No | - |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| r9724 | SI Motion crosswise comparison clock cycle / SI Mtn DCC clk cyc | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - [ms] | | - [ms] | - [ms] | |
| Description: | Displays the crosswise comparison clock cycle (clock cycle time with which each individual DCC value is compared between both monitoring channels). | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9500 | | | | |
| Note: | Crosswise comparison clock cycle = monitoring clock cycle (p9500) * number of data to be crosswise compared DCC: Data cross-check | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| r9725[0...2] | SI Motion, diagnostics STOP F / SI Mtn Diag STOP F | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | | - | - | |
| Description: | Re r9725[0]: Displays the message value that resulted in the STOP F on the drive. Value = 0 means: The Control Unit signaled a STOP F. Value = 1 ... 999 means: Number of the incorrect cross-checked data between the Control Unit and second channel. Value >= 1000 means: Additional diagnostic values of the drive. Re r9725[1]: Displays the value of the CU that resulted in the STOP F. Re r9725[2]: Displays the value of the 2nd channel that resulted in the STOP F. | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = DCC error number [1] = Control Unit DCC act value [2] = Components DCC act val | | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01711 | | | | |
| Note: | The significance of the individual values is described in message C01711. | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9726 | SI Motion, user agreement selection/de-selection / SI Mtn UserAgr sel | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Setting to select and de-select the user agreement. | | |
| Value: | 0: [00 hex] De-select user agreement 172: [AC hex] Select user agreement | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9727 | | |
| r9727 | SI Motion user agreement, inside the drive / SI Mtn UserAgr int | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the internal state of the user agreement. Value = 0: User agreement is not set. Value = AC hex: User agreement is set. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9726 | | |
| r9728[0...2] | SI Motion actual checksum, SI parameters / SI Mtn act CRC | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (actual checksum). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters for actual values [2] = Checksum over SI parameters for HW | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9729 Refer to: F01680 | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9729[0...2] | SI Motion reference checksum, SI parameters / SI Mtn ref CRC | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min 0000 hex | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Max FFFF FFFF hex Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the checksum using the checksum-tested Safety Integrated parameters for motion monitoring functions (reference checksum). | | |
| Index: | [0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters for actual values [2] = Checksum over SI parameters for HW | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9728 Refer to: F01680 | | |
| r9730 | SI Motion Safe maximum velocity / SI mtn safe v_Max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min - [rev/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Max - [rev/min] Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the safe maximum velocity (on the load side) that is permissible for the safe motion monitoring functions as a result of the actual value sensing. | | |
| Note: | If the value displayed is exceeded, message C01711 is output indicating relevant subsequent faults. | | |
| r9730 | SI Motion Safe maximum velocity / SI mtn safe v_Max | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Min - [mm/min] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Max - [mm/min] Factory setting - [mm/min] |
| Description: | Displays the safe maximum velocity (on the load side) that is permissible for the safe motion monitoring functions as a result of the actual value sensing. | | |
| Note: | If the value displayed is exceeded, message C01711 is output indicating relevant subsequent faults. | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9731 | SI Motion safe position accuracy / SI Mtn pos acc | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN (Safety rot), SERVO_S110-DP (Safety rot) | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [°] |
| Description: | Displays the safe position accuracy (on the load side) that can be achieved as a maximum for the safe motion monitoring functions as a result of the actual value sensing. | | |
| r9731 | SI Motion safe position accuracy / SI Mtn pos acc | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [mm] |
| Description: | Displays the safe position accuracy (on the load side) that can be achieved as a maximum for the safe motion monitoring functions as a result of the actual value sensing. | | |
| r9733[0...1] | CO: SI Motion effective setpoint speed limiting / SI Mtn setp limit | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: 3_1 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: p0505 Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [rev/min] |
| Description: | Displays the necessary setpoint speed limit as a result of the selected SI Motion monitoring functions. Contrary to the parameterization of the SI limit values, this parameter specifies the motor-side limit value and not the load-side limit value. | | |
| Index: | [0] = Setpoint limiting positive [1] = Setpoint limiting negative | | |
| Dependency: | r9733[0] = p9531[x] * p9533; x = selected SLS stage r9733[1] = - p9531[x] * p9533; x = selected SLS stage Refer to: p9531, p9533 | | |
| Notice: | If r9733[0] is interconnected to p1085, then r9733[1] must also be interconnected to p1088. If only the absolute value of the setpoint velocity limiting is required, r9733[0] is sufficient. | | |
| Note: | The units changeover between linear and rotary axis units is not realized via the safety changeover (p9502), but by the linear motor changeover. | | |

| r9735[0...1] | | SI Motion diagnostics result list 3 / SI Mtn res_list 3 | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | | - | - | |
| Description: | Displays result list 3, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault. | | | | |
| Index: | [0] = Result list, second channel [1] = Result list, drive | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Actual value > upper limit, SN1+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Actual value > lower limit, SN1+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Actual value > upper limit, SN1- | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Actual value > lower limit, SN1- | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Actual value > upper limit, SN2+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Actual value > lower limit, SN2+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Actual value > upper limit, SN2- | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Actual value > lower limit, SN2- | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Actual value > upper limit, SN3+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Actual value > lower limit, SN3+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Actual value > upper limit, SN3- | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Actual value > lower limit, SN3- | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Actual value > upper limit, SN4+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Actual value > lower limit, SN4+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Actual value > upper limit, SN4- | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Actual value > lower limit, SN4- | Yes | No | - |
| | 16 | Actual value > upper limit, SN5+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 17 | Actual value > lower limit, SN5+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 18 | Actual value > upper limit, SN5- | Yes | No | - |
| | 19 | Actual value > lower limit, SN5- | Yes | No | - |
| | 20 | Actual value > upper limit, SN6+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 21 | Actual value > lower limit, SN6+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 22 | Actual value > upper limit, SN6- | Yes | No | - |
| | 23 | Actual value > lower limit, SN6- | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: C01711 | | | | |

r9736[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 4 / SI Mtn res_list 4SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays result list 4, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault.

Index:

[0] = Result list, second channel

[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 00 | Actual value > upper limit, SN7+ | Yes | No | - |
| 01 | Actual value > lower limit, SN7+ | Yes | No | - |
| 02 | Actual value > upper limit, SN7- | Yes | No | - |
| 03 | Actual value > lower limit, SN7- | Yes | No | - |
| 04 | Actual value > upper limit, SN8+ | Yes | No | - |
| 05 | Actual value > lower limit, SN8+ | Yes | No | - |
| 06 | Actual value > upper limit, SN8- | Yes | No | - |
| 07 | Actual value > lower limit, SN8- | Yes | No | - |
| 08 | Actual value > upper limit, SN9+ | Yes | No | - |
| 09 | Actual value > lower limit, SN9+ | Yes | No | - |
| 10 | Actual value > upper limit, SN9- | Yes | No | - |
| 11 | Actual value > lower limit, SN9- | Yes | No | - |
| 12 | Actual value > upper limit, SN10+ | Yes | No | - |
| 13 | Actual value > lower limit, SN10+ | Yes | No | - |
| 14 | Actual value > upper limit, SN10- | Yes | No | - |
| 15 | Actual value > lower limit, SN10- | Yes | No | - |
| 16 | Actual value > upper limit, SN11+ | Yes | No | - |
| 17 | Actual value > lower limit, SN11+ | Yes | No | - |
| 18 | Actual value > upper limit, SN11- | Yes | No | - |
| 19 | Actual value > lower limit, SN11- | Yes | No | - |
| 20 | Actual value > upper limit, SN12+ | Yes | No | - |
| 21 | Actual value > lower limit, SN12+ | Yes | No | - |
| 22 | Actual value > upper limit, SN12- | Yes | No | - |
| 23 | Actual value > lower limit, SN12- | Yes | No | - |

Dependency:

Refer to: C01711

r9737[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 5 / SI Mtn res_list 5

SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: -

Calculated: -

Access level: 3

Data type: Unsigned32

Dynamic index: -

Func. diagram: -

P-Group: Safety Integrated

Units group: -

Unit selection: -

Not for motor type: -

Expert list: 1

Min

Max

Factory setting

-

-

-

Description:

Displays result list 5, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault.

Index:

[0] = Result list, second channel

[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| 00 | Actual value > upper limit, SN13+ | Yes | No | - |
| 01 | Actual value > lower limit, SN13+ | Yes | No | - |
| 02 | Actual value > upper limit, SN13- | Yes | No | - |
| 03 | Actual value > lower limit, SN13- | Yes | No | - |
| 04 | Actual value > upper limit, SN14+ | Yes | No | - |
| 05 | Actual value > lower limit, SN14+ | Yes | No | - |
| 06 | Actual value > upper limit, SN14- | Yes | No | - |
| 07 | Actual value > lower limit, SN14- | Yes | No | - |
| 08 | Actual value > upper limit, SN15+ | Yes | No | - |
| 09 | Actual value > lower limit, SN15+ | Yes | No | - |
| 10 | Actual value > upper limit, SN15- | Yes | No | - |
| 11 | Actual value > lower limit, SN15- | Yes | No | - |
| 12 | Actual value > upper limit, SN16+ | Yes | No | - |
| 13 | Actual value > lower limit, SN16+ | Yes | No | - |
| 14 | Actual value > upper limit, SN16- | Yes | No | - |
| 15 | Actual value > lower limit, SN16- | Yes | No | - |
| 16 | Actual value > upper limit, SN17+ | Yes | No | - |
| 17 | Actual value > lower limit, SN17+ | Yes | No | - |
| 18 | Actual value > upper limit, SN17- | Yes | No | - |
| 19 | Actual value > lower limit, SN17- | Yes | No | - |
| 20 | Actual value > upper limit, SN18+ | Yes | No | - |
| 21 | Actual value > lower limit, SN18+ | Yes | No | - |
| 22 | Actual value > upper limit, SN18- | Yes | No | - |
| 23 | Actual value > lower limit, SN18- | Yes | No | - |

Dependency:

Refer to: C01711

| r9738[0...1] | | SI Motion diagnostics result list 6 / SI Mtn res_list 6 | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min | | Max | Factory setting | |
| | - | | - | - | |
| Description: Displays result list 5, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault. | | | | | |
| Index: [0] = Result list, second channel [1] = Result list, drive | | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Actual value > upper limit, SN19+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 01 | Actual value > lower limit, SN19+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 02 | Actual value > upper limit, SN19- | Yes | No | - |
| | 03 | Actual value > lower limit, SN19- | Yes | No | - |
| | 04 | Actual value > upper limit, SN20+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Actual value > lower limit, SN20+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 06 | Actual value > upper limit, SN20- | Yes | No | - |
| | 07 | Actual value > lower limit, SN20- | Yes | No | - |
| | 08 | Actual value > upper limit, SN21+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 09 | Actual value > lower limit, SN21+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 10 | Actual value > upper limit, SN21- | Yes | No | - |
| | 11 | Actual value > lower limit, SN21- | Yes | No | - |
| | 12 | Actual value > upper limit, SN22+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 13 | Actual value > lower limit, SN22+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 14 | Actual value > upper limit, SN22- | Yes | No | - |
| | 15 | Actual value > lower limit, SN22- | Yes | No | - |
| | 16 | Actual value > upper limit, SN23+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 17 | Actual value > lower limit, SN23+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 18 | Actual value > upper limit, SN23- | Yes | No | - |
| | 19 | Actual value > lower limit, SN23- | Yes | No | - |
| | 20 | Actual value > upper limit, SN24+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 21 | Actual value > lower limit, SN24+ | Yes | No | - |
| | 22 | Actual value > upper limit, SN24- | Yes | No | - |
| | 23 | Actual value > lower limit, SN24- | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | | Refer to: C01711 | | | |

r9739[0...1] SI Motion diagnostics result list 7 / SI Mtn res_list 7SERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays result list 7, that for the data cross-check with the control, led to the fault.

Index:

[0] = Result list, second channel

[1] = Result list, drive

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----|
| 00 | Actual value > upper limit, SN25+ | Yes | No | - |
| 01 | Actual value > lower limit, SN25+ | Yes | No | - |
| 02 | Actual value > upper limit, SN25- | Yes | No | - |
| 03 | Actual value > lower limit, SN25- | Yes | No | - |
| 04 | Actual value > upper limit, SN26+ | Yes | No | - |
| 05 | Actual value > lower limit, SN26+ | Yes | No | - |
| 06 | Actual value > upper limit, SN26- | Yes | No | - |
| 07 | Actual value > lower limit, SN26- | Yes | No | - |
| 08 | Actual value > upper limit, SN27+ | Yes | No | - |
| 09 | Actual value > lower limit, SN27+ | Yes | No | - |
| 10 | Actual value > upper limit, SN27- | Yes | No | - |
| 11 | Actual value > lower limit, SN27- | Yes | No | - |
| 12 | Actual value > upper limit, SN28+ | Yes | No | - |
| 13 | Actual value > lower limit, SN28+ | Yes | No | - |
| 14 | Actual value > upper limit, SN28- | Yes | No | - |
| 15 | Actual value > lower limit, SN28- | Yes | No | - |
| 16 | Actual value > upper limit, SN29+ | Yes | No | - |
| 17 | Actual value > lower limit, SN29+ | Yes | No | - |
| 18 | Actual value > upper limit, SN29- | Yes | No | - |
| 19 | Actual value > lower limit, SN29- | Yes | No | - |
| 20 | Actual value > upper limit, SN30+ | Yes | No | - |
| 21 | Actual value > lower limit, SN30+ | Yes | No | - |
| 22 | Actual value > upper limit, SN30- | Yes | No | - |
| 23 | Actual value > lower limit, SN30- | Yes | No | - |

Dependency:

Refer to: C01711

r9744 SI message buffer changes, counter / SI msg_buffer chngSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Messages**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the changes of the safety message buffer. This counter is incremented every time that the safety message buffer changes.

Recommend.:

This is used to check whether the safety message buffer has been read out consistently.

Dependency:

Refer to: r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9747[0...63] | SI message code / SI msg_code | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the numbers of safety messages that have occurred. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9744, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756 | | |
| Note: | The messages type "safety message" (Cxxxxx) are entered in the message fault buffer. Message buffer structure (principle): r9747[0], r9748[0], r9749[0], r9753[0], r9754[0], r9755[0], r9756[0] --> Current message case, safety message 1 ... r9747[7], r9748[7], r9749[7], r9753[7], r9754[7], r9755[7], r9756[7] --> Current message case, safety message 8 r9747[8], r9748[8], r9749[8], r9753[8], r9754[8], r9755[8], r9756[8] --> 1st acknowledged message case, safety message 1 ... r9747[15], r9748[15], r9749[15], r9753[15], r9754[15], r9755[15], r9756[15] --> 1st acknowledged message case, safety message 8 ... r9747[56], r9748[56], r9749[56], r9753[56], r9754[56], r9755[56], r9756[56] --> 7th acknowledged message case, safety message 1 ... r9747[63], r9748[63], r9749[63], r9753[63], r9754[63], r9755[63], r9756[63] --> 7th acknowledged message case, safety message 8 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9748[0...63] | SI message time received in milliseconds / SI t_msg rcv ms | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - [ms] | - [ms] | - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the relative system runtime in milliseconds when the safety message occurred. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9749[0...63] | SI message value / SI msg_value | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the additional information about the safety message that occurred (as integer number). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9752 | SI message cases, counter / SI msg_cases count | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 65535 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Number of safety messages that have occurred since the last reset. | | |
| Dependency: | The safety message buffer is cleared by resetting the parameter to 0. Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, r9753, r9754, r9755, r9756 | | |
| Note: | The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON. | | |
| r9753[0...63] | SI message value for float values / SI msg_val float | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays additional information about the safety message that has occurred for float values. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9754, r9755, r9756 | | |
| r9754[0...63] | SI message time received in days / SI t_msg rcv days | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the relative system runtime in days when the safety message occurred. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9755, r9756 | | |
| r9755[0...63] | SI message time removed in milliseconds / SI t_msg rem ms | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Messages Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [ms] | Max - [ms] | Factory setting - [ms] |
| Description: | Displays the relative system runtime in milliseconds when the safety message was removed. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9756 | | |

r9756[0...63] SI message time removed in days / SI t_msg rem days

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Messages | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the relative system runtime in days when the safety message was removed.

Dependency: Refer to: r9744, r9747, r9748, r9749, p9752, r9753, r9754, r9755

p9761 SI password input / SI password inp

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2800 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |

Description: Enters the Safety Integrated password.

Dependency: Refer to: F01659

Note: It is not permissible to change Safety Integrated parameter settings until the Safety Integrated password has been entered.

p9762 SI password new / SI password new

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2800 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |

Description: Enters a new Safety Integrated password.

Dependency: A change made to the Safety Integrated password must be acknowledged in the following parameter:
Refer to: p9763

p9763 SI password acknowledgement / SI ackn password

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2800 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |

Description: Acknowledges the new Safety Integrated password.

Dependency: Refer to: p9762

Note: The new password entered into p9762 must be re-entered in order to acknowledge.
p9762 = p9763 = 0 is automatically set after the new Safety Integrated password has been successfully acknowledged.

r9770[0...3] SI vers. safety fcts that run indep. in the drive (Control Unit) / SI version Drv CU

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2802 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - |

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safety functions that run independently in the drive on the Control Unit.

Index:
 [0] = Safety Version (major release)
 [1] = Safety Version (minor release)
 [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch)
 [3] = Safety Version (hotfix)

Dependency: Refer to: r9890

Note:
 Example:
 r9770[0] = 2, r9770[1] = 60, r9770[2] = 1, r9770[3] = 0 --> Safety version V02.60.01.00

r9771 SI common functions (Control Unit) / SI common fct CU

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2804 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| - | - | - |

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated monitoring functions supported on the Control Unit and Motor Module. The Control Unit determines this display.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|
| | 00 | STO supported via terminals | Yes | No | 2804 |
| | 01 | SBC supported | Yes | No | 2804 |
| | 02 | SI Motion supported | Yes | No | 2804 |
| | 03 | SS1 supported | Yes | No | 2804 |
| | 04 | PROFIsafe supported | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Drive-based motion monitoring functions supported | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: r9871

Note:
 CU: Control Unit
 SBC: Safe Brake Control
 SI: Safety Integrated
 SS1: Safe Stop 1
 STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

r9772.0...19 CO/BO: SI status (Control Unit) / SI stat CUSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2804**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the Safety Integrated status on the Control Unit.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|
| 00 | STO selected on Control Unit | Yes | No | 2810 |
| 01 | STO active on Control Unit | Yes | No | 2810 |
| 02 | SS1 active on Control Unit | Yes | No | 2810 |
| 04 | SBC requested | Yes | No | 2814 |
| 09 | STOP A cannot be acknowledged, active | Yes | No | 2802 |
| 10 | STOP A active | Yes | No | 2802 |
| 15 | STOP F active | Yes | No | 2802 |
| 16 | STO cse: Safety comm. mode | Yes | No | - |
| 17 | STO cause: selection via terminal | Yes | No | - |
| 18 | STO cause: selection via SMM | Yes | No | - |
| 19 | STO cause: parking axis | Yes | No | - |

Dependency:

Refer to: r9872

Note:

Re bit 00:

When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 19.

Re bit 18:

When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe or Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).

SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring

r9773.0...31 CO/BO: SI status (Control Unit + Motor Module) / SI stat CU+MMSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2804**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the Safety Integrated status on the drive (Control Unit + Motor Module).

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------|----------|------|
| 00 | STO selected in drive | Yes | No | 2804 |
| 01 | STO active in drive | Yes | No | 2804 |
| 02 | SS1 active in drive | Yes | No | 2804 |
| 04 | SBC requested | Yes | No | 2804 |
| 31 | Shutdown paths must be tested | Yes | No | 2810 |

Note:

This status is formed from the AND operation of the relevant status of the two monitoring channels.

r9774.0...31 CO/BO: SI status (group STO) / SI stat group STOSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 2**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2804**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Displays the status for Safety Integrated of the group to which this drive belongs.

These signals are an AND logic operation of the individual status signals of the drives included in this group.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|
| 00 | STO selected in group | Yes | No | 2804 |
| 01 | STO active in group | Yes | No | 2804 |
| 02 | SS1 active in group | Yes | No | - |
| 04 | SBC requested in group | Yes | No | 2804 |
| 31 | Shutdown paths of the group must be tested | Yes | No | 2804 |

Dependency:

Refer to: r9773

Notice:

If a drive belonging to a group is de-activated via p0105, then the signals in r9774 can no longer be correctly displayed (Remedy: Before de-activating, remove this drive from the group).

Note:

A group is formed by appropriately grouping the terminals for the function "Safe Torque Off" (STO).

The status of a group of n drives is, for drives 1 to n - 1 displayed with a delay of one monitoring clock cycle; this is a system-related effect.

r9780 SI monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit) / SI monitor_click CUSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** 2802**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

- [ms]

- [ms]

- [ms]

Description:

Displays the clock cycle time for the Safety Integrated Basic Functions on the Control Unit.

Dependency:

Refer to: r9880

r9781[0...1] SI checksum to check changes (Control Unit) / SI checksum chg CUCU_S110-CAN,
CU_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Unsigned32**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

-

Description:

Additional check sum that is formed to check changes (fingerprint for the safety logbook functionality) to safety parameters (that are relevant for checksums).

Index:

[0] = Safety change tracking checksum functional

[1] = Safety change tracking checksum hardware dependent

Dependency:

Refer to: p9601, p9729, p9799

Refer to: F01690

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9782[0...1] | SI time stamp to check changes (Control Unit) / SI TimeStamp CU | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min - [h] | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - [h] | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - [h] |
| Description: | Time stamp for the checksum that is saved in parameters p9781[0] and p9781[1] to track changes (fingerprint for the safety logbook functionality) made to safety parameters. | | |
| Index: | [0] = SI time stamp change tracking checksum functional [1] = SI time stamp change tracking checksum hardware-dependent | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9601, p9729, p9799 Refer to: F01690 | | |
| r9794[0...19] | SI crosswise comparison list (Control Unit) / SI DCC_list CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2802 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the number of the data that are being presently compared crosswise on the Control Unit. Example: r9794[0] = 1 (monitoring clock cycle) r9794[1] = 2 (enable safety-related functions) r9794[2] = 3 (SGE changeover, tolerance time) r9794[3] = 4 (transition time, STOP F to STOP A) ... The list of crosswise compared data is obtained dependent on the particular application. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9894 | | |
| Note: | The complete list of numbers for data cross-check is listed in Fault F01611. | | |
| r9795 | SI diagnostics STOP F (Control Unit) / SI diag STOP F CU | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: 2802 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the number of the cross-checked data which has caused STOP F on the Control Unit. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9895 Refer to: F01611 | | |
| Note: | The complete list of numbers for data cross-check is listed in Fault F01611. | | |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| r9798 | | | | | |
| SI actual checksum SI parameters (Control Unit) / SI act_checksum CU | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2800 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | - |
| Description: Displays the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters on the Control Unit (actual checksum). | | | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: p9799, r9898 | | | | | |
| p9799 | | | | | |
| SI reference checksum SI parameters (Control Unit) / SI set_checksum CU | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2800 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | 0000 hex | | FFFF FFFF hex | | 0000 hex |
| Description: Sets the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters on the Control Unit (reference checksum). | | | | | |
| Dependency: Refer to: r9798, p9899 | | | | | |
| p9801 | | | | | |
| SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Motor Module) / SI enable fct MM | | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | | Max | | Factory setting |
| | - | | - | | 0000 bin |
| Description: Sets the enable signals for safety functions on the Motor Module that are integrated in the drive. | | | | | |
| Bit field: | | | | | |
| | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | STO (SH) via terminals (Motor Module) enable | Enable | Inhibit | 2810 |
| | 02 | Motion monitoring functions integr. in the drive (Motor Module) | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| | 03 | PROFIsafe (Motor Module) enable | Enable | Inhibit | - |
| Dependency: Refer to: p9601 | | | | | |
| Note: | | | | | |
| For p9801.2 = 1 and p9801.3 = 0 the following applies: | | | | | |
| It is assumed that the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive are controlled via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F). | | | | | |
| MM: Motor Module | | | | | |
| SI: Safety Integrated | | | | | |
| SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring | | | | | |
| STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill | | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9802 | SI enable Safe Brake Control (Motor Module) / SI enable SBC MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Integer32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2814 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 1 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the enable signal for the "Safe Brake Control" function (SBC) on the Motor Module. 0: Inhibit SBC 1: SBC enable | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9602 | | |
| Note: | <p>The "Safe Brake Control" function is not activated until at least one safety monitoring function has been enabled (i.e. p9501 not equal to 0 and/or p9801 not equal to 0).</p> <p>The parameterization "no motor holding brake available" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 0, p9602 = p9802 = 1) is not practical if there is no motor holding brake.</p> <p>The parameterization "motor holding brake the same as sequence control, connection via BICO" and "Safe Brake Control" enabled (p1215 = 3, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1) is not practical.</p> <p>It is not permissible to parameterize "motor holding brake without feedback signals" and also enable "safe brake control" (p1278 = 1, p9602 = 1, p9802 = 1).</p> <p>MM: Motor Module SBC: Safe Brake Control SI: Safety Integrated</p> | | |
| p9810 | SI PROFIsafe address (Motor Module) / SI PROFIsafe MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFE hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the PROFIsafe address of the Motor Module. | | |
| p9850 | SI SGE changeover tolerance time (Motor Module) / SI SGE_chg tol MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2810 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0.00 [µs] | Max 2000000.00 [µs] | Factory setting 500000.00 [µs] |
| Description: | Sets the tolerance time to change over the safety-related inputs (SGE) on the Motor Module. An SGE changeover is not simultaneously effective due to the different runtimes in the two monitoring channels. After an SGE changeover, dynamic data is not subject to a data cross-check during this tolerance time. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9650 | | |
| Note: | <p>For a data cross-check between p9650 and p9850, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated.</p> <p>The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle.</p> <p>SGE: Safety-related input (e.g. STO terminals)</p> | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| p9852 | SI Safe Stop 1 delay time (Motor Module) / SI Stop 1 t_del MM | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 0.00 [ms] | Max 300000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 0.00 [ms] | |
| Description: | Sets the delay time of the pulse suppression for the function "Safe Stop 1" (SS1) on the Motor Module to brake along the OFF3 down ramp (p1135). | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p1135, p9652 | | | |
| Note: | For a data cross-check between p9652 and p9852, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated. The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204) | | | |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| p9858 | SI transition time STOP F to STOP A (Control Unit) / SI STOP F->A MM | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2802 | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | |
| | Min 0.00 [µs] | Max 30000000.00 [µs] | Factory setting 0.00 [µs] | |
| Description: | Sets the transition period from STOP F to STOP A on the Motor Module. | | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9658, r9895 Refer to: F30611 | | | |
| Note: | For a data cross-check between p9658 and p9858, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated. The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. STOP F: Defect in a monitoring channel (error in the data cross-check) STOP A: Pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path | | | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| r9871 | SI common functions (Motor Module / SI general fct MM | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 | | |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2804 | | |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - | | |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 | | |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - | | |
| Description: | Displays the Safety Integrated monitoring functions supported on the Control Unit and Motor Module. The Motor Module determines this display. | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | STO supported via terminals | Yes | No | 2804 |
| | 01 | SBC supported | Yes | No | 2804 |
| | 02 | SI Motion supported | Yes | No | 2804 |
| | 03 | SS1 supported | Yes | No | 2804 |
| | 04 | PROFIsafe supported | Yes | No | - |
| | 05 | Drive-based motion monitoring functions supported | Yes | No | - |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9771 | | | | |
| Note: | MM: Motor Module SBC: Safe Brake Control SI: Safety Integrated SS1: Safe Stop 1 STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill | | | | |

r9872.0...18 CO/BO: SI status list (Motor Module) / SI status MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2804 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on the Motor Module.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|------|
| | 00 | STO on Motor Module selected | Yes | No | 2810 |
| | 01 | STO on Motor Module active | Yes | No | 2810 |
| | 02 | SS1 on Motor Module active | Yes | No | 2810 |
| | 04 | SBC requested | Yes | No | 2814 |
| | 09 | STOP A cannot be acknowledged, active | Yes | No | 2802 |
| | 10 | STOP A active | Yes | No | 2802 |
| | 15 | STOP F active | Yes | No | 2802 |
| | 16 | STO cse: Safety comm. mode | Yes | No | - |
| | 17 | STO cause: selection via terminal | Yes | No | - |
| | 18 | STO cause: selection via SMM | Yes | No | - |

Dependency: Refer to: r9772

Notice: If communication between the Control Unit and the Motor Module is interrupted (e.g. by switching off the Motor Module), the status of the Motor Module is no longer updated in r9872. The last transferred status of the Motor Module is displayed.

Note: Re bit 00:
When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 18.
Re bit 18:
When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe or Terminal Module 54F (TM54F).
SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring

r9880 SI monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module) / SI monitor_clk MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2802 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [ms] | Max - [ms] | Factory setting - [ms] |

Description: Displays the clock cycle time for the Safety Integrated Basic Functions on the Motor Module.

Dependency: Refer to: r9780

r9881[0...11] SI Motion Sensor Module Node Identifier second channel / SI Mtn SM Ident

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description: Displays the Node Identifier of the Sensor Module that the second channel uses for the motion monitoring functions.

r9890[0...2] SI version (Sensor Module) / SI version SM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated version on the Sensor Module.

Index:
 [0] = Safety Version (major release)
 [1] = Safety Version (minor release)
 [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch)

Dependency: Refer to: r9770

Note: Example:
 r9890[0] = 2, r9890[1] = 3, r9890[2] = 1 --> Safety-Version V02.03.01

r9894[0...19] SI crosswise comparison list (Motor Module) / SI DCC_list MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2802 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the number of the data that are being presently compared crosswise on the Motor Module.

Example:

r9894[0] = 1 (monitoring clock cycle)
 r9894[1] = 2 (enable safety-related functions)
 r9894[2] = 3 (SGE changeover, tolerance time)
 r9894[3] = 4 (transition time, STOP F to STOP A)
 ...

The list of crosswise compared data is obtained dependent on the particular application.

Dependency: Refer to: r9794

Note: The complete list of numbers for data cross-check is listed in Fault F30611.

r9895 SI diagnostics STOP F (Motor Module) / SI diag STOP F MM

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2802 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |

Description: Displays the number of the cross-checked data which has caused STOP F on the Motor Module.

Dependency: Refer to: r9795
 Refer to: F30611

Note: The complete list of numbers for data cross-check is listed in Fault F30611.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9898 | SI actual checksum SI parameters (Motor Module) / SI act_checksum MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2800 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters on the Motor Module (actual checksum). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9798, p9899 | | |
| p9899 | SI reference checksum SI parameters (Motor Module) / SI set_checksum MM | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - Min 0000 hex | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max FFFF FFFF hex | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2800 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | Sets the checksum for the checked Safety Integrated parameters on the Motor Module (reference checksum). | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9799, r9898 | | |
| r9900 | Actual topology number of indices / Act topo indices | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Topology Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting - |
| Description: | Displays the number of indices of the actual topology. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9901 | | |
| Note: | Only for internal Siemens use. The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| r9901[0...n] | Actual topology / Act topo | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Topology Not for motor type: - Min - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: r9900 Units group: - Max - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting - |
| Description: | <p>Displays the actual topology of the drive unit.</p> <p>The actual topology is sub-divided into several sections. Each of the following data is saved under an index.</p> <p>General data on the topology:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - version - attribute to compare the actual topology and target topology - number of components <p>Data on a component:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - type component of the node ID of the component - number of DRIVE-CLiQ sockets in the Node Identifier - manufacturer and version of the Node Identifier - serial number of the Node Identifier (4 indices) - index of the component - order number (8 indices) - attribute to compare the actual topology and target topology of the component - communications address - number of port types - port type - number of ports of the port type - communications address of the associated/linked component - number of the associated/linked port - communications address of the associated/linked component - number of the associated/linked port - etc. <p>Data on the next component:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - etc. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9900 | | |
| Note: | Only for internal Siemens use. The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software. | | |
| p9902 | Target topology number of indices / TargetTopo indices | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Topology Not for motor type: - Min 1 | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - Max 65535 | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 0 Factory setting 1 |
| Description: | Sets the number of target topology indices. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9903 | | |
| Note: | Only for internal Siemens use. The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software. | | |

| p9903[0...n] | Target topology / Target topology | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned16 | Dynamic index: p9902 | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Topology | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 0 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | <p>Sets the target topology of the drive unit.</p> <p>The target topology is sub-divided into several sections. Each of the following data is saved under an index.</p> <p>General data on the topology:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - version - attribute to compare the actual topology and target topology - number of components <p>Data on a component:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - type component of the Node Identifier of the component - number of DRIVE-CLiQ sockets in the Node Identifier - manufacturer and version of the Node Identifier - serial number of the Node Identifier (4 indices) - index of the component - order number (8 indices) - attribute to compare the actual topology and target topology of the component - component number - number of port types - port type - number of ports of the port type - component number of the associated/linked component - number of the associated/linked port - component number of the associated/linked component - number of the associated/linked port - etc. <p>Data on the next component:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - etc. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9902 | | |
| Note: | <p>The target topology can only be modified using the commissioning software.</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens use.</p> <p>The parameter is not displayed for the STARTER commissioning software.</p> <p>Changes do not become effective until they have been accepted with p9428 = 1, or on change of status from p0009 = 101 to 0 or 111.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9904 | Topology comparison, acknowledge differences / Topo_compare ackn | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(1) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Topology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max FFFF FFFF hex | Factory setting 0000 hex |
| Description: | <p>If, when comparing the actual topology and target topology, only error has occurred, that can be acknowledged, then using this parameter, a new comparison can be started - acknowledging the error in the target topology.</p> <p>Differences that can be acknowledged:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - topology comparison, component shifted - topology comparison, serial number of a component has been detected to be different (byte 3 = 1) - topology comparison shows one component that is connected differently <p>The following parameter values are available:</p> <p>p9904 = 1 --> the procedure is started.</p> <p>p9904 = 0 after starting --> the procedure has been successfully completed.</p> <p>p9904 = 1 after starting --> the procedure has not been successfully completed.</p> <p>The possible causes for an unsuccessful procedure are located in bytes 4, 3, 2.</p> <p>Byte 2: Number of structural differences.</p> <p>Byte 3: Number of differences that can be acknowledged (p9904).</p> <p>Byte 4: Number of differences. These differences can be resolved as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sets the topology comparison (p9906 or p9907/p9908). - change over the actual topology. <p>The appropriate action should be selected corresponding to the message that is displayed/output.</p> | | |
| Note: | <p>In order to permanently accept the acknowledgement of the fault that can be resolved, then it must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0977).</p> | | |
| p9905 | Device specialization / Specialization | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(1) Data type: Unsigned16 P-Group: Topology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 2 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | <p>With p9905 = 1, the serial numbers and the hardware versions of all of the components are transferred from the actual topology into the target topology and a new comparison is started..</p> <p>For this device specialization, the components of the target topology may only differ from those of the actual topology by the serial numbers.</p> <p>With p9905 = 2, the serial numbers, the hardware versions and the order numbers of all of the components are transferred from the actual topology into the target topology and a new comparison is started..</p> <p>For this device specialization, the components of the target topology may only differ from those of the actual topology by the serial numbers and order numbers.</p> | | |
| Note: | <p>p9905 is automatically set to 0 at the end of the operation.</p> <p>In order to permanently accept the data, it is necessary to save in a non-volatile fashion (p0977).</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9910 | Transfer additional components into the target topology / Transfer comp | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(1) Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Topology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 1 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 6 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Transfer additional inserted DRIVE-CLiQ components into the target topology and add the appropriate drive objects to the project. | | |
| Value: | 0: No selection 1: Drive object type SERVO 2: Drive object type VECTOR 3: SINAMICS GM (DFEMV & VECTORMV) 4: SINAMICS SM (AFEMV & VECTORMV) 5: SINAMICS GL (VECTORGL) 6: SINAMICS SL (VECTORSL) | | |
| p9915 | DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master / DLQ fault master | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(1) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Topology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 0007 07FF hex | Factory setting 0007 02FF hex |
| Description: | Only for internal Siemens service purposes. | | |
| p9916 | DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave / DLQ fault slave | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: C1(1) Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Topology Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0000 hex | Max 0007 07FF hex | Factory setting 0007 02FF hex |
| Description: | Only for internal Siemens service purposes. | | |
| p9920[0...19] | Licensing, enter license key / Enter license key | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Unsigned8 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 2 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |
| Description: | Enters the license key for this drive unit. Example of the license key: EACZ-QBCA = 69 65 67 90 45 81 66 67 65 dec (ASCII characters) Index 0 = license key character 1 (e.g. 69 dec) Index 1 = license key character 2 (e.g. 65 dec) ... Index 19 = license key character 20 (e.g. 0 dec) With the STARTER commissioning software, ASCII characters are not entered coded, i.e. the characters of the license key can be entered as printed in the Certificate of License. In this case, STARTER codes the characters. | | |

Dependency: Refer to: r7843, p9921
Refer to: A13000, A13001

Notice: An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the following List Manual:

Note: Only the ASCII characters, contained in a license key can be entered.
When changing p9920[x] to the value 0, all of the following indices are also set to 0.
After entering the license key, the license key must be activated (p9921).
If the licensing is not adequate, then the following alarm is displayed together with LED:
- A13000 --> licensing not sufficient
- LED READY --> flashes green/red with 0.5 Hz

| p9921 Licensing, activate license key / Act license key | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Description: | Activates the entered license key. The following is executed when activating the license key. - the checksum of the entered license key is checked. - the entered license key is saved in a non-volatile fashion on the memory card. - re-enter the license key. | | |
| Value: | 0: Inactive 1: Activate start license key | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: p9920 Refer to: A13000, A13001 | | |
| Note: | Before activation, the license key entered using parameter p9920 is checked. If this check identifies an error, activation is rejected. In this case, writing a 1 to p9921 is rejected. When the license key has been activated, p9921 is automatically set to 0. | | |

| r9925[0...99] Firmware file incorrect / FW file incorr | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the directory and name of the file whose status as shipped from the factory was identified as impermissible. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9926 Refer to: A01016 | | |
| Note: | The directory and name of the file is displayed in the ASCII code. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| r9926 | Firmware check status / FW check status | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 2 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | - | - | - |
| Description: | Displays the status when the firmware is checked when the system is booted. 0: Firmware not yet checked. 1: Check running. 2: Check successfully completed. 3: Check indicates an error. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9925 Refer to: A01016 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| p9930[0...8] | System logbook activation / SYSLOG activation | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 255 | 0 |
| Description: | Only for service purposes. | | |
| Index: | [0] = System logbook stage (0: Not active) [1] = COM2/COM1 (0: COM2, 1: COM1) [2] = Activate file write (0: Not active) [3] = Display time stamp (0: Not displayed) [4] = Reserved [5] = Reserved [6] = Reserved [7] = Reserved [8] = System logbook file size (stages, each 10 kB) | | |
| Notice: | Before powering down the Control Unit, ensure that the system logbook is switched out (p9930[0] = 0). | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| p9931[0...99] | System logbook module selection / SYSLOG mod select. | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0000 hex | FFFF FFFF hex | 0000 hex |
| Description: | Only for service purposes. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| p9932 | Save system logbook EEPROM / SYSLOG EEPROM save | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T | Calculated: - | Access level: 4 |
| | Data type: Unsigned8 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: - | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min | Max | Factory setting |
| | 0 | 255 | 0 |
| Description: | Only for service purposes. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p9950 | Runtime measurement control / Runtime_meas ctrl | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: U, T Data type: Integer16 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 4 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 3 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Setting to control the runtime measurement. | | |
| Value: | 0: Stop runtime measurement 1: Start runtime meas (internal) 2: Clear trace buffer (internal) 3: Activate calculation of remaining computing time | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9976 | | |
| r9976[0...7] | System load / Sys_load | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [%] | Max - [%] | Factory setting - [%] |
| Description: | Displays the system load. Determining the system load is automatically started after booting. | | |
| Index: | [0] = RESERVED [1] = Computation time load [2] = RESERVED [3] = RESERVED [4] = RESERVED [5] = Peak load [6] = RESERVED [7] = RESERVED | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: A01052, A01053, F01054, F01205 | | |
| r9979 | Sampling time, critical time slice / t_sample crit | | |
| CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP | Can be changed: - Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: - Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - [µs] | Max - [µs] | Factory setting - [µs] |
| Description: | Displays the sampling time of the time slice in which it was identified that the peak load was exceeded. | | |
| Dependency: | Refer to: r9976 Refer to: F01054 | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p10002 | SI discrepancy monitoring time / SI discrep t_monit | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: FloatingPoint32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2850, 2851 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 500.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the monitoring time for the discrepancy for the digital inputs. The signal states at the two associated digital inputs (F-DI) must assume the same state within this monitoring time. | | |
| Note: | F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input | | |
| p10006 | SI acknowledgement internal event input terminal / SI ackn int event | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Select a safety-relevant digital input for the signal "acknowledge internal event" (internal fault). The signal is transferred to the corresponding control signal of all drives. The falling edge at this input resets the status "internal event" in the drives. | | |
| Value: | 0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive | | |
| p10022 | SI STO input terminal / SI STO DI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the input terminal for STO (operating mode "control interface"). | | |
| Value: | 0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive | | |
| Note: | STO: Safe Torque Off Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p10023 | SI SS1 input terminal / SI SS1 DI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 255 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Assignment of the input terminals for input SS1 (operating mode = control interface) Description, refer to P10022 | | |
| Value: | 0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive | | |
| Note: | SS1: Safe Stop 1 Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p10024 | SI SS2 input terminal / SI SS2 DI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 255 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Assignment of the input terminals for input SS2 (operating mode = control interface) Description, refer to P10022 | | |
| Value: | 0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive | | |
| Note: | SS2: Safe Stop 2 Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p10025 | SI SOS input terminal / SI SOS DI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 255 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Assignment of the input terminals for input SOS (operating mode = control interface) Description, refer to P10022 | | |

Value: 0: Statically active
 1: F-DI 0
 2: F-DI 1
 3: F-DI 2
 255: Statically inactive

Note: SOS: Safe Operating Stop
 Re value = 0:
 No terminal assigned, safety function always active.
 Re value = 255:
 No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

p10026**SI SLS input terminal / SI SLS DI**

SERVO_S110-CAN,
 SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Integer16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

255

0

Description:

Assignment of the input terminals for input SLS (operating mode = control interface)
 Description, refer to P10022

Value:

0: Statically active
 1: F-DI 0
 2: F-DI 1
 3: F-DI 2
 255: Statically inactive

Note:

SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
 Re value = 0:
 No terminal assigned, safety function always active.
 Re value = 255:
 No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

p10027**SI SLS_Limit(1) input terminal / SI SLS_Limit(1) DI**

SERVO_S110-CAN,
 SERVO_S110-DP

Can be changed: C2**Calculated:** -**Access level:** 3**Data type:** Integer16**Dynamic index:** -**Func. diagram:** -**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Units group:** -**Unit selection:** -**Not for motor type:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

255

0

Description:

Sets the input terminal for SLS_Limit bit 0 (operating mode "control interface").

Value:

0: Statically active
 1: F-DI 0
 2: F-DI 1
 3: F-DI 2
 255: Statically inactive

Note:

SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
 Re value = 0:
 No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "0".
 Re value = 255:
 No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "1".

p10028 SI SLS_Limit(2) input terminal / SI SLS_Limit(2) DI

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Integer16 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: - Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Description: Sets the input terminal for SLS_Limit bit 1 (operating mode "control interface").

Value:

| | |
|------|---------------------|
| 0: | Statically active |
| 1: | F-DI 0 |
| 2: | F-DI 1 |
| 3: | F-DI 2 |
| 255: | Statically inactive |

Note:

SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "0".

Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "1".

p10039 SI Safe State signal selection / SI Safe State Sel

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 Data type: Unsigned32 P-Group: Safety Integrated Not for motor type: - | Calculated: - Dynamic index: - Units group: - | Access level: 3 Func. diagram: 2856 Unit selection: - Expert list: 1 Factory setting 0001 bin |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Description: Sets the signals for the drive group specific signal "Safe State".

Bit 0 = Power_removed
 Bit 1 = SS1_active
 Bit 2 = SS2_active
 Bit 3 = SOS_active
 Bit 4 = SLS_active
 Bit 5 = Reserved

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|---------------|----------|--------------|----|
| | 00 | Power_removed | Selected | Not selected | - |
| | 01 | SS1_active | Selected | Not selected | - |
| | 02 | SS2_active | Selected | Not selected | - |
| | 03 | SOS_active | Selected | Not selected | - |
| | 04 | SLS_active | Selected | Not selected | - |

Note:

Bit = 0 signal --> not selected
 Bit = 1 signal --> selected

The selected signals (high-active) are OR'ed The result of the logic operation results in the status "Safe State".

p10040 SI F-DI input mode / SI F-DI inp_modeSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Data type:** Unsigned32**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

0000 bin

Description:**Bit field:**

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|------|
| 00 | F-DI 1 (X130.2) | NO contact | NC contact | 2850 |
| 01 | F-DI 2 (X130.5) | NO contact | NC contact | 2850 |
| 02 | F-DI 3 (X131.2) | NO contact | NC contact | 2850 |

p10042[0...5] SI F-DO 0 signal sources / SI F-DO 0 S_srcSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** C2**Data type:** Integer16**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** 2857**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

0

Max

11

Factory setting

0

Description:

Sets the signal sources for F-DO 0 (X131.5).

The 6 signal sources in p10042[0...5] are AND'ed and the result is output at F-DO 0.

Value:

- 0: No function
- 1: Pulses suppressed
- 2: SS1 active
- 3: SS2 active
- 4: SOS active
- 5: SLS active
- 6: SSM feedback signal active
- 7: Safestate
- 8: SOS selected
- 9: Internal event
- 10: Active SLS stage bit 0
- 11: Active SLS stage bit 1

Index:

- [0] = AND logic operation input 1
- [1] = AND logic operation input 2
- [2] = AND logic operation input 3
- [3] = AND logic operation input 4
- [4] = AND logic operation input 5
- [5] = AND logic operation input 6

Note:

F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

r10052.0 CO/BO: SI digital outputs status / SI DO statusSERVO_S110-CAN,
SERVO_S110-DP**Can be changed:** -**Data type:** Unsigned32**P-Group:** Safety Integrated**Not for motor type:** -**Calculated:** -**Dynamic index:** -**Units group:** -**Access level:** 3**Func. diagram:** -**Unit selection:** -**Expert list:** 1**Min**

-

Max

-

Factory setting

-

Description:

Displays the status of digital output F-DO 0 (X131.5) at the CU305.

Bit field:

| Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|-----|-------------|----------|----------|------|
| 00 | DO 0 | High | Low | 2853 |

Note:

F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| p10102 | | | |
| SI discrepancy monitoring time (2nd channel) / SI discrep t_monit | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: FloatingPoint32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2850, 2851 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 1.00 [ms] | Max 2000.00 [ms] | Factory setting 12.00 [ms] |
| Description: | Sets the monitoring time for the discrepancy for the digital inputs. The signal states at the two associated digital inputs (F-DI) must assume the same state within this monitoring time. | | |
| Note: | F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p10106 | | | |
| SI acknowledgement internal event input terminal (2nd channel) / SI ackn int event | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 255 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Select a safety-relevant digital input for the signal "acknowledge internal event" (internal fault). The signal is transferred to the corresponding control signal of all drives. The falling edge at this input resets the status "internal event" in the drives. | | |
| Value: | 0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p10122 | | | |
| SI STO input terminal (2nd channel) / SI STO DI | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 255 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the input terminal for STO (operating mode "control interface"). | | |
| Value: | 0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive | | |
| Note: | STO: Safe Torque Off Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p10123 | SI SS1 input terminal (2nd channel) / SI SS1 DI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 255 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Assignment of the input terminals for input SS1 (operating mode = control interface) Description, refer to P10022 | | |
| Value: | 0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive | | |
| Note: | SS1: Safe Stop 1 Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p10124 | SI SS2 input terminal (2nd channel) / SI SS2 DI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 255 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Assignment of the input terminals for input SS2 (operating mode = control interface) Description, refer to P10022 | | |
| Value: | 0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive | | |
| Note: | SS2: Safe Stop 2 Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| p10125 | SI SOS input terminal (2nd channel) / SI SOS DI | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 255 | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Assignment of the input terminals for input SOS (operating mode = control interface) Description, refer to P10022 | | |

Value: 0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Statically inactive

Note: SOS: Safe Operating Stop
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always active.
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

p10126 SI SLS input terminal (2nd channel) / SI SLS DI

SERVO_S110-CAN, **Can be changed:** C2 **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
SERVO_S110-DP **Data type:** Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| 0 | 255 | 0 |

Description: Assignment of the input terminals for input SLS (operating mode = control interface)
Description, refer to P10022

Value: 0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Statically inactive

Note: SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always active.
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

p10127 SI SLS_Limit(1) input terminal (2nd channel) / SI SLS_Limit(1) DI

SERVO_S110-CAN, **Can be changed:** C2 **Calculated:** - **Access level:** 3
SERVO_S110-DP **Data type:** Integer16 **Dynamic index:** - **Func. diagram:** -
P-Group: Safety Integrated **Units group:** - **Unit selection:** -
Not for motor type: - **Expert list:** 1

| | | |
|------------|------------|------------------------|
| Min | Max | Factory setting |
| 0 | 255 | 0 |

Description: Sets the input terminal for SLS_Limit bit 0 (operating mode "control interface").

Value: 0: Statically active
1: F-DI 0
2: F-DI 1
3: F-DI 2
255: Statically inactive

Note: SLS: Safely-Limited Speed
Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "0".
Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "1".

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| p10128 | SI SLS_Limit(2) input terminal (2nd channel) / SI SLS_Limit(2) DI | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | | Max 255 | | Factory setting 0 |
| Description: | Sets the input terminal for SLS_Limit bit 1 (operating mode "control interface"). | | | | |
| Value: | 0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive | | | | |
| Note: | SLS: Safely-Limited Speed Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "0". Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, selection bit remains statically at "1". | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| p10139 | SI Safe State signal selection (2nd channel) / SI Safe State Sel | | | | |
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | | Calculated: - | | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | | Dynamic index: - | | Func. diagram: 2856 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | | Units group: - | | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | | Max - | | Factory setting 0000 bin |
| Description: | Sets the signals for the drive group specific signal "Safe State". Bit 0 = Power_removed Bit 1 = SS1_active Bit 2 = SS2_active Bit 3 = SOS_active Bit 4 = SLS_active Bit 5 = Reserved | | | | |
| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
| | 00 | Power_removed | Selected | Not selected | - |
| | 01 | SS1_active | Selected | Not selected | - |
| | 02 | SS2_active | Selected | Not selected | - |
| | 03 | SOS_active | Selected | Not selected | - |
| | 04 | SLS_active | Selected | Not selected | - |
| Note: | Bit = 0 signal --> not selected Bit = 1 signal --> selected The selected signals (high-active) are OR'ed The result of the logic operation results in the status "Safe State". | | | | |

p10140 SI F-DI input mode (2nd channel) / SI F-DI inp_mode

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting 0000 bin |

Description:

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-----------------|------------|------------|------|
| | 00 | F-DI 1 (X130.2) | NO contact | NC contact | 2850 |
| | 01 | F-DI 2 (X130.5) | NO contact | NC contact | 2850 |
| | 02 | F-DI 3 (X131.2) | NO contact | NC contact | 2850 |

p10142[0...5] SI F-DO 0 signal sources (2nd channel) / SI F-DO 0 S_src

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: C2 | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Integer16 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: 2857 |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min 0 | Max 11 | Factory setting 0 |

Description:

Sets the signal sources for F-DO 0 (X131.6).

The 6 signal sources in p10142[0...5] are AND'ed and the result is output at F-DO 0.

Value:

- 0: No function
- 1: Pulses suppressed
- 2: SS1 active
- 3: SS2 active
- 4: SOS active
- 5: SLS active
- 6: SSM feedback signal active
- 7: Safestate
- 8: SOS selected
- 9: Internal event
- 10: Active SLS stage bit 0
- 11: Active SLS stage bit 1

Index:

- [0] = AND logic operation input 1
- [1] = AND logic operation input 2
- [2] = AND logic operation input 3
- [3] = AND logic operation input 4
- [4] = AND logic operation input 5
- [5] = AND logic operation input 6

Note:

F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

r10152.0 CO/BO: SI digital output status (2nd channel) / SI DO status

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP | Can be changed: - | Calculated: - | Access level: 3 |
| | Data type: Unsigned32 | Dynamic index: - | Func. diagram: - |
| | P-Group: Safety Integrated | Units group: - | Unit selection: - |
| | Not for motor type: - | | Expert list: 1 |
| | Min - | Max - | Factory setting - |

Description:

Displays the status of digital output F-DO 0 (X131.6) at the CU305.

| Bit field: | Bit | Signal name | 1 signal | 0 signal | FP |
|------------|-----|-------------|----------|----------|------|
| | 00 | DO 0 | High | Low | 2853 |

Note:

F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output

1.3 Parameters for data sets

1.3.1 Parameters for Command Data Sets (CDS)

Note:

References: /FH3/ SINAMICS S110 Function Manual
Chapter "Data sets"

The following list contains the command-data-set-dependent parameters.

Product: SINAMICS S110, Version: 4101500, Language: eng, Type: CDS

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0820[0...n] | BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0 |
| p0828[0...n] | BI: Motor changeover, feedback signal / Mot_chng fdbk sig |
| p0840[0...n] | BI: ON/OFF1 / ON/OFF1 |
| p0844[0...n] | BI: 1. OFF2 / 1. OFF2 |
| p0845[0...n] | BI: 2. OFF2 / 2. OFF2 |
| p0848[0...n] | BI: 1. OFF3 / 1. OFF3 |
| p0849[0...n] | BI: 2. OFF3 / 2. OFF3 |
| p0852[0...n] | BI: Operation enable / Operation enable |
| p0854[0...n] | BI: Master ctrl by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC |
| p0855[0...n] | BI: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake |
| p0856[0...n] | BI: Speed controller enable / n_ctrl enable |
| p0858[0...n] | BI: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brake |
| p1020[0...n] | BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0 |
| p1021[0...n] | BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1 |
| p1022[0...n] | BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2 |
| p1023[0...n] | BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3 |
| p1035[0...n] | BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise |
| p1036[0...n] | BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower |
| p1039[0...n] | BI: Motorized potentiometer inversion / Mop inversion |
| p1041[0...n] | BI: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto |
| p1042[0...n] | CI: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint |
| p1043[0...n] | BI: Motorized potentiometer accept setpoint / Mop accept set val |
| p1044[0...n] | CI: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val |
| p1055[0...n] | BI: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0 |
| p1056[0...n] | BI: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1 |
| p1070[0...n] | CI: Main setpoint / Main setpoint |
| p1071[0...n] | CI: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal |
| p1075[0...n] | CI: Supplementary setpoint / Suppl setpoint |
| p1076[0...n] | CI: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal |
| p1085[0...n] | CI: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos |
| p1088[0...n] | CI: Speed limit negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg |
| p1110[0...n] | BI: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir |
| p1111[0...n] | BI: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir |
| p1113[0...n] | BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv |
| p1122[0...n] | BI: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG |
| p1140[0...n] | BI: Ramp-function generator enable / RFG enable |
| p1141[0...n] | BI: Start ramp-function generator / Start RFG |

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1142[0...n] | BI: Speed setpoint enable / n_set enable |
| p1143[0...n] | BI: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / Accept RFG set val |
| p1144[0...n] | CI: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value |
| p1155[0...n] | CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1 |
| p1160[0...n] | CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2 |
| p1230[0...n] | BI: Armature short-circuit / DC brake activation / ASC act |
| p1235[0...n] | BI: External armature short-circuit, contactor feedback signal / ASC ext feedback |
| p1430[0...n] | CI: Speed pre-control / n_prectrl |
| p1455[0...n] | CI: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctrl Adpt_sig Kp |
| p1466[0...n] | CI: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal |
| p1476[0...n] | BI: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop |
| p1477[0...n] | BI: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set |
| p1478[0...n] | CI: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctr integ_setVal |
| p1497[0...n] | CI: Moment of inertia, scaling / Mom of inert scal |
| p1501[0...n] | BI: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl |
| p1511[0...n] | CI: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1 |
| p1512[0...n] | CI: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal |
| p1513[0...n] | CI: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2 |
| p1522[0...n] | CI: Torque limit upper/motoring / M_max upper/mot |
| p1523[0...n] | CI: Torque limit lower/regenerative / M_max lower/regen |
| p1528[0...n] | CI: Torque limit upper/motoring scaling / M_max up/mot scal |
| p1529[0...n] | CI: Torque limit lower/regenerating scaling / M_max low/gen scal |
| p1542[0...n] | CI: Travel to fixed stop torque reduction / TfS M_red |
| p1545[0...n] | BI: Activates travel to a fixed stop / TfS activation |
| p1550[0...n] | BI: Transfer current torque as torque offset / Accept act torque |
| p1551[0...n] | BI: Torque limit variable/fixed signal source / M_lim var/fixS_src |
| p1552[0...n] | CI: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up offs scal |
| p1554[0...n] | CI: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low offsScal |
| p1569[0...n] | CI: Supplementary torque 3 / M_suppl 3 |
| p2103[0...n] | BI: 1. Acknowledge faults / 1. Acknowledge |
| p2104[0...n] | BI: 2. Acknowledge faults / 2. Acknowledge |
| p2105[0...n] | BI: 3. Acknowledge faults / 3. Acknowledge |
| p2106[0...n] | BI: External fault 1 / External fault 1 |
| p2107[0...n] | BI: External fault 2 / External fault 2 |
| p2108[0...n] | BI: External fault 3 / External fault 3 |
| p2112[0...n] | BI: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1 |
| p2116[0...n] | BI: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2 |
| p2117[0...n] | BI: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3 |
| p2144[0...n] | BI: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg |
| p2148[0...n] | BI: Ramp-function generator active / HLG active |
| p2151[0...n] | CI: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg |
| p2154[0...n] | CI: Speed setpoint 2 / n_set 2 |
| p2200[0...n] | BI: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable |
| p2220[0...n] | BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0 |
| p2221[0...n] | BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1 |
| p2222[0...n] | BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2 |
| p2223[0...n] | BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3 |
| p2235[0...n] | BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise |
| p2236[0...n] | BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower |
| p2253[0...n] | CI: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1 |
| p2254[0...n] | CI: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2 |
| p2264[0...n] | CI: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val |

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2289[0...n] | CI: Technology controller pre-control signal / Tec_ctrl prectrl |
| p2296[0...n] | CI: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal |
| p2297[0...n] | CI: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_limit |
| p2298[0...n] | CI: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim |

1.3.2

Parameters for Drive Data Sets (DDS)

Note:

References: /FH3/ SINAMICS S110 Function Manual
Chapter "Data sets"

The following list contains the drive-data-set-dependent parameters.

Product: SINAMICS S110, Version: 4101500, Language: eng, Type: DDS

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0186[0...n] | Motor Data Sets (MDS) number / MDS number |
| p0187[0...n] | Encoder 1 encoder data set number / Enc 1 EDS number |
| p0188[0...n] | Encoder 2 encoder data set number / Enc 2 EDS number |
| p0340[0...n] | Automatic calculation, motor/control parameters / Calc auto par |
| p0572[0...n] | Activate inhibit list / Act inhib list |
| p0578[0...n] | Calculate parameters that are dependent on the technology/units / Calc tec par |
| p0640[0...n] | Current limit / Current limit |
| p0642[0...n] | Encoderless operation current reduction / Encoderl op I_red |
| p1001[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1 |
| p1002[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2 |
| p1003[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3 |
| p1004[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4 |
| p1005[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5 |
| p1006[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6 |
| p1007[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7 |
| p1008[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8 |
| p1009[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9 |
| p1010[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10 |
| p1011[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11 |
| p1012[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12 |
| p1013[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13 |
| p1014[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14 |
| p1015[0...n] | CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15 |
| p1030[0...n] | Motorized potentiometer configuration / Mop configuration |
| p1037[0...n] | Motorized potentiometer maximum speed / Mop n_max |
| p1038[0...n] | Motorized potentiometer minimum speed / Mop n_min |
| p1040[0...n] | Motorized potentiometer starting value / Mop start value |
| p1047[0...n] | Motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Mop ramp-up time |
| p1048[0...n] | Motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Mop ramp-down time |
| p1058[0...n] | Jog 1 speed setpoint / Jog 1 n_set |
| p1059[0...n] | Jog 2 speed setpoint / Jog 2 n_set |
| p1063[0...n] | Speed limit setpoint channel / n_limit setp |
| p1080[0...n] | Minimum speed / Minimum speed |
| p1082[0...n] | Maximum speed / Maximum speed |
| p1083[0...n] | CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos |
| p1086[0...n] | CO: Speed limit negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg |

| | |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1091[0...n] | Skip speed 1 / n_skip 1 |
| p1092[0...n] | Skip speed 2 / n_skip 2 |
| p1093[0...n] | Skip speed 3 / n_skip 3 |
| p1094[0...n] | Skip speed 4 / n_skip 4 |
| p1101[0...n] | Skip speed bandwidth / n_skip bandwidth |
| p1120[0...n] | Ramp-function generator ramp-up time / RFG ramp-up time |
| p1121[0...n] | Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time |
| p1130[0...n] | Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_start_round |
| p1131[0...n] | Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_end_delay |
| p1134[0...n] | Ramp-function generator rounding-off type / RFG round-off type |
| p1135[0...n] | OFF3 ramp-down time / RFG OFF3 t_ramp-dn |
| p1136[0...n] | OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_strt_rnd |
| p1137[0...n] | OFF3 final rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_end_del |
| p1145[0...n] | Ramp-function generator tracking intensity. / RFG track intens |
| p1148[0...n] | Ramp-function gen., tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down active / RFG tol HL/RL act |
| p1151[0...n] | Ramp-function generator configuration / RFG config |
| p1189[0...n] | Speed setpoint configuration / n_ctrl config |
| p1192[0...n] | DSC enc selection / DSC enc selection |
| p1193[0...n] | DSC encoder adaptation factor / DSC encodAdaptFact |
| p1226[0...n] | Threshold for zero speed detection / n_standst n_thresh |
| p1240[0...n] | Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration / Vdc_ctrl config |
| p1244[0...n] | DC link voltage threshold upper / Vdc upper thresh |
| p1248[0...n] | DC link voltage threshold lower / Vdc lower thresh |
| p1250[0...n] | Vdc controller proportional gain / Vdc_ctrl Kp |
| p1300[0...n] | Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-lp ctrl_mode |
| p1317[0...n] | V/f control diagnostics activation / Vf diagn act |
| p1318[0...n] | V/f control ramp-up/ramp-down time / Vf t_rmp-up_rmp-dn |
| p1319[0...n] | V/f control voltage at zero frequency / Vf V at f=0 Hz |
| p1326[0...n] | V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 4 / Vf char f4 |
| p1327[0...n] | V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 4 / Vf char U4 |
| p1400[0...n] | Speed control configuration / n_ctrl config |
| p1402[0...n] | Closed-loop current control and motor model configuration / l_ctrl config |
| p1404[0...n] | Encoderless operation changeover speed / Encoderl op n_chg |
| p1414[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter activation / n_set_filt act |
| p1415[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 type / n_set_filt 1 typ |
| p1416[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 time constant / n_set_filt 1 T |
| p1417[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 denominator natural frequency / n_set_filt 1 fn_d |
| p1418[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 denominator damping / n_set_filt 1 D_d |
| p1419[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 numerator natural frequency / n_set_filt 1 fn_n |
| p1420[0...n] | Speed setpoint filter 1 numerator damping / n_set_filt 1 D_n |
| p1428[0...n] | Speed pre-control balancing dead time / n_prectrBal t_dead |
| p1429[0...n] | Speed pre-control balancing time constant / n_prectr bal T |
| p1433[0...n] | Speed controller reference model natural frequency / n_ctrl RefMod fn |
| p1434[0...n] | Speed controller reference model damping / n_ctrl RefMod D |
| p1435[0...n] | Speed controller reference model dead time / n_ctrRefMod t_dead |
| p1441[0...n] | Actual speed smoothing time / n_ist T_smooth |
| p1456[0...n] | Speed controller P gain adaptation lower starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKpLow. |
| p1457[0...n] | Speed controller P gain adaptation upper starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKp up. |
| p1458[0...n] | Adaptation factor, lower / Adapt_factor lower |
| p1459[0...n] | Adaptation factor, upper / Adapt_factor upper |
| p1460[0...n] | Speed controller P gain adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl Kp n lower |
| p1461[0...n] | Speed controller Kp adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Kp n upper |
| p1462[0...n] | Speed controller integral time adaptation speed lower / n_ctrl Tn n lower |

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p1463[0...n] | Speed controller Tn adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Tn n upper |
| p1464[0...n] | Speed controller adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl n lower |
| p1465[0...n] | Speed controller adaptation speed, upper / n_ctrl n upper |
| p1470[0...n] | Speed controller encoderless operation P-gain / n_ctrl SLVC Kp |
| p1472[0...n] | Speed controller encoderless operation integral time / n_ctrl SLVC Tn |
| p1494[0...n] | Speed controller integrator feedback time constant / n_ctr integ_fdbk T |
| p1498[0...n] | Load moment of inertia / Load mom of inert |
| p1517[0...n] | Accelerating torque smoothing time constant / M_accel T_smooth |
| p1520[0...n] | CO: Torque limit upper/motoring / M_max upper/mot |
| p1521[0...n] | CO: Torque limit lower/regenerative / M_max lower/regen |
| p1524[0...n] | CO: Torque limit upper/motoring scaling / M_max up/mot scal |
| p1525[0...n] | CO: Torque limit lower/regenerating scaling / M_max low/gen scal |
| p1530[0...n] | Power limit motoring / P_max mot |
| p1531[0...n] | Power limit regenerating / P_max gen |
| p1532[0...n] | CO: Torque limit offset / M_max offset |
| p1578[0...n] | Flux reduction flux decrease smoothing time / Flux red dec t_sm |
| p1579[0...n] | Flux reduction flux build-up smoothing time / Flux red up t_sm |
| p1581[0...n] | Flux reduction factor / Flux red factor |
| p1585[0...n] | Flux actual value, smoothing time / Flux actVal T_smth |
| p1590[0...n] | Flux controller P gain / Flux controller Kp |
| p1592[0...n] | Flux controller integral.action time / Flux controller Tn |
| p1612[0...n] | Current setpoint, open-loop control, encoderless / I_setCtrEncoderI |
| p1656[0...n] | Activates current setpoint filter / I_setp_filt act |
| p1657[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 1 type / I_set_filt 1 Typ |
| p1658[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 1 denominator natural frequency / I_set_filt 1 fn_n |
| p1659[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 1 denominator damping / I_set_filt 1 D_n |
| p1660[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 1 numerator natural frequency / I_set_filt 1 fn_z |
| p1661[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 1 numerator damping / I_set_filt 1 D_z |
| p1662[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 type / I_set_filt 2 Typ |
| p1663[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 denominator natural frequency / I_set_filt 2 fn_n |
| p1664[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 denominator damping / I_set_filt 2 D_n |
| p1665[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 numerator natural frequency / I_set_filt 2 fn_z |
| p1666[0...n] | Current setpoint filter 2 numerator damping / I_set_filt 2 D_z |
| p1701[0...n] | Current controller reference model dead time / I_ctrRefMod t_dead |
| p1715[0...n] | Current controller P gain / I_ctrl Kp |
| p1717[0...n] | Current controller integral-action time / I_ctrl Tn |
| p1752[0...n] | Motor model changeover speed operation with encoder / MotMod n_chgov enc |
| p1755[0...n] | Motor model changeover speed encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgSnsorI |
| p1800[0...n] | Pulse frequency setpoint / Pulse freq setp |
| p1821[0...n] | Dir of rot / Dir of rot |
| p2140[0...n] | Hysteresis speed 2 / n_hysteresis 2 |
| p2141[0...n] | Speed threshold 1 / n_thresh val 1 |
| p2142[0...n] | Hysteresis speed 1 / n_hysteresis 1 |
| p2149[0...n] | Monitoring configuration / Monit config |
| p2150[0...n] | Hysteresis speed 3 / n_hysteresis 3 |
| p2153[0...n] | Speed actual value filter time constant / n_act_filt T |
| p2155[0...n] | Speed threshold 2 / n_thresh val 2 |
| p2156[0...n] | On delay, comparison value reached / t_on cmpr val rchd |
| p2161[0...n] | Speed threshold 3 / n_thresh val 3 |
| p2162[0...n] | Hysteresis speed n_act > n_max / Hyst n_act>n_max |
| p2163[0...n] | Speed threshold 4 / n_thresh val 4 |
| p2164[0...n] | Hysteresis speed 4 / n_hysteresis 4 |
| p2166[0...n] | Off delay n_act = n_set / t_del_off n_i=n_so |

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2167[0...n] | Switch-on delay $n_{act} = n_{set} / t_{on}$ $n_{act}=n_{set}$ |
| p2174[0...n] | Torque threshold value 1 / M_{thresh} val 1 |
| p2175[0...n] | Motor locked speed threshold / Mot lock n_{thresh} |
| p2177[0...n] | Motor locked delay time / Mot lock t_{del} |
| p2181[0...n] | Load monitoring response / Load monit resp |
| p2182[0...n] | Load monitoring speed threshold value 1 / n_{thresh} 1 |
| p2183[0...n] | Load monitoring speed threshold value 2 / n_{thresh} 2 |
| p2184[0...n] | Load monitoring speed threshold value 3 / n_{thresh} 3 |
| p2185[0...n] | Load monitoring torque threshold 1, upper / M_{thresh} 1 upper |
| p2186[0...n] | Load monitoring torque threshold 1, lower / M_{thresh} 1 lower |
| p2187[0...n] | Load monitoring torque threshold 2, upper / M_{thresh} 2 upper |
| p2188[0...n] | Load monitoring torque threshold 2, lower / M_{thresh} 2 lower |
| p2189[0...n] | Load monitoring torque threshold 3, upper / M_{thresh} 3 upper |
| p2190[0...n] | Load monitoring torque threshold 3, lower / M_{thresh} 3 lower |
| p2192[0...n] | Load monitoring delay time / Load monit t_{del} |
| p2194[0...n] | Torque threshold value 2 / M_{thresh} val 2 |
| p2195[0...n] | Torque utilization switch-off delay / M_{util} t_{off} |
| p2201[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val 1 |
| p2202[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 2 / Tec_ctrl fix val 2 |
| p2203[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 3 / Tec_ctrl fix val 3 |
| p2204[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 4 / Tec_ctrl fix val 4 |
| p2205[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 5 / Tec_ctrl fix val 5 |
| p2206[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 6 / Tec_ctrl fix val 6 |
| p2207[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 7 / Tec_ctrl fix val 7 |
| p2208[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 8 / Tec_ctrl fix val 8 |
| p2209[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 9 / Tec_ctrl fix val 9 |
| p2210[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 10 / Tec_ctrl fix val10 |
| p2211[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 11 / Tec_ctrl fix val11 |
| p2212[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 12 / Tec_ctrl fix val12 |
| p2213[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 13 / Tec_ctrl fix val13 |
| p2214[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 14 / Tec_ctrl fix val14 |
| p2215[0...n] | CO: Technology controller, fixed value 15 / Tec_ctrl fix val15 |
| p2230[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer configuration / Tec_ctr mop config |
| p2237[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer maximum value / Tec_ctrl mop max |
| p2238[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer minimum value / Tec_ctrl mop min |
| p2240[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer starting value / Tec_ctrl mop start |
| p2247[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Tec_ctr mop t_{r-up} |
| p2248[0...n] | Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Tec_ctrMop t_{rdown} |
| p2502[0...n] | LR encoder assignment / Encoder assignment |
| p2503[0...n] | LR length unit LU per 10 mm / LU per 10 mm |
| p2504[0...n] | LR motor/load motor revolutions / Mot/load motor rev |
| p2505[0...n] | LR motor/load motor revolutions / Mot/load motor rev |
| p2506[0...n] | LR length unit LU per load revolution / LU per load rev |
| p2519[0...n] | LR position actual value preprocessing config. DDS changeover / s_{act} config DDS |
| p2533[0...n] | LR position setpoint filter, time constant / s_{set_filt} T |
| p2534[0...n] | LR speed pre-control factor / n_{prectr} fact |
| p2535[0...n] | LR speed pre-control balancing filter dead time / n_{prectr} t_{dead} |
| p2536[0...n] | LR speed pre-control, symmetrizing filter PT1 / n_{prectr} filt PT1 |
| p2538[0...n] | LR proportional gain / K_p |
| p2539[0...n] | LR integral time / T_n |
| p2546[0...n] | LR dynamic following error monitoring tolerance / s_{delta_monit} tol |
| p2567[0...n] | LR torque pre-control moment of inertia / M_{prectr} $M_{inertia}$ |
| p2634[0...n] | EPOS fixed stop maximum following error / Following err max |

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p2720[0...n] | Load gear configuration / Load gear config |
| p2721[0...n] | Load gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual / Abs rot rev |
| p2722[0...n] | Load gear, position tracking tolerance window / Pos track tol |
| r2723[0...n] | CO: Load gear absolute value / Load gear abs_val |
| r2724[0...n] | CO: Load gear position difference / Load gear pos diff |
| p2900[0...n] | CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%] |
| p2901[0...n] | CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%] |
| p2930[0...n] | CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm] |
| p3233[0...n] | Torque actual value filter, time constant / M_act_filt T |
| r3925[0...n] | Identification final display / Ident final_disp |
| r3927[0...n] | Motor data identification induction motor data determined / MotID ASM dat det |
| r3928[0...n] | Motor data identification synchronous motor data determined / MotID PEM dat det |
| r3998[0...n] | First drive commissioning / First drv_comm |

1.3.3

Parameters for Encoder Data Sets (EDS)

Note:

References: /FH3/ SINAMICS S110 Function Manual
Chapter "Data sets"

The following list contains the encoder-data-set-dependent parameters.

Product: SINAMICS S110, Version: 4101500, Language: eng, Type: EDS

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0141[0...n] | Encoder interface (Sensor Module) component number / Enc_intf comp_no |
| p0142[0...n] | Encoder component number / Encoder comp_no |
| p0144[0...n] | Sensor Module detection via LED / SM detection LED |
| p0145[0...n] | Activate/de-activate encoder interface / Enc_intf act/deact |
| r0146[0...n] | Encoder interface active/inactive / Enc_intf act/inact |
| r0147[0...n] | Sensor Module EPROM data version / SM EEPROM version |
| r0148[0...n] | Sensor Module firmware version / SM FW version |
| p0400[0...n] | Encoder type selection / Enc_typ sel |
| p0401[0...n] | Encoder type, OEM selection / Enc type OEM sel |
| p0404[0...n] | Encoder configuration effective / Enc_config eff |
| p0405[0...n] | Square-wave encoder track A/B / Sq-wave enc A/B |
| p0408[0...n] | Rotary encoder pulse No. / Rot enc pulse No. |
| p0410[0...n] | Encoder inversion actual value / Enc inv act value |
| p0414[0...n] | Redundant coarse position value relevant bits (identified) / Relevant bits |
| p0415[0...n] | Gx_XIST1 Coarse position safe most significant bit (identified) / Gx_XIST1 safe MSB |
| p0418[0...n] | Fine resolution Gx_XIST1 (in bits) / Enc fine Gx_XIST1 |
| p0419[0...n] | Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits) / Enc fine Gx_XIST2 |
| p0421[0...n] | Absolute encoder rotary multiturn resolution / Enc abs multiturn |
| p0423[0...n] | Absolute encoder rotary singleturn resolution / Enc abs singleturn |
| p0425[0...n] | Encoder, rotary zero mark distance / Enc rot dist ZM |
| p0427[0...n] | Encoder SSI baud rate / Enc SSI baud rate |
| p0428[0...n] | Encoder SSI monoflop time / Enc SSI t_monoflop |
| p0429[0...n] | Encoder SSI configuration / Enc SSI config |
| p0430[0...n] | Sensor Module configuration / SM config |
| p0431[0...n] | Angular commutation offset / Ang_com offset |
| p0432[0...n] | Gearbox factor, encoder revolutions / Grbx_fact enc_rev |
| p0433[0...n] | Gearbox factor, motor/load revolutions / Grbx_fact mot_rev |

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0434[0...n] | Encoder SSI error bit / Enc SSI error bit |
| p0435[0...n] | Encoder SSI alarm bit / Enc SSI alarm bit |
| p0436[0...n] | Encoder SSI parity bit / Enc SSI parity bit |
| p0437[0...n] | Sensor Module configuration extended / SM config ext |
| p0438[0...n] | Squarewave encoder filter time / Enc t_filt |
| p0440[0...n] | Copy encoder serial number / Copy enc ser_no |
| p0441[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 1 / Enc comm ser_no 1 |
| p0442[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 2 / Enc comm ser_no 2 |
| p0443[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 3 / Enc comm ser_no 3 |
| p0444[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 4 / Enc comm ser_no 4 |
| p0445[0...n] | Encoder commissioning serial number part 5 / Enc comm ser_no 5 |
| p0446[0...n] | Encoder SSI number of bits before the absolute value / Enc SSI bit before |
| p0447[0...n] | Encoder SSI number of bits absolute value / Enc SSI bit val |
| p0448[0...n] | Encoder SSI number of bits after the absolute value / Enc SSI bit after |
| p0449[0...n] | Encoder SSI number of bits, filler bits / Enc SSI fill bits |
| p2507[0...n] | LR absolute encoder adjustment status / Abs_enc_adj stat |
| p2525[0...n] | CO: LR encoder adjustment, offset / Enc_adj offset |
| p4680[0...n] | Zero mark monitoring tolerance permissible / ZM_monit tol perm |
| p4681[0...n] | Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 1 positive / ZM tol lim 1 pos |
| p4682[0...n] | Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 1 negative / ZM tol lim 1 neg |
| p4683[0...n] | Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 2 positive / ZM tol lim 2 pos |
| p4684[0...n] | Zero mark monitoring, tolerance window limit 2 negative / ZM tol lim 2 neg |
| p4685[0...n] | Changeover, average value generation / Average value mode |
| p4686[0...n] | Zero mark minimum length / ZM min length |

1.3.4 Parameters for Motor Data Sets (MDS)

Note:

References: /FH3/ SINAMICS S110 Function Manual
Chapter "Data sets"

The following list contains the motor-data-set-dependent parameters.

Product: SINAMICS S110, Version: 4101500, Language: eng, Type: MDS

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0131[0...n] | Motor component number / Mot comp_no |
| p0300[0...n] | Motor type selection / Mot type sel |
| p0301[0...n] | Motor code number selection / Mot code No. sel |
| r0302[0...n] | Motor code number of motor with DRIVE-CLiQ / Motor code Mot DLQ |
| r0303[0...n] | Motor status word of motor with DRIVE-CLiQ / Mot ZSW Mot DLQ |
| p0304[0...n] | Rated motor voltage / Mot V_rated |
| p0305[0...n] | Rated motor current / Mot I_rated |
| p0307[0...n] | Rated motor power / Mot P_rated |
| p0308[0...n] | Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi_rated |
| p0310[0...n] | Rated motor frequency / Mot f_rated |
| p0311[0...n] | Rated motor speed / Mot n_rated |
| p0312[0...n] | Rated motor torque / Mot M_rated |
| r0313[0...n] | Motor pole pair number, current (or calculated) / Mot PolePairNo cur |
| p0314[0...n] | Motor pole pair number / Mot pole pair No. |
| p0316[0...n] | Motor torque constant / Mot kT |
| p0318[0...n] | Motor stall current / Mot I_standstill |

| | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0319[0...n] | Motor stall torque / Mot M_standstill |
| p0320[0...n] | Motor rated magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rated |
| p0322[0...n] | Maximum motor speed / Mot n_max |
| p0323[0...n] | Maximum motor current / Mot I_max |
| p0325[0...n] | Motor pole position identification current, 1st phase / Mot PolID I 1st ph |
| p0326[0...n] | Motor stall torque correction factor / Mot M_stall_corr |
| p0327[0...n] | Optimum motor load angle / Mot phi_load opt |
| p0328[0...n] | Motor reluctance torque constant / Mot kT_reluctance |
| p0329[0...n] | Motor pole position identification current / Mot PolID current |
| r0330[0...n] | Rated motor slip / Mot slip_rated |
| r0331[0...n] | Current motor magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rtd cur |
| r0332[0...n] | Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi_rated |
| r0333[0...n] | Rated motor torque / Mot M_rated |
| r0334[0...n] | Current motor-torque constant / Mot kT cur |
| p0335[0...n] | Motor cooling type / Motor cooling type |
| r0336[0...n] | Current rated motor frequency / Mot f_rated cur |
| r0337[0...n] | Rated motor EMF / Mot EMF_rated |
| p0338[0...n] | Motor limit current / Mot I_limit |
| r0339[0...n] | Rated motor voltage / Mot V_rated |
| p0341[0...n] | Motor moment of inertia / Mot M_mom of inert |
| p0342[0...n] | Ratio between the total and motor moment of inertia / Mot MomInert Ratio |
| p0344[0...n] | Motor weight (for the thermal motor model) / Mot weight th mod |
| p0347[0...n] | Motor de-excitation time / Mot t_de-excitat. |
| p0348[0...n] | Speed at the start of field weakening Vdc = 600 V / Mot n_field weaken |
| p0350[0...n] | Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold |
| p0352[0...n] | Cable resistance / Mot R_cable cold |
| p0353[0...n] | Motor series inductance / Mot L_series |
| p0354[0...n] | Motor rotor resistance cold / damping resistance d axis / Mot R_r cold / RDd |
| p0356[0...n] | Motor stator leakage inductance / Mot L_stator leak. |
| p0358[0...n] | Motor rotor leakage inductance / damping inductance, d axis / Mot L_r leak / LDd |
| p0360[0...n] | Motor magnetizing inductance/magn. inductance, d axis saturated / Mot Lh/Lh d sat |
| r0370[0...n] | Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold |
| r0373[0...n] | Motor rated stator resistance / Mot R_stator rated |
| r0374[0...n] | Motor rotor resistance cold / damping resistance d axis / Mot R_r cold / RDd |
| r0376[0...n] | Rated motor rotor resistance / Mot R_rotor rated |
| r0377[0...n] | Motor leakage inductance, total / Mot L_leak total |
| r0382[0...n] | Motor magnetizing inductance transformed / Lh d axis saturated / Mot L_m tr/Lhd sat |
| r0384[0...n] | Motor rotor time constant / damping time constant d axis / Mot T_rotor/T_Dd |
| r0386[0...n] | Motor stator leakage time constant / Mot T_stator leak |
| p0391[0...n] | Current controller adaptation, starting point KP / I_adapt pt KP |
| p0392[0...n] | Current controller adaptation, starting point KP adapted / I_adapt pt KP adap |
| p0393[0...n] | Current controller adaptation p gain adaptation / I_adapt Kp adapt |
| r0395[0...n] | Current stator resistance / R_stator cur |
| r0396[0...n] | Current rotor resistance / R_rotor cur |
| p0600[0...n] | Motor temperature sensor for monitoring / Mot temp_sensor |
| p0601[0...n] | Motor temperature sensor type / Mot_temp_sens type |
| p0604[0...n] | Motor overtemperature alarm threshold / Mot TempAlrmThresh |
| p0605[0...n] | Motor overtemperature fault threshold / MotTempFaultThresh |
| p0606[0...n] | Motor overtemperature timer / Mot TempTimeStage |
| p0607[0...n] | Temperature sensor fault timer / Sensor fault time |
| p0611[0...n] | I2t motor model thermal time constant / I2t mot_mod T |
| p0612[0...n] | Thermal motor model configuration / Therm Mot_mod conf |
| p0615[0...n] | I2t motor model fault threshold / I2t mot_mod thresh |

| | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p0616[0...n] | Motor overtemperature alarm threshold 1 / Mot temp alarm 1 |
| p0620[0...n] | Thermal adaptation, stator and rotor resistance / Mot therm_adapt R |
| p0624[0...n] | Motor Temperature Offset PT100 / Mot T_offset PT100 |
| p0625[0...n] | Motor ambient temperature / Mot T_ambient |
| p0626[0...n] | Motor overtemperature, stator core / Mot T_over core |
| p0627[0...n] | Motor overtemperature, stator winding / Mot T_over stator |
| p0628[0...n] | Motor overtemperature rotor winding / Mot T_over rotor |
| r0630[0...n] | Motor temperature model ambient temperature / MotTMod T_amb. |
| r0631[0...n] | Motor temperature model, stator core temperature / MotTMod T_core |
| r0632[0...n] | Motor temperature model, stator winding temperature / MotTMod T_copper |
| r0633[0...n] | Motor temperature model, rotor temperature / MotTMod T_rotor |
| p0643[0...n] | Overvoltage protection for synchronous motors / Overvolt_protect |
| p0650[0...n] | Actual motor operating hours / Mot t_oper act |
| p0651[0...n] | Motor operating hours maintenance interval / Mot t_op maint |
| p0826[0...n] | Motor changeover, motor number / Mot_chng mot No. |
| p0827[0...n] | Motor changeover status word bit number / Mot_chg ZSW bitNo. |
| p1231[0...n] | Armature short-circuit / DC brake configuration / ASC config |
| p1232[0...n] | DC braking, braking current / DCBRK I_brake |
| p1233[0...n] | DC braking time / DCBRK time |
| p1234[0...n] | Speed at the start of DC braking / DCBRK n_start |
| p1236[0...n] | Ext. armature short-cct., contactor feedback signal monit. time / ASC ext t_monit |
| p1237[0...n] | External armature short-circuit, waiting time when opening / ASC ext t_wait |
| p1909[0...n] | Motor data identification control word / MotID STW |
| p1958[0...n] | Rotating measurement ramp-up/ramp-down time / Rot meas t_r up/dn |
| p1959[0...n] | Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config |
| p1980[0...n] | Pole position identification technique / PolID technique |
| p1981[0...n] | Pole position identification maximum distance / PolID distance max |
| p1982[0...n] | Pole position identification selection / PolID selection |
| p1991[0...n] | Motor changeover, angular commutation correction / Ang_com corr |
| p1993[0...n] | Pole position identification current, motion-based / PolID I mot_bas |
| p1994[0...n] | Pole position identification rise time motion-based / PolID T mot_bas |
| p1995[0...n] | Pole position identification gain, motion-based / PolID kp mot_bas |
| p1996[0...n] | Pole position identification, integral time motion-based / PolID Tn mot_bas |
| p1997[0...n] | Pole position identification, smoothing time motion-based / PolID t_sm mot_bas |
| p3049[0...n] | MotId Speed at start of field weakening identified / ident |
| p3050[0...n] | MotorId stator resistance identified / R_stator ident |
| p3054[0...n] | MotId rotor resistance identified / R_rotor ident |
| p3056[0...n] | MotId stator leakage inductance identified / L_stator leak |
| p3058[0...n] | MotId rotor leakage inductance identified / L_rotor leak |
| p3060[0...n] | MotId magnetizing inductance identified / MotId Lh ident |

1.3.5 Parameters for Power unit Data Sets (PDS)

Note:

References: /FH3/ SINAMICS S110 Function Manual
Chapter "Data sets"

The following list contains the parameters that are dependent on the Power unit Data Sets.

Product: SINAMICS S110, Version: 4101500, Language: eng, Type: PDS

| | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| p0121[0...n] | Power unit component number / PU comp_no |
| r0127[0...n] | Power unit version EPROM data / PU EPROM version |
| r0128[0...n] | Power unit, firmware version / PU FW version |
| r0200[0...n] | Power unit current code number / PU code no. act |
| p0201[0...n] | Power unit code number / PU code no |
| r0203[0...n] | Current power unit type / PU current type |
| r0204[0...n] | Power unit hardware properties / PU HW property |
| p0251[0...n] | Operating hours counter power unit fan / PU fan t_oper |

Function diagrams

2

Contents

| | | |
|------|----------------------------------------|-------|
| 2.1 | Table of Contents | 2-610 |
| 2.2 | Explanations for the function diagrams | 2-616 |
| 2.3 | Overviews | 2-621 |
| 2.4 | CU305 input/output terminals | 2-631 |
| 2.5 | PROFIdrive | 2-639 |
| 2.6 | Internal control/status words | 2-676 |
| 2.7 | Sequential control | 2-689 |
| 2.8 | Brake control | 2-692 |
| 2.9 | Safety Integrated | 2-697 |
| 2.10 | Setpoint channel | 2-711 |
| 2.11 | Setpoint channel not activated | 2-720 |
| 2.12 | Basic positioner (EPOS) | 2-722 |
| 2.13 | Closed-loop position control | 2-738 |
| 2.14 | Encoder evaluation | 2-743 |
| 2.15 | Servo control | 2-750 |
| 2.16 | Technology functions | 2-770 |
| 2.17 | Technology controller | 2-773 |
| 2.18 | Signals and monitoring functions | 2-777 |
| 2.19 | Diagnostics | 2-782 |
| 2.20 | Data sets | 2-788 |
| 2.21 | Basic Operator Panel 20 (BOP20) | 2-793 |

2.1 Table of Contents

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2.2 Explanations for the function diagrams | 2-616 |
| 1020 – Explanation of the symbols (part 1) | 2-617 |
| 1021 – Explanation of the symbols (part 2) | 2-618 |
| 1024 – Explanation of the symbols (part 3) | 2-619 |
| 1025 – Using BICO technology | 2-620 |
| 2.3 Overviews | 2-621 |
| 1510 – CU305 input/output terminals | 2-622 |
| 1520 – PROFIdrive | 2-623 |
| 1530 – Internal control/status words, data sets | 2-624 |
| 1550 – Setpoint channel | 2-625 |
| 1580 – Servo control encoder evaluations (position, speed, temperature) | 2-626 |
| 1590 – Servo control speed control and V/f control | 2-627 |
| 1610 – Servo control generation of the torque limits | 2-628 |
| 1630 – Servo controller current control | 2-629 |
| 1750 – Monitoring, faults, alarms | 2-630 |
| 2.4 CU305 input/output terminals | 2-631 |
| 2020 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3) | 2-632 |
| 2021 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 16 ... DI 19) | 2-633 |
| 2022 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 20 ... DI 22) | 2-634 |
| 2030 – Digital inputs/outputs, bi-directional (DI/DO 8 ... DI/DO 9) | 2-635 |
| 2031 – Digital inputs/outputs, bi-directional (DI/DO 10 ... DI/DO 11) | 2-636 |
| 2032 – Digital output (DO 16) | 2-637 |
| 2040 – Analog input (AI) | 2-638 |
| 2.5 PROFIdrive | 2-639 |
| 2410 – PROFIBUS (PB), addresses and diagnostics | 2-641 |
| 2420 – Standard telegrams and process data (PZD) | 2-642 |
| 2422 – Manufacturer-specific telegrams and process data (PZD) | 2-643 |
| 2423 – Manufacturer-specific/free telegrams and process data (PZD) | 2-644 |
| 2439 – PZD receive signals interconnection profile specific | 2-645 |
| 2440 – PZD receive signals interconnection manufacturer specific | 2-646 |
| 2442 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | 2-647 |
| 2443 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | 2-648 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 2444 – STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | 2-649 |
| 2445 – STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | 2-650 |
| 2449 – PZD send signals interconnection profile specific | 2-651 |
| 2450 – PZD send signals interconnection manufacturer specific | 2-652 |
| 2452 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | 2-653 |
| 2453 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | 2-654 |
| 2454 – ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | 2-655 |
| 2455 – ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | 2-656 |
| 2456 – MELDW status word interconnection | 2-657 |
| 2462 – PosSTW pos control word interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-658 |
| 2463 – POS_STW1 positioning control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-659 |
| 2464 – POS_STW2 positioning control word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-660 |
| 2466 – POS_ZSW1 positioning status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-661 |
| 2467 – POS_ZSW2 positioning status word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-662 |
| 2468 – IF1 Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999) | 2-663 |
| 2470 – IF1 Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999) | 2-664 |
| 2472 – IF1 Status words, free interconnection | 2-665 |
| 2475 – STW1 control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-666 |
| 2476 – SATZANW-Pos block selection interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-667 |
| 2479 – ZSW1 status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-668 |
| 2480 – MDIMode interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-669 |
| 2481 – IF1 Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999) | 2-670 |
| 2483 – IF1 Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999) | 2-671 |
| 2495 – CU_STW control word Control Unit interconnection | 2-672 |
| 2496 – CU_ZSW status word Control Unit interconnection | 2-673 |
| 2497 – A_DIGITAL interconnection | 2-674 |
| 2498 – E_DIGITAL interconnection | 2-675 |
| 2.6 Internal control/status words | 2-676 |
| 2501 – Control word sequential control | 2-677 |
| 2503 – Status word sequential control | 2-678 |
| 2505 – Control word setpoint channel | 2-679 |
| 2520 – Control word speed controller | 2-680 |
| 2522 – Status word speed controller | 2-681 |
| 2526 – Status word control | 2-682 |
| 2530 – Status word current control | 2-683 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2534 – Status word, monitoring 1 | 2-684 |
| 2536 – Status word, monitoring 2 | 2-685 |
| 2537 – Status word, monitoring 3 | 2-686 |
| 2546 – Control word faults/alarms | 2-687 |
| 2548 – Status word, faults/warnings 1 and 2 | 2-688 |
| 2.7 Sequential control | 2-689 |
| 2610 – Processor | 2-690 |
| 2634 – Missing enable signals, line contactor control | 2-691 |
| 2.8 Brake control | 2-692 |
| 2701 – Simple brake control (r0108.14 = 0) | 2-693 |
| 2704 – Extended brake control, zero speed detection (r0108.14 = 1) | 2-694 |
| 2707 – Extended braking control, open/close brake (r0108.14 = 1) | 2-695 |
| 2711 – Extended brake control, signal outputs (r0108.14 = 1) | 2-696 |
| 2.9 Safety Integrated | 2-697 |
| 2800 – Basic functions, parameter manager | 2-698 |
| 2802 – Basic functions, monitoring and faults/alarms | 2-699 |
| 2804 – Basic functions, status words | 2-700 |
| 2810 – Basic Functions, STO (Safe Torque Off)/SS1 (Safe Stop 1) | 2-701 |
| 2814 – Basic functions, SBC (Safe Brake Control) | 2-702 |
| 2825 – Extended functions, SS1, SS2, SOS, internal STOP B, C, D, F | 2-703 |
| 2840 – Extended functions, control word and status word | 2-704 |
| 2846 – Extended functions, parameter manager | 2-705 |
| 2850 – Extended functions (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2) | 2-706 |
| 2853 – Extended functions (F-DO 0) | 2-707 |
| 2855 – Extended functions, control interface | 2-708 |
| 2856 – Extended functions, safe state selection | 2-709 |
| 2857 – Extended functions, assignment (F-DO 0) | 2-710 |
| 2.10 Setpoint channel | 2-711 |
| 3010 – Fixed speed setpoints | 2-712 |
| 3030 – Main/added setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging | 2-713 |
| 3040 – Direction limiting and direction reversal | 2-714 |
| 3050 – Suppression bandwidth and speed limiting | 2-715 |
| 3060 – Simple ramp-function generator | 2-716 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 3070 – Extended ramp-function generator | 2-717 |
| 3080 – Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking | 2-718 |
| 3090 – Dynamic Servo Control (DSC) | 2-719 |
| 2.11 Setpoint channel not activated | 2-720 |
| 3095 – Generation of the speed limits (r0108.8 = 0) | 2-721 |
| 2.12 Basic positioner (EPOS) | 2-722 |
| 3610 – Jog mode (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-723 |
| 3612 – Referencing/reference point approach mode (r0108.4 = 1) (p2597 = 0 signal) . | 2-724 |
| 3614 – Flying referencing mode (r0108.4 = 1) (p2597 = 1 signal) | 2-725 |
| 3615 – Traversing blocks, external block change mode (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-726 |
| 3616 – Traversing blocks mode (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-727 |
| 3617 – Travel to fixed stop (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-728 |
| 3618 – Direct setpoint input/MDI mode, dynamic values (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-729 |
| 3620 – Direct setpoint input/MDI (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-730 |
| 3625 – Mode control (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-731 |
| 3630 – Traversing range limits (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-732 |
| 3635 – Interpolator (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-733 |
| 3640 – Control word block selection/MDI selection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-734 |
| 3645 – Status word 1 (r0108.3 = 1, r0108.4 = 1) | 2-735 |
| 3646 – Status word 2 (r0108.3 = 1, r0108.4 = 1) | 2-736 |
| 3650 – Status word active traversing block/MDI active (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-737 |
| 2.13 Closed-loop position control | 2-738 |
| 4010 – Position actual value preprocessing (r0108.3 = 1) | 2-739 |
| 4015 – Position controller (r0108.3 = 1) | 2-740 |
| 4020 – Standstill/positioning monitoring (r0108.3 = 1) | 2-741 |
| 4025 – Dynamic following error monitoring, cam controllers (r0108.3 = 1) | 2-742 |
| 2.14 Encoder evaluation | 2-743 |
| 4704 – Position and temperature measurement, encoder 1 ... 2 | 2-744 |
| 4710 – Actual speed value and rotor position measurement, motor encoder (encoder 1) | 2-745 |
| 4720 – Encoder interface, receive signals, encoder 1 ... 2 | 2-746 |
| 4730 – Encoder interface, send signals, encoder 1 ... 2 | 2-747 |
| 4735 – Reference mark search with equivalent zero mark, encoder 1 | 2-748 |
| 4740 – Measuring input evaluation, measured value memory, encoder 1 ... 2 | 2-749 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2.15 Servo control | 2-750 |
| 5020 – Speed setpoint filter and speed pre-control | 2-751 |
| 5030 – Reference model/pre-control balancing/speed limiting | 2-752 |
| 5040 – Speed controller with encoder | 2-753 |
| 5042 – Speed controller, torque-speed pre-control with encoder (p1402.4 = 1) | 2-754 |
| 5050 – Kp_n-/Tn_n adaptation | 2-755 |
| 5060 – Torque setpoint, control type switchover | 2-756 |
| 5210 – Speed controller without encoder | 2-757 |
| 5300 – V/f control for diagnostics | 2-758 |
| 5301 – Variable signaling function | 2-759 |
| 5490 – Speed control configuration | 2-760 |
| 5610 – Torque limiting/reduction/interpolator | 2-761 |
| 5620 – Motor/generator torque limit | 2-762 |
| 5630 – Upper/lower torque limit | 2-763 |
| 5640 – Mode changeover, power/current limiting | 2-764 |
| 5650 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller | 2-765 |
| 5710 – Current setpoint filter | 2-766 |
| 5714 – Iq and Id controller | 2-767 |
| 5722 – Field current / flux specification, flux reduction, flux controller | 2-768 |
| 5730 – Interface to the Motor Module (gating signals, current actual values) | 2-769 |
| 2.16 Technology functions | 2-770 |
| 7014 – External armature short circuit (EASC, p0300 = 2xx or 4xx) | 2-771 |
| 7017 – DC brake (p0300 = 1xx) | 2-772 |
| 2.17 Technology controller | 2-773 |
| 7950 – Fixed values (r0108.16 = 1) | 2-774 |
| 7954 – Motorized potentiometer (r0108.16 = 1) | 2-775 |
| 7958 – Closed-loop control (r0108.16 = 1) | 2-776 |
| 2.18 Signals and monitoring functions | 2-777 |
| 8010 – Speed messages | 2-778 |
| 8012 – Torque messages, motor blocked/stalled | 2-779 |
| 8014 – Thermal monitoring, power unit | 2-780 |
| 8016 – Thermal monitoring motor | 2-781 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2.19 Diagnostics | 2-782 |
| 8060 – Fault buffer | 2-783 |
| 8065 – Alarm buffer | 2-784 |
| 8070 – Fault/alarm trigger word (r2129) | 2-785 |
| 8075 – Fault/alarm configuration | 2-786 |
| 8134 – Test sockets | 2-787 |
| 2.20 Data sets | 2-788 |
| 8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS) | 2-789 |
| 8565 – Drive Data Sets (DDS) | 2-790 |
| 8570 – Encoder data sets (EDS) | 2-791 |
| 8575 – Motor Data Sets (MDS) | 2-792 |
| 2.21 Basic Operator Panel 20 (BOP20) | 2-793 |
| 9912 – Control word interconnection | 2-794 |

2.2 Explanations for the function diagrams

Function diagrams

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1020 – Explanation of the symbols (part 1) | 2-617 |
| 1021 – Explanation of the symbols (part 2) | 2-618 |
| 1024 – Explanation of the symbols (part 3) | 2-619 |
| 1025 – Using BICO technology | 2-620 |

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></</div></div></div></div> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

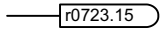
Figure 2-2 1021 – Explanation of the symbols (part 2)

| | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--|
| <div><h3>Switch-on delay</h3><div><p>The digital signal x must have the value "1" without any interruption during the time T before output y changes to "1".</p></div></div> | | | <div><h3>PT1 element</h3><div><p>Delay element, first order.</p><p>pxxxx = time constant</p></div></div> | | | <div><h3>2nd-order filter (bandstop/general filter)</h3><div><p>Natural frequency, numerator: fn_z, pxxxx</p><p>Damping, numerator: D_z, pxxxx</p><p>Natural frequency, denominator: fn_n, pxxxx</p><p>Damping, denominator: D_n, pxxxx</p></div></div> | | |
| <div><h3>Switch-off delay</h3><div><p>The digital signal x must have the value "0" without interruption during the time T before output y changes to "0".</p></div></div> | | | <div><h3>PT2 low pass</h3><div><p>Natural frequency, denominator: fn_n, pxxxx</p><p>Damping, denominator: D_n, pxxxx</p><p>Transfer function</p>$H(s) = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn_n}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D_n}{2\pi fn_n} \cdot s + 1}$</div></div> | | | <div><p>Used as bandstop filter</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">- center frequency fs: $fn_z = fs$ $fn_n = fs$- bandwidth f_B: $D_z = 0$ $D_n = \frac{f_B}{2 \cdot fs}$<p>Transfer function when used as general filter</p>$H(s) = \frac{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn_z}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D_z}{2\pi fn_z} \cdot s + 1}{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn_n}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D_n}{2\pi fn_n} \cdot s + 1}$</div> | | |
| <div><h3>Delay (switch-on and switch-off)</h3><div><p>The digital signal x must have the value "1" without interruption during time T₁ or must have the value "0" during time T₂ before output y changes its signal state.</p></div></div> | | | <div><h3>Analog adder can be activated</h3><div><p>The following applies to I = 1 signal: $y = x_1 + x_2$</p><p>The following applies to I = 0 signal: $y = x_1$</p></div></div> | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| DO: All objects | | | | | fp_1024_98_eng.vsd | | | |
| Explanations for the function diagrams - Explanation of the symbols (Part 3) | | | | | 08.05.07 V04.01.00 | | | |
| | | | | | Function diagram | | | |
| | | | | | SINAMICS S110 | | | |
| | | | | | - 1024 - | | | |

Figure 2-3 1024 – Explanation of the symbols (part 3)

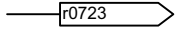
Handling BICO technology

Binector:



Binectors are binary signals that can be freely interconnected (BO = Binector Output). They represent a bit of a "BO:" display parameter (e.g. bit 15 from r0723).

Connector:



Connectors are "analog signals" that can be freely interconnected (e.g. percentage variables, speeds or torques). Connectors are also "CO:" display parameters (CO = Connector Output).

Parameterization:

At the signal destination, the required binector or connector is selected using appropriate parameters:

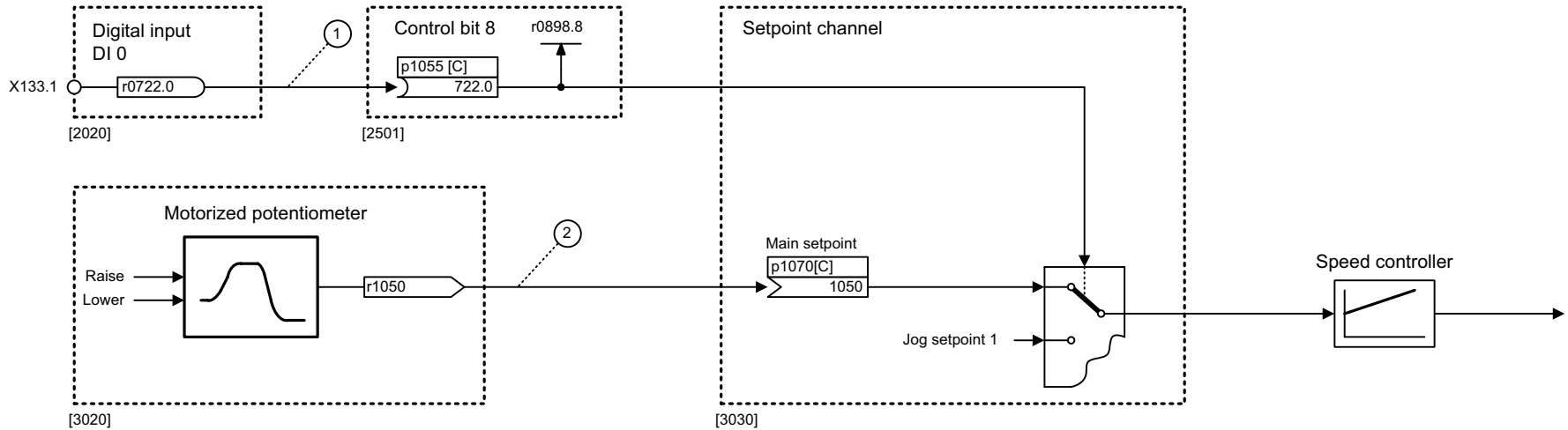
"BI:" parameter for binectors (BI = Binector Input)

or

"CI:" parameter for connectors (CI = Connector Input)

Example:

The main setpoint for the speed controller (CI: p1070) should be received from the output of the motorized potentiometer (CO: r1050) and the "jog" command (BI: p1055) from digital input DI 0 (BO: r0722.0, X133.1 terminal) on the CU305.



Parameterizing steps:

- ① p1055[0] = 722.0 Terminal X133.1 acts as "Jog bit 0".
- ② p1070[0] = 1050 The output of the motorized potentiometer acts as main setpoint for the speed controller.

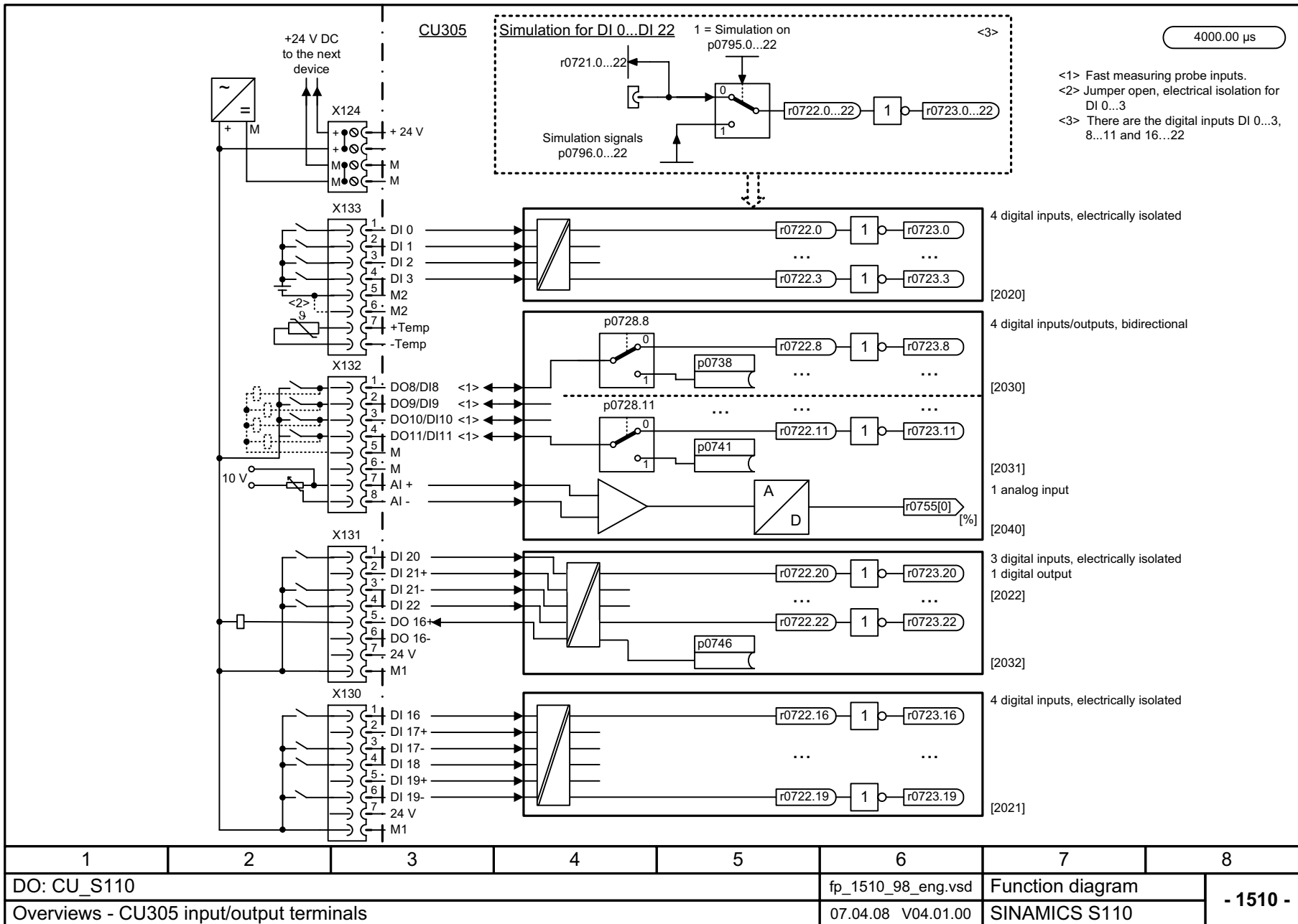
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: All objects | | | | | fp_1025_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 1025 - |
| Explanations for the function diagrams - Handling BICO technology | | | | | 14.02.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

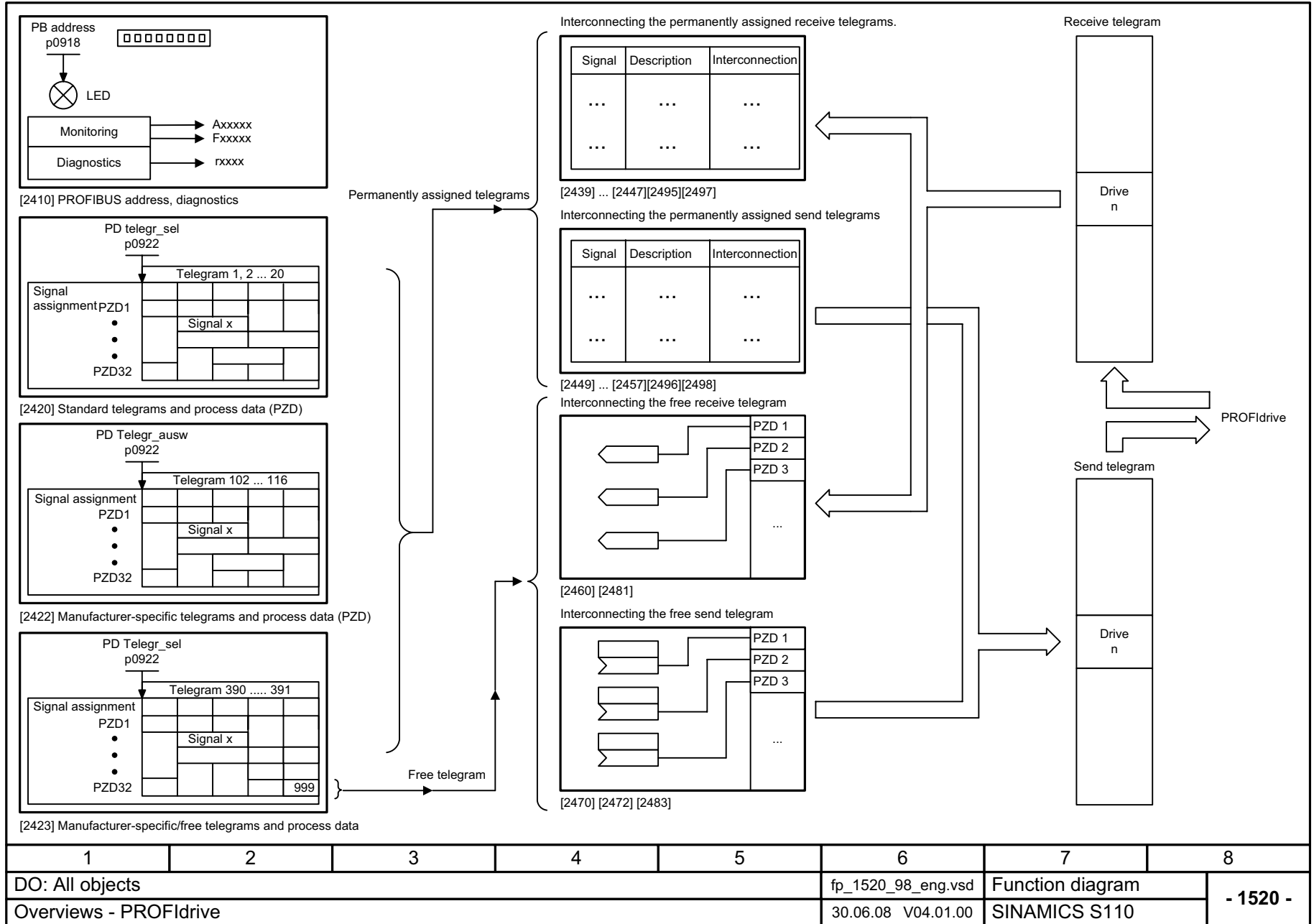
Figure 2-4 1025 – Using BICO technology

2.3 Overviews

Function diagrams

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1510 – CU305 input/output terminals | 2-622 |
| 1520 – PROFIdrive | 2-623 |
| 1530 – Internal control/status words, data sets | 2-624 |
| 1550 – Setpoint channel | 2-625 |
| 1580 – Servo control encoder evaluations (position, speed, temperature) | 2-626 |
| 1590 – Servo control speed control and V/f control | 2-627 |
| 1610 – Servo control generation of the torque limits | 2-628 |
| 1630 – Servo controller current control | 2-629 |
| 1750 – Monitoring, faults, alarms | 2-630 |





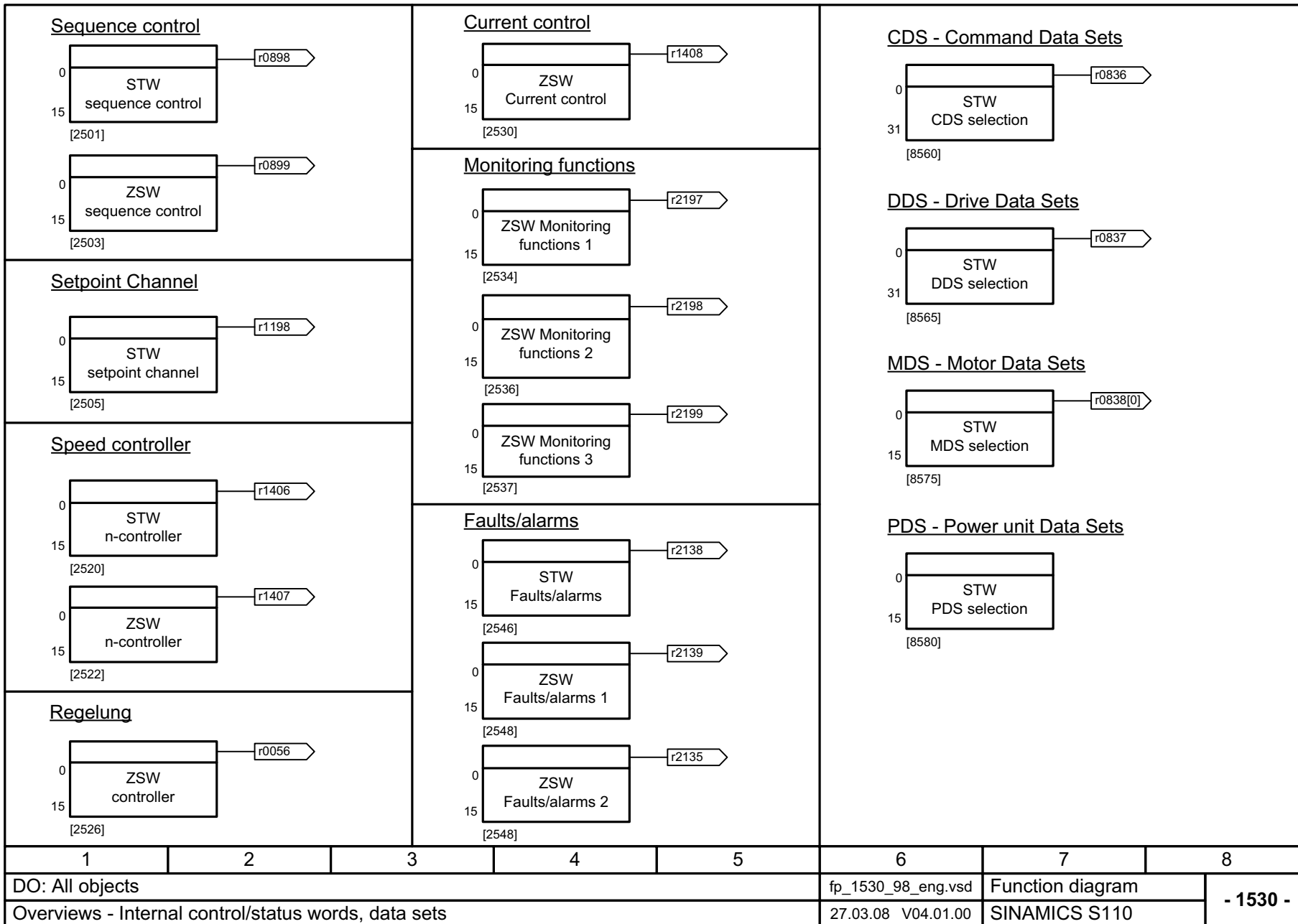


Figure 2-7 1530 – Internal control/status words, data sets

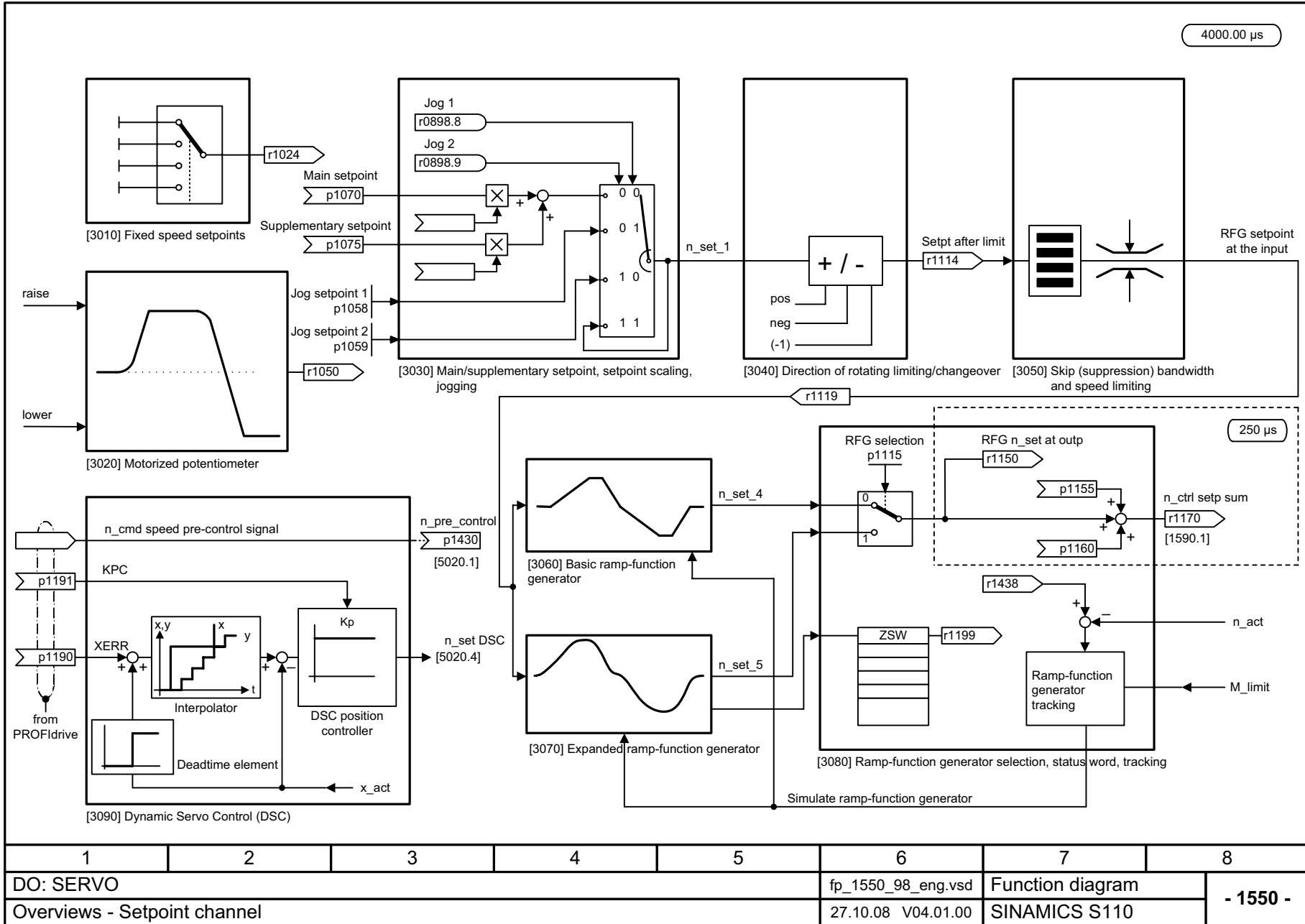


Figure 2-8 1550 – Setpoint channel

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_1550_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Overviews - Setpoint channel | | | | | 27.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 1550 - |

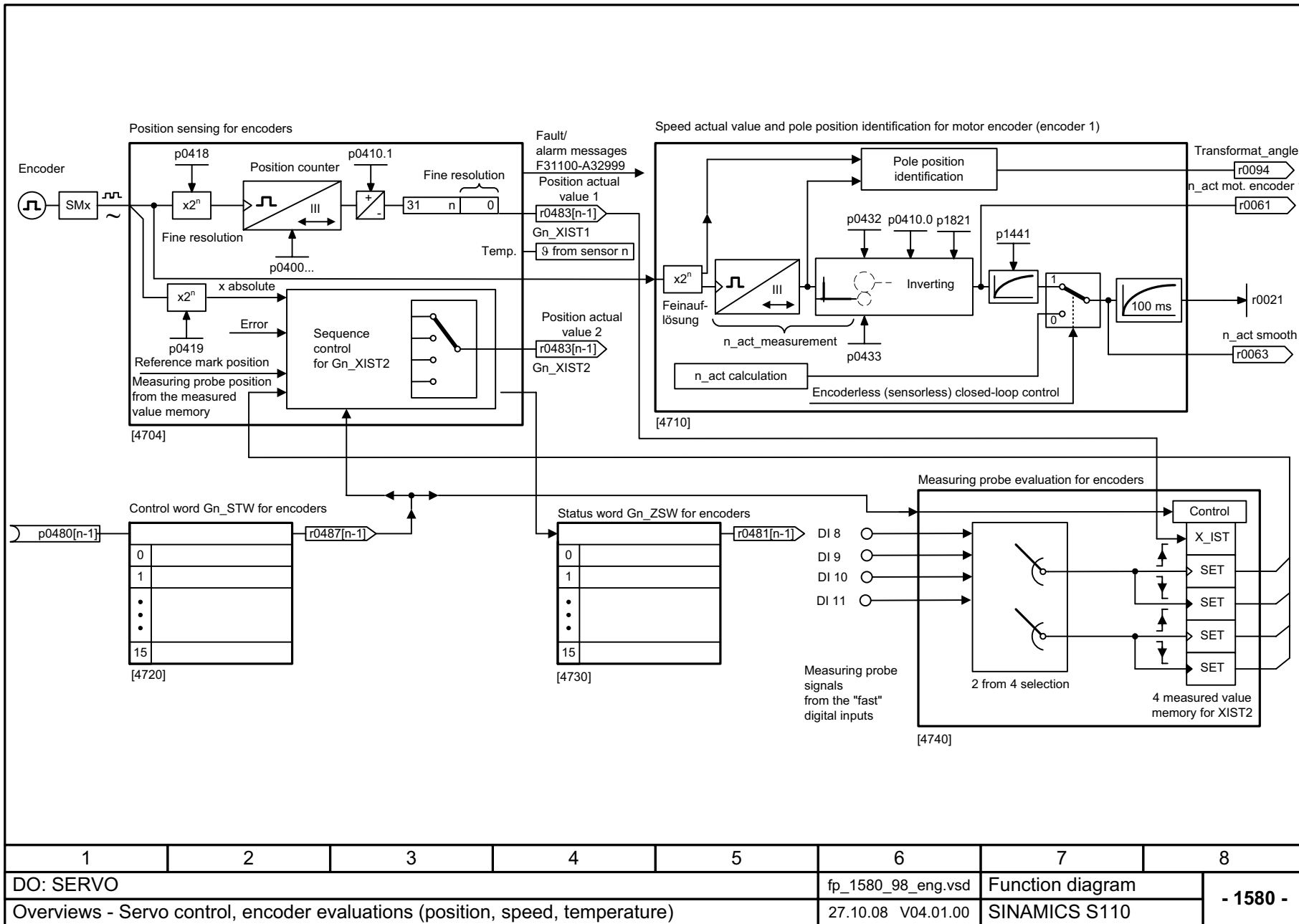
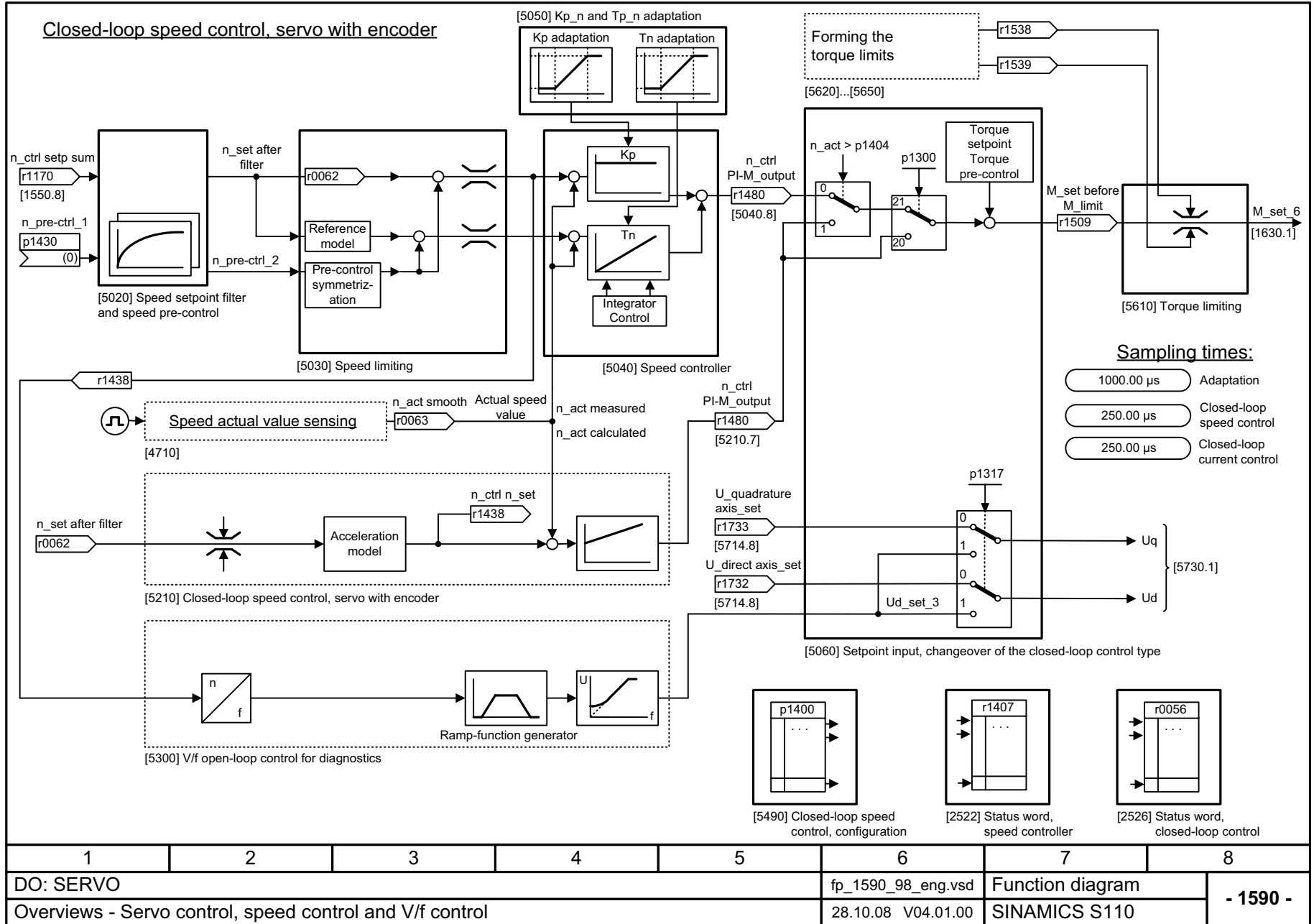


Figure 2-9 – Servo control encoder evaluations (position, speed, temperature)

Figure 2-10 1590 – Servo control speed control and V/f control



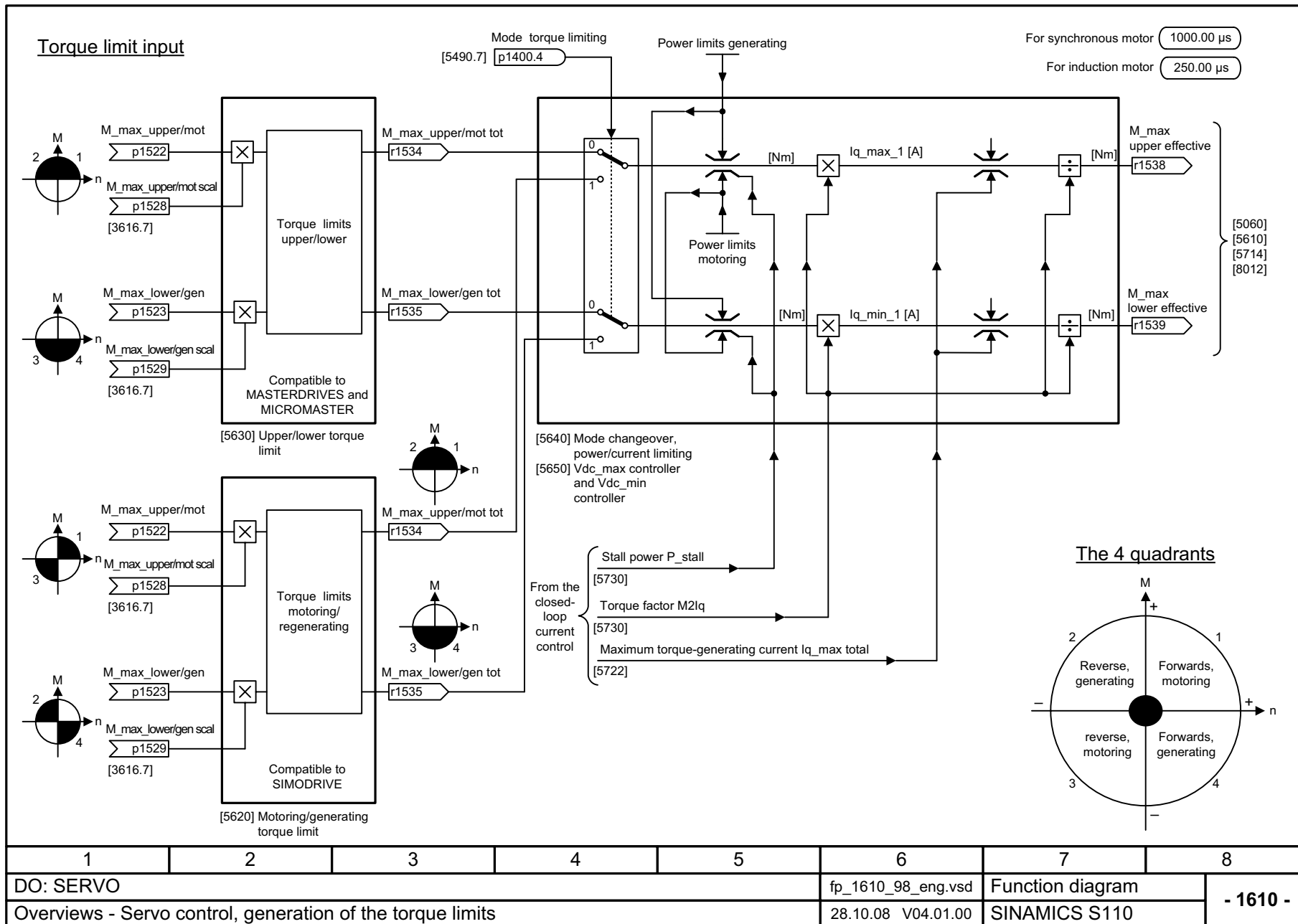


Figure 2-11 1610 – Servo control generation of the torque limits

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_1610_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Overviews - Servo control, generation of the torque limits | | | | | 28.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

- 1610 -

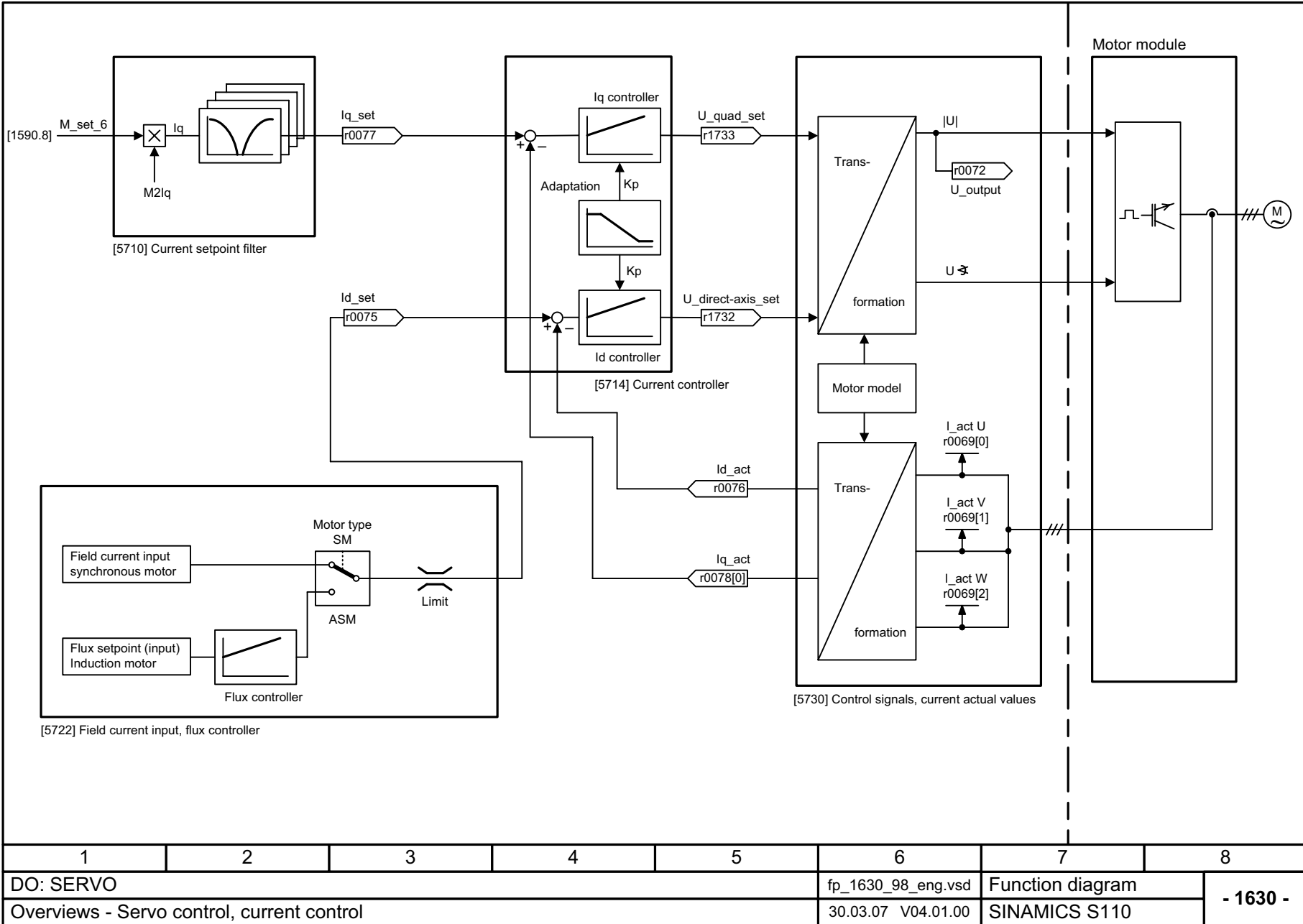
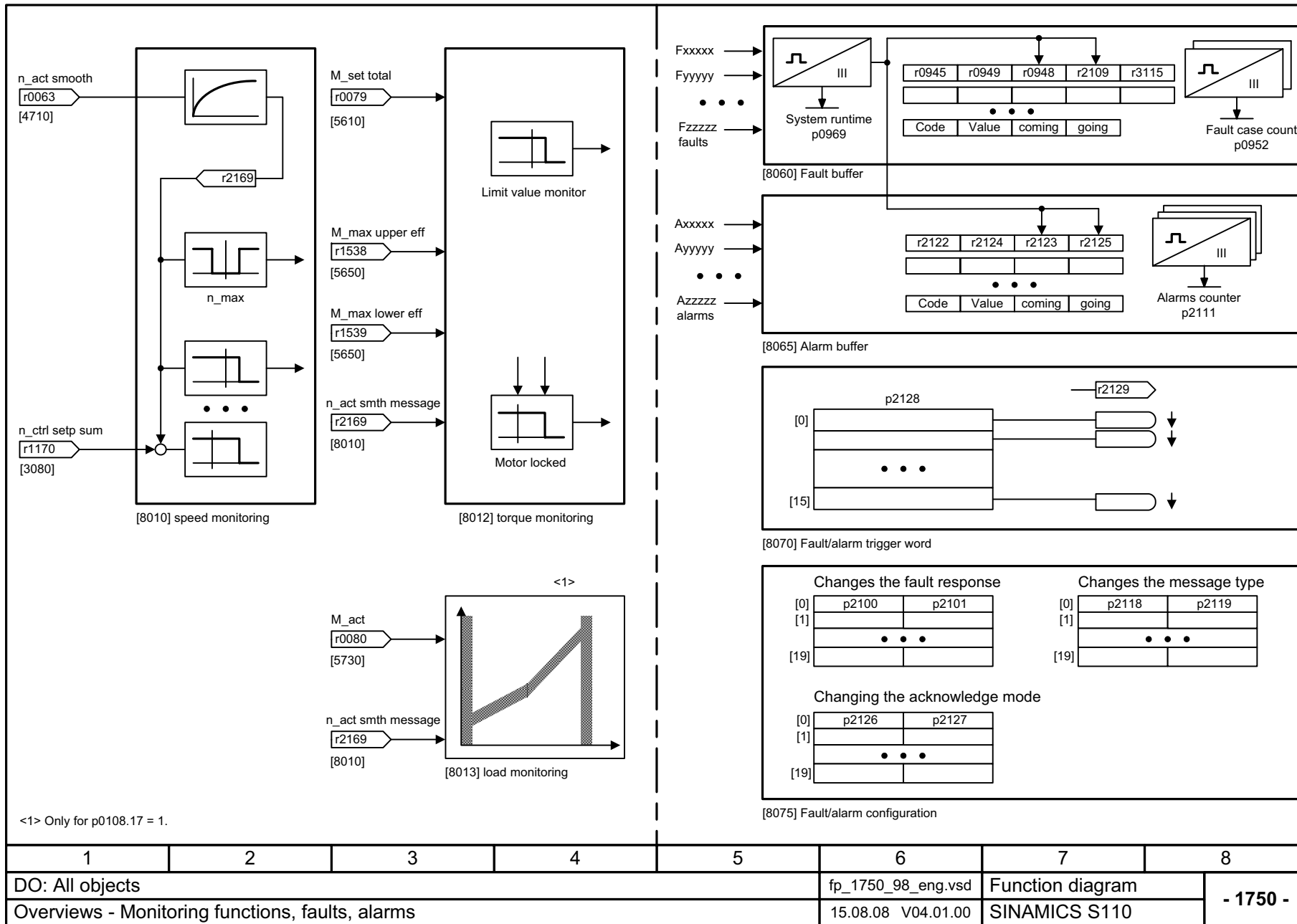


Figure 2-12 1630 – Servo controller current control

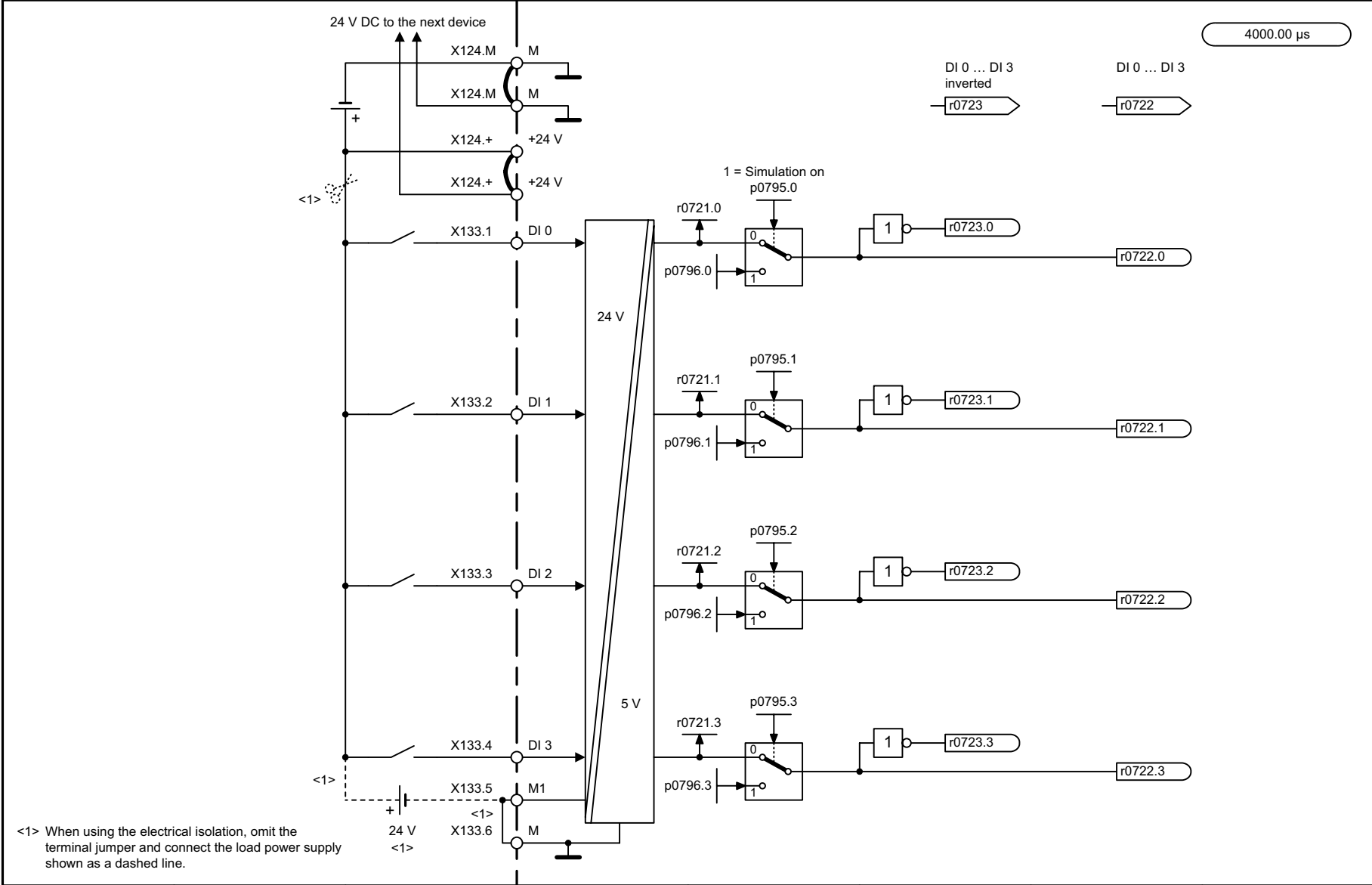


| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: All objects | | | | | fp_1750_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Overviews - Monitoring functions, faults, alarms | | | | | 15.08.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 1750 - |

2.4 CU305 input/output terminals

Function diagrams

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2020 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3) | 2-632 |
| 2021 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 16 ... DI 19) | 2-633 |
| 2022 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 20 ... DI 22) | 2-634 |
| 2030 – Digital inputs/outputs, bi-directional (DI/DO 8 ... DI/DO 9) | 2-635 |
| 2031 – Digital inputs/outputs, bi-directional (DI/DO 10 ... DI/DO 11) | 2-636 |
| 2032 – Digital output (DO 16) | 2-637 |
| 2040 – Analog input (AI) | 2-638 |



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|---|
| DO: CU_S110 | | | | | fp_2020_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| CU305 input/output terminals - Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3) | | | | | 26.11.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | - 2020 - | | |

Figure 2-14 2020 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3)

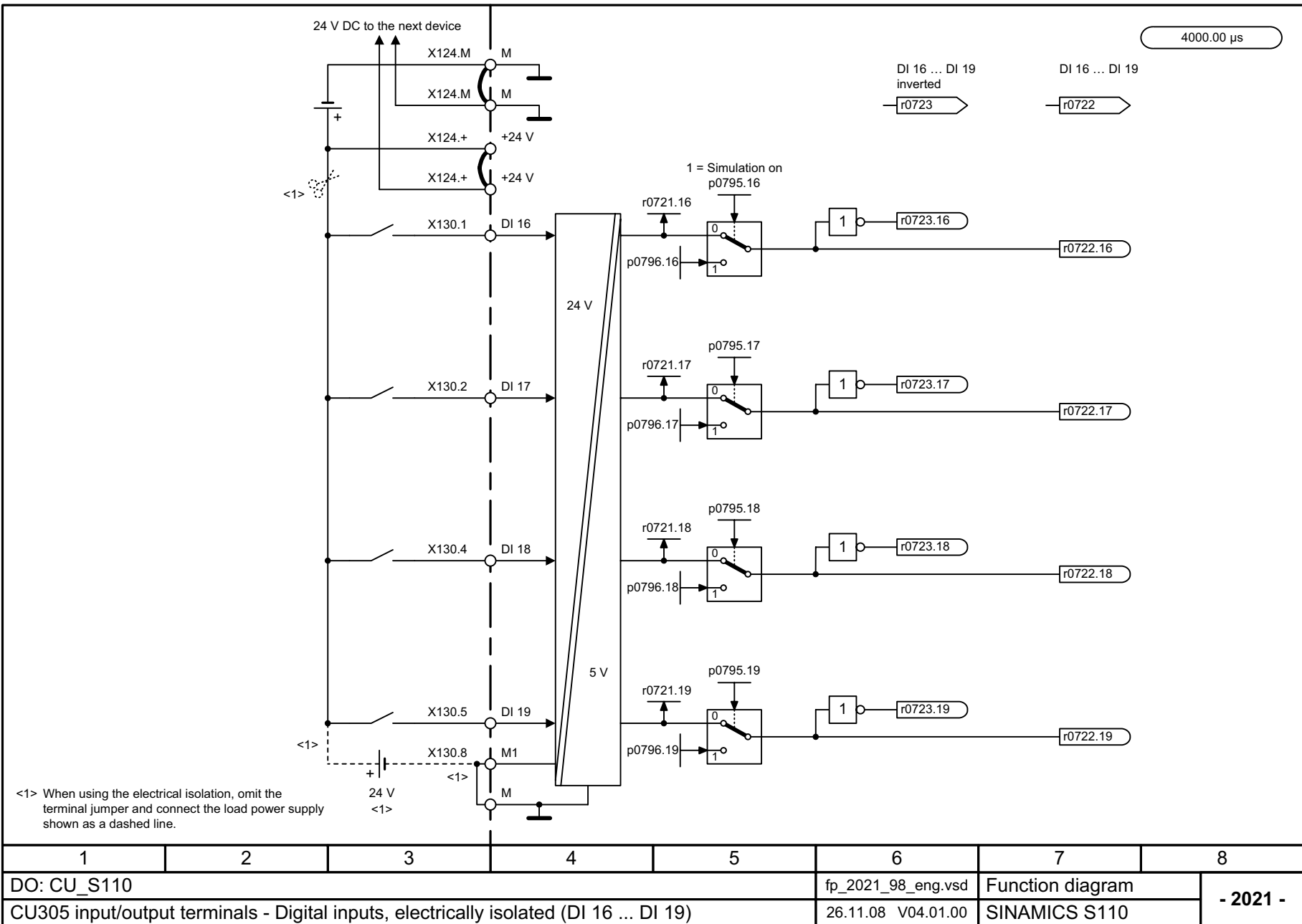


Figure 2-15 2021 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 16 ... DI 19)

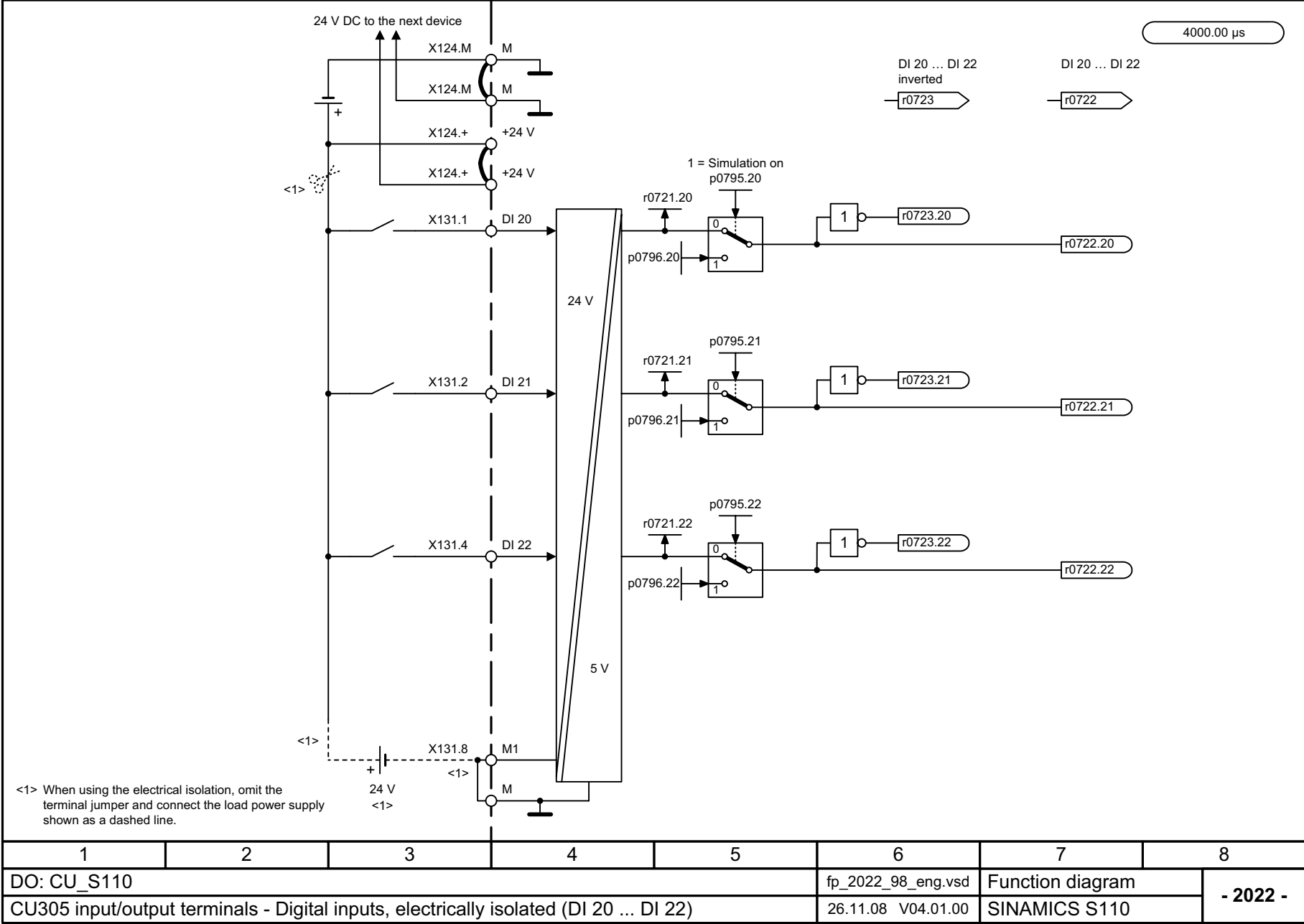
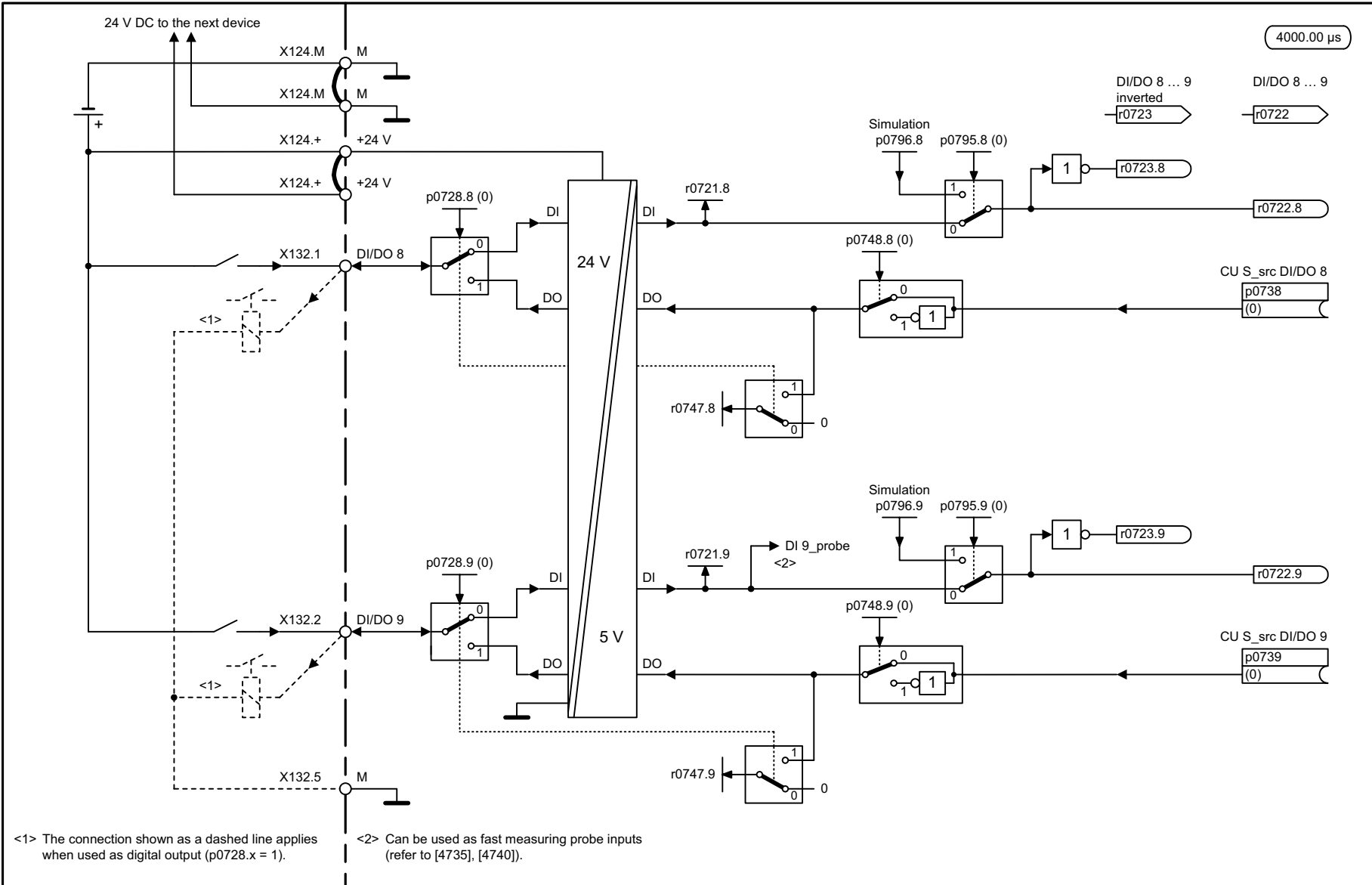


Figure 2-16 2022 – Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 20 ... DI 22)



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: CU_S110 | | | | | fp_2030_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| CU305 input/output terminals - Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 8 ... DI/DO 9) | | | | | 20.11.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 2030 - |

Figure 2-17 2030 – Digital inputs/outputs, bi-directional (DI/DO 8 ... DI/DO 9)

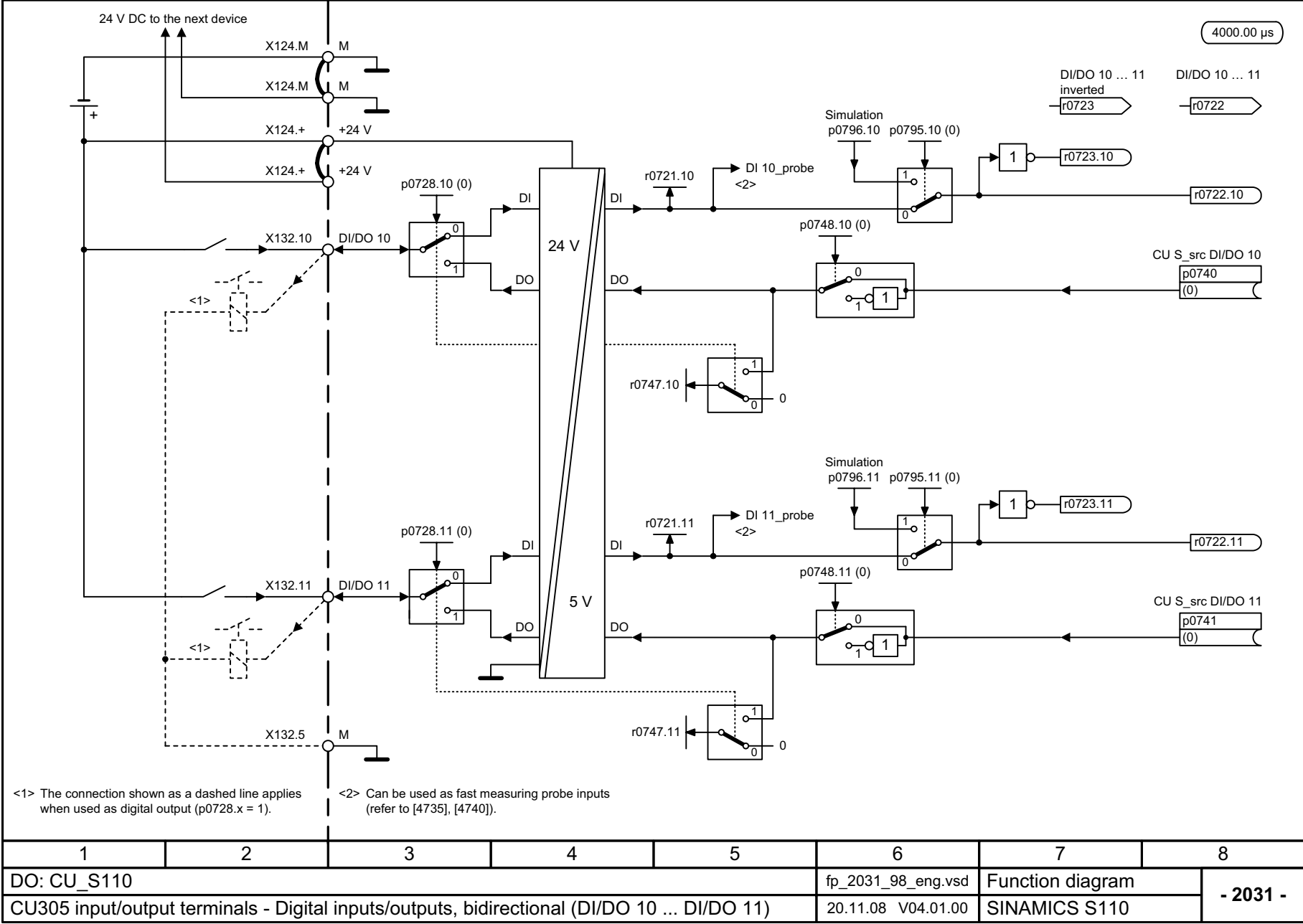


Figure 2-18 2031 – Digital inputs/outputs, bi-directional (DI/DO 10 ... DI/DO 11)

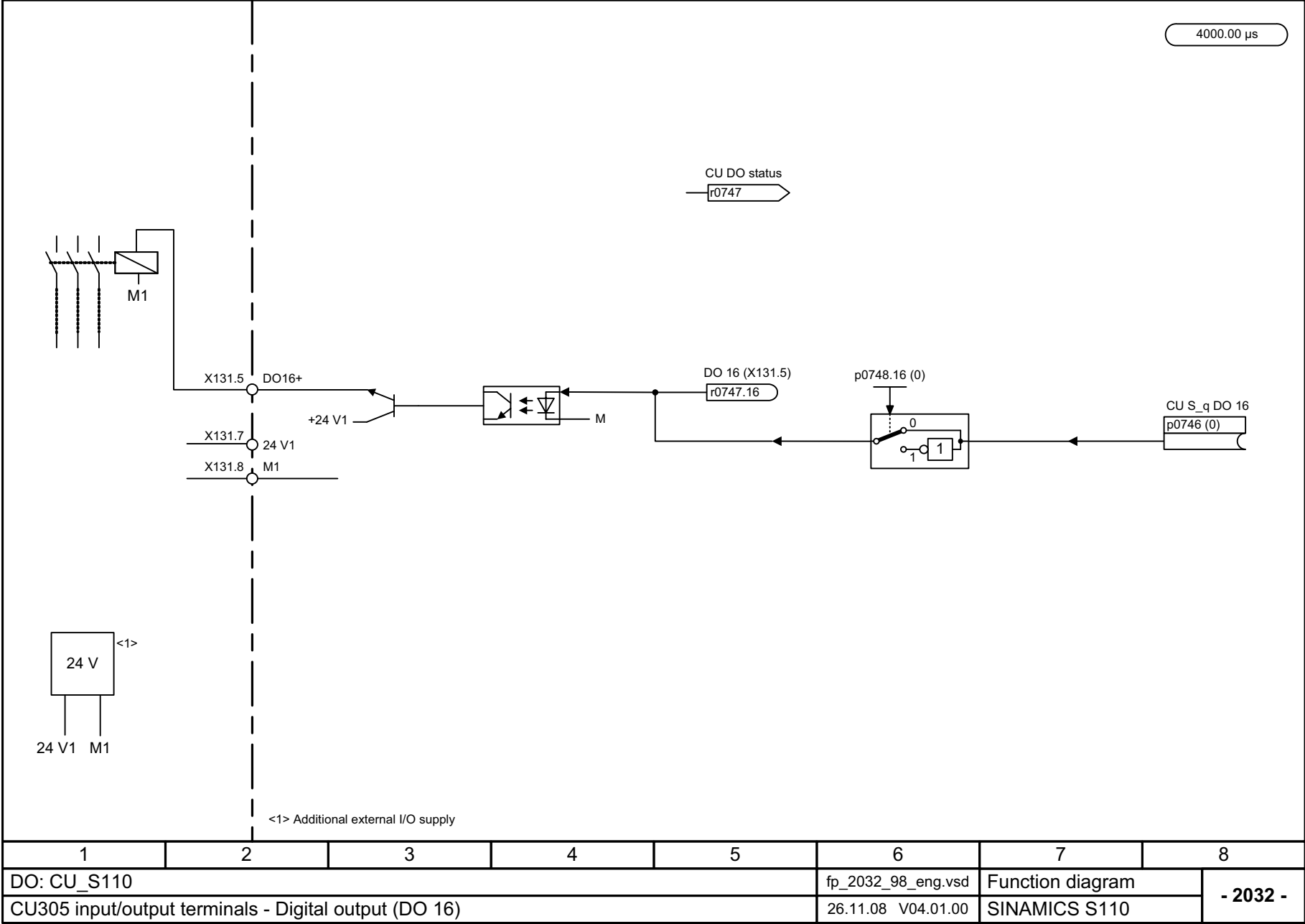
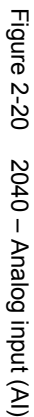


Figure 2-19 2032 – Digital output (DO 16)



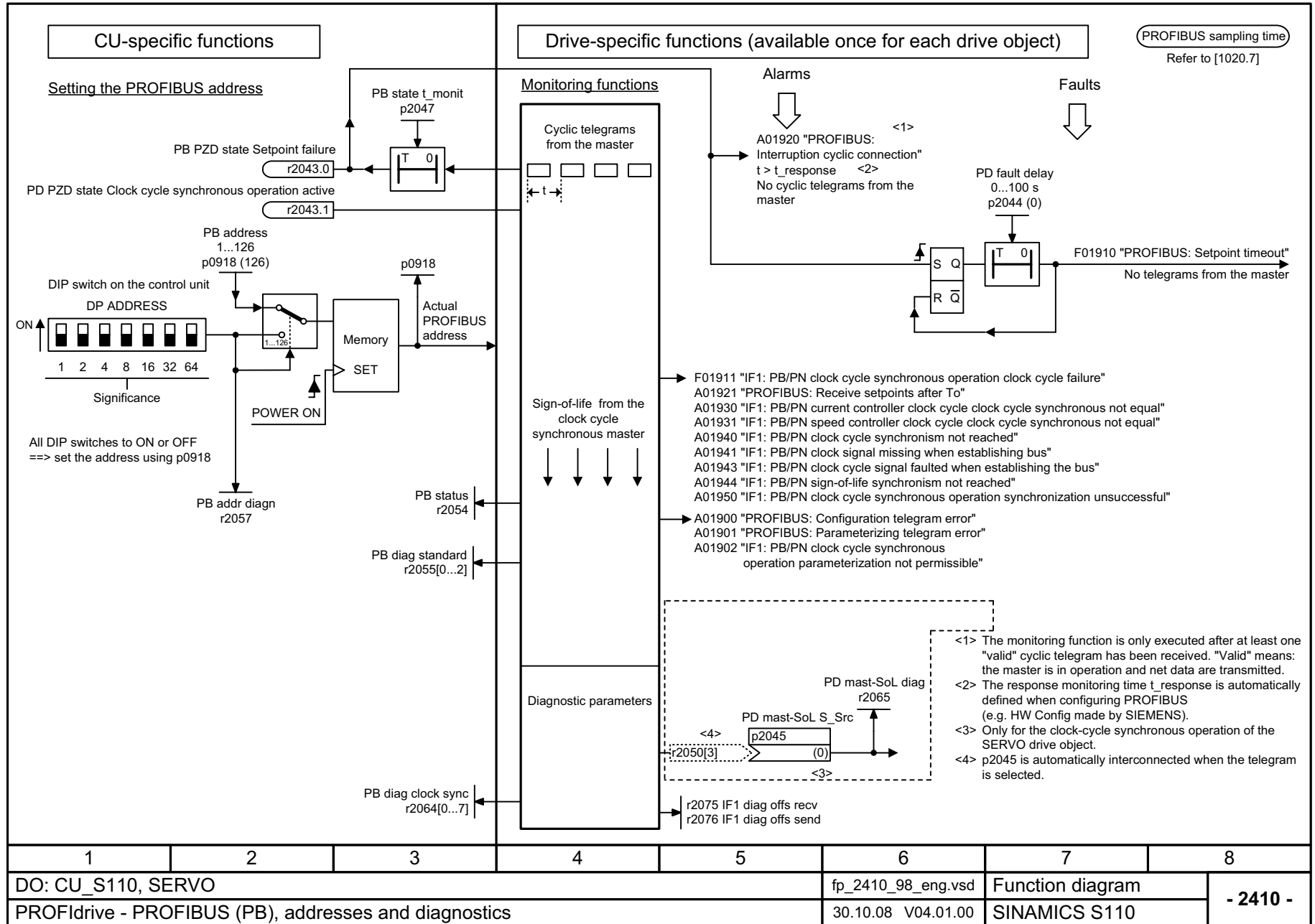
2.5 PROFIdrive

Function diagrams

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2410 – PROFIBUS (PB), addresses and diagnostics | 2-641 |
| 2420 – Standard telegrams and process data (PZD) | 2-642 |
| 2422 – Manufacturer-specific telegrams and process data (PZD) | 2-643 |
| 2423 – Manufacturer-specific/free telegrams and process data (PZD) | 2-644 |
| 2439 – PZD receive signals interconnection profile specific | 2-645 |
| 2440 – PZD receive signals interconnection manufacturer specific | 2-646 |
| 2442 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | 2-647 |
| 2443 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | 2-648 |
| 2444 – STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | 2-649 |
| 2445 – STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | 2-650 |
| 2449 – PZD send signals interconnection profile specific | 2-651 |
| 2450 – PZD send signals interconnection manufacturer specific | 2-652 |
| 2452 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | 2-653 |
| 2453 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | 2-654 |
| 2454 – ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | 2-655 |
| 2455 – ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | 2-656 |
| 2456 – MELDW status word interconnection | 2-657 |
| 2462 – PosSTW pos control word interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-658 |
| 2463 – POS_STW1 positioning control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-659 |
| 2464 – POS_STW2 positioning control word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-660 |
| 2466 – POS_ZSW1 positioning status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-661 |
| 2467 – POS_ZSW2 positioning status word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-662 |
| 2468 – IF1 Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999) | 2-663 |
| 2470 – IF1 Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999) | 2-664 |
| 2472 – IF1 Status words, free interconnection | 2-665 |
| 2475 – STW1 control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-666 |
| 2476 – SATZANW-Pos block selection interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-667 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2479 – ZSW1 status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-668 |
| 2480 – MDIMode interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-669 |
| 2481 – IF1 Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999) | 2-670 |
| 2483 – IF1 Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999) | 2-671 |
| 2495 – CU_STW control word Control Unit interconnection | 2-672 |
| 2496 – CU_ZSW status word Control Unit interconnection | 2-673 |
| 2497 – A_DIGITAL interconnection | 2-674 |
| 2498 – E_DIGITAL interconnection | 2-675 |

Figure 2-21 2410 – PROFIBUS (PB), addresses and diagnostics



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|--|--------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <div><1> <2> <3></div> <div>PD Telegram select p0922 (999)</div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | PROFdrive sampling time Refer to [1020.7] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interconnection is made according to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [2440] [2450] automatically | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Telegram | | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 7 | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Appl.- Class | | 1 | | 1 | | 1, 4 | | 1, 4 | | 3 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 1 | | STW1 ZSW1 | | STW1 ZSW1 | | STW1 ZSW1 | | STW1 ZSW1 | | STW1 ZSW1 | | STW1 ZSW1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 2 | | NSOLL_A NIST_A | | | | | | | | SATZANW AKTSATZ | | SATZANW AKTSATZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 3 | | <div>↑ Receive telegram from PROFdrive</div> <div>↓ Send telegram to PROFdrive</div> | | NSOLL_B NIST_B | | NSOLL_B NIST_B | | NSOLL_B NIST_B | | | | STW2 ZSW2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 4 | | | | STW2 ZSW2 | | STW2 ZSW2 | | STW2 ZSW2 | | | | MDI_TARPOS XIST_A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 5 | | | | | | G1_STW G1_ZSW | | G1_STW G1_ZSW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 6 | | | | | | | | G2_STW | | G1_XIST1 | | | | MDI_VELOCITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 8 | | | | | | G1_XIST2 | | | | G1_XIST2 | | | | MDI_ACC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | MDI_DEC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 10 | | | | | | | | | | G2_ZSW | | | | MDI_MOD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 11 | | | | | | | | | | G2_XIST1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 13 | | | | | | | | | | G2_XIST2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div><1> Depending on the drive object, only specific telegrams can be used.</div> <div><2> If p0922 = 999 is changed to another value, the telegram is automatically assigned as specified in [2420] - [2423]. If p0922 ≠ 999 is changed to p0922 = 999, the "old" telegram assignment is maintained as specified in [2420] - [2423]!</div> <div><3> The maximum number of PZD words depends on the drive object type.</div> <div><div></div> = Position encoder signal</div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | | | | | | fp_2420_98_eng.vsd | | | | | Function diagram | | | | | - 2420 - | | | | | | | | | |
| PROFdrive - Standard telegrams and Process Data (PZD) | | | | | | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | | | | | SINAMICS S110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Figure 2-22 2420 – Standard telegrams and process data (PZD)

PROFIdrive sampling time

Refer to [1020.7]

<1> <2> <4>
PD Telegr_select
p0922 (999)

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|------------|
| Interconnection is made according to | [2440] [2450] automatically | | | | | | | |
| Telegramm | 102 | | 103 | | 110 | | 111 | |
| Appl.- Class | 1, 4 | | 1, 4 | | 3 | | 3 | |
| PZD 1 | STW1 | ZSW1 | STW1 | ZSW1 | STW1 | ZSW1 | STW1 | ZSW1 |
| PZD 2 | NSOLL_B | NIST_B | NSOLL_B | NIST_B | SATZANW | AKTSATZ | POS_STW1 | POS_ZSW1 |
| PZD 3 | | | | | PosSTW | PosZSW | POS_STW2 | POS_ZSW2 |
| PZD 4 | STW2 | ZSW2 | STW2 | ZSW2 | STW2 | ZSW2 | STW2 | ZSW2 |
| PZD 5 | MOMRED | MELDW | MOMRED | MELDW | OVERRIDE | MELDW | OVERRIDE | MELDW |
| PZD 6 | G1_STW | G1_ZSW | G1_STW | G1_ZSW | MDI_ | Xist_A | MDI_ | XIST_A |
| PZD 7 | | G1_XIST1 | G2_STW | G1_XIST1 | TARPOS | | MDI_ | |
| PZD 8 | | | | | MDI_ | | MDI_ | NIST_B |
| PZD 9 | | | | | VELOCITY | | VELOCITY | |
| PZD 10 | | G1_XIST2 | | G1_XIST2 | MDI_ACC | | MDI_ACC | FAULT_CODE |
| PZD 11 | | | | G2_ZSW | MDI_DEC | | MDI_DEC | WARN_CODE |
| PZD 12 | | | | G2_XIST1 | MDI_MODE | | <3> | <3> |
| PZD 13 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 14 | | | | G2_XIST2 | | | | |
| PZD 15 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 16 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 17 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 18 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 19 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 20 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 21 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 22 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 23 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 24 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 25 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 26 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 27 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 28 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 29 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 30 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 31 | | | | | | | | |
| PZD 32 | | | | | | | | |

<1> Depending on the drive object, only specific telegrams can be used.

<2> If p0922 = 999 is changed to another value, the telegram is automatically assigned as specified in [2420] - [2423].

If p0922 ≠ 999 is changed to p0922 = 999, the "old" telegram assignment is maintained as specified in [2420] - [2423]!

<3> Can be freely connected.

<4> The maximum number of PZD words depends on the drive object type.

☐ = Position encoder signal

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2422_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2422 - |
| PROFIdrive – Herstellerspezifische Telegramme und Prozessdaten (PZD) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-23 2422 – Manufacturer-specific telegrams and process data (PZD)

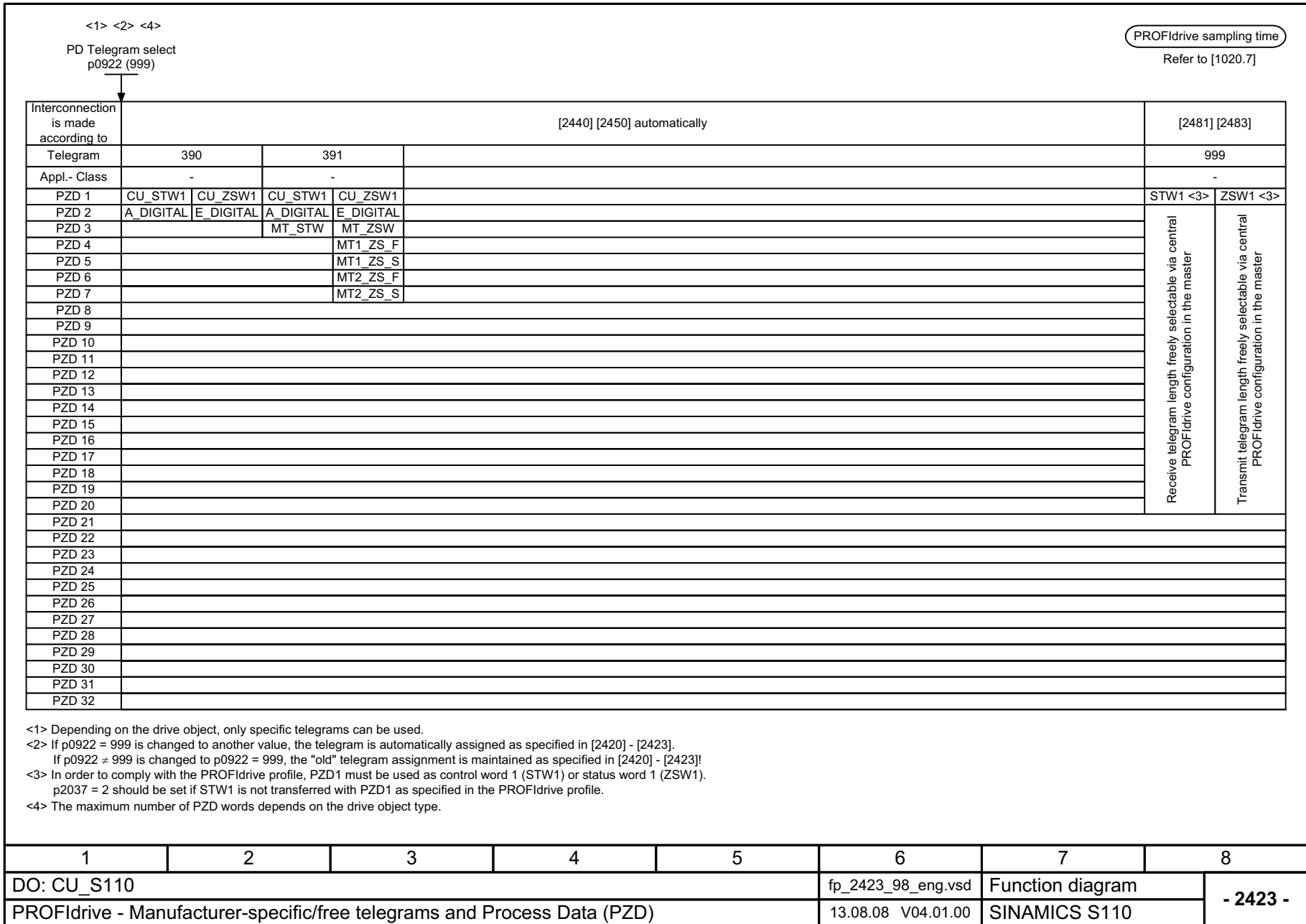


Figure 2-24 2423 – Manufacturer-specific/free telegrams and process data (PZD)

PROFIdrive sampling time

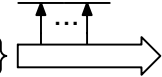
Refer to [1020.7]

| Signal receivers for PZD receive signals | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Signal | Meaning | PROFIdrive Signal No. | <1> | | <2> | |
| | | | Interconnection parameter | Function diagram | Data type | Normalization |
| STW1 | Control word 1 | 1 | (bit-by-bit) | [2442][2443] [2475] | U16 | - |
| STW2 | Control word 2 | 3 | (bit-by-bit) | [2444] [2445] | U16 | - |
| NSOLL_A | Speed setpoint A (16-bit) | 5 | p1070 (Enw. Soll.) p1155 | [3030.2] [3080.4] | I16 | 4000 hex $\hat{=}$ p2000 |
| NSOLL_B | Speed setpoint B (32-bit) | 7 | p1070 (Enw. Soll.) p1155 p1430 (DSC) | [3030.2] [3080.4] [3090.8] | I32 | 4000 0000 hex $\hat{=}$ p2000 |
| G1_STW | Encoder 1 control word | 9 | p0480[0] | [4720] | U16 | - |
| G2_STW | Encoder 2 control word | 13 | p0480[1] | [4720] | U16 | - |
| A_DIGITAL | Digital output (16-bit) | 22 | (bit-by-bit) | [2497] | U16 | - |
| SATZANW | Pos block selection | 32 | (bit-by-bit) | [2476] | I32 | - |
| MDI_TARPOS | MDI position | 34 | p2642 | [3618] | I32 | 1 hex $\hat{=}$ 1 LU |
| MDI_VELOCITY | MDI velocity | 35 | p2643 | [3618] | I32 | 1 hex $\hat{=}$ 1000 LU/min |
| MDI_ACC | MDI acceleration override | 36 | p2644 | [3618] | I16 | 4000 hex $\hat{=}$ 100% |
| MDI_DEC | MDI deceleration override | 37 | p2645 | [3618] | I16 | 4000 hex $\hat{=}$ 100% |
| MDI_MOD | MDI mode | 38 | (bit-by-bit) | | | - |

PROFIBUS
PROFINETPROFIdrive
receive telegram

| |
|----------------|
| Header |
| Drive object 1 |
| Drive object 2 |
| . |
| . |
| . |
| Drive object n |
| . |
| . |
| . |
| Drive object m |
| Trailer |

[2468], [2481]
r2090...r2095 bit
r2050[0...n] WORD
r2060[0...30] DWORD



Telegram assignment
according to p0922
[2420]

<1> When selecting a standard telegram or a manufacturer-specific telegram via p0922, these interconnection parameters of the command data set CDS0 are automatically set.

<2> Data type according to the PROFIdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, I32 = Integer32, U16 = Unsigned16, U32 = Unsigned32.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: CU_S110, SERVO | | | | | fp_2439_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2439 - |
| PROFIdrive - PZD receive signals, connection of profile-specific | | | | | 03.11.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-25 2439 – PZD receive signals interconnection profile specific

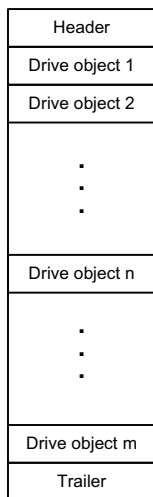
PROFdrive sampling time

Refer to [1020.7]

Signal receivers for PZD receive signals

| Signal | Meaning | PROFdrive Signal No. | <1> | | <2> | |
|----------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | | | Interconnection parameter | Function diagram | Data type | Normalization |
| MOMRED | Torque reduction | 101 | p1542 | [5610.2] | I16 | 4000 hex $\hat{=}$ p2003 |
| MT_STW | Measuring probe control word | 130 | p0682 | - | U16 | |
| POS_STW | Pos control word | 203 | (bitwise) | [2462] | U16 | |
| OVERRIDE | Pos velocity override | 205 | p2646 | [3630] | I16 | 4000 hex $\hat{=}$ 100% |
| POS_STW1 | Pos control word 1 | 220 | (bitwise) | [2463] | U16 | |
| POS_STW2 | Pos control word 2 | 222 | (bitwise) | [2464] | U16 | |
| MDI_MOD | Pos MDI mode | 229 | p2654 | [3620] | U16 | |
| CU_STW1 | Control word 1 for Control Unit | 500 | (bitwise) | [2495] | U16 | |

PROFIBUS



PROFdrive
receive telegram

<1> When selecting a standard telegram or a manufacturer-specific telegram via p0922, these interconnection parameters of the command data set CDS0 are automatically set.
<2> Data type according to the PROFdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, I32 = Integer32, U16 = Unsigned16, U32 = Unsigned32.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: CU_S110, SERVO | | | | | fp_2440_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2440 - |
| PROFdrive - PZD receive signals interconnection manufacturer-specific | | | | | 13.08.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-26 2440 – PZD receive signals interconnection manufacturer specific

Figure 2-27 2442 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

| Signal targets for STW1 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0) | | | | | | <1> | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted | PROFIdrive sampling time Refer to [1020.7] | |
| STW1.0 |  ON (pulses can be enabled) 0 = OFF1 (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse cancellation and ready-to-power-up) | p0840[0] = r2090.0 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - | | |
| STW1.1 | 1 = No OFF2 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit) | p0844[0] = r2090.1 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - | | |
| STW1.2 | 1 = No OFF3 (enable possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit) | p0848[0] = r2090.2 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - | | |
| STW1.3 | 1 = Enable operation (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses) | p0852[0] = r2090.3 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - | | |
| STW1.4 | 1 = Operating condition (the ramp-function generator can be enabled) 0 = inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero) | p1140[0] = r2090.4 | [2501.3] | [3060] [3070] [3080] | - | | |
| STW1.5 | 1 = Enable the ramp-function generator 0 = stop the ramp-function generator (freeze the ramp-function generator output) | p1141[0] = r2090.5 | [2501.3] | [3060] [3070] | - | | |
| STW1.6 | 1 = Enable setpoint 0 = inhibit setpoint (set the ramp-function generator input to zero) | p1142[0] = r2090.6 | [2501.3] | [3060] [3070] [3080] | - | | |
| STW1.7 |  = Acknowledge faults | p2103[0] = r2090.7 | [2546.1] | [8060] | - | | |
| STW1.8 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | | |
| STW1.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | | |
| STW1.10 | 1 = Control via PLC <2> | p0854[0] = r2090.10 | [2501.3] | [2501] | - | | |
| STW1.11 | 1 = Direction reversal <3> | p1113[0] = r2090.11 | [2505.3] | [3040] | - | | |
| STW1.12 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | | |
| STW1.13 | 1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, raise <3> | p1035[0] = r2090.13 | [2505.3] | [3020] | - | | |
| STW1.14 | 1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, lower <3> | p1036[0] = r2090.14 | [2505.3] | [3020] | - | | |
| STW1.15 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | | |



<1> Used in telegrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 110, 111.
<2> STW1.10 must be set to ensure that the drive object accepts the process data (PZD).
<3> Only for "expanded setpoint channel" and "extended ramp-function generator".

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2442_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2442 - |
| PROFIdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for STW1 in Interface Mode SIMODRIVE 611 universal (p2038 = 1)

<1>

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| STW1.0 |  = ON (pulses can be enabled) 0 = OFF1 (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse cancellation, ready-to-power-up) | p0840[0] = r2090.0 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - |
| STW1.1 | 1 = No OFF2 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit) | p0844[0] = r2090.1 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - |
| STW1.2 | 1 = No OFF3 (enable possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit) | p0848[0] = r2090.2 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - |
| STW1.3 | 1 = Enable operation (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses) | p0852[0] = r2090.3 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - |
| STW1.4 | 1 = Operating condition (the ramp-function generator can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero) | p1140[0] = r2090.4 | [2501.3] | [3060] [3070] [3080] | - |
| STW1.5 | 1 = Enable the ramp-function generator 0 = Stop the ramp-function generator (freeze the ramp-function generator output) | p1141[0] = r2090.5 | [2501.3] | [3060] [3070] | - |
| STW1.6 | 1 = Enable setpoint 0 = Inhibit setpoint (set the ramp-function generator input to zero) | p1142[0] = r2090.6 | [2501.3] | [3060] [3070] [3080] | - |
| STW1.7 |  = Acknowledge faults | p2103[0] = r2090.7 | [2546.1] | [8060] | - |
| STW1.8 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW1.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW1.10 | 1 = Control via PLC <2> | p0854[0] = r2090.10 | [2501.3] | [2501] | - |
| STW1.11 | 1 = Ramp-function generator active | p2148[0] = r2090.11 | - | [8010] | - |
| STW1.12 | 1 = Unconditionally open the holding brake | p0855[0] = r2090.12 | [2501.3] | [2701] | - |
| STW1.13 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW1.14 | 1 = Closed-loop torque control active 0 = Closed-loop speed control active | p1501[0] = r2090.14 | [2520.3] | [5060] | - |
| STW1.15 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 102, 103.

<2> STW1.10 must be set to ensure that the drive object accepts the process data (PZD).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2443_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2443 - |
| PROFdrive - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-28 2443 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1)

Signal targets for STW2 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)

<1>

PROFIdrive sampling time

Refer to [1020.7]

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|---------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| STW2.0 | Drive data set selection DDS, bit 0 | p0820[0] = r2093.0 | - | [8565] | - |
| STW2.1 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW2.2 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW2.3 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW2.4 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW2.5 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW2.6 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW2.7 | 1 = Parking axis | p0897 = r2093.7 | - | - | - |
| STW2.8 | 1 = Traverse to fixed endstop <2> | p1545[0] = r2093.8 | [2520.2] | [8012] | - |
| STW2.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW2.10 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW2.11 | 1 = Motor changeover, feedback Signal | p0828 = r2093.11 | - | - | - |
| STW2.12 | Master sign-of-life, bit 0 | p2045 = r2050[3] | - | [2410] | - |
| STW2.13 | Master sign-of-life, bit 1 | | | | |
| STW2.14 | Master sign-of-life, bit 2 | | | | |
| STW2.15 | Master sign-of-life, bit 3 | | | | |


<1> Used in telegrams 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 110 and 111.

<2> Not for telegrams 9, 110, and 111.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2444_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2444 - |
| PROFIdrive - STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-29 2444 – STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

| Signal targets for STW2 in Interface Mode SIMODRIVE 611 universal (p2038 = 1) | | | | | | <1> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----|
| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted | |
| STW2.0 | Drive data set selection DDS, bit 0 | p0820[0] = r2093.0 | - | [8565] | - | |
| STW2.1 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| STW2.2 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| STW2.3 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| STW2.4 | 1 = Bypass ramp-function generator <3> | p1122[0] = r2093.4 | - | [3060] [3070] | - | |
| STW2.5 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| STW2.6 | 1 = Integrator inhibit, speed controller <2> | p1477[0] = r2093.6 | - | [5040] [5210] | - | |
| STW2.7 | 1 = Parking axis selection | p0897 = r2093.7 | - | - | - | |
| STW2.8 | 1 = Traverse to fixed endstop | p1545[0] = r2093.8 | [2520.2] | [8012] | - | |
| STW2.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| STW2.10 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| STW2.11 |  Motor changeover, feedback signal | p0828 = r2093.11 | - | - | - | |
| STW2.12 | Master sign-of-life, bit 0 | p2045 = r2050[3] | - | [2410] | - | |
| STW2.13 | Master sign-of-life, bit 1 | | | | | |
| STW2.14 | Master sign-of-life, bit 2 | | | | | |
| STW2.15 | Master sign-of-life, bit 3 | | | | | |

<1> Used in telegrams 2, 3, 4, 102, 103.

<2> For a 1 signal, the integral component of the speed controller is cleared and the integrator is inhibited.

<3> Only if the function module "extended setpoint channel" is active (r0108.8 = 1).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2445_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2445 - |
| PROFdrive - STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-30 2445 – STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1)

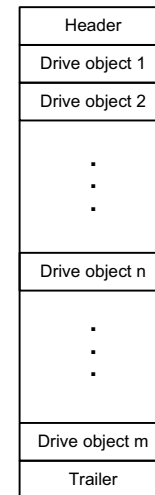
Signal sources for PZD send signals

| <1> | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Signal | Description | PROFIdrive Signal No. | Interconnection parameter | Function diagram | Data type | Normalization |
| ZSW1 | Status word 1 | 2 | r2089[0] | [2452][2453][2479] <2> | U16 | - |
| ZSW2 | Status word 2 | 4 | r2089[1] | [2454][2455] <2> | U16 | - |
| NIST_A | Speed setpoint A (16 bit) | 6 | r0063 | [4710] | I32 | 4000 hex $\hat{=}$ p2000 |
| NIST_B | Speed setpoint B (32 bit) | 8 | | | I16 | 4000 0000 hex $\hat{=}$ p2000 |
| G1_ZSW | Encoder 1 status word | 10 | r0481[0] | [4730] | U16 | |
| G1_XIST1 | Encoder 1 actual position 1 | 11 | r0482[0] | [4704] | U32 | |
| G1_XIST2 | Encoder 1 actual position 2 | 12 | r0483[0] | [4704] | U32 | |
| G2_ZSW | Encoder 2 status word | 14 | r0481[1] | [4730] | U16 | |
| G2_XIST1 | Encoder 2 actual position 1 | 15 | r0482[1] | [4704] | U32 | |
| G2_XIST2 | Encoder 2 actual position 2 | 16 | r0483[1] | [4704] | U32 | |
| E_DIGITAL | Digital inputs | 21 | r2089[2] | [2459] | U16 | |
| XIST_A | Position actual value A | 28 | r2521[0] | [4010] | I32 | 1 hex $\hat{=}$ 1 LU |
| AKTSATZ | Pos selected block | 33 | r2670 | [3650] | U16 | |

PROFIdrive sampling time

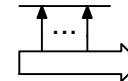
Refer to [1020.7]

PROFIdrive send telegram



PROFIBUS

Send words 1...16
p2051[0...15] WORD
r2053[0...15] WORD
p2061[0...14] DWORD
r2063[0...14] DWORD



Telegram assignment
according to p0922
[2420]

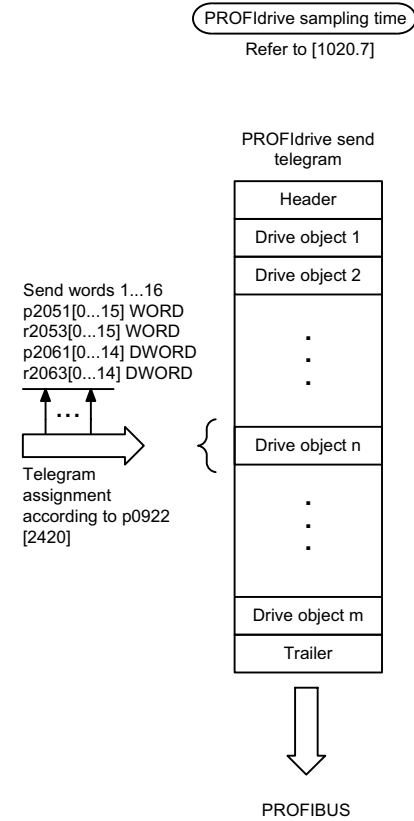
<1> Data type according to the PROFIdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, I32 = Integer32, U16 = Unsigned16, U32 = Unsigned32

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2449_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2449 - |
| PROFIdrive - PZD send signals connection profile-specific | | | | | 03.11.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-31 2449 – PZD send signals interconnection profile specific

Figure 2-32 2450 – PZD send signals interconnection manufacturer specific

| Signal sources for PZD send signals <1> | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| Signal | Description | PROFdrive Signal No. | Interconnection parameter | Function diagram | Data type | Normalization |
| MELDW | Message word | 102 | r2089[2] | [2456] | U16 | - |
| MT_ZSW | Measuring probe status word | 131 | r0688 | - | U16 | - |
| MT1_ZS_F | Measuring probe 1 measuring time, falling edge | 132 | r0687[0] | - | U16 | - |
| MT1_ZS_S | Measuring probe 1 measuring time, rising edge | 133 | r0686[0] | - | U16 | - |
| MT2_ZS_F | Measuring probe 2 measuring time, falling edge | 134 | r0687[1] | - | U16 | - |
| MT2_ZS_S | Measuring probe 2 measuring time, rising edge | 135 | r0686[1] | - | U16 | - |
| POS_ZSW | Pos status word | 204 | r2683 | [3645] | U16 | - |
| POS_ZSW1 | Pos status word 1 | 221 | r2089[3] | [2466] | U16 | - |
| POS_ZSW2 | Pos status word 2 | 223 | r2089[4] | [2467] | U16 | - |
| FAULT_CODE | Fault code | 301 | r2131 | [8060] | U16 | - |
| WARN_CODE | Alarm code | 303 | r2132 | [8065] | U16 | - |
| CU_ZSW1 | Status word 1 for Control Unit | 501 | r2089[1] | [2496] | U16 | - |



<1> Data type according to the PROFdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, I32 = Integer32, U16 = Unsigned16, U32 = Unsigned32

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2450_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2450 - |
| PROFdrive - PZD send signals interconnection manufacturer-specific | | | | | 03.11.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Signal sources for ZSW1 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)

<1>

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] Internal status word | [Function diagram] signal source | Inverted <2> |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| ZSW1.0 | 1 = Ready to power-up | p2080[0] = r0899.0 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.1 | 1 = Ready to operate | p2080[1] = r0899.1 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.2 | 1 = Operation enabled | p2080[2] = r0899.2 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.3 | 1 = Fault present | p2080[3] = r2139.3 | [2548.7] | [8060] | - |
| ZSW1.4 | 1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive) | p2080[4] = r0899.4 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.5 | 1 = No fast stop active (OFF3 inactive) | p2080[5] = r0899.5 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.6 | 1 = Power-on inhibit active | p2080[6] = r0899.6 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.7 | 1 = Alarm present | p2080[7] = r2139.7 | [2548.7] | [8065] | - |
| ZSW1.8 | 1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off | p2080[8] = r2197.7 | [2534.7] | [8010] | - |
| ZSW1.9 | 1 = Control requested <3> | p2080[9] = r0899.9 | [2503.7] | [2503] | - |
| ZSW1.10 | 1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded | p2080[10] = r2199.1 | [2536.7] | [8010] | - |
| ZSW1.11 | 1 = I, M, or P limit not reached | p2080[11] = r1407.7 | [2522.7] | [5610] | ✓ |
| ZSW1.12 | 1 = Open holding brake | p2080[12] = r0899.12 | [2503.7] | [2701] | - |
| ZSW1.13 | 1 = No motor overtemperature alarm | p2080[13] = r2135.14 | [2548.7] | [8016] | ✓ |
| ZSW1.14 | 1 = Motor rotates forwards (n_act ≥ 0) 0 = Motor rotates backwards (n_act < 0) | p2080[14] = r2197.3 | [2534.7] | [8010] | - |
| ZSW1.15 | 1 = No alarm, thermal overload, power unit | p2080[15] = r2135.15 | [2548.7] | [8014] | ✓ |

PROFIdrive Abtastzeit

siehe [1020.7]

<1> Used in telegrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 110, 111.

<2> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0].0...p2088[0].15)

<3> The drive object is ready to accept data.

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2452_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2452 - |
| PROFIdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-33 2452 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

| Signal sources for ZSW1 in Interface Mode SIMODRIVE 611 universal (p2038 = 1) | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] Internal status word | [Function diagram] Signal source | Inverted |
| ZSW1.0 | 1 = Ready to power-up | p2080[0] = r0899.0 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.1 | 1 = Ready to operate | p2080[1] = r0899.1 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.2 | 1 = Operation enabled | p2080[2] = r0899.2 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.3 | 1 = Fault present | p2080[3] = r2139.3 | [2548.7] | [8060] | - |
| ZSW1.4 | 1 = No coast down active | p2080[4] = r0899.4 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.5 | 1 = No fast stop active | p2080[5] = r0899.5 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.6 | 1 = Power-on inhibit active | p2080[6] = r0899.6 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.7 | 1 = Alarm present | p2080[7] = r2139.7 | [2548.7] | [8065] | - |
| ZSW1.8 | 1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off | p2080[8] = r2197.7 | [2534.7] | [8010] | - |
| ZSW1.9 | 1 = Control requested <2> | p2080[9] = r0899.9 | [2503.7] | [2503] | - |
| ZSW1.10 | 1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded | p2080[10] = r2199.1 | [2536.7] | [8010] | - |
| ZSW1.11 | 1 = Alarm class bit 0 | p2080[11] = r2139.11 | - | - | - |
| ZSW1.12 | 1 = Alarm class bit 1 | p2080[12] = r2139.12 | - | - | - |
| ZSW1.13 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW1.14 | 1 = Closed-loop torque control active | p2080[14] = r1407.2 | [2522.7] | [2522] | - |
| ZSW1.15 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegrams 1, 2, 3, 4, 102, 103.

<2> The drive object is ready to accept data.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|---|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2453_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | | - 2453 - |
| PROFdrive - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | | |

Figure 2-34 2453 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1)

Signal sources for ZSW2 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)

<1>

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal status word | [Function diagram] signal source | Inverted |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| ZSW2.0 | 1 = Drive data set DDS effective, bit 0 | p2081[0] = r0051.0 | - | [8565] | - |
| ZSW2.1 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.2 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.3 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.4 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.5 | 1 = Alarm class bit 0 | p2081[5] = r2139.11 | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.6 | 1 = Alarm class bit 1 | p2081[6] = r2139.12 | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.7 | 1 = Parking axis active | p2081[7] = r0896.0 | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.8 | 1 = Traverse to fixed endstop | p2081[8] = r1406.8 | - | [2520] | - |
| ZSW2.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.10 | 1 = Pulses enabled | p2082[13] = r0899.11 | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.11 | 1 = Data set changeover active | p2081[11] = r0835.0 | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.12 | Slave sign-of-life bit 0 | Implicitly interconnected | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.13 | Slave sign-of-life bit 1 | | | | |
| ZSW2.14 | Slave sign-of-life bit 2 | | | | |
| ZSW2.15 | Slave sign-of-life bit 3 | | | | |

<1> Used in telegrams 2, 3, 4, 7, 110, 111.

<2> These signals are automatically interconnected for clock-cycle synchronous operation.

PROFIdrive sampling time

Refer to [1020.7]

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2454_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2454 - |
| PROFIdrive - ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-35 2454 – ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal sources for ZSW2 in Interface Mode SIMODRIVE 611 universal (p2038 = 1)

<1>

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] Internal status word | [Function diagram] Signal source | Inverted |
|---------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| ZSW2.0 | 1 = Drive data set DDS effective, bit 0 | p2081[0] = r0051.0 | - | [8565] | - |
| ZSW2.1 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.2 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.3 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.4 | 1 = Ramp-function generator inactive <3> | p2081[4] = r1199.2 | - | [3060] [3080] | ✓ |
| ZSW2.5 | 1 = Holding brake open | p2081[5] = r0899.12 | [2503.7] | [2701] | - |
| ZSW2.6 | 1 = Integrator inhibit, speed controller | p2081[6] = r2093.6 | - | [5040] [5210] | - |
| ZSW2.7 | 1 = Parking axis active | p2081[7] = r0896.0 | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.8 | 1 = Traverse to fixed endstop | p2081[8] = r1406.8 | - | [2520] | - |
| ZSW2.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.10 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.11 | 1 = Data set changeover active | p2081 [11] = r0835.0 | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.12 | Slave sign-of-life bit 0 | Implicitly interconnected | - | - | - |
| ZSW2.13 | Slave sign-of-life bit 1 | | | | |
| ZSW2.14 | Slave sign-of-life bit 2 | | | | |
| ZSW2.15 | Slave sign-of-life bit 3 | | | | |

<1> Used in telegrams 2, 3, 4, 102, 103.

<2> These signals are automatically interconnected for clock-cycle synchronous operation.

<3> Only if the function module "extended setpoint channel" is active (r0108.8 = 1).

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2455_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2455 - |
| PROFdrive - ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-36 2455 – ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1)

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal sources for MELDW

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] Internal status word | [Function diagram] signal source | Inverted <2> |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| MELDW.0 | 1 = Ramp-up/ramp-down completed 0 = Ramp-function generator active | p2082[0] = r2199.5 | [2537.7] | [8010] | - |
| MELDW.1 | 1 = Torque utilization [%] < torque threshold value 2 (p2194) | p2082[1] = r2199.11 | [2537.7] | [8012] | - |
| MELDW.2 | 1 = n_act < speed threshold value 3 (p2161) | p2082[2] = r2199.0 | [2537.7] | [8010] | - |
| MELDW.3 | 1 = n_act □ speed threshold value 2 (p2155) | p2082[3] = r2197.1 | [2534.7] | [8010] | - |
| MELDW.4 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| MELDW.5 | Variable signaling function | p2082[5] = r3294 | - | [5301] | - |
| MELDW.6 | 1 = No motor overtemperature alarm | p2082[6] = r2135.14 | [2548.7] | [8016] | ✓ |
| MELDW.7 | 1 = No alarm, thermal overload, power unit | p2082[7] = r2135.15 | [2548.7] | [8014] | ✓ |
| MELDW.8 | 1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_on | p2082[8] = r2199.4 | [2537.7] | [8010] | - |
| MELDW.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| MELDW.10 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| MELDW.11 | 1 = Controller enable | p2082[11] = r0899.8 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| MELDW.12 | 1 = Drive ready | p2082[12] = r0899.7 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| MELDW.13 | 1 = Pulses enabled | p2082[13] = r0899.11 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| MELDW.14 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| MELDW.15 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegrams 102, 103, 110 and 111.

<2> The status word is generated using the binector-connector converter p2088[2].

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2456_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2456 - |
| PROFIdrive - MELDW status word interconnection | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-37 2456 – MELDW status word interconnection

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

| Signal targets for POS_STW (positioning mode, r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | | <1> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----|
| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted | |
| POS_STW.0 | 1 = Tracking mode active 0 = No tracking mode active | p2655[0] = r2092.0 | - | [3635] | - | |
| POS_STW.1 | 1 = Set home position 0 = Do not set home position | p2596 = r2092.1 | - | [3612] | - | |
| POS_STW.2 | 1 = Reference cam active | p2612 = r2092.2 | - | [3612] | - | |
| POS_STW.3 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.4 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.5 | 1 = Jogging, incremental active 0 = Jogging, velocity active | p2591 = r2092.5 | - | [3610] | - | |
| POS_STW.6 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.7 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.8 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.10 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.11 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.12 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.13 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.14 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |
| POS_STW.15 | Reserved | - | - | - | - | |

<1> Used in telegram 110, 999.


| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2462_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2462 - |
| PROFdrive - POS_STW-Pos control word interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 08.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-38 2462 – PosSTW pos control word interconnection (r0108.4 = 1)

PROFdrive Abtastzeit
siehe [1020.7]

Signal targets for POS_STW1 (positioning mode, r0108.4 = 1)

<1>

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| POS_STW1.0 | Traversing block selection, bit 0 | p2625 = r2091.0 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.1 | Traversing block selection, bit 1 | p2626 = r2091.1 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.2 | Traversing block selection, bit 2 | p2627 = r2091.2 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.3 | Traversing block selection, bit 3 | p2628 = r2091.3 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.4 | Traversing block selection, bit 4 | p2629 = r2091.4 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.5 | Traversing block selection, bit 5 | p2630 = r2091.5 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.6 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.7 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.8 | 1 = Absolute positioning is selected. 0 = Relative positioning is selected. | p2648 = r2091.8 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.9 | 1 = Absolute positioning/MDI direction selection, positive. 2 = Absolute positioning/MDI direction selection, negative. 3 = Absolute positioning through the shortest distance. 0 = Absolute positioning through the shortest distance. | p2651 = r2091.9 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.10 | | p2652 = r2091.10 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.11 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.12 | 0 = MDI-Satzwechsel mit  von Fahrauftrag aktivieren (POS_STW1.12) 1 = Stetige Übernahme | p2649 = r2091.12 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.13 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.14 | 1 = signal setting-up selected 0 = signal positioning selected. | p2653 = r2091.14 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW1.15 | 1 = MDI selection | p2647 = r2091.15 | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegram 111.

| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2463_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2463 - |
| PROFdrive – POS_STW1-Pos control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 08.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-39 2463 – POS_STW1 positioning control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1)

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for POS_STW2 (positioning mode, r0108.4 = 1)

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| POS_STW2.0 | 1 = Tracking mode active | p2655 = r2092.0 | - | [3635] | - |
| POS_STW2.1 | 1 = Set reference point | p2596 = r2092.1 | - | [3612] | - |
| POS_STW2.2 | 1 = Reference cam active | p2612 = r2092.2 | - | [3612] | - |
| POS_STW2.3 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.4 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.5 | 1 = Jogging, incremental active 0 = Jogging, velocity active | p2591 = r2092.5 | - | [3610] | - |
| POS_STW2.6 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.7 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.8 | 1 = Referencing type selection for flying referencing 0 = Referencing type selection for search for reference | p2597 = r2092.8 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.9 | 1 = Start the search for reference in the negative direction 0 = Start the search for reference in the positive direction. | p2604 = r2092.9 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.10 | 1 = Measuring probe 2 is activated 0 = Measuring probe 1 is activated | p2510[0] = r2092.10 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.11 | 1 = Falling edge of the measuring probe 0 = Rising edge of the measuring probe | p2511[0] = r2092.11 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.12 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.13 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.14 | 1 = Software limit switch activation | p2582 = r2092.14 | - | - | - |
| POS_STW2.15 | 1 = STOP cam activ | p2568 = r2092.15 | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegram 111.

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2464_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2464 - |
| PROFdrive – POS_STW2-POS control word 2 Verschaltung (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 08.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-40 2464 – POS_STW2 positioning control word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1)

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for POS_ZSW1 (positioning mode, r0108.4 = 1)

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| POS_ZSW1.0 | Active Traversing Block Bit 0 (2 ⁰) | p2083[0] = r2670[0] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.1 | Active Traversing Block Bit 1 (2 ¹) | p2083[1] = r2670[1] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.2 | Active Traversing Block Bit 2 (2 ²) | p2083[2] = r2670[2] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.3 | Active Traversing Block Bit 3 (2 ³) | p2083[3] = r2670[3] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.4 | Active Traversing Block Bit 4 (2 ⁴) | p2083[4] = r2670[4] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.5 | Active Traversing Block Bit 5 (2 ⁵) | p2083[5] = r2670[5] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.6 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.7 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.8 | 1 = STOP cam minus active | p2083[08] = r2684[13] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.9 | 1 = STOP cam plus aktiv | p2083[09] = r2684[14] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.10 | 1 = Jogging active | p2083[10] = r2094[0] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.11 | 1 = Reference point approach active | p2083[11] = r2094[1] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.12 | 1 = Flying referencing active | p2083[12] = r2684[1] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.13 | 1 = Traversing Block active | p2083[13] = r2094[2] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.14 | 1 = Set-up active | p2083[14] = r2094[4] | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW1.15 | 1 = MDI active 0 = MDI inactive | p2083[15] = r2670[15] | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegram 111.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2466_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2466 - |
| PROFdrive – POS_ZSW1-Pos status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 08.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-41 2466 – POS_ZSW1 positioning status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1)

PROFdrive Abtastzeit
siehe [1020.7]

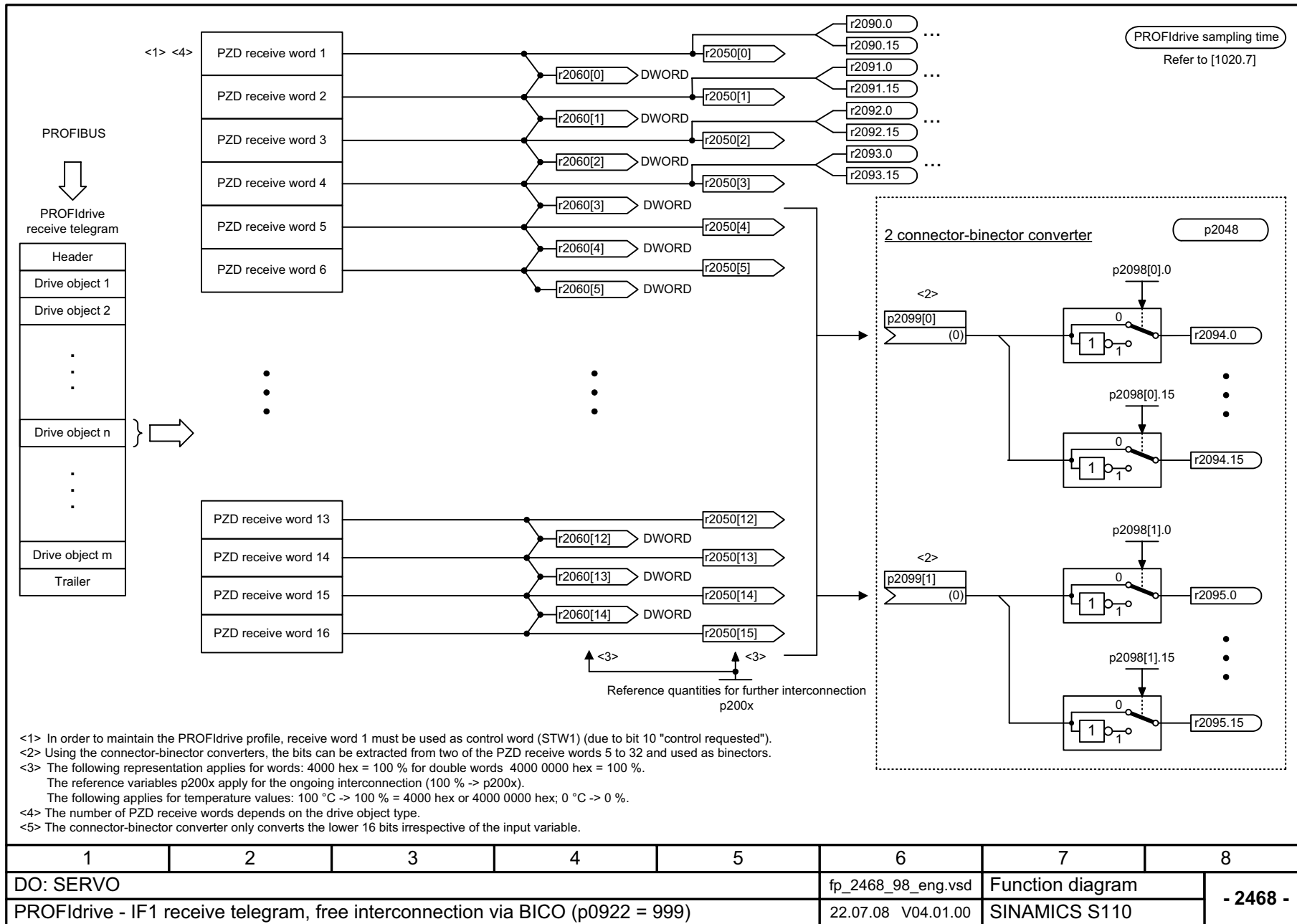
Signal targets for POS_ZSW2 (positioning mode, r0108.4 = 1)

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| POS_ZSW2.0 | 1 = Tracking mode active | p2084[0] = r2683.0 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.1 | 1 = Velocity limiting active | p2084[1] = r2683.1 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.2 | 1 = Setpoint available | p2084[2] = r2683.2 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.3 | 1 = Printing mark outside outer window | p2084[3] = r2684.3 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.4 | 1 = Axis moves forward | p2084[4] = r2683.4 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.5 | 1 = Axis moves backwards | p2084[5] = r2683.5 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.6 | 1 = Software limit switch minus reached | p2084[6] = r2683.6 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.7 | 1 = Software limit switch plus reached | p2084[7] = r2683.7 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.8 | 1 = Position actual value <= cam switching position 1 | p2084[8] = r2683.8 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.9 | 1 = Position actual value <= cam switching position 2 | p2084[9] = r2683.9 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.10 | 1 = Direct output 1 via traversing block | p2084[10] = r2683.10 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.11 | 1 = Direct output 2 via traversing block | p2084[11] = r2683.11 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.12 | 1 = Fixed stop reached | p2084[12] = r2683.12 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.13 | 1 = Fixed stop clamping torque reached | p2084[13] = r2683.13 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.14 | 1 = Travel to fixed stop active | p2084[14] = r2683.14 | - | - | - |
| POS_ZSW2.15 | 1 = Traversing command active | p2084[15] = r2684.15 | - | - | - |

<1> Verwendung in Telegramm 111.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2467_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2467 - |
| PROFdrive – POS_ZSW2-Pos status word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 08.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-42 2467 – POS_ZSW2 positioning status word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1)



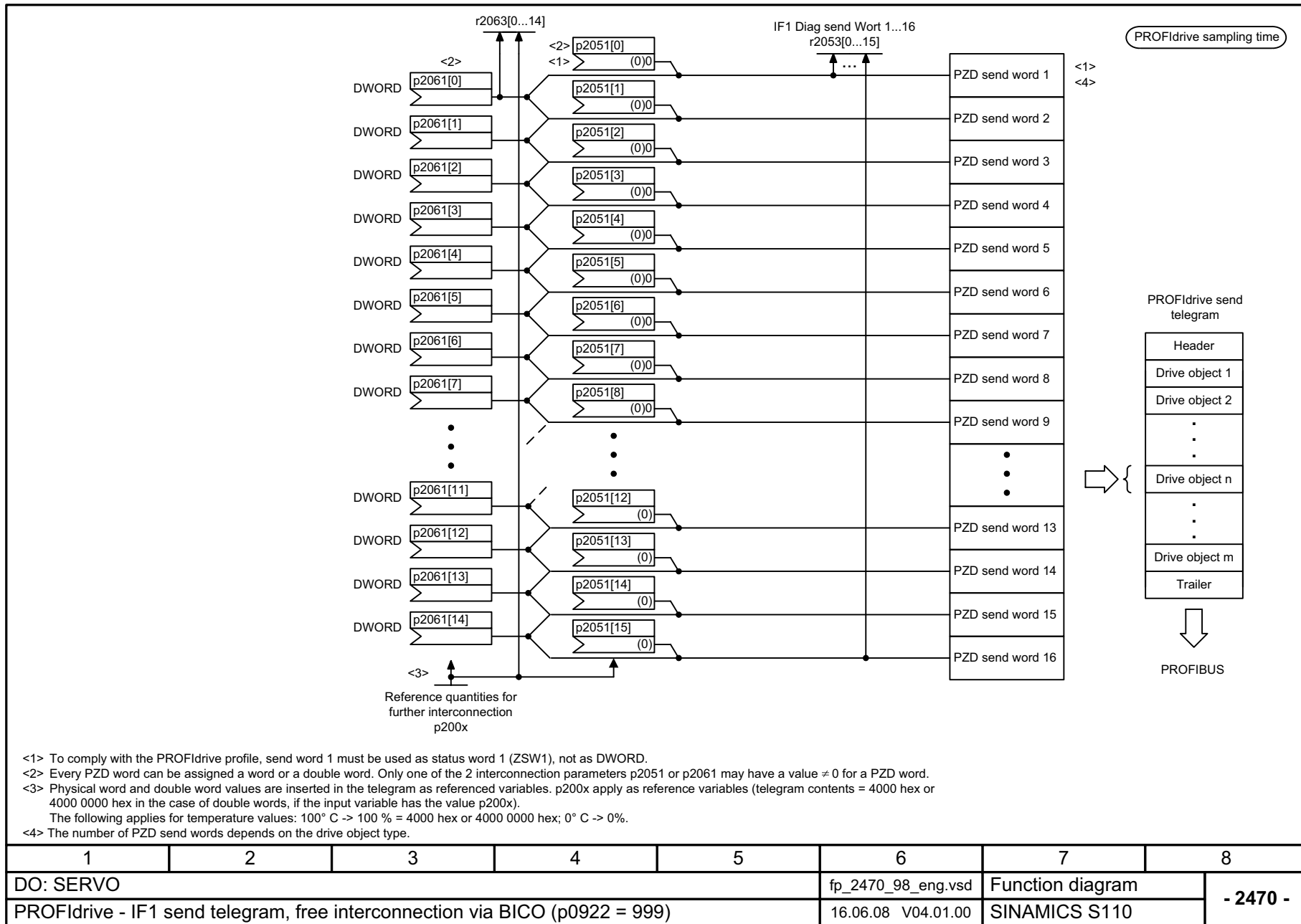


Figure 2-44 – IF1 Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

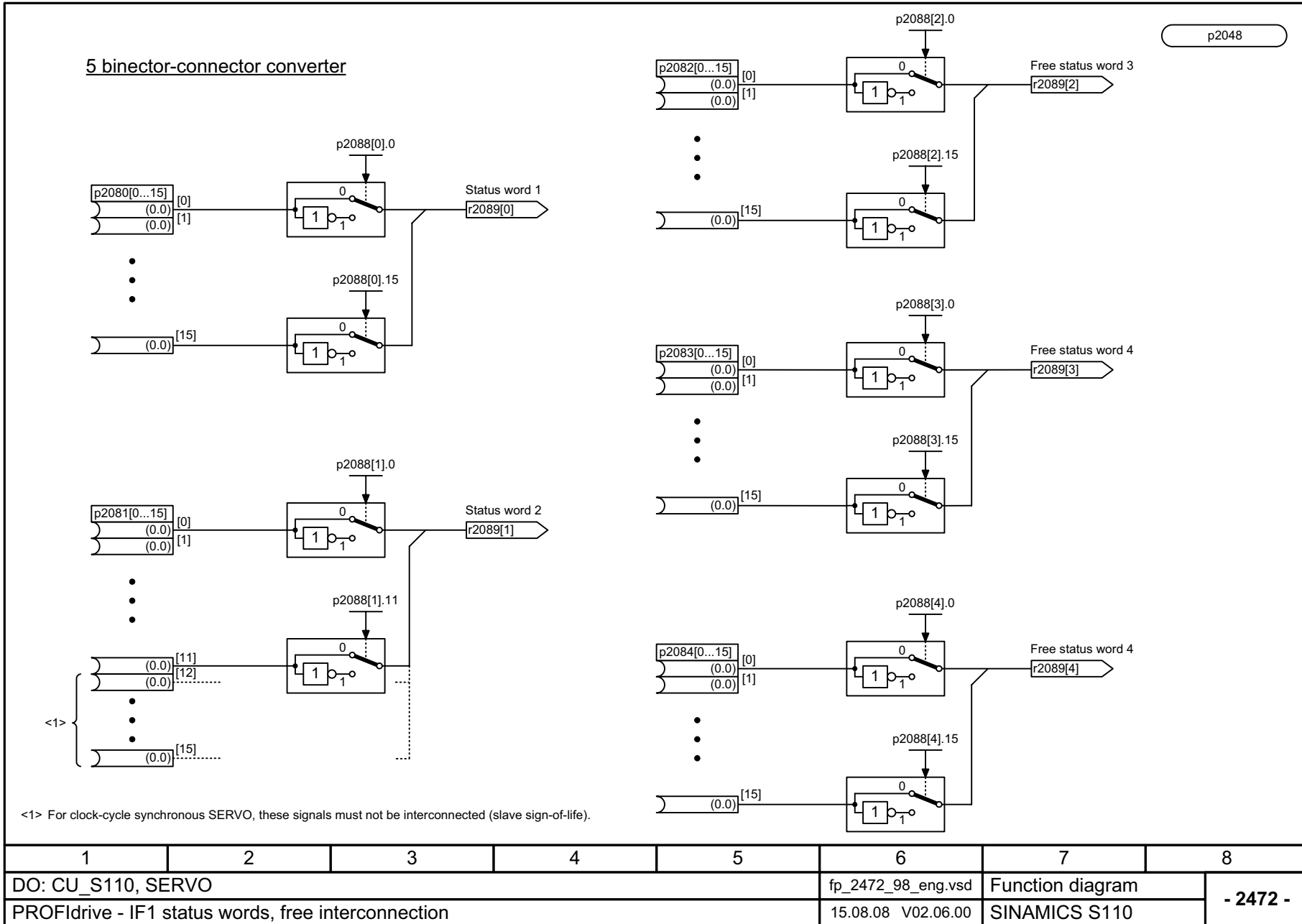


Figure 2-45 2472 – IF1 Status words, free interconnection

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for STW1 (positioning mode, r0108.4 = 1)

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| STW1.0 | = ON (pulses can be enabled) 0 = OFF1 (braking with ramp-funct. generator, then pulse cancellation and ready-to-power-up) | p0840[0] = r2090.0 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - |
| STW1.1 | 1 = No OFF2 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit) | p0844[0] = r2090.1 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - |
| STW1.2 | 1 = No OFF3 (enable possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit) | p0848[0] = r2090.2 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - |
| STW1.3 | 1 = Enable operation (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses) | p0852[0] = r2090.3 | [2501.3] | [2610] | - |
| STW1.4 | 1 = Do not reject traversing task 0 = Reject traversing task (ramp-down with the maximum deceleration) | p2641 = r2090.4 | - | [3616.5] [3625] | - |
| STW1.5 | 1 = No intermediate stop 0 = Intermediate stop | p2640 = r2090.5 | - | [3616.5] [3625] | - |
| STW1.6 | = Activate traversing task | <3>p2631 = r2090.6 p2650 = r2090.6 | - | [3620.1] [3625] | - |
| STW1.7 | = Acknowledge faults | p2103[0] = r2090.7 | [2546.1] | [8060] | - |
| STW1.8 | 1 = Jog 1 ON 0 = Jog 1 OFF | p2589 = r2090.8 | - | [3610.1] [3625] | - |
| STW1.9 | 1 = Jog 2 ON 0 = Jog 2 OFF | p2590 = r2090.9 | - | [3610.1] [3625] | - |
| STW1.10 | 1 = Control via PLC <2> | p0854[0] = r2090.10 | [2501.3] | [2501] | - |
| STW1.11 | 1 = Start homing 0 = Stop homing | p2595 = r2090.11 | - | [3612.1] [3625] | - |
| STW1.12 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW1.13 | = External block change | p2633 = r2090.13 | - | [3615] | - |
| STW1.14 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| STW1.15 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegrams 7, 9, 110, 111.

<3> The interconnection p2649 = 0 is made additionally only in Telegram 7,9 and 110.

<2> STW1.10 must be set to ensure that the drive object accepts the process data (PZD).

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2475_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2475 - |
| PROFdrive - STW1 control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 08.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-46 2475 – STW1 control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1)

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

| Signal targets for SATZANW (positioning mode, r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
| SATZANW.0 | 1 = Block selection, bit 0 | p2625 = r2091.0 | - | [3640] | - |
| SATZANW.1 | 1 = Block selection, bit 1 | p2626 = r2091.1 | - | [3640] | - |
| SATZANW.2 | 1 = Block selection, bit 2 | p2627 = r2091.2 | - | [3640] | - |
| SATZANW.3 | 1 = Block selection, bit 3 | p2628 = r2091.3 | - | [3640] | - |
| SATZANW.4 | 1 = Block selection, bit 4 | p2629 = r2091.4 | - | [3640] | - |
| SATZANW.5 | 1 = Block selection, bit 5 | p2630 = r2091.5 | - | [3640] | - |
| SATZANW.6 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| SATZANW.7 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| SATZANW.8 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| SATZANW.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| SATZANW.10 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| SATZANW.11 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| SATZANW.12 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| SATZANW.13 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| SATZANW.14 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| SATZANW.15 | 1 = Activate MDI 0 = Deactivate MDI | p2647 = r2091.15 | - | [3625] [3640] | - |

<1> Used in telegrams 7, 9 und 110.


| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2476_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2476 - |
| PROFdrive - SATZANW Pos Block Selection interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 08.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-47 2476 – SATZANW-Pos block selection interconnection (r0108.4 = 1)

PROFdrive sampling time

Refer to [1020.7]

Signal sources for ZSW1 (positioning mode, r0108.4 = 1)

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] Internal status word | [Function diagram] signal source | Inverted <2> |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| ZSW1.0 | 1 = Ready to power-up | p2080[0] = r0899.0 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.1 | 1 = Ready to operate (DC link loaded, pulses blocked) | p2080[1] = r0899.1 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.2 | 1 = Operation enabled (drive follows n_set) | p2080[2] = r0899.2 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.3 | 1 = Fault present | p2080[3] = r2139.3 | [2548.7] | [8060] | - |
| ZSW1.4 | 1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive) | p2080[4] = r0899.4 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.5 | 1 = No fast stop active (OFF3 inactive) | p2080[5] = r0899.5 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.6 | 1 = Power-on inhibit active | p2080[6] = r0899.6 | [2503.7] | [2610] | - |
| ZSW1.7 | 1 = Alarm present | p2080[7] = r2139.7 | [2548.7] | [8065] | - |
| ZSW1.8 | 1 = Following error within tolerance | p2080[8] = r2684.8 | [3646.7] | [4025] | - |
| ZSW1.9 | 1 = Control requested <3> | p2080[9] = r0899.9 | [2503.7] | [2503] | - |
| ZSW1.10 | 1 = Target position reached | p2080[10] = r2684.10 | [3646.7] | [4020] [3625] | - |
| ZSW1.11 | 1 = Home position set | p2080[11] = r2684.11 | [3646.7] | [3612] [3614] | - |
| ZSW1.12 |  Acknowledgement traversing block activated | p2080[12] = r2684.12 | [3646.7] | [3616] [3620] | - |
| ZSW1.13 | 1 = Drive at standstill | p2080[13] = r2199.0 | [2537.7] | [8010] [3625] | - |
| ZSW1.14 | 1 = Axis accelerated <4> | p2080[14] = r2684.4 | [3646.7] | [3635] | - |
| ZSW1.15 | 1 = Axis decelerated <4> | p2080[15] = r2684.5 | [3646.7] | [3635] | - |

<1> Used in telegrams 7, 9, 110, 111.

<2> The status word is generated using the binector-connector converter p2088[0].

<3> The drive object is ready to accept data.

<4> Only for telegram 111.

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2479_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2479 - |
| PROFdrive - ZSW1-Status Word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 12.08.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-48 2479 – ZSW1 status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1)

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

| Signal targets for MDI_MOD (positioning mode, r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | | <1> | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Signal | Meaning | | | | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
| MDI_MOD.0 | Reserved | | | | p2648 = r2094.0 | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.1 | 0 = Absolute positioning for modulo axis, along the shortest path | 1 = Absolute positioning for modulo axis, in positive direction | 2 = Absolute positioning for modulo axis, in negative direction | 3 = Absolute positioning for modulo axis, along the shortest path | p2651 = r2094.1 | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.2 | | | | | p2652 = r2094.2 | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.3 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.4 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.5 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.6 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.7 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.8 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.9 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.10 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.11 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.12 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.13 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.14 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |
| MDI_MOD.15 | Reserved | | | | - | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegram 9.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2480_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2480 - |
| PROFdrive – MDI_MOD-MDI Mode interconnection (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-49 2480 – MDI Mode interconnection (r0108.4 = 1)

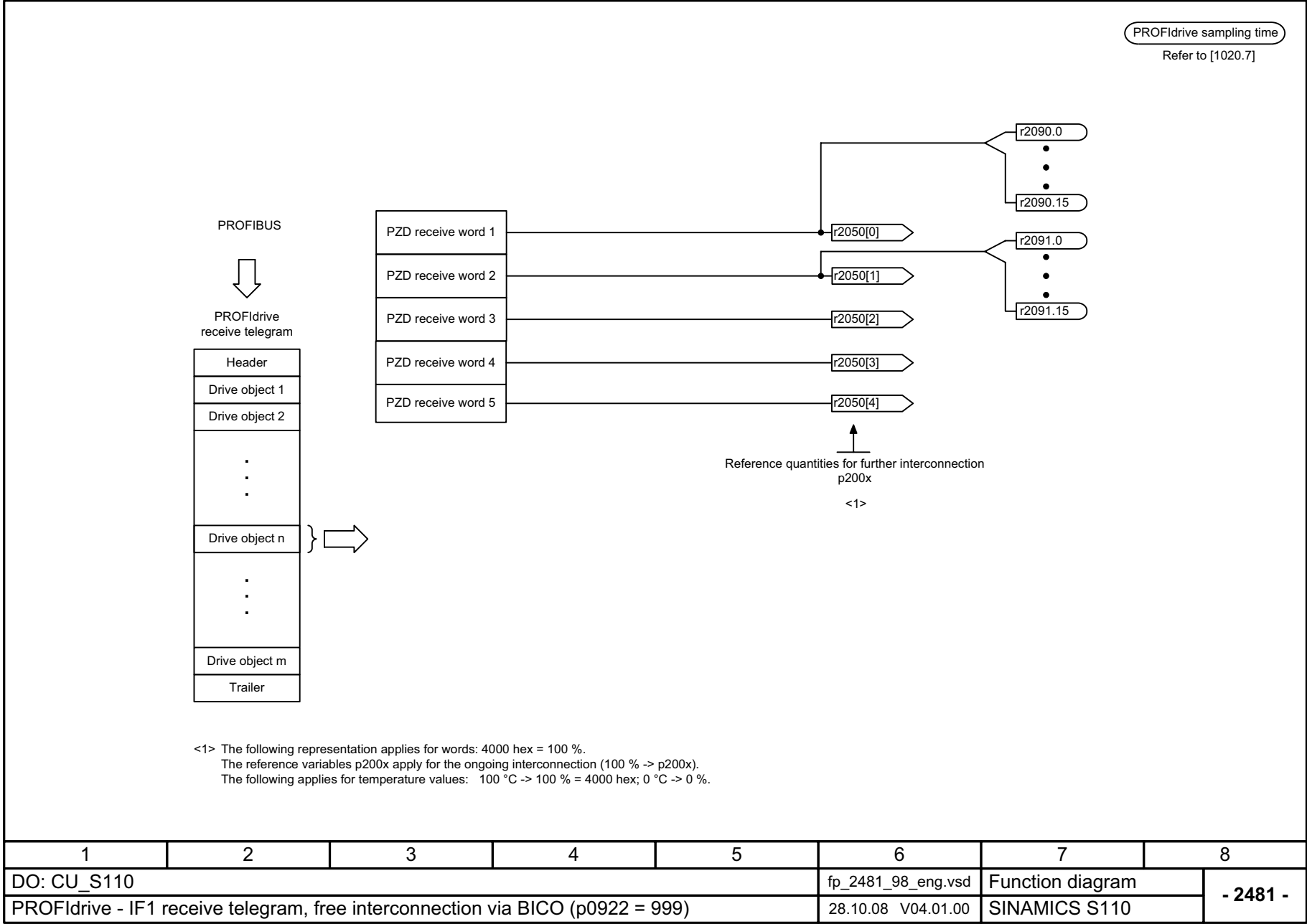
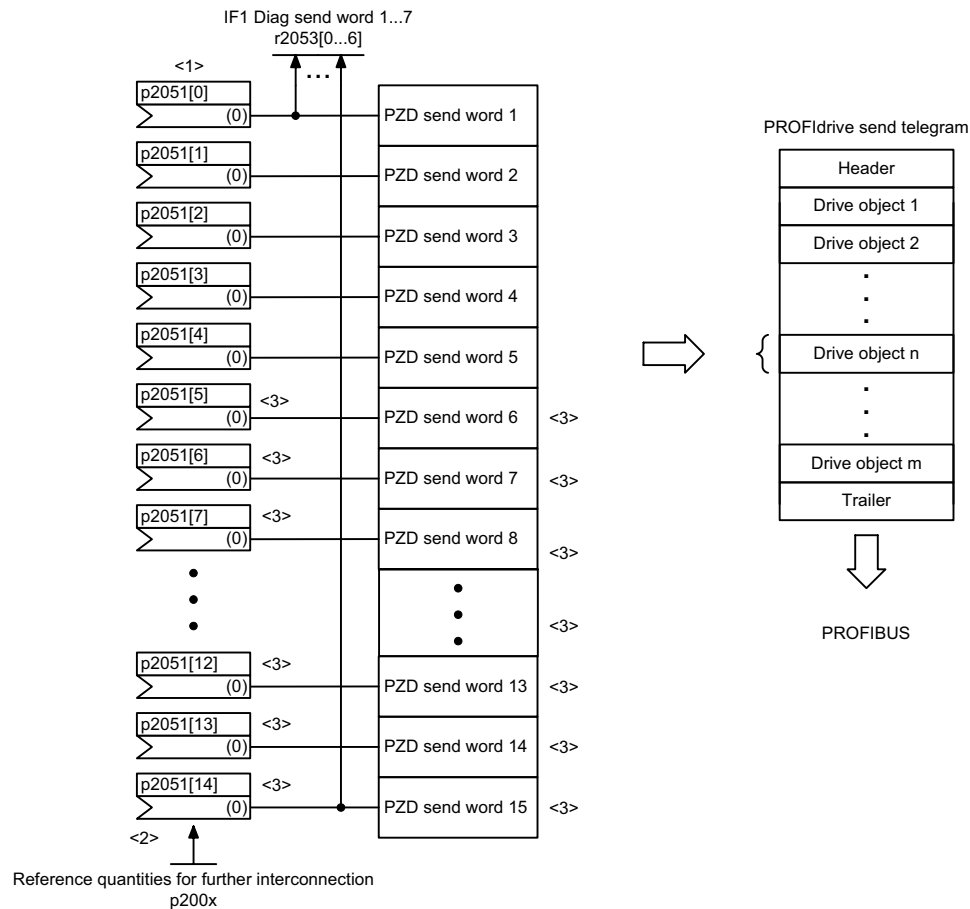


Figure 2-50 2481 – IF1 Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

PROFdrive Abtastzeit
Refer to [1020.7]



- <1> Using the binector/connector converters at [2472], bits of 4 send words can be interconnected with any binectors.
- <2> The following representation applies for words: 4000 hex = 100 %.
The reference variables p200x apply for the ongoing interconnection (100 % -> p200x).
The following applies for temperature values: 100 °C -> 100 % = 4000 hex; 0 °C -> 0 %.
- <3> Valid for CU_S110.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: CU_S110 | | | | | fp_2483_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| PROFdrive - IF1 send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999) | | | | | 16.06.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 2483 - |

Figure 2-51 2483 – IF1 Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for CU_STW1

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] internal control word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| CU_STW.0 | Synchronization | p0681[0] = r2090.0 | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.1 | RTC PING | p3104 = r2090.1 | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.2 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.3 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.4 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.5 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.6 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.7 | Acknowledge faults | p2103[0] = r2090.7 | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.8 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.10 | To assume control | p3116 = r2090.10 | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.11 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.12 | Master sign-of-life bit 0 | p2045 = r2050[3] | - | - | - |
| CU_STW.13 | Master sign-of-life bit 1 | | | | |
| CU_STW.14 | Master sign-of-life bit 2 | | | | |
| CU_STW.15 | Master sign-of-life bit 3 | | | | |

<1> Used in telegrams 390 and 391.

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: CU_S110 | | | | | fp_2495_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2495 - |
| PROFdrive - CU_STW1 control word Control Unit interconnection | | | | | 31.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-52 2495 – CU_STW control word Control Unit interconnection

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

| Signal sources for CU_ZSW1 | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | [Function diagram] Internal status word | [Function diagram] signal source | Inverted |
| CU_ZSW1.0 | Reserviert | - | - | - | - |
| CU_ZSW1.1 | Reserviert | - | - | - | - |
| CU_ZSW1.2 | Reserviert | - | - | - | - |
| CU_ZSW1.3 | 1 = Fault present | p2081[3] = r2139.3 | - | - | - |
| CU_ZSW1.4 | Reserviert | - | - | - | - |
| CU_ZSW1.5 | Reserviert | - | - | - | - |
| CU_ZSW1.6 | 1 = Not ready to be powered-up | p2081[6] = r0899.0 | - | - | ✓ |
| CU_ZSW1.7 | 1 = Alarm present | p2081[7] = r2139.7 | - | - | - |
| CU_ZSW1.8 | Synchronisation (SYNC) | p2081[8] = r0899.8 | - | - | - |
| CU_ZSW1.9 | 1 = Alarm is not present | p2081[9] = r3114.9 | - | - | ✓ |
| CU_ZSW1.10 | 1 = Fault not present | p2081[10] = r3114.10 | - | - | ✓ |
| CU_ZSW1.11 | 1 = Safety-Message/signal not present | p2081[11] = r3114.11 | - | - | ✓ |
| CU_ZSW1.12 | Slave-Lebenszeichen Bit 0 | Implizit verschaltet | - | - | - |
| CU_ZSW1.13 | Slave-Lebenszeichen Bit 1 | | | | |
| CU_ZSW1.14 | Slave-Lebenszeichen Bit 2 | | | | |
| CU_ZSW1.15 | Slave-Lebenszeichen Bit 3 | | | | |

<1> Used in telegrams 390 and 391.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: CU_S110 | | | | | fp_2496_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2496 - |
| PROFdrive - CU_ZSW1 status word 1 Control Unit interconnection | | | | | 14.11.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-53 2496 – CU_ZSW status word Control Unit interconnection

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for A_DIGITAL

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters <3> | [Function diagram] internal status word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| A_DIGITAL.0 | Digital output 8 (DI/DO 8) <2> | p0738[0] = r2091[0] | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.1 | Digital output 9 (DI/DO 9) <2> | p0739[0] = r2091[1] | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.2 | Digital output 10 (DI/DO 10) <2> | p0740[0] = r2091[2] | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.3 | Digital output 11 (DI/DO 11) <2> | p0741[0] = r2091[3] | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.4 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.5 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.6 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.7 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.8 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.9 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.10 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.11 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.12 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.13 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.14 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| A_DIGITAL.15 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegrams 390 and 391.

<2> Can be set via p0728 as input (DI) or output (DO).

<3> Pre-assignment, can be freely changed.

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: CU_S110 | | | | | fp_2497_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2497 - |
| PROFdrive - A_DIGITAL interconnection | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-54 2497 – A_DIGITAL interconnection

PROFdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

Signal targets for E_DIGITAL

| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters <3> | [Function diagram] Internal status word | [Function diagram] signal target | Inverted |
|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| E_DIGITAL.0 | Digital input 8 (DI/DO 8) <2> | p2082[0] = r0722[8] | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.1 | Digital input 9 (DI/DO 9) <2> | p2082[1] = r0722[9] | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.2 | Digital input 10 (DI/DO 10) <2> | p2082[2] = r0722[10] | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.3 | Digital input 11 (DI/DO 11) <2> | p2082[3] = r0722[11] | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.4 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.5 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.6 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.7 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.8 | Digital input 0 (DI 0) | p2082[8] = r0722[0] | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.9 | Digital input 1 (DI 1) | p2082[9] = r0722[1] | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.10 | Digital input 2 (DI 2) | p2082[10] = r0722[2] | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.11 | Digital input 3 (DI 3) | p2082[11] = r0722[3] | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.12 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.13 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.14 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |
| E_DIGITAL.15 | Reserved | - | - | - | - |

<1> Used in telegrams 390 and 391.

<2> Can be set via p0728 as input (DI) or output (DO).

<3> Pre-assignment, can be freely changed.

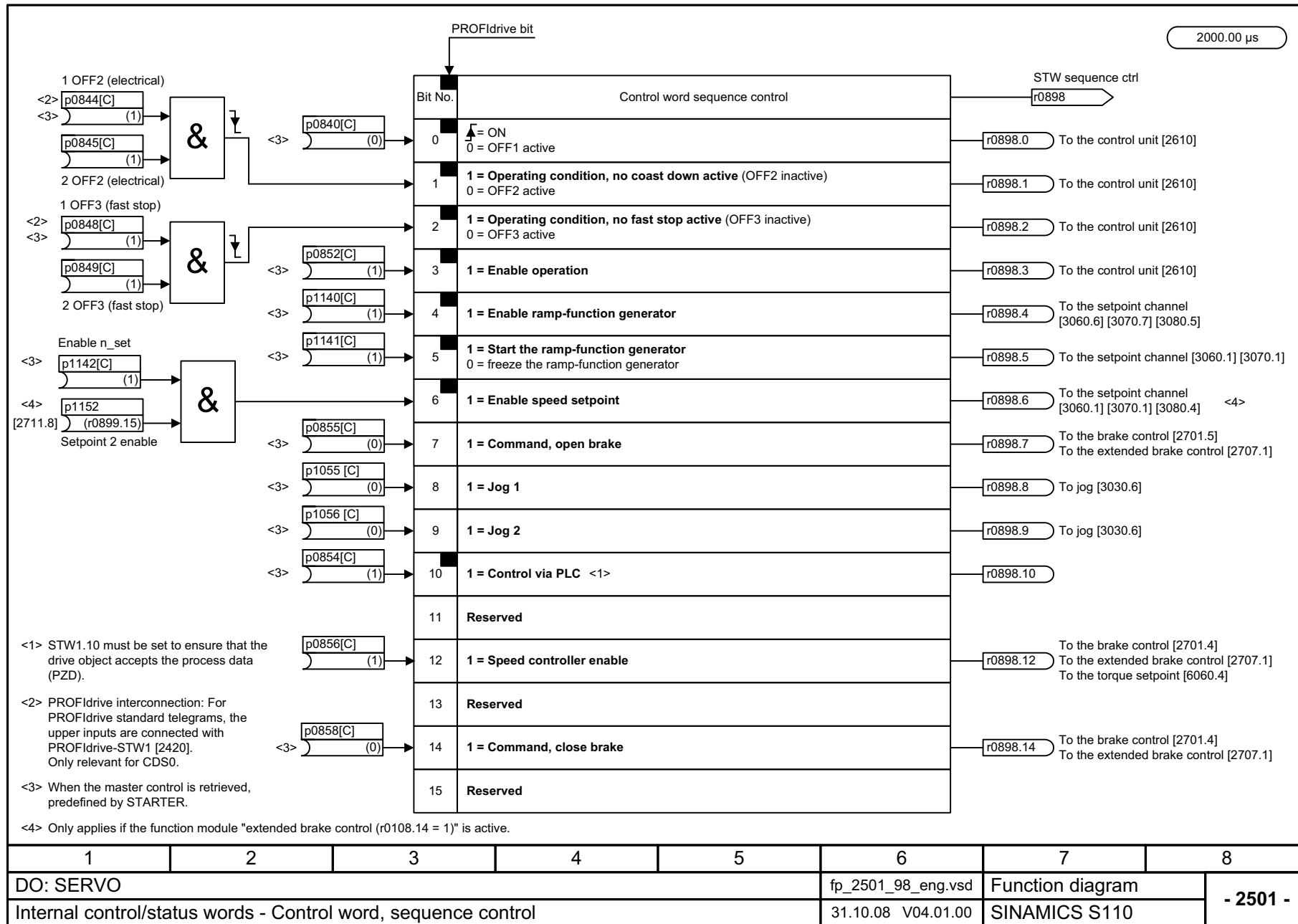
| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: CU_S110 | | | | | fp_2498_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2498 - |
| PROFdrive - E_DIGITAL interconnection | | | | | 31.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

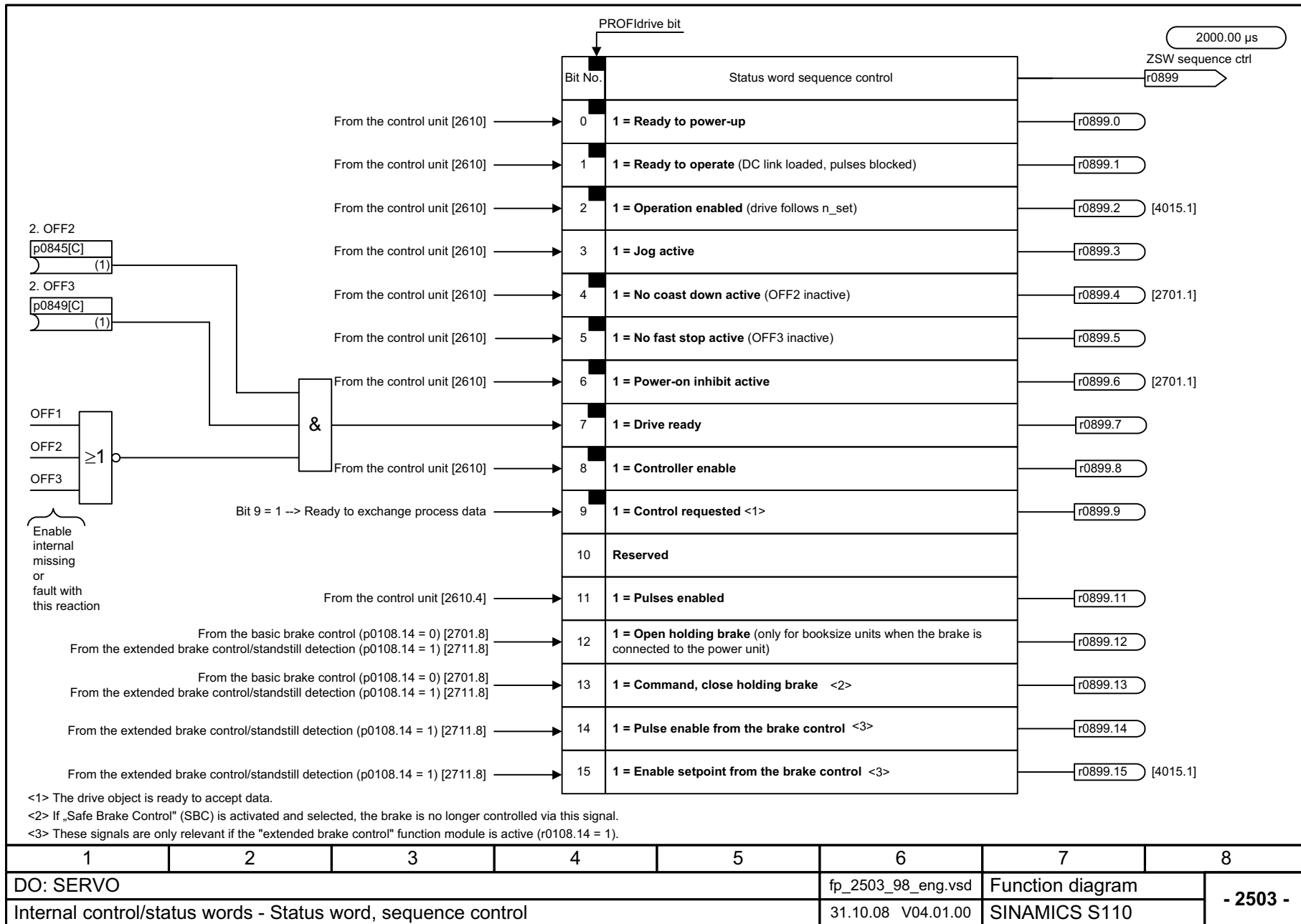
Figure 2-55 2498 – E_DIGITAL interconnection

2.6 Internal control/status words

Function diagrams

| | |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2501 – Control word sequential control | 2-677 |
| 2503 – Status word sequential control | 2-678 |
| 2505 – Control word setpoint channel | 2-679 |
| 2520 – Control word speed controller | 2-680 |
| 2522 – Status word speed controller | 2-681 |
| 2526 – Status word control | 2-682 |
| 2530 – Status word current control | 2-683 |
| 2534 – Status word, monitoring 1 | 2-684 |
| 2536 – Status word, monitoring 2 | 2-685 |
| 2537 – Status word, monitoring 3 | 2-686 |
| 2546 – Control word faults/alarms | 2-687 |
| 2548 – Status word, faults/warnings 1 and 2 | 2-688 |





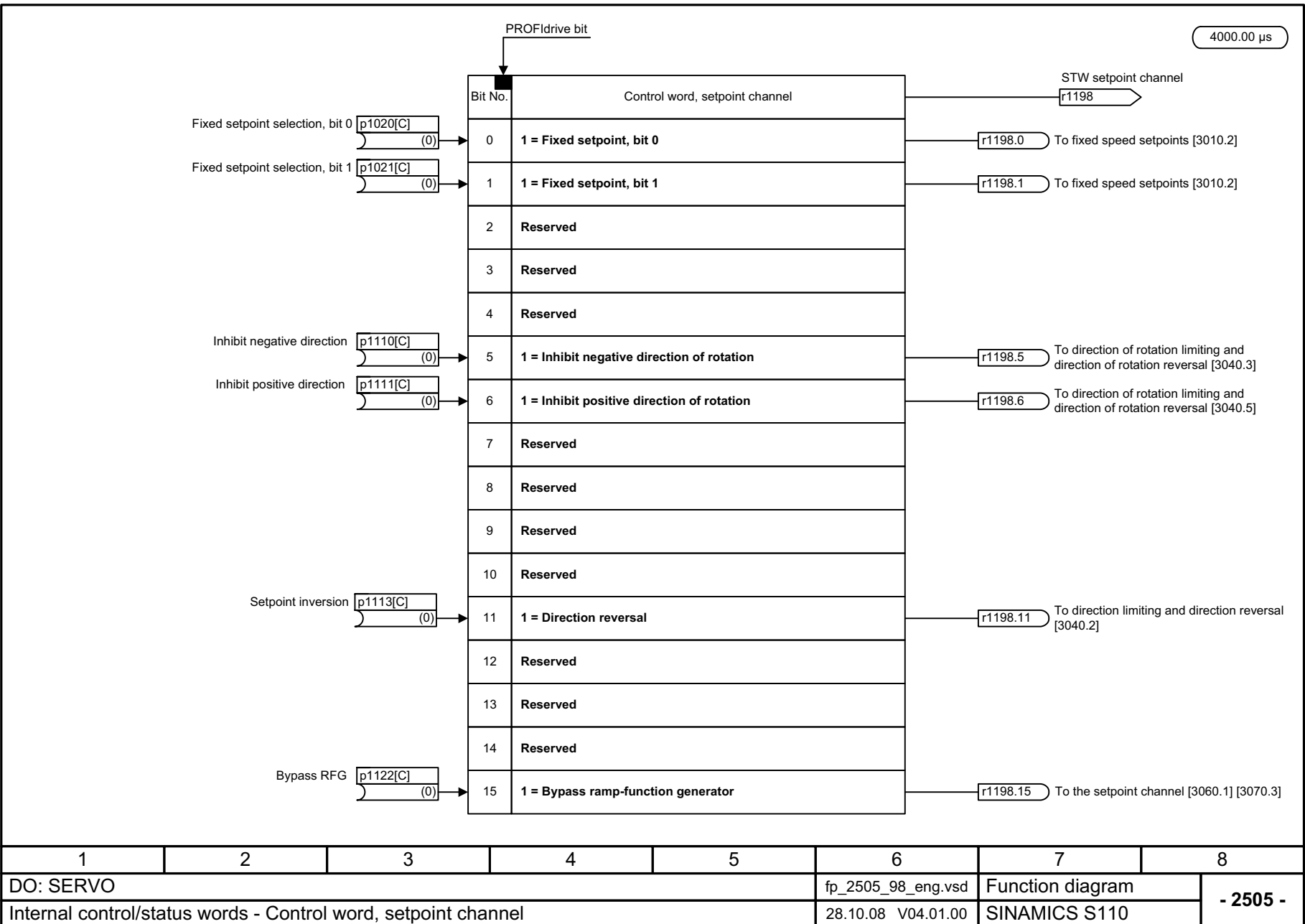


Figure 2-58 2505 – Control word setpoint channel

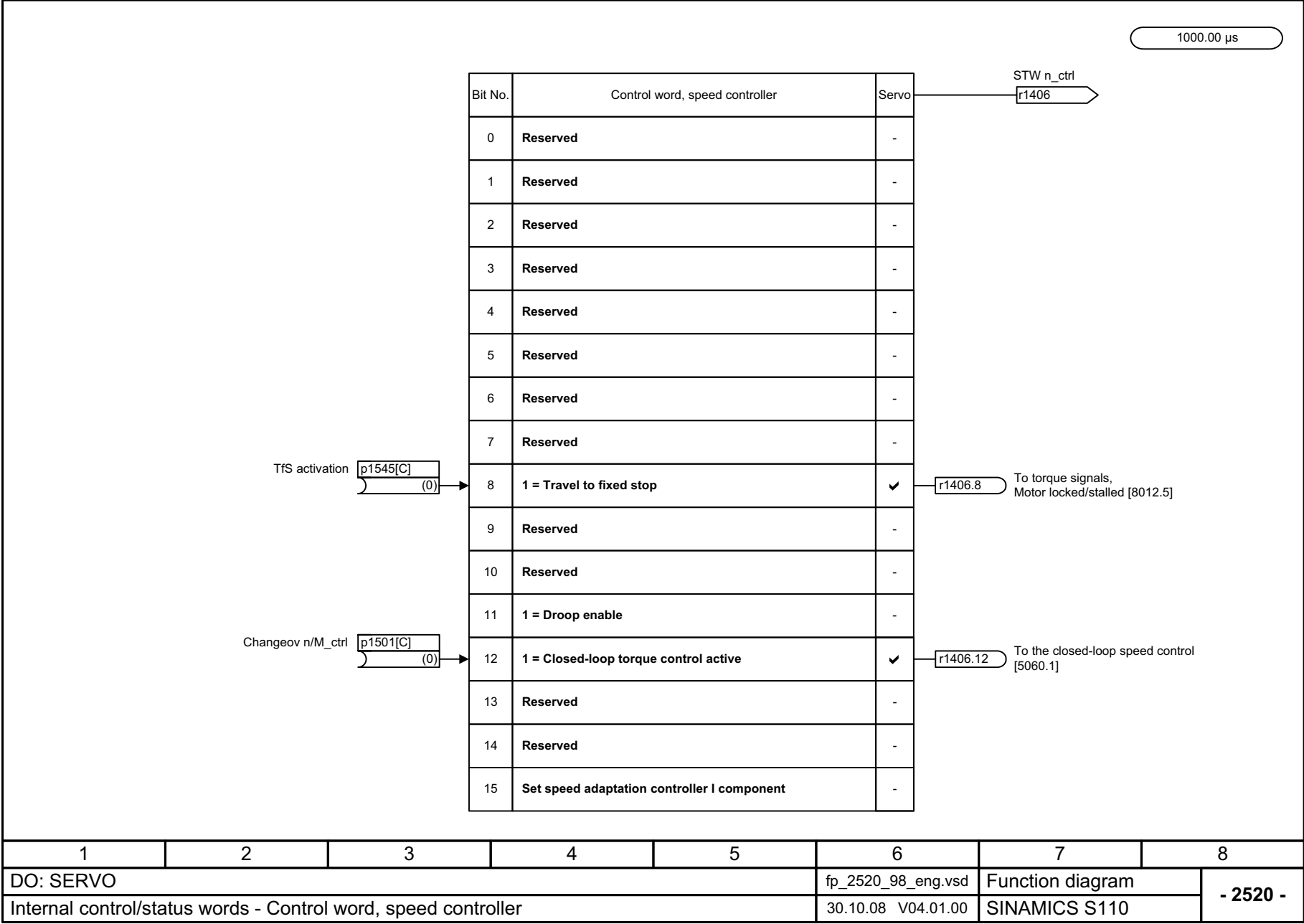


Figure 2-59 2520 – Control word speed controller

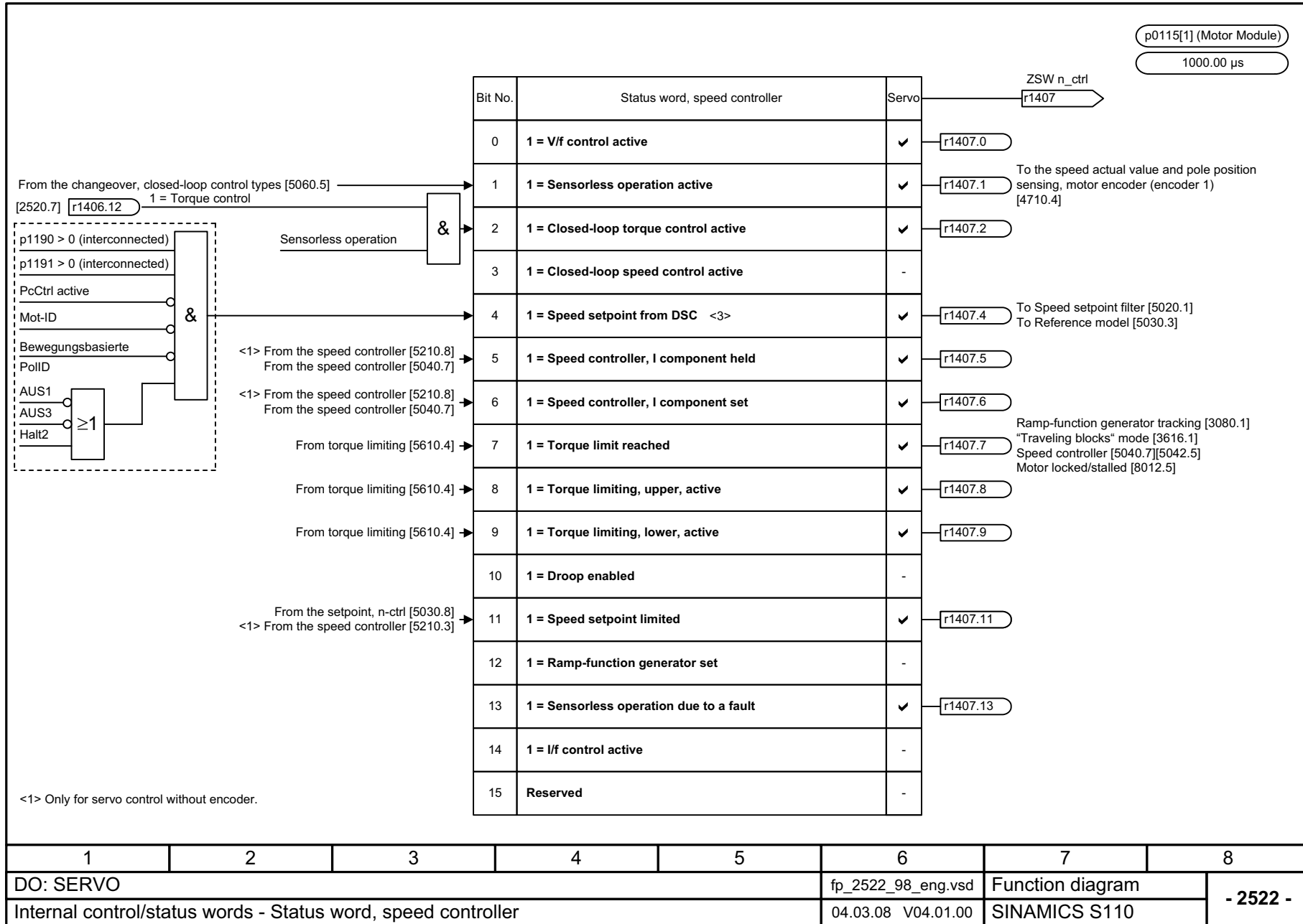


Figure 2-60 2522 – Status word speed controller

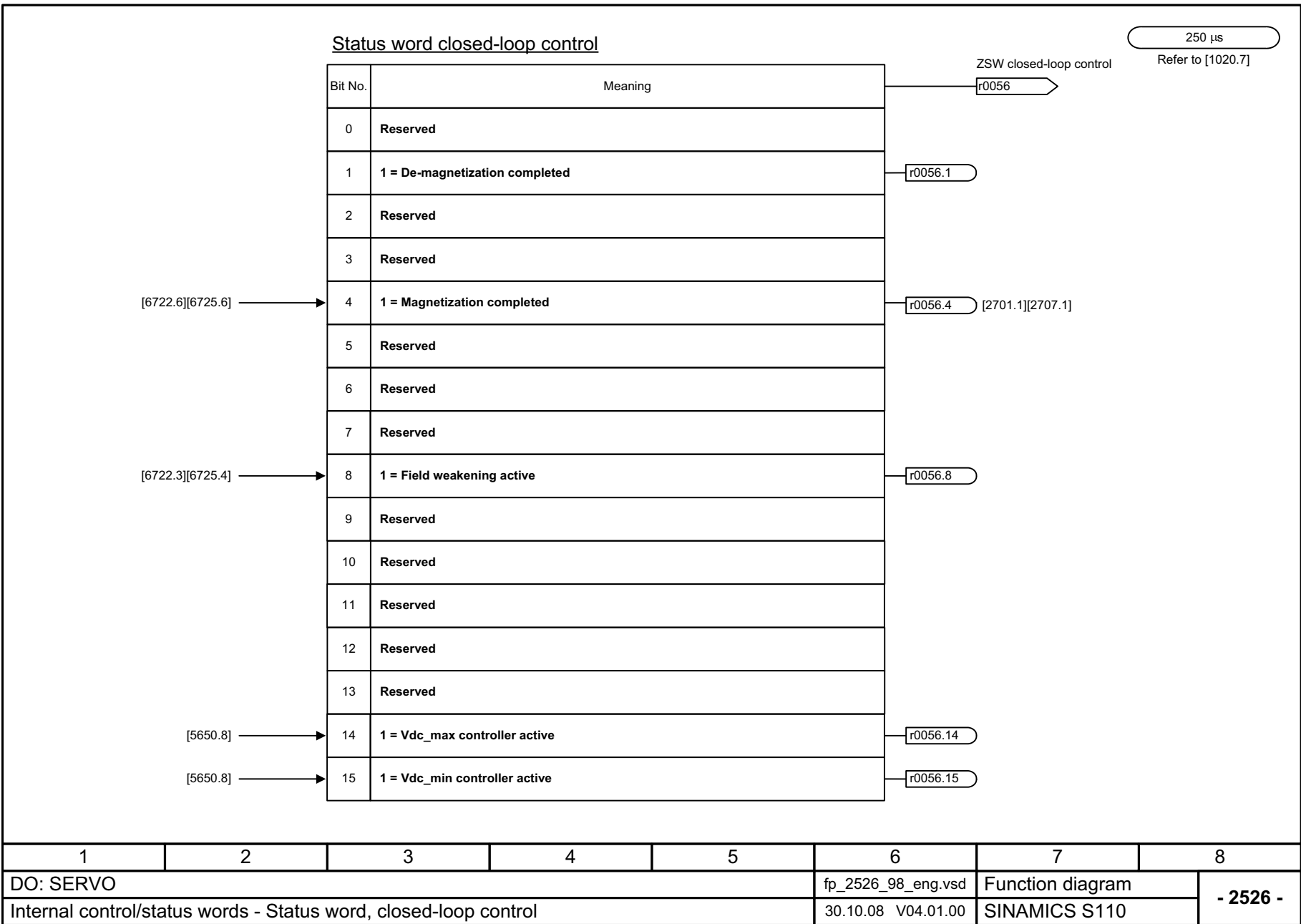


Figure 2-61 2526 – Status word control

Status word closed-loop current control

| Bit No. | Meaning |
|---------|-------------------------------------------|
| 0 | 1 = Closed-loop current control active |
| 1 | Reserved |
| 2 | Reserved |
| 3 | Reserved |
| 4 | 1 = Limiting U _d active |
| 5 | 1 = Limiting U _q active |
| 6 | 1 = Pos. limit. I _q active |
| 7 | 1 = Neg. limit. I _q active |
| 8 | 1 = I _q setpoint limit. active |
| 9 | 1 = I _d setpoint limit. active |
| 10 | Reserved |
| 11 | Reserved |
| 12 | Reserved |
| 13 | Reserved |
| 14 | Reserved |
| 15 | Reserved |

ZSW closed-loop
current control
r1408

250 µs
Refer to [1020.7]

r1408.4

r1408.5 [5040.7][5042.5]

r1408.6 [5714.5]

r1408.7 [5714.4]

r1408.8 [5714.4]

r1408.9 [5722.7]

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2530_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Internal control/status words - Status word, current control | | | | | 30.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 2530 - |

Figure 2-62 2530 – Status word current control

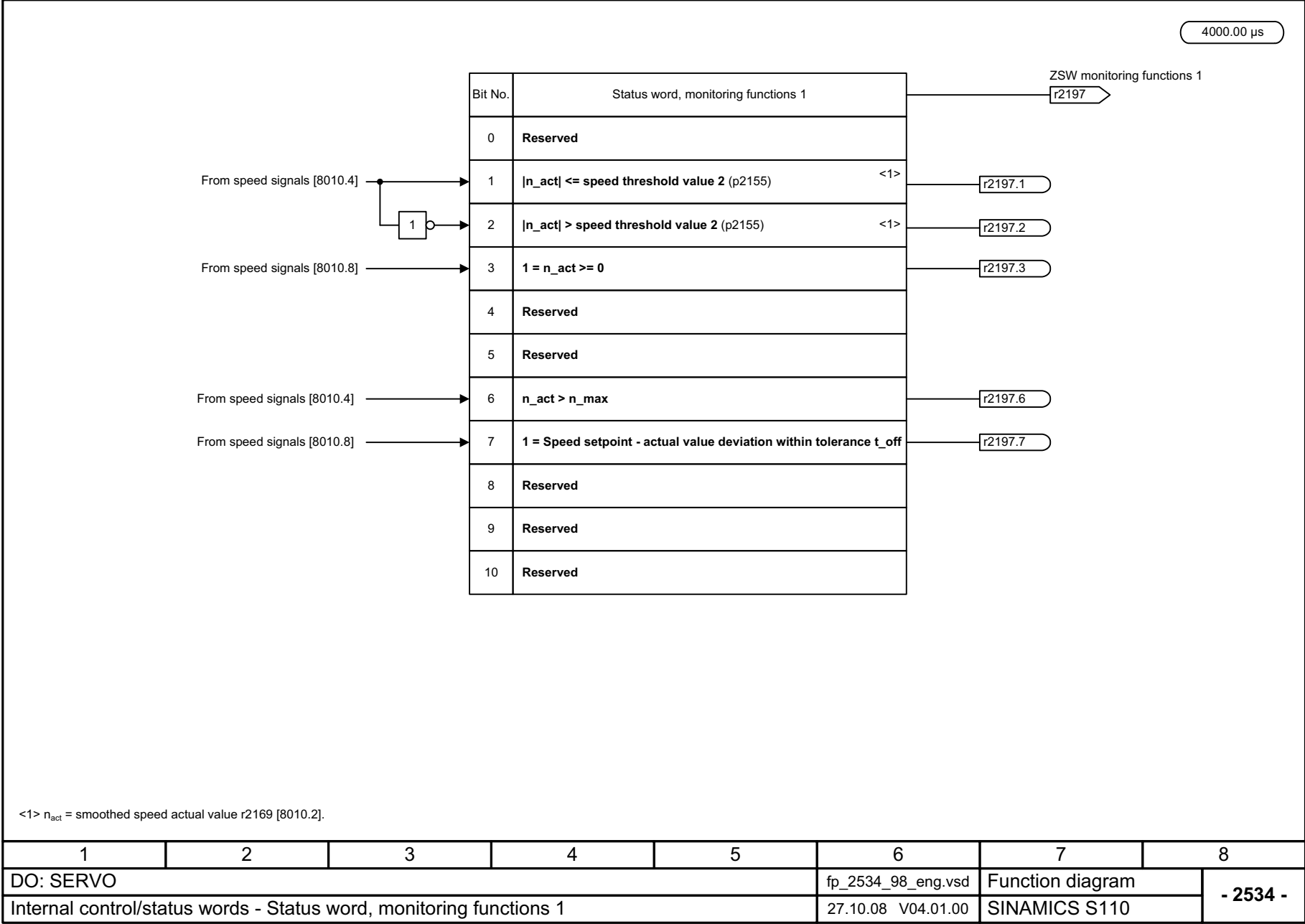


Figure 2-63 2534 – Status word, monitoring 1

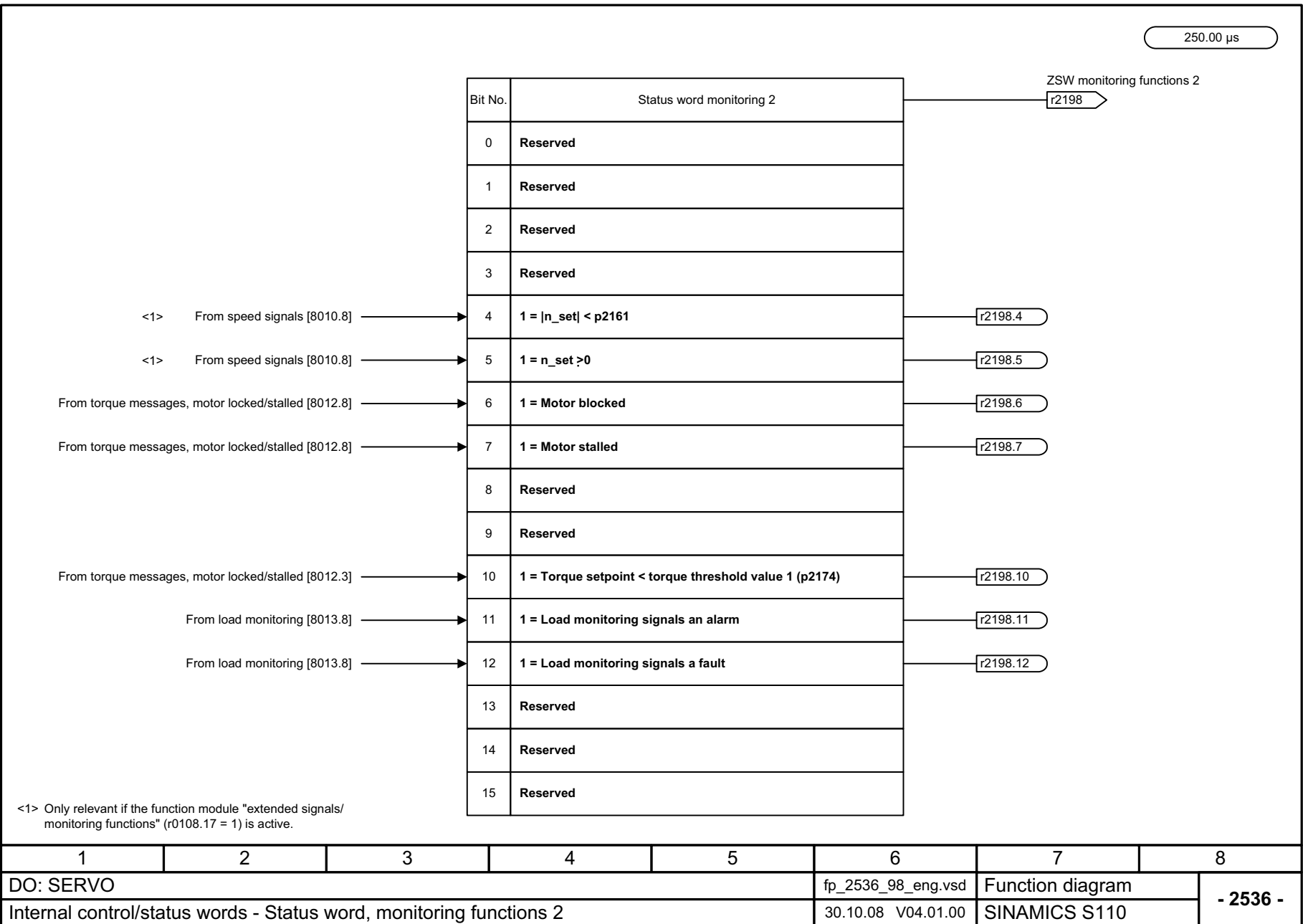


Figure 2-64 2536 – Status word, monitoring 2

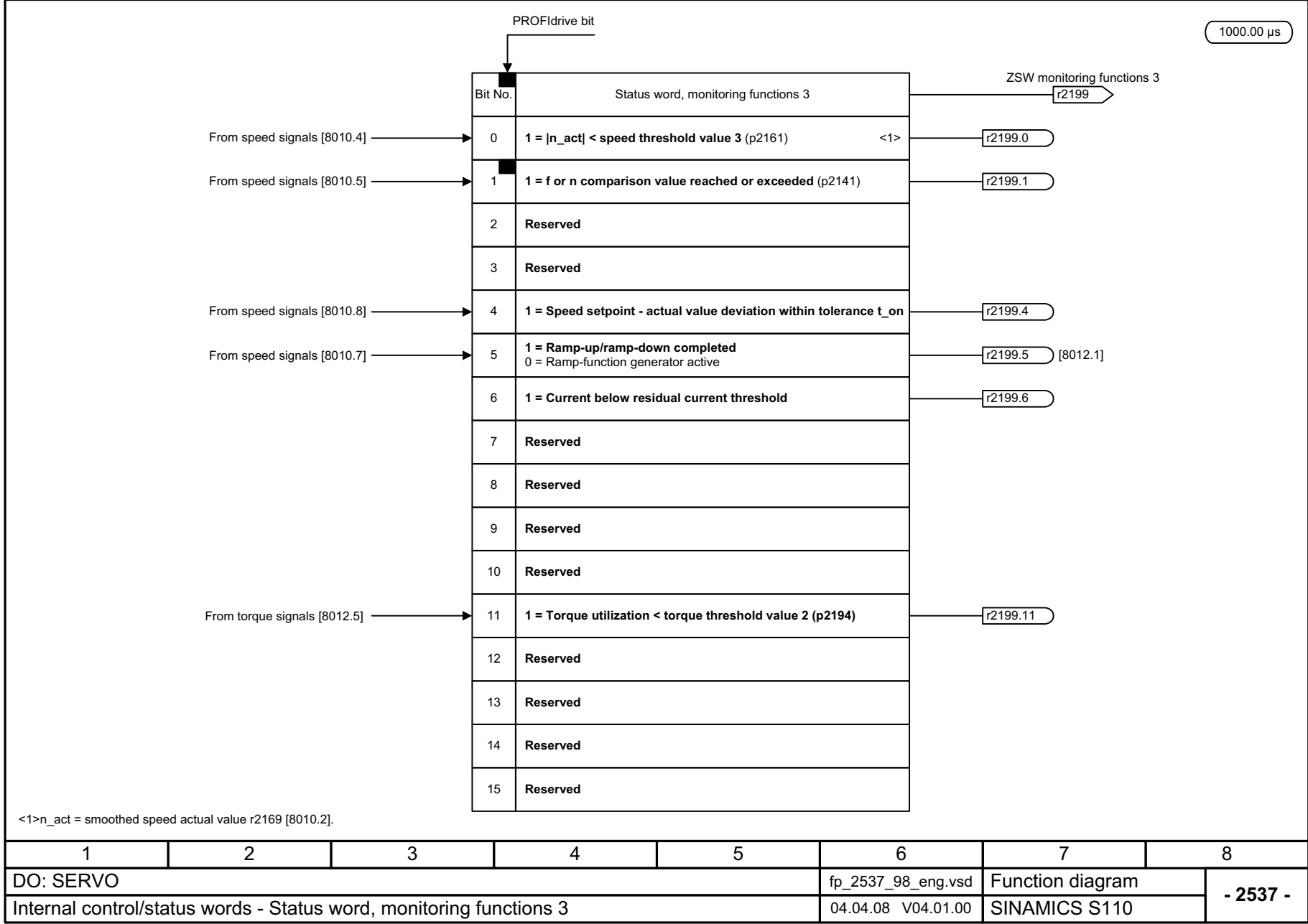


Figure 2-65 2537 – Status word, monitoring 3

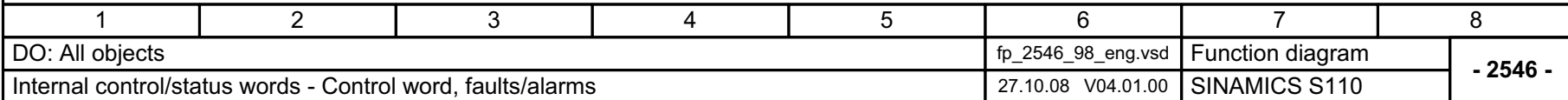
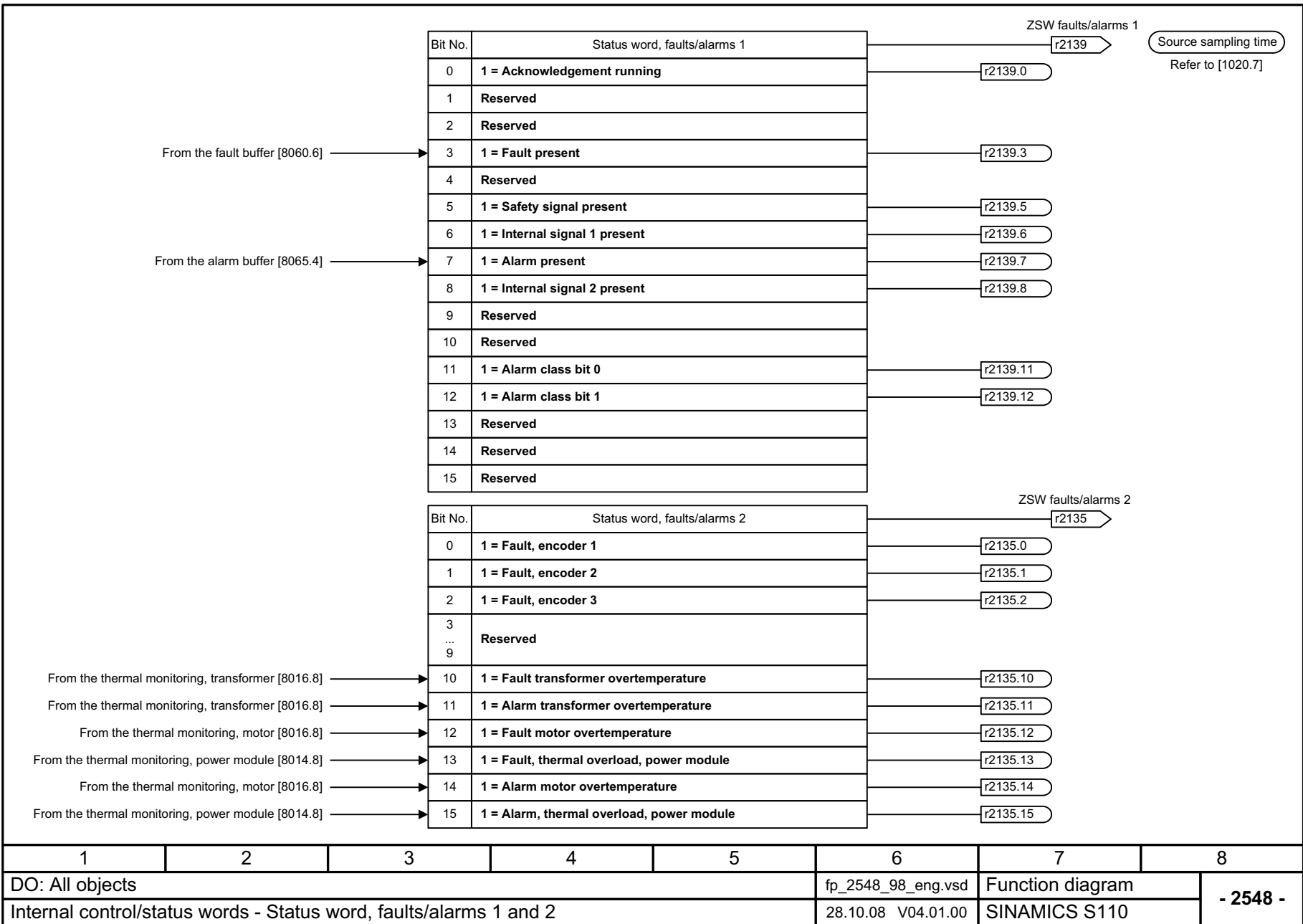


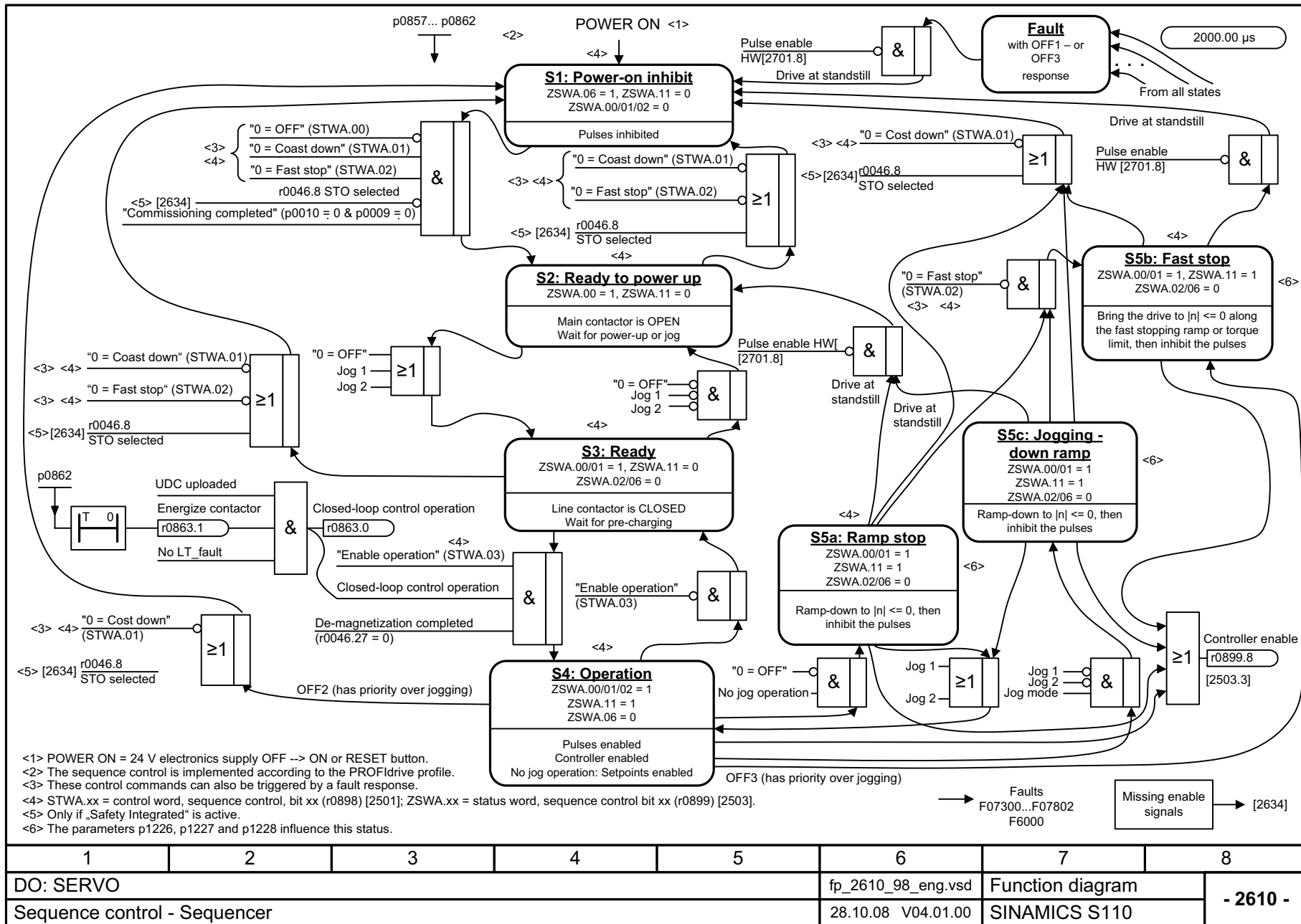
Figure 2-66



2.7 Sequential control

Function diagrams

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2610 – Processor | 2-690 |
| 2634 – Missing enable signals, line contactor control | 2-691 |



| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2610_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 2610 - |
| Sequence control - Sequencer | | | | | 28.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-68 2610 – Processor

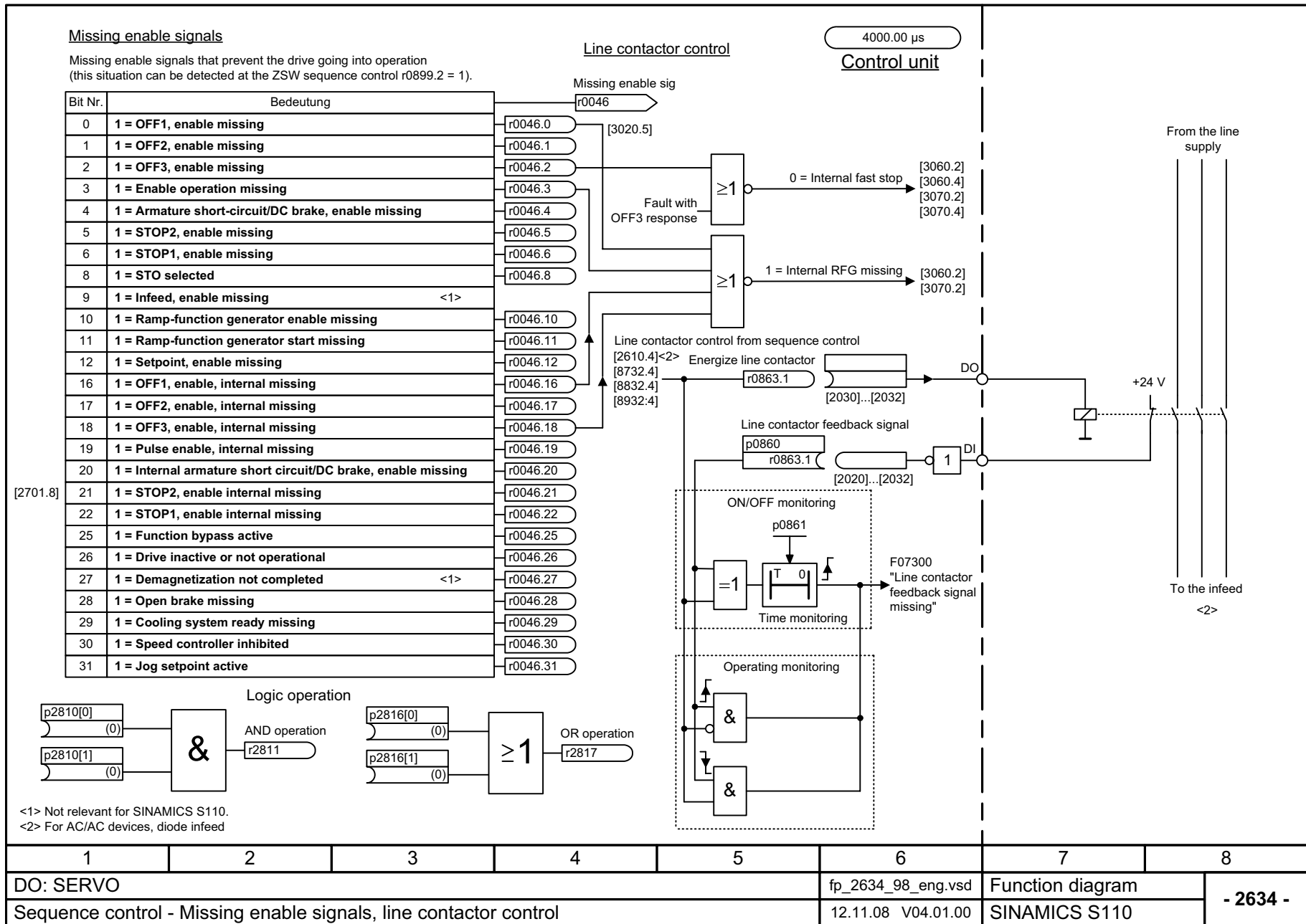


Figure 2-69 2634 – Missing enable signals, line contactor control

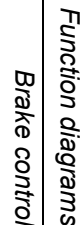
2.8 Brake control

Function diagrams

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2701 – Simple brake control (r0108.14 = 0) | 2-693 |
| 2704 – Extended brake control, zero speed detection (r0108.14 = 1) | 2-694 |
| 2707 – Extended braking control, open/close brake (r0108.14 = 1) | 2-695 |
| 2711 – Extended brake control, signal outputs (r0108.14 = 1) | 2-696 |

Function diagrams

Brake control



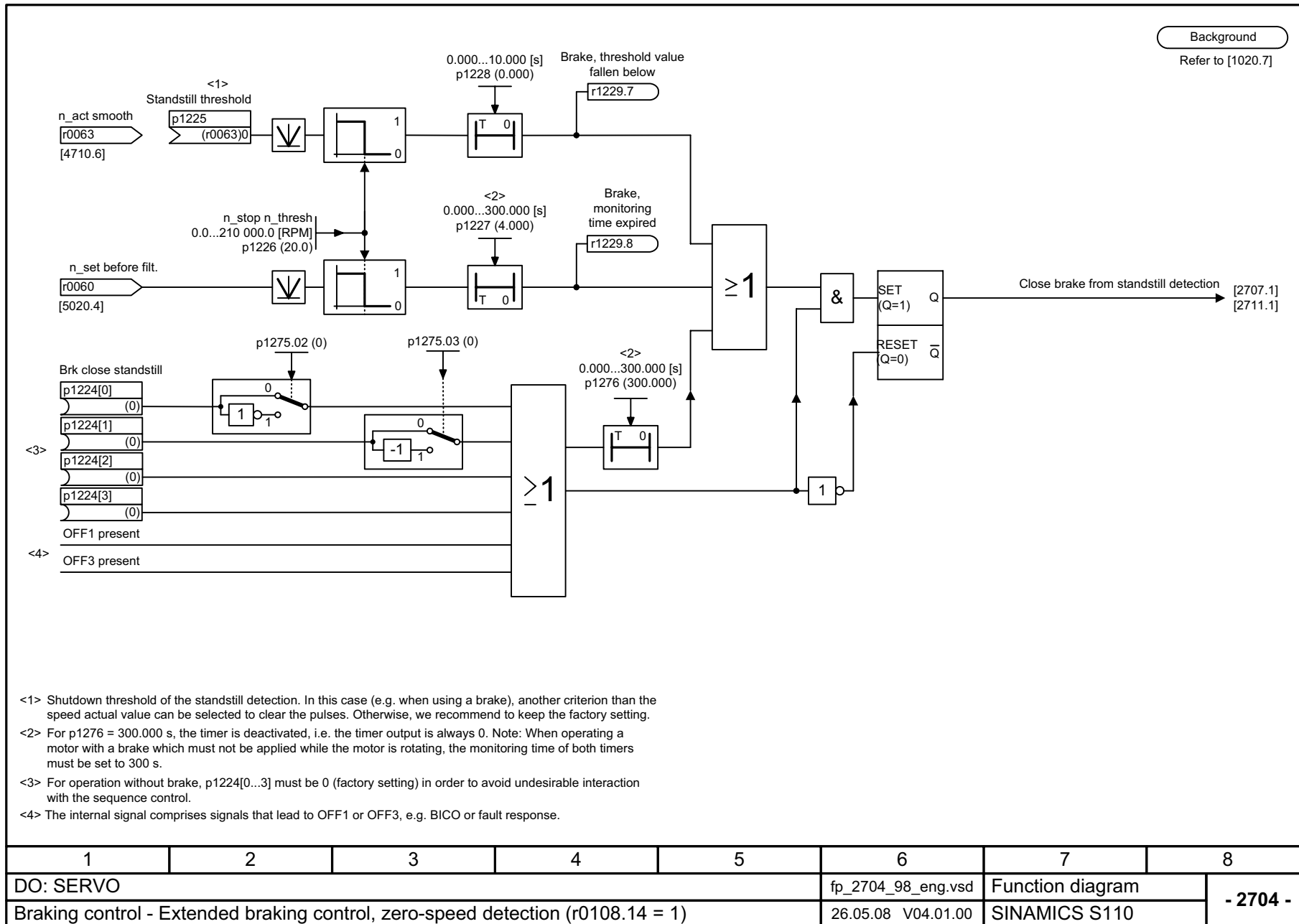
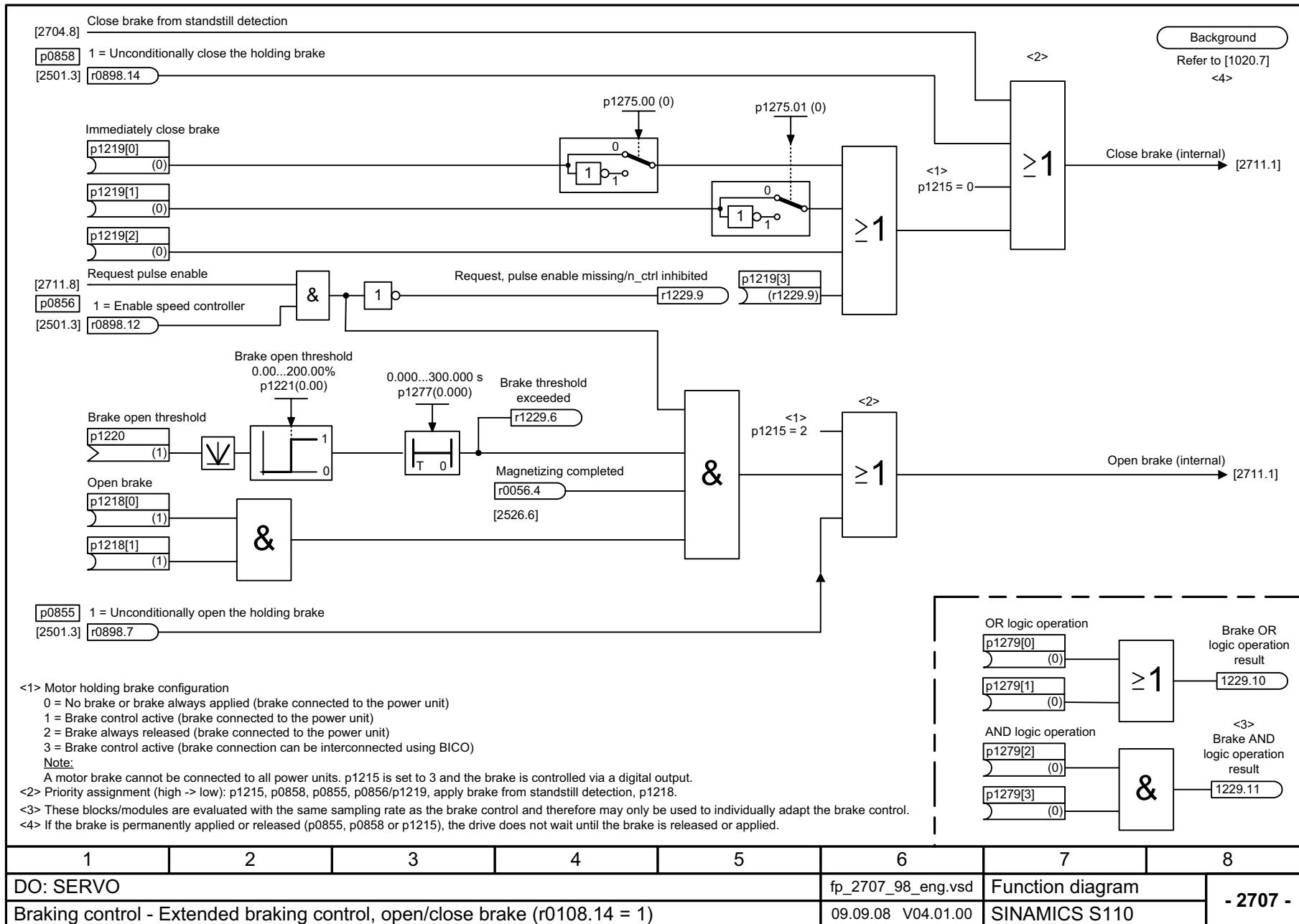
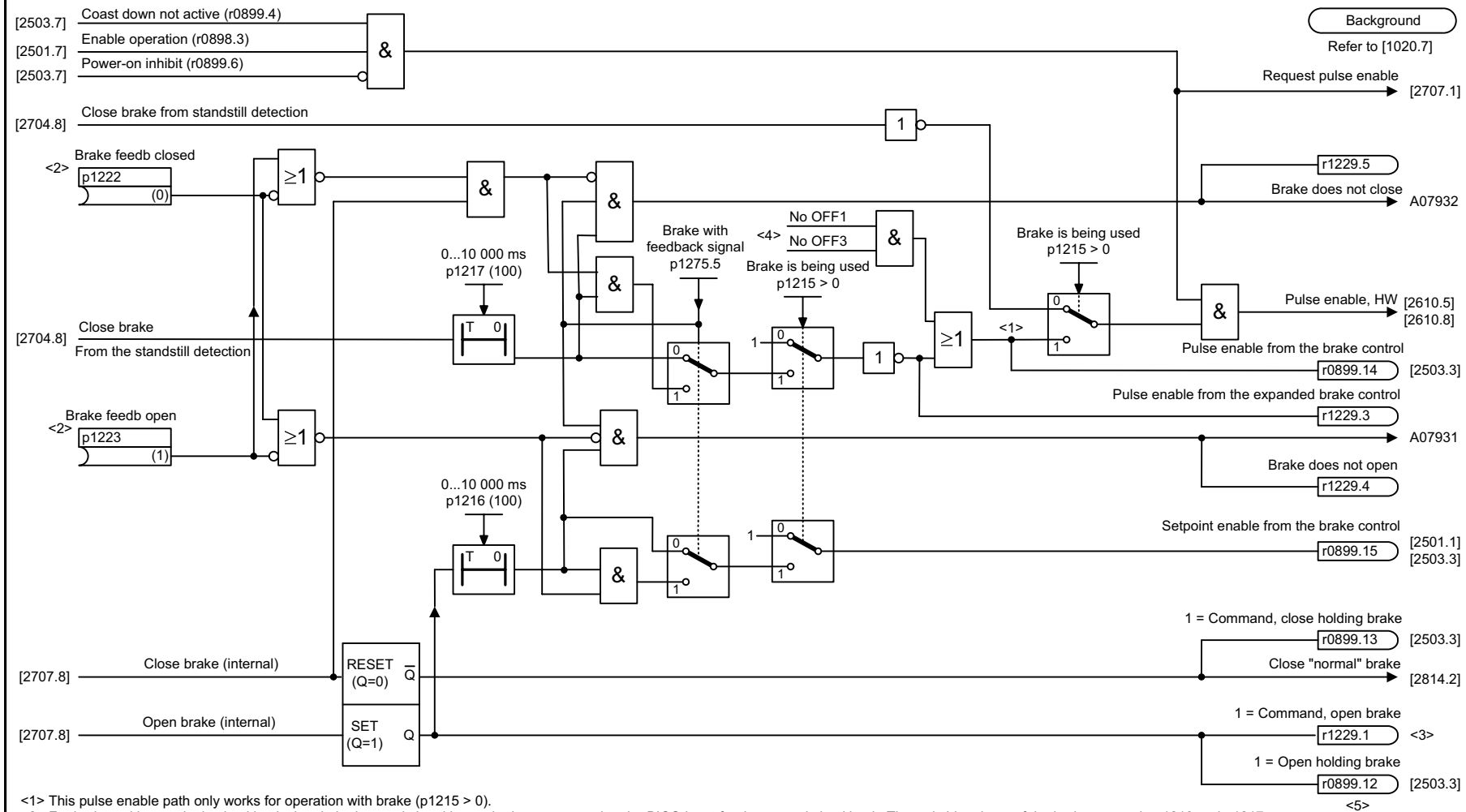


Figure 2-71 2704 – Extended brake control, zero speed detection (r0108.14 = 1)





<1> This pulse enable path only works for operation with brake (p1215 > 0).
 <2> For brakes with one single checkback signal, the inverted signal has to be interconnected to the BICO input for the second checkback. The switching times of the brake are set in p1216 and p1217.
 <3> If an external motor holding brake is used, p1215 should be set to 3 and r1229.1 should be used as control signal.
 <4> The internal signal comprises signals that lead to OFF1 or OFF3, e.g. BICO or fault response.
 <5> If the function module "extended brake control" is active (r0108.14 = 1), r1229.1 should be interconnected as control signal.

Note: Braking signal diagnostic evaluation (p1278) is only relevant for SBC (Safe Brake Control) (controls the Safe Brake Relay).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2711_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Braking control - Extended braking control, signal outputs (r0108.14 = 1) | | | | | 30.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 2711 - |

Figure 2-73 2711 – Extended brake control, signal outputs (r0108.14 = 1)

2.9 Safety Integrated

Function diagrams

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 2800 – Basic functions, parameter manager | 2-698 |
| 2802 – Basic functions, monitoring and faults/alarms | 2-699 |
| 2804 – Basic functions, status words | 2-700 |
| 2810 – Basic Functions, STO (Safe Torque Off)/SS1 (Safe Stop 1) | 2-701 |
| 2814 – Basic functions, SBC (Safe Brake Control) | 2-702 |
| 2825 – Extended functions, SS1, SS2, SOS, internal STOP B, C, D, F | 2-703 |
| 2840 – Extended functions, control word and status word | 2-704 |
| 2846 – Extended functions, parameter manager | 2-705 |
| 2850 – Extended functions (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2) | 2-706 |
| 2853 – Extended functions (F-DO 0) | 2-707 |
| 2855 – Extended functions, control interface | 2-708 |
| 2856 – Extended functions, safe state selection | 2-709 |
| 2857 – Extended functions, assignment (F-DO 0) | 2-710 |

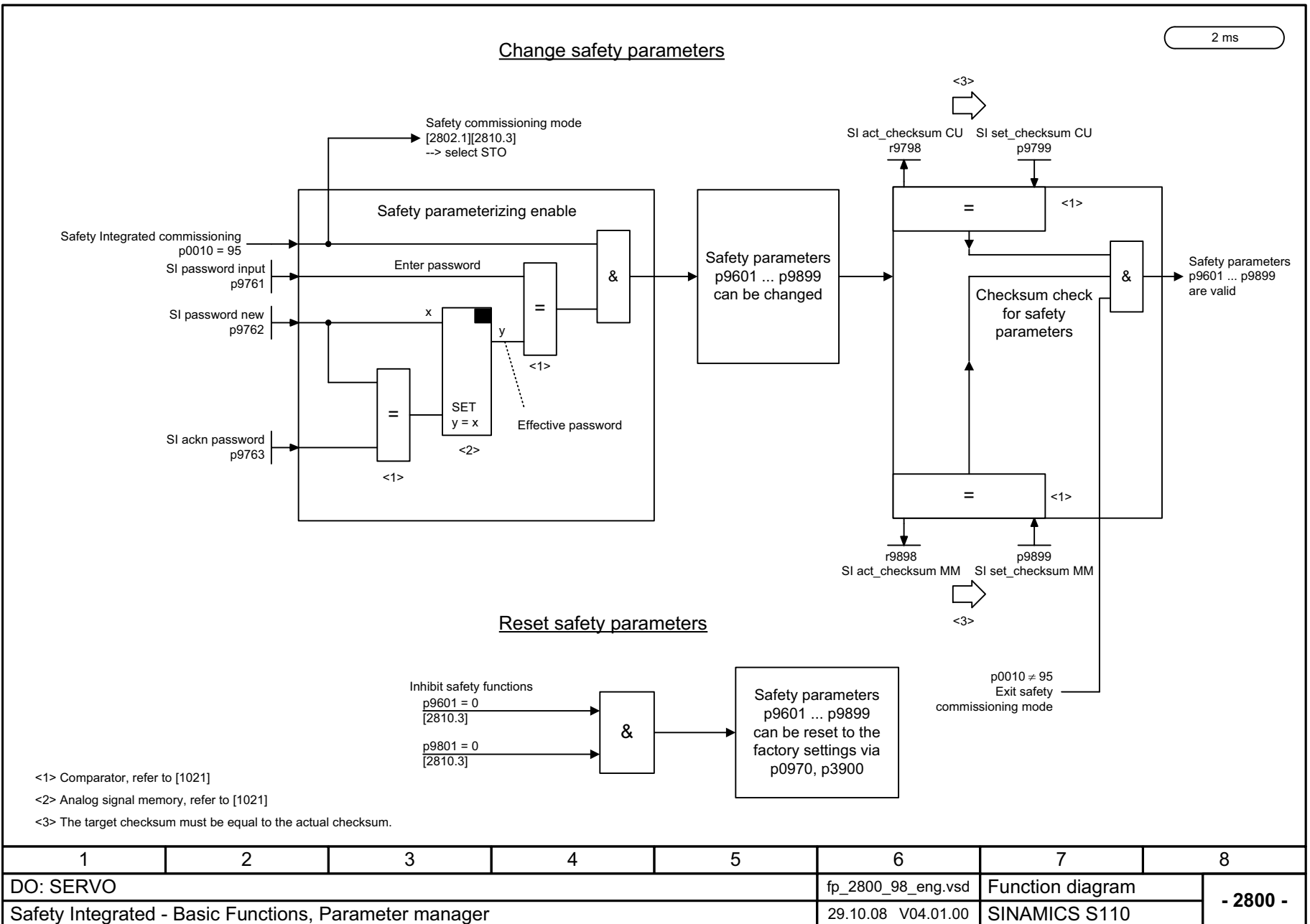
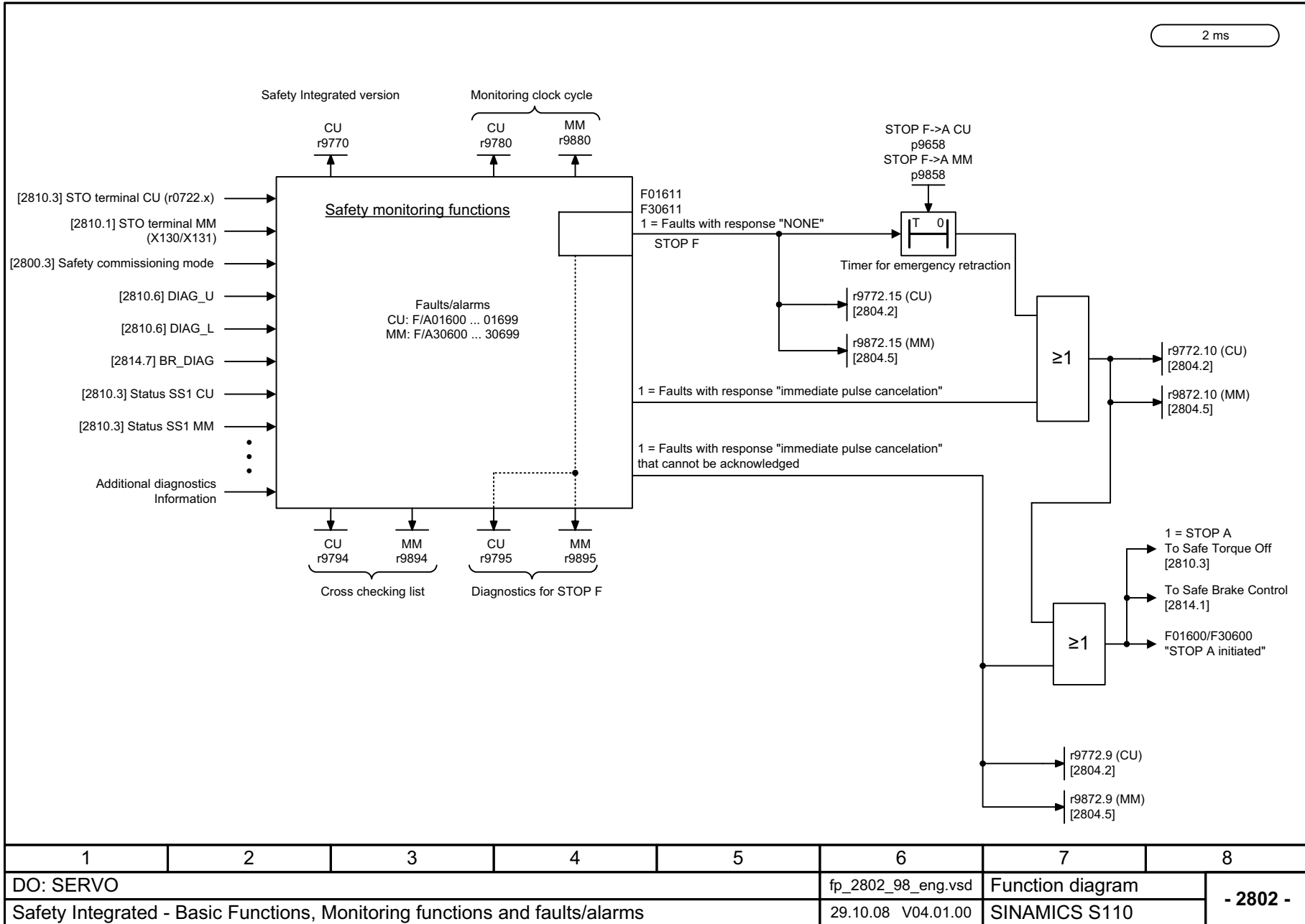
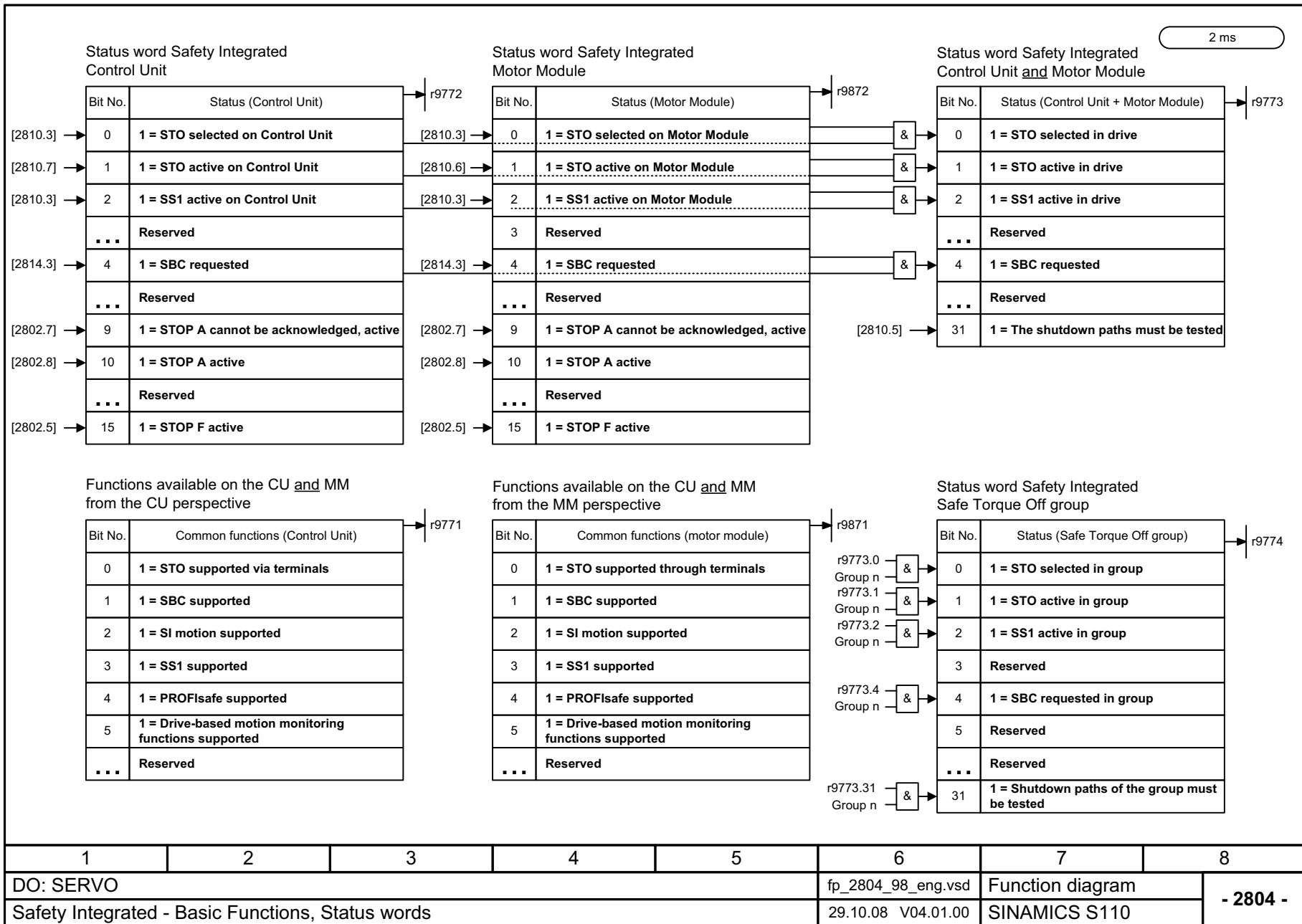


Figure 2-74 2800 – Basic functions, parameter manager

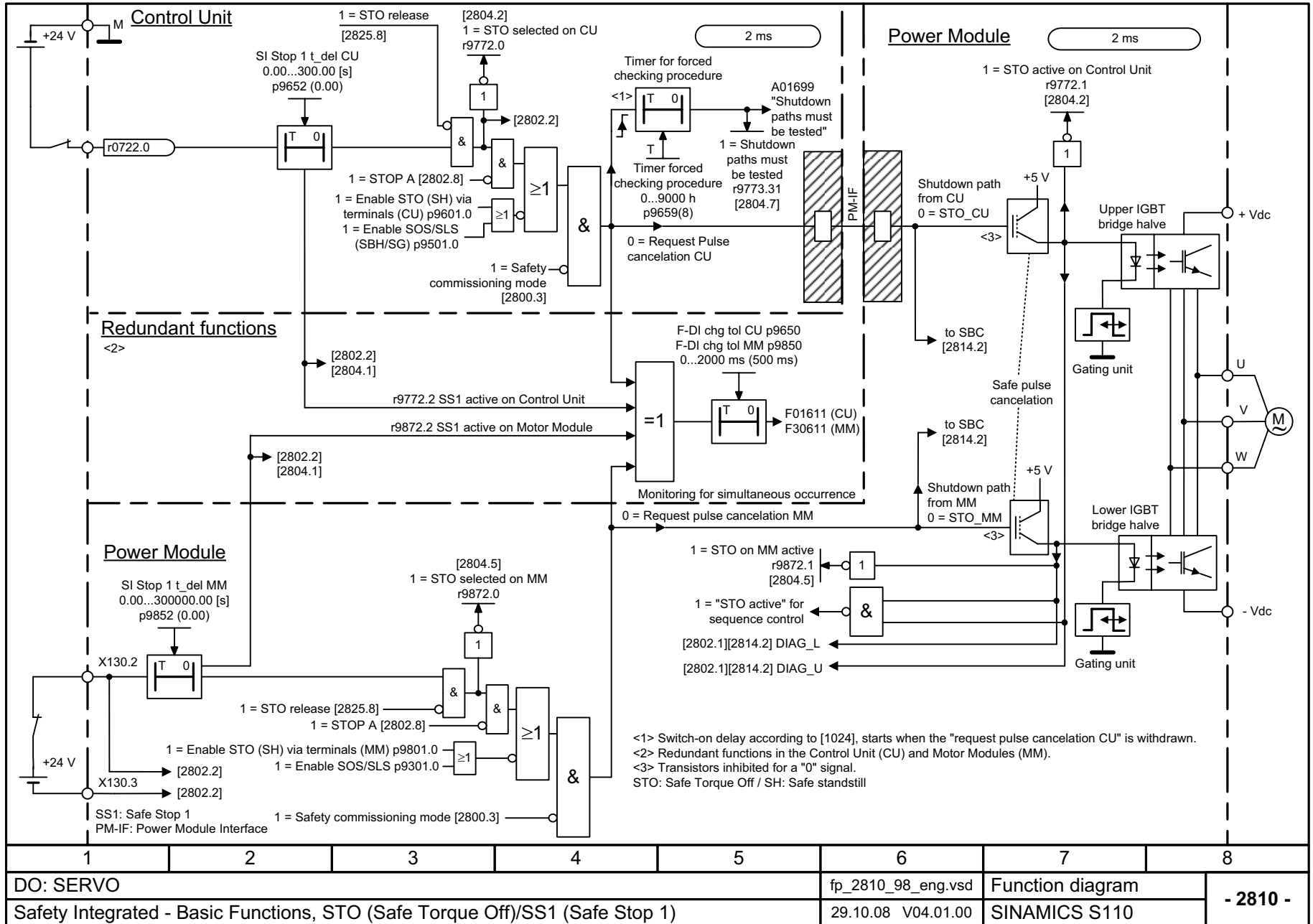




| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2804_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Safety Integrated - Basic Functions, Status words | | | | | 29.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 2804 - |

Figure 2-76 2804 – Basic functions, status words

Figure 2-77 2810 – Basic Functions, STO (Safe Torque Off)/SS1 (Safe Stop 1)



| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_2810_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Safety Integrated - Basic Functions, STO (Safe Torque Off)/SS1 (Safe Stop 1) | | | | | 29.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 2810 - |

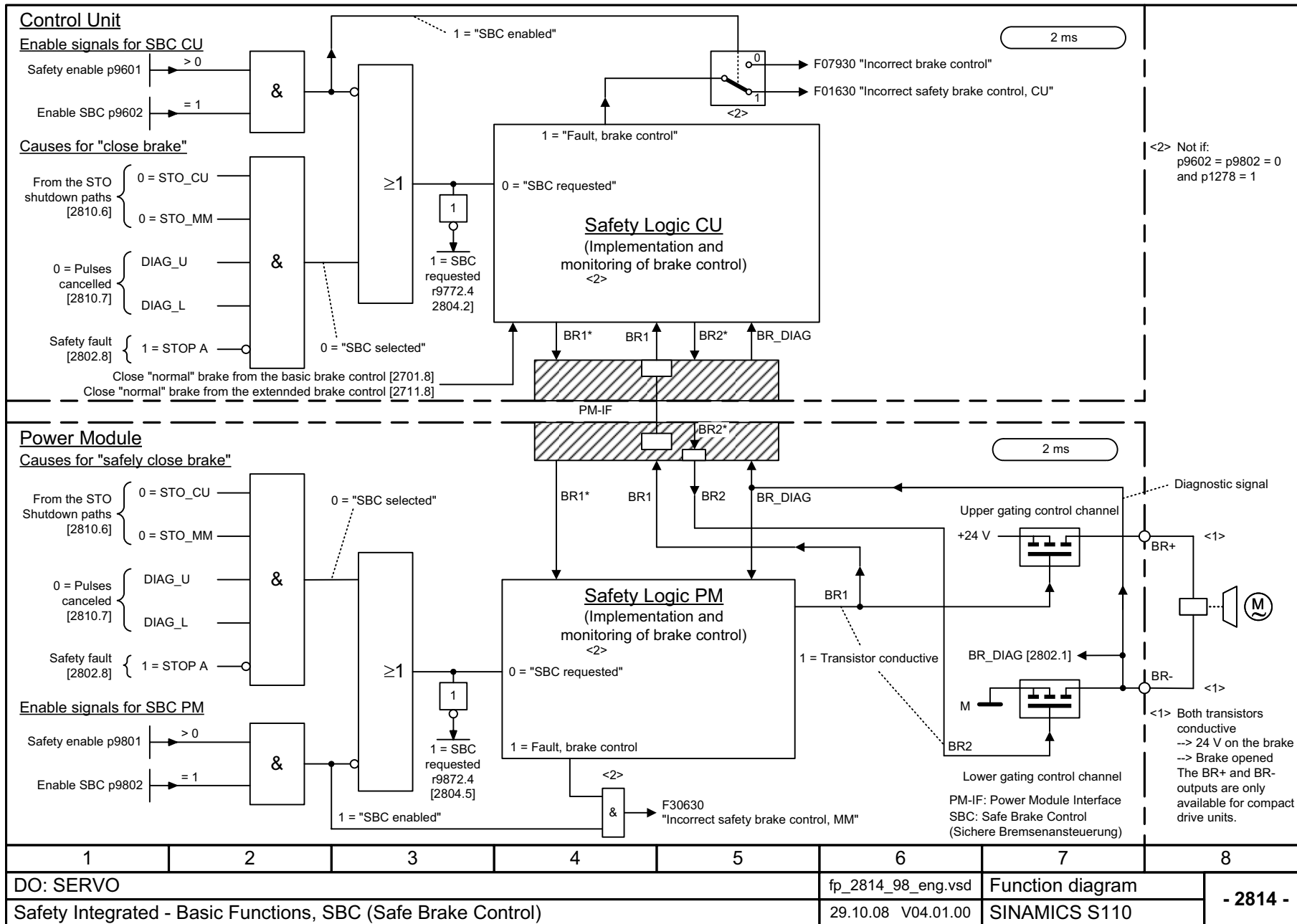


Figure 2-78 2814 – Basic functions, SBC (Safe Brake Control)

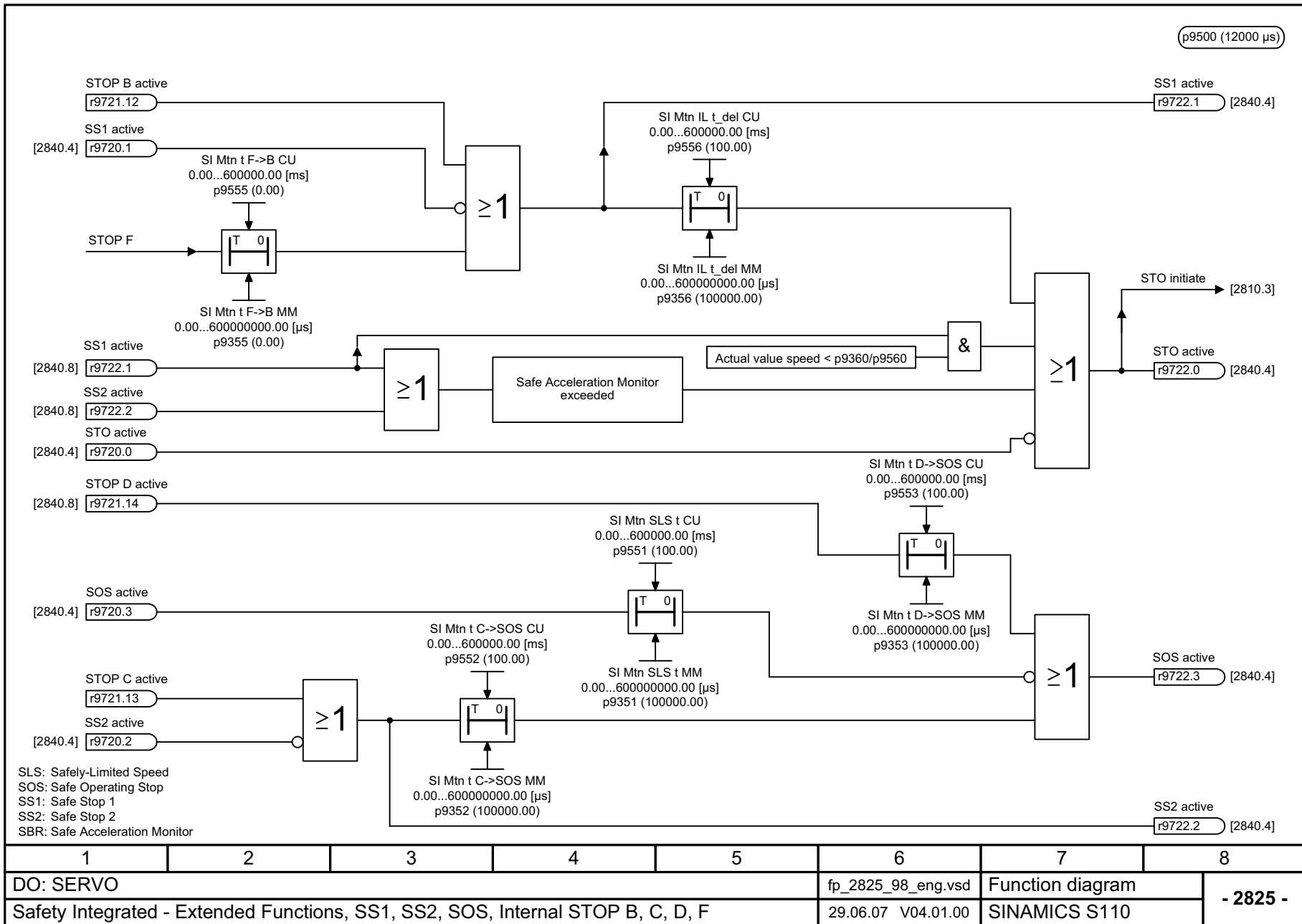
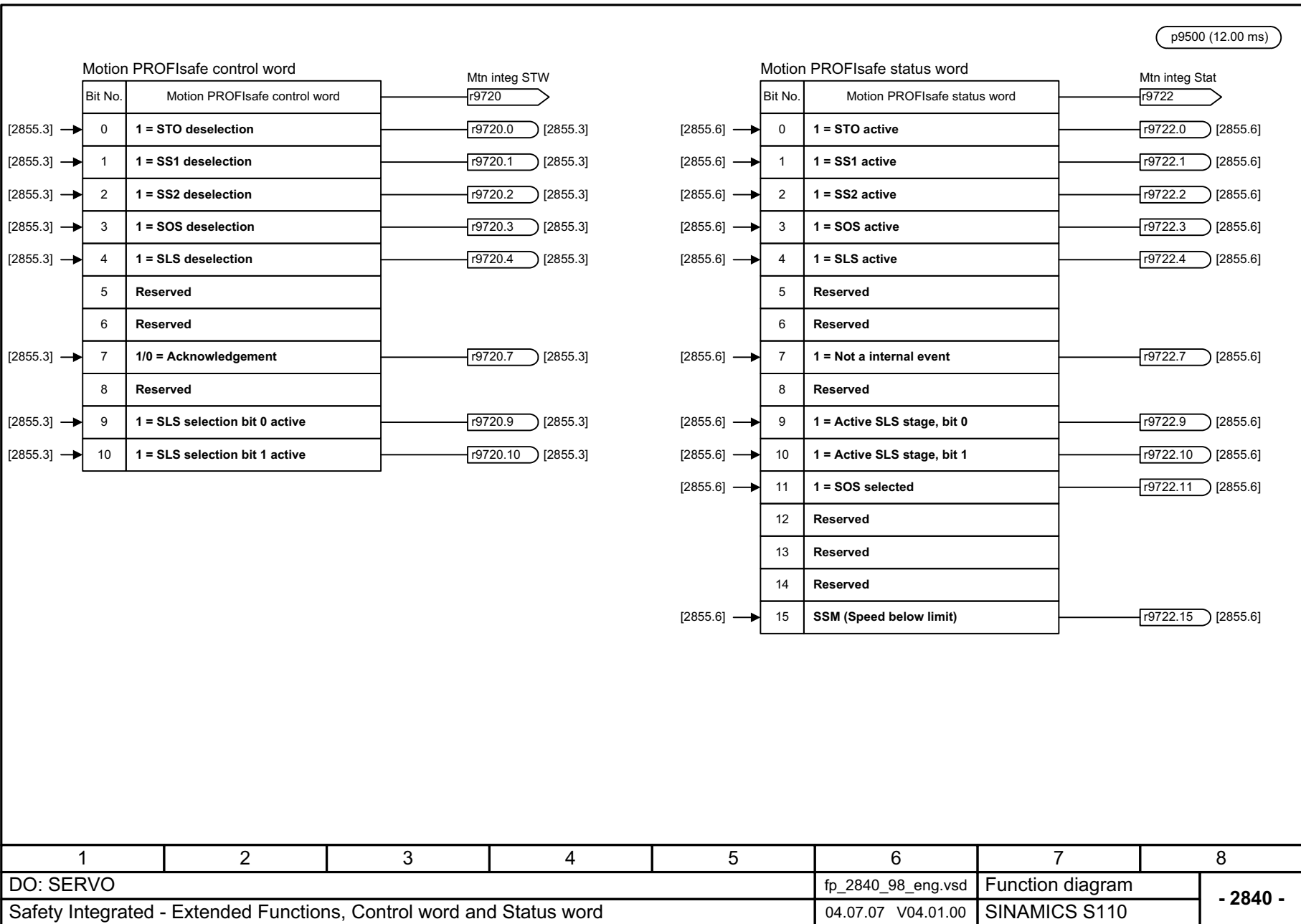


Figure 2-80 2840 – Extended functions, control word and status word



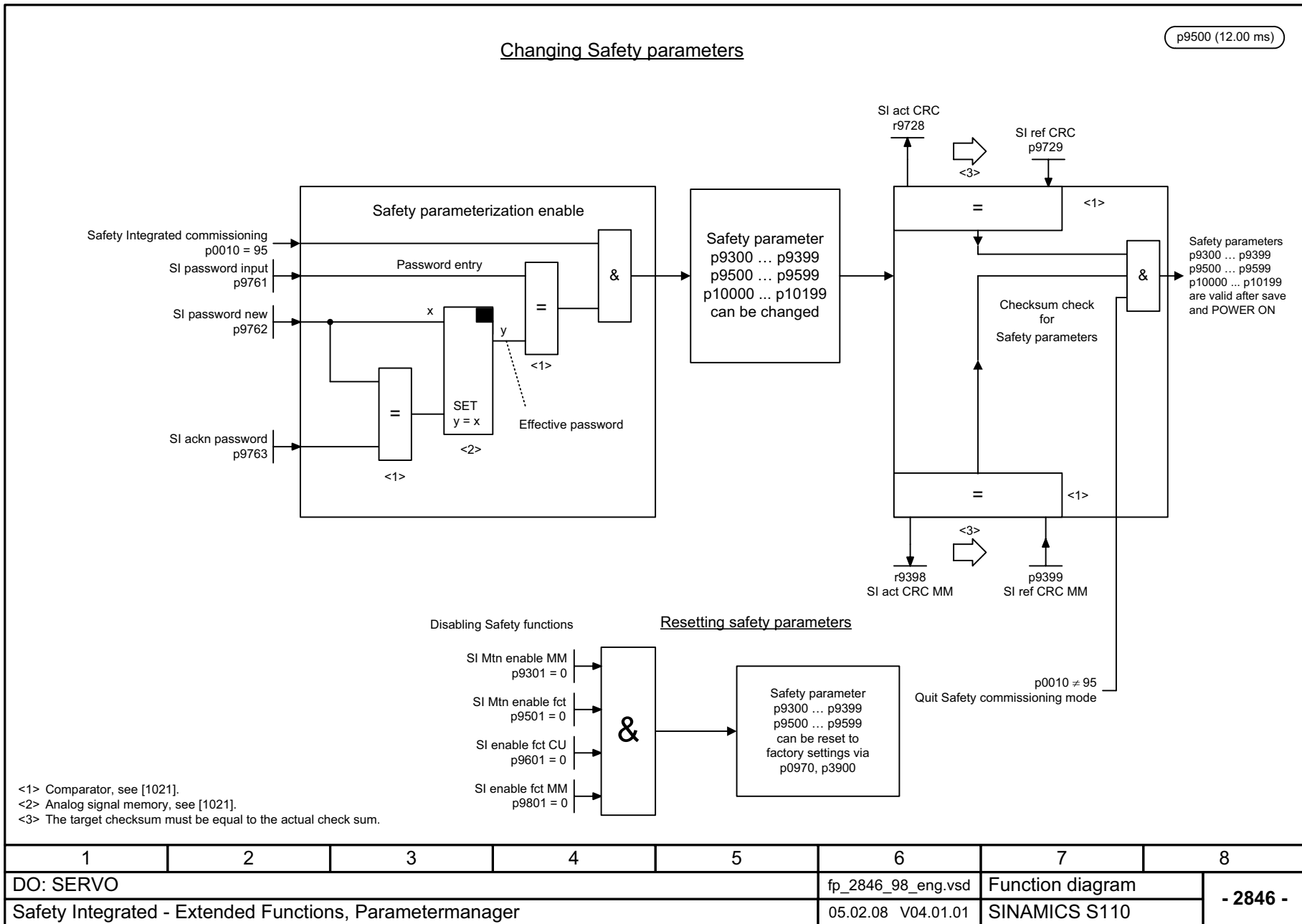


Figure 2-81 2846 – Extended functions, parameter manager

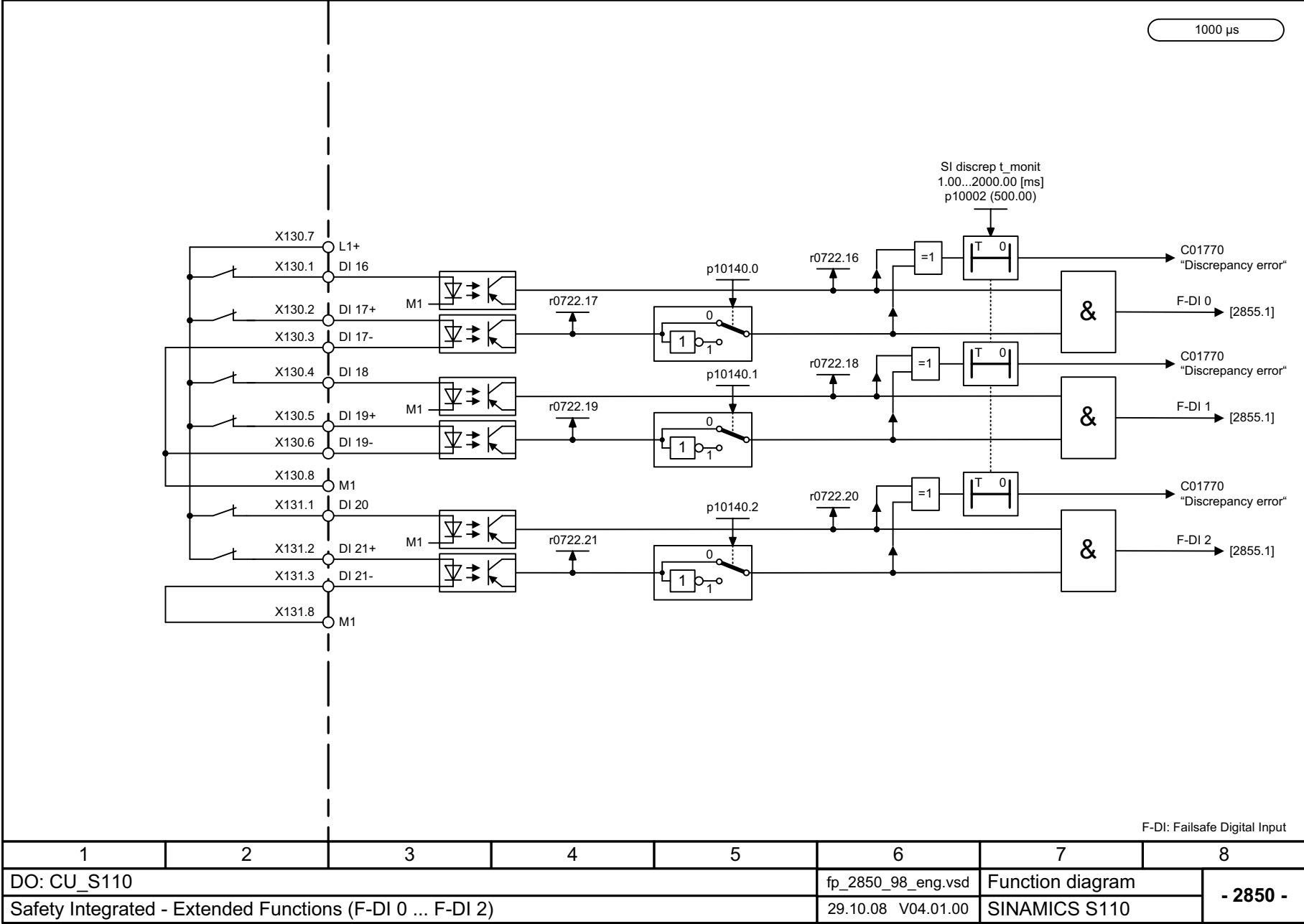


Figure 2-82 2850 – Extended functions (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2)

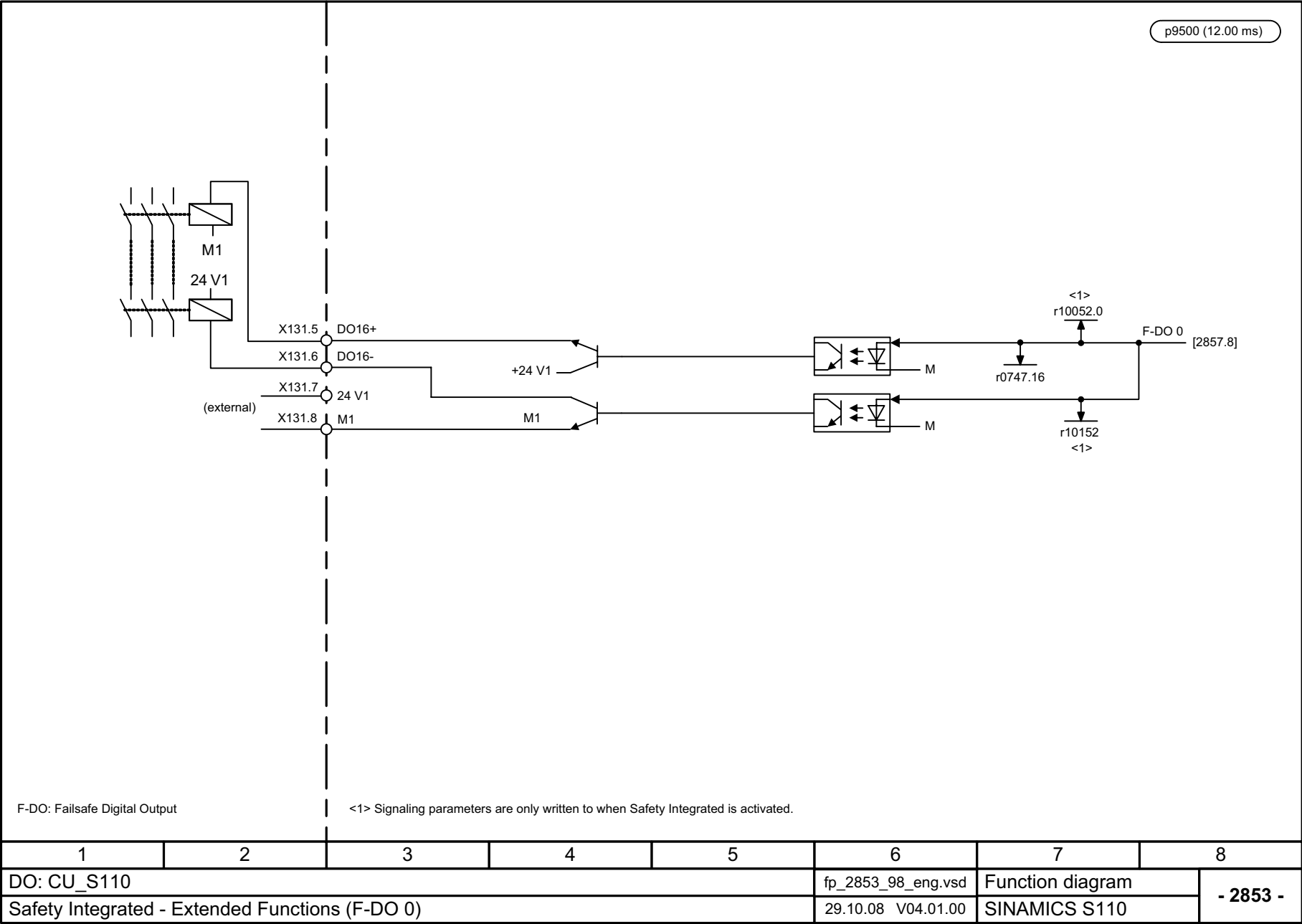


Figure 2-83 2853 – Extended functions (F-DO 0)

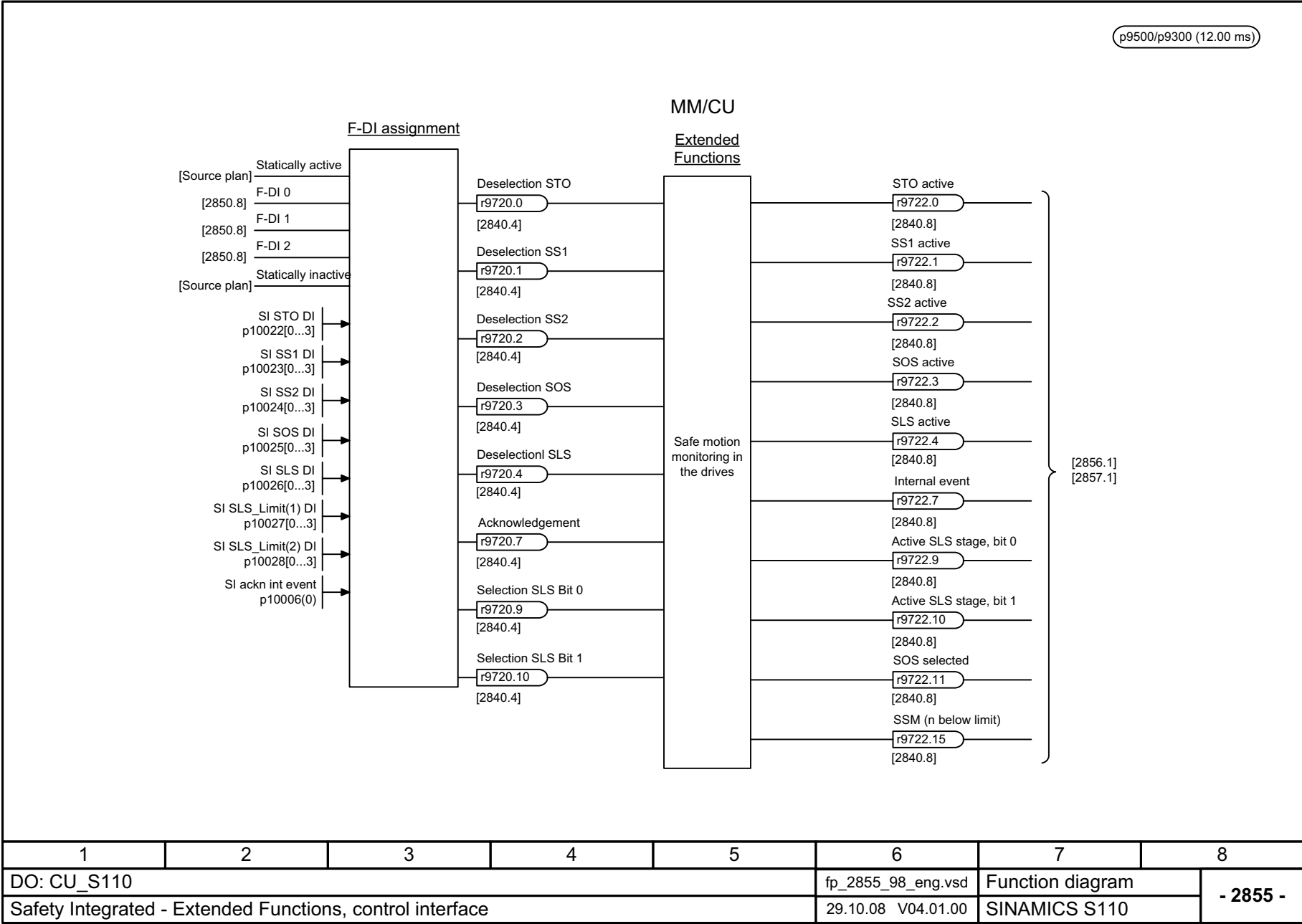
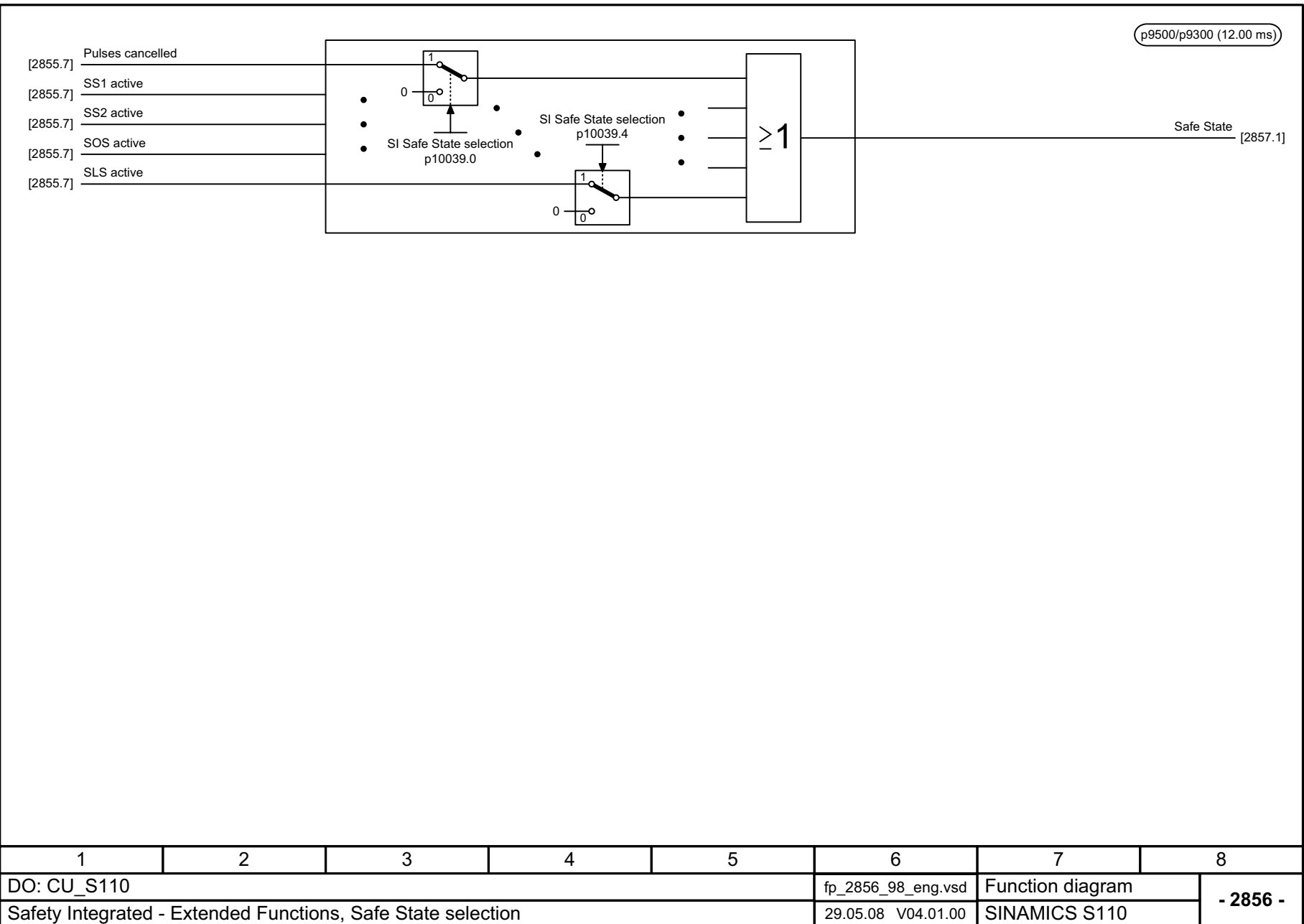


Figure 2-84 2855 – Extended functions, control interface



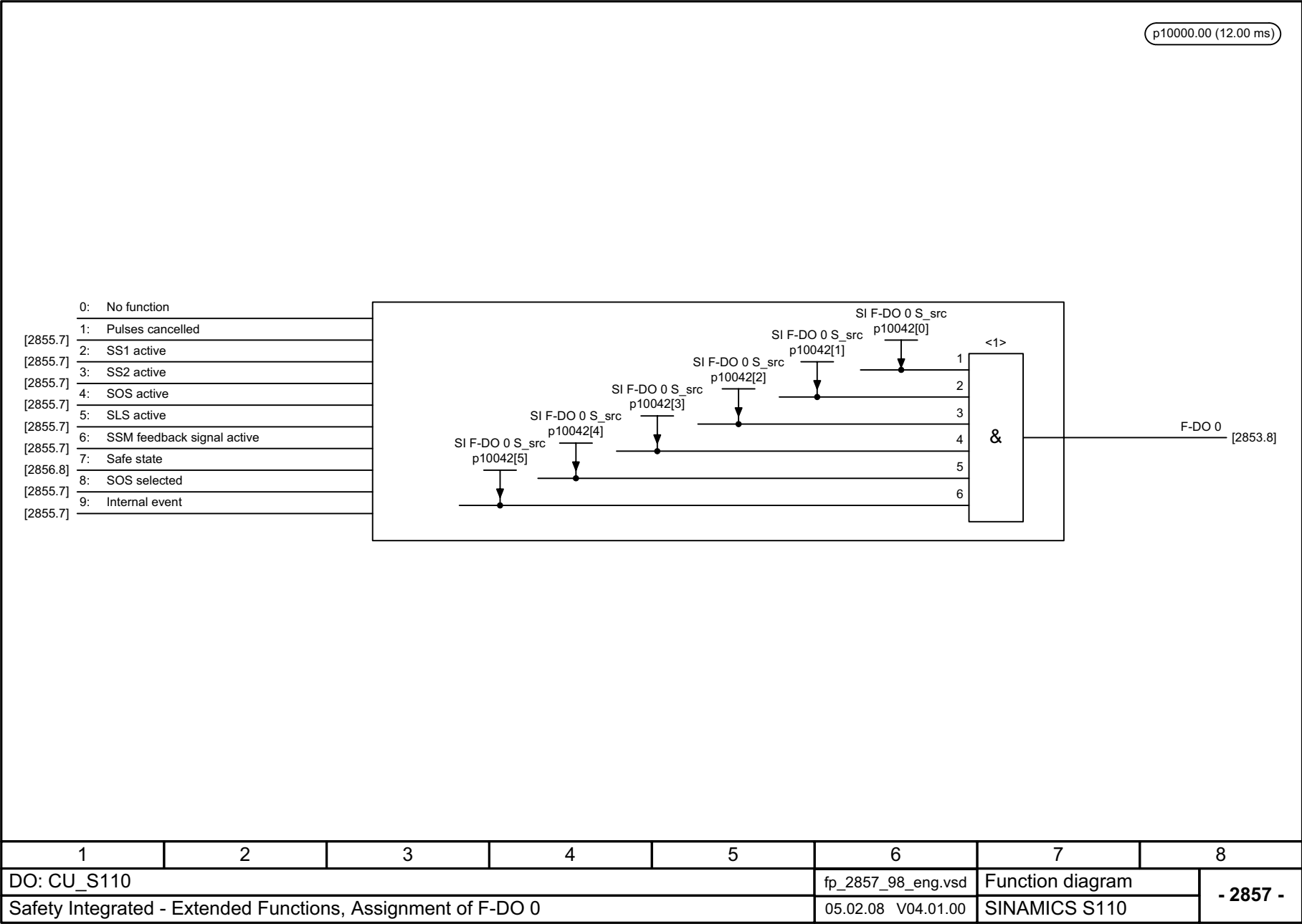
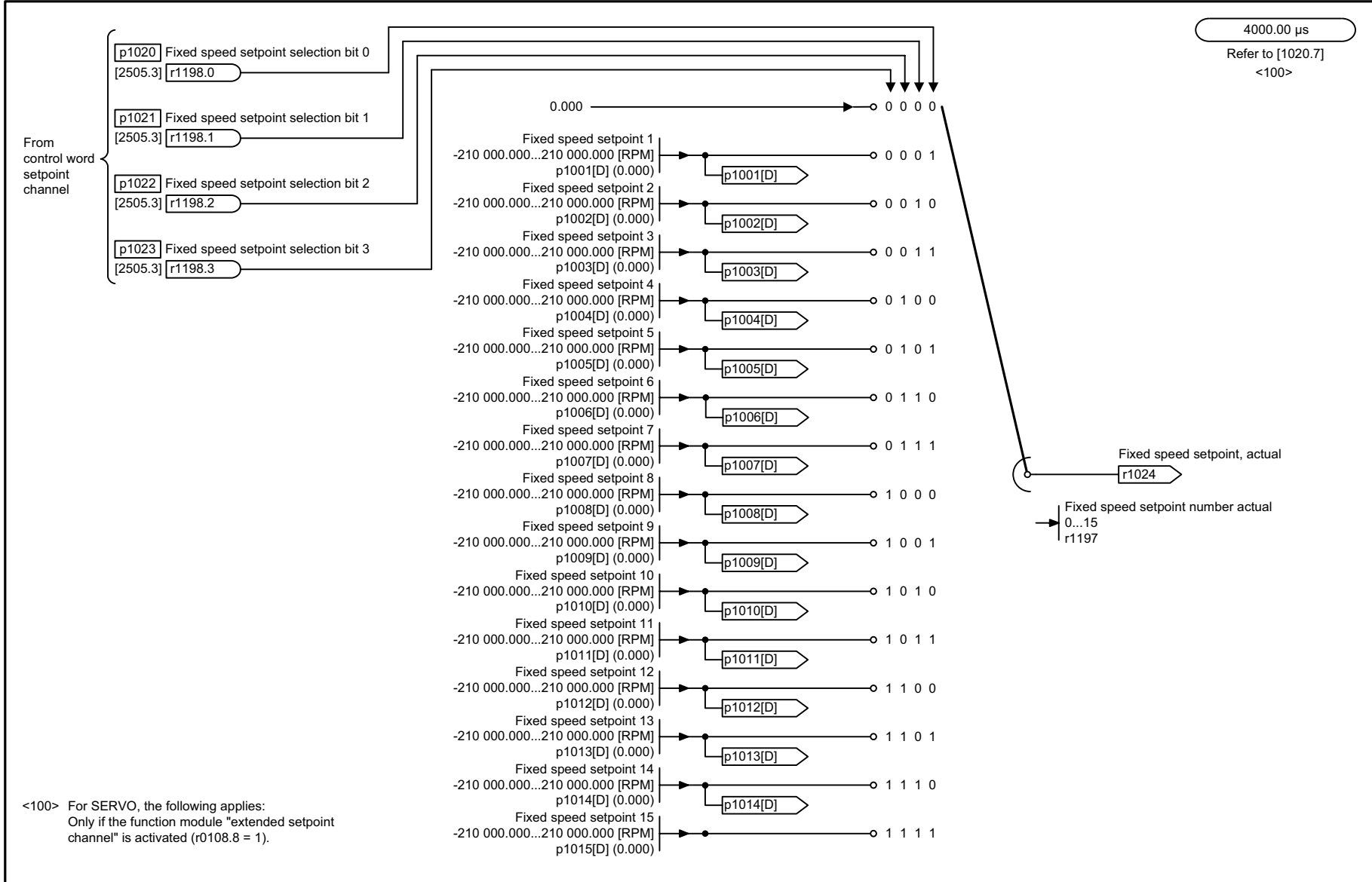


Figure 2-86 2857 – Extended functions, assignment (F-DO 0)

2.10 Setpoint channel

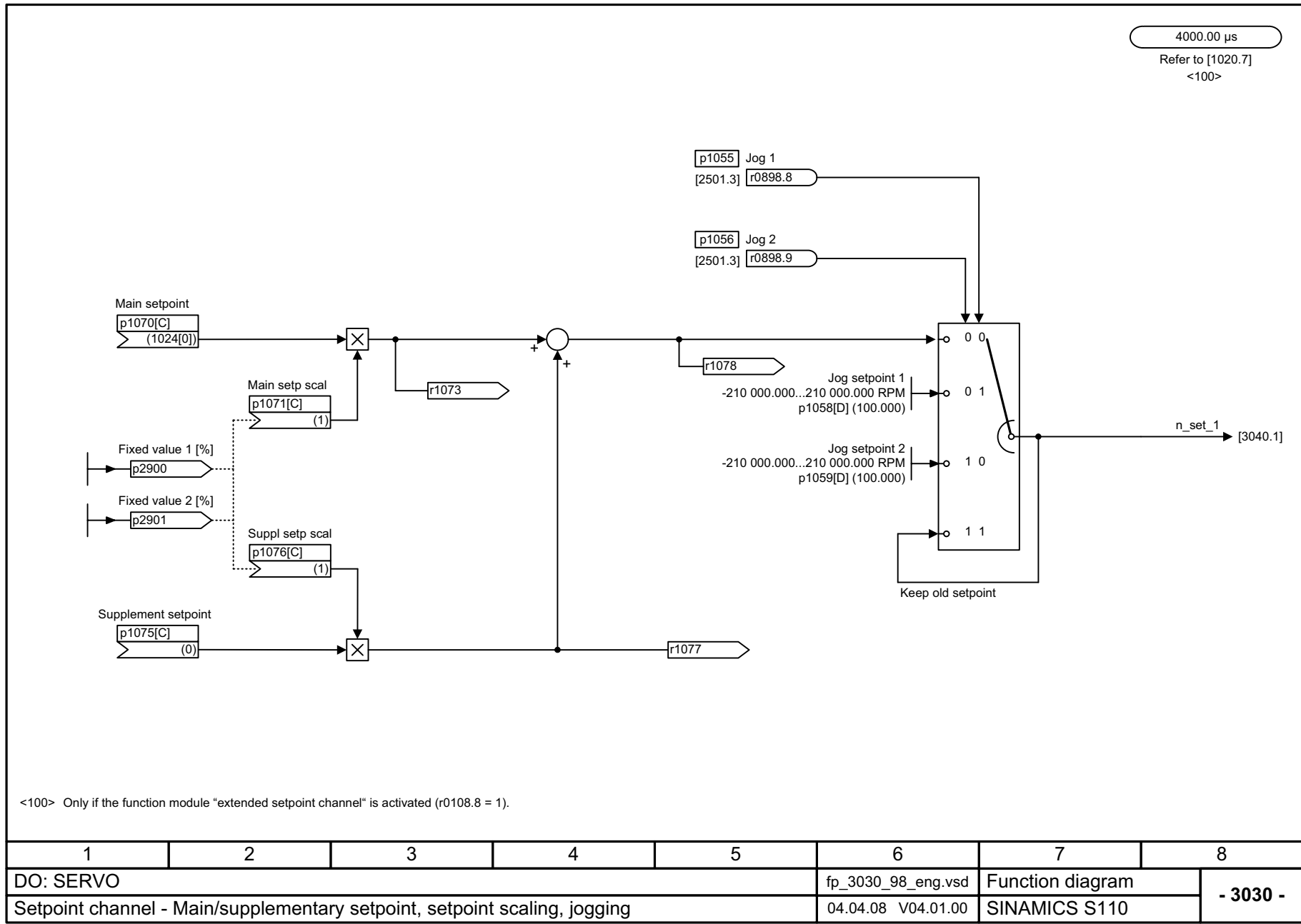
Function diagrams

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 3010 – Fixed speed setpoints | 2-712 |
| 3030 – Main/added setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging | 2-713 |
| 3040 – Direction limiting and direction reversal | 2-714 |
| 3050 – Suppression bandwidth and speed limiting | 2-715 |
| 3060 – Simple ramp-function generator | 2-716 |
| 3070 – Extended ramp-function generator | 2-717 |
| 3080 – Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking | 2-718 |
| 3090 – Dynamic Servo Control (DSC) | 2-719 |



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_3010_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 3010 - |
| Setpoint channel - Fixed speed setpoints | | | | | 28.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-87 3010 – Fixed speed setpoints



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_3030_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Setpoint channel - Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging | | | | | 04.04.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 3030 - |

Figure 2-88 3030 – Main/added setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging

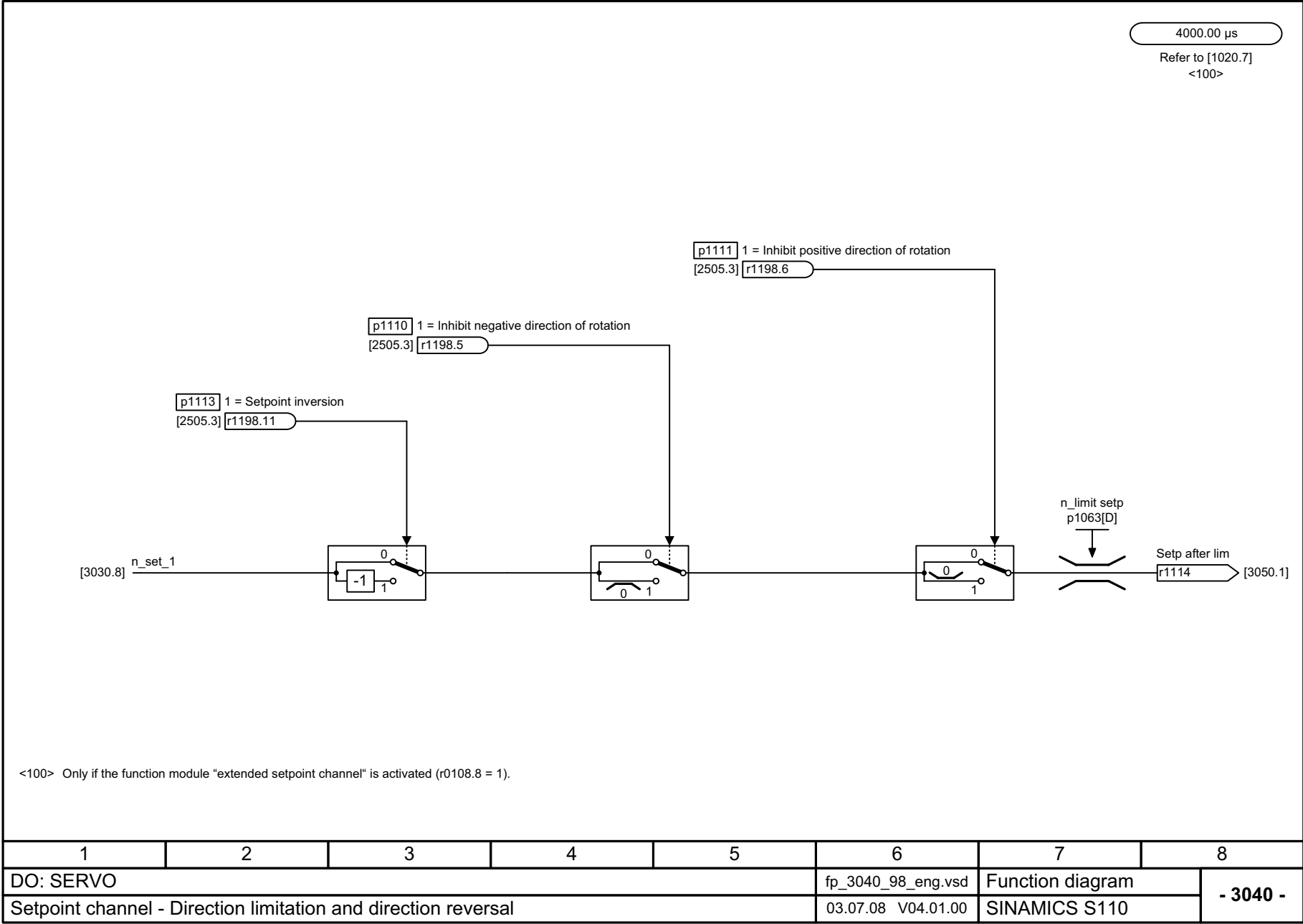
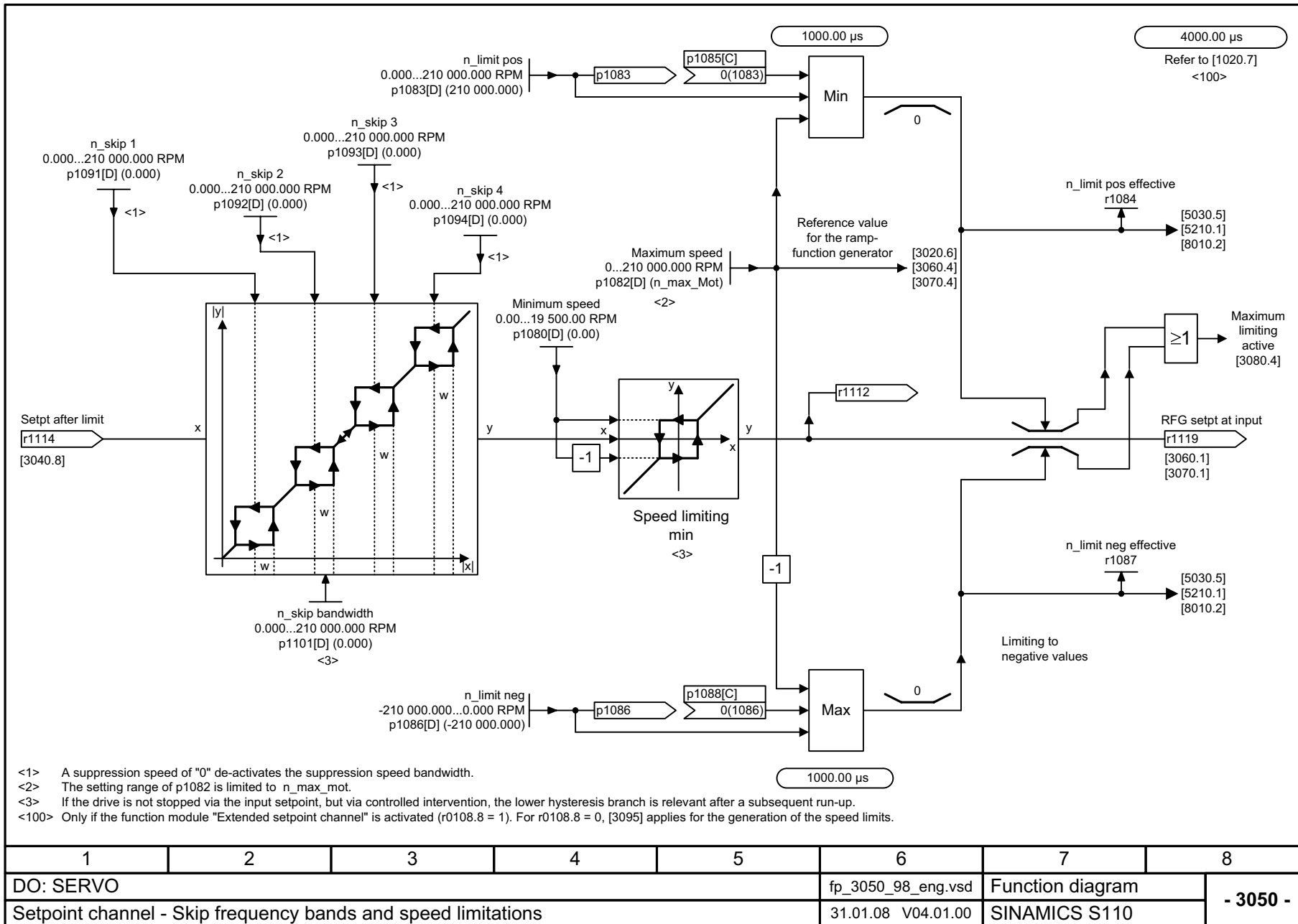


Figure 2-89 3040 – Direction limiting and direction reversal



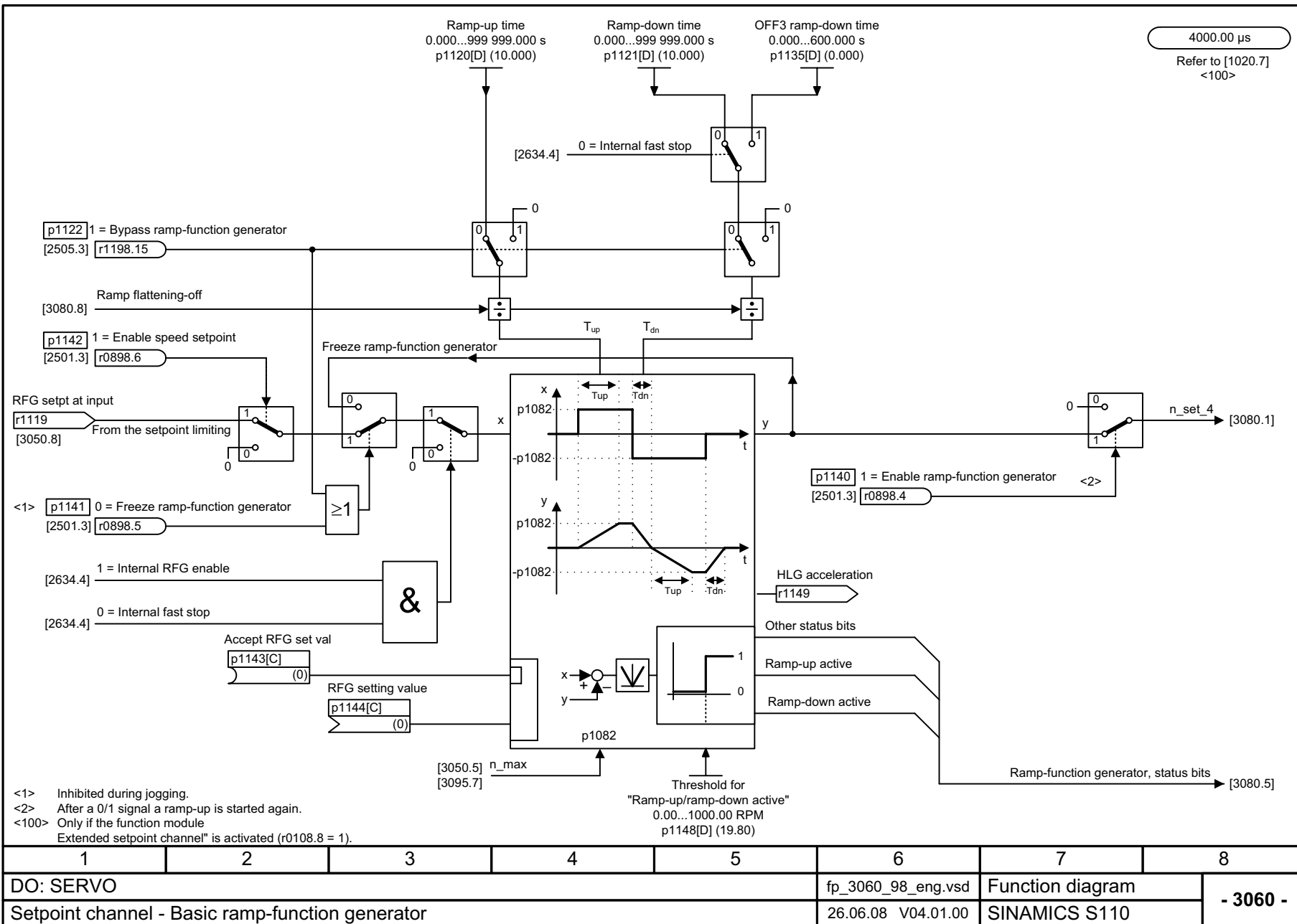
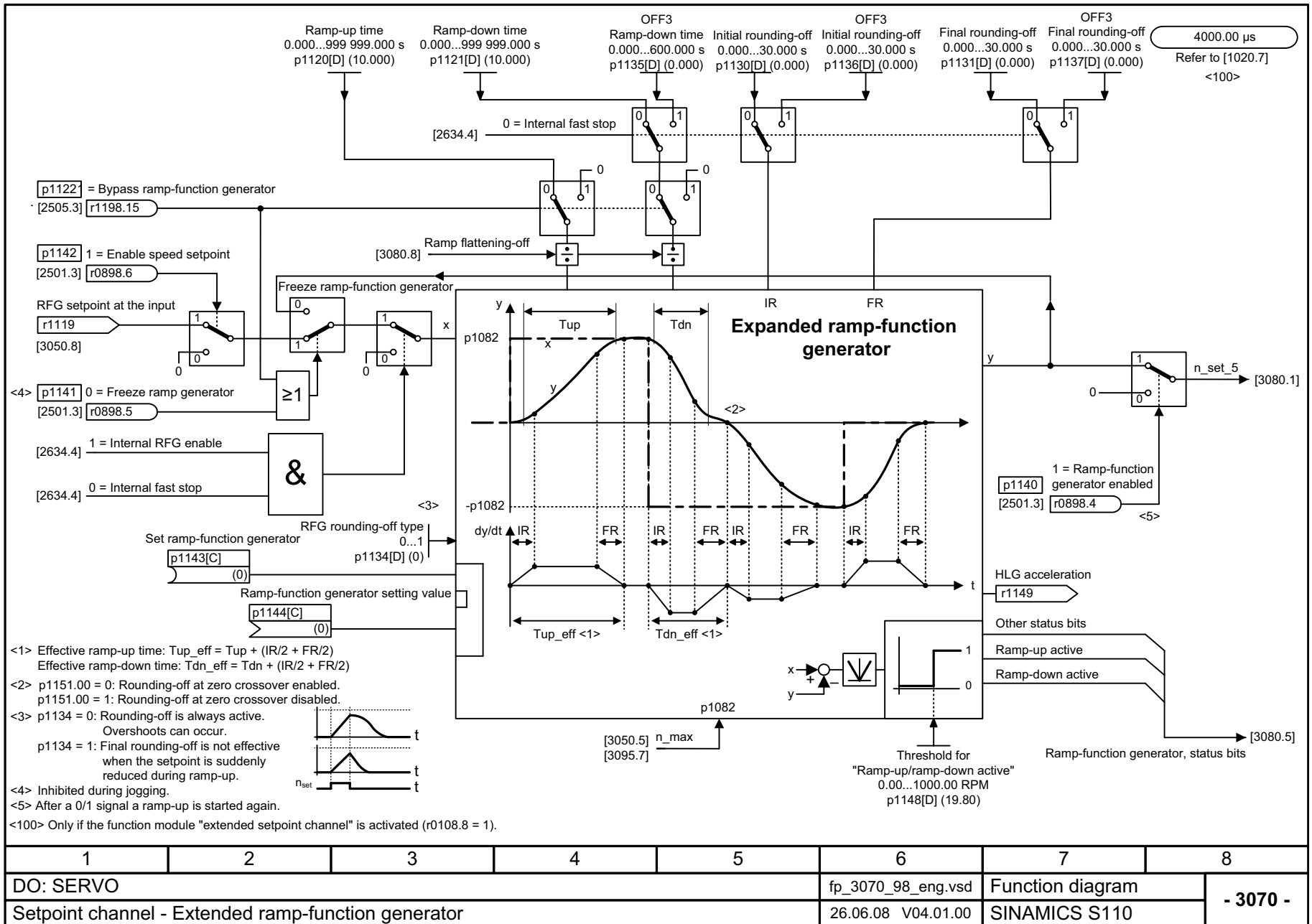


Figure 2-91 3060 – Simple ramp-function generator



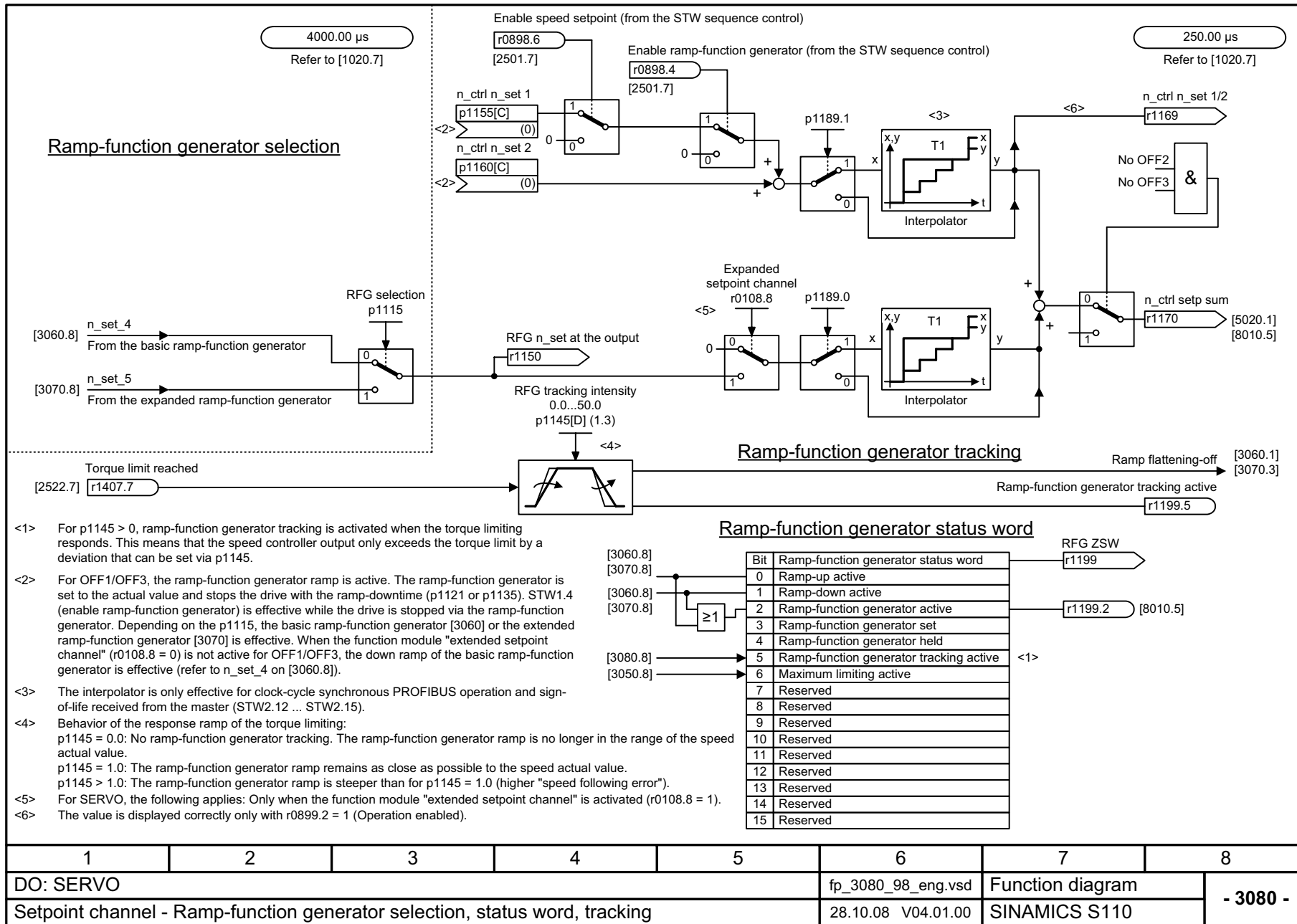
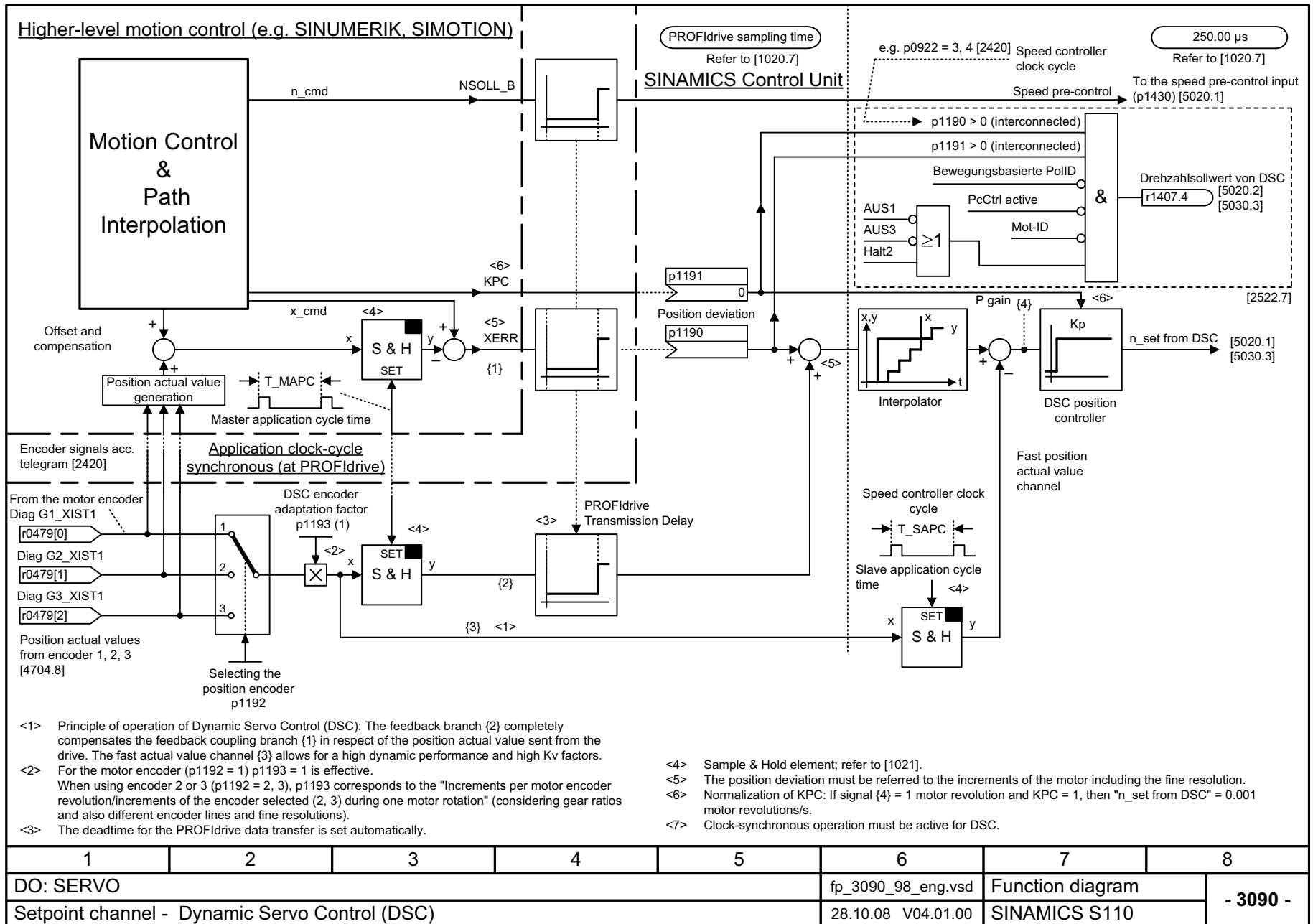


Figure 2-94 3090 – Dynamic Servo Control (DSC)

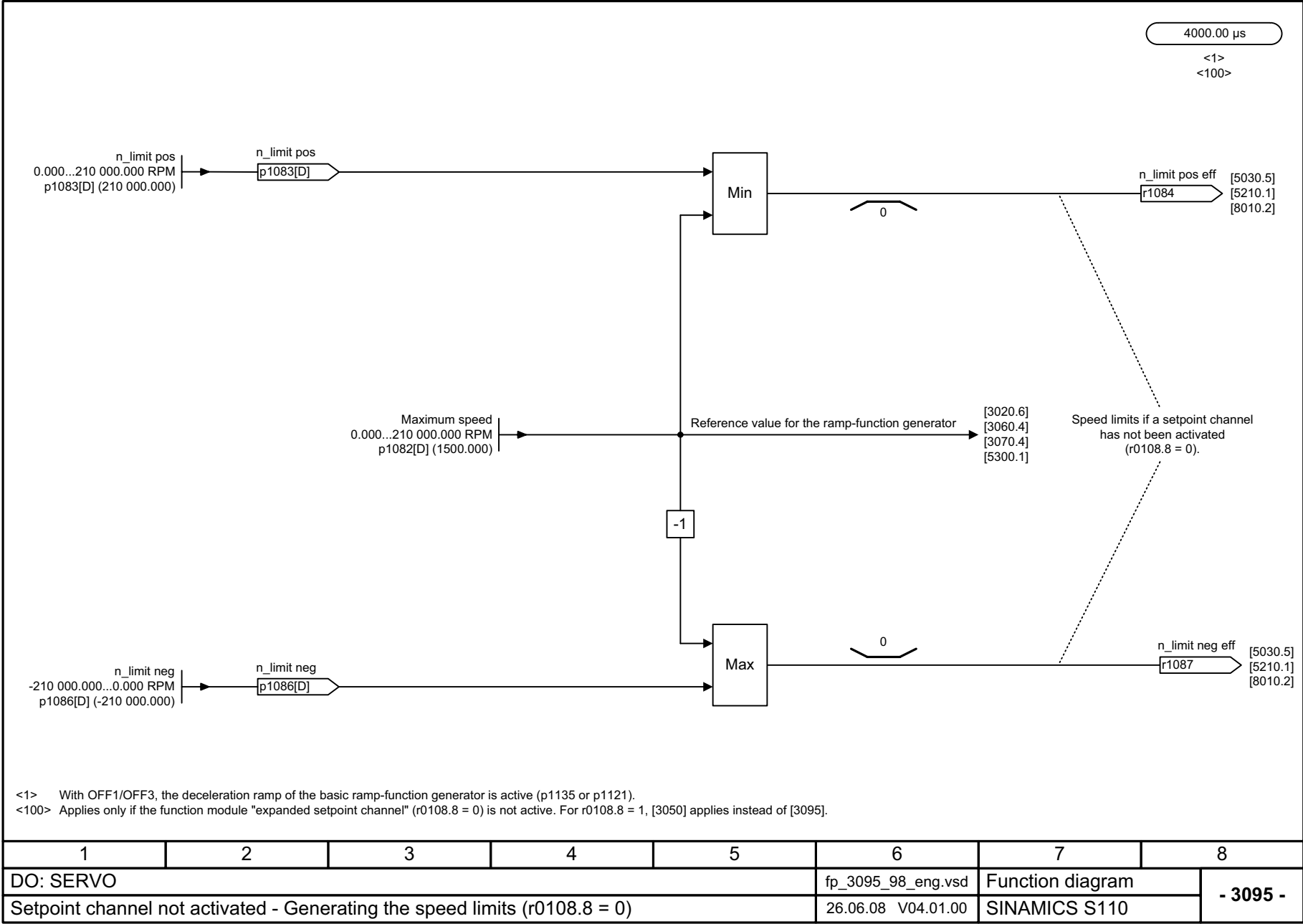


2.11 Setpoint channel not activated

Function diagrams

3095 – Generation of the speed limits (r0108.8 = 0)

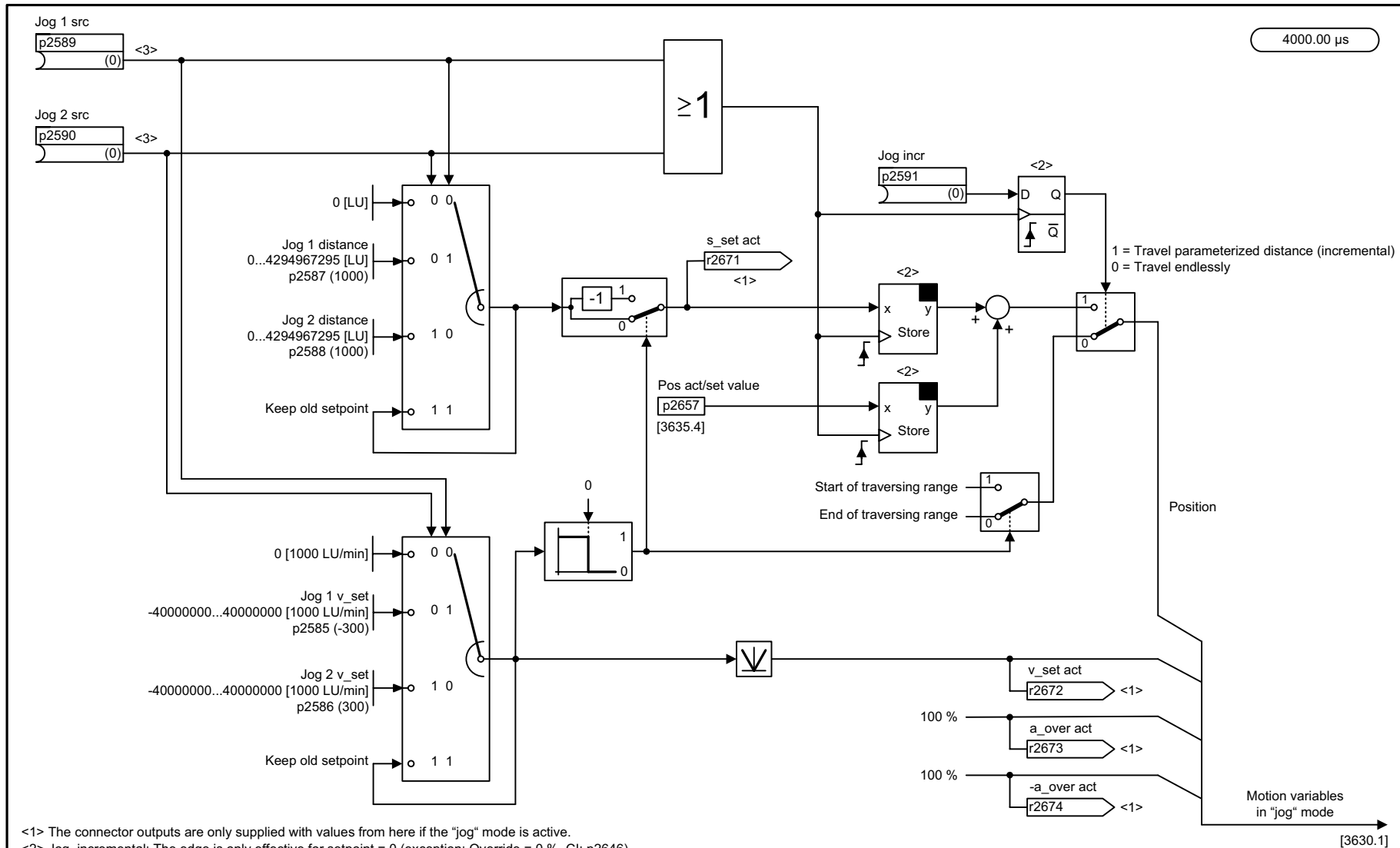
2-721



2.12 Basic positioner (EPOS)

Function diagrams

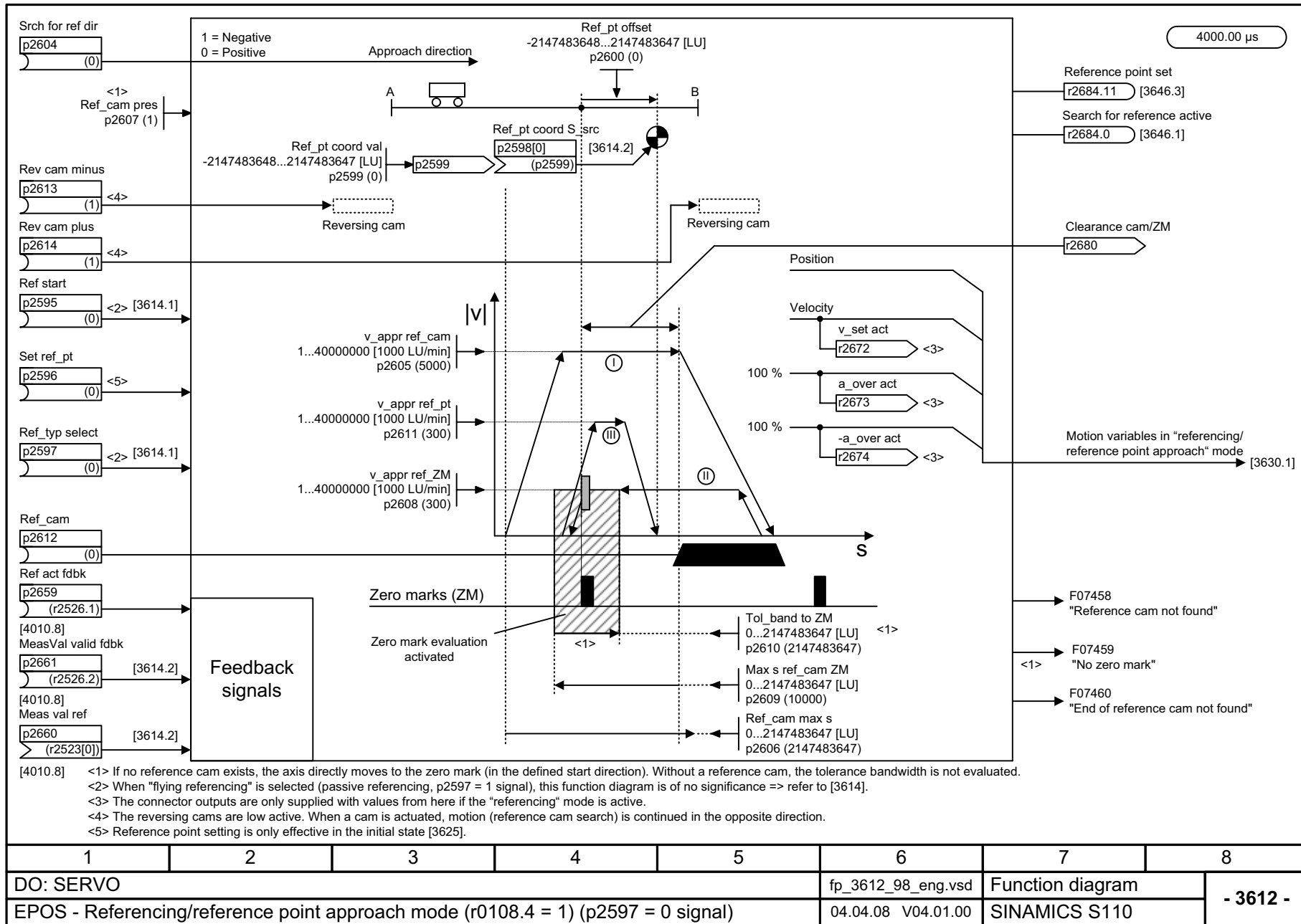
| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 3610 – Jog mode (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-723 |
| 3612 – Referencing/reference point approach mode (r0108.4 = 1) (p2597 = 0 signal) | 2-724 |
| 3614 – Flying referencing mode (r0108.4 = 1) (p2597 = 1 signal) | 2-725 |
| 3615 – Traversing blocks, external block change mode (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-726 |
| 3616 – Traversing blocks mode (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-727 |
| 3617 – Travel to fixed stop (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-728 |
| 3618 – Direct setpoint input/MDI mode, dynamic values (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-729 |
| 3620 – Direct setpoint input/MDI (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-730 |
| 3625 – Mode control (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-731 |
| 3630 – Traversing range limits (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-732 |
| 3635 – Interpolator (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-733 |
| 3640 – Control word block selection/MDI selection (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-734 |
| 3645 – Status word 1 (r0108.3 = 1, r0108.4 = 1) | 2-735 |
| 3646 – Status word 2 (r0108.3 = 1, r0108.4 = 1) | 2-736 |
| 3650 – Status word active traversing block/MDI active (r0108.4 = 1) | 2-737 |

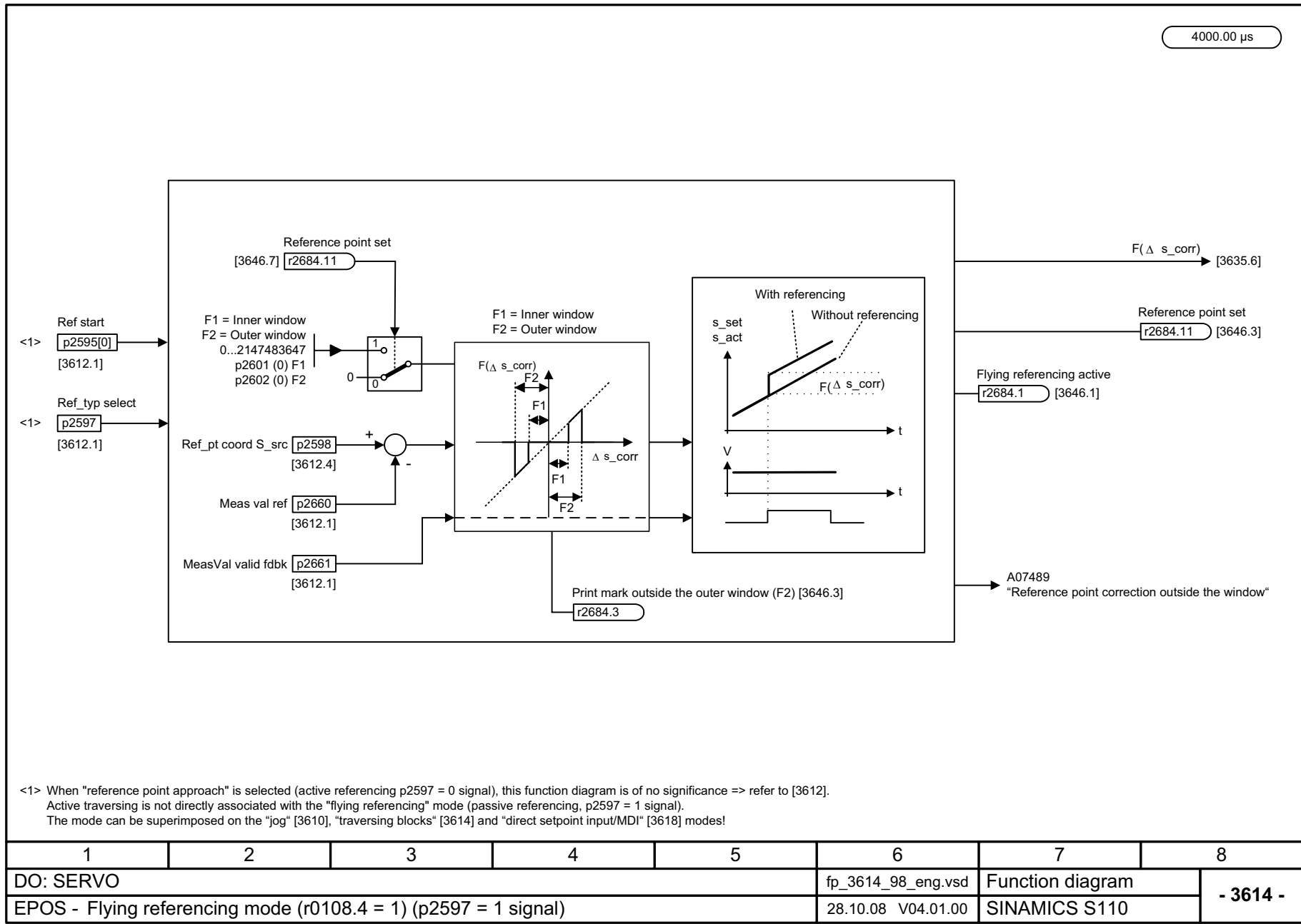


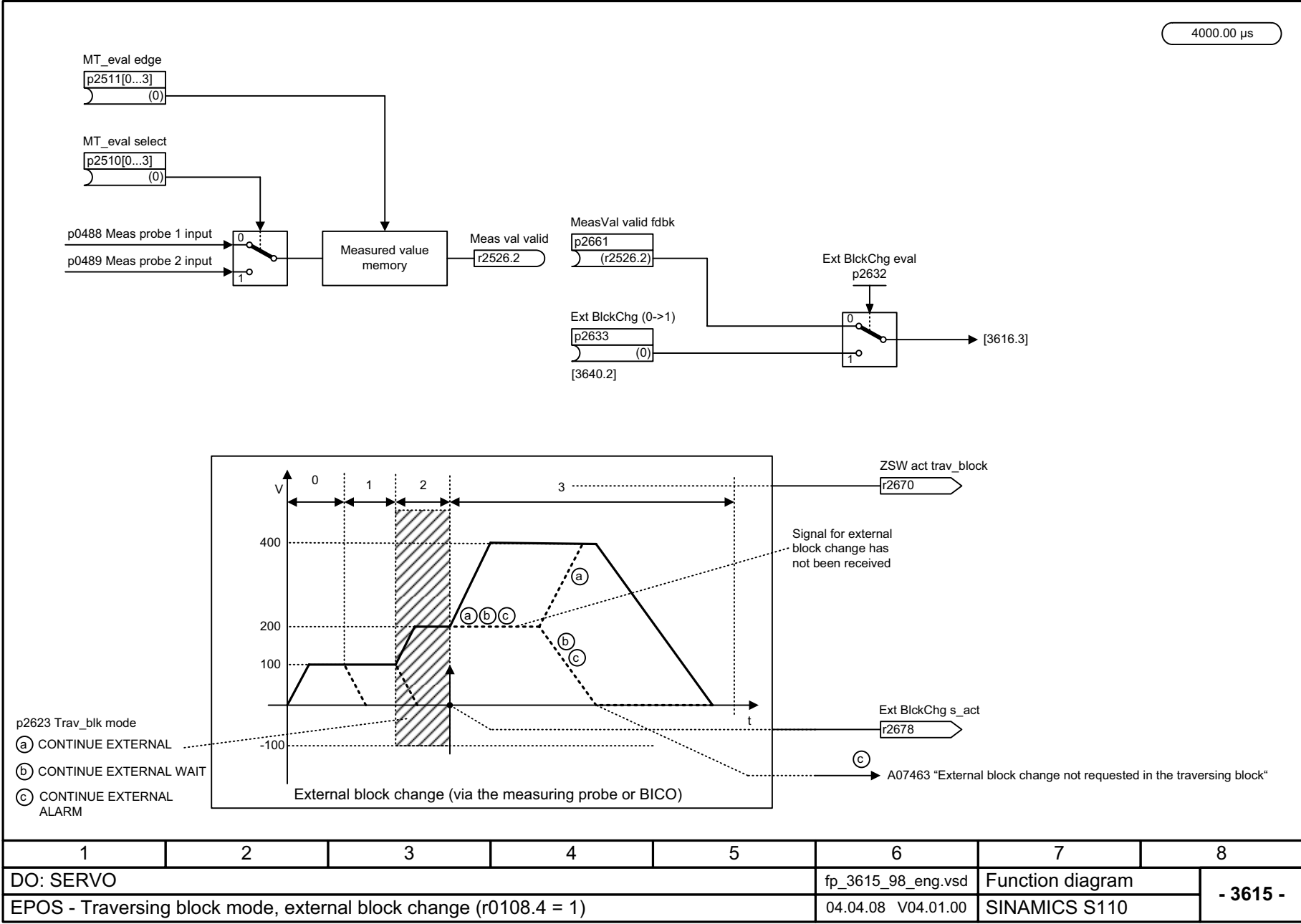
<1> The connector outputs are only supplied with values from here if the "jog" mode is active.
 <2> Jog incremental: The edge is only effective for setpoint = 0 (exception: Override = 0 %, Cl: p2646).
 ➔ Renewed jogging can only be activated after the jog motion has been completed (0/1 edge).
 <3> The second "jog" is not evaluated while "incremental jogging" is running.

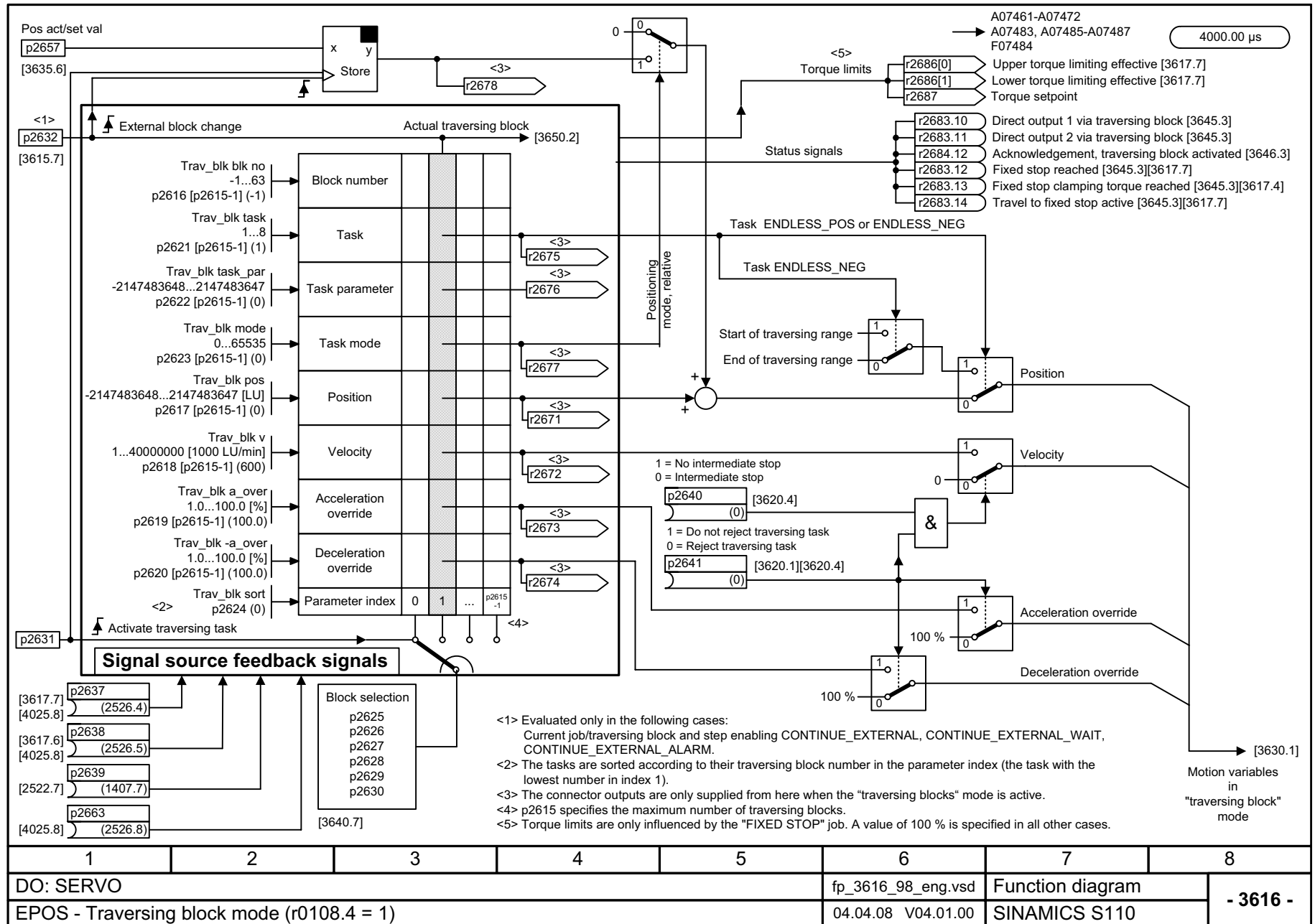
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_3610_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| EPOS - Jog mode (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 04.04.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 3610 - |

Figure 2-96 3610 – Jog mode (r0108.4 = 1)









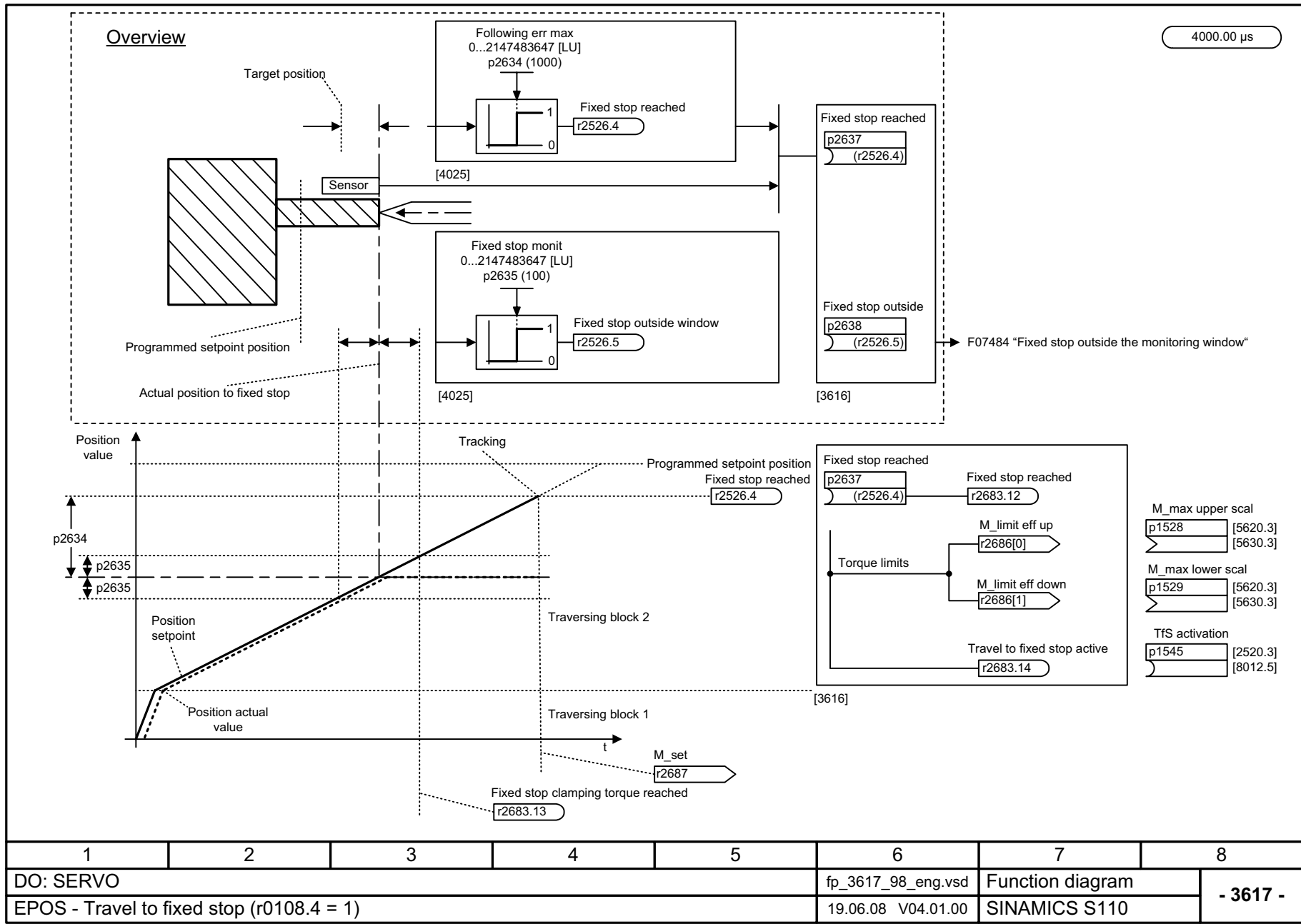


Figure 2-101 3617 – Travel to fixed stop (r0108.4 = 1)

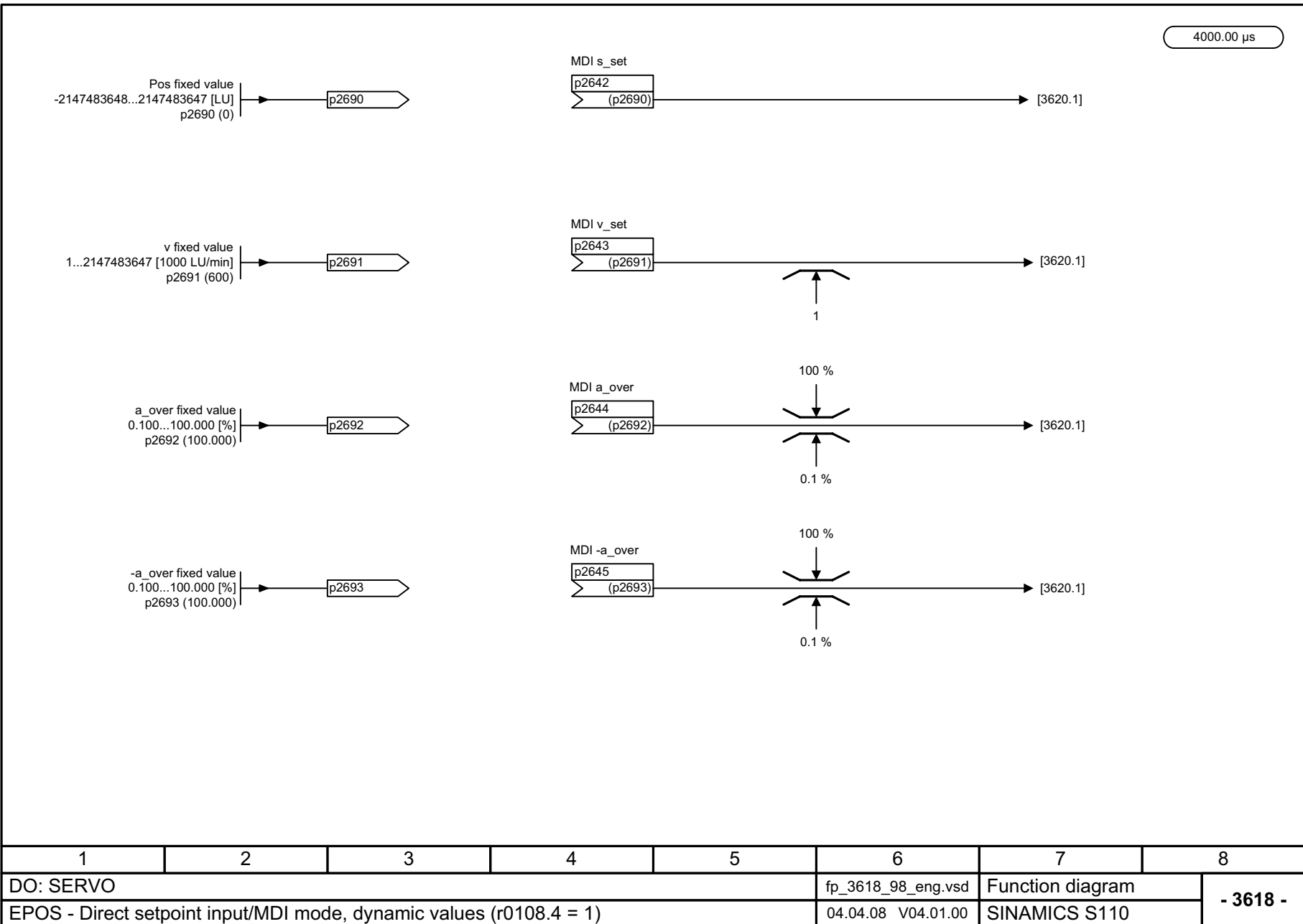
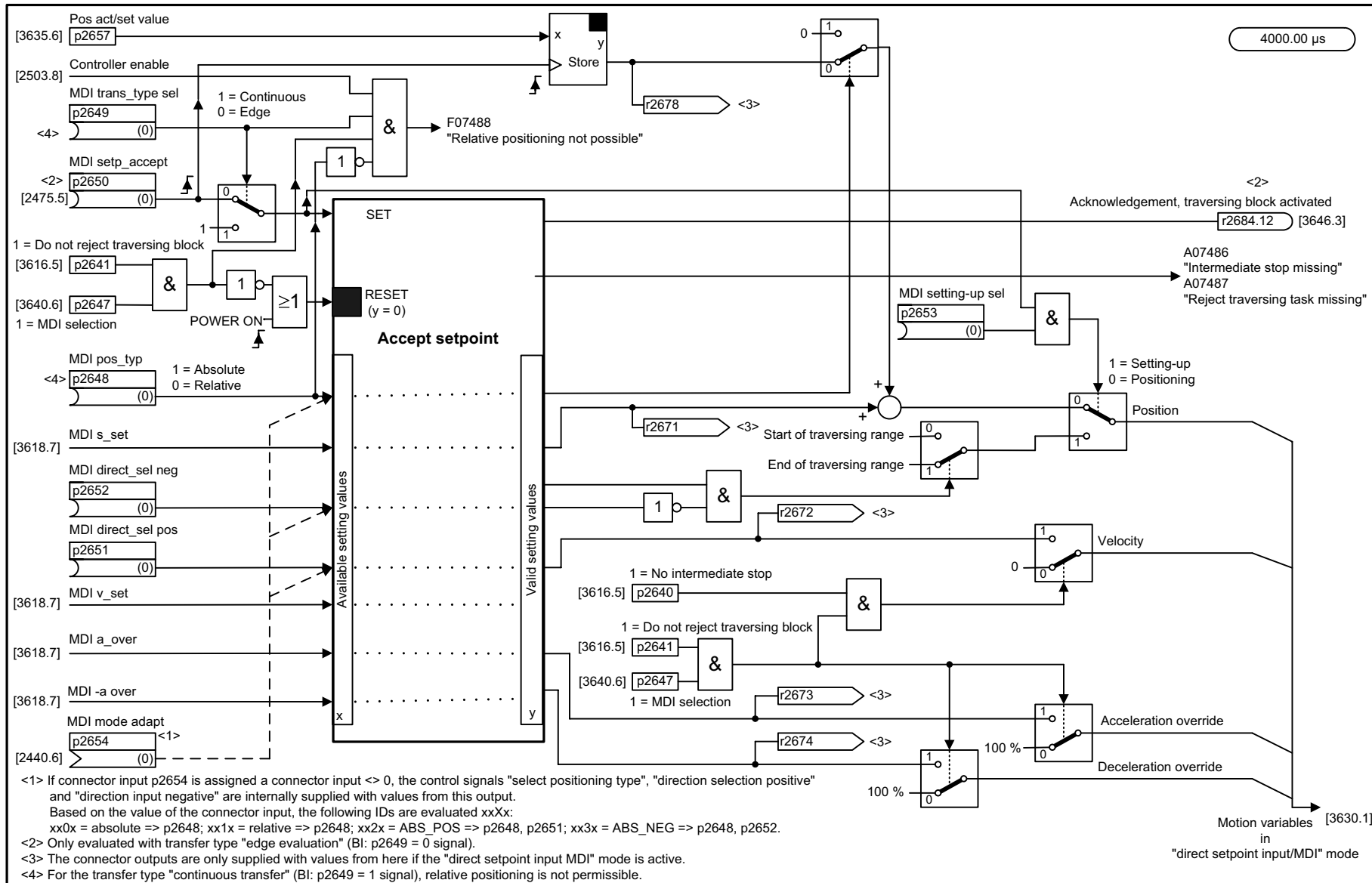
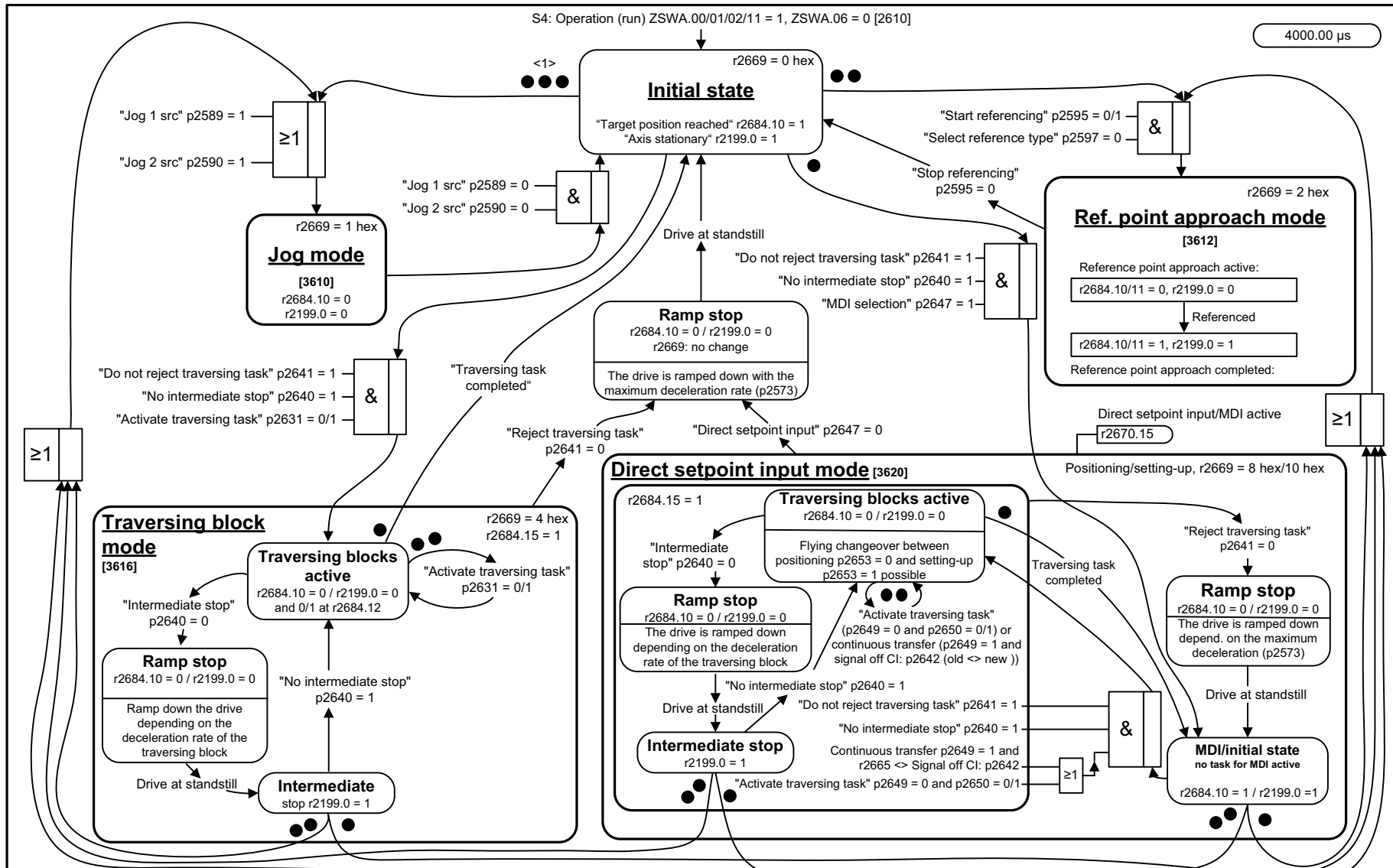


Figure 2-102 3618 – Direct setpoint input/MDI mode, dynamic values (r0108.4 = 1)



| | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_3620_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| EPOS - Direct setpoint input/MDI mode (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 04.04.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 3620 - |

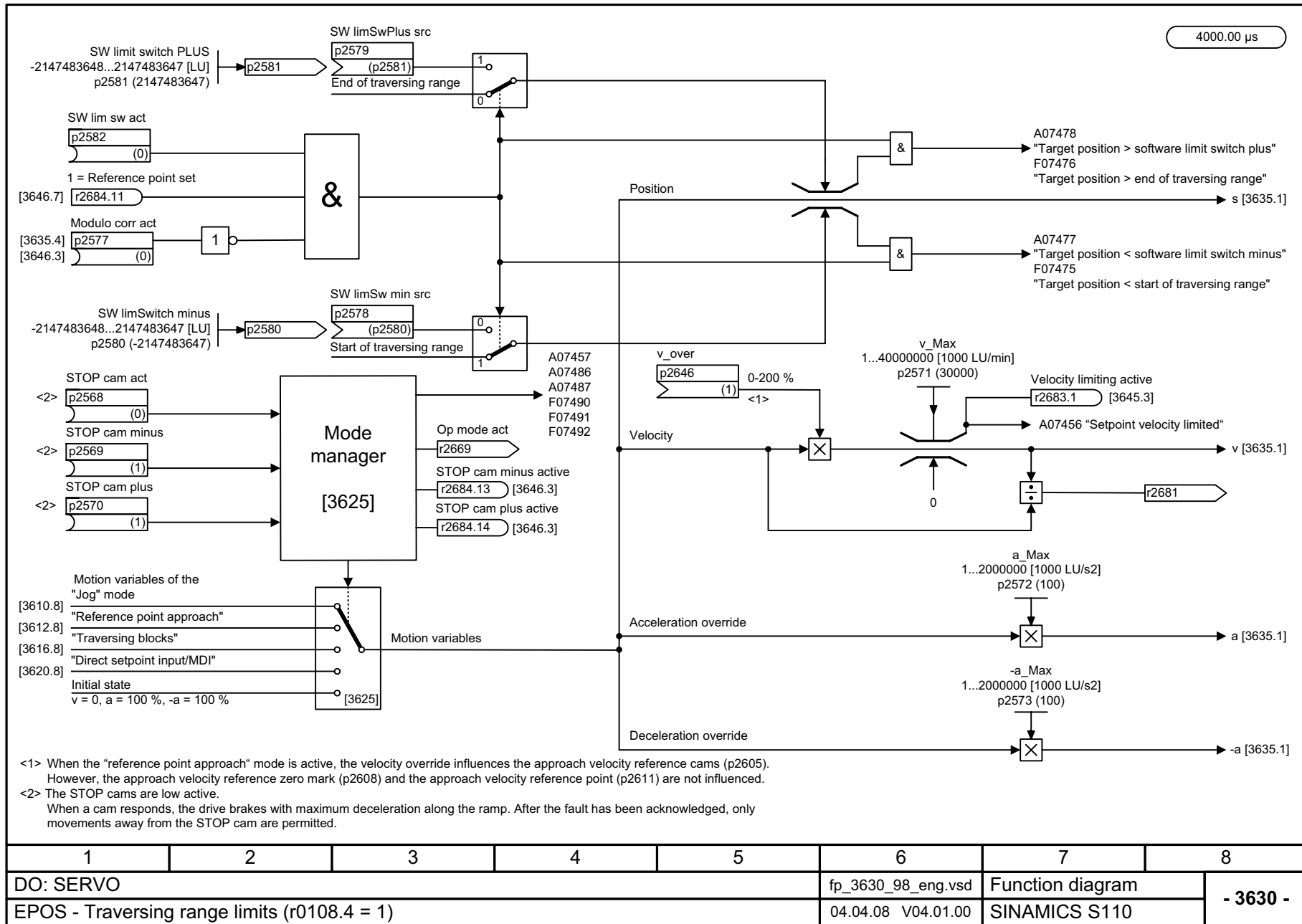
Figure 2-103 3620 – Direct setpoint input/MDI (r0108.4 = 1)

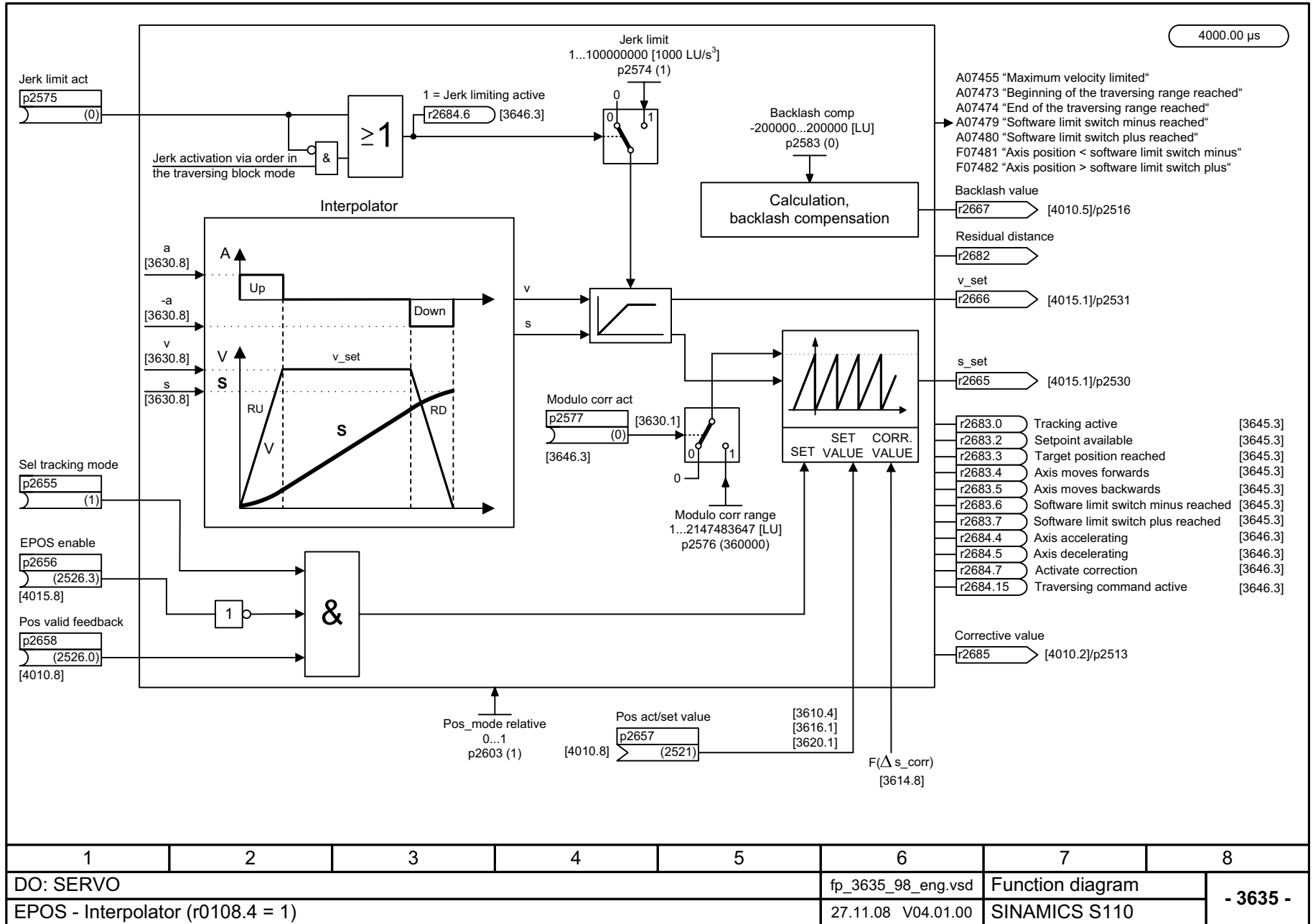


<1> The more points exist at a transition, the higher the priority.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_3625_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| EPOS - Mode control (r0108.4 = 1) | | | | | 04.04.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 3625 - |

Figure 2-104 3625 – Mode control (r0108.4 = 1)





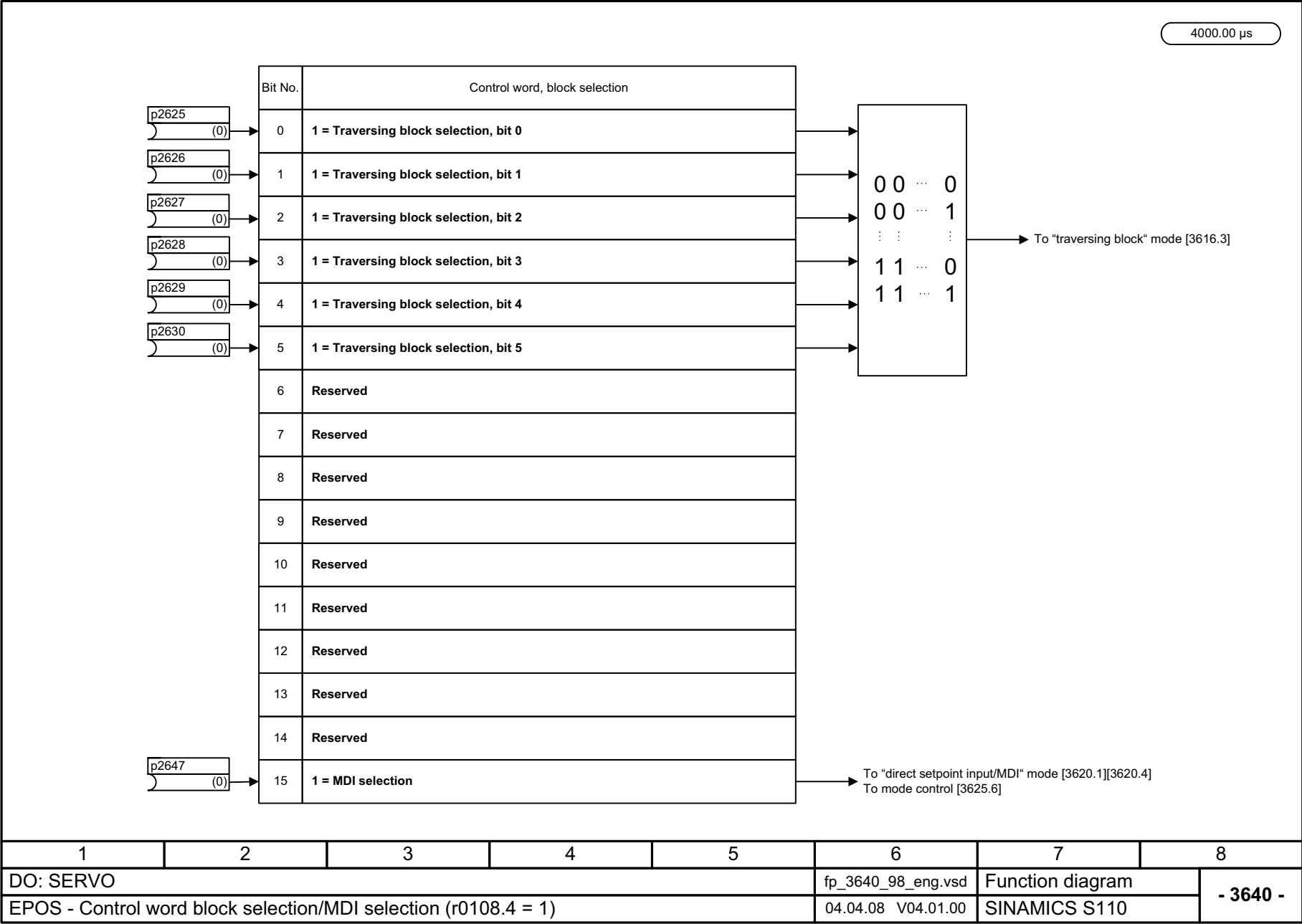


Figure 2-107 3640 – Control word block selection/MDI selection (r0108.4 = 1)

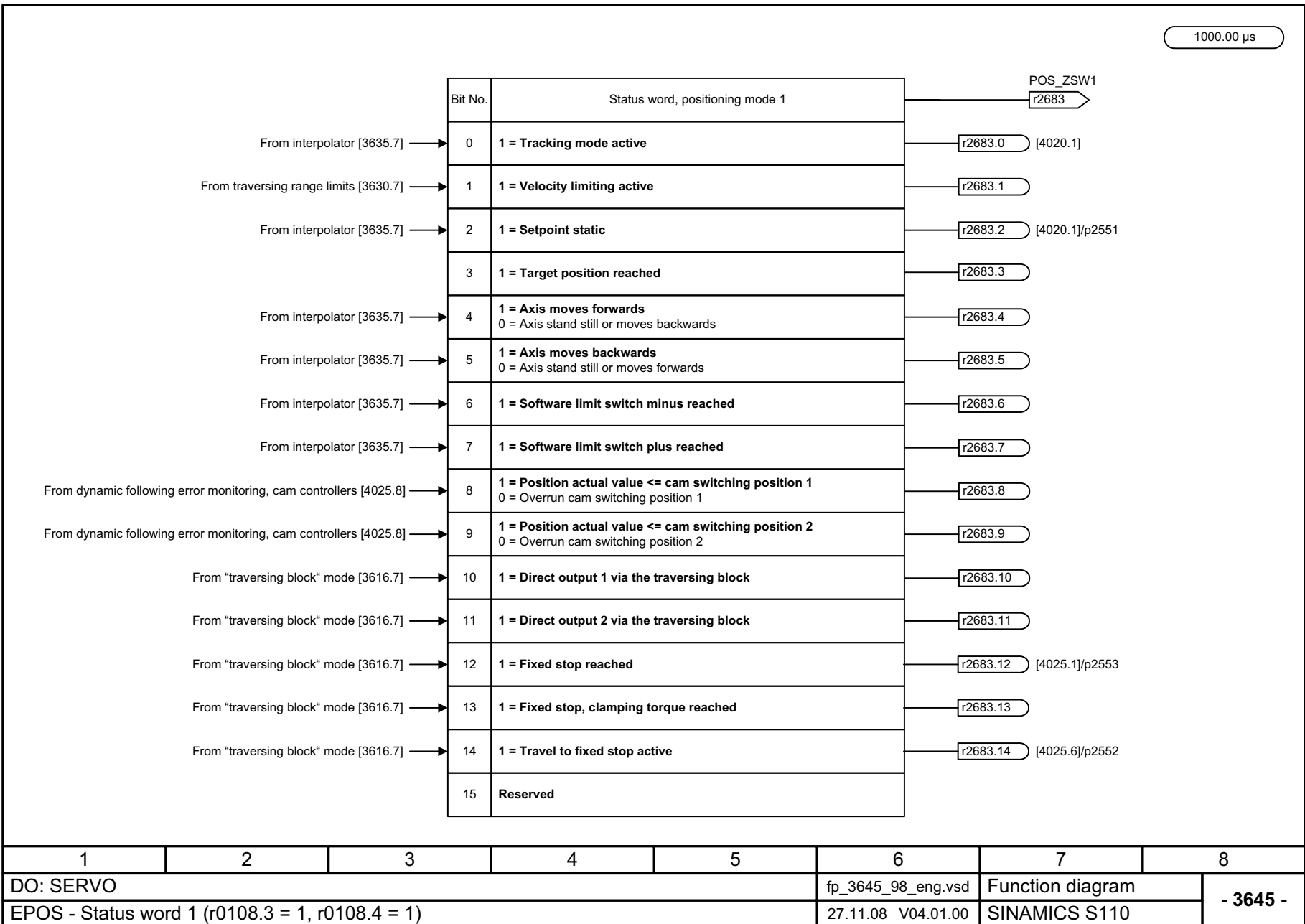
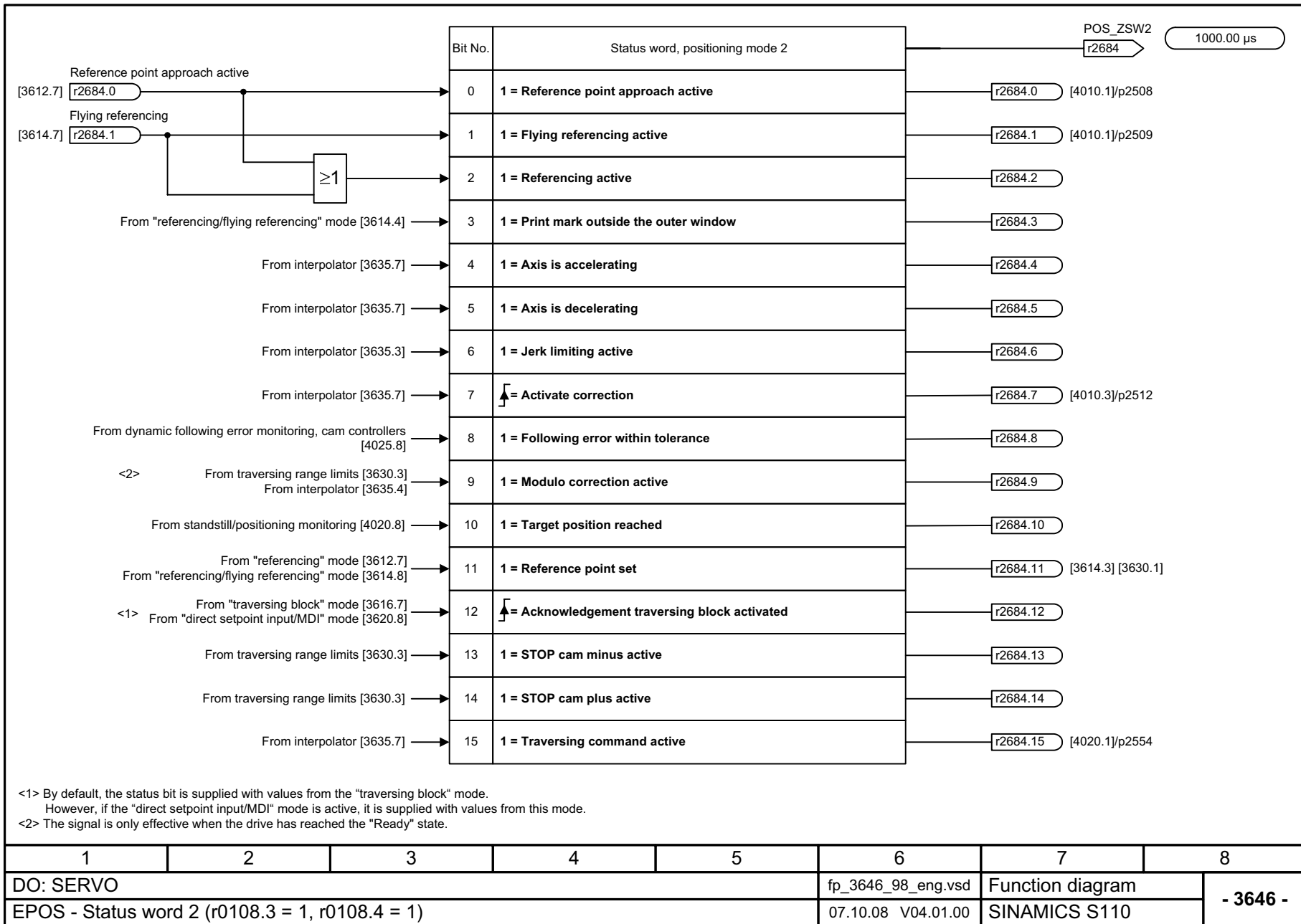


Figure 2-108 3645 – Status word 1 (r0108.3 = 1, r0108.4 = 1)



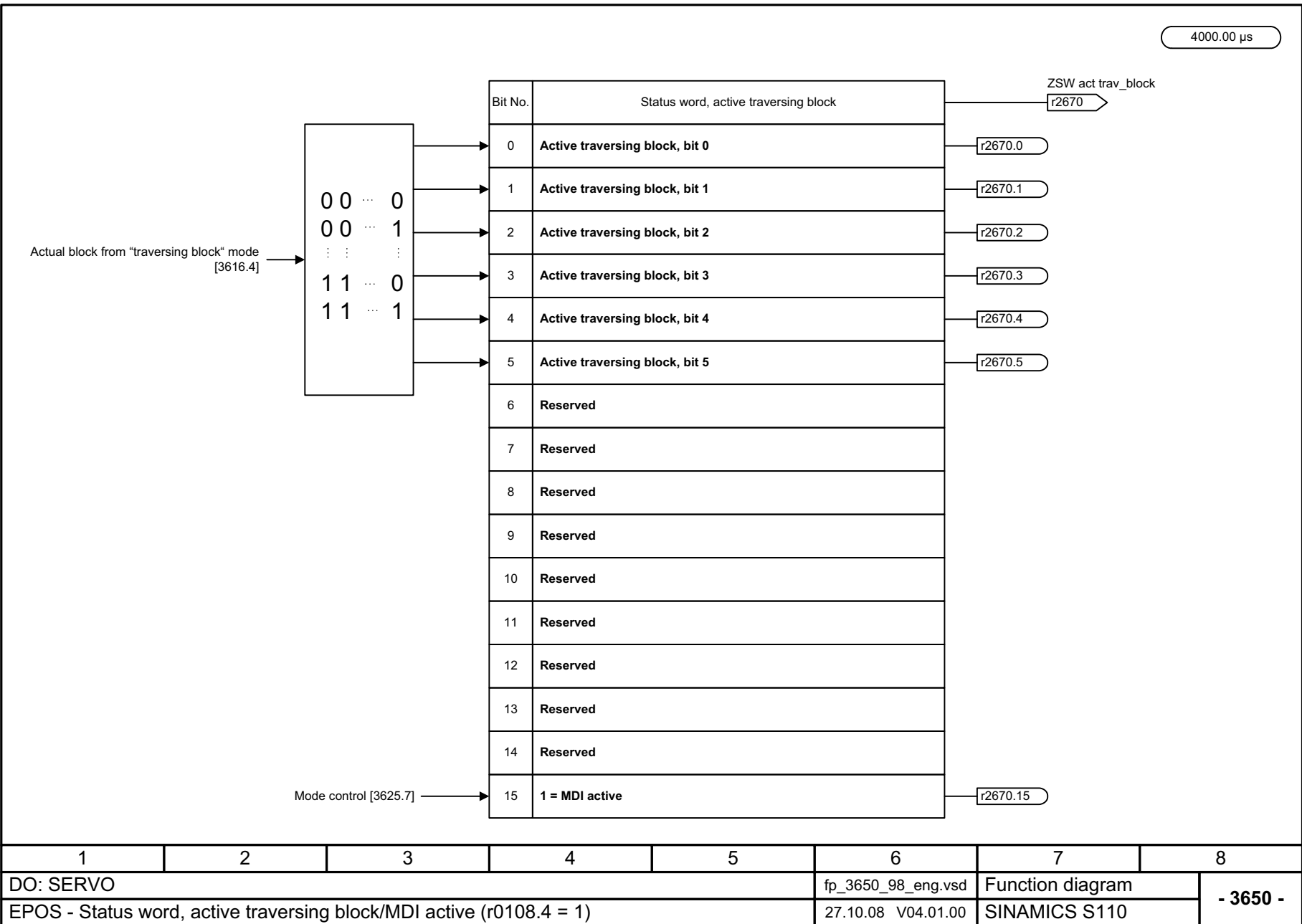


Figure 2-110 3650 – Status word active traversing block/MDI active (r0108.4 = 1)

2.13 Closed-loop position control

Function diagrams

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 4010 – Position actual value preprocessing (r0108.3 = 1) | 2-739 |
| 4015 – Position controller (r0108.3 = 1) | 2-740 |
| 4020 – Standstill/positioning monitoring (r0108.3 = 1) | 2-741 |
| 4025 – Dynamic following error monitoring, cam controllers (r0108.3 = 1) | 2-742 |

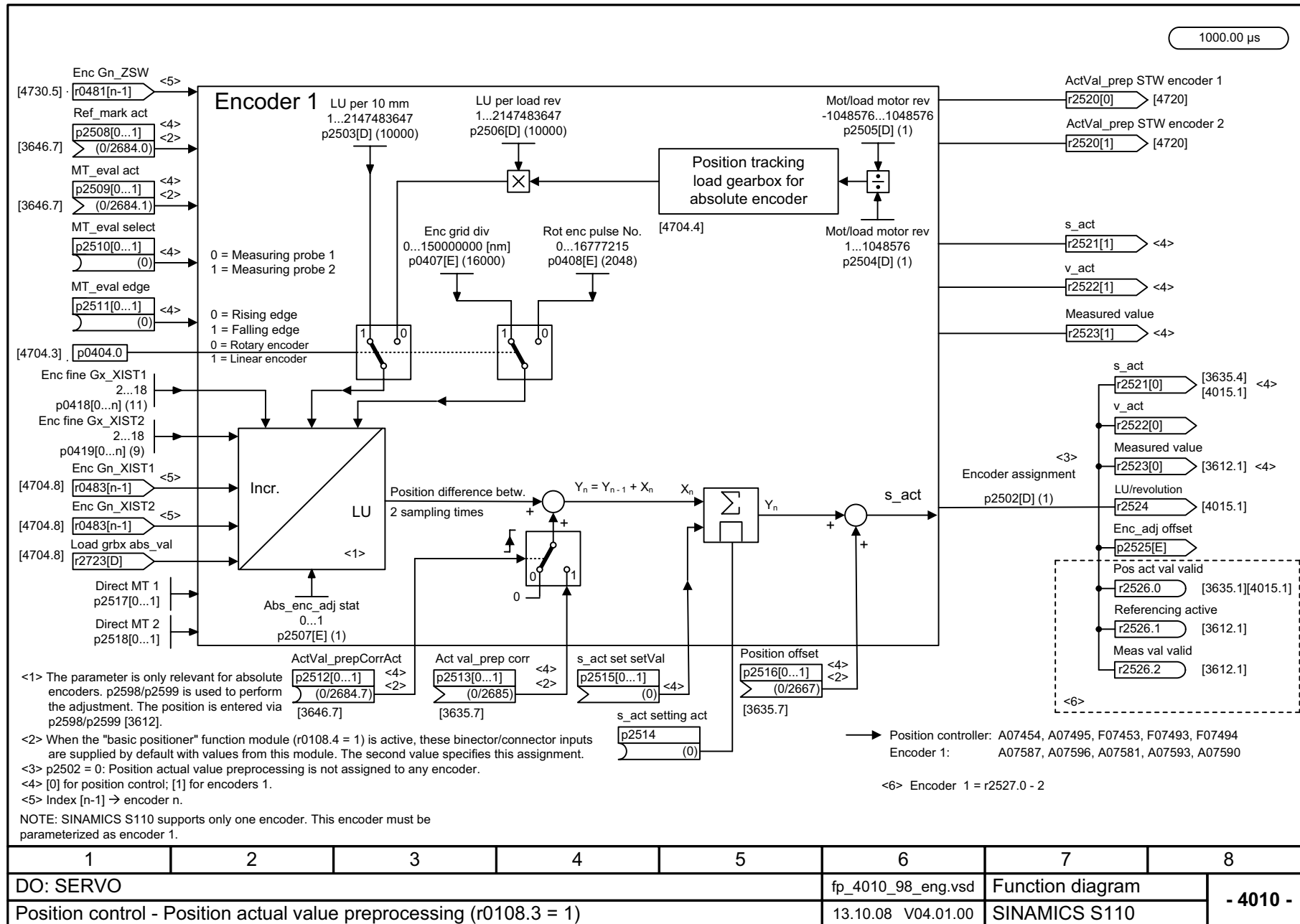
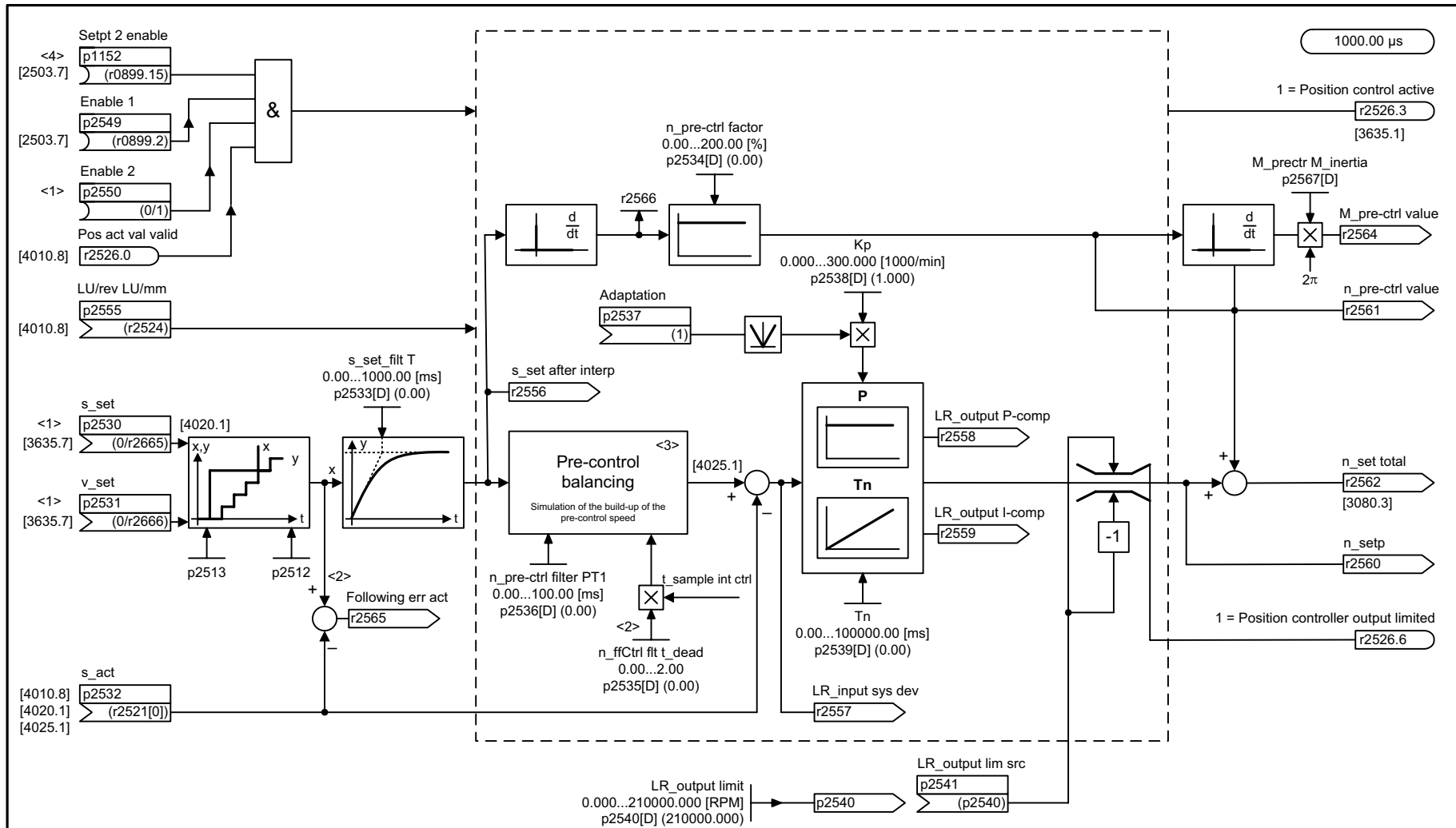


Figure 2-111 4010 – Position actual value preprocessing (r0108.3 = 1)



- <1> When the "basic positioner" function module (r0108.4 = 1) is active, these binector/connector inputs are supplied by default with values from this module.
The second value specifies this assignment.
<2> For p2534 > 0 % the following applies: A deadtime of two position controller clock cycles is additionally effective.
<3> For p2534 = 0 % the following applies: Pre-control balancing is not effective.
<4> Only if the "extended brake control" function module is active (r0108.14 = 1).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_4015_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Position control - Position controller (r0108.3 = 1) | | | | | 27.06.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 4015 - |

Figure 2-112 4015 – Position controller (r0108.3 = 1)

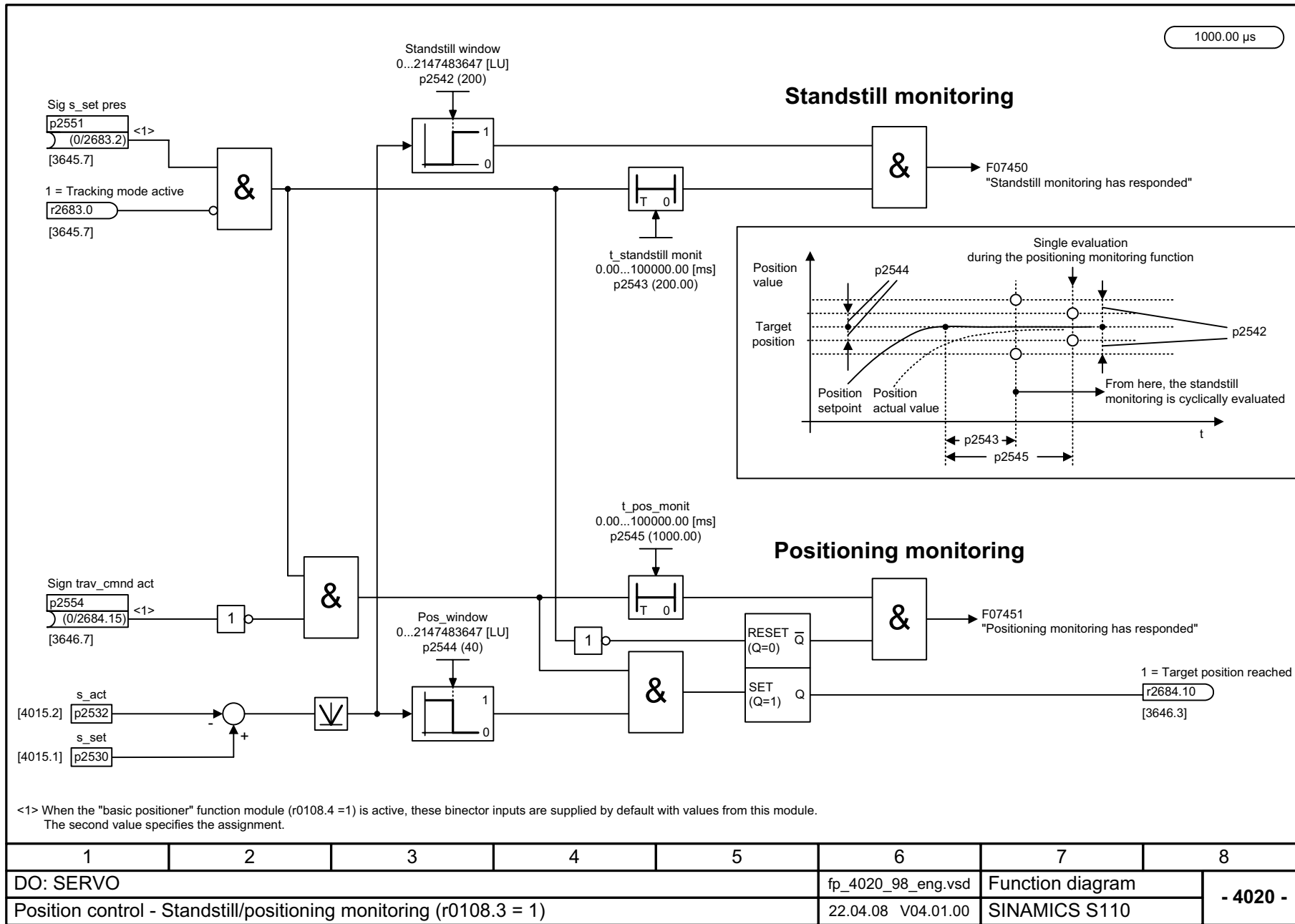
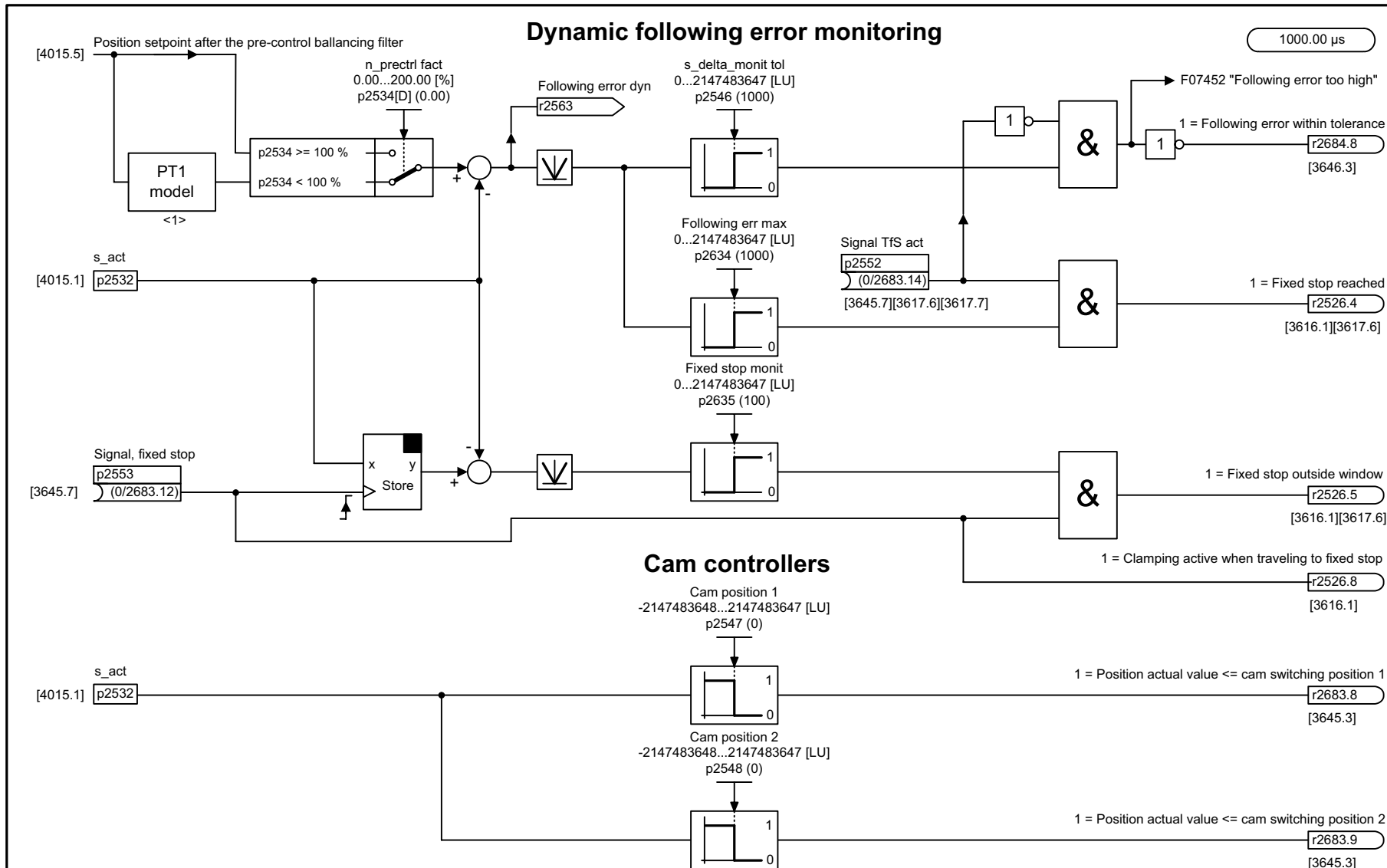


Figure 2-113 4020 – Standstill/positioning monitoring (r0108.3 = 1)



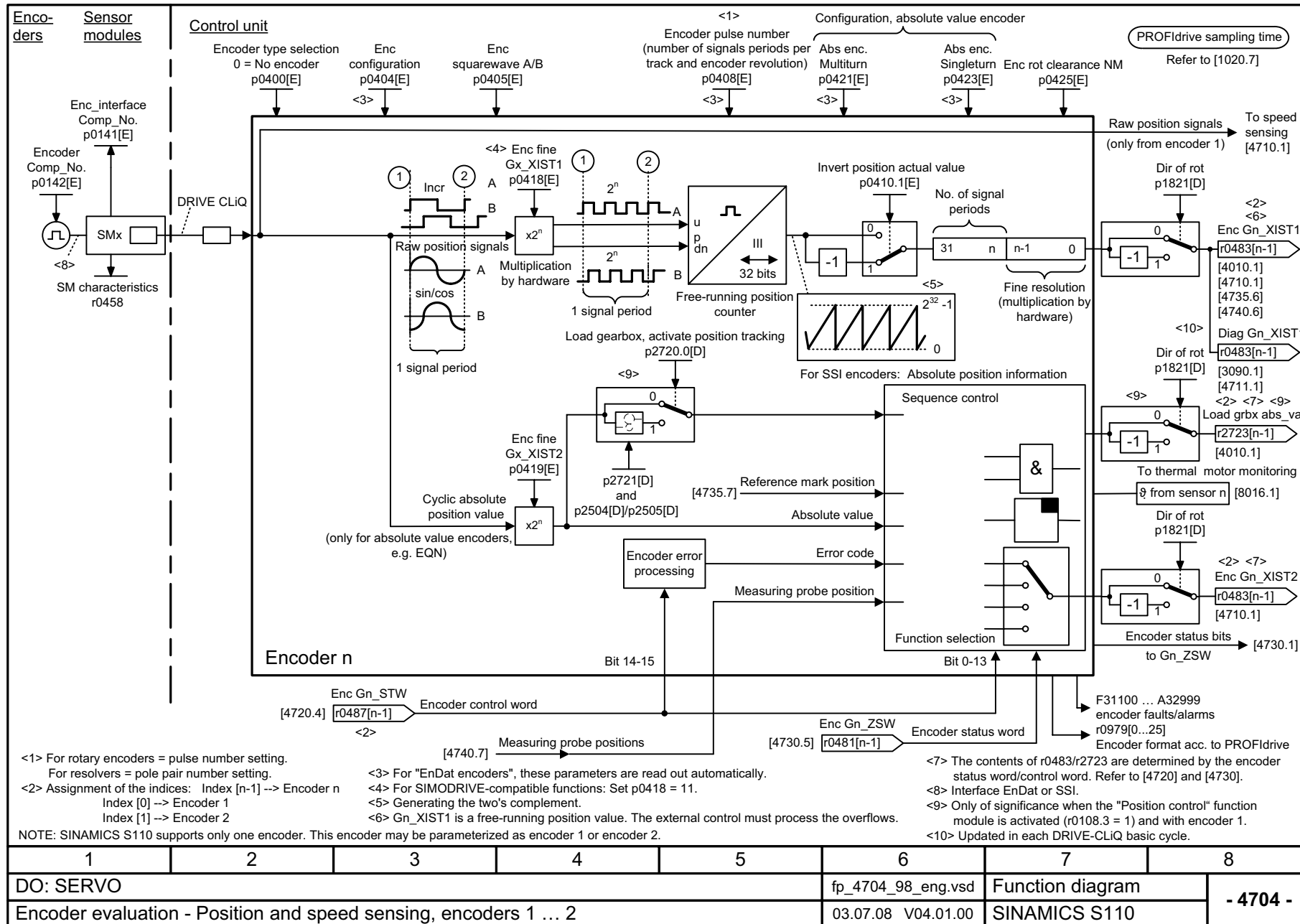
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_4025_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Position control - Dynamic following error monitoring, cam controllers (r0108.3 = 1) | | | | | 22.04.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 4025 - |

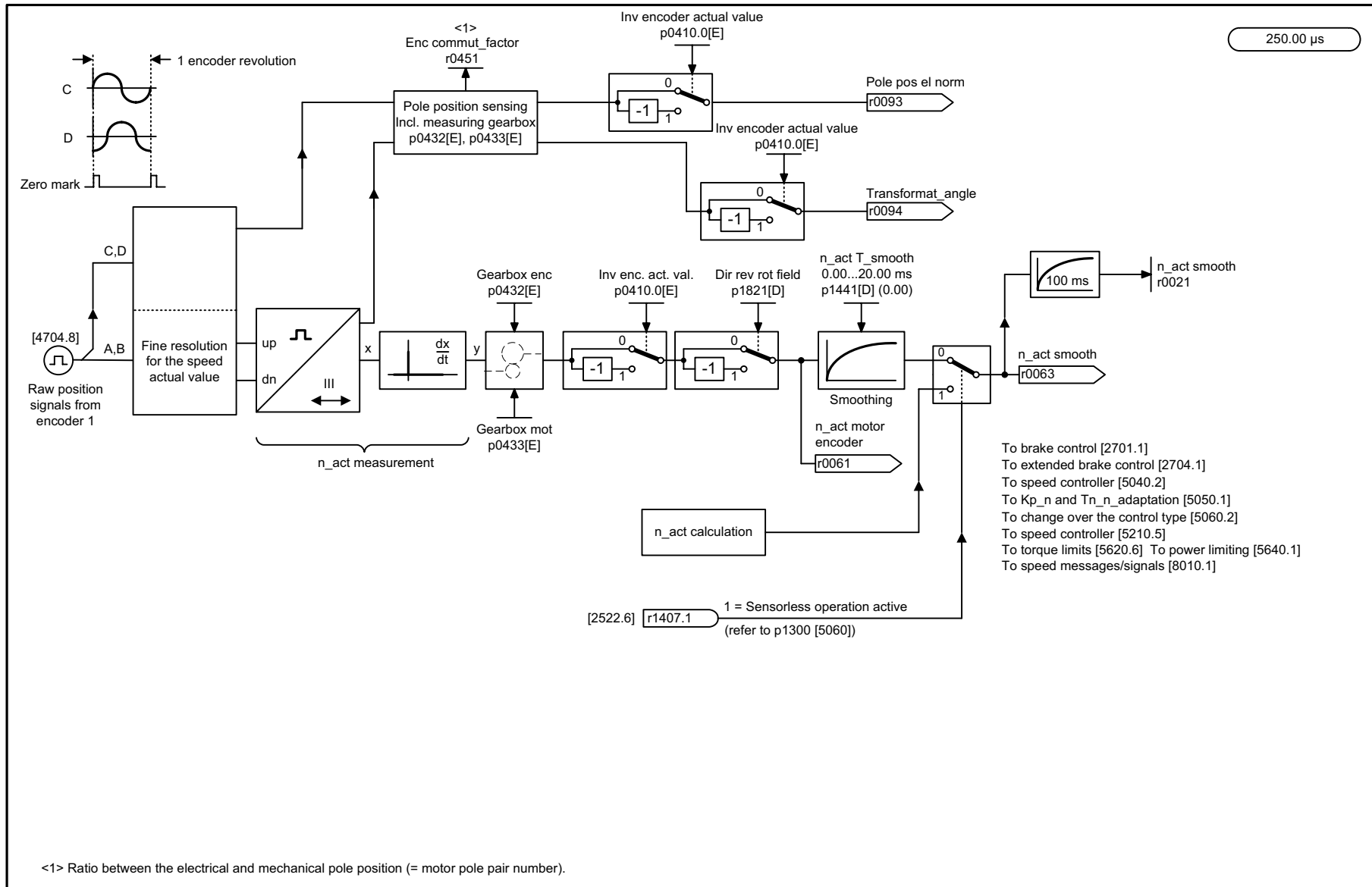
Figure 2-114 4025 – Dynamic following error monitoring, cam controllers (r0108.3 = 1)

2.14 Encoder evaluation

Function diagrams

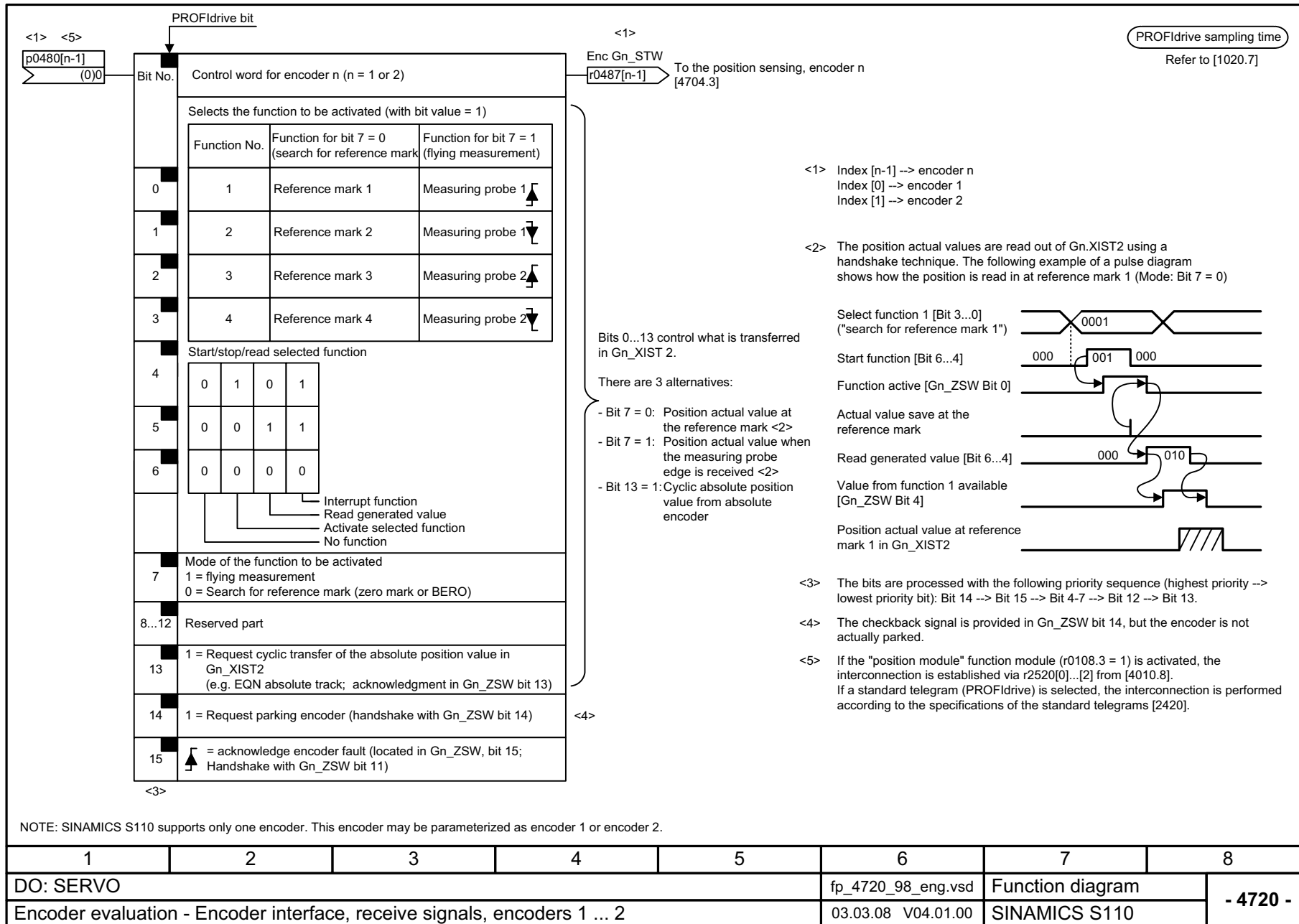
| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 4704 – Position and temperature measurement, encoder 1 ... 2 | 2-744 |
| 4710 – Actual speed value and rotor position measurement, motor encoder (encoder 1) | 2-745 |
| 4720 – Encoder interface, receive signals, encoder 1 ... 2 | 2-746 |
| 4730 – Encoder interface, send signals, encoder 1 ... 2 | 2-747 |
| 4735 – Reference mark search with equivalent zero mark, encoder 1 | 2-748 |

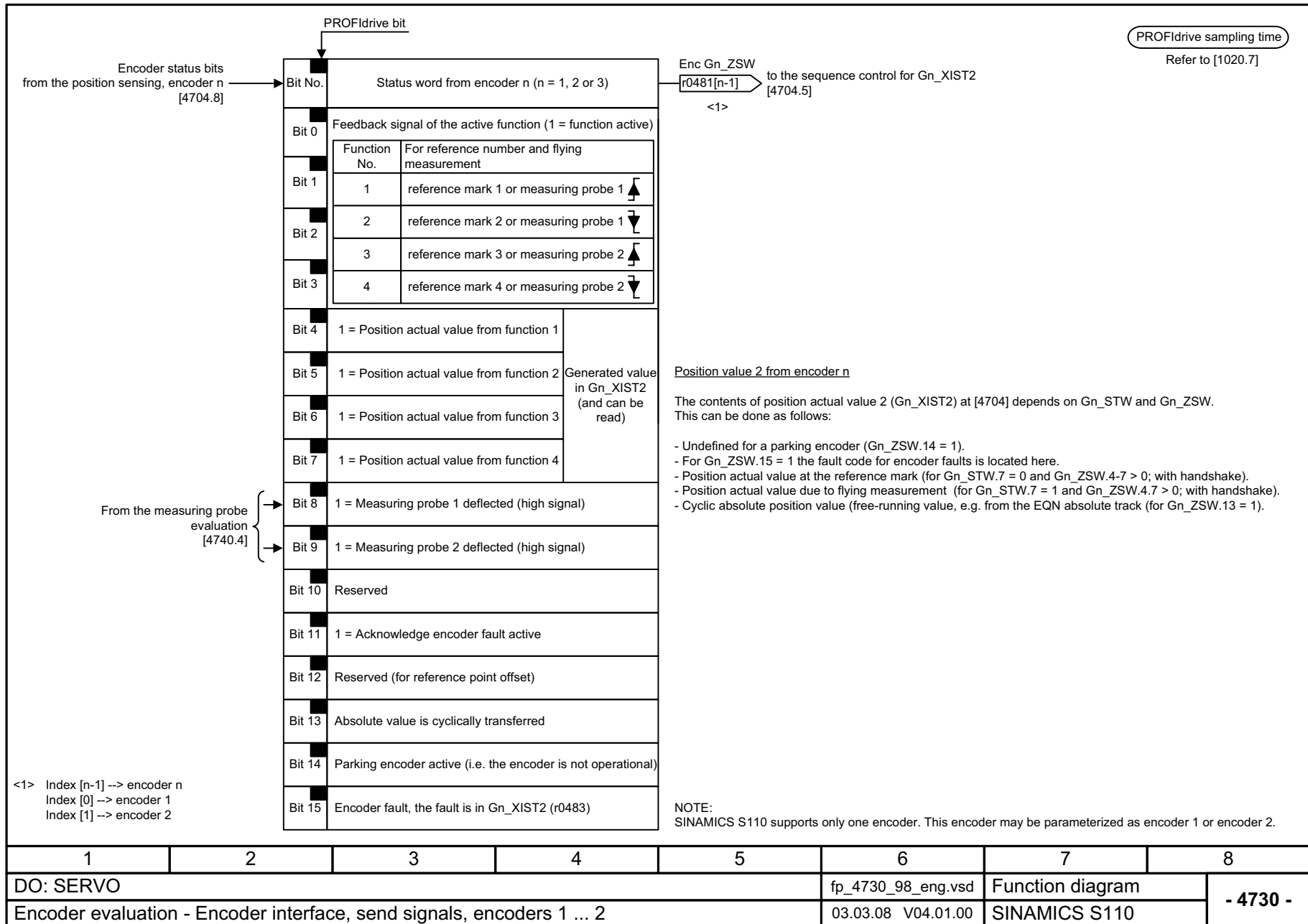




| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_4710_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Encoder evaluation - Speed actual value and pole pos. sensing, motor encoder (encoder 1) | | | | | 27.06.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 4710 - |

Figure 2-116 4710 – Actual speed value and rotor position measurement, motor encoder (encoder 1)





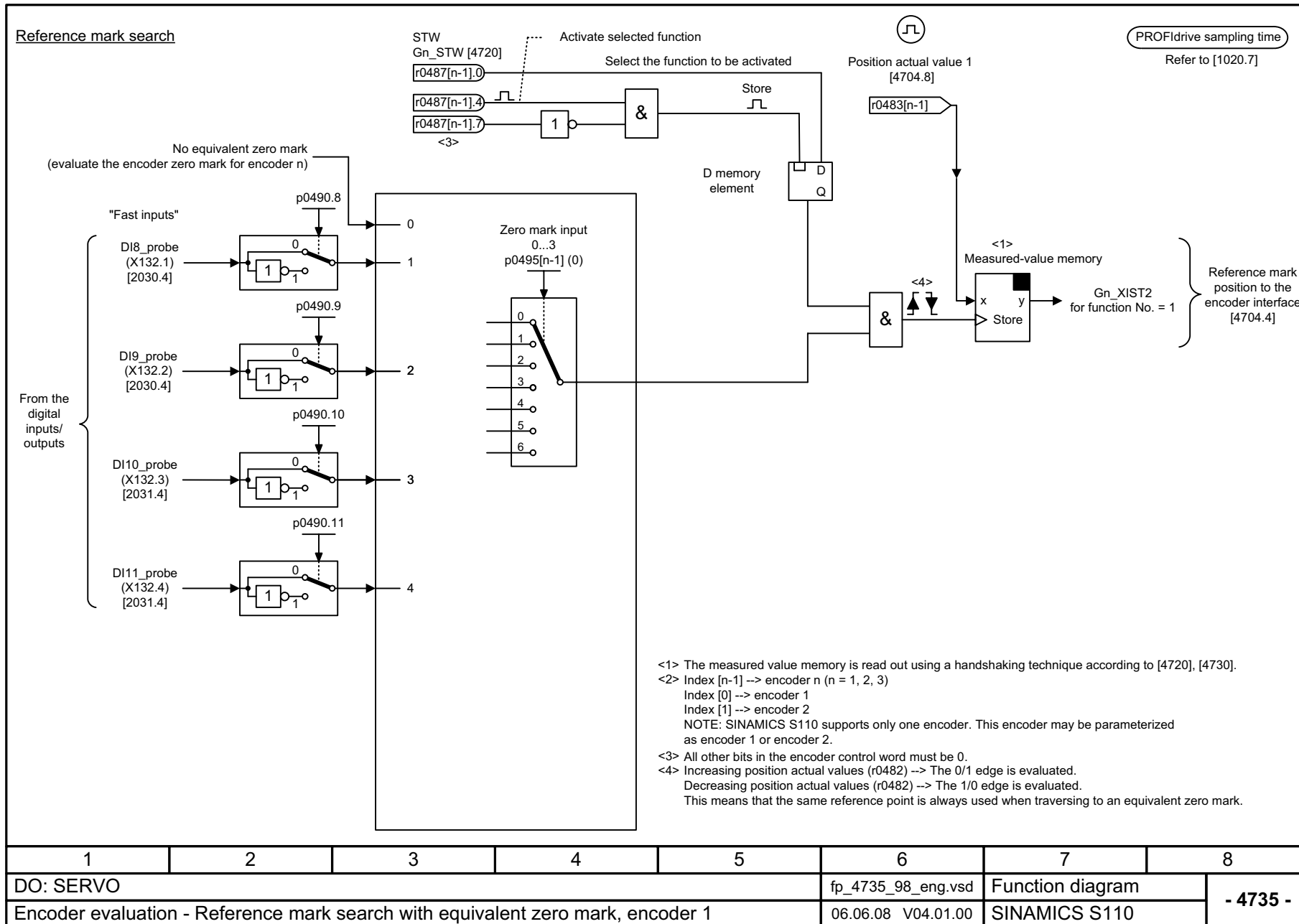


Figure 2-119 4735 – Reference mark search with equivalent zero mark, encoder 1

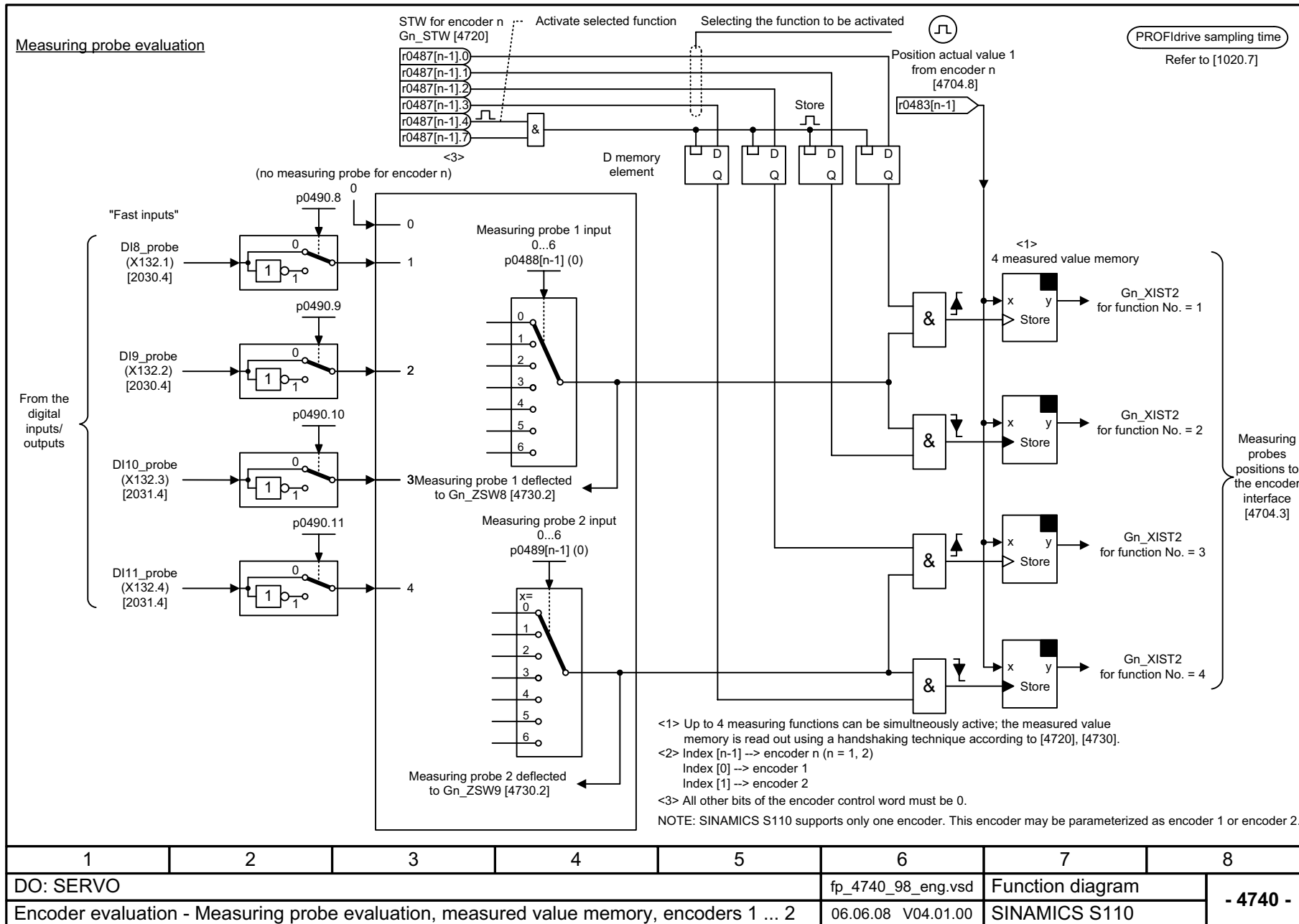


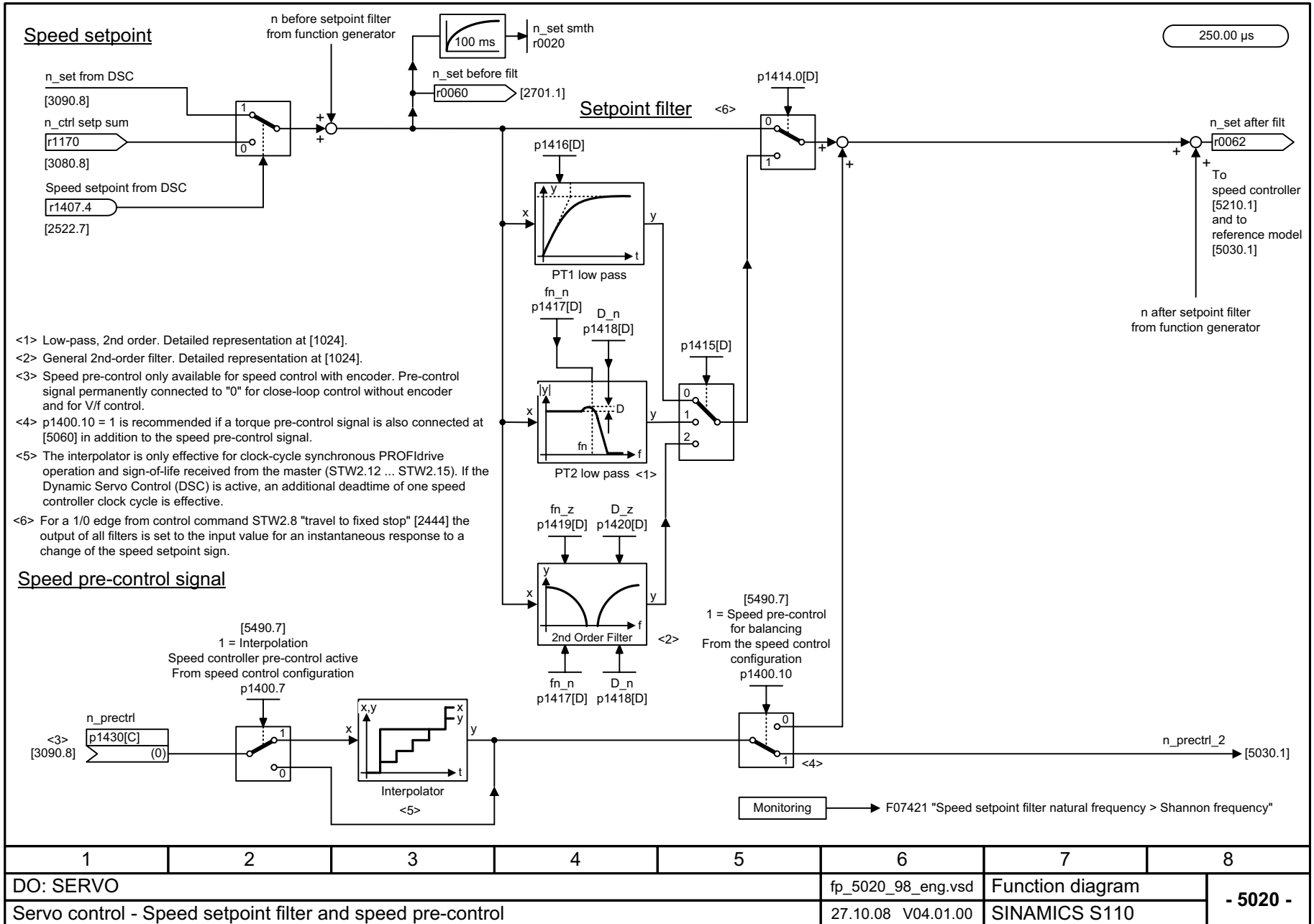
Figure 2-120 4740 – Measuring input evaluation, measured value memory, encoder 1 ... 2

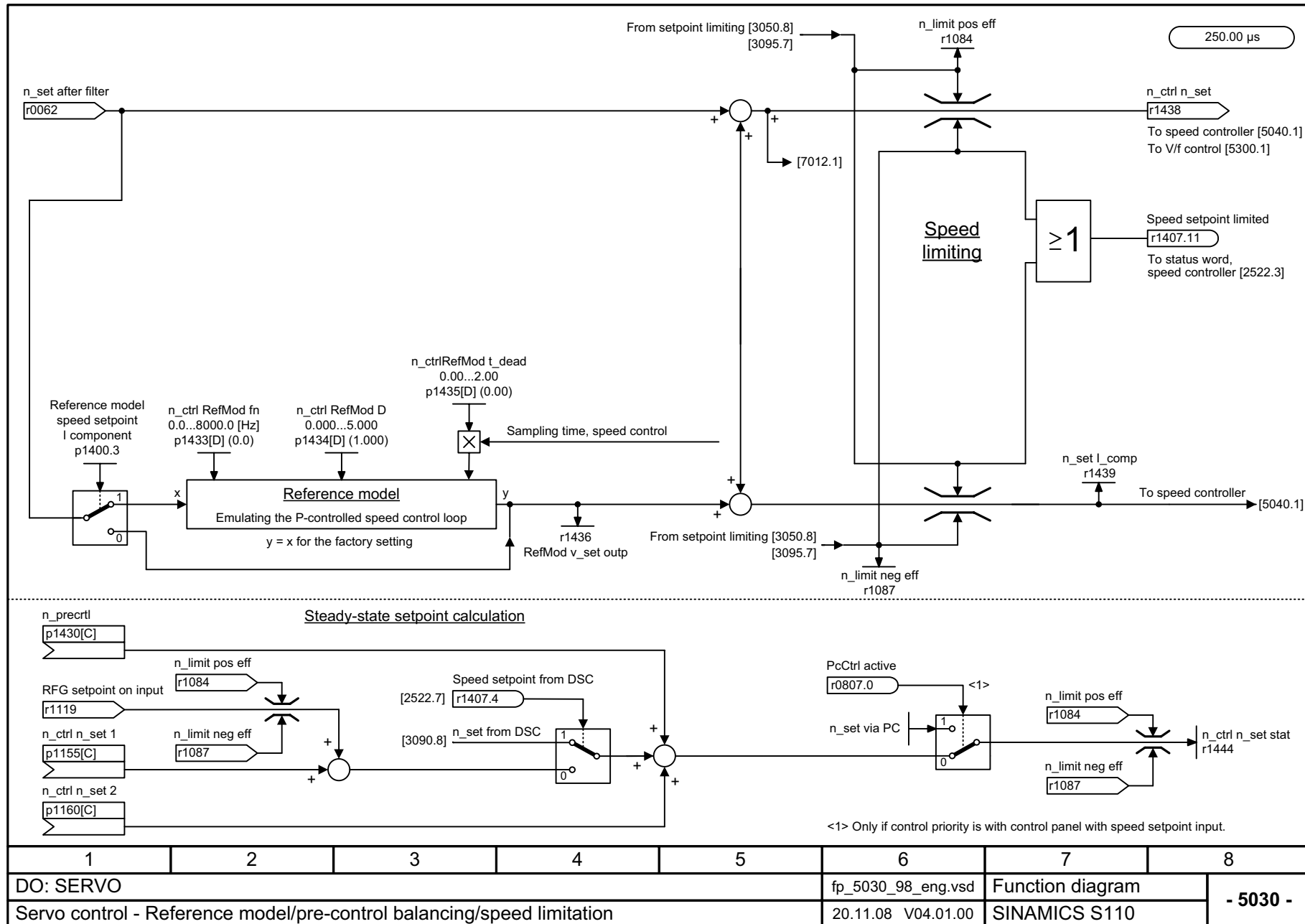
2.15 Servo control

Function diagrams

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 5020 – Speed setpoint filter and speed pre-control | 2-751 |
| 5030 – Reference model/pre-control balancing/speed limiting | 2-752 |
| 5040 – Speed controller with encoder | 2-753 |
| 5042 – Speed controller, torque-speed pre-control with encoder (p1402.4 = 1) | 2-754 |
| 5050 – Kp_n-/Tn_n adaptation | 2-755 |
| 5060 – Torque setpoint, control type switchover | 2-756 |
| 5210 – Speed controller without encoder | 2-757 |
| 5300 – V/f control for diagnostics | 2-758 |
| 5301 – Variable signaling function | 2-759 |
| 5490 – Speed control configuration | 2-760 |
| 5610 – Torque limiting/reduction/interpolator | 2-761 |
| 5620 – Motor/generator torque limit | 2-762 |
| 5630 – Upper/lower torque limit | 2-763 |
| 5640 – Mode changeover, power/current limiting | 2-764 |
| 5650 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller | 2-765 |
| 5710 – Current setpoint filter | 2-766 |
| 5714 – Iq and Id controller | 2-767 |
| 5722 – Field current / flux specification, flux reduction, flux controller | 2-768 |
| 5730 – Interface to the Motor Module (gating signals, current actual values) | 2-769 |

Figure 2-121 5020 – Speed setpoint filter and speed pre-control





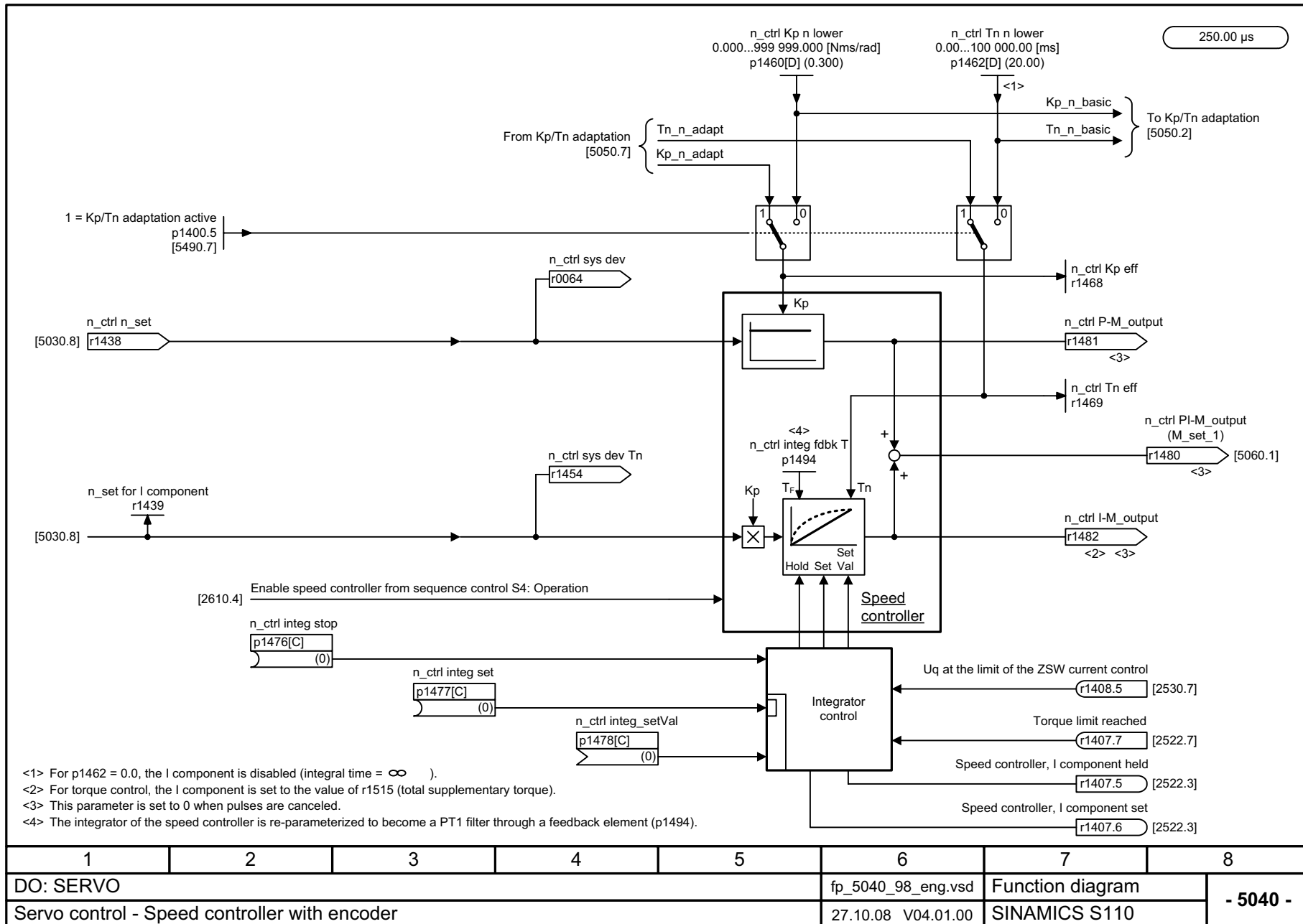
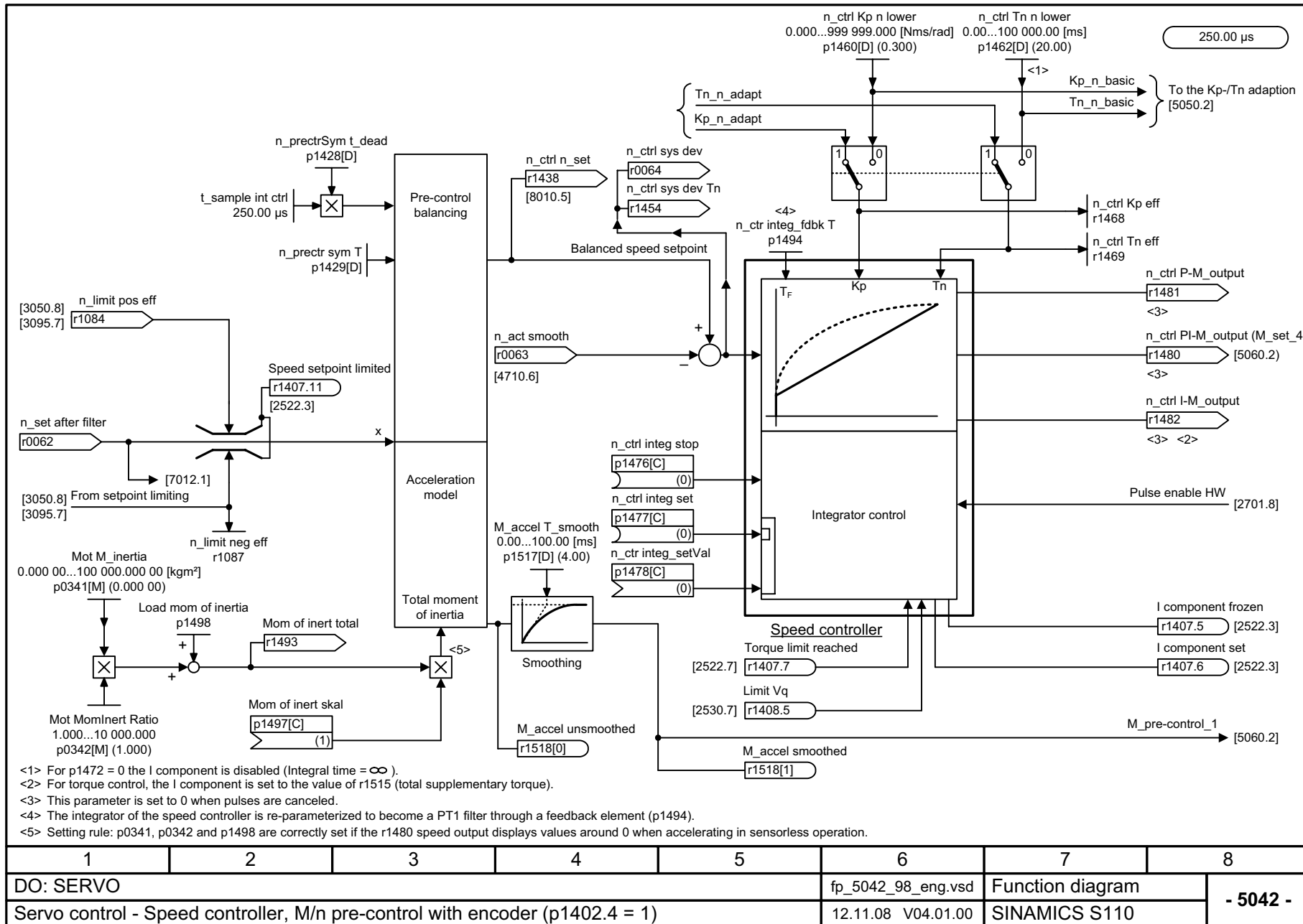


Figure 2-123 5040 – Speed controller with encoder



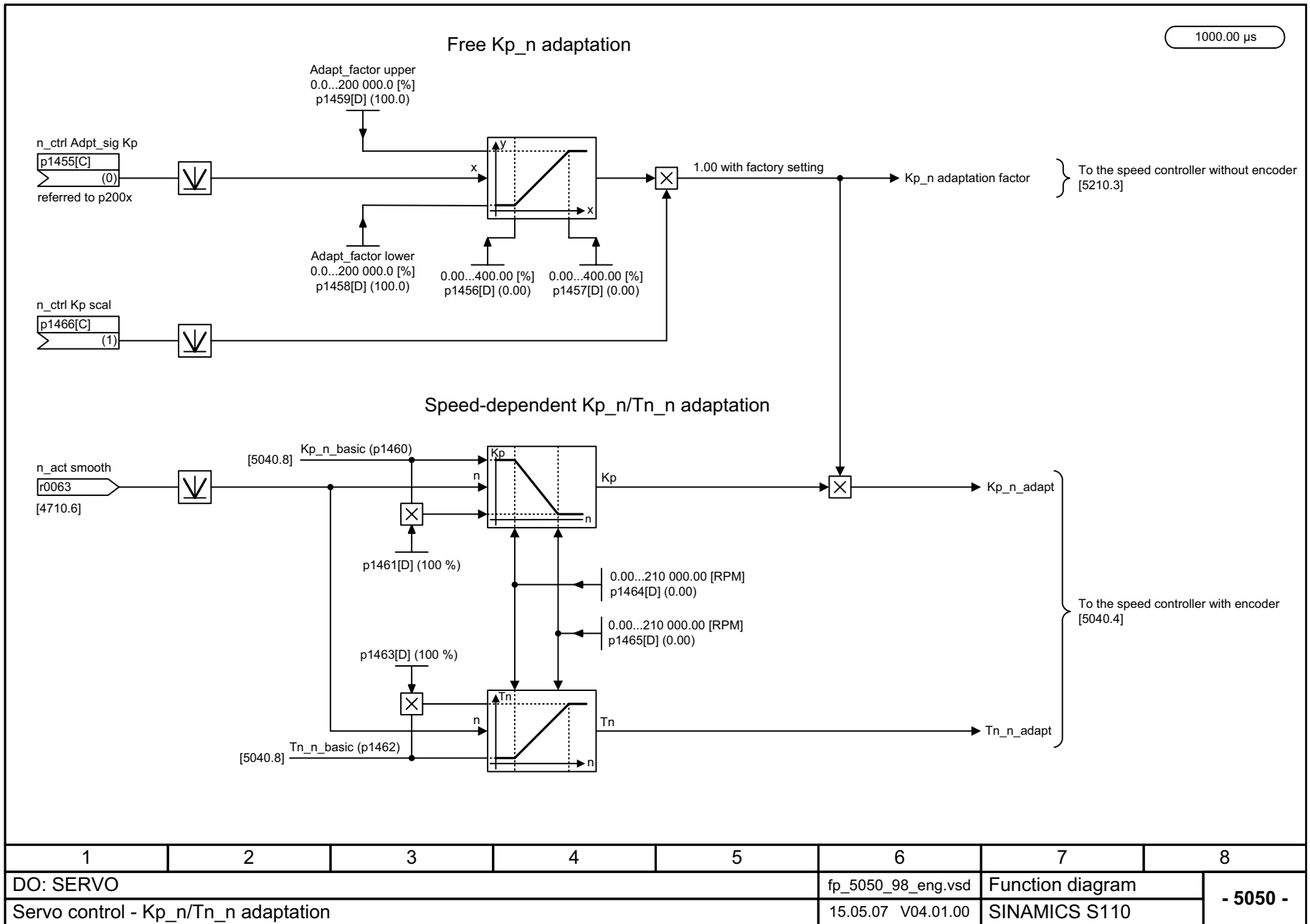
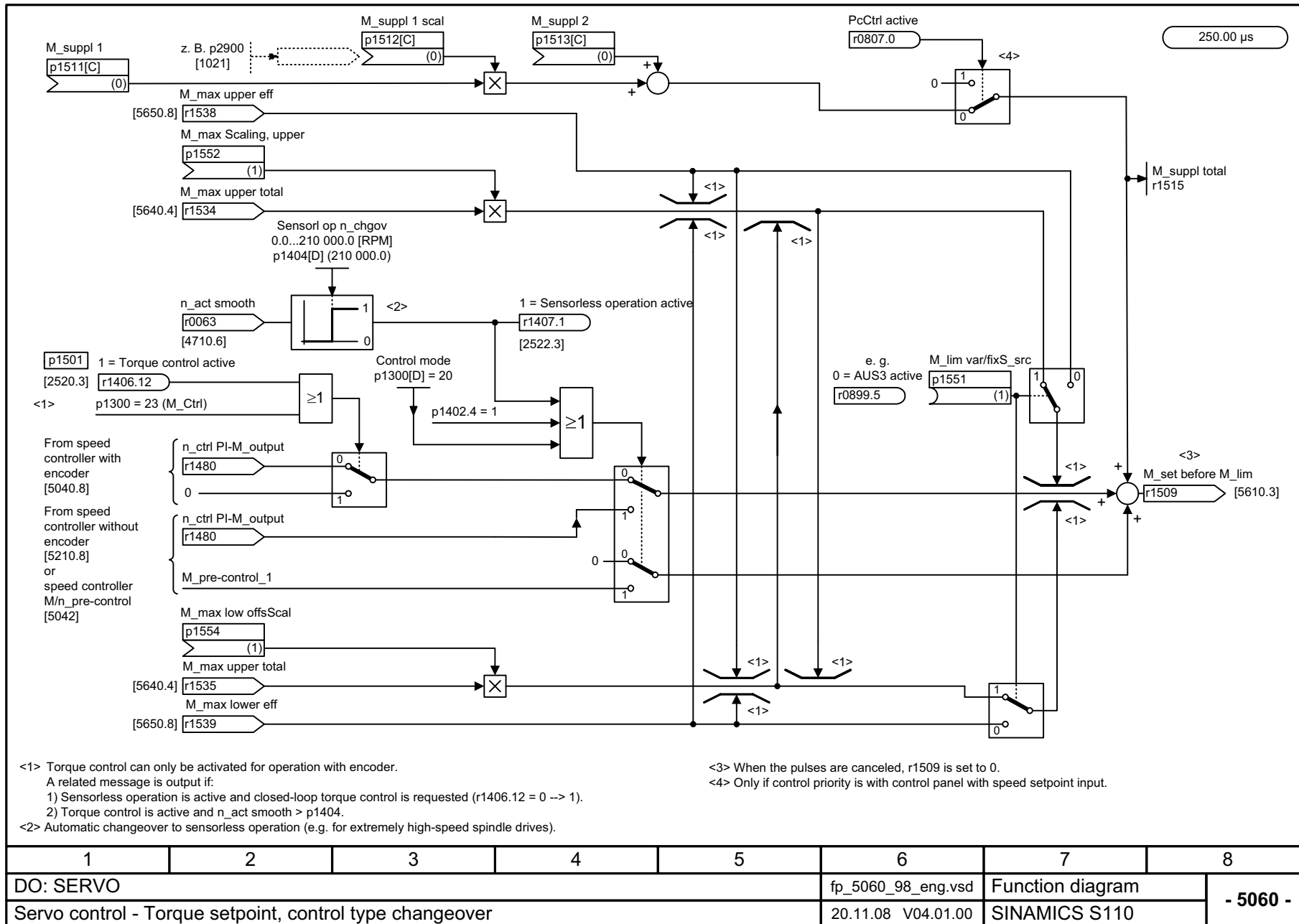
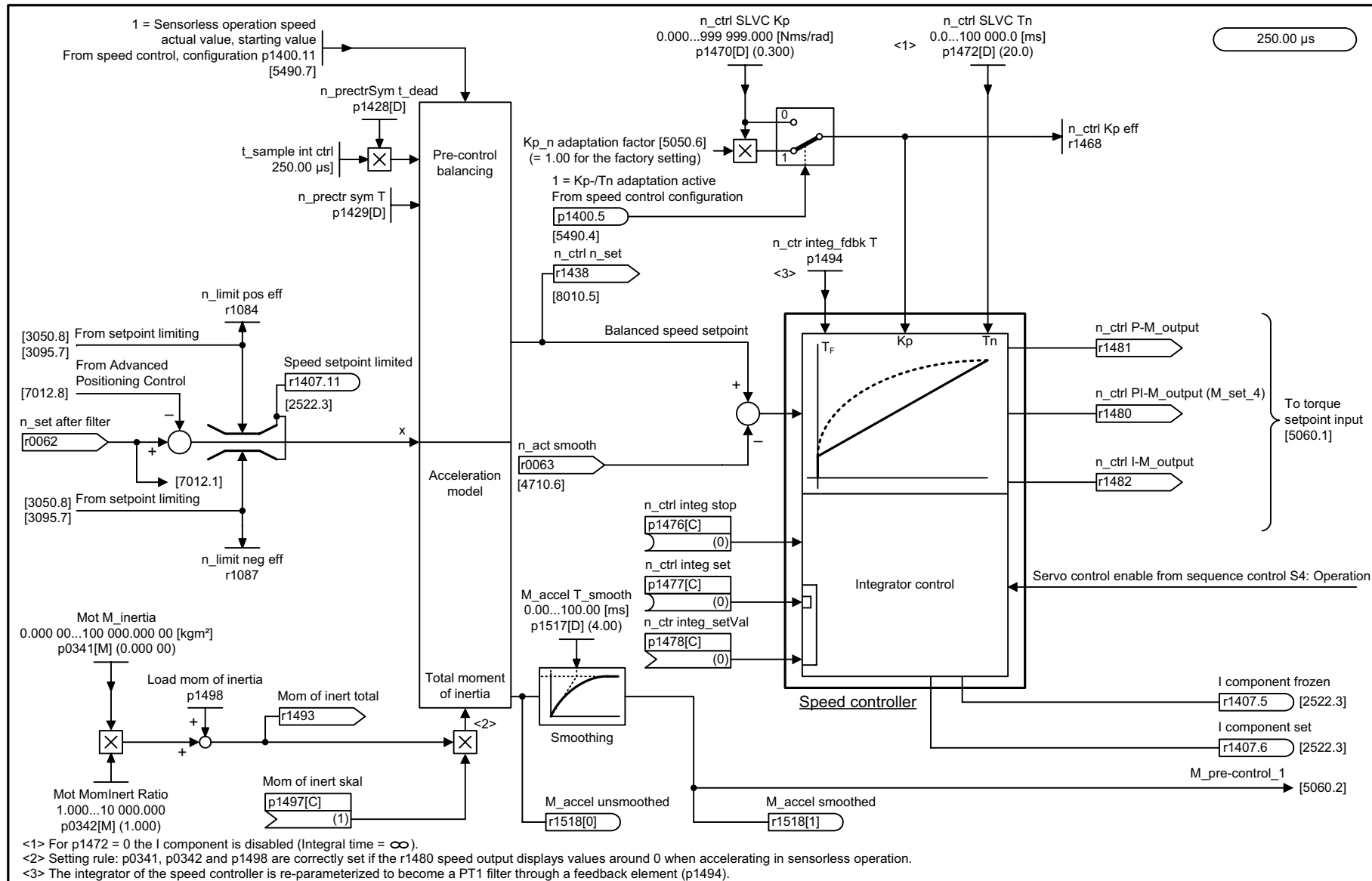


Figure 2-125 5050 – Kp_n/Tn_n adaptation



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_5060_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Servo control - Torque setpoint, control type changeover | | | | | 20.11.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 5060 - |



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|--------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_5210_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Servo control - Speed controller without encoder | | | | | 12.11.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 5210 - |

Figure 2-127 5210 – Speed controller without encoder

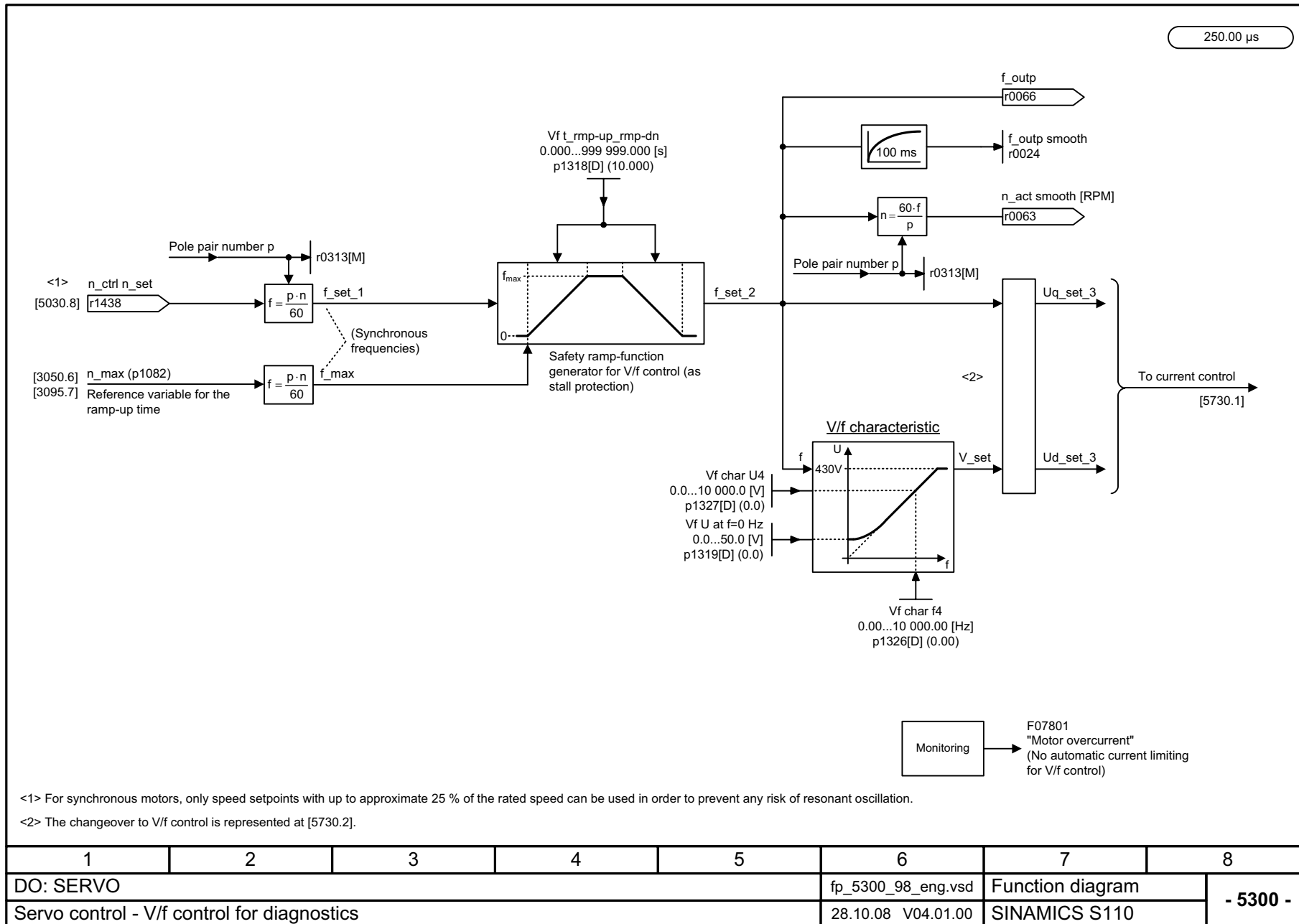


Figure 2-128 5300 – V/f control for diagnostics

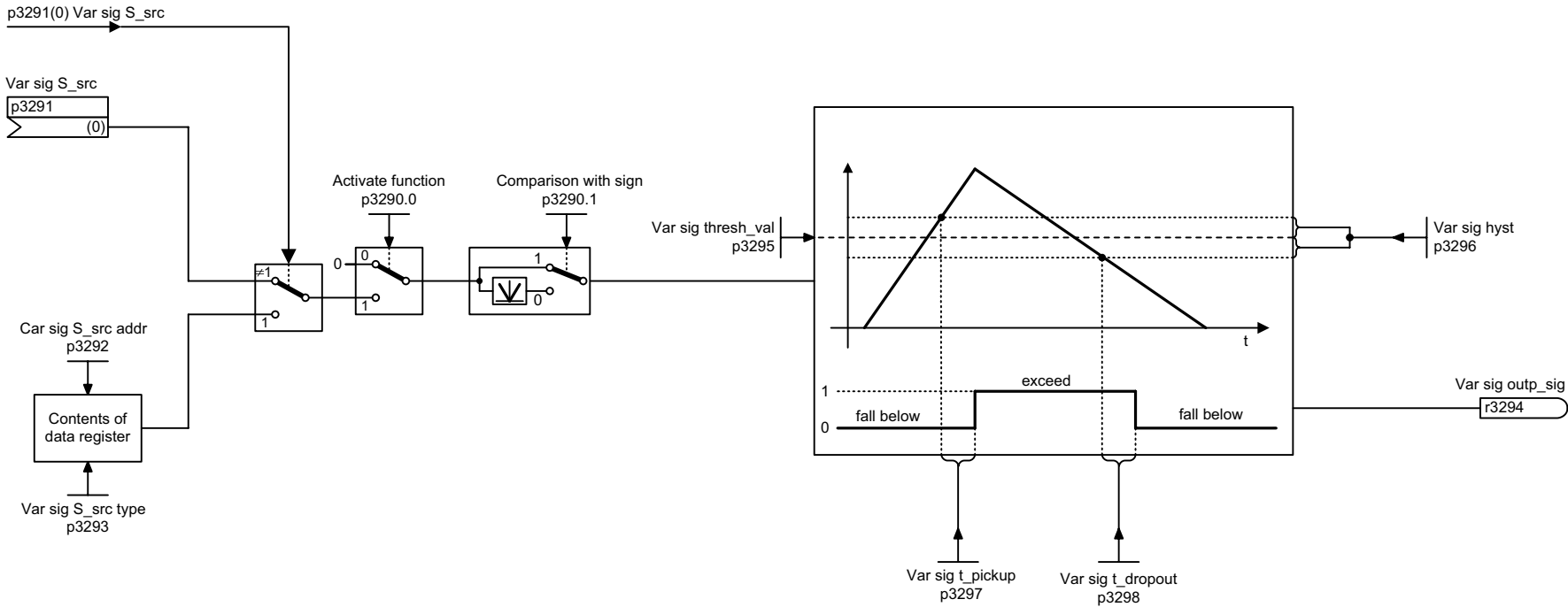


Figure 2-129 5301 – Variable signaling function

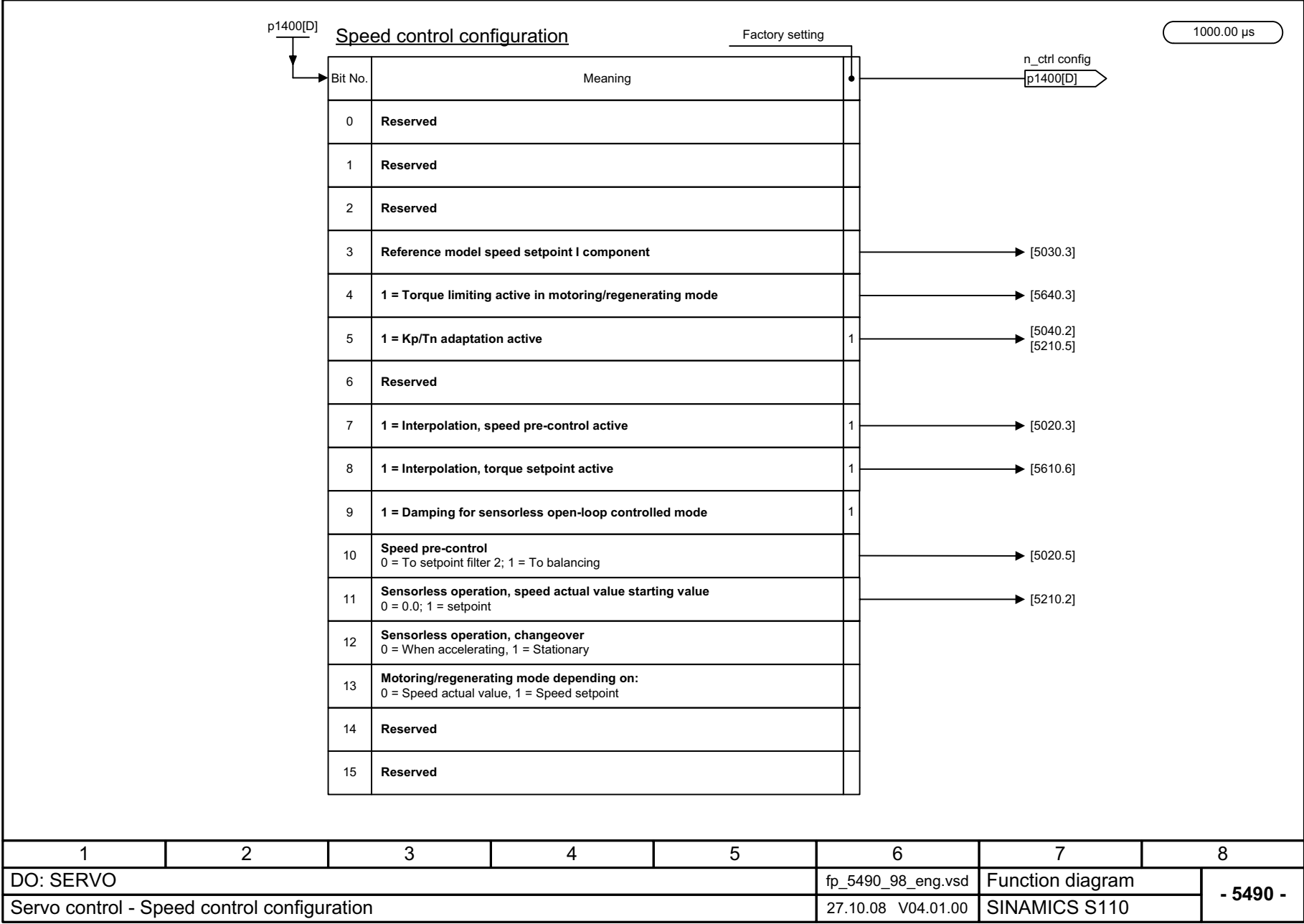


Figure 2-130 5490 – Speed control configuration

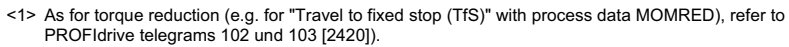
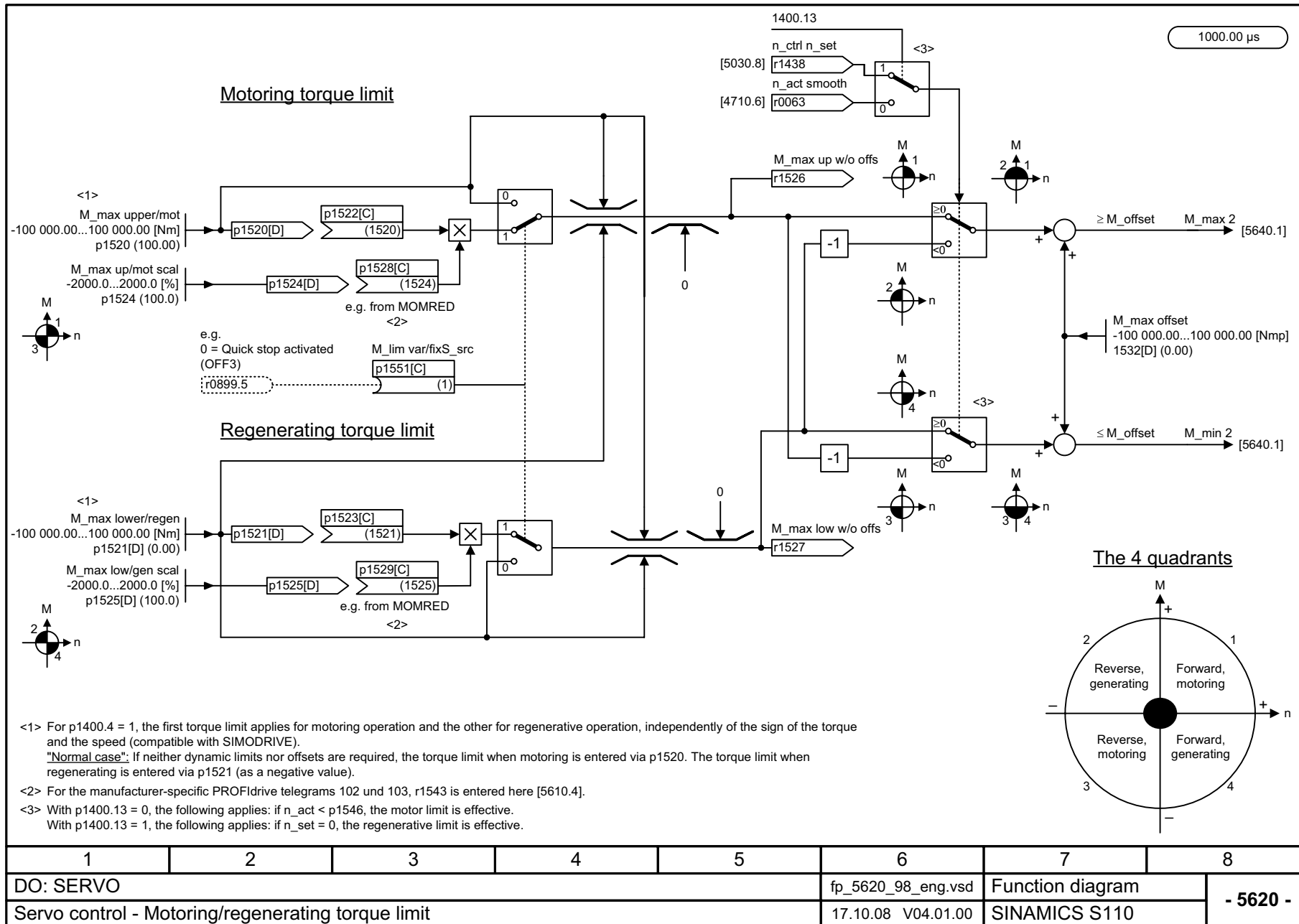


Figure 2-131 5610 – Torque limiting/reduction/interpolator



| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_5620_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Servo control - Motoring/regenerating torque limit | | | | | 17.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 5620 - |

Figure 2-132 5620 – Motor/generator torque limit

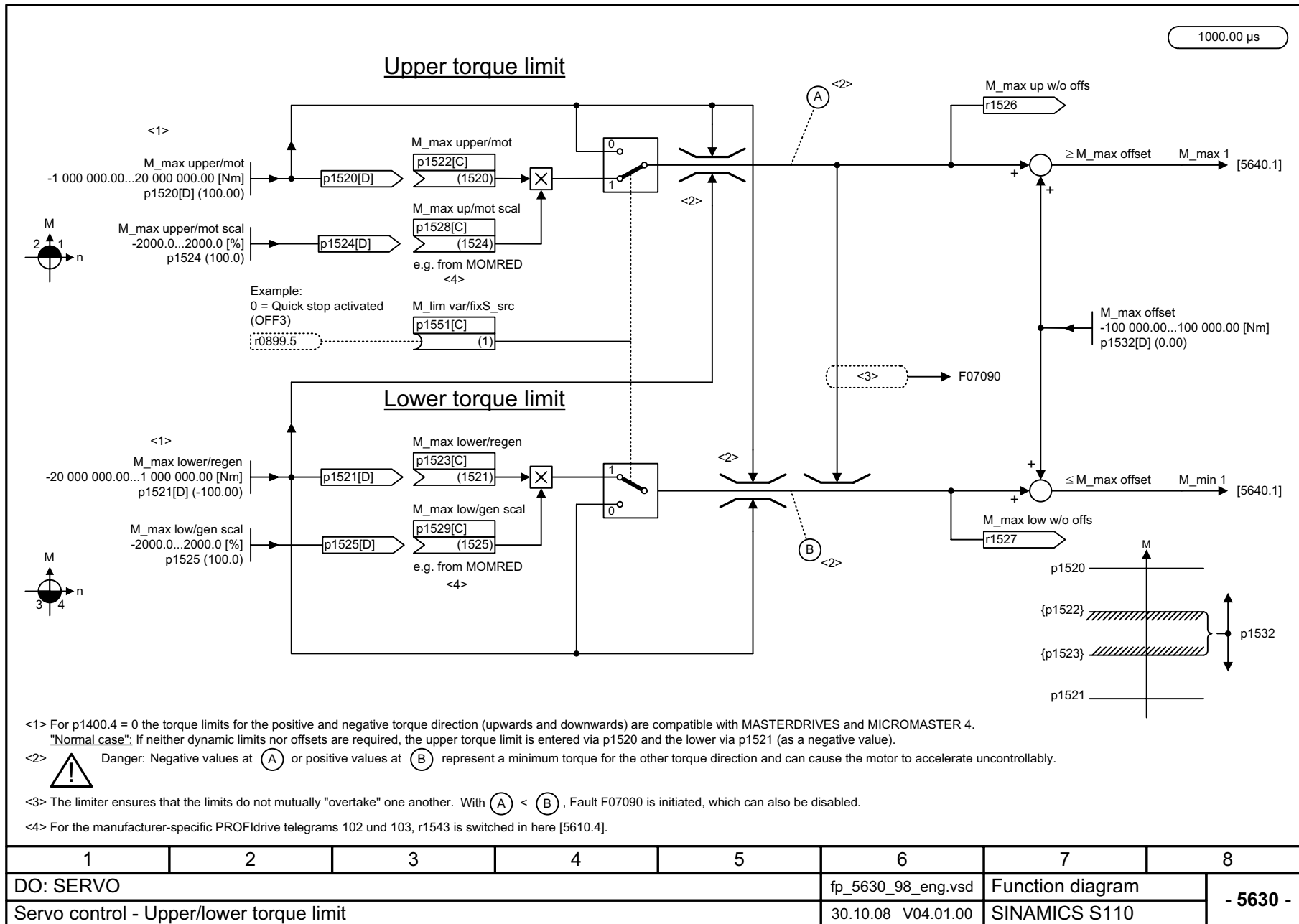


Figure 2-133 5630 – Upper/lower torque limit

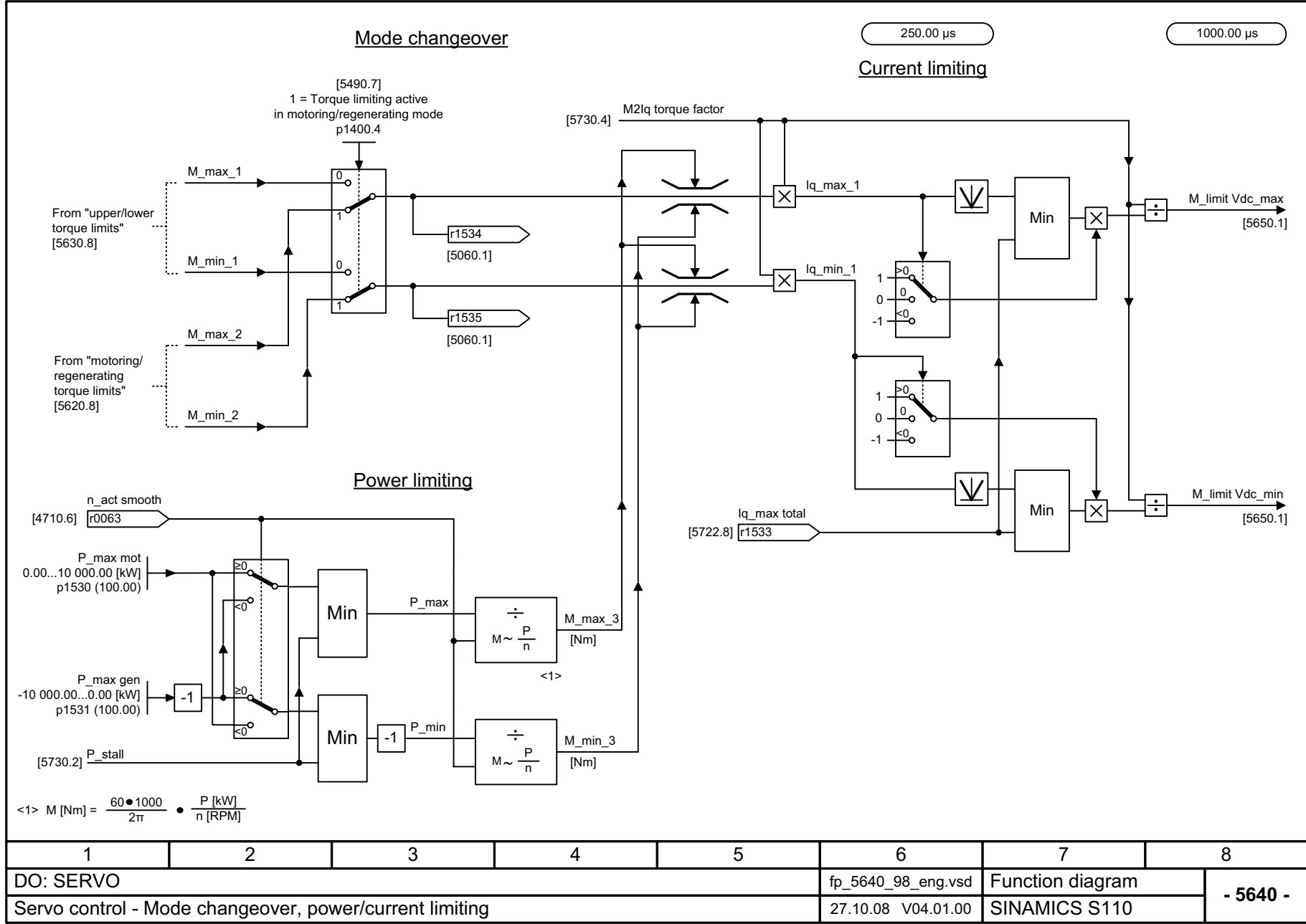
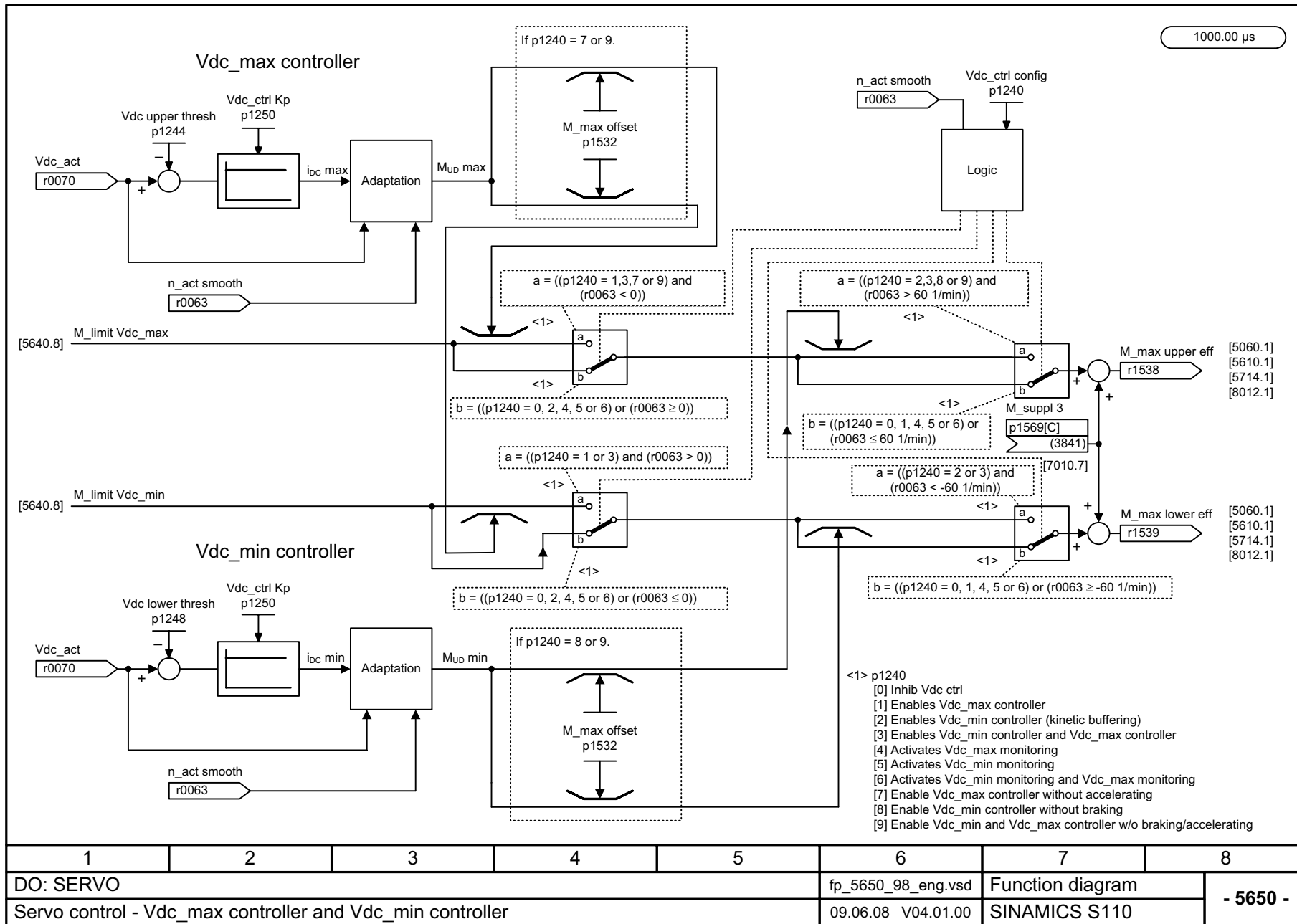


Figure 2-134 5640 – Mode changeover, power/current limiting



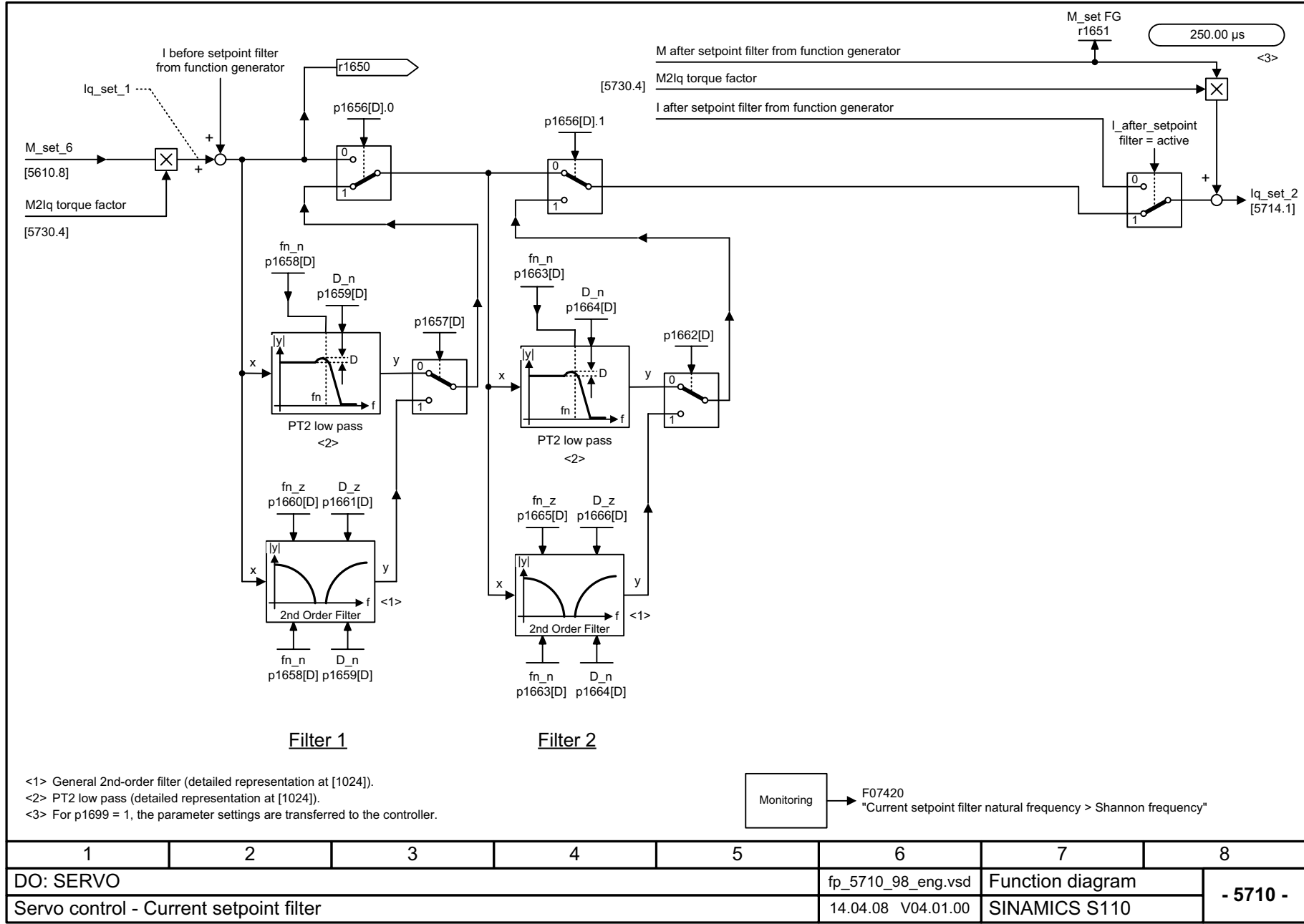
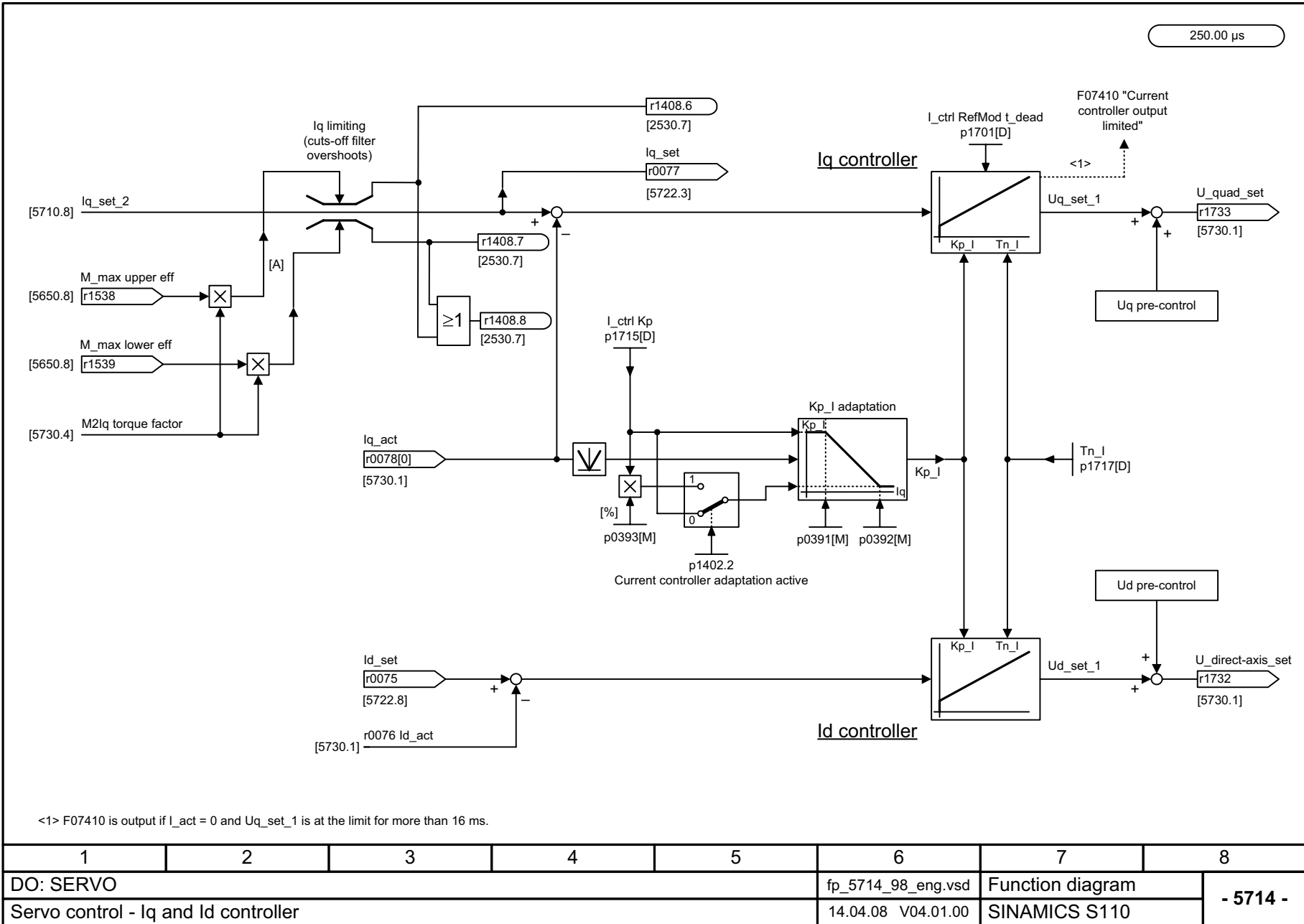


Figure 2-136 5710 – Current setpoint filter



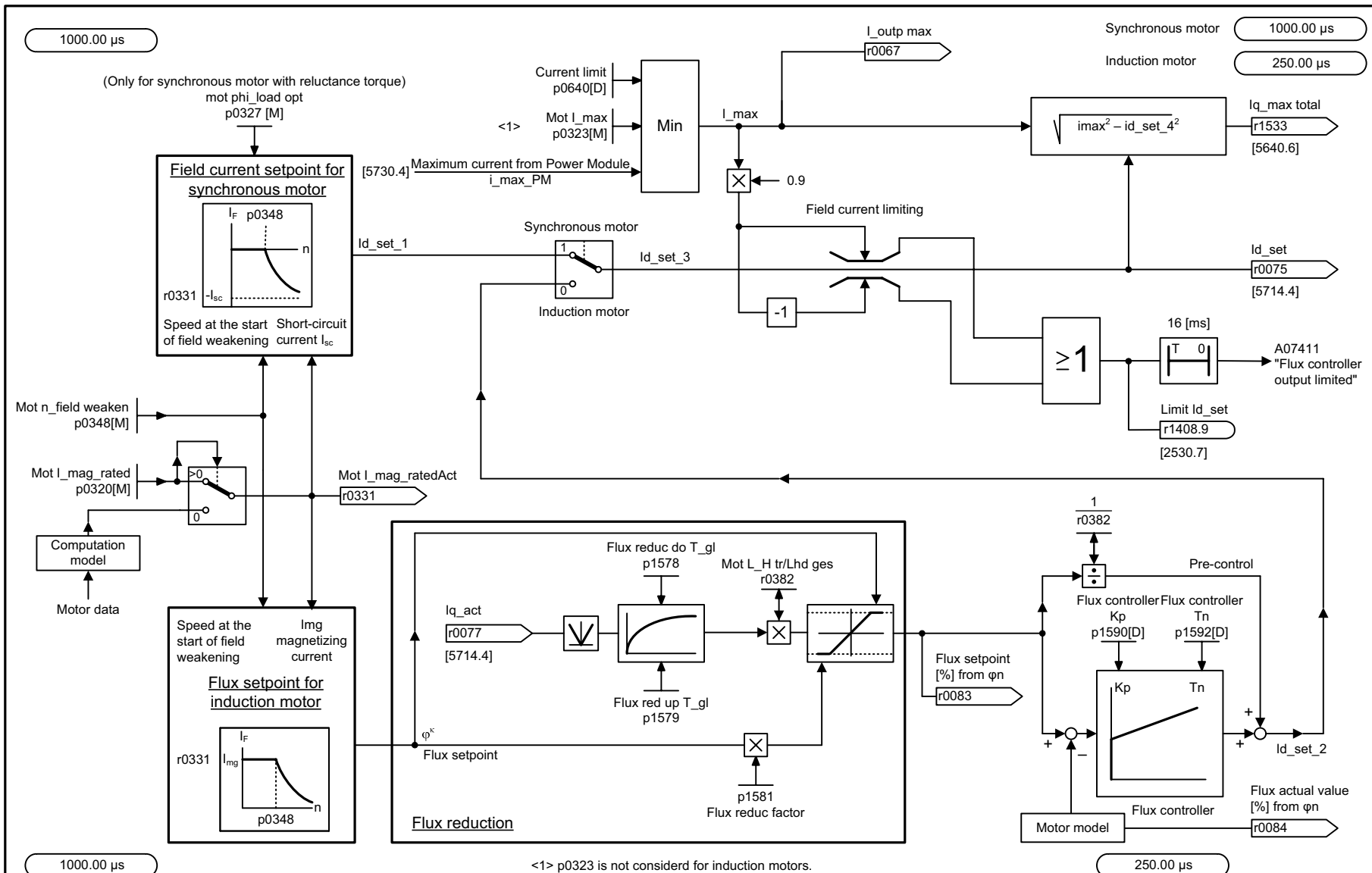
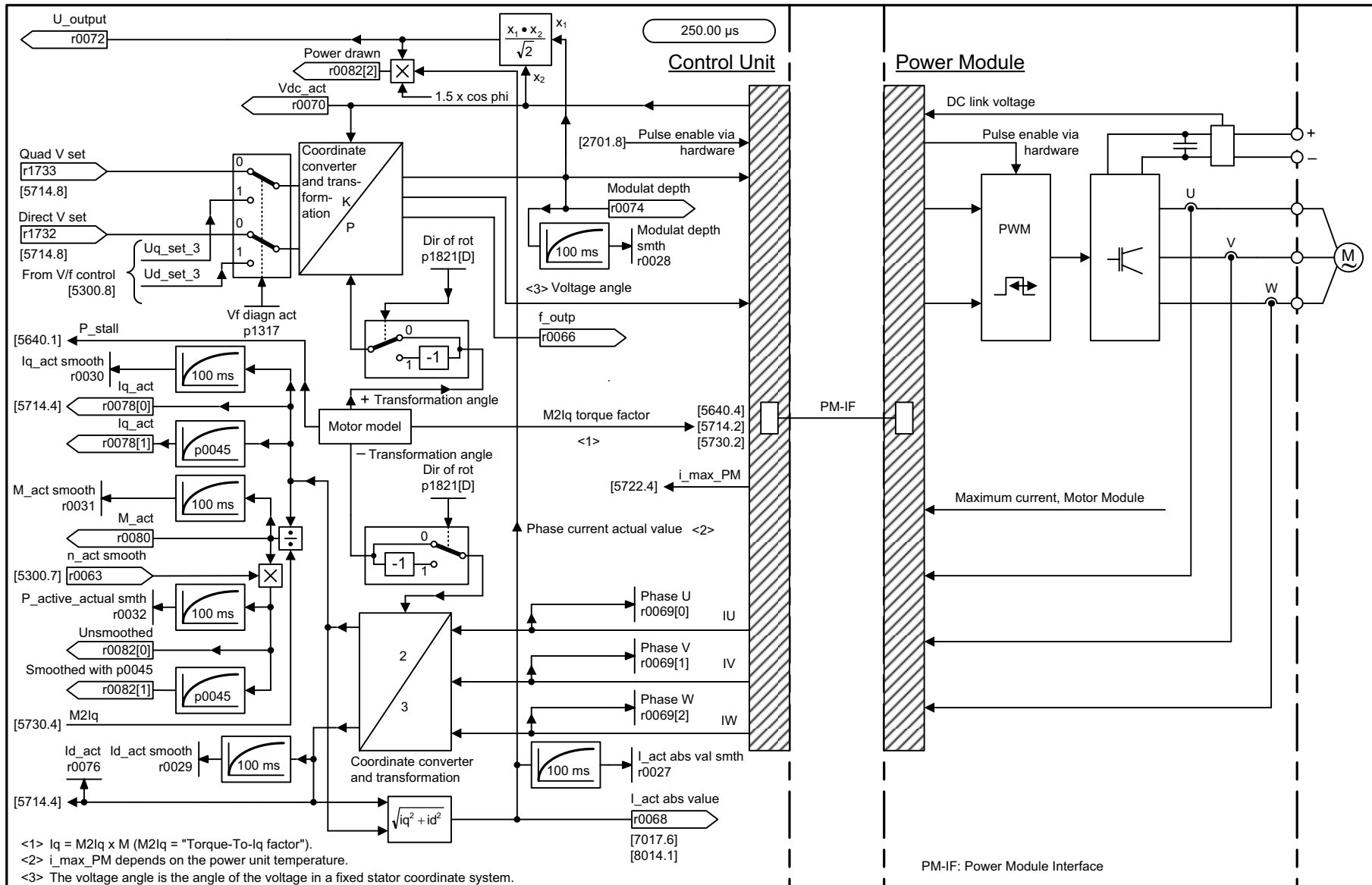


Figure 2-138 5722 – Field current / flux specification, flux reduction, flux controller



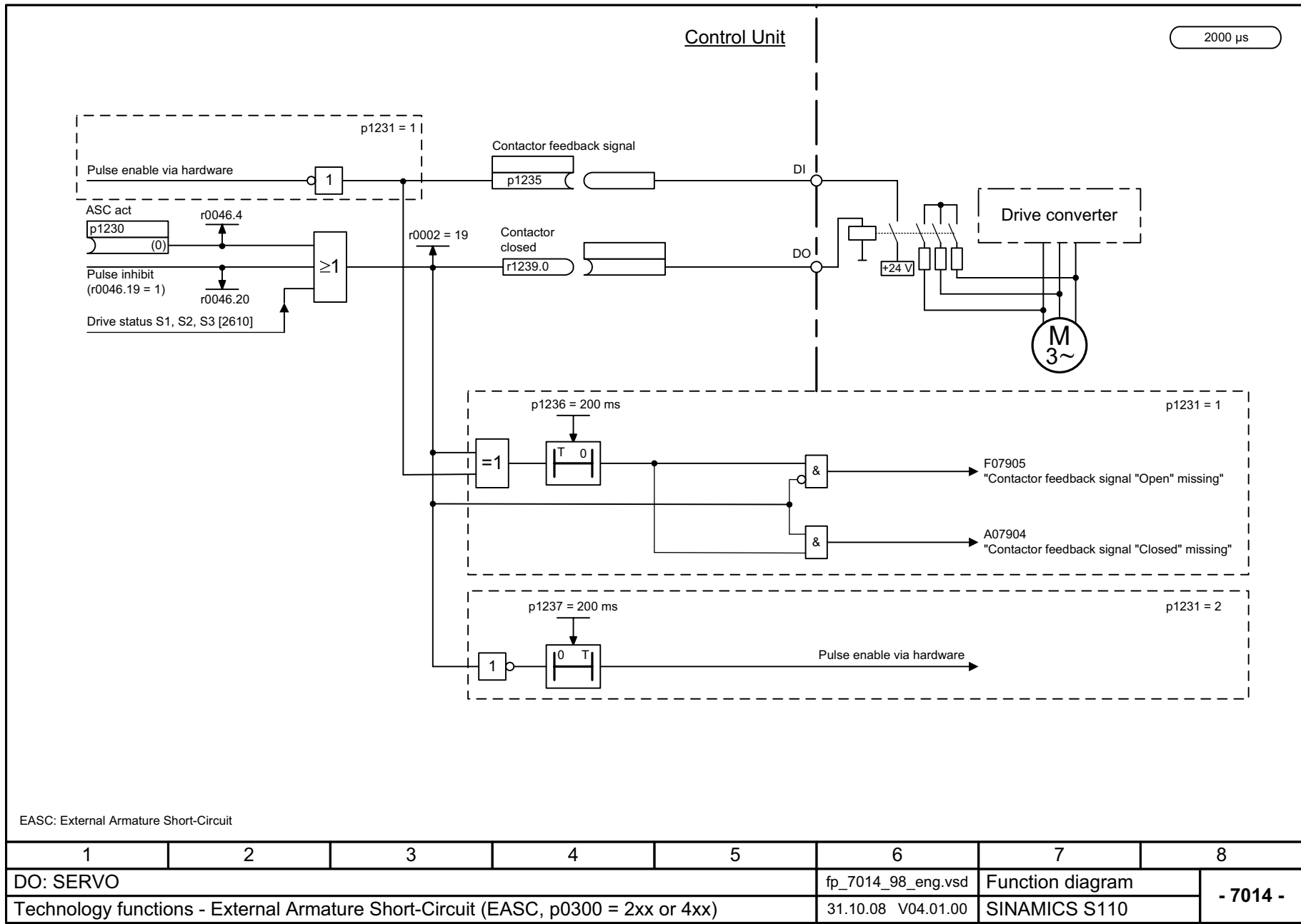
| | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_5730_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Servo control - Interface to the Motor Module (gating signals, current actual values) | | | | | 29.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 5730 - |

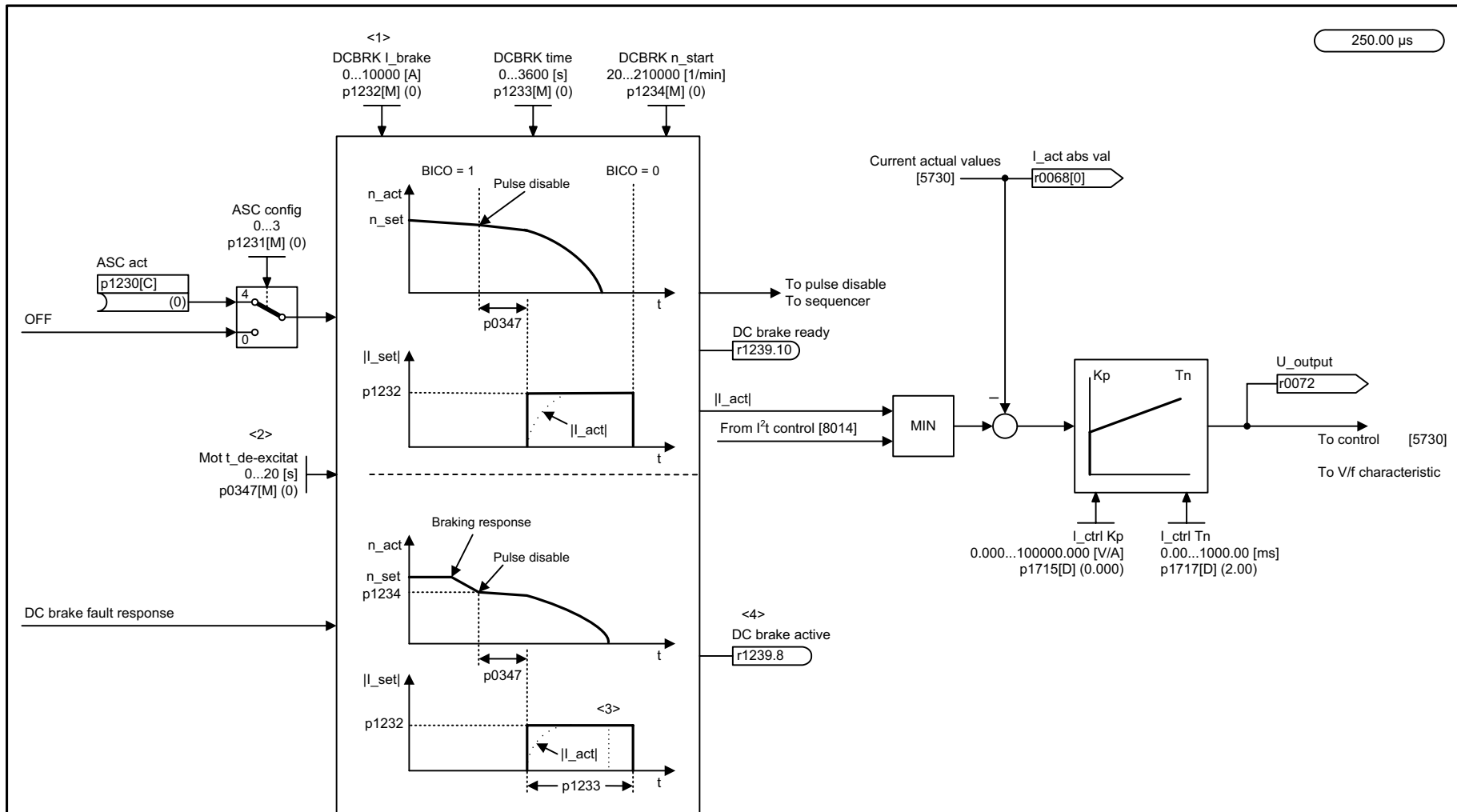
Figure 2-139 5730 – Interface to the Motor Module (gating signals, current actual values)

2.16 Technology functions

Function diagrams

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 7014 – External armature short circuit (EASC, p0300 = 2xx or 4xx) | 2-771 |
| 7017 – DC brake (p0300 = 1xx) | 2-772 |





<1> The DC braking current is determined during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1).
<2> The de-magnetization time is determined during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, 3).
<3> As soon as the standstill threshold (p1226) has been reached, the DC current injection will be aborted prematurely.
<4> Signal r1239.8 is only set while the DC brake is active.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_7017_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Technology functions - DC brake (p0300 = 1xx) | | | | | 30.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 7017 - |

Figure 2-141 7017 – DC brake (p0300 = 1xx)

2.17 Technology controller

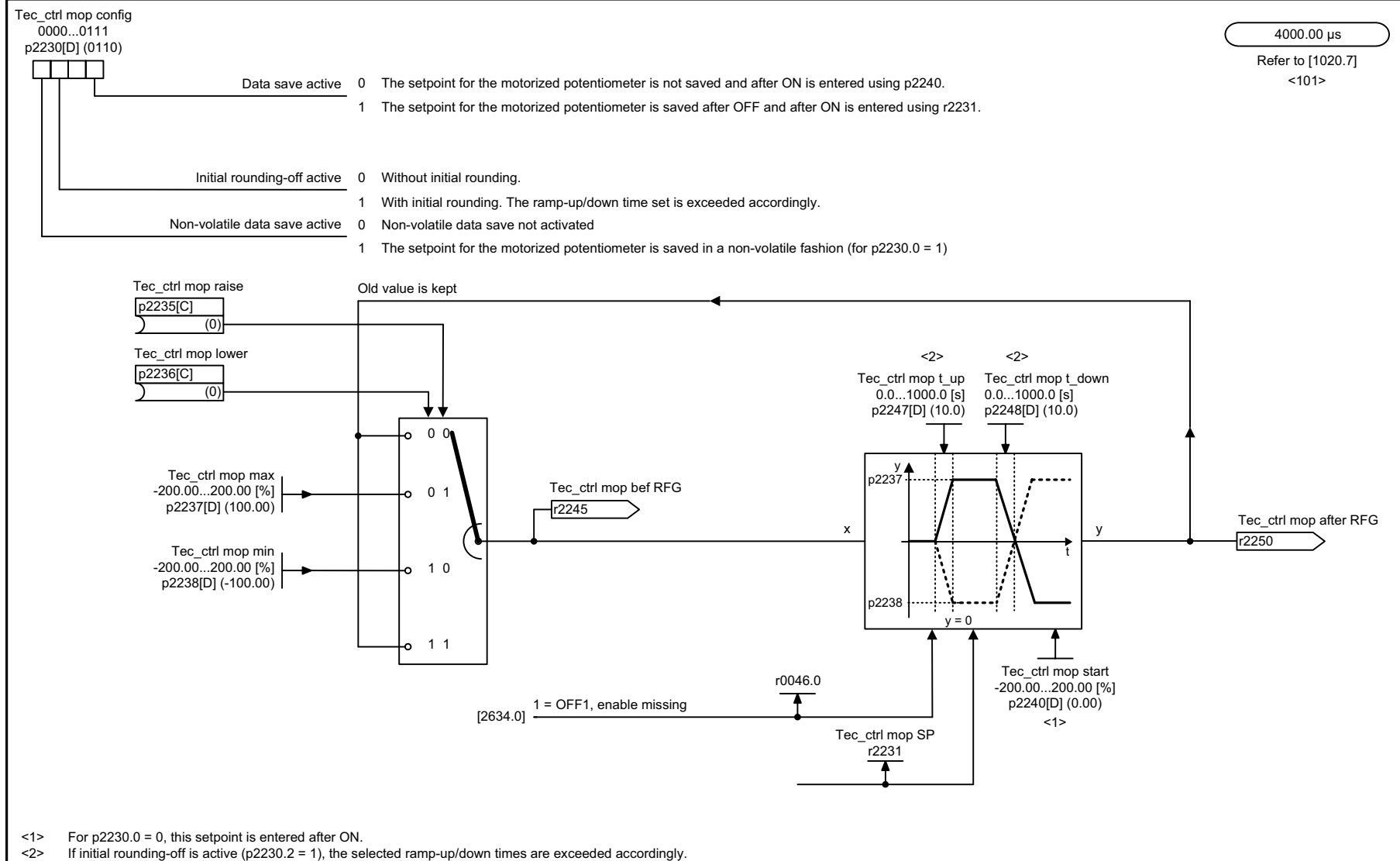
Function diagrams

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| 7950 – Fixed values (r0108.16 = 1) | 2-774 |
| 7954 – Motorized potentiometer (r0108.16 = 1) | 2-775 |
| 7958 – Closed-loop control (r0108.16 = 1) | 2-776 |



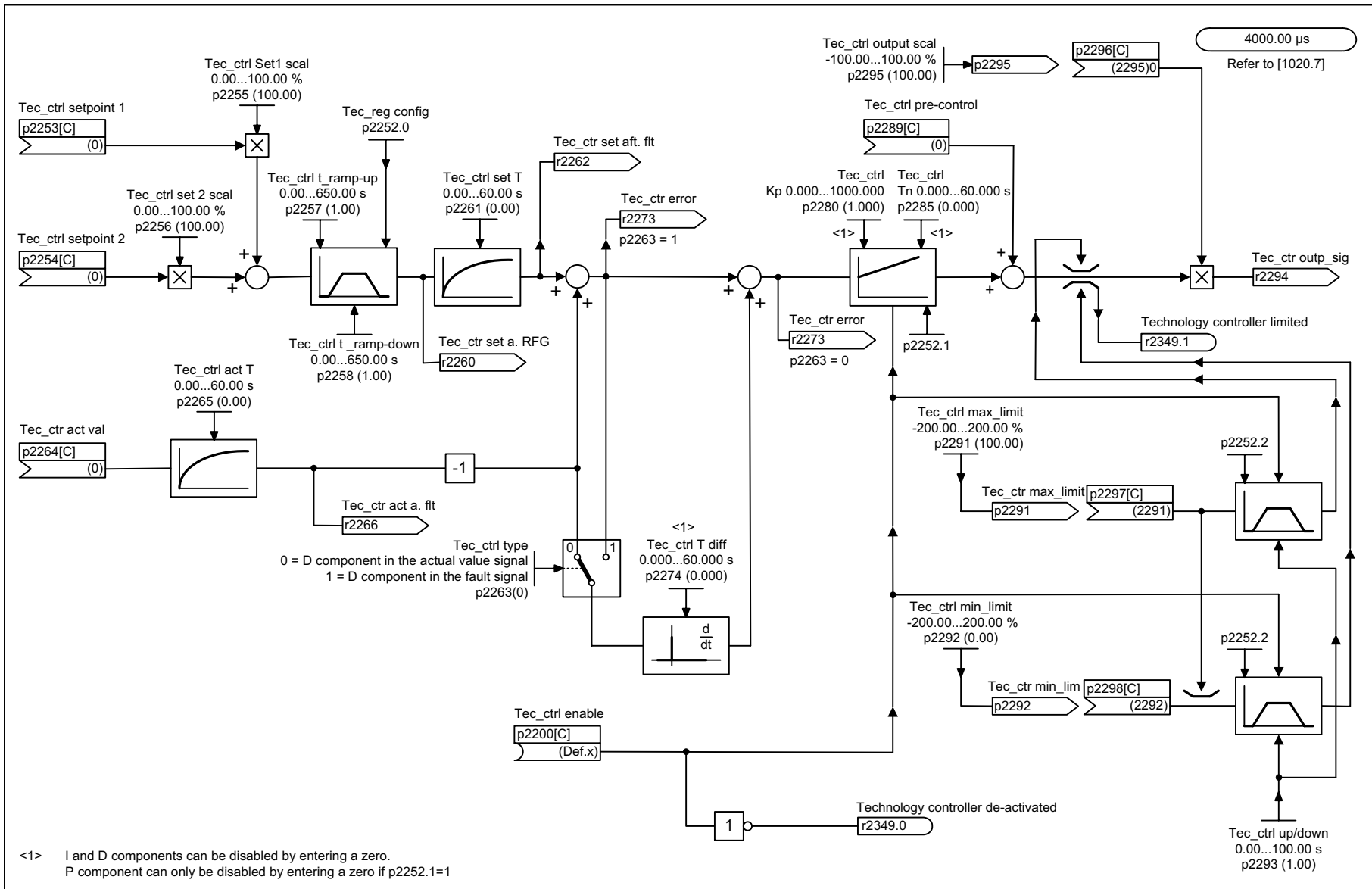
SINAMICS S110

Figure 2-142 7950 – Fixed values (r0108.16 = 1)



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_7954_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Technology controller - Motorized potentiometer (r0108.16 = 1) | | | | | 21.08.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 7954 - |

Figure 2-143 7954 – Motorized potentiometer (r0108.16 = 1)



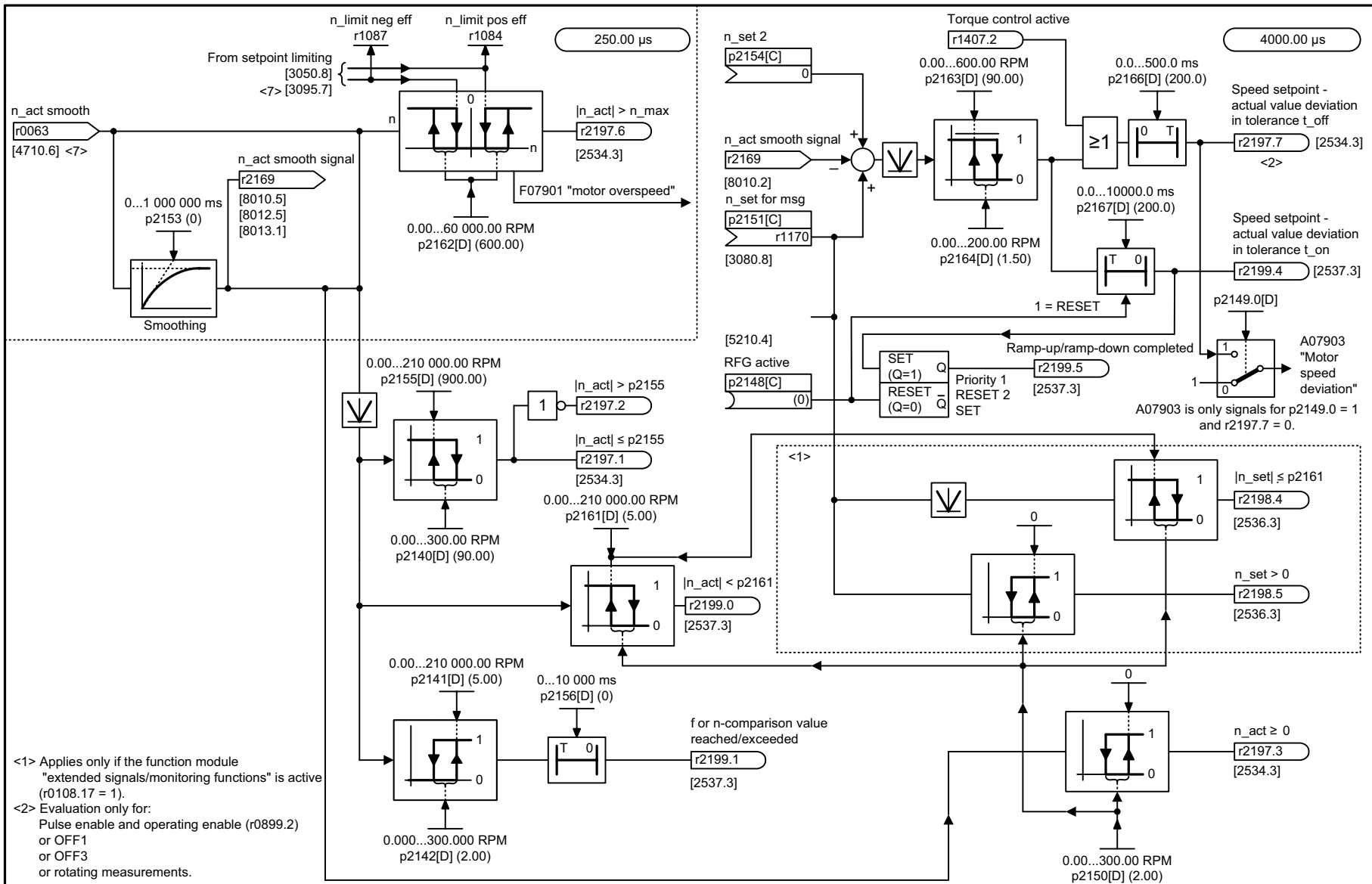
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_7958_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Technology controller - Closed-loop control (r0108.16 = 1) | | | | | 10.11.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 7958 - |

2.18 Signals and monitoring functions

Function diagrams

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|
| 8010 – Speed messages | 2-778 |
| 8012 – Torque messages, motor blocked/stalled | 2-779 |
| 8014 – Thermal monitoring, power unit | 2-780 |
| 8016 – Thermal monitoring motor | 2-781 |

Figure 2-145 8010 – Speed messages



DO: SERVO

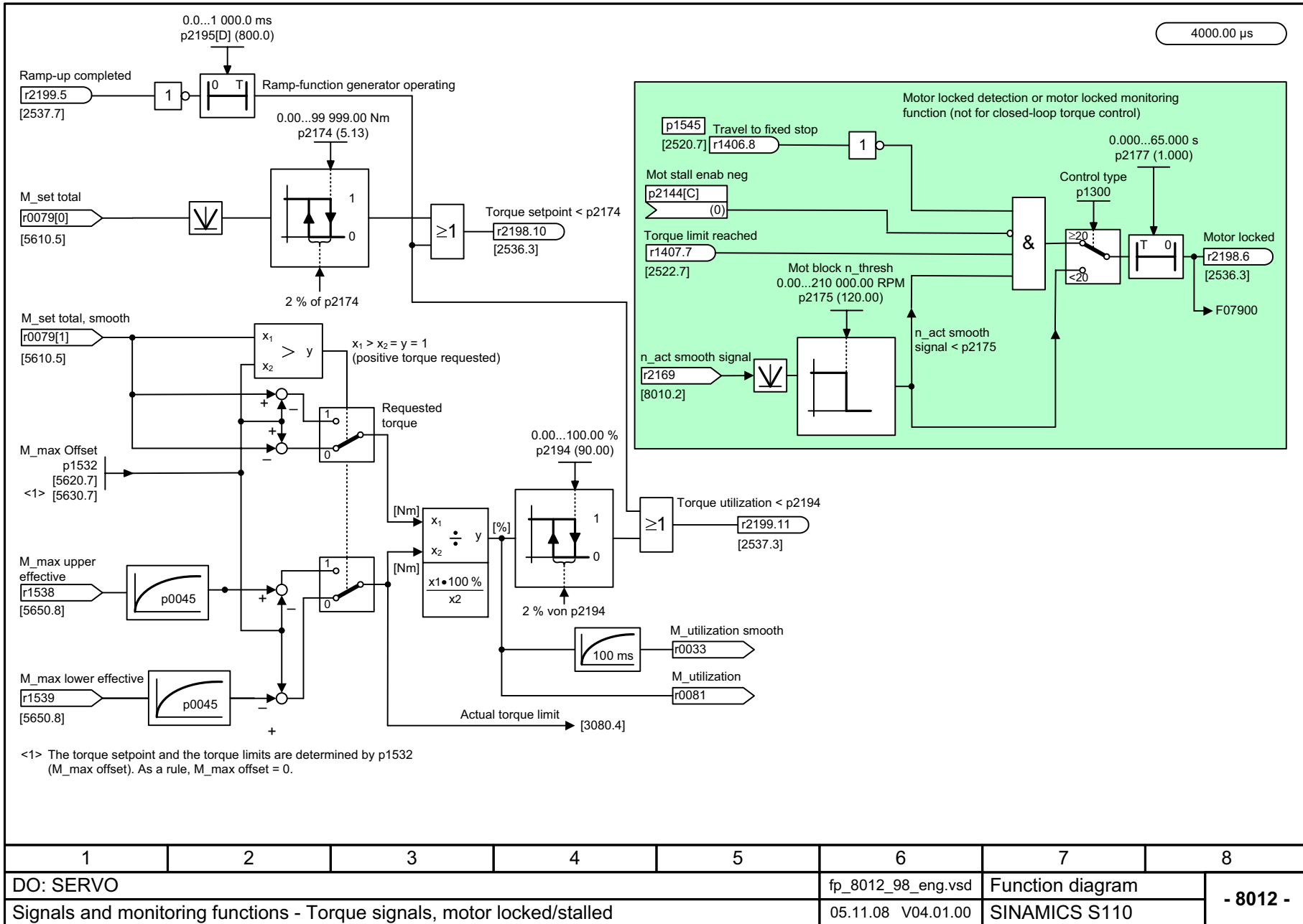
Signals and monitoring functions - Speed signals

fp_8010_98_eng.vsd

| |
|------------------|
| Function diagram |
|------------------|

SINAMICS S110

- 8010 -



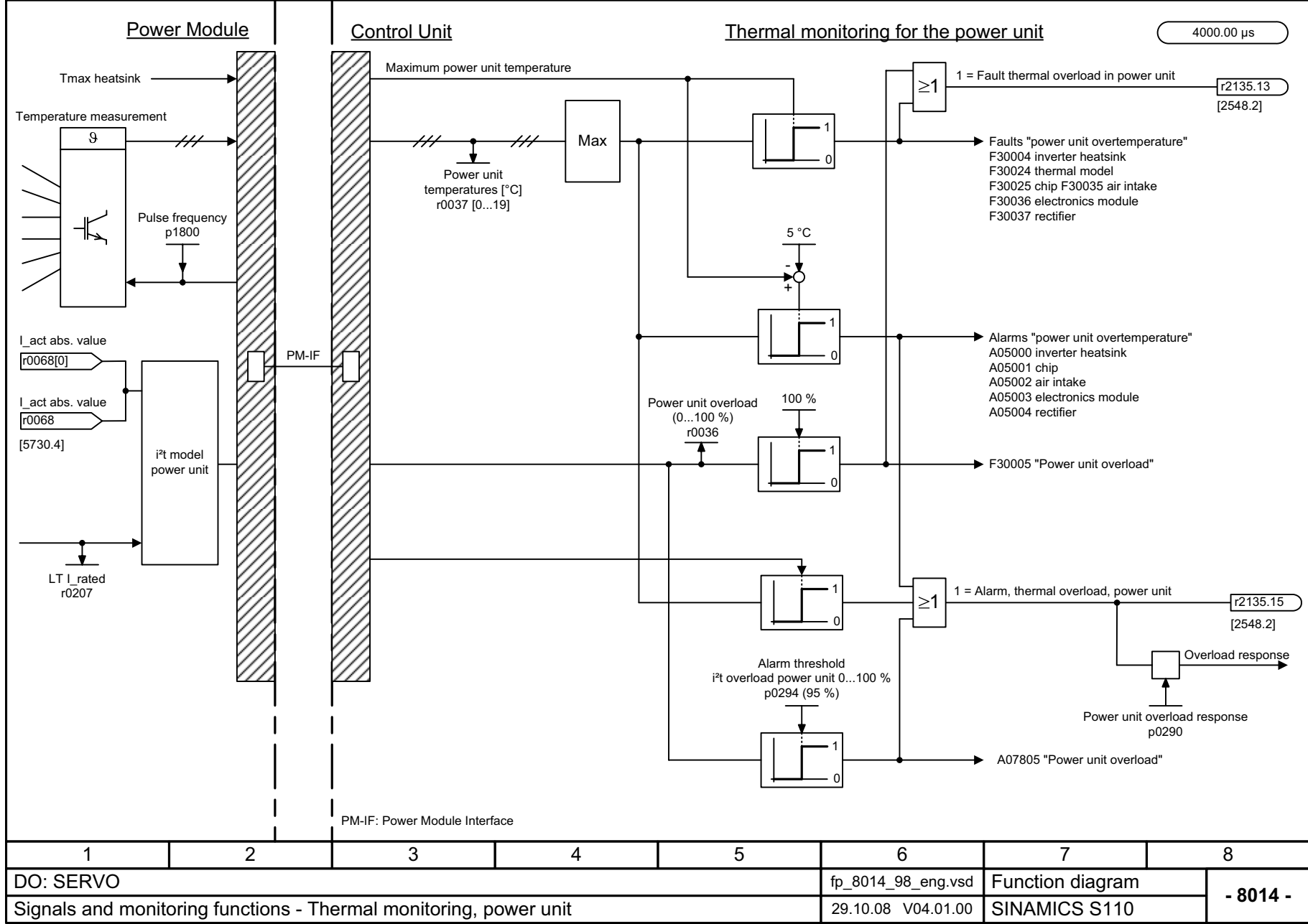
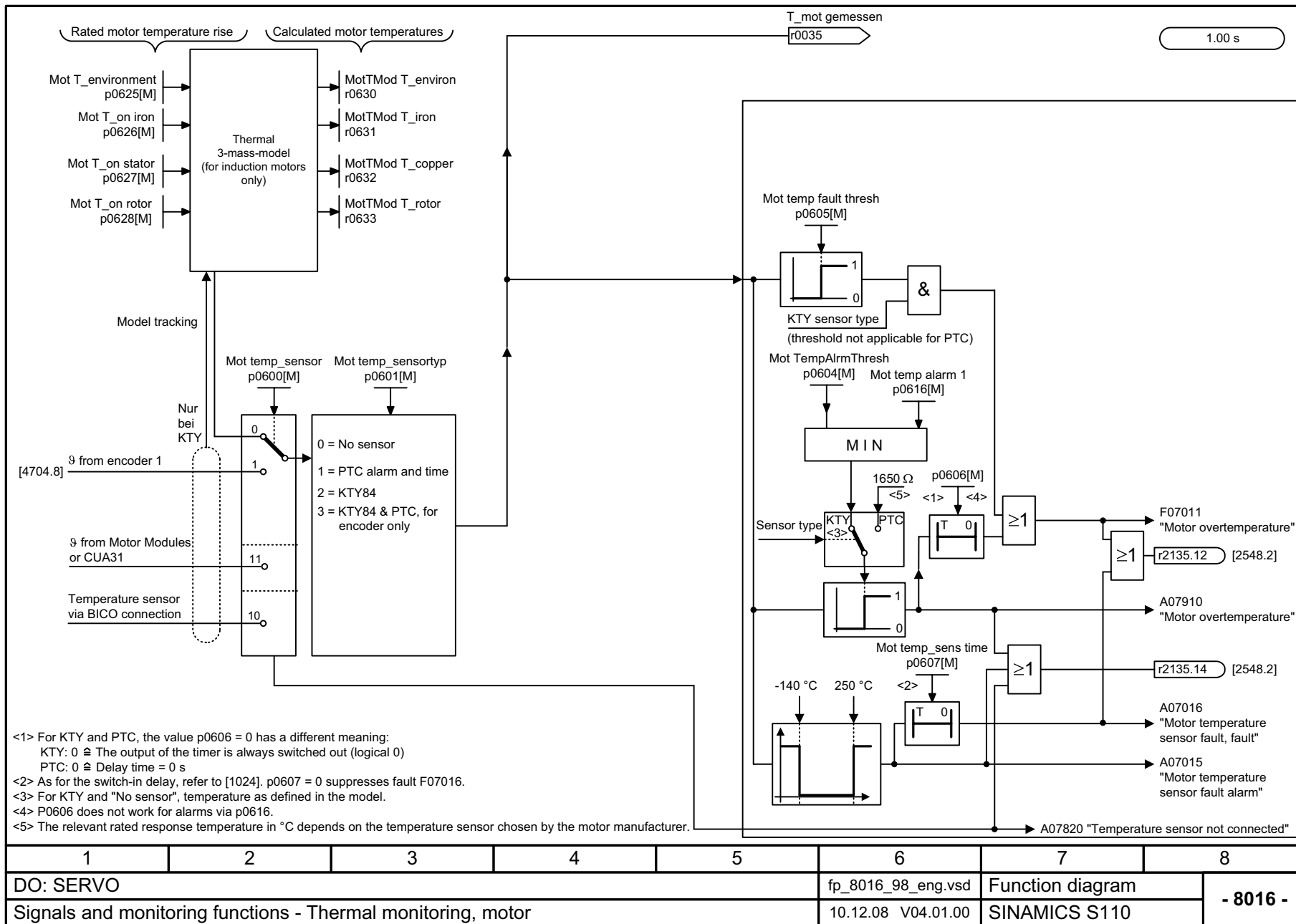


Figure 2-147 8014 – Thermal monitoring, power unit

Function diagrams

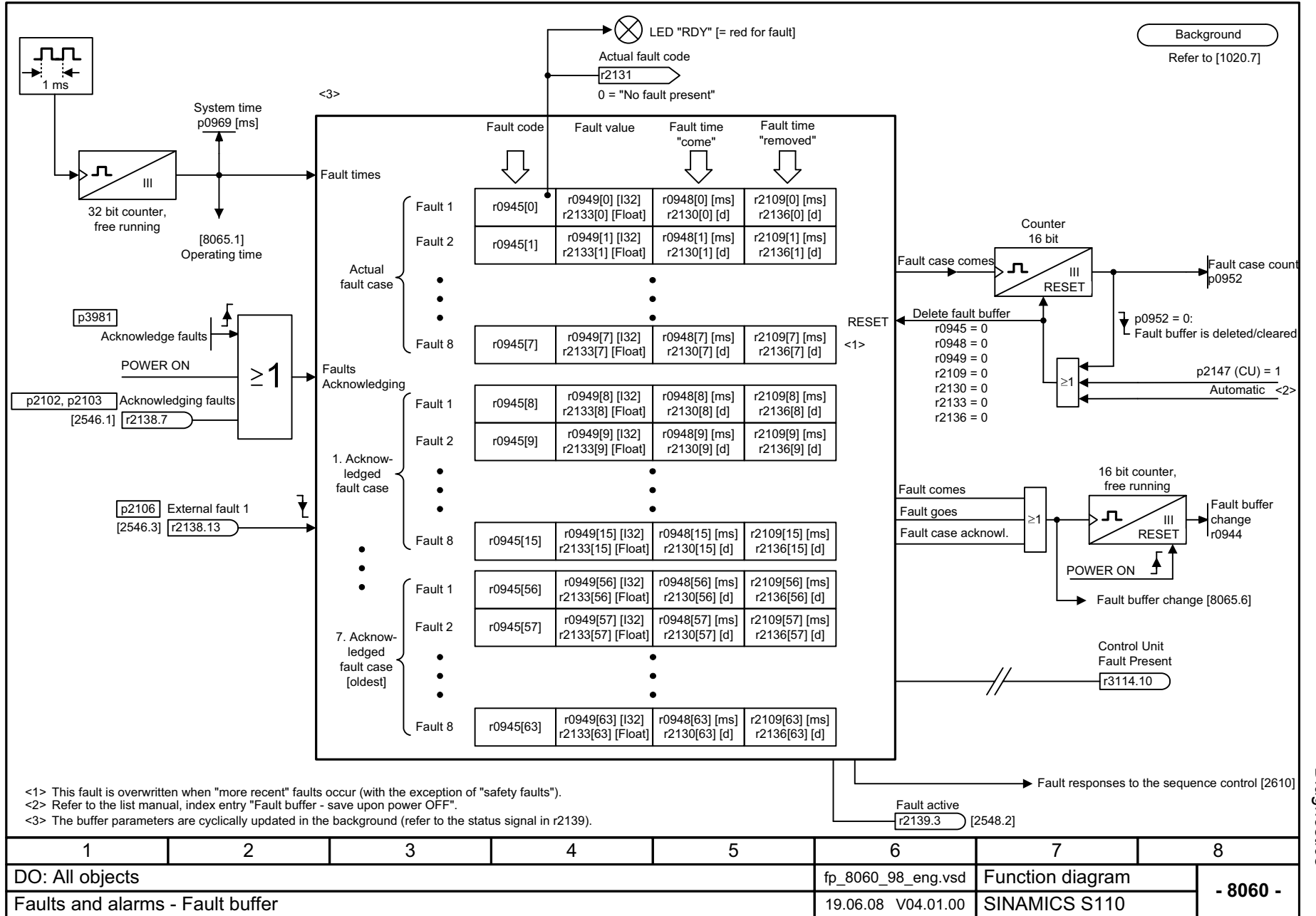


2.19 Diagnostics

Function diagrams

| | |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|
| 8060 – Fault buffer | 2-783 |
| 8065 – Alarm buffer | 2-784 |
| 8070 – Fault/alarm trigger word (r2129) | 2-785 |
| 8075 – Fault/alarm configuration | 2-786 |
| 8134 – Test sockets | 2-787 |

Figure 2-149 8060 – Fault buffer



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|---|----------|
| DO: All objects | | | | | fp_8060_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | | - 8060 - |
| Faults and alarms - Fault buffer | | | | | 19.06.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | | |

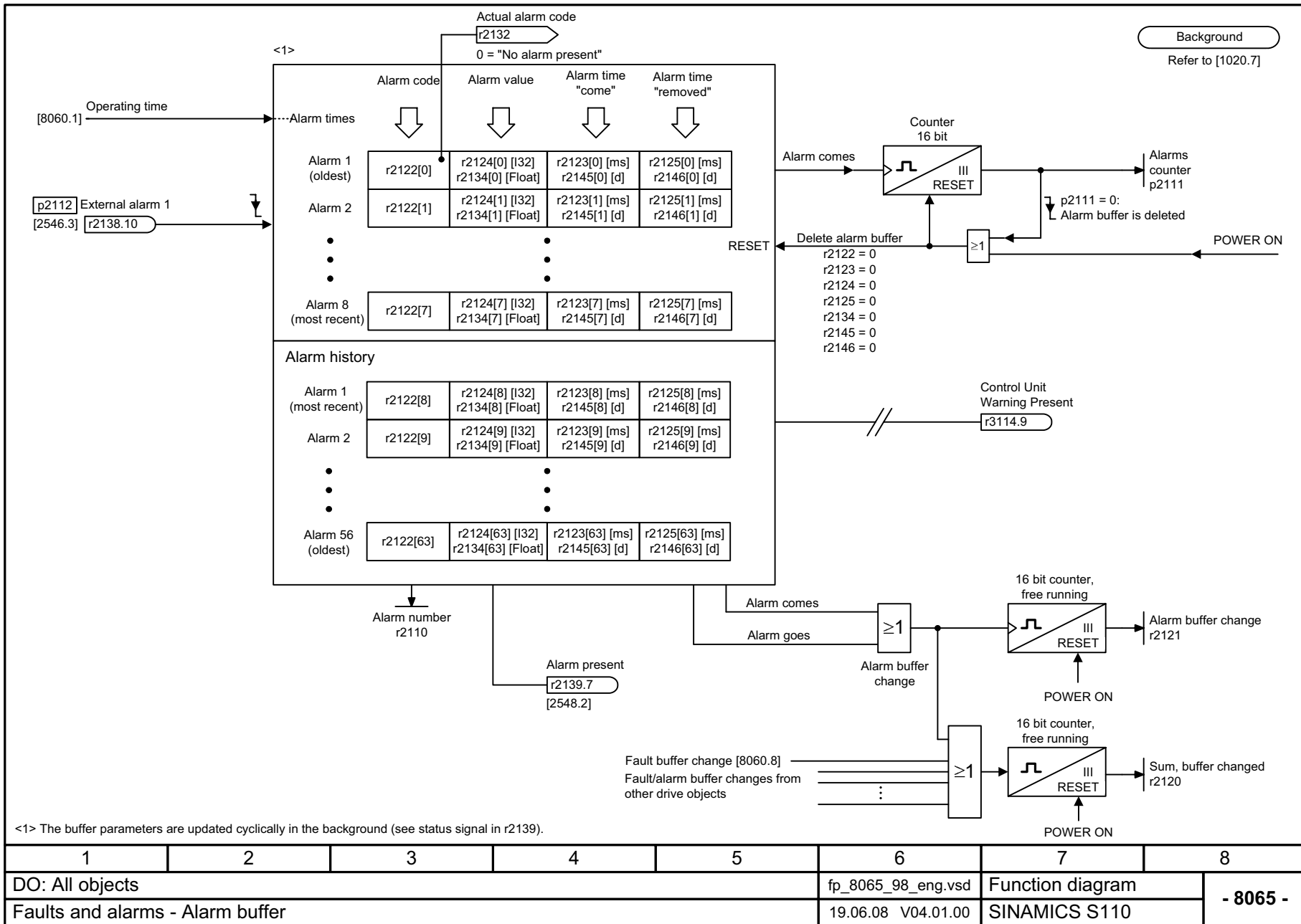


Figure 2-150 8065 – Alarm buffer

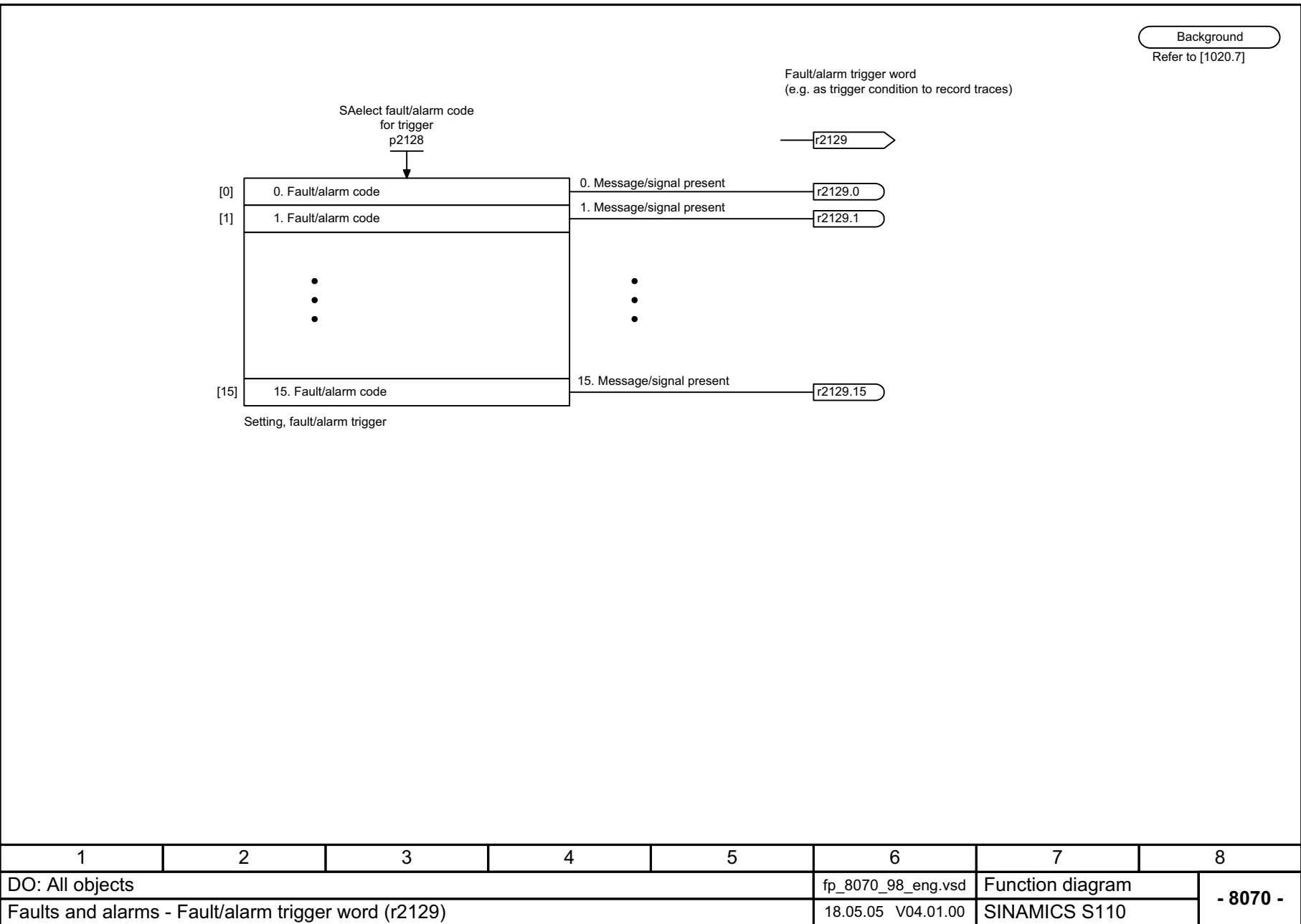
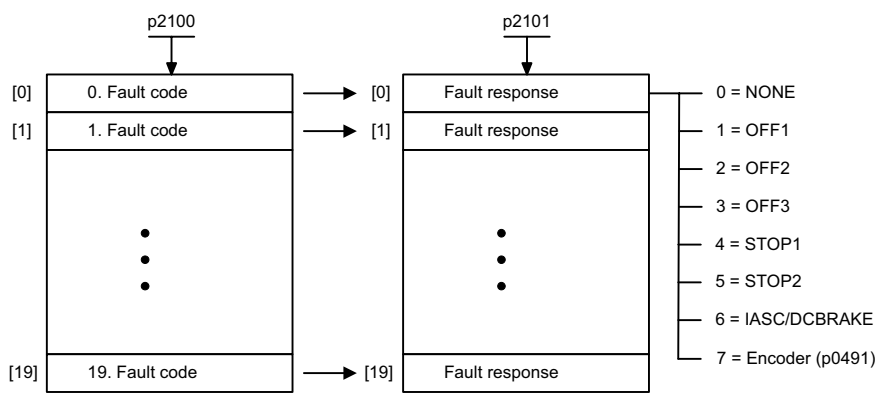


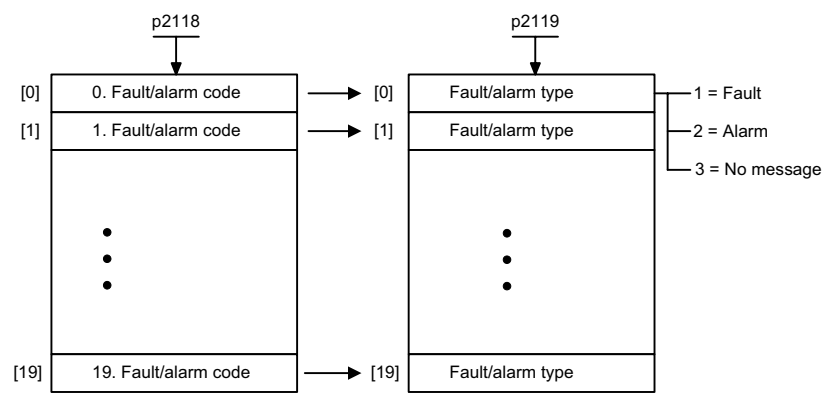
Figure 2-151 8070 – Fault/alarm trigger word (r2129)

Background
Refer to [1020.7]

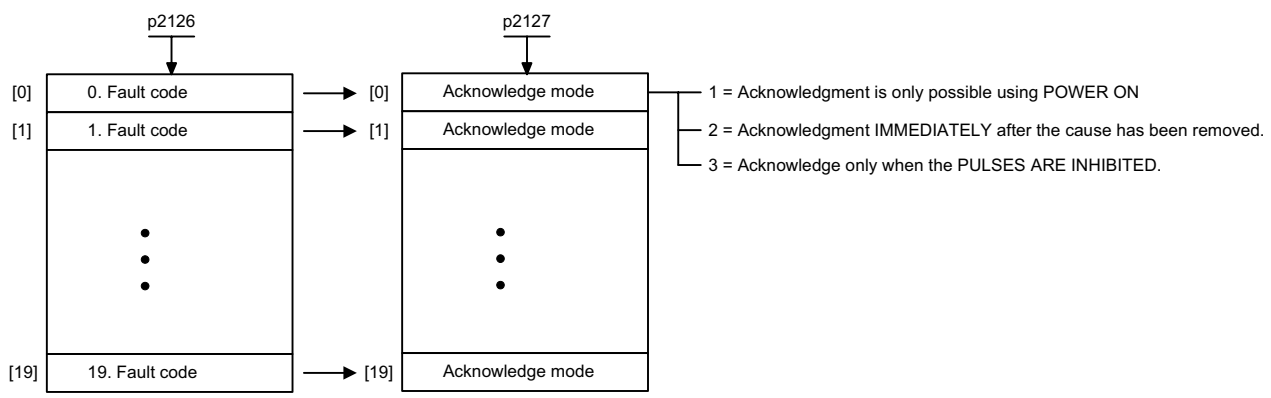
Changing the fault response for maximum 20 faults <1>



Changing the message type - fault <==> alarm for maximum 20 faults/alarms <1>



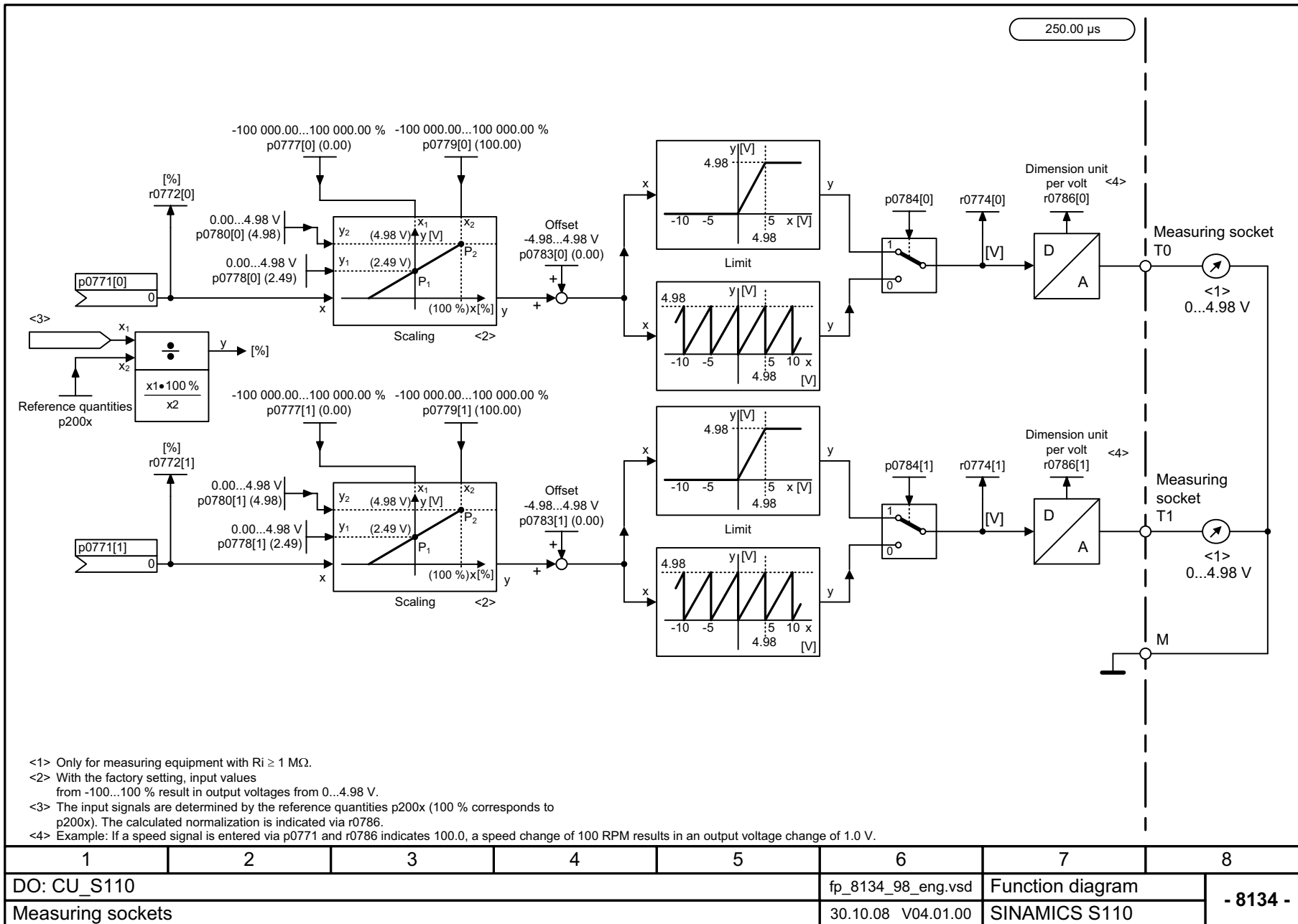
Changing the acknowledge mode for maximum 20 faults <1>



<1> The fault response, acknowledge mode and message type for all faults and alarms are set to meaningful default values in the factory setting. Changes that may be required are only possible in specific value ranges specified by SIEMENS. When the message type is changed, the supplementary information is transferred from fault value r0949 to alarm value r2124 and vice versa.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: All objects | | | | | fp_8075_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Faults and alarms - Fault/alarm configuration | | | | | 13.08.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 8075 - |

Figure 2-152 8075 – Fault/alarm configuration



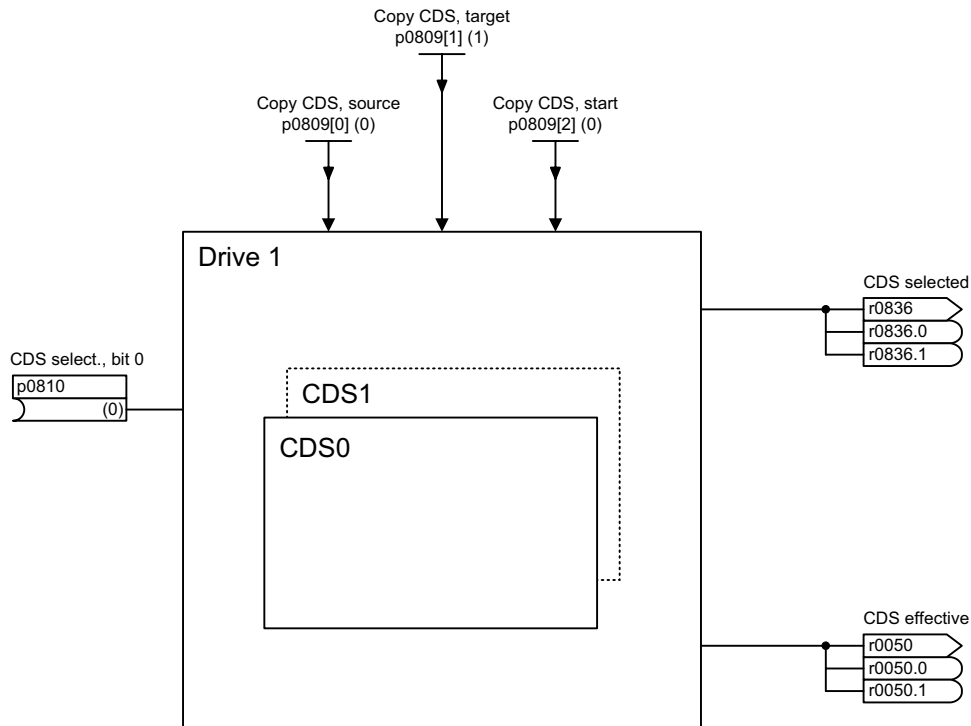
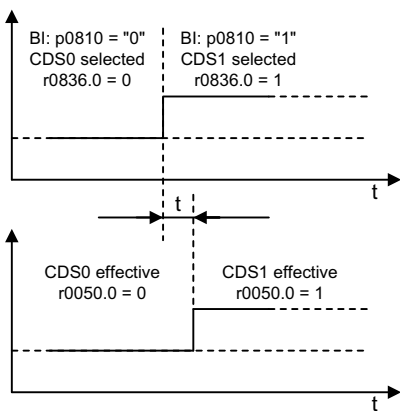
2.20 Data sets

Function diagrams

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| 8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS) | 2-789 |
| 8565 – Drive Data Sets (DDS) | 2-790 |
| 8570 – Encoder data sets (EDS) | 2-791 |
| 8575 – Motor Data Sets (MDS) | 2-792 |

Not relevant
Refer to [1020.7]

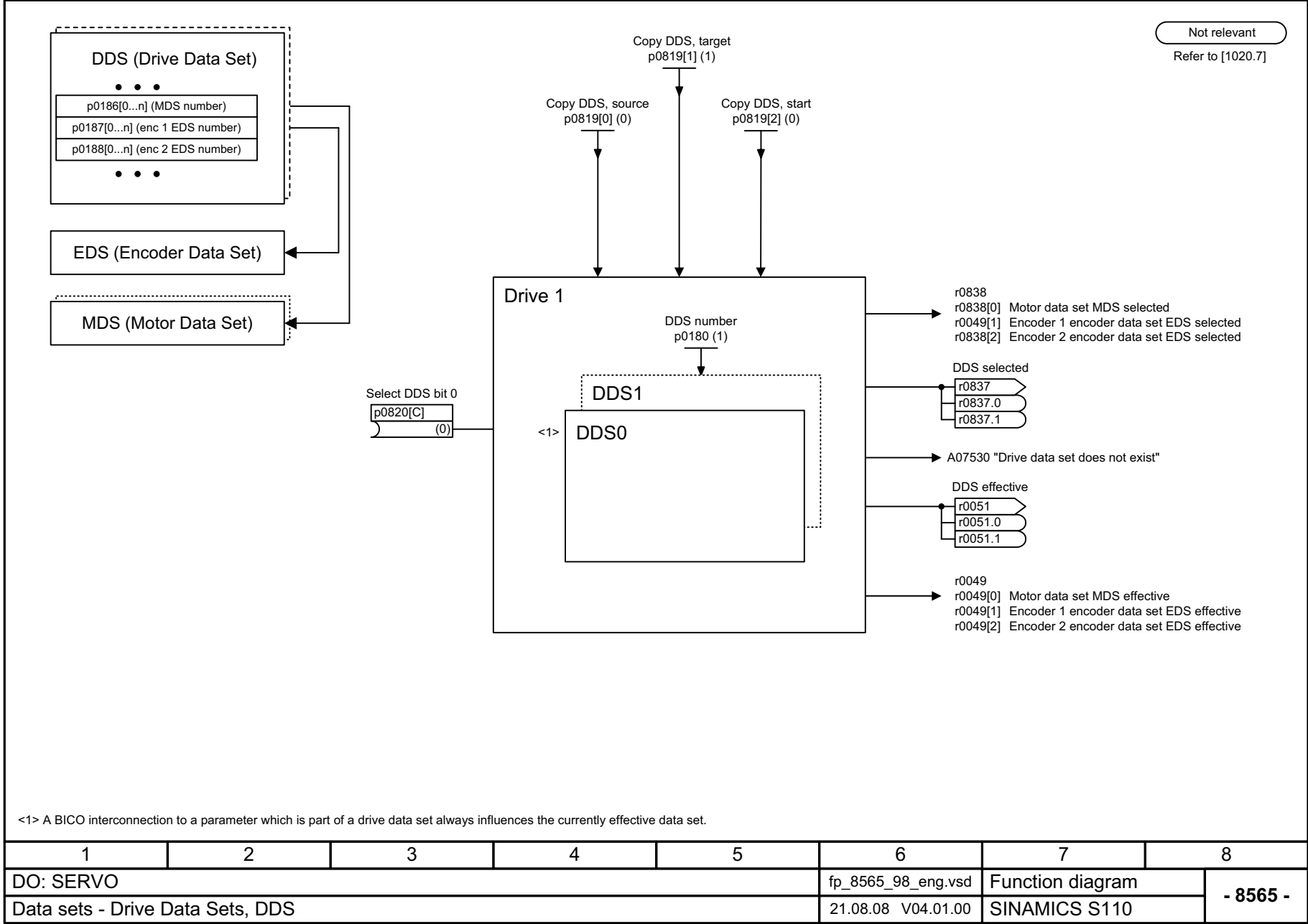
Example:
Change over Command Data Set
CDS0 --> CDS1



<1> Min / Max / Factory setting: 1 / 2 / 2.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_8560_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Data sets - Command Data Sets (CDS) | | | | | 16.06.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 8560 - |

Figure 2-154 8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS)



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_8565_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Data sets - Drive Data Sets, DDS | | | | | 21.08.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 8565 - |

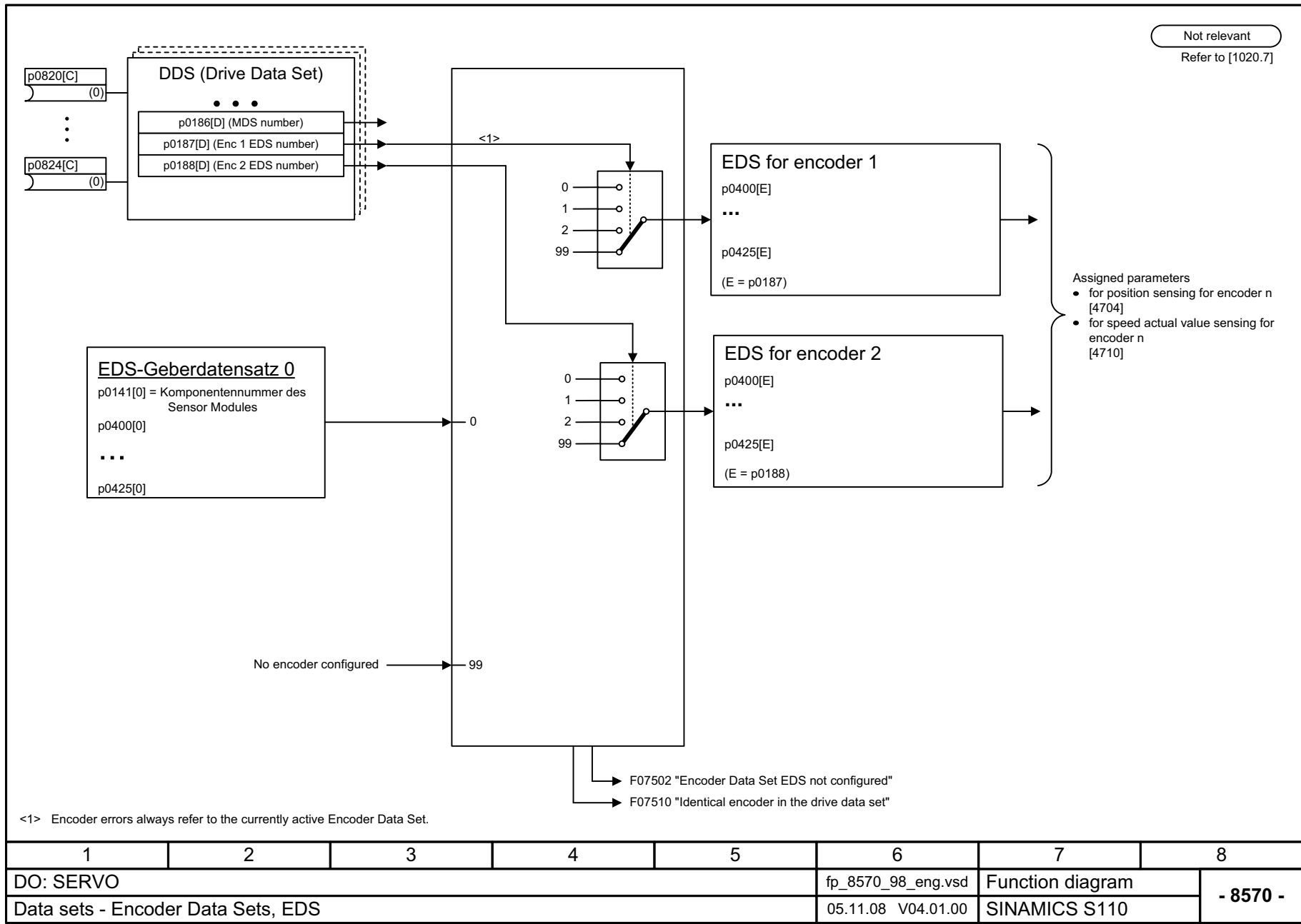
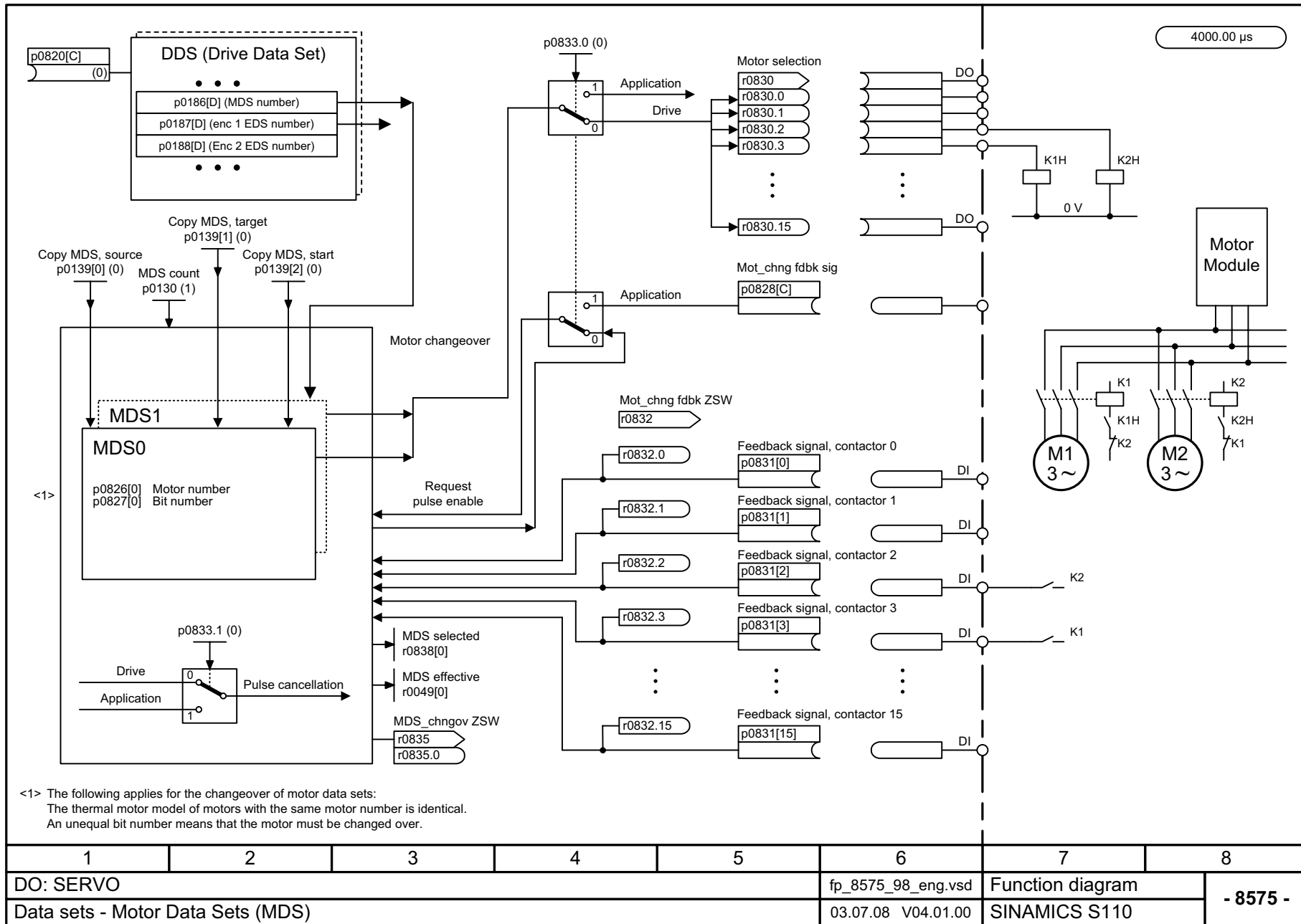


Figure 2-156 8570 – Encoder data sets (EDS)



| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|----------|
| DO: SERVO | | | | | fp_8575_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | |
| Data sets - Motor Data Sets (MDS) | | | | | 03.07.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |
| | | | | | | | - 8575 - |

2.21 Basic Operator Panel 20 (BOP20)

Function diagrams

9912 – Control word interconnection

2-794

PROFIdrive sampling time
Refer to [1020.7]

| Interconnection STW BOP (r0019) | | | <1> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| Signal | Meaning | Interconnection parameters | |
| STW BOP.0 | 1 = On 0 = OFF (OFF1) | p0840[0] = r0019.0 | |
| STW BOP.1 | 1 = No coast down 0 = Coast down (OFF2) | p0844[0] = r0019.1 | |
| STW BOP.2 | 1 = No fast stop 0 = Fast stop (OFF3) | p0848[0] = r0019.2 | |
| STW BOP.3 | Reserved | - | |
| STW BOP.4 | Reserved | - | |
| STW BOP.5 | Reserved | - | |
| STW BOP.6 | Reserved | - | |
| STW BOP.7 | ▲ = Acknowledge fault | p2102[0] = r0019.7 | |
| STW BOP.8 | Reserved | - | |
| STW BOP.9 | Reserved | - | |
| STW BOP.10 | Reserved | - | |
| STW BOP.11 | Reserved | - | |
| STW BOP.12 | Reserved | - | |
| STW BOP.13 | 1 = Motorized potentiometer, raise | p1035[0] = r0019.13 | |
| STW BOP.14 | 1 = Motorized potentiometer, lower | p1036[0] = r0019.14 | |
| STW BOP.15 | Reserved | - | |

<1> The BICO interconnection represents an example that can be changed by the user.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| DO: CU_S110 | | | | | fp_9912_98_eng.vsd | Function diagram | - 9912 - |
| Basic Operator Panel 20 (BOP20) - Control word interconnection | | | | | 27.10.08 V04.01.00 | SINAMICS S110 | |

Figure 2-158 9912 – Control word interconnection

Faults and alarms

3

Contents

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------|
| 3.1 | Overview of faults and alarms | 3-796 |
| 3.2 | List of faults and alarms | 3-805 |

3.1 Overview of faults and alarms

3.1.1 General information about faults and alarms

Indicating faults and alarms

If a fault occurs, the drive indicates the fault and/or alarm.

The following methods for displaying faults and alarms are available:

- Display via the fault and alarm buffer with PROFIBUS.
- Display online via the commissioning software.

Differences between faults and alarms

The differences between faults and alarms are as follows:

Table 3-1 Differences between faults and alarms

| Type | Description |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General warning | <p>What happens when a fault occurs?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The appropriate fault reaction is triggered. • Status signal ZSW1.3 is set. • The fault is entered in the fault buffer. <p>How are faults eliminated?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove the original cause of the fault. • Acknowledge the fault. |
| Warnings | <p>What happens when an alarm occurs?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status signal ZSW1.7 is set. • The alarm is entered in the alarm buffer. <p>How are alarms eliminated?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alarms acknowledge themselves. If the cause of the alarm is no longer present, then they automatically reset themselves. |

Fault reactions

The following fault reactions are defined:

Table 3-2 Fault reactions

| List | PROFId- rive | Response | Description |
|------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NONE | - | None | <p>No reaction when a fault occurs.</p> <p>Note: When the "Basic positioner" function module is activated (r0108.4 = 1) the following applies: When a fault occurs with fault reaction "NONE", an active traversing task is interrupted and a change is made into tracking mode until the fault has been rectified and acknowledged.</p> |
| OFF1 | ON/ OFF | Brake along the ramp generator deceleration ramp followed by pulse disable | <p>Closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $n_set = 0$ is input immediately to brake the drive along the deceleration ramp (p1121). • When zero speed is detected, the motor holding brake (if parameterized) is closed (p1215). The pulses are suppressed when the brake application time (p1217) expires. <p>Zero speed is detected if the actual speed drops below the threshold in p1226 or if the monitoring time (p1227) started when speed setpoint \leq speed threshold (p1226) has expired.</p> <p>Closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 23)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following applies to closed-loop torque control mode: Reaction as for OFF2. • When changing over to closed-loop control using p1501, the following applies: There is no dedicated braking response. If the actual speed drops below the speed threshold (p1226), or the timer stage (p1227) has expired, the motor holding brake (if parameterized) is closed. The pulses are suppressed when the brake application time (p1217) expires. |
| OFF2 | COAST STOP | Internal/external pulse disable | <p>Closed-loop speed and torque control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Instantaneous pulse suppression, the drive "coasts" to a standstill. • The motor holding brake (if one is being used) is closed immediately. • Switching on inhibited is activated. |

Table 3-2 Fault reactions, continued

| List | PROFId- rive | Response | Description |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OFF3 | QUICK STOP | Brake along the OFF3 decelera- tion ramp fol- lowed by pulse disable | <p>Closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20, 21)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • n_set = 0 is input immediately to brake the drive along the OFF3 deceleration ramp (p1135). • When zero speed is detected, the motor holding brake (if parameterized) is closed. The pulses are suppressed when the brake application time (p1217) expires. <p>Zero speed is detected if the actual speed drops below the threshold in p1226 or if the monitoring time (p1227) started when speed setpoint <= speed threshold (p1226) has expired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Switching on inhibited is activated. <p>Closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 23)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changeover to speed-controlled operation and other reactions as described for speed-controlled operation. |
| STOP1 | - | - | In preparation |
| STOP2 | - | n_set = 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • n_set = 0 is input immediately to brake the drive along the OFF3 deceleration ramp (p1135). • The drive remains in closed-loop speed control mode. |
| IASC/ DCBRAKE | - | - | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the case of a synchronous motor the following applies: When a fault occurs with this fault reaction, an internal armature short circuit is triggered. The conditions for p1231 = 4 must be observed. • In the case of an induction motor the following applies: When a fault occurs with this fault reaction, DC injection braking is triggered. <p>The DC brake must have been put into operation (p1232, p1233, p1234).</p> |
| ENCODER | - | Internal/external pulse disable (p0491) | <p>The fault reaction ENCODER is applied as a function of the setting in p0491.</p> <p>Factory setting: p0491 = 0 --> Encoder fault causes OFF2</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>When changing p0491, it is imperative that the information in the description of this parameter is carefully observed.</p> |

Acknowledgement of faults

The list of faults and alarms specifies how to acknowledge each fault after the cause has been remedied.

Table 3-3 Acknowledgement of faults

| Acknowledg- ment | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|------------------------------|
| POWER ON | <p>The fault is acknowledged by a POWER ON process (switch drive unit off and on again).</p> <p>Note: If this action has not eliminated the fault cause, the fault is displayed again immediately after power up.</p> | | | | | | | | |
| IMMEDIATELY | <p>Faults can be acknowledged at an individual drive object (Points 1 to 3) or at all drive objects (point 4) as follows:</p> <p>1 Acknowledge by setting parameter: p3981 = 0 --> 1</p> <p>2 Acknowledge via binector inputs:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>p2103</td> <td>BI: 1. Acknowledge faults</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p2104</td> <td>BI: 2. Acknowledge faults</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p2105</td> <td>BI: 3. Acknowledge faults</td> </tr> </table> <p>3 Acknowledge using PROFIBUS control signal: STW1.7 = 0 --> 1 (edge)</p> <p>4 Acknowledging all faults</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>p2102</td> <td>BI: Acknowledging all faults</td> </tr> </table> <p>All of the faults at all of the drive objects of the drive system can be acknowledged using this binector input.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These faults can also be acknowledged by a POWER ON operation. • If this action has not eliminated the fault cause, the fault is displayed again immediately after power up. • Safety Integrated faults The "Safe Stop" (SH) function must be deselected before these faults are acknowledged. | p2103 | BI: 1. Acknowledge faults | p2104 | BI: 2. Acknowledge faults | p2105 | BI: 3. Acknowledge faults | p2102 | BI: Acknowledging all faults |
| p2103 | BI: 1. Acknowledge faults | | | | | | | | |
| p2104 | BI: 2. Acknowledge faults | | | | | | | | |
| p2105 | BI: 3. Acknowledge faults | | | | | | | | |
| p2102 | BI: Acknowledging all faults | | | | | | | | |
| PULSE INHIBIT | <p>The fault can only be acknowledged with a pulse inhibit (r0899.11 = 0).</p> <p>The same possibilities are available for acknowledging as described under acknowledge IMMEDIATELY.</p> | | | | | | | | |

3.1.2 Explanation of the List of Faults and Alarms

The data in the following example has been chosen at random. A description can contain the information listed below. Some of the information is optional.

The list of faults and alarms (See Section 3.2) has the following layout:

----- **Start of example** -----

| Axxxxx (F, N) | Fault location (optional): Name |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | Component number: %1, cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | List of objects. |
| Response: | NONE |
| Acknowledgment: | NONE |
| Cause: | Description of possible causes. Fault value (r0949, interpret format): or alarm value (r2124, interpret format): (optional) Information about fault or alarm values (optional). |
| Remedy: | Description of possible remedies. |
| Reaction to F: | A_INFEED: OFF2 (OFF1, NONE) SERVO: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) VECTOR: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledgment for F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Reaction to N: | NONE |
| Acknowledgment: | |

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Axxxxx | Alarm xxxxx |
| Axxxxx (F, N) | Alarm xxxxx (message type can be changed to F or N) |
| Fxxxxx | Fault xxxxx |
| Fxxxxx (A, N) | Fault xxxxx (report type can be changed to F or N) |
| Nxxxxx | No message |
| Nxxxxx (A) | No message (message type can be changed to A) |
| Cxxxxx | Safety message (separate message buffer) |

A report comprises a letter followed by the relevant number.

The meaning of the letters is as follows:

- A means "Alarm"
- F means "Fault"
- N means "No Report" or "Internal Report"
- C means "Safety message"

The optional brackets indicate whether the type specified for this report can be changed and which report types can be adjusted via parameter (p2118, p2119).

Information about reaction and acknowledgement is specified independently for a report with adjustable report type (e.g. reaction to F, acknowledgement for F).

Note:

You can change the default properties of a fault or alarm by setting parameters.

References: /FH3 SINAMICS S110 Function Manual
Chapter "Diagnostics"

The list of faults and alarms (see Chapter 3.2) provide information referred to the properties of a message/report that have been set as standard. If the properties of a specific message/report are changed, then the appropriate information may have to be modified in this list.

Fault location (optional): Name

The fault location (optional), the name of the fault or alarm and the report number all serve to identify the report (e.g. with the commissioning software).

Message value:

The information provided under message value tells you about the composition of the fault/warning value.

Example:

Message value: Component number: %1, cause: %2

This fault value or warning value contains information about the component number and cause. The entries %1 and %2 are placeholders, which are filled appropriately in online operation with the commissioning software.

Drive object:

For each message (fault/alarm) it is specified in which drive object this message is present.

A message can belong to either one, several, or all drive objects.

Response: Default fault reaction (adjustable fault reaction)

Specifies the default reaction in the event of a fault.

The optional brackets indicate whether the default fault reactions can be changed and which fault reactions can be adjusted via parameters (p2100, p2101).

Note:

See Chapter 3.1.1

Acknowledgment: Default acknowledgement (adjustable acknowledgement)

Specifies the default method of fault acknowledgement after the cause has been eliminated.

The optional brackets indicate whether the default acknowledgement can be changed and which acknowledgement can be adjusted via parameter (p2126, p2127).

Note:

See Chapter 3.1.1

Cause:

Description of the possible causes of the fault/alarm A fault or alarm value is also specified as an option.

Fault value (r0949, format):

The fault value is entered in the fault buffer in r0949[0...63] and specifies additional, precise information about a fault.

Alarm value (r2124, format):

The alarm value specifies additional, precise information about an alarm.

The alarm value is entered in the alarm buffer in r2124[0...7] and specifies additional, precise information about an alarm.

Remedy:

Description of the potential methods for eliminating the cause of the active fault or alarm.



Alarm

In individual cases, the servicing and maintenance personnel are responsible for choosing a suitable method for eliminating the cause of faults.

3.1.3 Numerical ranges of faults and alarms

Note:

The following numerical ranges represent an overview for all faults and alarms in SINAMICS.

The faults and alarms for the product described in this List Manual are described in detail in Chapter 3.2.

Faults and alarms are organized into the following numerical ranges:

Table 3-4 Numerical ranges of faults and alarms

| of | to | Range |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1000 | 3999 | Control Unit |
| 4000 | 4999 | Reserved |
| 5000 | 5999 | Power unit |
| 6000 | 6899 | Infeed |
| 6900 | 6999 | Braking Module |
| 7000 | 7999 | Drive |
| 8000 | 8999 | Option Board |
| 9000 | 19999 | Reserved |
| 20000 | 29999 | OEM |
| 30000 | 30999 | DRIVE-CLiQ component power unit |
| 31000 | 31999 | DRIVE-CLiQ component encoder 1 |
| 32000 | 32999 | DRIVE-CLiQ component encoder 2 Note: Faults that occur are automatically output as alarm if the encoder is parameterized as direct measuring system and does not intervene in the motor control. |
| 33000 | 33999 | DRIVE-CLiQ component encoder 3 Note: Faults that occur are automatically output as alarm if the encoder is parameterized as direct measuring system and does not intervene in the motor control. |
| 34000 | 34999 | Voltage Sensing Module (VSM) |
| 35000 | 35199 | Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) |
| 35200 | 35999 | Terminal Module 31 (TM31) |

Table 3-4 Numerical ranges of faults and alarms, continued

| of | to | Range |
|-------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 40000 | 40999 | Controller extension 32 (CX32) |
| 41000 | 48999 | Reserved |
| 49000 | 49999 | SINAMICS GM/SM/GL |
| 50000 | 50499 | Communication Board (COMM BOARD) |
| 50500 | 59999 | OEM Siemens |
| 60000 | 65535 | OEM external |

3.2 List of faults and alarms

Product: SINAMICS S110, Version: 4101500, Language: eng,
Objects: CU_S110-CAN, CU_S110-DP, SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01000 | Internal software error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.- upgrade firmware to later version.- contact the Hotline.- replace the Control Unit. |
| F01001 | Internal software error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.- upgrade firmware to later version.- contact the Hotline. |
| F01002 | Internal software error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.- upgrade firmware to later version.- contact the Hotline. |
| F01003 | Acknowledgement delay when accessing the memory |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A memory area was accessed that does not return a "READY". Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.- contact the Hotline. |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| N01004 (F, A) | Internal software error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - read out diagnostics parameter (r9999). - contact the Hotline. |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF2 |
| Acknowl. upon F: | POWER ON |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F01005 | Firmware download for DRIVE-CLiQ component unsuccessful |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | It was not possible to download the firmware to a DRIVE-CLiQ component. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxxxx hex: yy = component number, xxxx = fault cause xxxx = 000B hex = 11 dec: DRIVE-CLiQ component has detected a checksum error. xxxx = 000F hex = 15 dec: The selected DRIVE-CLiQ component did not accept the contents of the firmware file. xxxx = 0012 hex = 18 dec: Firmware version is too old and is not accepted by the component. xxxx = 0013 hex = 19 dec: Firmware version is not suitable for the hardware release of the component. xxxx = 0065 hex = 101 dec: After several communication attempts, no response from the DRIVE-CLiQ component. xxxx = 008B hex = 139 dec: Initially, a new boot loader is loaded (must be repeated after POWER ON). xxxx = 008C hex = 140 dec: Firmware file for the DRIVE-CLiQ component not available on the memory card. xxxx = 008F hex = 143 dec: Component has not changed to the mode for firmware download. It was not possible to delete the existing firmware. xxxx = 0090 hex = 144 dec: When checking the firmware that was downloaded (checksum), the component detected a fault. It is possible that the file on the memory card is defective. xxxx = 0091 hex = 145 dec: Checking the loaded firmware (checksum) was not completed by the component in the appropriate time. xxxx = 009C hex = 156 dec: Component with the specified component number is not available (p7828). xxxx = Additional values: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - check the selected component number (p7828). - check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection. - save suitable firmware file for download in the directory /siemens/sinamics/code/sac/. - after POWER ON has been carried out again for the DRIVE-CLiQ component, download the firmware again. Depending on p7826, the firmware will be automatically downloaded. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01006 | Firmware update for DRIVE-CLiQ component required |
| Message value: | Component number: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The firmware of a DRIVE-CLiQ component must be updated as there is no suitable firmware or firmware version in the component for operation with the Control Unit. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component. |
| Remedy: | Firmware update using the commissioning software: The firmware version of all of the components on the "Version overview" page can be read in the Project Navigator under "Configuration" of the associated drive unit and an appropriate firmware update can be carried out. Firmware update via parameter: - take the component number from the alarm value and enter into p7828. - start the firmware download with p7829 = 1. |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01007 | POWER ON for DRIVE-CLiQ component required |
| Message value: | Component number: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A DRIVE-CLiQ component must be powered up again (POWER ON) as, for example, the firmware was updated. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component. Note: For a component number = 1, a POWER ON of the Control Unit is required. |
| Remedy: | Switch off the power supply of the specified DRIVE-CLiQ component and switch it on again. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01009 (N) | CU: Control module overtemperature |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The temperature (r0037[0]) of the control module (Control Unit) has exceeded the specified limit value. |
| Remedy: | - check the air intake for the Control Unit. - check the fan for the Control Unit (only for CU310). Note: The alarm automatically disappears after the limit value has been undershot. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01010 | Drive type unknown |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | An unknown drive type was found. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Drive object number (refer to p0101, p0107). |
| Remedy: | - Replace Power Module. - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01011 (N) | Download interrupted |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The project download was interrupted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the project download was prematurely ended by the user or by the commissioning software (e.g. STARTER, SCOUT). - the communication cable was interrupted (e.g. cable breakage, cable withdrawn). <p>Note:</p> <p>The response to an interrupted download is the state "first commissioning".</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the communication cable. - download the project again. - boot from previously saved files (power-down/power-up or p0976). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F01012 (N) | Project conversion error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>When converting the project of an older firmware version, an error occurred.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Parameter number of the parameter causing the error.</p> <p>For fault value = 600, the following applies:</p> <p>The temperature evaluation is no longer assigned to the power unit but to the encoder evaluation.</p> <p>Notice:</p> <p>Monitoring of the motor temperature is no longer ensured.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Check the parameter indicated in the fault value and correctly adjust it accordingly.</p> <p>Re fault value = 600:</p> <p>Parameter p0600 must be set to the values 1, 2 or 3 in accordance with the assignment of the internal encoder evaluation to the encoder interface.</p> <p>Value 1 means: The internal encoder evaluation is assigned to the encoder interface 1 via p0187.</p> <p>Value 2 means: The internal encoder evaluation is assigned to the encoder interface 2 via p0188.</p> <p>Value 3 means: The internal encoder evaluation is assigned to the encoder interface 3 via p0189.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If necessary, the internal encoder evaluation must be assigned to an encoder interface via parameters p0187, p0188 or p0189 accordingly. - If necessary, upgrade the firmware to a later version. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F01015 | Internal software error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | <p>An internal software error has occurred.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01016 (F) | Firmware changed |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | At least one firmware file in the directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/ has been changed without authorization with respect to the version shipped from the factory. No changes are permitted in this directory. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 0: Checksum of one file is incorrect. 1: File missing. 2: Too many files. 3: Incorrect firmware version. 4: Incorrect checksum of the back-up file. See also: r9925 (Firmware file incorrect) |
| Remedy: | On the non-volatile memory for the firmware (memory card, device memory), restore the delivery condition. Note: The file involved can be read out using parameter r9925. See also: r9926 (Firmware check status) |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF2 |
| Acknowled. upon F: | POWER ON |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01017 | Component lists changed |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | On the memory card, one file in the directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA or /ADDON/SINAMICS/DATA has been illegally changed with respect to that supplied from the factory. No changes are permitted in this directory. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): The problem is indicated in the first digit of the alarm value: 1. File does not exist. 2. Firmware version of the file does not match the software version. 3. The file checksum is incorrect. The second digit of the alarm value indicates in which directory the file is located: 0: Directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA/ 1. Directory /ADDON/SINAMICS/DATA/ The third digit of the alarm value indicates the file: 0: File MOTARM.ACX 1: File MOTSRM.ACX 2: File MOTSLM.ACX 3: File ENCDATA.ACX 4: File FILTDATA.ACX 5: File BRKDATA.ACX |
| Remedy: | For the memory card file involved, restore the status originally supplied from the factory. |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01018 | Bootling has been interrupted several times |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | Module bootling was interrupted several times. Possible reasons for bootling being interrupted: - POWER OFF of the module - CPU crash - invalid USER data If this fault is output, then the module is booted with the factory settings. |
| Remedy: | Power down the module and power it up again. The module then boots from USER data (if available). If this fault profile repeats itself, then this fault is output again after several interrupted boot operations. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01019 | Writing to the removable data medium unsuccessful |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The write access to the removable data medium was unsuccessful. |
| Remedy: | Remove the removable data medium and check; then back up the data again. |
| F01030 | Sign-of-life failure for master control |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF3 (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | For active PC master control, no sign-of-life was received within the monitoring time. The master control was returned to the active BICO interconnection. |
| Remedy: | Set the monitoring time higher at the PC or, if required, completely disable the monitoring function. For the commissioning software, the monitoring time is set as follows: <Drive> -> Commissioning -> Control panel -> Button "Fetch master control" -> A window is displayed to set the monitoring time in milliseconds. Notice: The monitoring time should be set as short as possible. A long monitoring time means a late response when the communication fails! |
| F01031 | Sign-of-life failure for OFF in REMOTE |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF3 (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | With the "OFF in REMOTE" mode active, no sign-of-life was received within 3 s. |
| Remedy: | - Check the data cable connection at the serial interface for the Control Unit (CU) and operator panel. - Check the data cable between the Control Unit and operator panel. |
| F01033 | Units changeover: Reference parameter value invalid |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | When changing over the units to the referred representation type, it is not permissible for any of the required reference parameters to be equal to 0.0 Fault value (r0949, parameter): Reference parameter whose value is 0.0. See also: p0349 (System of units, motor equivalent circuit diagram data), p0505 (Selecting the system of units), p0595 (Selecting technological units) |
| Remedy: | Set the value of the reference parameter to a number different than 0.0. See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004 |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01034 | Units changeover: Calculation parameter values after reference value change unsuccessful |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The change of a reference parameter meant that for an involved parameter the selected value was not able to be recalculated in the per unit representation. The change was rejected and the original parameter value restored. Fault value (r0949, parameter): Parameter whose value was not able to be re-calculated. See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004 |
| Remedy: | Select the value of the reference parameter such that the parameter involved can be calculated in the per unit representation. See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004 |
| A01035 (F) | ACX: Boot from the back-up parameter back-up files |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | When the Control Unit is booted, no complete data set was found from the parameter back-up files. The last time that the parameterization was saved, it was not completely carried out. Instead, a back-up data set or a back-up parameter back-up file is downloaded. Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | If you have saved the project using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project. Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0977 = 1 so that all of the parameter files are again completely written to the non-volatile memory. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| F01036 (A) | ACX: Parameter back-up file missing |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | When downloading the device parameterization, a parameter back-up file associated with a drive object cannot be found. Neither a PSxxxxyy.ACX, a PSxxxxyy.NEW nor a PSxxxxyy.BAK parameter back-up file exists in the non-volatile memory for this drive object. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Byte 1: yyy in the file name PSxxxxyy.ACX yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file yyy = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file Byte 2, 3, 4: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | If you have saved the project data using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project. Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0977 = 1 so that all of the parameter files are again completely written to the non-volatile memory. If you have not saved the project data, then first commissioning of the system has to be carried out again. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01037 (A) | ACX: Re-naming the parameter back-up file unsuccessful |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>Re-naming after saving a parameter back-up file in the non-volatile memory was unsuccessful.</p> <p>One of the parameter back-up files to be re-named had the "read only" attribute. The parameter back-up files are saved in the directory \USER\SINAMICS\DATA.</p> <p>It is possible that the non-volatile memory is defective.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Byte 1: yyy in the file names PSxxxxyy.* or Cxxxxyy.* or CCxxxxyy.*</p> <p>yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file</p> <p>yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file PSxxx099.*</p> <p>Byte 2: xxx in the file name PSxxxxyy.*</p> <p>xxx = 000 --> data save started with p0977 = 1</p> <p>xxx = 010 --> data save started with p0977 = 10</p> <p>xxx = 011 --> data save started with p0977 = 11</p> <p>xxx = 012 --> data save started with p0977 = 12</p> <p>Byte 4, 3:</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- check whether one of the files to be overwritten has the attribute "read only" and change this file attribute to "writable". Check all of the files (PSxxxxyy.*, CCxxxxyy.*, Cxxxxyy.*) that belong to drive yyy designated in the fault value.</p> <p>- replace the memory card or Control Unit.</p> |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F01038 (A) | ACX: Loading the parameter back-up file unsuccessful |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>An error has occurred when downloading PSxxxxyy.ACX or PTxxxxyy.ACX files from the non-volatile memory.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Byte 1: yyy in the file name PSxxxxyy.ACX</p> <p>yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file</p> <p>yyy = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number</p> <p>yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file</p> <p>Byte 4, 3, 2:</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- If you have saved the project data using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project.</p> <p>Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0977 = 1 so that all of the parameter files are again completely written to the non-volatile memory.</p> <p>- replace the memory card or Control Unit.</p> |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01039 (A) | ACX: Writing to the parameter back-up file was unsuccessful |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Writing to at least one parameter back-up file PSxxxxyy.*** in the non-volatile memory was unsuccessful. - In the directory /USER/SINAMICS/DATA/ at least one parameter back-up file PSxxxxyy.*** has the "read only" file attribute and cannot be overwritten. - There is not sufficient free memory space available. - The non-volatile memory is defective and cannot be written to. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): dcba hex a = yyy in the file names PSxxxxyy.*** a = 000 --> consistency back-up file a = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number a = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file b = xxx in the file names PSxxxxyy.*** b = 000 --> data save started with p0977 = 1 b = 010 --> data save started with p0977 = 10 b = 011 --> data save started with p0977 = 11 b = 012 --> data save started with p0977 = 12 d, c: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - check the file attribute of the files (PSxxxxyy.***, CAxxxxyy.***, CCxxxxyy.***) and, if required, change from "read only" to "writeable". - check the free memory space in the non-volatile memory. Approx. 40 kbyte of free memory space is required for every drive object in the system. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01040 | Save parameter settings and carry out a POWER ON |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | A parameter was changed in the drive system which means that it is necessary to save the parameters and re-boot (e.g. p0110). |
| Remedy: | - save the parameters (p0971/p0977). - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01041 | Parameter save necessary |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Defective or missing files were detected on the memory card when booting. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Source file cannot be opened. 2: Source file cannot be read. 3: Target directory cannot be set up. 4: Target file cannot be set up/opened. 5: Target file cannot be written to. Additional values: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - save the parameters. - download the project again to the drive unit. - update the firmware - if required, replace the Control Unit and/or memory card card. |

F01042 Parameter error during project download

Message value: Parameter: %1, Index: %2, fault cause: %3

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An error was detected when downloading a project using the commissioning software (e.g. incorrect parameter value).
For the specified parameter, it was detected that dynamic limits were exceeded that may possibly depend on other parameters.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccbbaaaa hex
aaaa = Parameter
bb = Index
cc = fault cause
0: Parameter number illegal.
1: Parameter value cannot be changed.
2: Lower or upper value limit exceeded.
3: Sub-index incorrect.
4: No array, no sub-index.
5: Data type incorrect.
6: Setting not permitted (only resetting).
7: Descriptive element cannot be changed.
9: Descriptive data not available.
11: No master control.
15: No text array available.
17: Task cannot be executed due to operating status.
20: Illegal value.
21: Response too long.
22: Parameter address illegal.
23: Format illegal.
24: Number of values not consistent.
25: Drive object does not exist.
101: Presently de-activated.
104: Illegal value.
107: Write access not permitted when controller enabled.
108: Unit unknown.
109: Write access only in the commissioning state, encoder (p0010 = 4).
110: Write access only in the commissioning state, motor (p0010 = 3).
111: Write access only in the commissioning state, power unit (p0010 = 2).
112: Write access only in the quick commissioning mode (p0010 = 1).
113: Write access only in the ready mode (p0010 = 0).
114: Write access only in the commissioning state, parameter reset (p0010 = 30).
115: Write access only in the Safety Integrated commissioning state (p0010 = 95).
116: Write access only in the commissioning state, technological application/units (p0010 = 5).
117: Write access only in the commissioning state (p0010 not equal to 0).
118: Write access only in the commissioning state, download (p0010 = 29).
119: Parameter may not be written in download.
120: Write access only in the commissioning state, drive basis configuration (device: p0009 = 3).
121: Write access only in the commissioning state, define drive type (device: p0009 = 2).
122: Write access only in the commissioning state, data set basis configuration (device: p0009 = 4).
123: Write access only in the commissioning state, device configuration (device: p0009 = 1).
124: Write access only in the commissioning state, device download (device: p0009 = 29).
125: Write access only in the commissioning state, device parameter reset (device: p0009 = 30).
126: Write access only in the commissioning state, device ready (device: p0009 = 0).
127: Write access only in the commissioning state, device (device: p0009 not equal to 0).
129: Parameter may not be written in download.
130: Transfer of the master control is inhibited via BI: p0806.
131: Required BICO interconnection not possible because BICO output does not supply floating value
132: Free BICO interconnection inhibited via p0922.
133: Access method not defined.
200: Below the valid values.
201: Above the valid values.

202: Cannot be accessed from the Basic Operator Panel (BOP).
203: Cannot be read from the Basic Operator Panel (BOP).
204: Write access not permitted.

Remedy:

- enter the correct value in the specified parameter.
- identify the parameter that restricts the limits of the specified parameter.

F01043 Fatal error at project download

Message value: Fault cause: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A fatal error was detected when downloading a project using the commissioning software.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 1: Device status cannot be changed to Device Download (drive object ON?).
 2: Incorrect drive object number.
 3: A drive object that has already been deleted is deleted again.
 4: Deleting of a drive object that has already been registered for generation.
 5: Deleting a drive object that does not exist.
 6: Generating an undeleted drive object that already existed.
 7: Regenerating a drive object already registered for generation.
 8: Maximum number of drive objects that can be generated exceeded.
 9: Error while generating a device drive object.
 10: Error while generating target topology parameters (p9902 and p9903).
 11: Error while generating a drive object (global component).
 12: Error while generating a drive object (drive component).
 13: Unknown drive object type.
 14: Drive status cannot be changed to "ready for operation" (p0947 and p0949).
 15: Drive status cannot be changed to drive download.
 16: Device status cannot be changed to "ready for operation".
 17: It is not possible to download the topology. The component wiring should be checked, taking into account the various messages/signals.
 18: A new download is only possible if the factory settings are restored for the drive unit.
 19: The slot for the option module has been configured several times (e.g. CAN and COMM BOARD)
 20: The configuration is inconsistent (e.g. CAN for Control Unit, however no CAN configured for drive objects A_INF, SERVO or VECTOR).

Remedy:

- use the current version of the commissioning software.
- modify the offline project and carry out a new download (e.g. compare the number of drive objects, motor, encoder, power unit in the offline project and at the drive).
- change the drive state (is a drive rotating or is there a message/signal?).
- carefully note any other messages/signals and remove their cause.

F01044 CU: Descriptive data error

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An error was detected when loading the descriptive data saved in the non-volatile memory.
Remedy: Replace the memory card or Control Unit.

A01045 CU: Configuring data invalid

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error was detected when evaluating the parameter files PSxxxxxy.ACX, PTxxxxxy.ACX, CAxxxxxy.ACX, or CCxxxxxy.ACX saved in the non-volatile memory.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
 Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: Restore the factory setting using (p0976 = 1) and re-load the project to the drive unit. Operation without any restrictions is then possible.
After downloading the project, save the parameters in STARTER using "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0977 = 1. This overwrites the incorrect parameter files in the non-volatile memory.

A01049 CU: It is not possible to write to file

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: It is not possible to write into a write-protected file (PSxxxxx.acx). The write request was interrupted.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 Drive object number.
Remedy: Check whether the "write protected" attribute has been set for the files in the non-volatile memory under .../USER/SINAMICS/DATA/... When required, remove write protection and save again (e.g. set p0977 to 1).

F01050 Memory card and device incompatible

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The memory card and the device type do not match (e.g. a memory card for SINAMICS S is inserted in SINAMICS G).
Remedy: - insert the matching memory card.
 - use the matching Control Unit or power unit.

A01052 CU: System overload calculated for the complete target topology

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A system overload was calculated based on a complete active target topology.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 2: Computing time load too high.
 6: Cyclic computing time load too high.
Remedy: - reduce the sampling time.
 - only use one data set (CDS, DDS).
 - de-activate the function module.
 - de-activate the drive object.
 - remove the drive object from the target topology.

A01053 CU: System overload measured

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A system overload was determined based on measured values.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 2: Computing time load too high.
 6: Cyclic computing time load too high.
 See also: r9976 (System load)
Remedy: - reduce the sampling time.
 - only use one data set (CDS, DDS).
 - de-activate the function module.
 - de-activate the drive object.
 - remove the drive object from the target topology.

F01054 CU: system limits exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: A system overload condition has been identified.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Computing time load too high
5: PEAK load too high. The sampling time of the time slice in which the peak load was exceeded is shown in r9979.
p0115 can be used to view and, if necessary, change the parameterized sampling times.
See also: r9976 (System load)
Remedy: Re fault value = 1, 5:
- reduce the sampling time.
- only use one data set (CDS, DDS).
- de-activate the function module.
- de-activate the drive object.
- remove the drive object from the target topology.

A01064 (F) CU: Internal error (CRC)

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: CRC error in the Control Unit program memory
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A01065 Drive: Fault on non-active encoder

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: One or several inactive encoders indicate an error.
Remedy: Remove the error for the inactive encoder.

A01099 Tolerance window of time synchronization exited

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The time master exited the selected tolerance window for time synchronization.
See also: p3109 (RTC real time synchronization, tolerance window)
Remedy: Select the re-synchronization interval so that the synchronization deviation between the time master and drive system lies within the tolerance window.
See also: r3108 (RTC last synchronization deviation)

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01105 (A) | CU: Insufficient memory |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | Too many functions have been configured on this Control Unit (e.g. too many drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc). Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - change the configuration on this Control Unit (e.g. fewer drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc). - use an additional Control Unit. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F01107 | CU: Data save in the non-volatile memory unsuccessful |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A data save in the non-volatile memory was not able to be successfully carried out. - non-volatile memory is defective. - insufficient space in the non-volatile memory. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - try to save again. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. |
| F01112 | CU: Power unit not permissible |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The connected power unit cannot be used together with this Control Unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Power unit is not supported (e.g. PM240). 2: DC/AC power unit connected to CU310 not permissible. |
| Remedy: | Replace the power unit that is not permissible by a component that is permissible. |
| F01120 (A) | Terminal initialization has failed |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | An internal software error occurred while the terminal functions were being initialized. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. - replace the Control Unit. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

F01122 (A) Frequency at the measuring probe input too high

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The frequency of the pulses at the measuring probe input is too high.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: DI/DO 9 (X122.8)
2: DI/DO 10 (X122.10)
4: DI/DO 11 (X122.11)
8: DI/DO 13 (X132.8)
16: DI/DO 14 (X132.10)
32: DI/DO 15 (X132.11)
64: DI/DO 8 (X122.7)
128: DI/DO 12 (X132.7)
Remedy: Reduce the frequency of the pulses at the measuring probe input.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01150 CU: Number of instances of a drive object type exceeded

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The maximum permissible number of instances of a drive object type was exceeded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Byte 1: Drive object type (p0107).
Byte 2: Max. permissible number of instances for this drive object type.
Byte 3: Current number of instances for this drive object type.
Remedy:
- power down the unit.
- suitably restrict the number of instances of a drive object type by reducing the number of inserted components.
- re-commission the unit.

F01200 CU: Time slice management internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A time slice management error has occurred.
It is possible that the sampling times have been inadmissibly set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
998:
Too many time slices occupied by OA (e.g. DCC).
999:
Too many time slices occupied by the basic system. Too many different sampling times may have been set.
Additional values:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:
- check the sampling time setting (p0112, p0115, p4099).
- contact the Hotline.

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01205 | CU: Time slice overflow |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Insufficient processing time is available for the existing topology. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - reduce the number of drives. - increase the sampling times. |
| A01224 | CU: Pulse frequency inconsistent |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | When changing the minimum pulse frequency (p0113) inconsistency between the pulse frequencies was identified. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1: Value, low minimum value. 2: Value, high maximum value. 3: Resulting sampling time is not a multiple of 1.25 µs. 4: Value does not match clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS operation. 10: Special restriction of the drive object violated. 99: Inconsistency of cross drive objects detected. 116: Recommended clock cycle in r0116[0...1]. |
| Remedy: | Set a valid pulse frequency. |
| F01250 | CU: CU-EEPROM incorrect read-only data |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF2) |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | Error when reading the read-only data of the EEPROM in the Control Unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - carry out a POWER ON. - replace the Control Unit. |
| A01251 | CU: CU-EEPROM incorrect read-write data |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | Error when reading the read-write data of the EEPROM in the Control Unit. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | For alarm value r2124 < 256, the following applies: - carry out a POWER ON. - replace the Control Unit. For alarm value r2124 >= 256, the following applies: - for the drive object with this alarm, clear the fault memory (p0952 = 0). - as an alternative, clear the fault memory of all drive objects (p2147 = 1). - replace the Control Unit. |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01303 | DRIVE-CLiQ component does not support the required function |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A function requested by the Control Unit is not supported by a DRIVE-CLiQ component.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: The component does not support the de-activation.</p> <p>101: The Motor Module does not support an internal armature short-circuit.</p> <p>102: The Motor Module does not support the de-activation.</p> <p>201: The Sensor Module does not support actual value inversion (p0410.0 = 1) when using a Hall sensor (p0404.6 = 1) for the commutation.</p> <p>202: The Sensor Module does not support parking/unparking.</p> <p>203: The Sensor Module does not support the de-activation.</p> <p>204: The firmware of this Terminal Module 15 (TM15) does not support the application TM15DI/DO.</p> <p>205: The Sensor Module does not support the selected temperature evaluation (r0458).</p> <p>206: The firmware of this Terminal Modules TM41/TM31/TM15 refers to an old firmware version. It is urgently necessary to upgrade the firmware to ensure disturbance-free operation.</p> <p>207: The power unit with this hardware version does not support operation with device supply voltages of less than 380 V.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Upgrade the firmware of the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved.</p> <p>Re fault value = 205:</p> <p>Check parameter p0600 and p0601 and if required, adapt interpretation.</p> <p>Re fault value = 207:</p> <p>Replace the power unit or if required set the device supply voltage higher (p0210).</p> |
| A01304 (F) | Firmware version of DRIVE-CLiQ component is not up-to-date |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The non-volatile memory has a more recent firmware version than the one in the connected DRIVE-CLiQ component.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved.</p> |
| Remedy: | Update the firmware (p7828, p7829 and commissioning software). |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| F01305 | Topology: Component number missing |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The component number from the topology was not parameterized (p0121 (for power unit, refer to p0107), p0131 (for servo/vector drives, refer to p0107), p0141, p0151, p0161).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>The fault value includes the particular data set number.</p> <p>The fault also occurs if speed encoders were configured (p0187 ... p0189), however, no component numbers exist for them.</p> <p>In this case, the fault value includes the drive data set number plus 100 * encoder number (e.g. 3xx, if a component number was not entered into p0141 for the third encoder (p0189)).</p> <p>See also: p0121, p0131, p0141, p0142, p0186, p0187, p0188</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Enter the missing component number or remove the component and restart commissioning.</p> <p>See also: p0121, p0131, p0141, p0142, p0186, p0187, p0188</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01306 | Firmware of the DRIVE-CLiQ component being updated |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | Firmware update is active for at least one DRIVE-CLiQ component. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Component number of the DRIVE-CLiQ component. |
| Remedy: | None necessary. This alarm automatically disappears after the firmware has been updated. |
| A01314 | Topology: Component must not be present |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Connection number: %3 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For a component, "de-activate and not present" is set but this component is still in the topology. Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): Byte 1: Component number Byte 2: Component class of the component Byte 3: Connection number Note: Component class and connection number are described in F01375. |
| Remedy: | - remove the corresponding component. - change the setting "de-activate and not present". Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison). See also: p0145 (Activate/de-activate encoder interface) |
| A01315 | Drive object not ready for operation |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For the active drive object involved, at least one activated component is missing. Note: All other active and operational drive objects can be in the "RUN" state. |
| Remedy: | The alarm automatically disappears again with the following actions: - de-activate the drive object involved (p0105 = 0). - de-activate the components involved (p0125 = 0, p0145 = 0, p0155 = 0, p0165 = 0). - re-insert the components involved. See also: p0145 (Activate/de-activate encoder interface) |
| A01316 | Drive object inactive and again ready for operation |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | If, when inserting a component of the target topology, an inactive, non-operational drive object becomes operational again. The associated parameter of the component is, in this case, set to "activate" (p0125, p0145, p0155, p0165). Note: This is the only message that is displayed for a de-activated drive object. |
| Remedy: | The alarm automatically disappears again with the following actions: - activate the drive object involved (p0105 = 1). - again withdraw the components involved. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01317 (N) | De-activated component again present |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | If a component of the target topology for an active drive object is inserted and the associated parameter of the component is set to "de-activate" (p0125, p0145, p0155, p0165). Note: This is the only message that is displayed for a de-activated component. |
| Remedy: | The alarm automatically disappears again with the following actions: - activate the components involved (p0125 = 1, p0145 = 1, p0155 = 1, p0165 = 1). - again withdraw the components involved. See also: p0145 (Activate/de-activate encoder interface) |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01318 | BICO: De-activated interconnections present |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | This alarm is output: If an inactive/non-operational drive object is again active/ready for operation and r9498[] or r9499[] are not empty and the connections listed in r9498[] and r9499 have actually been changed |
| Remedy: | Clear alarm: Set p9496 to 1 or 2 or de-activate DO again |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01319 | Inserted component not initialized |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The inserted component has still not been initiated, as the pulses are enabled. |
| Remedy: | Pulse inhibit |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01320 | Topology: Drive object number does not exist in configuration |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A drive object number is missing in p0978 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Index of p0101 under which the missing drive object number can be determined. |
| Remedy: | Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978: Rules: - p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101). - it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated. - by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD. - only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0. - dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list. |

A01321 Topology: Drive object number does not exist in configuration

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: p0978 contains a drive object number that does not exist.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 Index of p0978 under which the drive object number can be determined.
Remedy: Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978:
 Rules:
 - p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101).
 - it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated.
 - by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD.
 - only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0.
 - dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.

A01322 Topology: Drive object number present twice in configuration

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A drive object number is present more than once in p0978.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 Index of p0978 under which the involved drive object number is located.
Remedy: Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978:
 Rules:
 - p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101).
 - it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated.
 - by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD.
 - only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0.
 - dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.

A01323 Topology: More than two partial lists created

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Partial lists are available more than twice in p0978. After the second 0, all must be 0.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 Index of p0978 under which the illegal value is located.
Remedy: Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978:
 Rules:
 - p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101).
 - it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated.
 - by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD.
 - only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0.
 - dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.

A01324 Topology: Dummy drive object number incorrectly created

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In p0978, dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 Index of p0978 under which the illegal value is located.

Remedy: Set p0009 to 1 and change p0978:
Rules:
- p0978 must include all of the drive object numbers (p0101).
- it is not permissible for a drive object number to be repeated.
- by entering a 0, the drive objects with PZD are separated from those without PZD.
- only 2 partial lists are permitted. After the second 0, all values must be 0.
- dummy drive object numbers (255) are only permitted in the first partial list.

A01330 Topology: Quick commissioning not possible

Message value: Fault cause: %1, supplementary information: %2, preliminary component number: %3

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Unable to carry out a quick commissioning. The existing actual topology does not fulfill the requirements.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ccccbbaa hex: cccc = preliminary component number, bb = supplementary information, aa = fault cause
aa = 01 hex = 1 dec:
On one component illegal connections were detected.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: For a Motor Module, more than one motor with DRIVE-CLiQ was detected.
- bb = 02 hex = 2 dec: For a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ, the DRIVE-CLiQ cable is not connected to a Motor Module.
aa = 02 hex = 2 dec:
The topology contains too many components of a particular type.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: There is more than one master Control Unit.
- bb = 02 hex = 2 dec: There is more than 1 infeed (8 for a parallel circuit configuration).
- bb = 03 hex = 3 dec: There are more than 10 Motor Modules (8 for a parallel circuit configuration).
- bb = 04 hex = 4 dec: There are more than 9 encoders.
- bb = 05 hex = 5 dec: There are more than 8 Terminal Modules.
- bb = 07 hex = 7 dec: Unknown component type
- bb = 08 hex = 8 dec: There are more than 6 drive slaves.
- bb = 09 hex = 9 dec: Connection of a drive slave not permitted.
- bb = 0a hex = 10 dec: There is no drive master.
- bb = 0b hex = 11 dec: There is more than one motor with DRIVE-CLiQ for a parallel circuit.
- cccc: Not used.
aa = 03 hex = 3 dec:
More than 16 components are connected at a DRIVE-CLiQ socket of the Control Unit.
- bb = 0, 1, 2, 3 means e.g. detected at the DRIVE-CLiQ socket X100, X101, X102, X103.
- cccc: Not used.
aa = 04 hex = 4 dec:
The number of components connected one after the other is greater than 125.
- bb: Not used.
- cccc = preliminary component number of the first component and component that resulted in the fault.
aa = 05 hex = 5 dec:
The component is not permissible for SERVO.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: SINAMICS G available.
- bb = 02 hex = 2 dec: Chassis available.
- cccc = preliminary component number of the first component and component that resulted in the fault.
aa = 06 hex = 6 dec:
On one component illegal EEPROM data was detected. These must be corrected before the system continues to boot.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: The Order No. [MLFB] of the power unit that was replaced includes a space retainer. The space retainer (*) must be replaced by a correct character.
- cccc = preliminary component number of the component with illegal EEPROM data.
aa = 07 hex = 7 dec:
The actual topology contains an illegal combination of components.
- bb = 01 hex = 1 dec: Active Line Module (ALM) and Basic Line Module (BLM).
- bb = 02 hex = 2 dec: Active Line Module (ALM) and Smart Line Module (SLM).
- bb = 03 hex = 3 dec: SIMOTION control (e.g. SIMOTION D445) and SINUMERIK component (e.g. NX15).
- bb = 04 hex = 4 dec: SINUMERIK control (e.g. SINUMERIK 730.net) and SIMOTION component (e.g. CX32).
- cccc: Not used.
Note:
Connection type and connection number are described in F01375.
See also: p0097 (Select drive object type)

Remedy:

- adapt the output topology to the permissible requirements.
- carry out commissioning using the commissioning software.
- for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ, connect the power and DRIVE-CLiQ cable to the same Motor Module (Single Motor Module: DRIVE-CLiQ at X202, Double Motor Module: DRIVE-CLiQ from motor 1 (X1) to X202, from motor 2 (X2) to X203).

Re aa = 06 hex = 6 dec and bb = 01 hex = 1 dec:
 Correct the order number when commissioning using the commissioning software.
 See also: p0097 (Select drive object type)

A01331 Topology: At least one component not assigned to a drive object

Message value: Component number: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: At least one component is not assigned to a drive object.
 - when commissioning, a component was not able to be automatically assigned to a drive object.
 - the parameters for the data sets are not correctly set.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 Component number of the unassigned component.

Remedy: This component is assigned to a drive object.
 Check the parameters for the data sets.
 Examples:
 - power unit (p0121).
 - motor (p0131, p0186).
 - encoder interface (p0140, p0141, p0187 ... p0189).
 - encoder (p0140, p0142, p0187 ... p0189).
 - Terminal Module (p0151).
 - option board (p0161).

F01354 Topology: Actual topology indicates an illegal component

Message value: Fault cause: %1, component number: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The actual topology indicates at least one illegal component.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = cause.
 xx = 1: Component at this Control Unit not permissible.
 xx = 2: Component in combination with another component not permissible.
 Note:
 Pulse enable is prevented.

Remedy: Remove the illegal components and restart the system.

F01355 Topology: Actual topology changed

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The device target topology (p0099) does not correspond to the device actual topology (r0098).
 The fault only occurs if the topology was commissioned using the automatic internal device mechanism and not using the commissioning software.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: One of the following counter-measures can be selected if no faults have occurred in the topology detection itself:
 If commissioning was still not completed:
 - carry out a self-commissioning routine (starting from p0009 = 1).
 General: Set p0099 to r0098, set p0009 to 0; for existing Motor Modules, this results in servo drives being automatically generated (p0107).
 Generating servo drives: Set p0097 to 1, set p0009 to 0.
 Generating vector drives: Set p0097 to 2, set p0009 to 0.
 Generating vector drives with parallel circuit: Set p0097 to 12, set p0009 to 0.
 In order to set configurations in p0108, before setting p0009 to 0, it is possible to first set p0009 to 2 and modify p0108. The index corresponds to the drive object (p0107).
 If commissioning was already completed:
 - re-establish the original connections and re-connect power to the Control Unit.
 - restore the factory setting for the complete equipment (all of the drives) and allow automatic self-commissioning again.
 - change the device parameterization to match the connections (this is only possible using the commissioning software).
Notice:
 Topology changes that result in this fault being generated cannot be accepted by the automatic function in the device, but must be transferred using the commissioning software and parameter download. The automatic function in the device only allows constant topology to be used. Otherwise, when the topology is changed, all of the previous parameter settings are lost and replaced by the factory setting.

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01360 | Topology: Actual topology is illegal |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1, preliminary component number: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The detected actual topology is not permissible. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): ccccbbaa hex: cccc = preliminary component number, aa = fault cause aa = 01 hex = 1 dec: Too many components were detected at the Control Unit. The maximum permissible number of components is 199. aa = 02 hex = 2 dec: The component type of a component is not known. aa = 03 hex = 3 dec: It is illegal to combine ALM and BLM. aa = 04 hex = 4 dec: It is illegal to combine ALM and SLM. aa = 05 hex = 5 dec: It is illegal to combine BLM and SLM. aa = 06 hex = 6 dec: A CX32 was not directly connected to a permitted Control Unit. aa = 07 hex = 7 dec: An NX10 or NX15 was not directly connected to a permitted Control Unit. aa = 08 hex = 8 dec: A component was connected to a Control Unit that is not permitted for this purpose. aa = 0A hex = 10 dec: Too many components of a particular type detected. aa = 0B hex = 11 dec: Too many components of a particular type detected on a single line. Note: The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.</p> |

Remedy:

Re fault cause = 1:
Change the configuration. Connect less than 199 components to the Control Unit.

Re fault cause = 2:
Remove the component with unknown component type.

Re fault cause = 3, 4, 5:
Establish a valid combination.

Re fault cause = 6, 7:
Connect the expansion module directly to a permitted Control Unit.

Re fault cause = 8:
Remove component.

Re fault cause = 10, 11:
Reduce the number of components.

A01361 Topology: Actual topology contains SINUMERIK and SIMOTION components

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The detected actual topology contains SINUMERIK and SIMOTION components.
The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex: cc = fault cause, bb = component class of the actual topology, aa = component number of the component
cc = 01 hex = 1 dec:
An NX10 or NX15 was connected to a SIMOTION control.
cc = 02 hex = 2 dec:
A CX32 was connected to a SINUMERIK control.

Remedy: Re fault cause = 1:
Replace all NX10 or NX15 by a CX32.
Re fault cause = 2:
Replace all CX32 by an NX10 or NX15.

F01380 Topology: Actual topology, defective EEPROM

Message value: Preliminary component number: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: When detecting the actual topology, a component with a defective EEPROM was detected.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
bbbbaaaa hex:
aaaa = preliminary component number of the defective components

Remedy: Output the fault value and remove the defected component.

A01416 Topology: Comparison additional component in actual topology

Message value: Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Connection number: %3

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The topology comparison has found a component in the actual topology which is not specified in the target topology.
The alarm value includes the component number and connection number of the component with which the additional component is connected.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
ddccbbaa hex:
cc = connection number
bb = component class of the additional component
aa = component number
Note:
- component class and connection number are described in F01375.
- components that are connected to this additional component are not operational.

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remedy: | Adapting the topologies: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- remove the additional component in the actual topology.- download the target topology that matches the actual topology (commissioning software). Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison). |
| A01420 | Topology: Comparison a component is different |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, component class target: %2, component class actual: %3, fault cause: %4 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The topology comparison has detected differences in the actual and target topologies in relation to one component. There are differences in the electronic rating plate.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): ddccbbaa hex: aa = component number of the component, bb = component class of the target topology, cc = component class of the actual topology, dd = fault cause</p> <p>dd = 01 hex = 1 dec: Different component type.</p> <p>dd = 02 hex = 2 dec: Different Order No.</p> <p>dd = 03 hex = 3 dec: Different manufacturer.</p> <p>dd = 04 hex = 4 dec: Connection changed over for a multi-component slave (e.g. Double Motor Module) or defective EEPROM data in the electronic rating plate.</p> <p>dd = 05 hex = 5 dec: A CX32 was replaced by an NX10 or NX15.</p> <p>dd = 06 hex = 6 dec: An NX10 or NX15 was replaced by a CX32.</p> <p>Note: Component class and component type are described in F01375. The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.</p> |
| Remedy: | Adapting the topologies: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the component soft-wired connections against the hardware configuration of the drive unit in the commissioning software and correct differences.- parameterize the topology comparison of all components (p9906).- parameterize the topology comparison of one components (p9907, p9908). Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison). |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01421 | Topology: Comparison different components |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, component class target: %2, component class actual: %3, fault cause: %4 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The topology comparison has detected differences in the actual and target topologies in relation to one component. The component class, the component type or the number of connections differ.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>ddccbbaa hex: aa = component number of the component, bb = component class of the target topology, cc = component class of the actual topology, dd = fault cause</p> <p>dd = 01 hex = 1 dec: Different component class.</p> <p>dd = 02 hex = 2 dec: Different component type.</p> <p>dd = 03 hex = 3 dec: Different Order No.</p> <p>dd = 04 hex = 4 dec: Different number of connections.</p> <p>Note: Component class, component type and connection number are described in F01375. The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Check the component soft-wired connections against the hardware configuration of the drive unit in the commissioning software and correct differences.</p> <p>Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).</p> |
| A01425 | Topology: Comparison serial number of a component is different |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, Component class: %2, Differences: %3 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The topology comparison has detected differences in the actual and target topologies in relation to one component. The serial number is different.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>ddccbbaa hex:</p> <p>cc = number of differences bb = component class aa = component number of the component</p> <p>Note: The component class is described in F01375. The drive system is no longer booted. In this state, the drive control (closed-loop) cannot be enabled.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Adapting the topologies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - change over the actual topology to match the target topology. - download the target topology that matches the actual topology (commissioning software). <p>Re byte cc:</p> <p>cc = 1 --> can be acknowledged using p9904 or p9905.</p> <p>cc > 1 --> can be acknowledged using p9905 and can be de-activated using p9906 or p9907/p9908.</p> <p>Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison). See also: p9904 (Topology comparison, acknowledge differences), p9905 (Device specialization)</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01451 | Topology: Target topology is invalid |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | An error was detected in the target topology. The target topology is invalid. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): ccccbbaa hex: cccc = index error, bb = component number, aa = fault cause aa = 1B hex = 27 dec: Error not specified. aa = 1C hex = 28 dec: Value illegal. aa = 1D hex = 29 dec: Incorrect ID. aa = 1E hex = 30 dec: Incorrect ID length. aa = 1F hex = 31 dec: Too few indices left. aa = 20 hex = 32 dec: component not connected to Control Unit. |
| Remedy: | Reload the target topology using the commissioning software. |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01481 | Topology: Comparison power unit missing in the actual topology |
| Message value: | Component number: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The topology comparison has detected a power unit in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Component number of the additional target components. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- delete the drive belonging to the power unit in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.- check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems.- check the 24 V supply voltage.- check that the power unit is working properly. <p>Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01482 | Topology: Comparison Sensor Module missing in the actual topology |
| Message value: | Component number: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The topology comparison has detected a Sensor Module in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Component number of the additional target components. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- re-configure the drive belonging to the Sensor Module in the commissioning software project (encoder configuration) and download the new configuration to the drive unit.- delete the drive belonging to the Sensor Module in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit.- check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over.- check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems.- check the 24 V supply voltage.- check that the Sensor Module is working properly. <p>Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01486 | Topology: Comparison DRIVE-CLiQ components missing in the actual topology |
| Message value: | Component number: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The topology comparison has detected a DRIVE-CLiQ component in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Component number of the additional target components. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - delete the drive belonging to this component in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit. - re-configure the drive belonging to this component in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit. - check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over. - check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems. - check the 24 V supply voltage. - check that the component is working properly. <p>Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).</p> |
| A01488 | Topology: Comparison EnDat encoder missing in the actual topology |
| Message value: | Component number: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The topology comparison has detected an EnDat encoder in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Component number of the additional target components. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-configure the drive belonging to the encoder in the commissioning software project (encoder configuration) and download the new configuration to the drive unit. - delete the drive belonging to the encoder in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit. - check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over. <p>Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).</p> |
| A01489 | Topology: Comparison motor with DRIVE-CLiQ missing in the actual topology |
| Message value: | Component number: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The topology comparison has detected a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ in the target topology that is not available in the actual topology. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Component number of the additional target components. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-configure the drive belonging to this motor in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit. - re-configure the drive belonging to this motor in the commissioning software project and download the new configuration to the drive unit. - check that the actual topology matches the target topology and if required, change over. - check DRIVE-CLiQ cables for interruption and contact problems. - check that the motor is working properly. <p>Note: Under "Topology --> Topology view" the commissioning software offers improved diagnostics capability (e.g. set-point/actual value comparison).</p> |

F01505 (A) BICO: Interconnection cannot be established

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A PROFIdrive telegram has been set (p0922).
An interconnection contained in the telegram was not able to be established.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter receiver that should be changed.
Remedy: Establish another interconnection.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01506 (A) BICO: No standard telegram

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The standard telegram in p0922 is not maintained and therefore p0922 is set to 999.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
BICO parameter for which the write attempt was unsuccessful.
Remedy: Again set the required standard telegram (p0922).
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A01507 (F, N) BICO: Interconnections to inactive objects present

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: There are BICO interconnections as signal sink from a drive object that is either inactive/not operational.
The BI/CI parameters involved are listed in r9498.
The associated BO/CO parameters are listed in r9499.
The list of the BICO interconnections to other drive objects is displayed in r9491 and r9492 of the de-activated drive object.
Note:
r9498 and r9499 are only written to, if p9495 is not set to 0.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of BICO interconnections found to inactive drive objects.
Remedy: - set all open BICO interconnections centrally to the factory setting with p9495 = 2.
- make the non-operational drive object active/operational again (re-insert or activate components).
Reaction upon F: OFF2 (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A01508 BICO: Interconnections to inactive objects exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The maximum number of BICO interconnections (signal sinks) when de-activating a drive object was exceeded.
When de-activating a drive object, all BICO interconnections (signal sinks) are listed in the following parameters:
- r9498[0...29]: List of the BI/CI parameters involved.
- r9499[0...29]: List of the associated BO/CO parameters.

Remedy: The alarm automatically disappears as soon as no BICO interconnection (value = 0) is entered in r9498[29] and r9499[29].
Notice:
 When re-activating the drive object, all BICO interconnections should be checked and if required, re-established.

F01510 BICO: Signal source is not float type

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The requested connector output does not have the correct data type. This interconnection is not established.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 Parameter number to which an interconnection should be made (connector output).
Remedy: Interconnect this connector input with a connector output having a float data type.

F01511 (A) BICO: Interconnection between different normalizations

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The requested interconnection was established. However, a conversion is made between the BICO output and BICO input using the reference values.
 - the BICO output has different normalized units than the BICO input.
 - message only for interconnections within a drive object.
Example:
 The BICO output has, as normalized unit, voltage and the BICO input has current.
 This means that the factor p2002 (contains the reference value for current) / p2001 (contains the reference value for voltage) is calculated between the BICO output and BICO input.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).
Remedy: No correction needed.
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01512 BICO: No normalization available

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An attempt was made to determine a conversion factor for a normalization that does not exist.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 Unit (e.g. corresponding to SPEED) for which an attempt was made to determine a factor.
Remedy: Apply normalization or check the transfer value.

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01513 (A) | BICO: Spanning DO between different normalizations |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The requested interconnection was established. However, a conversion is made between the BICO output and BICO input using the reference values.</p> <p>An interconnection is made between different drive objects and the BICO output has different normalized units than the BICO input or the normalized units are the same but the reference values are different.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>The BICO output has, as standard unit, voltage and the BICO input has current; both lie in different drive objects. This means that the factor p2002 (contains the reference value for current) / p2001 (contains the reference value for voltage) is calculated between the BICO output and BICO input.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).</p> |
| Remedy: | None necessary. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| A01514 (F) | BICO: Error when writing during a reconnect |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>During a reconnect operation (e.g. while booting or downloading - but can also occur in normal operation) a parameter was not able to be written to.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>When writing to a double word BICO input in the second index, the memory areas overlap (e.g. p8861). The parameter is then reset to the factory setting.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).</p> |
| Remedy: | None necessary. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| F01515 (A) | BICO: Writing to parameter not permitted as the master control is active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | While changing the number of CDS or when copying from CDS, the master control was active. |
| Remedy: | None necessary. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| A01590 (F) | Drive: Motor maintenance interval expired |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The selected service/maintenance interval for this motor was reached.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Motor data set number.</p> <p>See also: p0650 (Actual motor operating hours), p0651 (Motor operating hours maintenance interval)</p> |

Remedy: carry out service/maintenance and reset the service/maintenance interval (p0651).
Reaction upon F: NONE
Acknowled. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01600 | SI CU: STOP A initiated |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected a fault and initiated a STOP A (pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - forced checking procedure of the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit unsuccessful. - subsequent response to fault F01611 (defect in a monitoring channel). <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Stop request from the Motor Module. 1005: Pulses suppressed although STO not selected and there is no internal STOP A present. 1010: Pulses enabled although STO is selected or an internal STOP A is present. 1015: Feedback of the safe pulse suppression for Motor Modules connected in parallel are different. 9999: Subsequent response to fault F01611. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again. - replace the Motor Module involved. <p>Re fault value = 9999:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out diagnostics for fault F01611. <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CU: Control Unit MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill |
| F01611 | SI CU: Defect in a monitoring channel |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected a fault in the data cross-check between the CU and Motor Module (MM) and initiated a STOP F.</p> <p>As a result of this fault, after the parameterized transition has expired (p9658), fault F01600 (SI CU: STOP A initiated) is output.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Stop request from the Motor Module. 1 to 999: <p>Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault. This number is also displayed in r9795.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1: SI monitoring clock cycle (r9780, r9880). 2: SI enable safety functions (p9601, p9801). Crosswise data comparison is only carried out for the supported bits. 3: SI SGE changeover tolerance time (p9650, p9850). 4: SI transition period STOP F to STOP A (p9658, p9858). 5: SI enable Safe Brake Control (p9602, p9802). 6: SI Motion enable, safety-relevant functions (p9501, internal value). 7: SI pulse suppression delay time for Safe Stop 1 (p9652, p9852). 8: SI PROFIsafe address (p9610, p9810). 1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Within the time of approx. 5 * p9650 too many switching operations have occurred at terminal EP of the Motor Module, or STO (also as subsequent response) was initiated too frequently via PROFIsafe/TM54F. 1001, 1002: Initialization error, change timer / check timer. 2000: Status of the STO selection on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different. 2001: Feedback signal for safe pulse suppression on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different. 2002: Status of the delay timer SS1 on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different. 2004: Status of the STO selection for modules connected in parallel are different. 2005: Feedback signal of the safe pulse suppression on the Control Unit and Motor Modules connected in parallel are different. |

Remedy:

- Re fault value = 1 to 5 and 7 to 999:
 - check the cross-checked data that resulted in a STOP F.
 - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
 - upgrade the Motor Module software.
 - upgrade the Control Unit software.
- Re fault value = 6:
 - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
 - upgrade the Motor Module software.
 - upgrade the Control Unit software.
- Re fault value = 1000:
 - check the EP terminal at the Motor Module (contact problems).
 - PROFIsafe: Remove contact problems/faults at the PROFIBUS master/PROFINET controller.
 - check the wiring of the fail-safe inputs at the TM54F (contact problems).
- Re fault value = 1001, 1002:
 - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
 - upgrade the Motor Module software.
 - upgrade the Control Unit software.
- Re fault value = 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005:
 - check the tolerance time SGE changeover and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850, p9652/p9852).
 - check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) (contact problems).
 - check the causes of the STO selection in r9772. When the SMM functions are active (p9501=1), STO can also be selected using these functions.
 - replace the Motor Module involved.

Note:
 CU: Control Unit
 EP: Enable Pulses (pulse enable)
 MM: Motor Module
 SGE: Safety-relevant input
 SI: Safety Integrated
 SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)
 STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill
 SMM: refer to r9772

F01612 SI CU: STO inputs for power units connected in parallel different

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function on the Control Unit (CU) has identified different states of the AND'ed STO inputs for power units connected in parallel and has initiated a STOP F.
 As a result of this fault, after the parameterized transition has expired (p9658), fault F01600 (SI CU: STOP A initiated) is output.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
 Binary image of the digital inputs of the Control Unit that are used as signal source for the function "Safe Torque Off".

Remedy:

- check the tolerance time SGE changeover and if required, increase the value (p9650).
- check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) (contact problems).

Note:
 CU: Control Unit
 SGE: Safety-relevant input
 SI: Safety Integrated
 STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

N01620 (F, A) SI CU: Safe Torque Off active

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The "Safe Torque Off" (STO) function has been selected on the Control Unit (CU) using the input terminal and is active.
Note:
 This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: None necessary.
Note:
 CU: Control Unit
 SI: Safety Integrated
 STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

Reaction upon F: OFF2
 Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

N01621 (F, A) SI CU: Safe Stop 1 active

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The "Safe Stop 1" (SS1) function has been selected on the Control Unit (CU) and is active.
Note:
 This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: None necessary.
Note:
 CU: Control Unit
 SI: Safety Integrated
 SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)

Reaction upon F: OFF3
 Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01625 SI CU: Sign-of-life error in safety data

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected an error in the sign-of-life of the safety data between the CU and Motor Module (MM) and initiated a STOP A.
 - there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed.
 - a time slice overflow of the safety software has occurred.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:
 - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
 - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
 - check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
 - de-select all drive functions that are not absolutely necessary.
 - reduce the number of drives.
 - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance

Note:
 CU: Control Unit
 MM: Motor Module
 SI: Safety Integrated

F01630 SI CU: Brake control error

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected a brake control error and initiated a STOP A.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>10, 11:</p> <p>Fault in "open holding brake" operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Parameter p1278 incorrectly set.- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).- Ground fault in brake cable. <p>20:</p> <p>Fault in "brake open" state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Short-circuit in brake winding. <p>30, 31:</p> <p>Fault in "close holding brake" operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).- Short-circuit in brake winding. <p>40:</p> <p>Fault in "brake closed" state.</p> <p>50:</p> <p>Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between the Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control).</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The following causes may apply to fault values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- motor cable is not shielded correctly.- defect in control circuit of the Motor Module. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check parameter p1278 (for SBC, only p1278 = 0 is permissible).- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.- check the motor holding brake connection.- check the function of the motor holding brake.- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.- check that the electrical cabinet design and cable routing are in compliance with EMC regulations (e.g. shield of the motor cable and brake conductors are connected with the shield connecting plate and the motor connectors are tightly screwed to the housing).- replace the Motor Module involved. <p>Operation with Safe Brake Module:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the Safe Brake Modules connection.- replace the Safe Brake Module. <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit SBC: Safe Brake Control SI: Safety Integrated</p> |

F01649 SI CU: Internal software error

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>An internal error in the Safety Integrated software on the Control Unit has occurred.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |

- Remedy:**
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
 - re-commission the "Safety Integrated" function and carry out a POWER ON.
 - upgrade the Control Unit software.
 - contact the Hotline.
 - replace the Control Unit.

Note:

CU: Control Unit

MM: Motor Module

SI: Safety Integrated

F01650

SI CU: Acceptance test required

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit requires an acceptance test.

Note:

This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

130: Safety parameters for the Motor Module not available.

1000: Reference and actual checksum on the Control Unit are not identical (booting).

- at least one checksum-checked piece of data is defective.

2000: Reference and actual checksum on the Control Unit are not identical (commissioning mode).

- reference checksum incorrectly entered into the Control Unit (p9799 not equal to r9798).

- when de-activating the safety functions, p9501 or p9503 are not deleted.

2001: Reference and actual checksum on the Motor Module are not identical (commissioning mode).

- reference checksum incorrectly entered into the Motor Module (p9899 not equal to r9898).

- when de-activating the safety functions, p9501 or p9503 are not deleted.

2002: Enable of safety-related functions between the Control Unit and Motor Module differ (p9601 not equal to p9801).

2003: Acceptance test is required as a safety parameter has been changed.

2004: An acceptance test is required because a project with enabled safety-functions has been downloaded.

2005: The Safety LogBook has identified that a functional safety checksum has changed. An acceptance test is required.

2010: Safe Brake Control is enabled differently between the Control Unit and Motor Module (p9602 not equal to p9802).

2020: Error when saving the safety parameters for the Motor Module.

3003: Acceptance test is required as a hardware-related safety parameter has been changed.

3005: The Safety LogBook has identified that a hardware-related safety checksum has changed. An acceptance test is required.

9999: Subsequent response of another safety-related fault that occurred when booting that requires an acceptance test.

Remedy:

Re fault value = 130:
- carry out safety commissioning routine.

Re fault value = 1000:
- again carry out safety commissioning routine.
- replace the memory card or Control Unit.

Re fault value = 2000:
- check the safety parameters in the Control Unit and adapt the reference checksum (p9799).

Re fault value = 2001:
- check the safety parameters in the Motor Module and adapt the reference checksum (p9899).

Re fault value = 2002:
- enable the safety-related functions in the Control Unit and check in the Motor Module (p9601 = p9801).

Re fault value = 2003, 2004, 2005:
- Carry out an acceptance test and generate an acceptance report.
The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the documentation for SINAMICS Safety Integrated.
The fault with fault value 3005 can only be acknowledged when the "STO" function is deselected.

Re fault value = 2010:
- check enable of the safety-related brake control in the Control Unit and Motor Module (p9602 = p9802).

Re fault value = 2020:
- again carry out safety commissioning routine.
- replace the memory card or Control Unit.

Re fault value = 3003:
- carry out the function checks for the modified hardware and generate an acceptance report.
The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Safety Integrated

Re fault value = 3005:
- carry out the function checks for the modified hardware and generate an acceptance report.
The fault with fault value 3005 can only be acknowledged when the "STO" function is deselected.

Re fault value = 9999:
- carry out diagnostics for the other safety-related fault that is present.

Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
STO: Safe Torque Off
See also: p9799 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (Control Unit)), p9899 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (Motor Module))

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01651 | SI CU: Synchronization safety time slices unsuccessful |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The "Safety Integrated" function requires a synchronization of the safety time slices between the Control Unit (CU) and Motor Module (MM) and between the Control Unit and the higher-level control. This synchronization routine was unsuccessful.</p> <p>Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 150: Fault in the synchronization to the PROFIBUS master. All other values: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. See also: p9510 (SI Motion clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master)</p> |

Remedy:

Re fault value = 150:

- check the setting of p9510 (SI Motion clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master) and if required, correct.

General:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- upgrade the software of the higher-level control.

Note:

CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F01652 SI CU: Illegal monitoring clock cycle

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause:

One of the Safety Integrated monitoring clock cycles is not permissible:

- the drive-based monitoring clock cycle cannot be maintained due to the communication conditions required in the system.
- the monitoring clock cycle for safe motion monitoring functions with the higher-level control is not permissible (p9500).
- The sampling time for the current controller (p0112, p0115) cannot be supported.

Note:

This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

- for enabled drive-based SI monitoring (p9601/p9801 > 0):

Minimum setting for the monitoring clock cycle (in µs).

- with the motion monitoring function enabled (p9501 > 0):

100: No matching monitoring clock cycle was able to be found.

101: The monitoring clock cycle is not an integer multiple of the actual value sensing clock cycle.

102: An error has occurred when transferring the DP clock cycle to the Motor Module (MM).

103: An error has occurred when transferring the DP clock cycle to the Sensor Module.

104,105:

- Four times the sampling time of the current controller is greater than 1 ms when operating with a non-clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS.
- Four times the sampling time of the current controller is greater than the DP clock cycle when operating with a clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS.
- The DP clock cycle is not an integer multiple of the sampling time of the current controller.

106: The monitoring clock cycle does not match the monitoring clock cycle of the TM54F.

107: Four times the sampling time of the current controller is greater than the actual value sensing clock cycle (p9511) or the actual value sensing clock cycle is not an integer multiple of the sampling time of the current controller.

108: The parameterized actual value sensing clock cycle cannot be set on this component

Remedy:

- For enabled drive-based SI monitoring (p9601/p9801 > 0):
 - upgrade the Control Unit software.
- For enabled motion monitoring function (p9501 > 0):
 - correct the monitoring clock cycle (p9500) and carry out POWER ON.
- Re fault value 101:
 - the actual value sensing clock cycle is per default the position control clock cycle / DP clock cycle.
 - for the drive-based motion monitoring functions (p9601/p9801bit 2 = 1) the actual value sensing clock cycle can be directly parameterized in p9511/p9311.
- Re fault value = 104, 105:
 - set a separate actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511.
 - restrict operation to a maximum of two vector drives. For the standard settings in p0112, p0115, the current controller sampling time is automatically reduced to 250 µs. If the standard values were changed, then the current controller sampling time (p0112, p0115) should be appropriately set.
 - increase the DP clock cycle for operation with a clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS so that there is a multiple clock cycle ratio of at least 4:1 between the DP clock cycle and the current controller sampling time.
- Re fault value 106:
 - set the parameters for the monitoring clock cycles the same (p10000 and p9500 / p9300).
- Re fault value 107:
 - set an actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511 that matches the current control clock cycle.
- Re fault value 108:
 - set a suitable actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511.
 - If the DP clock cycle is used as the actual value sensing clock cycle for operation with clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS (p9511 = 0), a suitable DP clock cycle must be configured.
- A suitable multiple of the DP clock cycle (e.g. 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10) must be parameterized on the D410.
- Otherwise, the clock cycle must be set to less than 8 ms.
- Note:
- CU: Control Unit
- MM: Motor Module
- SI: Safety Integrated

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01653 | SI CU: PROFIBUS configuration error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>There is a PROFIBUS configuration error for using Safety Integrated monitoring functions with a higher-level control (SINUMERIK or F-PLC).</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>For safety functions that have been enabled, this fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>200: A safety slot for receive data from the control has not been configured.</p> <p>210, 220: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the control has an unknown format.</p> <p>230: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the F-PLC has the incorrect length.</p> <p>240: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the SINUMERIK has the incorrect length.</p> <p>250: A PROFIsafe slot is configured in the higher-level F control, however PROFIsafe is not enabled in the drive.</p> <p>300: A safety slot for the send data to the control has not been configured.</p> <p>310, 320: The configured safety slot for the send data to the control has an unknown format.</p> <p>330: The configured safety slot for the send data to the F-PLC has the incorrect length.</p> <p>340: The configured safety slot for the send data to the SINUMERIK has the incorrect length.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Re fault value = 250:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the PROFIsafe configuring in the higher-level F control or enable PROFIsafe in the drive. <p>The following generally applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check and, if necessary, correct the PROFIBUS configuration of the safety slot on the master side. - upgrade the Control Unit software. |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01655 | SI CU: Align monitoring functions |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>An error has occurred when aligning the Safety Integrated monitoring functions on the Control Unit (CU) and Motor Module (MM). Control Unit and Motor Module were not able to determine a common set of supported SI monitoring functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed. - Safety Integrated software releases on the Control Unit and Motor Module are not compatible with one another. <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - upgrade the Control Unit software. - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated</p> |
| F01656 | SI CU: Motor Module parameter error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>When accessing the Safety Integrated parameters for the Motor Module (MM) in the non-volatile memory, an error has occurred.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>129: Safety parameters for the Motor Module corrupted.</p> <p>131: Internal Motor Module software error.</p> <p>132: Communication errors when uploading or downloading the safety parameters for the Motor Module.</p> <p>255: Internal software error on the Control Unit.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-commission the safety functions. - upgrade the Control Unit software. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. <p>Re fault value = 132:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01659 | SI CU: Write request for parameter rejected |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The write request for one or several Safety Integrated parameters on the Control Unit (CU) was rejected.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: The Safety Integrated password is not set.</p> <p>2: A reset of the drive parameters was selected. However, the Safety Integrated parameters cannot be reset, as Safety Integrated is presently enabled.</p> <p>3: The interconnected STO input is in the simulation mode.</p> <p>10: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported.</p> <p>11: An attempt was made to enable the SBC function although this cannot be supported.</p> <p>12: An attempt was made to enable the SBC function although this cannot be supported for a parallel circuit configuration.</p> <p>13: An attempt was made to enable the SS1 function although this cannot be supported.</p> <p>14: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe communication - although this cannot be supported or the version of the PROFIsafe driver used on the CU and MM is different.</p> <p>15: An attempt was made to enable the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive although these cannot be supported.</p> <p>16: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported when the internal voltage protection (p1231) is enabled.</p> <p>See also: p0970 (Reset drive parameters), p3900 (Completion of quick commissioning), r9771 (SI common functions (Control Unit)), r9871 (SI common functions (Motor Module))</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Re fault value = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- set the Safety Integrated password (p9761). <p>Re fault value = 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- inhibit Safety Integrated and again reset the drive parameters. <p>Re fault value = 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- end the simulation mode for the digital input (p0795). <p>Re fault value = 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved.- use a Motor Module that supports the required function ("Safe Torque Off", "Safe Brake Control", "PROFIsafe/PROFIsafe V2", "motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive").- upgrade the Motor Module software.- upgrade the Control Unit software. <p>Re fault value = 16:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- inhibit the internal voltage protection (p1231). <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SBC: Safe Brake Control</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)</p> <p>STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill</p> <p>See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit)), p9601 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Control Unit)), p9761 (SI password input), p9801 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Motor Module))</p> |
| F01660 | SI CU: Safety-related functions not supported |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The Motor Module (MM) does not support the safety-related functions (e.g. the Motor Module version is not the correct one). Safety Integrated cannot be commissioned.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p> |

Remedy:

- use a Motor Module that supports the safety-related functions.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.

Note:
CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F01662 Error in internal communications

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: A module-internal communication error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on).
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

F01663 SI CU: Copying the SI parameters rejected

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: One of the following values is saved in p9700 or was entered offline: 87 or 208. This is the reason that when booting, an attempt is made to copy the SI parameters from the Control Unit to the Motor Module. However, no safety-relevant function has been selected on the Control Unit (p9501 = 0, p9601 = 0). This is the reason that copying is not possible.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
See also: p9700 (SI Motion copy function)

Remedy:

- Set p9700 to 0.
- Check p9501 and p9601 and if required, correct.
- Restart the copying function by entering the corresponding value into p9700.

F01664 SI CU: No automatic firmware update

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: When booting, parameter p7826 "automatic firmware update" did not have the value "1" that is required for the automatic firmware upgrade/downgrade. This means that when the safety functions are enabled, an inadmissible combination of versions can occur.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy:

For enabled drive-based SI monitoring:

1. Set parameter p7826 to the value 1
2. Save the parameter (p0977 = 1) and carry out a power-on reset

When de-activating the drive-based SI monitoring (p9601 = 0), the alarm can be acknowledged after exiting the safety commissioning mode.

F01665 SI CU: System defective

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Before the drive booted the last time, it detected a system defect and carried out an emergency stop.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on).
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

A01666 (F) SI Motion CU: Steady-state (static) 1 signal at the F-DI for safety-relevant acknowledgement

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: A logical 1 signal is present at the F-DI configured in p10006 for more than 10 seconds. A logical 0 signal must be present statically (steady-state) at the F-DI. This avoids unintentional safety-relevant acknowledgement (or the "Internal Event Acknowledge" signal) if a wire breaks or one of the two digital inputs bounces.

Remedy: Set F-DI (see p10006) to logical 0 signal.

Reaction upon F: NONE

Acknowled. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F01670 SI Motion: Invalid parameterization Sensor Module

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The parameterization of a Sensor Module used for Safety Integrated is not permissible.

Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

- 1: No encoder was parameterized for Safety Integrated.
- 2: An encoder was parameterized for Safety Integrated that does not have an A/B track (sine/cosine).
- 3: The encoder data set selected for Safety Integrated is still not valid.
- 4: A communication error with the encoder has occurred.
- 10: For an encoder used for Safety Integrated, not all of the Drive Data Sets (DDS) are assigned to the same Encoder Data Set (EDS) (p0187 ... p0189).

Remedy:

Re fault value = 1, 2:
- use and parameterize an encoder that Safety Integrated supports (encoder with track A/B sine-wave, p0404.4 = 1).

Re fault value = 3:
- check whether the drive or drive commissioning function is active and if required, exit this (p0009 = p00010 = 0), save the parameters (p0971 = 1) and carry out a POWER ON

Re fault value = 4:
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Sensor Module involved and if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

Re fault value = 10:
- align the EDS assignment of all of the encoders used for Safety Integrated (p0187 ... p0189).

Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

F01671 SI Motion: Parameterization encoder error

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The parameterization of the encoder used by Safety Integrated is different to the parameterization of the standard encoder.

Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number of the non-corresponding safety parameter.

Remedy: Align the encoder parameterization between the safety encoder and the standard encoder.

Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01672 | SI Motion: Motor Module software/hardware incompatible |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The existing Motor Module software does not support safe motion monitoring or is not compatible to the software on the Control Unit or there is a communications error between the Control Unit and Motor Module.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: The existing Motor Module software does not support the safe motion monitoring function.</p> <p>4, 5, 7: The existing Motor Module software is not compatible to the software on the Control Unit.</p> <p>2, 3, 6, 8: There is a communications error between the Control Unit and Motor Module.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved</p> <p>(F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out the appropriate diagnostics routine for the particular faults.</p> <p>Re fault value = 1:</p> <p>- use a Motor Module that supports safe motion monitoring</p> <p>Re fault value = 4, 5, 7:</p> <p>- upgrade the Motor Module software.</p> <p>Re fault value = 2, 3, 6, 8:</p> <p>- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> |
| F01673 | SI Motion: Sensor Module software/hardware incompatible |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The existing Sensor Module software and/or hardware does not support the safe motion monitoring function with the higher-level control.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- upgrade the Sensor Module software.</p> <p>- use a Sensor Module that supports the safe motion monitoring function.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> |
| F01680 | SI Motion CU: Checksum error safety monitoring functions |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The actual checksum calculated by the drive and entered in r9728 via the safety-relevant parameters does not match the reference checksum saved in p9729 at the last machine acceptance.</p> <p>Safety-relevant parameters have been changed or a fault is present.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>0: Checksum error for SI parameters for motion monitoring.</p> <p>1: Checksum error for SI parameters for actual values.</p> <p>2: Checksum error for SI parameters for component assignment.</p> |

Remedy:

- Check the safety-relevant parameters and if required, correct.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- carry out an acceptance test.

Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

F01681 SI Motion CU: Incorrect parameter value

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The parameter cannot be parameterized with this value.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number with the incorrect value.

Remedy: Correct the parameter value.

F01682 SI Motion CU: Monitoring function not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The monitoring function enabled in p9501, p9601 or p9801 is not supported in this firmware version.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Monitoring function SLP not supported (p9501.1).
2: Monitoring function SCA not supported (p9501.7 and p9501.8 ... 15 and p9503).
3: Monitoring function SLS override not supported (p9501.5).
10: Monitoring functions only supported for a SERVO drive object.
20: Drive-based motion monitoring functions are only supported in conjunction with PROFIsafe (p9501 and p9601.1 ... 2 and p9801.1 ... 2).
21: PROFIsafe only supported in conjunction with motion monitoring functions in the drive (p9501 and p9601.1 ... 2 and p9801.1 ... 2).

Remedy: De-select the monitoring function involved (p9501, p9503, p9601, p9801).
Note:
SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam
SI: Safety Integrated
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit)), p9503 (SI Motion SCA (SN) enable (Control Unit))

F01683 SI Motion CU: SOS/SLS enable missing

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The safety-relevant basic function "SOS/SLS" is not enabled in p9501 although other safety-relevant monitoring functions are enabled.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: Enable the function "SOS/SLS" (p9501.0) and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit))

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01684 | SI Motion: Safely limited position limit values interchanged |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | For the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SE), a lower value is in p9534 than in p9535. Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Limit values SLP1 interchanged. 2: Limit values SLP2 interchanged. |
| Remedy: | Correct the limit values in p9534 and p9535 and carry out a POWER ON. Note: SI: Safety Integrated SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches |
| F01685 | SI Motion CU: Safely-limited speed limit value too high |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The limit value for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS) is greater than the speed that corresponds to an encoder limit frequency of 500 kHz. Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Maximum permissible speed. |
| Remedy: | Correct the limit values for SLS and carry out a POWER ON. Note: SI: Safety Integrated SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed See also: p9531 (SI Motion SLS (SG) limit values (Control Unit)) |
| F01686 | SI Motion: Illegal parameterization cam position |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | At least one enabled "Safety Cam" (SCA) is parameterized in p9536 or p9537 too close to the tolerance range around the modulo position. The following conditions must be complied with to assign cams to a cam track: - the cam length of cam x = p9536[x]-p9537[x] must be greater or equal to the cam tolerance + the position tolerance (= p9540 + p9542). This also means that for cams on a cam track, the minus position value must be less than the plus position value. - the distance between 2 cams x and y (minus position value[y] - plus position value[x] = p9537[y] - p9536[x]) on a cam track must be greater than or equal to the cam tolerance + position tolerance (= p9540 + p9542). Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Number of the "Safe Cam" with an illegal position. See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit)) |
| Remedy: | Correct the cam position and carry out a POWER ON. Note: SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam SI: Safety Integrated See also: p9536 (SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit)), p9537 (SI Motion SCA (SN) plus cam position (Control Unit)) |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01687 | SI Motion: Illegal parameterization modulo value SCA (SN) |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The parameterized modulo value for the "Safe Cam" (SCA) function is not a multiple of 360 000 mDegrees. Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. |
| Remedy: | Correct the modulo value for SCA and carry out a POWER ON. Note: SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam SI: Safety Integrated See also: p9505 (SI Motion SCA (SN) modulo value (Control Unit)) |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01688 | SI Motion CU: Actual value synchronization not permissible |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | - It is not permissible to enable actual value synchronization for a 1-encoder system. - It is not permissible to simultaneously enable the actual value synchronization and a monitoring function with absolute reference (SCA/SLP). Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. |
| Remedy: | - Either select the "actual value synchronization" function or parameterize a 2-encoder system. - Either de-select the function "actual value synchronization" or the monitoring functions with absolute reference (SCA/SLP) and carry out a POWER ON. Note: SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam SI: Safety Integrated SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit)) |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C01689 | SI Motion: Axis re-configured |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | The axis configuration was changed (e.g. changeover between linear axis and rotary axis). Parameter p0108.13 is internally set to the correct value. Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number of parameter that initiated the change. See also: p9502 (SI Motion axis type (Control Unit)) |
| Remedy: | The following should be carried out after the changeover: - exit the safety commissioning mode (p0010). - save all parameters (p0977 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM"). - carry out a POWER ON. Once the Control Unit has been switched on, safety message F01680 or F30680 indicates that the checksums in r9398[0] and r9728[0] have changed in the drive. The following must, therefore, be carried out: - activate safety commissioning mode again. - complete safety commissioning of the drive. - exit the safety commissioning mode (p0010). - save all parameters (p0977 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM"). - carry out a POWER ON. Note: For the commissioning software, the units are only consistently displayed after a project upload. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01690 | SI Motion: Data save problem for the NVRAM |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | There is not sufficient memory space in the NVRAM on the drive to save parameters r9781 and r9782 (safety log-book). Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0: There is no physical NVRAM available in the drive. 1: There is no longer any free memory space in the NVRAM. |
| Remedy: | Re fault value = 0: - use a Control Unit NVRAM. Re fault value = 1: - deselect functions that are not required and that take up memory space in the NVRAM. - contact the Hotline. |
| A01691 (F) | SI Motion: Ti and To unsuitable for DP cycle |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The configured times for PROFIBUS communication are not permitted and the DP cycle is used as the actual value acquisition cycle for the safe movement monitoring functions: Isochronous PROFIBUS: the total of Ti and To is too high for the set DP cycle. The DP cycle should be at least 1 current controller cycle greater than the sum of Ti and To. Non-isochronous PROFIBUS: the DP cycle must be at least 4 x current controller cycle. |
| Remedy: | Configure Ti and To low so that they are suitable for the DP cycle or increase the DP cycle time. Alternative when drive-based SI monitoring is enabled (p9601/p9801 > 0): Use the actual value acquisition cycle p9511/p9311 and, in turn, set independently from DP cycle. See also: p9511 (SI Motion clock cycle actual value sensing (Control Unit)) |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| A01696 (F) | SI Motion: Testing of the motion monitoring functions selected when booting |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The test of the motion monitoring functions was already illegally active when booting. This is the reason that the test is only carried out again after selecting the forced checking procedure parameterized in p9705. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source) |
| Remedy: | De-select the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions and then select again. The signal source for initiation is parameterized in binector input p9705. Note: SI: Safety Integrated See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source) |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01697 (F) | SI Motion: Motion monitoring functions must be tested |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The time set in p9559 for the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions has been exceeded. A new test is required. After next selecting the forced checking procedure parameterized in p9705, the message is withdrawn and the monitoring time is reset. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. See also: p9559 (SI Motion forced checking procedure timer (Control Unit)), p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source) |
| Remedy: | Carry out the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions. The signal source for initiation is parameterized in BI: p9705. Note: SI: Safety Integrated See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source) |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| <hr/> | |
| A01698 (F) | SI CU: Commissioning mode active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The commissioning of the "Safety Integrated" function is selected. This message is withdrawn after the safety functions have been commissioned. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. See also: p0010 (Drive commissioning parameter filter) |
| Remedy: | None necessary. Note: CU: Control Unit SI: Safety Integrated |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| <hr/> | |
| A01699 (F) | SI CU: Shutdown path must be tested |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The time set in p9659 for the forced checking procedure of the safety shutdown paths has been exceeded. The safety shutdown paths must be re-tested. After the next time the "STO" function is de-selected, the message is withdrawn and the monitoring time is reset. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. See also: p9659 (SI forced checking procedure timer) |
| Remedy: | Select STO and then deselect again. Note: CU: Control Unit SI: Safety Integrated STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C01700 | SI Motion CU: STOP A initiated |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The drive is stopped via a STOP A (pulses are suppressed via the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit).</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the higher-level control. - pulses not suppressed after a parameterized time (p9557) after test stop selection. - subsequent response to the message C01706 "SI Motion CU: Safe Acceleration Monitoring limit exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion CU: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C01701 "SI Motion CU: STOP B initiated". |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the fault cause in the control and carry out a POWER ON. - check the value in p9557, if necessary, increase the value, and carry out POWER ON. - check the shutdown path of the Control Unit (check DRIVE-CLiQ communication). - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01706. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01701. - replace Motor Module. - replace Control Unit. <p>This message can only be acknowledged as follows in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel. <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> |
| C01701 | SI Motion CU: STOP B initiated |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF3 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The drive is stopped via a STOP B (braking along the OFF3 deceleration ramp).</p> <p>As a result of this fault, after the time parameterized in p9556 has expired, or the speed threshold parameterized in p9560 has been undershot, message C01700 "STOP A initiated" is output.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the higher-level control. - subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C01711 "SI Motion: Defect in a monitoring channel". |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the fault cause in the control and carry out a POWER ON. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01711. <p>This message can only be acknowledged as follows in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel. <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> |
| C01706 | SI Motion CU: Safe Acceleration Monitor limit exceeded |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>After initiating STOP B or STOP C, the velocity has exceeded the selected tolerance.</p> <p>The drive is shut down by the message C01700 "SI Motion: STOP A initiated".</p> |

Remedy: Check the braking behavior, if required, adapt the tolerance for "Safe Acceleration Monitor".
This message can only be acknowledged as follows in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel.

Note:

SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor

SI: Safety Integrated

See also: p9548 (SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Control Unit))

C01707 SI Motion CU: Tolerance for safe operating stop exceeded

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The actual position has distanced itself further from the target position than the standstill tolerance.
The drive is shut down by the message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated".

Remedy: - check whether safety faults are present and if required carry out the appropriate diagnostic routines for the particular faults.
- check whether the standstill tolerance matches the accuracy and control dynamic performance of the axis.
- carry out a POWER ON.

This message can only be acknowledged as follows in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON:

- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe

- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated

SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

See also: p9530 (SI Motion standstill tolerance (Control Unit))

C01708 SI Motion CU: STOP C initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: STOP2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP C (braking along the OFF3 deceleration ramp).
"Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
Possible causes:

- stop request from the higher-level control.

- subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded".

- subsequent response to the message C01715 "SI Motion: Safe end stop exceeded".

See also: p9552 (SI Motion transition time STOP C to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))

Remedy: - remove the cause of the fault at the control.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.

This message can be acknowledged as follows:

- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe

- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated

SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

C01709 SI Motion CU: STOP D initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP D (braking along the path).
 "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
 Possible causes:
 - stop request from the higher-level control.
 - subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded".
 - subsequent response to the message C01715 "SI Motion: Safe end stop exceeded".
 See also: p9553 (SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))

Remedy: - remove the cause of the fault at the control.
 - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
 This message can be acknowledged as follows:
 - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
 - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel
 Note:
 SI: Safety Integrated
 SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

C01710 SI Motion CU: STOP E initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP E (retraction motion).
 "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
 Possible causes:
 - stop request from the higher-level control.
 - subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded".
 - subsequent response to the message C01715 "SI Motion: Safe end stop exceeded".
 See also: p9554 (SI Motion transition time STOP E to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))

Remedy: - remove the cause of the fault at the control.
 - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
 This message can be acknowledged as follows:
 - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
 - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel
 Note:
 SI: Safety Integrated
 SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

C01711 SI Motion CU: Defect in a monitoring channel

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: When cross-checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between the input data or results of the monitoring functions and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.

If at least one monitoring function is active, then after the parameterized timer has expired, the message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output.

The message value that resulted in a STOP F is displayed in r9725. The described message values involve the data cross-check between the Control Unit and Motor Module. If the drive is operated together with a SINUMERIK, the message values are described in message 27001 of SINUMERIK.

Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):

0 to 999: Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault.

Fault values that are not subsequently listed are only for internal Siemens fault diagnostics.

0: Stop request from the other monitoring channel.

1: Status image of monitoring functions SOS, SLS or SLP (result list 1) (r9710[0], r9710[1]).

2: Status image of monitoring function SCA or n < nx (result list 2) (r9711[0], r9711[1]).

3: Pos. act. val. (r9712).

4: Error when synchronizing the crosswise data comparison between the two channels.

5: Function enable signals (p9501, p9301).

6: Limit value for SLS1 (p9531[0], p9331[0]).

7: Limit value for SLS2 (p9531[1], p9331[1]).

8: Limit value for SLS3 (p9531[2], p9331[2]).

9: Limit value for SLS4 (p9531[3], p9331[3]).

10: Standstill tol. (p9530, p9330).

31: Pos. tol. (p9542, p9342).

33: Time, velocity changeover (p9551, p9351).

35: Delay time, pulse canc. (p9556, p9356).

36: Checking time, pulse canc. (p9557, p9357).

37: Trans. time, STOP C to SOS (p9552, p9352).

38: Trans. time STOP D to SOS (p9553, p9353).

40: Stop response for SLS.

42: Shutdown speed, pulse canc. (p9560, p9360).

43: Memory test, stop response (STOP A).

44: Position actual value + limit value SLS1 / safety monitoring clock cycle.

45: Pos. act. val. - limit value SLS1 / safety monitoring clock cycle.

46: Pos. act. val. + limit value SLS2 / safety monitoring clock cycle.

47: Pos. act. val. - limit value SLS2 / safety monitoring clock cycle.

48: Pos. act. val. + limit value SLS3 / safety monitoring clock cycle.

49: Pos. act. val. - limit value SLS3 / safety monitoring clock cycle.

50: Pos. act. val. + limit value SLS4 / safety monitoring clock cycle.

51: Pos. act. val. - limit value SLS4 / safety monitoring clock cycle.

52: Standstill position + tolerance.

53: Standstill position - tolerance

54: Pos. act. val. + limit value nx / safety monit. clock cycle + tolerance.

55: Pos. act. val. + limit value nx / safety monit. clock cycle.

56: Pos. act. val. - limit value nx / safety monit. clock cycle.

57: Pos. act. val. - limit value nx / safety monit. clock cycle - tolerance.

58: Current stop request.

75: Velocity limit nx (p9546, p9346).

76: Stop response for SLS1 (p9563[0], p9363[0]).

77: Stop response for SLS2 (p9563[1], p9363[1]).

78: Stop response for SLS3 (p9563[2], p9363[2]).

79: Stop response for SLS4 (p9563[3], p9363[3]).

81: Velocity tolerance for SBR (p9548, p9348).

82: SGEs for SLS correction factor.

83: Acceptance test timer (p9558, p9358).

84: Trans. time STOP F (p9555, p9355).

85: Trans. time bus failure (p9580, p9380).

86: Ident. 1-encoder system.

List of faults and alarms

87: Encoder assignment, 2nd channel (p9526, p9326).
 89: Encoder limit freq.
 230: Filter time constant for $n < nx$.
 231: Hysteresis tolerance for $n < nx$.
 232: Smoothed velocity actual value.
 233: Smoothed velocity actual value + limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle + hysteresis tolerance.
 234: Smoothed velocity actual value + limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle.
 235: Smoothed velocity actual value - limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle.
 236: Smoothed velocity actual value - limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle - hysteresis tolerance.
 237: SGA $n < nx$.
 1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Too many signal changes have occurred at safety-relevant inputs.
 1001: Initialization error of watchdog timer.
 1005: Pulses already suppressed for test stop selection.
 1011: Acceptance test status between the monitoring channels differ.
 1012: Plausibility violation of the actual value from the encoder.
 1020: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. cycles.
 1021: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. channel and Sensor Module.
 1022: Sign-of-life for DQL Sensor Module CU
 1023: Error during the effectivity test in the Sensor Module
 1032: Sign-of-life for DQL Sensor Module MM
 1033: Error checking offset between POS1 and POS2 for DQL Sensor Module CU
 1034: Error checking offset between POS1 and POS2 for DQL Sensor Module MM
 5000 ... 5140: PROFIsafe message values.
 5000, 5014, 5023, 5024, 5030 ... 5032, 5042, 5043, 5052, 5053, 5068, 5072, 5073, 5082 ... 5087, 5090, 5091, 5122 ... 5125, 5132 ... 5135, 5140: An internal software error has occurred (only for internal Siemens troubleshooting).
 5012: Error when initializing the PROFIsafe driver.
 5013: The result of the initialization is different for the two controllers.
 5022: Error when evaluating the F parameters. The values of the transferred F parameters do not match the expected values in the PROFIsafe driver.
 5025: The result of the F parameterization is different for the two controllers.
 5026: CRC error for the F parameters. The transferred CRC value of the F parameters does not match the value calculated in the PST.
 5065: A communications error was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
 5066: A time monitoring error (timeout) was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
 6000 ... 6166: PROFIsafe message values (PROFIsafe driver for PROFIBUS DP V1/V2 and PROFINET).
 Message values 6000, 6072:
 - an internal software error has occurred (only for internal Siemens troubleshooting).
 Message values 6064 ... 6071:
 - Error when evaluating the F parameters. The values of the transferred F parameters do not match the expected values in the PROFIsafe driver.
 6064: Destination address and PROFIsafe address are different (F_Dest_Add).
 6065: Destination address not valid (F_Dest_Add).
 6066: Source address not valid (F_Source_Add).
 6067: Watchdog time not valid (F_WD_Time).
 6068: Incorrect SIL level (F_SIL).
 6069: Incorrect F-CRC length (F_CRC_Length).
 6070: Incorrect F parameter version (F_Par_Version).
 6071: CRC error for the F parameters (CRC1). The transferred CRC value of the F parameters does not match the value calculated in the PROFIsafe driver.
 6165: A communications error was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
 6166: A time monitoring error (timeout) was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
 See also: p9555 (SI Motion transition time STOP F to STOP B (Control Unit)), r9725 (SI Motion, diagnostics STOP F)

Remedy:

The following generally applies:

The monitoring clock cycles in both channels should be checked for equality and if required, set the same.

Re fault value = 0:

- no error was identified in this monitoring channel. Note the error message of the other monitoring channel (for MM: F30711).

Re fault value = 4:

The monitoring clock cycles in both channels should be checked for equality and if required, set the same.

Re fault value = 1 ... 999:

- if the fault value is listed under cause: Check the crosswise compared parameters to which the fault value refers.
- copy the safety parameters.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- correction of the encoder evaluation. The actual values differ as a result of mechanical faults (V belts, travel to a mechanical endstop, wear and window setting that is too narrow, encoder fault, ...).

Re fault value = 1000:

- investigate the signal associated with the safety-relevant input (contact problems).

Re fault value = 1001:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 1005:

- check the conditions for pulse enable.

Re fault value = 1011:

- for diagnostics, refer to parameter (r9571).

Re fault value = 1012:

- upgrade the Sensor Module software.

Re fault value = 1020, 1021:

- check the communication link.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- replace the hardware.

Re fault value = 5000, 5014, 5023, 5024, 5030, 5031, 5032, 5042, 5043, 5052, 5053, 5068, 5072, 5073, 5082 ... 5087, 5090, 5091, 5122 ... 5125, 5132 ... 5135, 5140:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.

Re fault value = 5012:

- check the setting of the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit (p9610) and that of the Motor Module (p9810). It is not permissible for the PROFIsafe address to be 0 or FFFF!

Re fault value = 5013, 5025:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check the setting of the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit (p9610) and that of the Motor Module (p9810).
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

Re fault value = 5022:

- check the setting of the values of the F parameters at the PROFIsafe slave (F_SIL, F_CRC_Length, F_Par_Version, F_Source_Add, F_Dest_add, F_WD_Time).

Re fault value = 5026:

- check the settings of the values of the F parameters and the F parameter CRC (CRC1) calculated from these at the PROFIsafe slave and update.

Re fault value = 5065:

- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave (cons. No. / CRC).
- check the setting of the value for F parameters F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

Re fault value = 5066:

- check the setting of the value for F parameters F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.

Re fault value = 6000, 6072:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

- upgrade firmware to later version.
 - contact the Hotline.
 - replace the Control Unit.
- Re fault value = 6064:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Dest_Add at the PROFIsafe slave.
 - check the setting of the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit (p9610) and that of the Motor Module (p9810).
- Re fault value = 6065:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Dest_Add at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the destination address to be either 0 or FFFF!
- Re fault value = 6066:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Source_Add at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the source address to be either 0 or FFFF!
- Re fault value = 6067:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the watch time to be 0!
- Re fault value = 6068:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_SIL at the PROFIsafe slave. The SIL level must correspond to SIL2!
- Re fault value = 6069:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_CRC_Length at the PROFIsafe slave. The setting of the CRC2 length is 2-byte CRC in the V1 mode and 3-byte CRC in the V2 mode!
- Re fault value = 6070:
- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Par_Version at the PROFIsafe slave. The value for the F parameter version is 0 in the V1 mode and 1 in the V2 mode!
- Re fault value = 6071:
- check the settings of the values of the F parameters and the F parameter CRC (CRC1) calculated from these at the PROFIsafe slave and, if required, update.
- Re fault value = 6165:
- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave.
 - check the setting of the value for F parameters F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
 - check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- Re fault value = 6166:
- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave.
 - check the setting of the value for F parameters F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- This message can be acknowledged as follows:
- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
 - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel
- See also: p9300 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module)), p9500 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit))

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C01712 | SI Motion CU: Defect in F-IO processing |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>When cross checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between parameters or results of the F-IO processing and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.</p> <p>Message C01711 with message value 0 is also displayed due to triggering of STOP F.</p> <p>If at least one monitoring function is active, then after the parameterized timer has expired, the message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output.</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this message.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1: SI discrepancy monitoring time (p10002, p10102).2: SI acknowledgement internal event input terminal (p10006, p10106).3: SI STO input terminal (p10022, p10122).4: SI SS1 input terminal (p10023, p10123).5: SI SS2 input terminal (p10024, p10124).6: SI SOS input terminal (p10025, p10125).7: SI SLS input terminal (p10026, p10126).8: SI SLS_Limit(1) input terminal (p10027, p10127).9: SI SLS_Limit(2) input terminal (p10028, p10128).10: SI Safe State signal selection (p10039, p10139).11 SI F-DI input mode (p10040, p10140).12: SI F-DO 0 signal sources (p10042, p10142).13: Static inactive signal sources (p10006, p10022 ... p10028). |
| Remedy: | <p>Check the correct parameterization in the parameters involved and if required, correct.</p> <p>Ensure equality by copying the SI data to the 2nd channel and then carry out an acceptance test</p> <p>Check for the same monitoring clock cycle in p9500 and p9300.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This message can be acknowledged via F-DI or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>See also: p9300 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module)), p9500 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit))</p> |
| C01714 | SI Motion CU: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The drive has moved faster than that specified by the velocity limit value (p9531). The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9563).</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>100: SLS1 exceeded.</p> <p>200: SLS2 exceeded.</p> <p>300: SLS3 exceeded.</p> <p>400: SLS4 exceeded.</p> <p>1000: Encoder limit frequency exceeded.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the traversing/motion program in the control.- check the limits for "Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) and if required, adapt (p9531). <p>This message can be acknowledged as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed</p> <p>See also: p9531 (SI Motion SLS (SG) limit values (Control Unit)), p9563 (SI Motion SLS (SG)-specific stop response (Control Unit))</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C01745 | SI Motion CU: Checking braking torque for the brake test |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON (IMMEDIATELY) |
| Cause: | The normalization of the brake torque for the brake test can be changed using parameter p2003. An acceptance test must be carried out again for the braking test. This determines whether the braking test is still carried out with the correct braking torque. |
| Remedy: | - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - repeat the acceptance test for the safe brake test if the brake test is used. See also: p2003 (Reference torque) |
| C01750 | SI Motion CU: Hardware fault safety-relevant encoder |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The encoder that is used for the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions signals a hardware fault. Message value (r9749, interpret decimal): Encoder status word 1, encoder status word 2 that resulted in the message. |
| Remedy: | - check the encoder connection. - replace the encoder. This message can be acknowledged as follows: - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel. |
| C01751 | SI Motion CU: eff.test error safe encoder |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The DQ encoder that is used for the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions signals an effectiveness test error. Message value (r9749, interpret decimal): 1 - TFD bit in EncoderStatusWord2 set in last effectiveness test set 2 - Actual effectiveness test no. in last effectiveness test set smaller/greater than expected 3 - IG1/IG2 bits in EncoderStatusWord2 set in last effectiveness test set longer than expected 4 - F1/F2 bits in EncoderStatusWord2 in last effectiveness test set not dynamized 5 - Effectiveness tests performed too frequently 6 - LS1/LS2 not frozen during effectiveness test 7 - Effectiveness test performed too rarely or not at all |
| Remedy: | - check the encoder connection. - replace the encoder. This message can be acknowledged as follows: - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel. |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <hr/> | |
| C01770 | SI Motion CU: Discrepancy error of the fail-safe inputs or outputs |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The safety input terminals or output terminals show a different state longer than that parameterized in p10002 (or p10102).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyyyxxxx hex xxxx: The safety-relevant input terminals F-DI indicate a discrepancy. Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DI 0 Bit 1: Discrepancy for F-DI 1 ...</p> <p>yyyy: The safety-relevant output terminals F-DO indicate a discrepancy. Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DO 0 ...</p> <p>Note: If several discrepancy errors occur consecutively, then this fault is only signaled for the first error that occurs.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- Check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems). - carry out safe acknowledgement (p10006).</p> <p>Note: Discrepancy error of an F-DI can only be completely acknowledged if safe acknowledgement was carried out once the cause of the error was resolved (p10006). As long as safety acknowledgement was not carried out, the corresponding F-DI stays in the safe state. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output</p> |
| <hr/> | |
| A01796 (F, N) | SI Motion CU: Wait for communication |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The drive waits for communication to be established with SINUMERIK or TM54F to execute the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.</p> <p>Note: In this state, the pulses are safely suppressed.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>If, after a longer period of time, the message is not automatically withdrawn, the following checks have to be made as appropriate: For communication with SINUMERIK, the following applies: - check any other PROFIBUS messages/signals present and remove their cause. - check that assignment of the axes on the higher-level control to the drives in the drive unit is correct. - check enable signal of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions for the corresponding axis on the higher-level control and if required, set it. For communication with TM54F, the following applies: - check any other messages/signals present for DRIVE-CLiQ communication with the TM54F and remove their cause. - check the setting of p10010. All the drive objects controlled by the TM54F must be listed. See also: p9601 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Control Unit)), p9801 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Motor Module))</p> |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C01798 | SI Motion CU: Test stop running |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The test stop is active. |
| Remedy: | None necessary. The message is withdrawn when the test stop is finished. Note: SI: Safety Integrated |
| C01799 | SI Motion CU: Acceptance test mode active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The acceptance test mode is active. The POWER ON signals of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions can be acknowledged during the acceptance test using the RESET button of the higher-level control. |
| Remedy: | None necessary. The message is withdrawn when exiting the acceptance test mode. Note: SI: Safety Integrated |
| F01800 | DRIVE-CLiQ: Hardware/configuration error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | A DRIVE-CLiQ connection fault has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 100 ... 107: Communication via DRIVE-CLiQ socket X100 ... X107 has not been switched to cyclic operation. The cause may be an incorrect structure or a configuration that results in an impossible bus timing. 10: Loss of the DRIVE-CLiQ connection. The cause may be, for example, that the DRIVE-CLiQ cable was withdrawn from the Control Unit or as a result of a short-circuit for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ. This fault can only be acknowledged in cyclic communication. 11: Repeated faults when detecting the connection. This fault can only be acknowledged in cyclic communication. 12: A connection was detected but the node ID exchange mechanism does not function. The reason is probably that the component is defective. This fault can only be acknowledged in cyclic communication. |
| Remedy: | Re fault value = 100 ... 107: - ensure that the DRIVE-CLiQ components have the same firmware releases. - avoid longer topologies for short current controller clock cycles. Re fault value = 10: - check the DRIVE-CLiQ cables at the Control Unit. - remove any short-circuit for motors with DRIVE-CLiQ. - carry out a POWER ON. Re fault value = 11: - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance Re fault value = 12: - replace the component involved. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F01840 | SMI: Component found with changed data |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | Another Sensor Module Integrated (SMI) was found. The reasons could be as follows: 1. A motor with DRIVE-CLiQ (SMI) and another order No. were used as replacement. 2. A Sensor Module Integrated was used as spare part where there is no encoder data and motor data or the incorrect data are present. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): The value should be interpreted as follows as 8-digit hexadecimal number AAAABBBB: BBBB = Reserved. AAAA = Component number of the component involved. |
| Remedy: | Re 1. - restore the factory setting. - carry out the first commissioning. Re 2. - download the SMI data from the back-up (p4690, p4691). - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01900 (F) | PROFIBUS: Configuration telegram error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A PROFIBUS master attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect configuring telegram. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 50: Syntax error. 51: Connection established to more drive objects than configured in the device. The drive objects for process data exchange and their sequence were defined using p0978. 52: Too many data words for input or output to a drive object. A maximum of 16 words is permitted for SERVO and VECTOR; and a maximum of 5 words for A_INFEED, TB30, TM31 and CU320. 53: Uneven number of bytes for input or output. |
| Remedy: | Check the bus configuring on the master and slave sides. Re alarm value = 51: Check the list of the drive objects with process data exchange (p0978). With p0978[x] = 0, all of the following drive objects in the list are excluded from the process data exchange. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1) |
| Acknowled. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01901 (F) | PROFIBUS: Parameterizing telegram error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A PROFIBUS master attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect parameterizing telegram. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1: Incorrect parameterizing bits. 10: Illegal length of an optional parameterizing block. 11: Illegal ID of an optional parameterizing block. 20: Double parameterizing block for clock synchronization. 21: Incorrect parameterizing block for clock synchronization. 22: Incorrect parameterizing bits for clock synchronization. 23: Illegal clock synchronization for PZD interface 2. 30: Double parameterizing block for peer-to-peer data transfer. 31: Incorrect parameterizing block for peer-to-peer data transfer. |

Remedy: Check the bus configuration:
 - bus addresses
 - slave configuring

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1)
 Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A01902 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronous operation parameterization not permissible

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 0: Bus cycle time Tdp < 0.5 ms.
 1: Bus cycle time Tdp > 32 ms.
 2: Bus cycle time Tdp is not an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle.
 3: Instant of the actual value sensing Ti > Bus cycle time Tdp or Ti = 0.
 4: Instant of the actual value sensing Ti is not an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle.
 5: Instant of the setpoint acceptance To >= Bus cycle time Tdp or To = 0.
 6: Instant of the setpoint acceptance To is not an integer multiple of the current controller clock cycle.
 7: Master application cycle time Tmapc is not an integer multiple of the speed controller clock cycle.
 8: Bus reserve bus cycle time Tdp - data exchange time Tdx less than two current controller clock cycles.
 9: Bus cycle time Tdp has been modified with respect to the first time that the connection was established.
 10: Instant of the setpoint acceptance not To <= data exchange time Tdx + To_min.
 11: Master application cycle time Tmapc > 14 or Tmapc = 0.
 12: PLL tolerance window Tpll_w > Tpll_w_max.
 13: Bus cycle time Tdp is not a multiple of all basic clock cycles p0110[x].
 14: For COMM BOARD with the setting To - 1 = Tdp - Ti, the instant of the setpoint acceptance is not To <= Data exchange time Tdx + 2 * To_min.
 15: This configuration is not permitted for Tdp < 1 ms.
 16: Instant of the actual value sensing Ti is less than the permitted value (COMM BOARD: Ti >= 2).
 17: The setting (To + Ti = Tdp + 2) is not permitted for COMM BOARD.

Remedy: - adapt the parameterizing telegram.
 - adapt the current and speed controller clock cycle.
 Re alarm value = 9:
 - carry out a POWER ON.
 Re alarm value = 15:
 - check the number of specific drive object types in the configuration.
 Note:
 IF1: Interface 1
 PB: PROFIBUS
 PN: PROFINET

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01903 (F) | COMM INT: Receive configuration data invalid |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The drive unit did not accept the receive configuration data.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Return value of the receive configuration data check.</p> <p>0: Configuration accepted.</p> <p>1: Connection established to more drive objects than configured in the device. The drive objects for process data exchange and their sequence were defined using p0978.</p> <p>2: Too many data words for input or output to a drive object. A maximum of 16 words is permitted for SERVO and VECTOR; and a maximum of 5 words for A_INFEED, TB30, TM31 and CU320.</p> <p>3: Uneven number of bytes for input or output.</p> <p>4: Setting data for synchronization not accepted.</p> <p>5: Drive still not in cyclic operation.</p> <p>6: Buffer system not accepted.</p> <p>7: Cyclic channel length too short for this setting.</p> <p>8: Cyclic channel address not initialized.</p> <p>9: 3-buffer system not permitted.</p> <p>10: DRIVE-CLiQ fault.</p> <p>11: CU-Link fault.</p> <p>12: CX32 not in cyclic operation.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Check the receive configuration data.</p> <p>Re alarm value = 1:</p> <p>Check the list of the drive objects with process data exchange (p0978). With p0978[x] = 0, all of the following drive objects in the list are excluded from the process data exchange.</p> |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowled. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| F01910 (N, A) | PROFIBUS: Setpoint timeout |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF3 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The receipt of setpoints from the PROFIBUS interface is interrupted because the bus connection is interrupted or the PROFIBUS master is switched off or was set to the STOP state.</p> <p>See also: p2047 (PROFIBUS additional monitoring time)</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Restore the bus connection and set the PROFIBUS master to RUN.</p> <p>Slave redundancy: For operation on a Y link, it must be ensured that "DP alarm mode = DPV1" is set in the slave parameterization.</p> <p>See also: p2047 (PROFIBUS additional monitoring time)</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon A: | NONE |
| F01911 | IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronous operation clock cycle failure |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The global control telegram to synchronize the clock cycles has failed - in cyclic operation - for several DP clock cycles or has violated the time grid specified in the parameterizing telegram over several consecutive DP clock cycles (refer to the bus cycle time, Tdp and Tpllw).</p> |

Remedy:

- check the PROFIBUS cables and connectors.
- check whether communication was briefly or permanently interrupted.
- check the bus and master for utilization level (e.g. bus cycle time Tdp was set too short).

Note:
 IF1: Interface 1
 PB: PROFIBUS
 PN: PROFINET

F01912 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronous operation sign-of-life failure

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The maximum permissible number of errors in the master sign-of-life (clock synchronous operation) has been exceeded in cyclic operation.

Remedy:

- check the physical bus configuration (terminating resistor, shielding, etc.).
- correct the interconnection of the master sign-of-life (p2045).
- check whether the master correctly sends the sign-of-life (e.g. create a trace with STW2.12 ... STW2.15 and trigger signal ZSW1.3).
- check the permissible telegram failure rate (p0925).
- check the bus and master for utilization level (e.g. bus cycle time Tdp was set too short).

Note:
 IF1: Interface 1
 PB: PROFIBUS
 PN: PROFINET

F01913 (N, A) COMM INT: Monitoring time sign-of-life expired

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The monitoring time for the sign-of-life counter has expired.
 The connection between the drive and the higher-level control (SIMOTION, SINUMERIK) has been interrupted for the following reasons:

- the control was reset.
- the data transfer to the control was interrupted.

Remedy:

- wait until the control has re-booted.
- restore data transfer to the control.

Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01914 (N, A) COMM INT: Monitoring time configuration expired

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The monitoring time for the configuration has expired.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 0: The transfer time of the send configuration data has been exceeded.
 1: The transfer time of the receive configuration data has been exceeded.

Remedy:

- acknowledge faults that are present.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A01920 (F) PROFIBUS: Interruption cyclic connection

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The cyclic connection to the PROFIBUS master is interrupted.
Remedy: Establish the PROFIBUS connection and activate the PROFIBUS master in the cyclic mode.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A01921 (F) PROFIBUS: Receive setpoints after To

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Output data of PROFIBUS master (setpoints) received at the incorrect instant in time within the PROFIBUS clock cycle.
Remedy:

- check bus configuration.
- check parameters for clock cycle synchronization (ensure To > Tdx).

Note:
To: Time of setpoint acceptance
Tdx: Data exchange time
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A01930 IF1: PB/PN current controller clock cycle clock cycle synchronous not equal

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The current controller clock cycle of all drives must be set the same for the clock cycle synchronous operation.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object with different current controller clock cycle.
Remedy: Set current controller clock cycles to identical values (p0115[0]).
Note:
IF1: Interface 1
PB: PROFIBUS
PN: PROFINET

A01931 IF1: PB/PN speed controller clock cycle clock cycle synchronous not equal

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The speed controller clock cycle of all drives must be set the same for the clock cycle synchronous operation.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object with the different speed controller clock cycle.

Remedy: Set the speed controller clock cycles the same (p0115[1]).
Note:
 IF1: Interface 1
 PB: PROFIBUS
 PN: PROFINET

A01932 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronization missing for DSC

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: There is no clock cycle synchronization and DSC is selected.
Note:
 DSC: Dynamic Servo Control
Remedy: Set the clock cycle synchronization when configuring the bus.

A01940 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronism not reached

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The bus is in the data exchange state and clock synchronous operation has been selected using the parameterizing telegram. It was not possible to synchronize to the clock cycle specified by the master.
 - the master does not send a clock synchronous global control telegram although clock synchronous operation was selected when configuring the bus.
 - the master is using another clock synchronous DP clock cycle than was transferred to the slave in the parameterizing telegram.
 - at least one drive object (that is not controlled from PROFIBUS/PROFINET) has a pulse enable.
Remedy:
 - check the master application and bus configuration.
 - check the consistency between the clock cycle input when configuring the slave and clock cycle setting at the master.
 - ensure that the pulses of drive objects that are not controlled by PROFIBUS/PROFINET are not enabled. Only enable the pulses after synchronizing the PROFIBUS/PROFINET drives.
Note:
 IF1: Interface 1
 PB: PROFIBUS
 PN: PROFINET

A01941 IF1: PB/PN clock cycle signal missing when establishing bus communication

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The bus is in the data exchange state and clock synchronous operation has been selected using the parameterizing telegram. The global control telegram for synchronization is not being received.
Remedy: Check the master application and bus configuration.
Note:
 IF1: Interface 1
 PB: PROFIBUS
 PN: PROFINET

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A01943 | IF1: PB/PN clock cycle signal error when establishing bus communication |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The bus is in the data exchange state and clock synchronous operation has been selected using the parameterizing telegram. The global control telegram for synchronization is being irregularly received. - the master is sending an irregular global control telegram. - the master is using another clock synchronous DP clock cycle than was transferred to the slave in the parameterizing telegram. |
| Remedy: | - check the master application and bus configuration. - check the consistency between the clock cycle input when configuring the slave and clock cycle setting at the master. Note: IF1: Interface 1 PB: PROFIBUS PN: PROFINET |
| A01944 | IF1: PB/PN sign-of-life synchronism not reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The bus is in the data exchange state and clock synchronous operation has been selected using the parameterizing telegram. Synchronization with the master sign-of-life (STW2.12 ... STW2.15) could not be completed because the sign-of-life is changing differently to how it was configured in the Tmapc time grid. |
| Remedy: | - ensure that the master correctly increments the sign-of-life in the master application clock cycle Tmapc. - correct the interconnection of the master sign-of-life (p2045). Note: IF1: Interface 1 PB: PROFIBUS PN: PROFINET |
| A01945 | PROFIBUS: Connection to the Publisher failed |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For PROFIBUS peer-to-peer data transfer, the connection to at least one Publisher has failed. Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary): Bit 0 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[0], connection failed. ... Bit 15 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[15], connection failed. |
| Remedy: | - check the PROFIBUS cables. - carry out a first commissioning of the Publisher that has the failed connection. |
| F01946 (A) | PROFIBUS: Connection to the Publisher aborted |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | At this drive object, the connection to at least one Publisher for PROFIBUS peer-to-peer data transfer in cyclic operation has been aborted. Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary): Bit 0 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[0], connection aborted. ... Bit 15 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[15], connection aborted. |

Remedy:

- check the PROFIBUS cables.
- check the state of the Publisher that has the aborted connection.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F01950 (N, A) IF1: PB/PN clock cycle synchronous operation synchronization unsuccessful

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: Synchronization of the internal clock cycle to the global control telegram has failed. The internal clock cycle exhibits an unexpected shift.

Remedy: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Note:

- IF1: Interface 1
- PB: PROFIBUS
- PN: PROFINET

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A02000 Function generator: Start not possible

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The function generator has already been started.

Remedy: Stop the function generator and restart again if necessary.

Note:

The alarm is reset as follows:

- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

See also: p4800 (Function generator control)

A02005 Function generator: Drive does not exist

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The drive object specified for connection does not exist.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)

Remedy: Use the existing drive object with the corresponding number.

Note:

The alarm is reset as follows:

- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)

A02006 Function generator: No drive specified for connection

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: No drive specified for connection in p4815.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)
Remedy: At least one drive to be connected must be specified in p4815.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)

A02007 Function generator: Drive not SERVO / VECTOR

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The drive object specified for connection is not a SERVO / VECTOR.
See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number)
Remedy: Use a SERVO / VECTOR drive object with the corresponding number.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

A02008 Function generator: Drive specified a multiple number of times

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The drive object specified for connection is already specified.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Drive object number of the drive object that is specified a multiple number of times.
Remedy: Specify a different drive object.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

A02009 Function generator: Illegal mode

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The set operating mode (p1300) of the drive object is not permissible when using the function generator.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the drive object involved.
Remedy: Change the operating mode for this drive object to p1300 = 20 (encoderless speed control) or p1300 = 21 (speed control with encoder).
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A02010 | Function generator: Speed setpoint from the drive is not zero |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The speed setpoint of a drive selected for connection is greater than the value for the standstill detection set using p1226. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the drive object involved. |
| Remedy: | For all of the drives specified for connection, set the speed setpoints to 0. Note: The alarm is reset as follows: - remove the cause of this alarm. - restart the function generator. |
| A02011 | Function generator: The actual drive speed is not zero |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The speed actual value of a drive selected for connection is greater than the value for the standstill detection set using p1226. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the drive object involved. |
| Remedy: | Set the relevant drives to zero speed before starting the function generator. Note: The alarm is reset as follows: - remove the cause of this alarm. - restart the function generator. |
| A02015 | Function generator: Drive enable signals missing |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The master control and/or enable signals are missing to connect to the specified drive. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the drive object involved. See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number) |
| Remedy: | Fetch the master control to the specified drive object and set all enable signals. Note: The alarm is reset as follows: - remove the cause of this alarm. - restart the function generator. |
| A02016 | Function generator: Magnetizing running |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | Magnetizing has not yet been completed on a drive object specified for connection. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the drive object involved. See also: p4815 (Function generator drive number) |

Remedy: Wait for magnetizing of the motor (r0056.4).
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- restart the function generator.
See also: r0056 (Status word, closed-loop control)

A02020 Function generator: Parameter cannot be changed

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: This parameter setting cannot be changed when the function generator is active (p4800 = 1).
See also: p4810, p4812, p4813, p4815, p4820, p4821, p4822, p4823, p4824, p4825, p4826, p4827, p4828, p4829
Remedy: - stop the function generator before parameterizing (p4800 = 0).
- if required, start the function generator (p4800 = 1).
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4800 (Function generator control)

A02025 Function generator: Period too short

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The value for the period is too short.
See also: p4821 (Function generator period)
Remedy: Check and adapt the value for the period.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4821 (Function generator period)

A02026 Function generator: Pulse width too high

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected pulse width is too high.
The pulse width must be less than the period duration.
See also: p4822 (Function generator pulse width)
Remedy: Reduce pulse width.
Note:
The alarm is reset as follows:
- remove the cause of this alarm.
- restart the function generator.
See also: p4821 (Function generator period), p4822 (Function generator pulse width)

A02030 Function generator: Physical address equals zero

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The specified physical address is zero.
See also: p4812 (Function generator physical address)

Remedy: Set a physical address with a value other than zero.
Note:
 The alarm is reset as follows:
 - remove the cause of this alarm.
 - restart the function generator.
 See also: p4812 (Function generator physical address)

A02040 Function generator: Illegal value for offset

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The value for the offset is higher than the value for the upper limit or lower than the value for the lower limit.
 See also: p4826 (Function generator offset)
Remedy: Adjust the offset value accordingly.
Note:
 The alarm is reset as follows:
 - remove the cause of this alarm.
 - restart the function generator.
 See also: p4826 (Function generator offset), p4828 (Function generator lower limit), p4829 (Function generator upper limit)

A02041 Function generator: Illegal value for bandwidth

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The bandwidth referred to the time slice clock cycle of the function generator has either been set too low or too high.
 Depending on the time slice clock cycle, the bandwidth is defined as follows:
 $\text{Bandwidth_max} = 1 / (2 * \text{time slice clock cycle})$
 $\text{Bandwidth_min} = \text{Bandwidth_max} / 100000$
 Example:
 Assumption: p4830 = 125 µs
 --> $\text{Bandwidth_max} = 1 / (2 * 125 \text{ µs}) = 4000 \text{ Hz}$
 --> $\text{Bandwidth_min} = 4000 \text{ Hz} / 100000 = 0.04 \text{ Hz}$
Note:
 p4823: Function generator bandwidth
 p4830: Function generator time slice clock cycle
 See also: p4823 (Function generator bandwidth), p4830 (Function generator time slice cycle)
Remedy: Check the value for the bandwidth and adapt accordingly.
Note:
 The alarm is reset as follows:
 - remove the cause of this alarm.
 - restart the function generator.

A02047 Function generator: Time slice clock cycle invalid

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The time slice clock cycle selected does not match any of the existing time slices.
 See also: p4830 (Function generator time slice cycle)
Remedy: Enter an existing time slice clock cycle. The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
Note:
 The alarm is reset as follows:
 - remove the cause of this alarm.
 - restart the function generator.
 See also: r7901 (Time slice cycle times)

A02050 Trace: Start not possible

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The trace has already been started.
See also: p4700 (Trace control)
Remedy: Stop the trace and, if necessary, start again.

A02055 Trace: Recording time too short

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The trace duration is too short.
The minimum is twice the value of the trace clock cycle.
See also: p4721 (Trace recording time)
Remedy: Check the selected recording time and, if necessary, adjust.

A02056 Trace: Recording cycle too short

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected recording cycle is shorter than the selected basic clock cycle 0 (p0110[0]).
See also: p4720 (Trace recording cycle)
Remedy: Increase the value for the trace cycle.

A02057 Trace: Time slice clock cycle invalid

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The time slice clock cycle selected does not match any of the existing time slices.
See also: p4723 (Time slice cycle for trace)
Remedy: Enter an existing time slice clock cycle. The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
See also: r7901 (Time slice cycle times)

A02058 Trace: Time slice clock cycle for endless trace not valid

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected time slice clock cycle cannot be used for the endless trace
See also: p4723 (Time slice cycle for trace)
Remedy: Enter the clock cycle of an existing time slice with a cycle time ≥ 2 ms for up to 4 recording channels or ≥ 4 ms from 5 recording channels per trace.
The existing time slices can be read out via p7901.
See also: r7901 (Time slice cycle times)

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A02059 | Trace: Time slice clock cycle for 2 x 8 recording channels not valid |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The selected time slice clock cycle cannot be used for more than 4 recording channels. See also: p4723 (Time slice cycle for trace) |
| Remedy: | Enter the clock cycle of an existing time slice with a cycle time ≥ 4 ms or reduce the number of recording channels to 4 per trace. The existing time slices can be read out via p7901. See also: r7901 (Time slice cycle times) |
| A02060 | Trace: Signal to be traced missing |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | - a signal to be traced was not specified. - the specified signals are not valid. See also: p4730 (Trace record signal 0), p4731 (Trace record signal 1), p4732 (Trace record signal 2), p4733 (Trace record signal 3) |
| Remedy: | - specify the signal to be traced. - check whether the relevant signal can be traced. |
| A02061 | Trace: Invalid signal |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | - the specified signal does not exist. - the specified signal can no longer be traced (recorded). See also: p4730 (Trace record signal 0), p4731 (Trace record signal 1), p4732 (Trace record signal 2), p4733 (Trace record signal 3) |
| Remedy: | - specify the signal to be traced. - check whether the relevant signal can be traced. |
| A02062 | Trace: Invalid trigger signal |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | - a trigger signal was not specified. - the specified signal does not exist. - the specified signal is not a fixed-point signal. - the specified signal cannot be used as a trigger signal for the trace. See also: p4711 (Trace trigger signal) |
| Remedy: | Specify a valid trigger signal. |
| A02063 | Trace: Invalid data type |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The specified data type to select a signal using a physical address is invalid. See also: p4711 (Trace trigger signal), p4730 (Trace record signal 0), p4731 (Trace record signal 1), p4732 (Trace record signal 2), p4733 (Trace record signal 3) |

Remedy: Use a valid data type.

A02070 Trace: Parameter cannot be changed

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The trace parameter settings cannot be changed when the trace is active.
See also: p4700, p4710, p4711, p4712, p4713, p4714, p4715, p4716, p4720, p4721, p4722, p4730, p4731, p4732, p4733, p4780, p4781, p4782, p4783, p4789, p4795
Remedy: - stop the trace before parameterization.
- if required, start the trace.

A02075 Trace: Pretrigger time too long

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The selected pretrigger time must be shorter than the trace time.
See also: p4721 (Trace recording time), p4722 (Trace trigger delay)
Remedy: Check the pretrigger time setting and change if necessary.

F02080 Trace: Delete trace because units changed over

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The trace was deleted due to the fact that the units were changed over or the reference parameters changed.
Remedy:

A02099 Trace: Insufficient Control Unit memory

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The memory space still available on the Control Unit is no longer sufficient for the trace function.
Remedy: Reduce the memory required, e.g. as follows:
- reduce the trace time.
- increase the trace clock cycle.
- reduce the number of signals to be traced.
See also: r4708 (Trace memory space required), r4799 (Trace memory location free)

A02100 CU: Computing dead time current controller too short

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The value in p0118 produces a dead time of one clock cycle because it is prior to setpoint availability. A possible cause could be, for example, that the system characteristics no longer match those parameterized after a component has been replaced.
Alarm value (r2134, floating point):
The minimum value for p0118 where a dead time no longer occurs.
Remedy: - set p0118 to a value greater than or equal to the alarm value.
- set p0117 to an automatic setting.
- check the firmware releases of the components involved.

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A02150 | OA: Application cannot be loaded |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The system was not able to load an OA application. Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. Note: OA: Open Architecture |
| F02151 (A) | OA: Internal software error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | An internal software error has occurred within an OA application. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. - replace the Control Unit. Note: OA: Open Architecture |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon A: | NONE |
| F02152 (A) | OA: Insufficient memory |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | Too many functions have been configured on this Control Unit (e.g. too many drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc). Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - change the configuration on this Control Unit (e.g. fewer drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc). - use an additional Control Unit. Note: OA: Open Architecture |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon A: | NONE |
| A05000 (N) | Power unit: Overtemperature heat sink AC inverter |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The alarm threshold for overtemperature at the inverter heat sink has been reached. The response is set using p0290. If the temperature of the heat sink increases by an additional 5 K, then fault F30004 is initiated. |

Remedy: Check the following:
- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?
- have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned?
- has the cooling failed?

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A05001 (N) Power unit: Chip overtemperature

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Alarm threshold for overtemperature of the power semiconductor in the AC converter has been reached. The response is set using p0290.
If the chip temperature increases by an additional 15 K, then fault F30025 is triggered.

Remedy: Check the following:
- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?
- have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned?
- has the cooling failed?
- pulse frequency too high?
See also: r0037, p0290 (Power unit overload response)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A05002 (N) Power unit: Air intake overtemperature

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The alarm threshold for the air intake overtemperature has been reached. For air-cooled power units, the threshold is 42 °C (hysteresis 2 K). The response is set using p0290.
If the air intake temperature increases by an additional 13 K, then fault F30035 is output.

Remedy: Check the following:
- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?
- has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A05003 (N) Power unit: Electronics board overtemperature

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The alarm threshold for the overtemperature of the electronics module has been reached. The response is set using p0290.
If the temperature of the electronics module increases by an additional 5 K, then fault F30036 is triggered.

Remedy: Check the following:
- is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values?
- has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A05004 (N) | Power unit: Rectifier overtemperature |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The alarm threshold for the overtemperature of the rectifier has been reached. The response is set using p0290. If the temperature of the rectifier increases by an additional 5 K, then fault F30037 is triggered. |
| Remedy: | Check the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values? - have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned? - has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation. - has a phase of the line supply failed? - is an arm of the supply (incoming) rectifier defective? |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon N: | NONE |
| A05006 (N) | Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The temperature difference between the chip and heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value (blocksize power units only). Depending on p0290, an appropriate overload response is initiated. See also: r0037 |
| Remedy: | None necessary. The alarm disappears automatically once the limit value is undershot. Note: If the alarm does not disappear automatically and the temperature continues to rise, this can result in fault F30024. See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response) |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon N: | NONE |
| N05007 (A) | Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model (chassis PU) |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The temperature difference between the chip and heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value (r0293) (chassis power units only). Depending on p0290, an appropriate overload response is initiated. See also: r0037 |
| Remedy: | None necessary. The alarm disappears automatically once the limit value is undershot. See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response) |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon A: | NONE |
| F06310 (A) | Supply voltage (p0210) incorrectly parameterized |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | For AC/AC drive units, the measured DC voltage lies outside the tolerance range after pre-charging has been completed. The following applies for the tolerance range: $1.16 \cdot p0210 < r0070 < 1.6 \cdot p0210$. The fault can only be acknowledged when the drive is powered down. See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage) |

Remedy: - check the parameterized supply voltage and if required change (p0210).
- check the line supply voltage.
See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07011 Drive: Motor overtemperature

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: KTY:
The motor temperature has exceeded the fault threshold (p0605) or the timer (p0606) after the alarm threshold was exceeded (p0604) has expired.
The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active.
PTC:
The response threshold of 1650 Ohm was exceeded and the timer (p0606) has expired.
The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active.
Possible causes:
- motor is overloaded.
- motor ambient temperature too high.
- wire breakage or sensor not connected.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
For SME selected (p0601 = 10), number of the sensor channel leading to the message.
When the I2t motor model is activated (p0612 bit[0] = yes, p0611 > 0), fault value= 200 refers to the fact that the fault has been triggered by the I2t motor model.
See also: p0604 (Motor overtemperature alarm threshold), p0605 (Motor overtemperature fault threshold), p0606 (Motor overtemperature timer)

Remedy: - reduce the motor load.
- check the ambient temperature.
- check the wiring and sensor connector.
See also: p0604 (Motor overtemperature alarm threshold), p0605 (Motor overtemperature fault threshold), p0606 (Motor overtemperature timer)

A07012 (N) Drive: I2t motor model overtemperature

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The thermal I2t motor model (for synchronous motors) identified that the temperature alarm threshold was exceeded.
See also: r0034 (Motor utilization), p0605 (Motor overtemperature fault threshold), p0611 (I2t motor model thermal time constant)

Remedy: - check the motor load and if required, reduce.
- check the motor ambient temperature.
- check the thermal time constant p0611.
- check the overtemperature fault threshold p0605 (= alarm threshold for the I2t motor model, see p0612)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07015 | Drive: Motor temperature sensor alarm |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>An error was detected when evaluating the temperature sensor set in p0600 and p0601.</p> <p>With the fault, the time in p0607 is started. If the fault is still present after this time has expired, then fault F07016 is output; however, at the earliest, 0.2 s after alarm A07015.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm). - measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm). <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>For SME selected (p0601 = 10), number of the sensor channel leading to the message.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - make sure that the sensor is connected correctly. - check the parameterization (p0600, p0601). <p>See also: r0035 (Motor temperature), p0600 (Motor temperature sensor for monitoring), p0601 (Motor temperature sensor type), p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)</p> |
| F07016 | Drive: Motor temperature sensor fault |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>An error was detected when evaluating the temperature sensor set in p0600 and p0601.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm). - measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm). <p>Note:</p> <p>If alarm A07015 is present, the time in p0607 is started. If the fault is still present after this time has expired, then fault F07016 is output; however, at the earliest, 0.2 s after alarm A07015.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>For SME selected (p0601 = 10), number of the sensor channel leading to the message.</p> <p>See also: p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - make sure that the sensor is connected correctly. - check the parameterization (p0600, p0601). - induction motors: De-activate temperature sensor fault (p0607 = 0). <p>See also: r0035 (Motor temperature), p0600 (Motor temperature sensor for monitoring), p0601 (Motor temperature sensor type), p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)</p> |
| F07080 | Drive: Incorrect control parameter |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The closed-loop control parameters have been parameterized incorrectly (e.g. p0356 = L_spread = 0).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>The fault value includes the parameter number involved.</p> <p>The following parameter numbers only occur as fault values for vector drives:</p> <p>p0310, for synchronous motors: p0341, p0344, p0350, p0357</p> <p>The following parameter numbers do not occur as fault values for synchronous motors:</p> <p>p0354, p0358, p0360</p> <p>See also: p0310, p0311, p0341, p0344, p0350, p0354, p0356, p0358, p0360, p0400, p0404, p0408, p0640, p1082, p1300</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Modify the parameter indicated in the fault value (r0949) (e.g. p0640 = current limit > 0).</p> <p>See also: p0311, p0341, p0344, p0350, p0354, p0356, p0358, p0360, p0400, p0404, p0408, p0640, p1082</p> |

F07082 Macro: Execution not possible

Message value: Fault cause: %1, supplementary information: %2, preliminary parameter number: %3

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The macro cannot be executed.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccccbbaa hex:
cccc = preliminary parameter number, bb = supplementary information, aa = fault cause
Fault causes for the trigger parameter itself:
-20: Called file is not valid for parameter 15.
-21: Called file is not valid for parameter 700.
-22: Called file is not valid for parameter 1000.
-23: Called file is not valid for parameter 1500.
-24: Data type of a TAG is incorrect (e.g.: Index, number or bit is not U16).
Fault causes for the parameters to be set:
-25: Error level has an undefined value.
-26: Mode has an undefined value.
-27: A value was entered as string in the tag value that is not "DEFAULT".
-31: Entered drive object type unknown.
-32: A device was not able to be found for the determined drive object number.
-34: A trigger parameter was recursively called.
-35: It is not permissible to write to the parameter via macro.
-36: Check, writing to a parameter unsuccessful, parameter can only be read, not available, incorrect data type, value range or assignment incorrect.
-37: Source parameter for a BICO interconnection was not able to be determined.
-38: An index was set for a non-indexed (or CDS-dependent) parameter.
-39: No index was set for an indexed parameter.
-41: A bit operation is only permissible for parameters with the parameter format DISPLAY_BIN.
-42: A value not equal to 0 or 1 was set for a BitOperation.
-43: Reading the parameter to be changed by the BitOperation was unsuccessful.
-51: Factory setting for DEVICE may only be executed on the DEVICE.
-61: The setting of a value was unsuccessful.

Remedy: - check the parameter involved.
- check the macro file and BICO interconnection.
See also: p0015

F07083 Macro: ACX file not found

Message value: Parameter: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The ACX file (macro) to be executed was not able to be found in the appropriate directory.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number with which the execution was started.
See also: p0015

Remedy: - check whether the file is saved in the appropriate directory on the memory card.
Example:
If p0015 is set to 1501, then the selected ACX file must be located in the following directory:
... /PMACROS/DEVICE/P15/PM001501.ACX

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07084 | Macro: Condition for WaitUntil not fulfilled |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The WaitUntil condition set in the macro was not fulfilled in a certain number of attempts. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number for which the condition was set. |
| Remedy: | Check and correct the conditions for the WaitUntil loop. |
| F07085 | Drive: Open-loop/closed-loop control parameters changed |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | Parameters of the open-loop/closed-loop control had to be changed as they exceeded dynamic limits as a result of other parameters. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): The fault value includes the modified parameter number. 340: The motor and control parameters were automatically calculated (p0340 = 1), because the vector control was subsequently activated as configuration (r0108.2). See also: p0640 (Current limit), p1082 (Maximum speed), p1300 (Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode), p1800 (Pulse frequency setpoint) |
| Remedy: | It is not necessary to change the parameters as they have already been correctly limited. |
| F07086 | Units changeover: Parameter limit violation due to reference value change |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A reference parameter was changed in the system. This resulted in the fact that for the parameters involved, the selected value was not able to be written in the per unit representation (cause: e.g. the steady-state minimum/maximum limit or that defined in the application was violated). The values of the parameters were set to the corresponding violated minimum/maximum limit or to the factory setting. Fault value (r0949, parameter): Diagnostics parameter r9450 to display the parameters that were not able to be re-calculated. See also: p0304, p0305, p0310, p0596, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004 |
| Remedy: | Check the adapted parameter value and if required correct. See also: r9450 (Reference value change parameter with unsuccessful calculation) |
| F07087 | Drive: Encoderless operation not possible for the selected pulse frequency |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Encoderless operation is not possible for the selected pulse frequency (p1800). Encoderless operation is activated under the following conditions: - the changeover speed for encoderless operation (p1404) is less than the maximum speed (p0322). - a control type with encoderless operation has been selected (p1300). - encoder faults of the motor encoder result in a fault response with encoderless operation (p0491). See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER), p1300 (Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode), p1404 (Encoderless operation changeover speed), p1800 (Pulse frequency setpoint) |
| Remedy: | Increase the pulse frequency (p1800). Note: In encoderless operation, the pulse frequency must be at least as high as half the current controller clock cycle (1/p0115[0]). |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07088 | Units changeover: Parameter limit violation due to units changeover |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A changeover of units was initiated.</p> <p>Possible causes for the violation of a parameter limit are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- when rounding off a parameter corresponding to its decimal places, the steady-state minimum or maximum limit was violated.- inaccuracies for the data type "Floating Point". <p>In these cases, when the minimum limit is violated then the parameter value is rounded up and when the maximum limited is violated the parameter value is rounded down.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Diagnostics parameter r9451 to display all parameters whose value had to be adapted.</p> <p>See also: p0100 (IEC/NEMA mot stds), p0349 (System of units, motor equivalent circuit diagram data), p0505 (Selecting the system of units), p0595 (Selecting technological units)</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Check the adapted parameter values and if required correct.</p> <p>See also: r9451 (Units changeover adapted parameters)</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07089 | Changing over units: Adding a function module blocked if units changed over |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>An attempt was made to add a function module. This is not permissible if the units have already been changed over.</p> <p>See also: p0100 (IEC/NEMA mot stds), p0349 (System of units, motor equivalent circuit diagram data), p0505 (Selecting the system of units)</p> |
| Remedy: | Restore units that have been changed over to the default value. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07090 | Drive: Upper torque limit less than the lower torque limit |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The upper torque limit is lower than the lower torque limit. |
| Remedy: | P1 must be >= P2 if parameter P1 is connected to p1522 and parameter P2 to p1523. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07200 | Drive: Master control ON/OFF1 command present |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The ON/OFF1 command is not 0, either via binector input p0840 (current CDS) or in control word p3982 bit 0. |
| Remedy: | The signal at binector input p0840 (current CDS) as well as p3982 bit 0 must be 0. |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07210 | Master control PC/AOP inhibited |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The transfer of master control is disabled via binector input p3985. |
| Remedy: | Change the signal via binector input p3985. |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07220 (N, A) | Drive: Master control by PLC missing |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The "master control by PLC" signal was missing in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - interconnection of the binector input for "master control by PLC" is incorrect (p0854). - the higher-level control has withdrawn the "master control by PLC" signal. - data transfer via the fieldbus (master/drive) was interrupted. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the interconnection of the binector input for "master control by PLC" (p0854). - check the "master control by PLC" signal and, if required, switch in. - check the data transfer via the fieldbus (master/drive). <p>Note: If the drive should continue to operate after withdrawing "master control by PLC" then fault response must be parameterized to NONE or the message type should be parameterized as alarm.</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F07300 (A) | Drive: Line contactor feedback signal missing |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the line contactor was not able to be closed within the time in p0861. - the line contactor was not able to be opened within the time in p0861. - the line contactor has dropped out in operation. - the line contactor has closed although the drive converter is powered down. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the setting of p0860. - check the feedback circuit from the line contactor. - increase the monitoring time in p0861. <p>See also: p0860 (Line cont. fdbk sig), p0861 (Line contactor monitoring time)</p> |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F07320 | Drive: Automatic restart interrupted |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The specified number of restart attempts (p1211) has been completely used up because within the monitoring time (p1213) the faults were not able to be acknowledged. The number of restart attempts (p1211) is decremented at each new start attempt. - there is no active ON command. - the monitoring time for the power unit has expired (p0857). - when exiting commissioning or at the end of the motor identification routine or the speed controller optimization, the drive unit is not automatically powered up again. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increase the number of restart attempts (p1211). The current number of starting attempts is displayed in r1214. - increase the delay time in p1212 and/or the monitoring time in p1213. - issue an ON command (p0840). - either increase or disable the monitoring time of the power unit (p0857). |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07321 | Drive: Automatic restart active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The automatic restart (AR) is active. When the line supply returns and/or the causes of the existing faults are removed the drive is automatically restarted. The pulses are enabled and the motor starts to rotate. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the automatic restart (AR) should, if required, be inhibited (p1210 = 0).- an automatic restart can be directly interrupted by withdrawing the power-on command (BI: p0840). |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07350 (F) | Drive: Measuring probe parameterized to a digital output |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The measuring probe is connected to a bi-directional digital input/output and the terminal is set as output.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, decimal):</p> <p>8: DI/DO 8 (X122.9/X132.1)</p> <p>9: DI/DO 9 (X122.10/X132.2)</p> <p>10: DI/DO 10 (X122.12/X132.3)</p> <p>11: DI/DO 11 (X122.13/X132.4)</p> <p>12: DI/DO 12 (X132.9)</p> <p>13: DI/DO 13 (X132.10)</p> <p>14: DI/DO 14 (X132.12)</p> <p>15: DI/DO 15 (X132.13)</p> <p>To the terminal designation:</p> <p>The first designation is valid for CU320, the second for CU305.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- set the terminal as input (p0728).- de-select the measuring probe (p0488, p0489, p0580). |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07400 (N) | Drive: DC link voltage maximum controller active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The DC link voltage controller has been activated because the upper switch-in threshold has been exceeded (r1242). The ramp-down times are automatically increased in order to maintain the DC link voltage (r0070) within the permissible limits. There is a system deviation between the setpoint and actual speeds.</p> <p>When the DC link voltage controller is switched out (disabled), this is the reason that the ramp-function generator output is set to the speed actual value.</p> <p>See also: p1240 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration)</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>If the controller is not to intervene:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- increase the ramp-down times.- shut down the Vdc max controller (p1280 = 0) <p>If the ramp-down times are not to be changed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- use a chopper or regenerative feedback unit |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07402 (N) | Drive: DC link voltage minimum controller active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The DC link voltage controller has been activated as the lower switch-in threshold has been undershot (r1246). The kinetic energy of the motor is used in order to buffer the DC link. This brakes the drive. See also: p1240 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration) |
| Remedy: | The alarm disappears when power supply returns. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F07403 (N, A) | Drive: Lower DC link voltage threshold reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The DC link voltage monitoring is active (p1240 = 2, 3) and the lower DC link voltage threshold (p1248) was reached in the "Operation" state. |
| Remedy: | - check the line supply voltage. - check the infeed module - reduce the lower DC link threshold (p1248). - switch out (disable) the DC link voltage monitoring (p1240 = 0). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F07404 | Drive: Upper DC link voltage threshold reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The DC link voltage monitoring is active (p1240 = 1, 3) and the upper DC link voltage threshold (p1244) was reached in the "Operation" state. |
| Remedy: | - check the line supply voltage. - check the infeed module or the Braking Module. - increase the upper DC link voltage threshold (p1244). - switch out (disable) the DC link voltage monitoring (p1240 = 0). |
| F07410 | Drive: Current controller output limited |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE, OFF1) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The condition " $I_{act} = 0$ and $U_{q_set_1}$ longer than 16 ms at its limit" is present and can be caused by the following: - motor not connected or motor contactor open. - no DC link voltage present. - Motor Module defective. |
| Remedy: | - connect the motor or check the motor contactor. - check the DC link voltage (r0070). - check the Motor Module. |

F07411 Drive: Flux controller output limited

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The specified flux setpoint cannot be reached although 90% of the maximum current has been specified.
- incorrect motor data.
- motor data and motor configuration (star/delta) do not match.
- the current limit has been set too low for the motor.
- induction motor (encoderless, open-loop controlled) in I²t limiting.
- the Motor Module is too small.
Remedy: - correct the motor data.
- check the motor configuration.
- correct the current limits (p0640, p0323).
- reduce the induction motor load.
- if required, use a larger Motor Module.

F07412 Drive: Commutation angle incorrect (motor model)

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: ENCODER (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: An incorrect commutation angle was detected that can result in a positive coupling in the speed controller.
Possible causes:
- the motor encoder is incorrectly adjusted with respect to the magnet position.
- the motor encoder is damaged.
- the angular commutation offset is incorrectly set (p0431).
- data to calculate the motor model has been incorrectly set (p0356 (motor-stator leakage inductance) and/or p0350 (motor-stator resistance) and/or p0352 (cable resistance)).
- the changeover speed for the motor model is too low (p1752). The monitoring function only becomes effective above the changeover speed.
- the motor encoder speed signal is faulted.
- the control loop is instable due to incorrect parameterization.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
SERVO:
0: The comparison of the pole position angle from the encoder and the motor model resulted in an excessively high value (> 80 ° electrical).
1: -
VECTOR:
0: The comparison of the pole position angle from the encoder and the motor model resulted in an excessively high value (> 45 ° electrical).
1: The change in the speed signal from the motor encoder has changed by > p0492 within a current controller clock cycle.
Remedy: - if the encoder mounting was changed - re-adjust the encoder.
- replace the defective motor encoder.
- correctly set the angular commutation offset (p0431).
- correctly set the motor stator resistance, cable resistance and motor-stator leakage inductance (p0350, p0352, p0356).
- increase the changeover speed for the motor model (p1752). The monitoring is completely de-activated for p1752 > p1082 (maximum speed).
Note:
For High Dynamic Motors (1FK7xxx-7xxx), for applications with a higher current, if necessary, the monitoring should be disabled.

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07413 | Drive: Commutation angle incorrect (pole position identification) |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (NONE, OFF2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>An incorrect commutation angle was detected that can result in a positive coupling in the speed controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - within the pole position identification routine (p1982 = 2): - A difference of > 45° electrical to the encoder angle was determined. - for VECTOR, within the encoder adjustment (p1990 = 2): - A difference of > 6 ° electrical to the encoder angle was determined. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - correctly set the angular commutation offset (p0431). - re-adjust the motor encoder after the encoder has been replaced. - replace the defective motor encoder. - check the pole position identification routine. If the pole position identification routine is not suitable for this motor type, then disable the plausibility check (p1982 = 0). |
| F07414 (N, A) | Drive: Encoder serial number changed |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (NONE, OFF2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The serial number of the motor encoder of a synchronous motor has changed. The change was only checked for encoders with serial number (e.g. EnDat encoders) and build-in motors (e.g. p0300 = 401) or third-party motors (p0300 = 2).</p> <p>Cause 1: The encoder was replaced.</p> <p>Cause 2: A third-party, build-in or linear motor was re-commissioned.</p> <p>Cause 3: The motor with integrated and adjusted encoder was replaced.</p> <p>Cause 4: The firmware was updated to a version that checks the encoder serial number.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Re causes 1, 2: Carry out an automatic adjustment using the pole position identification routine. First, accept the serial number with p0440 = 1. Acknowledge the fault. Initiate the pole position identification routine with p1990 = 1. Then check that the pole position identification routine is correctly executed.</p> <p>SERVO: If a pole position identification technique is selected in p1980, and if p0301 does not contain a motor type with an encoder adjusted in the factory, then p1990 is automatically activated.</p> <p>or Set the adjustment via p0431. In this case, the new serial number is automatically accepted.</p> <p>or Mechanically adjust the encoder. Accept the new serial number with p0440 = 1.</p> <p>Re causes 3, 4: Accept the new serial number with p0440 = 1.</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| N07415 (F) | Drive: Angular commutation offset transfer running |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The angular commutation offset was automatically determined using p1990 = 1.</p> <p>This fault causes the pulses to be suppressed - this is necessary to transfer the angular commutation offset to p0431.</p> <p>See also: p1990 (Encoder adjustment, determine angular commutation offset)</p> |

Remedy: The fault can be acknowledged without any additional measures.
Reaction upon F: OFF2
Acknowled. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F07420 Drive: Current setpoint filter natural frequency > Shannon frequency

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: One of the filter natural frequencies is greater than the Shannon frequency.
The Shannon frequency is calculated according to the following formula: $0.5 / p0115[0]$
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Bit 0: Filter 1 (p1658, p1660)
Bit 1: Filter 2 (p1663, p1665)
Bit 2: Filter 3 (p1668, p1670)
Bit 3: Filter 4 (p1673, p1675)
Bit 8 ... 15: Data set number (starting from zero).
Remedy:

- reduce the numerator or denominator natural frequency of the current setpoint filter involved.
- reduce the current controller sampling time (p0115[0]).
- switch out the filter involved (p1656).

F07421 Drive: Speed setpoint filter natural frequency > Shannon frequency

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: One of the filter natural frequencies is greater than the Shannon frequency.
The Shannon frequency is calculated according to the following formula: $0.5 / p0115[1]$
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Bit 0: Filter 1 (p1417, p1419)
Bit 1: Filter 2 (p1423, p1425)
Bit 8 ... 15: Data set number (starting from zero)
Remedy:

- reduce the numerator or denominator natural frequency of the speed setpoint filter involved.
- reduce the speed controller sampling time (p0115[1]).
- switch out the filter involved (p1414).

F07422 Drive: Reference model natural frequency > Shannon frequency

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The natural filter frequency of the PT2 element for the reference model (p1433) is greater than the Shannon frequency.
The Shannon frequency is calculated according to the following formula: $0.5 / p0115[1]$
Remedy:

- reduce the natural frequency of PT2 element for reference model (p1433).
- reduce the speed controller sampling time (p0115[1]).

F07429 Drive: DSC without encoder not possible

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The function DSC (Dynamic Servo Control) was activated although there is no encoder.
See also: p1191 (DSC position controller gain KPC)
Remedy: If there is no encoder and CI: p1191 (DSC position controller gain) is interconnected, then connector input CI: p1191 must have a 0 signal.

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07430 | Drive: Changeover to open-loop torque controlled operation not possible |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | For encoderless operation, the converter cannot change over to closed-loop torque-controlled operation (BI: p1501). |
| Remedy: | Do not attempt to cover over to closed-loop torque-controlled operation. |
| F07431 | Drive: Changeover to encoderless operation not possible |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (OFF1) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | For closed-loop torque control, the converter cannot change over to encoderless operation (p1404). |
| Remedy: | Do not attempt to change over to encoderless operation. |
| F07432 | Drive: Synchronous motor without overvoltage protection |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (OFF1) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Under voltage conditions, a synchronous motor can generate an overvoltage condition that can destroy the drive system. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Associated Drive Data Set (DDS). |
| Remedy: | Overvoltage protection can be implemented in the following ways: - limit the maximum speed (p1082) without any additional protection. The maximum speed without protection is calculated as follows: Rotary motors: $p1082 \text{ [rpm]} \leq 11.695 * p0297/p0316 \text{ [Nm/A]}$ Linear motors: $p1082 \text{ [m/min]} \leq 73.484 * p0297/p0316 \text{ [N/A]}$ - use a voltage protection module (VPM) in conjunction with the function "Safe Torque Off" (p9601, p9801). When a fault condition exists, the VPM short-circuits the motors. During the short-circuit, the pulses must be suppressed - this means that the terminals for the function "Safe Torque Off" must be connected to the VPM. When using a VPM, p0643 must be set to 1. - activating the internal voltage protection (IVP) with p1231 = 3. See also: p0643 (Overvoltage protection for synchronous motors), p1231 (Armature short-circuit / DC brake configuration) |
| F07433 | Drive: Closed-loop control with encoder is not possible as the encoder has not been unparked |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The changeover to closed-loop control with encoder is not possible as the encoder has not been unparked. |
| Remedy: | - check whether the encoder firmware supports the "parking" function (r0481.6 = 1). - upgrade the firmware. Note: For long-stator motors (p3870.0 = 1), the following applies: The encoder must have completed the unparking procedure (r3875.0 = 1) before a changeover can be made to closed-loop control with encoder. The encoder is unparked with a 0/1 edge at BI: p3876 and remains unparked until a 0 signal is again present. |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07434 | Drive: It is not possible to change the direction of rotation with the pulses enabled |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A drive data set was selected - with the pulses enabled - which has a different parameterized direction of rotation (p1821). It is only possible to change the motor direction of rotation using p1821 when the pulses are inhibited. |
| Remedy: | - change over the drive data set with the pulses inhibited. - ensure that the changeover to a drive data set does not result in the motor direction of rotation being changed (i.e. for these drive data sets, the same value must be in p1821). See also: p1821 (Dir of rot) |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07440 | EPOS: Jerk time is limited |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The calculation of the jerk time $T_r = \text{MAX}(p2572, p2573) / p2574$ resulted in an excessively high value so that the jerk time is internally limited to 1000 ms. Note: The alarm is also output if jerk limiting is not active. |
| Remedy: | - increase the jerk limiting (p2574). - reduce maximum acceleration or maximum deceleration (p2572, p2573). See also: p2572 (EPOS maximum acceleration), p2573 (EPOS maximum deceleration), p2574 (EPOS jerk limiting) |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07441 | LR: Save the position offset of the absolute encoder adjustment |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The status of the absolute encoder adjustment has changed. In order to permanently save the determined position offset (p2525) it must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977). |
| Remedy: | None necessary. This alarm automatically disappears after the offset has been saved. See also: p2507 (LR absolute encoder adjustment status), p2525 (LR encoder adjustment, offset) |

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07442 (A) | LR: Multiturn does not match the modulo range |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The ratio between the multiturn resolution and the modular range (p2576) is not an integer number. This results in the adjustment being set back, as the position actual value cannot be reproduced after power-off/power-on. |

Remedy: Make the ratio between the multiturn resolution and the modulo range an integer number.

The ratio v is calculated as follows:

1. Motor encoder without position tracking:

$$v = (p0421 * p2506 * p0433 * p2505) / (p0432 * p2504 * p2576)$$

2. Motor encoder with position tracking for the measuring gear:

$$v = (p0412 * p2506 * p2505) / (p2504 * p2576)$$

3. Motor encoder with position tracking for the load gear:

$$v = (p2721 * p2506 * p0433) / (p0432 * p2576)$$

4. Motor encoder with position tracking for the load and measuring gear:

$$v = (p2721 * p2506) / p2576$$

5. Direct encoder without position tracking:

$$v = (p0421 * p2506 * p0433) / (p0432 * p2576)$$

6. Direct encoder with position tracking for the measuring gear:

$$v = (p0412 * p2506) / p2576$$

Note:

With position tracking, it is recommended that p0412 and p2721 are changed

See also: p0432, p0433, p2504, p2505, p2506, p2576, p2721

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07443 (A) LR: Reference point coordinate not in the permissible range

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The reference point coordinate received when adjusting the encoder via connector input p2599 lies outside the half of the encoder range and cannot be set as current axis position.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

Maximum permissible value for the reference point coordinate.

Remedy: Set the reference point coordinate to a lower value than specified in the fault value.

See also: p2598 (EPOS reference point coordinate, signal source), p2599 (EPOS reference point coordinate value)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07446 (A) Load gear: Position tracking cannot be reset

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The position tracking cannot be reset.

Remedy: Reset the position tracking as follows:

- select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).

- reset position tracking, position (p2720.2 = 1).

- de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).

The fault should then be acknowledged and, if necessary, the absolute encoder adjusted (p2507).

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07447 | Load gear: Position tracking, maximum actual value exceeded |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, encoder data set: %2, drive data set: %3 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>When the position tracking of the load gear is configured, the drive/encoder (motor encoder) identifies a maximum possible absolute position actual value (r2723) that can no longer be represented within 32 bits.</p> <p>Maximum value: $p0408 * p2721 * 2^{p0419}$</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): ccbbaa hex aa = encoder data set bb = component number cc = drive data set</p> <p>See also: p0408 (Rotary encoder pulse No.), p0419 (Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits)), p2721 (Load gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual)</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- reduce the fine resolution (p0419). - reduce the multiturn resolution (p2721).</p> <p>See also: p0419 (Fine resolution absolute value Gx_XIST2 (in bits)), p2721 (Load gear, rotary absolute gearbox, revolutions, virtual)</p> |
| F07448 (A) | Load gear: Position tracking, linear axis has exceeded the maximum range |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>For a configured linear axis/no modulo axis, the currently effective motor encoder (encoder 1) has exceeded the maximum possible traversing range.</p> <p>For the configured linear axis, the maximum traversing range is defined to be $64x (+/- 32x)$ of p0421. It should be read in p2721 and interpreted as the number of load revolutions.</p> <p>Note: Only the motor encoder in the currently effective drive data set is monitored here. The currently effective drive data set is displayed in $x = r0051$ and the corresponding motor encoder is specified in in p0187[x].</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>The fault should be resolved as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- select encoder commissioning ($p0010 = 4$).- reset position tracking, position ($p2720.2 = 1$).- de-select encoder commissioning ($p0010 = 0$). <p>The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.</p> |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F07449 (A) | Load gear: Position tracking, current position outside tolerance window |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>When powered down, the currently effective motor encoder was moved through a distance greater than was parameterized in the tolerance window. It is possible that there is no longer any reference between the mechanical system and encoder.</p> <p>Note: Only the motor encoder in the currently effective drive data set is monitored here. The currently effective drive data set is displayed in $x = r0051$ and the corresponding motor encoder is specified in in p0187[x].</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Deviation (difference) to the last encoder position in increments of the absolute value after the measuring gear - if one is being used. The sign designates the traversing direction.</p> <p>Note: The deviation (difference) found is also displayed in r2724.</p> <p>See also: p2722 (Load gear, position tracking tolerance window), r2724 (Load gear position difference)</p> |

Remedy: Reset the position tracking as follows:
 - select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
 - reset position tracking, position (p2720.2 = 1).
 - de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
 The fault should then be acknowledged and, if necessary, the absolute encoder adjusted (p2507).
 See also: p0010 (Drive commissioning parameter filter), p2507 (LR absolute encoder adjustment status)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07450 (A) LR: Standstill monitoring has responded

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: After the standstill monitoring time (p2543) expired, the drive left the standstill window (p2542).
 - position actual value inversion incorrectly set (p0410).
 - standstill window set too small (p2542).
 - standstill monitoring time set too low (p2543).
 - position loop gain too low (p2538).
 - position loop gain too high (instability/oscillation, p2538).
 - mechanical overload.
 - check the connecting cable, motor/drive converter (phase missing, interchange).
 - when selecting motor identification, select tracking mode (BI: p2655[0] = 1 signal).
 - when selecting function generator, select tracking mode (BI: p2655[0] = 1 signal) and de-activate position control (BI:p2550 = 0 signal).

Remedy: Check the causes and resolve.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07451 (A) LR: Position monitoring has responded

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When the position monitoring time (p2545) expired, the drive had still not reached the positioning window (p2544).
 - positioning window parameterized too small (p2544).
 - position monitoring time parameterized too short (p2545).
 - position loop gain too low (p2538).
 - position loop gain too high (instability/oscillation, p2538).
 - drive mechanically locked.

Remedy: Check the causes and resolve.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07452 (A) LR: Following error too high

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The difference between the position setpoint position actual value (following error dynamic model, r2563) is greater than the tolerance (p2546).
 - the drive torque or accelerating capacity exceeded.
 - position measuring system fault.
 - position control sense incorrect.
 - mechanical system locked.
 - excessively high traversing velocity or excessively high position reference value (setpoint) differences

Remedy: Check the causes and resolve.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowled. upon A: NONE

F07453 **LR: Position actual value preprocessing error**
Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: An error has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.
Remedy: Check the encoder for the position actual value preprocessing.
See also: p2502 (LR encoder assignment)

A07454 **LR: Position actual value preprocessing does not have a valid encoder**
Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: One of the following problems has occurred with the position actual value preprocessing:
- an encoder is not assigned for the position actual value preprocessing (p2502 = 0).
- an encoder is assigned, but no encoder data set (p0187 = 99 or p0188 = 99 or p0189 = 99).
- an encoder and an encoder data set have been assigned, however, the encoder data set does not contain any encoder data (p0400 = 0) or invalid data (e.g. p0408 = 0).
Remedy: Check the drive data sets, encoder data sets and encoder assignment.
See also: p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number), p0400 (Encoder type selection), p2502 (LR encoder assignment)

A07455 **EPOS: Maximum velocity limited**
Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The maximum velocity (p2571) is too high to correctly calculate the modulo correction.
Within the sampling time for positioning (p0115[5]), with the maximum velocity, a maximum of the half modulo length must be moved through. p2571 was limited to this value.
Remedy: - reduce the maximum velocity (p2571).
- increase the sampling time for positioning (p0115[5]).

A07456 **EPOS: Setpoint velocity limited**
Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The current setpoint velocity is greater than the parameterized maximum velocity (p2571) and is therefore limited.
Remedy: - check the entered setpoint velocity.
- reduce the velocity override (CI: p2646).
- increase the maximum velocity (p2571).
- check the signal source for the externally limited velocity (CI: p2594).

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07457 | EPOS: Combination of input signals illegal |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | An illegal combination of input signals that are simultaneously set was identified. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 0: Jog 1 and jog 2 (p2589, p2590). 1: Jog 1 or jog 2 and direct setpoint input/MDI (p2589, p2590, p2647). 2: Jog 1 or jog 2 and start referencing (p2589, p2590, p2595). 3: Jog 1 or jog 2 and activate traversing task (p2589, p2590, p2631). 4: Direct setpoint input/MDI and starting referencing (p2647, p2595). 5: Direct setpoint input/MDI and activate traversing task (p2647, p2631). 6: Start referencing and activate traversing task (p2595, p2631). |
| Remedy: | Check the appropriate input signals and correct. |
| F07458 | EPOS: Reference cam not found |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | After starting the search for reference, the axis moved through the maximum permissible distance to search for the reference cam without actually finding the reference cam. |
| Remedy: | - check the "reference cam" binector input (BI: p2612). - check the maximum permissible distance to the reference cam (p2606). - if axis does not have any reference cam, then set p2607 to 0. See also: p2606 (EPOS search for reference, reference cam, maximum distance), p2607 (EPOS search for reference, reference cam present), p2612 (EPOS search for reference, reference cam) |
| F07459 | EPOS: No zero mark |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | After leaving the reference cam, the axis has traversed the maximum permissible distance between the reference cam and zero mark without finding the zero mark. |
| Remedy: | - check the encoder regarding the zero mark - check the maximum permissible distance between the reference cam and zero mark (p2609). - use an external encoder zero mark (equivalent zero mark) (p0495). See also: p0495 (Equivalent zero mark, input terminal), p2609 (EPOS search for reference, max. distance ref. cam and zero mark) |
| F07460 | EPOS: End of reference cam not found |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | During the search for reference, when the axis reached the zero mark it also reached the end of the traversing range without detecting an edge at the binector input "reference cam" (BI: p2612). Maximum traversing range: -2147483648 [LU] ... -2147483647 [LU] |
| Remedy: | - check the "reference cam" binector input (BI: p2612). - repeat the search for reference. See also: p2612 (EPOS search for reference, reference cam) |

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07461 | EPOS: Reference point not set |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | When starting a traversing block/direct setpoint input, a reference point is not set (r2684.11 = 0). |
| Remedy: | Reference the system (search for reference, flying referencing, set reference point). |

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07462 | EPOS: Selected traversing block number does not exist |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A traversing block selected via BI: p2625 to BI: p2630 was started via BI: p2631 = 0/1 edge "Activate traversing task". - the number of the started traversing block is not contained in p2616[0...n]. - the started traversing block is suppressed. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the selected traversing block that is also not available. |
| Remedy: | - correct the traversing program. - select an available traversing block number. |

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07463 (F) | EPOS: External block change not requested in the traversing block |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For a traversing block with the block change enable CONTINUE_EXTERNAL_ALARM, the external block change was not requested. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block. |
| Remedy: | Resolve the reason as to why the edge is missing at binector input (BI: p2632). |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07464 | EPOS: Traversing block is inconsistent |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The traversing block does not contain valid information. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block with invalid information. |
| Remedy: | Check the traversing block and where relevant, take into consideration alarms that are present. |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07465 | EPOS: Traversing block does not have a subsequent block |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | There is no subsequent block in the traversing block. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block with the missing subsequent block. |
| Remedy: | - parameterize this traversing block with the block change enable END. - parameterize additional traversing blocks with a higher block number and for the last block, using the block change enable END. |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07466 | EPOS: Traversing block number assigned a multiple number of times |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The same traversing block number was assigned a multiple number of times. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block that was assigned a multiple number of times. |
| Remedy: | Correct the traversing blocks. |
| A07467 | EPOS: Traversing block has illegal task parameters |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The task parameter in the traversing block contains an illegal value. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block with an illegal task parameter. |
| Remedy: | Correct the task parameter in the traversing block. |
| A07468 | EPOS: Traversing block jump destination does not exist |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | In a traversing block, a jump was programmed to a non-existent block. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block with a jump destination that does not exist. |
| Remedy: | - correct the traversing block. - add the missing traversing block. |
| A07469 | EPOS: Traversing block < target position < software limit switch minus |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | In the traversing block the specified absolute target position lies outside the range limited by the software limit switch minus. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block with illegal target position. |
| Remedy: | - correct the traversing block. - change software limit switch minus (CI: p2578, p2580). |
| A07470 | EPOS: Traversing block > target position > software limit switch plus |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | In the traversing block the specified absolute target position lies outside the range limited by the software limit switch plus. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block with illegal target position. |
| Remedy: | - correct the traversing block. - change software limit switch plus (CI: p2579, p2581). |

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07471 | EPOS: Traversing block target position outside the modulo range |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | In the traversing block the target position lies outside the modulo range. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block with illegal target position. |
| Remedy: | - in the traversing block, correct the target position. - change the modulo range (p2576). |
| A07472 | EPOS: Traversing block ABS_POS/ABS_NEG not possible |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | In the traversing block the positioning mode ABS_POS or ABS_NEG were parameterized with the modulo correction not activated. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the traversing block with the illegal positioning mode. |
| Remedy: | Correct the traversing block. |
| A07473 (F) | EPOS: Beginning of traversing range reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | When traversing, the axis has moved to the traversing range limit. |
| Remedy: | Move away in the positive direction. |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| A07474 (F) | EPOS: End of traversing range reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | When traversing, the axis has moved to the traversing range limit. |
| Remedy: | Move away in the negative direction. |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| F07475 (A) | EPOS: Target position < start of traversing range |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The target position for relative traversing lies outside the traversing range. |
| Remedy: | Correct the target position. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07476 (A) | EPOS: Target position > end of the traversing range |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The target position for relative traversing lies outside the traversing range. |
| Remedy: | Correct the target position. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| A07477 (F) | EPOS: Target position < software limit switch minus |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | In the current traversing operation, the target position is less than the software limit switch minus. |
| Remedy: | - correct the target position. - change software limit switch minus (CI: p2578, p2580). See also: p2578 (EPOS software limit switch minus signal source), p2580 (EPOS software limit switch minus), p2582 (EPOS software limit switch activation) |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| A07478 (F) | EPOS: Target position > software limit switch plus |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | In the current traversing operation, the target position is greater than the software limit switch plus. |
| Remedy: | - correct the target position. - change software limit switch plus (CI: p2579, p2581). See also: p2579 (EPOS software limit switch plus signal source), p2581 (EPOS software limit switch plus), p2582 (EPOS software limit switch activation) |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| A07479 | EPOS: Software limit switch minus reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The axis is at the position of the software limit switch minus. An active traversing block was interrupted. |
| Remedy: | - correct the target position. - change software limit switch minus (CI: p2578, p2580). See also: p2578 (EPOS software limit switch minus signal source), p2580 (EPOS software limit switch minus), p2582 (EPOS software limit switch activation) |
| A07480 | EPOS: Software limit switch plus reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The axis is at the position of the software limit switch plus. An active traversing block was interrupted. |

Remedy:

- correct the target position.
- change software limit switch plus (CI: p2579, p2581).

See also: p2579 (EPOS software limit switch plus signal source), p2581 (EPOS software limit switch plus), p2582 (EPOS software limit switch activation)

F07481 (A) EPOS: Axis position < software limit switch minus

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The current position of the axis is less than the position of the software limit switch minus.

Remedy:

- correct the target position.
- change software limit switch minus (CI: p2578, p2580).

See also: p2578 (EPOS software limit switch minus signal source), p2580 (EPOS software limit switch minus), p2582 (EPOS software limit switch activation)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowled. upon A: NONE

F07482 (A) EPOS: Axis position > software limit switch plus

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The current position of the axis is greater than the position of the software limit switch plus.

Remedy:

- correct the target position.
- change software limit switch plus (CI: p2579, p2581).

See also: p2579 (EPOS software limit switch plus signal source), p2581 (EPOS software limit switch plus), p2582 (EPOS software limit switch activation)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowled. upon A: NONE

A07483 EPOS: Travel to fixed stop clamping torque not reached

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The fixed stop in the traversing block was reached without the clamping torque/clamping force having been achieved.

Remedy:

- Check the maximum torque-generating current (r1533).
- check the torque limits (p1520, p1521).
- check the power limits (p1530, p1531).
- check the BICO interconnections of the torque limits (p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529).

F07484 EPOS: Fixed stop outside the monitoring window

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF3 (OFF1, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: In the "fixed stop reached" state, the axis has moved outside the defined monitoring window (p2635).

Remedy:

- check the monitoring window (p2635).
- check the mechanical system.

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07485 (A) | EPOS: Fixed stop not reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | In a traversing block with the task FIXED STOP, the end position was reached without detecting a fixed stop. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the traversing block and locate the target position further into the workpiece. - check the "fixed stop reached" control signal (p2637). - if required, reduce the maximum following error window to detect the fixed stop (p2634). |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon A: | NONE |
| A07486 | EPOS: Intermediate stop missing |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | In the modes "traversing blocks" or "direct setpoint input/MDI" at the start of motion, the binector input "no intermediate stop/intermediate stop" (BI: p2640) did not have a 1 signal. |
| Remedy: | Connect a 1 signal to the binector input "no intermediate stop/intermediate stop" (BI: p2640) and re-start motion. See also: p2640 (EPOS intermediate stop (0 signal)) |
| A07487 | EPOS: Reject traversing task missing |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | In the modes "traversing blocks" or "direct setpoint input/MDI" at the start of motion, the binector input "do not reject traversing task/reject traversing task" (BI: p2641) does not have a 1 signal. |
| Remedy: | Connect a 1 signal to the binector input "do not reject traversing task/reject traversing task" (BI: p2641) and re-start motion. See also: p2641 (EPOS reject traversing task (0 signal)) |
| F07488 | EPOS: Relative positioning not possible |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | In the mode "direct setpoint input/MDI", for continuous transfer (p2649 = 1) relative positioning was selected (BI: p2648 = 0 signal). |
| Remedy: | Check the control. |
| A07489 | EPOS: Reference point correction outside the window |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For the function "flying referencing" the difference between the measured position at the measuring probe and the reference point coordinate lies outside the parameterized window. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the mechanical system. - check the parameterization of the window (p2602). |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07490 | EPOS: Enable signal withdrawn while traversing |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | - for a standard assignment, another fault may have occurred as a result of withdrawing the enable signals. - the drive is in the "switching on inhibited" state (for a standard assignment). |
| Remedy: | - set the enable signals or check the cause of the fault that first occurred and then result (for a standard assignment). - check the assignment to enable the basic positioning function. |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07491 (A) | EPOS: STOP cam minus reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF3 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A zero signal was detected at binector input BI: p2569, i.e. the STOP cam minus was reached. For a positive traversing direction, the STOP cam minus was reached - i.e. the wiring of the STOP cam is incorrect. See also: p2569 (EPOS STOP cam minus) |
| Remedy: | - leave the STOP cam minus in the positive traversing direction and return the axis to the valid traversing range. - check the wiring of the STOP cam. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07492 (A) | EPOS: STOP cam plus reached |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF3 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A zero signal was detected at binector input BI: p2570, i.e. the STOP cam plus was reached. For a negative traversing direction, the STOP cam plus was reached - i.e. the wiring of the STOP cam is incorrect. See also: p2570 (EPOS STOP cam plus) |
| Remedy: | - leave the STOP cam plus in the negative traversing direction and return the axis to the valid traversing range. - check the wiring of the STOP cam. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07493 | LR: Overflow of the value range for position actual value |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for the position actual value representation was exceeded. When the overflow occurs, the "referenced" or "adjustment absolute measuring system" status is reset. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: The position actual value (r2521) has exceeded the value range. 2: The encoder position actual value Gn_XIST2 (r0483) or the absolute value after the load gear (r2723) has exceeded the value range. 3: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeded the value range for displaying the position actual value. |

Remedy: If required, reduce the traversing range or position resolution (p2506).
 Increase the fine resolution of absolute position actual value (p0419).
 Reference to fault value = 3:
 If the value for the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is greater than 4294967296, then it is not possible to make an adjustment due to an overflow.
 For rotary encoders, the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is calculated as follows:
 1. Motor encoder without position tracking:
 $p2506 * p0433 * p2505 / (p0432 * p2504)$
 $p2506 * p0433 * p2505 * p0421 / (p0432 * p2504)$ for multiturn encoders
 2. Motor encoder with position tracking for measuring gear
 $p2506 * p0412 * p2505 / p2504$
 3. Motor encoder with position tracking for load gear:
 $p2506 * p2721 * p0433 / p0432$
 4. Motor encoder with position tracking for load and measuring gear:
 $p2506 * p2721$
 5. Direct encoder without position tracking:
 $p2506 * p0433 / p0432$
 $p2506 * p0433 * p0421 / p0432$ for multiturn encoders
 6. Direct encoder with position tracking for measuring gear:
 $p2506 * p0412$

F07494 LR: Drive Data Set changeover in operation

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A drive data set changeover (DDS changeover) when the mechanical relationships change (p2503 .. 2506), the direction of rotation (p1821) or the encoder assignment (p2502) were requested during operation.
Remedy: To changeover the drive data set, initially, exit the "operation" mode.

A07495 (F) LR: Reference function interrupted

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was interrupted.
 - an encoder fault has occurred (Gn_ZSW.15 = 1).
 - position actual value was set during an activated reference function.
 - simultaneously activate reference mark search and measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 1 signal).
 - activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was de-activated (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal).
Remedy:
 - check the causes and resolve.
 - reset the control (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal) and activate the requested function.
 Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)
 Acknowled. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07496 EPOS: Enable not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: It is not possible to enable the basic positioner because at least one signal is missing.
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 1: EPOS enable missing (BI: p2656).
 2: Position actual value, valid feedback signal missing (BI: p2658).
 See also: p2656 (EPOS enable basic positioner), p2658 (EPOS pos. actual value valid, feedback signal)
Remedy: Check the appropriate binector inputs and signals.

A07497 LR: Position setting value activated

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The position actual value is set to the value received via CI: p2515 while BI: p2514 = 1 signal. A possible system deviation cannot be corrected.
Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears with BI: p2514 = 0 signal.

A07498 (F) LR: Measuring probe evaluation not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the measuring probe, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
6: The input terminal for the measuring probe is not set.
4098: Error when initializing the measuring probe.
4100: The measuring pulse frequency is too high.
> 50000: The measuring clock cycle is not a multiple integer of the position controller clock cycle.
Remedy: De-activate the measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2509 = 0 signal).
Re alarm value = 6:
Set the input terminal for the measuring probe (p0488, p0489 or p2517, p2518).
Re alarm value = 4098:
Check the Control Unit hardware.
Re alarm value = 4100:
Reduce the frequency of the measuring pulses at the measuring probe.
Re alarm value > 50000:
Set the clock cycle ratio of the measuring clock cycle to the position controller clock cycle to an integer multiple.
To do this, the currently effective measuring clock cycle can be determined from the alarm value as follows:
 $T_{\text{meas}}[125\mu\text{s}] = \text{alarm value} - 50000$.
With PROFIBUS, the measuring clock cycle corresponds to the PROFIBUS clock cycle r2064[1].
Without PROFIBUS, the measuring clock cycle is an internal cycle time that cannot be influenced.
Reaction upon F: OFF1
Acknowled. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F07499 (A) EPOS: Reversing cam approached with the incorrect traversing direction

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF3
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The reversing cam MINUS was approached in the positive traversing direction or the reversing cam PLUS was approached in the negative traversing direction.
See also: p2613 (EPOS search for reference reversing cam minus), p2614 (EPOS search for reference reversing cam plus)
Remedy: - check the wiring of the reversing cam (BI: p2613, BI: p2614).
- check the traversing direction to approach the reversing cam.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowled. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07500 | Drive: Power unit data set PDS not configured |
| Message value: | Drive data set: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Only for controlled line supply infeed/regenerative feedback units: The power unit data set was not configured - this means that a data set number was not entered into the drive data set. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Drive data set number of p0185. |
| Remedy: | The index of the power unit data set associated with the drive data set should be entered into p0185. |
| F07501 | Drive: Motor Data Set MDS not configured |
| Message value: | Drive data set: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Only for power units: The motor data set was not configured - this means that a data set number was not entered into the associated drive data set. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): The fault value includes the drive data set number of p0186. |
| Remedy: | The index of the motor data set associated with the drive data set should be entered into p0186. See also: p0186 (Motor Data Sets (MDS) number) |
| F07502 | Drive: Encoder Data Set EDS not configured |
| Message value: | Drive data set: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Only for power units: The encoder data set was not configured - this means that a data set number was not entered into the associated drive data set. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): The fault value includes the drive data set number of p0187, p0188 and p0189. The fault value is increased by 100 * encoder number (e.g. for p0189: Fault value 3xx with xx = data set number). |
| Remedy: | The index of the encoder data set associated with the drive data set should be entered into p0187 (1st encoder), p0188 (2nd encoder) and p0189 (3rd encoder). |
| A07504 | Drive: Motor data set is not assigned to a drive data set |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A motor data set is not assigned to a drive object. All of the existing motor data sets in the drive data sets must be assigned using the MDS number (p0186[0...n]). There must be at least as many drive data sets as motor data sets. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the motor data set that has not been assigned. |
| Remedy: | In the drive data sets, assign the non-assigned motor data set using the MDS number (p0186[0...n]). - check whether all of the motor data sets are assigned to drive data sets. - if required, delete superfluous motor data sets. - if required, set up new drive data sets and assign to the corresponding motor data sets. See also: p0186 (Motor Data Sets (MDS) number) |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07509 | Drive: Component number missing |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A Drive Data Set (DDS) is assigned to a Motor Data Set (MDS) or Encoder Data Set (EDS) that does not have a component number.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): nnmmmxxyyy nn: Number of the MDS/EDS. mmm: Parameter number of the missing component number. xx: Number of the DDS that is assigned to the MDS/EDS. yyy: Parameter number that references the MDS/EDS. Example: p0186[7] = 5: DDS 7 is assigned MDS 5. p0131[5] = 0: There is no component number set in MDS 5. Alarm value = 0513107186</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>In the drive data sets, no longer assign MDS/EDS using p0186, p0187, p0188, p0189 or set a valid component number.</p> <p>See also: p0131 (Motor component number), p0141 (Encoder interface (Sensor Module) component number), p0142 (Encoder component number), p0186 (Motor Data Sets (MDS) number), p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number)</p> |
| F07511 | Drive: Encoder used a multiple number of times |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>Each encoder may only be assigned to one drive and within a drive must - in each drive data set - either always be encoder 1, always encoder 2 or always encoder 3. This unique assignment has been violated.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): The two parameters in coded form, that refer to the same component number. First parameter: Index: First and second decimal place (99 for EDS, not assigned DDS) Parameter number: Third decimal place (1 for p0187, 2 for p0188, 3 for p0189, 4 for EDS not assigned DDS) Drive number: Fourth and fifth decimal place Second parameter: Index: Sixth and seventh decimal place (99 for EDS, not assigned DDS) Parameter number: Eighth decimal place (1 for p0187, 2 for p0188, 3 for p0189, 4 for EDS, not assigned DDS) Drive number: Ninth and tenth decimal place See also: p0141 (Encoder interface (Sensor Module) component number)</p> |
| Remedy: | Correct the double use of a component number using the two parameters coded in the fault value. |
| A07514 (N) | Drive: Data structure does not correspond to the interface module |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The interface mode "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" was set (p2038 = 1) and the data structure does not correspond to this mode.</p> <p>For the data structure, the following rule must be complied with.</p> <p>Within the group of 8 drive data sets, the assignment to the motor data set must be set the same:</p> <p>p0186[0] = p0186[1] = ... = p0186[7] p0186[8] = p0186[9] = ... = p0186[15] p0186[16] = p0186[17] = ... = p0186[23] p0186[24] = p0186[25] = ... = p0186[31]</p> <p>See also: p0180 (Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS)), p0186 (Motor Data Sets (MDS) number), p2038 (PROFIdrive STW/ZSW interface mode)</p> |

Remedy:

- structure the data according to the rules of the "SIMODRIVE 611 universal" interface mode.
- check the interface mode (p2038).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowled. upon N: NONE

F07515 Drive: Power unit and motor incorrectly connected

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A power unit (via PDS) was assigned to a motor (via MDS) in a drive data set that is not connected in the target topology.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Number of the incorrectly parameterized drive data set.

Remedy:

- assign the drive data set to a combination of motor and power unit permitted by the target topology.
- adapt the target topology.

See also: p0121 (Power unit component number), p0131 (Motor component number), p0186 (Motor Data Sets (MDS) number)

F07516 Drive: Re-commission the data set

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The assignment between the drive data set and motor data set (p0186) or between the drive data set and the encoder data set was modified (p0187). This is the reason that the drive data set must re-commissioned.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Drive data set to be re-commissioned.

Remedy: Commission the drive data set specified in the fault value (r0949).

F07518 Drive: Motor data set changeover incorrectly parameterized

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The system has identified that two motor data sets were incorrectly parameterized.
Parameter r0313 (calculated from p0314, p0310, p0311), r0315 and p1982 may only have different values if the motor data sets are assigned different motors. p0827 is used to assign the motors and/contactors.
It is not possible to toggle between motor data sets.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxxyyyy:
xxxx: First DDS with assigned MDS, yyyy: Second DDS with assigned MDS

Remedy: Correct the parameterization of the motor data sets.

A07519 Drive: Motor changeover incorrectly parameterized

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: With the setting p0833.0 = 1, a motor changeover via the application is selected. This is the reason that p0827 must have different values in the appropriate motor data set.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):
xxxxyyyy:
xxxx: First MDS, yyyy: Second MDS

Remedy:

- parameterize the appropriate motor data sets differently (p0827).
- select the setting p0833.0 = 0 (motor changeover via the drive).

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07520 | Drive: Motor cannot be changed over |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The motor cannot be changed over. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1: The contactor for the motor that is presently active cannot be opened, because for a synchronous motor, the speed (r0063) is greater than the speed at the start of field weakening (p3048). As long as r0063 > p3048, the current in the motor does not decay in spite of the pulses being suppressed. 2: The "contactor opened" feedback signal was not detected within 1 s. 3: The "contactor closed" feedback signal was not detected within 1 s. |
| Remedy: | Re alarm value = 1: Set the speed lower than the speed at the start of field weakening (r0063 < p3048). Re alarm value = 2, 3: Check the feedback signals of the contactor involved. |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07530 | Drive: Drive Data Set DDS not present |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The selected drive data set is not available (p0837 > p0180). The drive data set was not changed over. See also: p0180 (Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS)), p0820 (Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0), r0837 (Drive Data Set DDS selected) |
| Remedy: | - select the existing drive data set. - set up additional drive data sets. |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07541 | Drive: Data set changeover not possible |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The selected drive data set changeover and the assigned motor changeover are not possible and are not carried out. For synchronous motors, the motor contactor may only be switched for actual speeds less than the speed at the start of field weakening (r0063 < p3048). See also: r0063 (Speed actual value after actual value smoothing), p3048 (Speed at the start of field weakening Vdc = 600 V) |
| Remedy: | Reduce the speed below the speed at the start of field weakening. |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07550 (F, N) | Drive: Not possible to reset encoder parameters |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | When carrying out a factory setting (e.g. using p0970 = 1), it was not possible to reset the encoder parameters. The encoder parameters are directly read out of the encoder via DRIVE-CLiQ. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Component number of the encoder involved. |

Remedy:

- repeat the operation.
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ connection.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07551 Drive encoder: No commutation angle information

Message value: Fault cause: %1, drive data set: %2

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The commutation angle information is missing. This means that synchronous motors cannot be controlled (closed-loop control)

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

yyyyxxxx dec: yyyy = fault cause, xxxx = drive data set

yyyy = 1 dec:

The motor encoder used does not supply an absolute commutation angle.

yyyy = 2 dec:

The selected ratio of the measuring gear does not match the motor pole pair number.

Remedy:

Re fault cause = 1:

- check the encoder parameterization (p0404).
- use an encoder with track C/D, EnDat interface of Hall sensors.
- use an encoder with sinusoidal A/B track for which the motor pole pair number (r0313) is an integer multiple of the encoder pulse number (p0408).
- activate the pole position identification routine (p1982 = 1).

Re fault cause = 2:

- the quotient of the pole pair number divided by the ratio of the measuring gear must be an integer number: (p0314 * p0433) / p0432.

Note:

For operation with track C/D, this quotient must be less than 8.

See also: p0404 (Encoder configuration effective), p0432 (Gearbox factor, encoder revolutions), p0433 (Gearbox factor, motor/load revolutions)

F07552 (A) Drive encoder: Encoder configuration not supported

Message value: Fault cause: %1, component number: %2, encoder data set: %3

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The requested encoder configuration is not supported. Only bits may be requested in p0404 that are signaled as being supported by the encoder evaluation in r0456.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

Low word low byte: Encoder data set number

Low word high byte: Component number

High word:

The encoder evaluation does not support a function selected in p0404.

1: sin/cos encoder with absolute track (this is supported by SME25).

3: Squarewave encoder (this is supported by SMC30).

4: sin/cos encoder (this is supported by SMC20, SMI20, SME20, SME25).

12: sin/cos encoder with reference mark (this is supported by SME20).

15: Commutation with zero mark for separately-excited synchronous motors with VECTORMV.

23: Resolver (this is supported by SMC10, SMI10).

65535: Other function (compare r0456 and p0404).

See also: p0404 (Encoder configuration effective), r0456 (Encoder configuration supported)

Remedy:

- check the encoder parameterization (p0400, p0404).
- use the matching encoder evaluation (r0456).

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07553 (A) | Drive encoder: Sensor Module configuration not supported |
| Message value: | Encoder data set: %1, first incorrect bit: %2, incorrect parameter: %3 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The Sensor Module does not support the requested configuration.</p> <p>For incorrect p0430 (cc = 0), the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- In p0430 (requested functions), at least 1 bit was set that is not set in r0458 (supported functions) (exception: Bit 19, 28, 29, 30, 31).- p1982 > 0 (pole position identification requested), but r0458.16 = 0 (pole position identification not supported). <p>For incorrect p0437 (cc = 1), the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- In p0437 (requested functions), at least 1 bit was set that is not set in r0459 (supported functions). <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>ddccbbaa hex</p> <p>aa: encoder data set number</p> <p>bb: first incorrect bit</p> <p>cc: incorrect parameter</p> <p>cc = 0: incorrect parameter is p0430</p> <p>cc = 1: incorrect parameter is p0437</p> <p>dd: reserved (always 0)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the encoder parameterization (p0430, p0437).- check the pole position identification routine (p1982).- use the matching encoder evaluation (r0458, r0459). <p>See also: p0430 (Sensor Module configuration), p0437 (Sensor Module configuration extended), r0458 (Sensor Module properties), r0459 (Sensor Module properties extended), p1982 (Pole position identification selection)</p> |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07555 (A) | Drive encoder: Configuration position tracking |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, encoder data set: %2, drive data set: %3, fault cause: %4 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The configuration of the position tracking is not supported.</p> <p>Position tracking can only be activated for absolute encoders.</p> <p>For linear axes, it is not possible to simultaneously activate the position tracking for load and measuring gears.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>ddccbbaa hex</p> <p>aa = encoder data set</p> <p>bb = component number</p> <p>cc = drive data set</p> <p>dd = Error cause</p> <p>dd = 00 hex = 0 dez</p> <p>An absolute encoder is not being used.</p> <p>dd = 01 hex = 1 dez</p> <p>Position tracking cannot be activated because the memory of the internal NVRAM is not sufficient or a Control Unit does not have an NVRAM.</p> <p>dd = 02 hex = 2 dez</p> <p>For a linear axis, the position tracking was activated for the load and measuring gear.</p> <p>dd = 03 hex = 3 dez</p> <p>Position tracking cannot be activated because position tracking with another gear ratio, axis type or tolerance window has already been detected for this encoder data set.</p> <p>dd = 04 hex = 4 dez</p> <p>A linear encoder is being used.</p> <p>See also: p0404 (Encoder configuration effective)</p> |

Remedy:

- use an absolute encoder.
- if necessary, de-select the position tracking (p0411 for the measuring gear, p2720 for the load gear).
- use a Control Unit with sufficient NVRAM.
- Only activate position tracking of the load gear in the same encoder data set if the gear ratio (p2504, p2505), axis type (p2720.1) and tolerance window (p2722) are also the same.

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowled. upon A: NONE

A07557 (F) Encoder 1: Reference point coordinate not in the permissible range

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The reference point coordinate received when adjusting the encoder via connector input CI:p2599 lies outside the half of the encoder range and cannot be set as current axis position. The maximum permissible value is displayed in the supplementary information.

Remedy: Set the reference point coordinate less than the value from the supplementary information.
See also: p2598 (EPOS reference point coordinate, signal source)

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowled. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07558 (F) Encoder 2: Reference point coordinate not in the permissible range

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The reference point coordinate received when adjusting the encoder via connector input CI:p2599 lies outside the half of the encoder range and cannot be set as current axis position. The maximum permissible value is displayed in the supplementary information.

Remedy: Set the reference point coordinate less than the value from the supplementary information.
See also: p2598 (EPOS reference point coordinate, signal source)

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowled. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F07560 Drive encoder: Number of pulses is not to the power of two

Message value: Encoder data set: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: For rotary absolute encoders, the pulse number in p0408 must be to the power of two.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value includes the encoder data set number involved.

Remedy:

- check the parameterization (p0408, p0404.1, r0458.5).
- if required, upgrade the Sensor Module firmware.

F07561 Drive encoder: Number of multiturn pulses is not to the power of two

Message value: Encoder data set: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The multiturn resolution in p0421 must be to the power of two.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
The fault value includes the encoder data set number involved.

Remedy:

- check the parameterization (p0421, p0404.1, r0458.5).
- if required, upgrade the Sensor Module firmware.

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07562 (A) | Drive, encoder: Position tracking, incremental encoder not possible |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1, component number: %2, encoder data set: %3 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The requested position tracking for incremental encoders is not supported.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>ccccbbaa hex</p> <p>aa = encoder Data Set number</p> <p>bb = component number</p> <p>cccc = fault cause</p> <p>cccc = 00 hex = 0 dec</p> <p>The encoder type does not support the "Position tracking incremental encoder" function.</p> <p>cccc = 01 hex = 1 dec</p> <p>Position tracking cannot be activated because the memory of the internal NVRAM is not sufficient or a Control Unit does not have an NVRAM.</p> <p>cccc = 04 hex = 4 dec</p> <p>A linear encoder is used that does not support the position tracking function.</p> <p>See also: p0404 (Encoder configuration effective), r0456 (Encoder configuration supported)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the encoder parameterization (p0400, p0404). - use a Control Unit with sufficient NVRAM. - if required, deselect position tracking for the incremental encoder (p0411.3 = 0). |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| A07565 (F, N) | Drive: Encoder error in PROFIdrive encoder interface 1 |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>An encoder error was signaled for encoder 1 via the PROFIdrive encoder interface (G1_ZSW.15).</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Error code from G1_XIST2, refer to the description regarding r0483.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This alarm is only output if p0480[0] is not equal to zero.</p> |
| Remedy: | Acknowledge the encoder error using the encoder control word (G1_STW.15 = 1). |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| A07566 (F, N) | Drive: Encoder error in PROFIdrive encoder interface 2 |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>An encoder error was signaled for encoder 2 via the PROFIdrive encoder interface (G2_ZSW.15).</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Error code from G2_XIST2, refer to the description regarding r0483.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This alarm is only output if p0480[1] is not equal to zero.</p> |
| Remedy: | Acknowledge the encoder error using the encoder control word (G2_STW.15 = 1). |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07569 (F) | Encoder could not be identified |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>During encoder identification (waiting) with p0400 = 10100, the encoder could not be identified.</p> <p>Either the wrong encoder has been installed or no encoder has been installed, the wrong encoder cable has been connected or no encoder cable has been connected to the Sensor Module, or the DRIVE-CLiQ component has not been connected to DRIVE-CLiQ.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Encoder identification must be supported by the encoder and is possible in the following cases:</p> <p>Encoder with EnDat interface, motor with DRIVE-CLiQ.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check and, if necessary, connect the encoder and/or encoder cable. - check and, if necessary, establish the DRIVE-CLiQ connection. - in the case of encoders that cannot be identified (e.g. encoders without EnDat interface), the correct encoder type must be entered in p0400. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| F07575 | Drive: Motor encoder not ready |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (ENCODER) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The motor encoder signals that it is not ready.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - initialization of encoder 1 (motor encoder) was unsuccessful. - the function "parking encoder" is active (encoder control word G1_STW.14 = 1). - the encoder interface (Sensor Module) is de-activated (p0145). - the Sensor Module is defective. |
| Remedy: | Evaluate other queued faults via encoder 1. |
| A07576 | Drive: Encoderless operation due to a fault active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>Encoderless operation is active due to a fault (r1407.13).</p> <p>The required response when an encoder fault occurs is parameterized in p0491.</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | |
| A07577 (F) | Encoder 1: Measuring probe evaluation not possible |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>When evaluating the measuring probe, an error occurred.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>6: The input terminal for the measuring probe is not set.</p> <p>4098: Error when initializing the measuring probe.</p> <p>4100: The measuring pulse frequency is too high.</p> <p>4200: The PROFIBUS clock cycle is not a multiple of integer of the position controller clock cycle.</p> |

Remedy: De-activate the measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2509 = 0 signal).
Re alarm value = 6:
Set the input terminal for the measuring probe (p0488, p0489 or p2517, p2518).
Re alarm value = 4098:
Check the Control Unit hardware.
Re alarm value = 4100:
Reduce the frequency of the measuring pulses at the measuring probe.
Re alarm value = 4200:
Set the clock cycle ratio between the PROFIBUS clock cycle and the position controller clock cycle to an integer multiple.
Reaction upon F: OFF1
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07578 (F) Encoder 2: Measuring probe evaluation not possible

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the measuring probe, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
6: The input terminal for the measuring probe is not set.
4098: Error when initializing the measuring probe.
4100: The measuring pulse frequency is too high.
4200: The PROFIBUS clock cycle is not a multiple of integer of the position controller clock cycle.
Remedy: De-activate the measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2509 = 0 signal).
Re alarm value = 6:
Set the input terminal for the measuring probe (p0488, p0489 or p2517, p2518).
Re alarm value = 4098:
Check the Control Unit hardware.
Re alarm value = 4100:
Reduce the frequency of the measuring pulses at the measuring probe.
Re alarm value = 4200:
Set the clock cycle ratio between the PROFIBUS clock cycle and the position controller clock cycle to an integer multiple.
Reaction upon F: OFF1
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07580 (F, N) Drive: No Sensor Module with matching component number

Message value: Encoder data set: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A Sensor Module with the component number specified in p0141 was not found.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Encoder data set involved (index of p0141).
Remedy: Correct parameter p0141.
Reaction upon F: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07581 (F) Encoder 1: Position actual value preprocessing error

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: An error has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.

Remedy: Check the encoder for the position actual value preprocessing.
See also: p2502 (LR encoder assignment)

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowled. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07582 (F) Encoder 2: Position actual value preprocessing error

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: An error has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.

Remedy: Check the encoder for the position actual value preprocessing.
See also: p2502 (LR encoder assignment)

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowled. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A07584 Encoder 1: Position setting value activated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The position actual value is set to the value received via CI: p2515 while BI: p2514 = 1 signal. A possible system deviation cannot be corrected.

Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears with BI: p2514 = 0 signal.

A07585 Encoder 2: Position setting value activated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The position actual value is set to the value received via CI: p2515 while BI: p2514 = 1 signal. A possible system deviation cannot be corrected.

Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears with BI: p2514 = 0 signal.

A07587 Encoder 1: Position actual value preprocessing does not have a valid encoder

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The following problem has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing.
- an encoder data set has been assigned, however, the encoder data set does not contain any encoder data (p0400 = 0) or invalid data (e.g. p0408 = 0).

Remedy: Check the drive data sets, encoder data sets.
See also: p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number), p0400 (Encoder type selection), p2502 (LR encoder assignment)

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07588 | Encoder 2: Position actual value preprocessing does not have a valid encoder |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The following problem has occurred during the position actual value preprocessing. - an encoder data set has been assigned, however, the encoder data set does not contain any encoder data (p0400 = 0) or invalid data (e.g. p0408 = 0). |
| Remedy: | Check the drive data sets, encoder data sets. See also: p0187 (Encoder 1 encoder data set number), p0188 (Encoder 2 encoder data set number), p0400 (Encoder type selection), p2502 (LR encoder assignment) |

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07590 (F) | Encoder 1: Drive Data Set changeover in operation |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A Drive Data Set changeover (DDS) with a change of the mechanical relationships and the encoder assignment (p2502) was requested in operation. |
| Remedy: | To changeover the drive data set, initially, exit the "operation" mode. |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07591 (F) | Encoder 2: Drive Data Set changeover in operation |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A Drive Data Set changeover (DDS) with a change of the mechanical relationships and the encoder assignment (p2502) was requested in operation. |
| Remedy: | To changeover the drive data set, initially, exit the "operation" mode. |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07593 (F) | Encoder 1: Value range for position actual value exceeded |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for the position actual value representation was exceeded. When the overflow occurs, the "referenced" or "adjustment absolute measuring system" status is reset. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: The position actual value (r2521) has exceeded the value range. 2: The encoder position actual value Gn_XIST2 (r0483) or the absolute value after the load gear (r2723) has exceeded the value range. 3: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeded the value range for displaying the position actual value. |
| Remedy: | If required, reduce the traversing range or position resolution. Re alarm value = 3: Reducing the position resolution and conversion factor: - reduce the length unit (LU) per load revolution for rotary encoders (p2506). - increase the fine resolution of absolute position actual values (p0419). |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07594 (F) | Encoder 2: Value range for position actual value exceeded |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for the position actual value representation was exceeded. When the overflow occurs, the "referenced" or "adjustment absolute measuring system" status is reset.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1: The position actual value (r2521) has exceeded the value range. 2: The encoder position actual value Gn_XIST2 (r0483) or the absolute value after the load gear (r2723) has exceeded the value range. 3: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeded the value range for displaying the position actual value. |
| Remedy: | <p>If required, reduce the traversing range or position resolution.</p> <p>Re alarm value = 3:</p> <p>Reducing the position resolution and conversion factor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reduce the length unit (LU) per load revolution for rotary encoders (p2506). - increase the fine resolution of absolute position actual values (p0419). |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| A07596 (F) | Encoder 1: Reference function interrupted |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>An activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was interrupted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an encoder fault has occurred (Gn_ZSW.15 = 1). - position actual value was set during an activated reference function. - simultaneously activate reference mark search and measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 1 signal). - activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was de-activated (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal). |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the causes and resolve. - reset the control (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal) and activate the requested function. |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| A07597 (F) | Encoder 2: Reference function interrupted |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>An activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was interrupted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an encoder fault has occurred (Gn_ZSW.15 = 1). - position actual value was set during an activated reference function. - simultaneously activate reference mark search and measuring probe evaluation (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 1 signal). - activated reference function (reference mark search or measuring probe evaluation) was de-activated (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal). |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the causes and resolve. - reset the control (BI: p2508 and BI: p2509 = 0 signal) and activate the requested function. |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF1 (OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |

F07599 (A) Encoder 1: Adjustment not possible

Message value: Drive data set: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeded the value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for displaying the position actual value.
Remedy: If the value for the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is greater than 4294967296, then it is not possible to make an adjustment due to an overflow.
For rotary encoders, the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is calculated as follows:
1. Motor encoder without position tracking:
 $p2506 * p0433 * p2505 / (p0432 * p2504)$
 $p2506 * p0433 * p2505 * p0421 / (p0432 * p2504)$ for multiturn encoders
2. Motor encoder with position tracking for measuring gear
 $p2506 * p0412 * p2505 / p2504$
3. Motor encoder with position tracking for load gear:
 $p2506 * p2721 * p0433 / p0432$
4. Motor encoder with position tracking for load and measuring gear:
 $p2506 * p2721$
5. Direct encoder without position tracking:
 $p2506 * p0433 / p0432$
 $p2506 * p0433 * p0421 / p0432$ for multiturn encoders
6. Direct encoder with position tracking for measuring gear:
 $p2506 * p0412$
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07600 (A) Encoder 2: Adjustment not possible

Message value: Drive data set: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The maximum encoder value times the factor to convert the absolute position (r0483 and/or r2723) from increments to length units (LU) has exceeded the value range (-2147483648 ... 2147483647) for displaying the position actual value.
Remedy: If the value for the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is greater than 4294967296, then it is not possible to make an adjustment due to an overflow.
For rotary encoders, the maximum possible absolute position (LU) is calculated as follows:
1. Motor encoder without position tracking:
 $p2506 * p0433 * p2505 / (p0432 * p2504)$
 $p2506 * p0433 * p2505 * p0421 / (p0432 * p2504)$ for multiturn encoders
2. Motor encoder with position tracking for measuring gear
 $p2506 * p0412 * p2505 / p2504$
3. Motor encoder with position tracking for load gear:
 $p2506 * p2721 * p0433 / p0432$
4. Motor encoder with position tracking for load and measuring gear:
 $p2506 * p2721$
5. Direct encoder without position tracking:
 $p2506 * p0433 / p0432$
 $p2506 * p0433 * p0421 / p0432$ for multiturn encoders
6. Direct encoder with position tracking for measuring gear:
 $p2506 * p0412$
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07800 | Drive: No power unit present |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The power unit parameters cannot be read or no parameters are stored in the power unit.</p> <p>Connection between the Control Unit and the Motor Module was interrupted or is defective.</p> <p>This fault also occurs if an incorrect topology was selected in the commissioning software and this parameterization is then downloaded to the Control Unit.</p> <p>See also: r0200 (Power unit current code number)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - connect the data line to power unit and restart the Control Unit (POWER ON). - check or replace the Control Unit. - check the cable between the Control Unit and Motor Module. - after correcting the topology, the parameters must be again downloaded using the commissioning software. |
| F07801 | Drive: Motor overcurrent |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The permissible motor limit current was exceeded.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - effective current limit set too low. - current controller not correctly set. - motor was braked with an excessively high stall torque correction factor. - V/f operation: Up ramp was set too short or the load is too high. - V/f operation: Short-circuit in the motor cable or ground fault. - V/f operation: Motor current does not match the current of Motor Module. <p>Note:</p> <p>Synchronous motor: Limit current= $1.3 \cdot p0323$</p> <p>Induction motor: Limit current= $1.3 \cdot r0209$</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the current limits (p0323, p0640). - check the current controller (p1715, p1717). - reduce the stall torque correction factor (p0326). - increase the up ramp (p1318) or reduce the load. - check the motor and motor cables for short-circuit and ground fault. - check the Motor Module and motor combination. |
| F07802 | Drive: Infeed or power unit not ready |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>After an internal power-on command, the infeed or drive does not signal ready.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - monitoring time is too short. - DC link voltage is not present. - associated infeed or drive of the signaling component is defective. - supply voltage incorrectly set. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increase the monitoring time (p0857). - ensure that there is a DC link voltage. Check the DC link busbar. Enable the infeed. - replace the associated infeed or drive of the signaling component. - check the line supply voltage setting (p0210). <p>See also: p0857 (Power unit monitoring time)</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07805 (N) | Drive: Power unit overload I2t |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | Alarm threshold for I2t overload (p0294) of the power unit exceeded. The response parameterized in p0290 becomes active. See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response) |
| Remedy: | - reduce the continuous load. - adapt the load duty cycle. - check the assignment of the rated currents of the motor and Motor Module. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07810 | Drive: Power unit EEPROM without rated data |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | No rated data are stored in the power unit EEPROM. See also: r0206 (Rated power unit power), r0207 (Rated power unit current), r0208 (Rated power unit line supply voltage), r0209 (Power unit, maximum current) |
| Remedy: | Replace the power unit or inform Siemens Customer Service. |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07815 | Drive: Power unit has been changed |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The code number of the current power unit does not match the saved number. The fault only occurs if the comparator in p9906 or p9908 is not at f 2 (low) or 3 (minimum). Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Number of the incorrect parameter. See also: r0200 (Power unit current code number), p0201 (Power unit code number) |
| Remedy: | Connect the original power unit and power up the Control Unit again (POWER ON) or set p0201 to r0200 and exit commissioning with p0010 = 0. For infeeds, the following applies: Commutating reactors or line filters must be used that are specified for the new power unit. A line supply and DC link identification routine (p3410 = 5) must then be carried out. It is not possible to change the power unit without re-commissioning the system if the type of infeed (A_Infeed, B_Infeed, S_Infeed), the type of construction/design (booksize, chassis) or the voltage class differ between the old and new power units. For inverters, the following applies: If the new power unit is accepted, then if required, the current limit p0640 can be reduced by a lower maximum current of the power unit (r0209) (torque limits stay the same). If not only the power unit is changed, but also the motor, then the motor must be re-commissioning (e.g. using p0010 = 1). This is also necessary if motor data is still to be downloaded via DRIVE-CLiQ. If the comparison stage in p9906 is set to 2, 3, then commissioning can be exited (p0010 = 0) and the fault acknowledged. See also: r0200 (Power unit current code number) |

A07820 Drive: Temperature sensor not connected

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The temperature sensor for motor temperature monitoring, specified in p0600, is not available.
 - parameter download with "incorrect" setting.
 - module with sensor evaluation has been, in the meantime, been removed.
 - temperature sensor via Motor Module, not for CU310.

Remedy: - connect the module with temperature sensor.
 - set the available temperature sensor (p0600, p0601).
 See also: p0600 (Motor temperature sensor for monitoring), p0601 (Motor temperature sensor type)

A07850 (F) External alarm 1

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The BICO signal for "external alarm 1" was triggered.
 The condition for this external alarm is fulfilled.
 See also: p2112 (External alarm 1)

Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this alarm.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A07851 (F) External alarm 2

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The BICO signal for "external alarm 2" was triggered.
 The condition for this external alarm is fulfilled.
 See also: p2116 (External alarm 2)

Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this alarm.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

A07852 (F) External alarm 3

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The BICO signal for "external alarm 3" was triggered.
 The condition for this external alarm is fulfilled.
 See also: p2117 (External alarm 3)

Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this alarm.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

F07860 (A) External fault 1

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The BICO signal "external fault 1" was triggered.
See also: p2106 (External fault 1)
Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this fault.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07861 (A) External fault 2

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The BICO signal "external fault 2" was triggered.
See also: p2107 (External fault 2)
Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this fault.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07862 (A) External fault 3

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The BICO signal "external fault 3" was triggered.
See also: p2108 (External fault 3)
Remedy: Eliminate the causes of this fault.
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F07890 Internal voltage protection/internal armature short-circuit with Safe Torque Off active

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The internal armature short-circuit (p1231 = 4) is not possible as Safe Torque Off (STO) is enabled. The pulses cannot be enabled.
Remedy: Switch out the internal armature short-circuit (p1231=0) or de-activate Safe Torque Off (p9501 = p9561 = 0).
Note:
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07900 (N, A) | Drive: Motor locked/speed controller at its limit |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>Motor has been operating at the torque limit longer than the time specified in p2177 and below the speed threshold set in p2175.</p> <p>This signal can also be initiated if the speed actual value is oscillating and the speed controller output repeatedly goes to its limit.</p> <p>See also: p2175 (Motor locked speed threshold), p2177 (Motor locked delay time)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the motor can freely rotate. - check the torque limit: For a positive direction of rotation r1538, for a negative direction of rotation r1539. - check the parameter, message "Motor locked" and if required, correct (p2175, p2177). - check the inversion of the actual value (p0410). - check the motor encoder connection. - check the encoder pulse number (p0408). - for SERVO with encoderless operation and motors with low power ratings (< 300 W), increase the pulse frequency (p1800). - after de-selecting basic positioning, check the torque limits when motoring (p1528) and when regenerating (p1529). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F07901 | Drive: Motor overspeed |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The maximum permissible speed was either positively or negatively exceeded.</p> <p>The maximum permissible positive speed is formed as follows: Minimum (p1082, Cl: p1085) + p2162</p> <p>The maximum permissible negative speed is formed as follows: Maximum (-p1082, Cl: 1088) - p2162</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>The following applies for a positive direction of rotation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check r1084 and if required, correct p1082, Cl:p1085 and p2162. <p>The following applies for a negative direction of rotation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check r1087 and if required, correct p1082, Cl:p1088 and p2162. |
| F07902 (N, A) | Drive: Motor stalled |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>For a vector drive the system has identified that the motor has stall for a time longer than is set in p2178.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1: Stall detection using r1408.11 (p1744 or p0492). 2: Stall detection using r1408.12 (p1745). 3: Stall detection using r0056.11 (only for separately excited synchronous motors). |

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remedy: | <p>For closed-loop speed and torque control with speed encoder, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the speed signal (interrupted cable, polarity, pulse number, broken encoder shaft). - check the speed encoder, if another speed encoder was selected using the data set changeover. This must be connected to the same motor that is controlled for the data set changeover. <p>If there is no fault, then the fault tolerance (p1744 and p0492) can be increased.</p> <p>For closed-loop speed and torque control without speed encoder, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether the drive in the open-loop controlled mode (r1750.0) stalls under load. If yes, then increase the current setpoint using p1610. - check whether the drive stalls due to the load if the speed setpoint is still zero. If yes, then increase the current setpoint using p1610. - if the motor excitation (magnetizing) time (r0346) was significantly reduced, then it should be increased again. - check the current limits (p0640, r0067). If the current limits are too low, then the drive cannot be magnetized. - check the current controller (p1715, p1717) and the speed adaptation controller (p1764, p1767). If the dynamic response was significantly reduced, then this should be increased again. - check the speed encoder, if another speed encoder was selected using the data set changeover. This must be connected to the motor that is controlled for the data set changeover. <p>If there is no fault, then the fault tolerance (p1745) or the delay time (p2178) can be increased.</p> <p>For separately-excited synchronous motors (closed-loop control with speed encoder), the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the speed signal (interrupted cable, polarity, pulse number). - ensure the correct motor parameterization (rating plate and equivalent circuit diagram parameters). - check the excitation equipment and the interface to the closed-loop control. - encoder the highest possible dynamic response of the closed-loop excitation current control. - check the speed control for any tendency to oscillate and if resonance effects occur, use a bandstop filter. - do not exceed the maximum speed (p2162). <p>If there is no fault, then the delay time can be increased (p2178).</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07903 | Drive: Motor speed deviation |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The absolute value of the speed difference from the two setpoints (p2151, p2154) and the speed actual value (r2169) exceeds the tolerance threshold (p2163) longer than tolerated (p2164, p2166).</p> <p>The alarm is only enabled for p2149.0 = 1.</p> <p>Possible causes could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the load torque is greater than the torque setpoint. - when accelerating, the torque/current/power limit is reached. If the limits are not sufficient, then it is possible that the drive has been dimensioned too small. - for closed-loop torque control, the speed setpoint does not track the speed actual value. - for active Vdc controller. <p>For V/f control, the overload condition is detected as the I_{max} controller is active.</p> <p>See also: p2149 (Monitoring configuration)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increase p2163 and/or p2166. - increase the torque/current/power limits. - for closed-loop torque control: The speed setpoint should track the speed actual value. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07904 (N) | External armature short-circuit: Contactor feedback signal "Closed" missing |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | When closing, the contactor feedback signal (p1235) did not issue the signal "Closed" (r1239.1 = 1) within the monitoring time (p1236). |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the contactor feedback signal is correctly connected (p1235). - check the logic of the contactor feedback signal (r1239.1 = 1: "Closed", r1239.1 = 0: "Open"). - increase the monitoring time (p1236). - if required, set the external armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal (p1231=2). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F07905 (N, A) | External armature short-circuit: Contactor feedback signal "Open" missing |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | When opening, the contactor feedback signal (p1235) did not issue the signal "Open" (r1239.1 = 0) within the monitoring time (p1236). |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the contactor feedback signal is correctly connected (p1235). - check the logic of the contactor feedback signal (r1239.1 = 1: "Closed", r1239.1 = 0: "Open"). - increase the monitoring time (p1236). - if required, set the external armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal (p1231=2). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F07906 | Armature short-circuit / internal voltage protection: Parameterization error |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1, motor data set: %2 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The armature short-circuit is incorrectly parameterized.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Low word: Motor data set number</p> <p>High word: Cause:</p> <p>1: A permanent-magnet synchronous motor has not been selected.</p> <p>101: External armature short-circuit: Output (r1239.0) not connected up.</p> <p>102: External armature short-circuit with contactor feedback signal: No feedback signal connected (BI:p1235).</p> <p>103: External armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal: Delay time when opening (p1237) is 0.</p> <p>201: Internal voltage protection: The maximum output current of the Motor Module (r0289) is less than $1.8 \cdot \text{motor short-circuit current (r0331)}$.</p> <p>202: Internal voltage protection: A Motor Module in booksize format is not being used.</p> <p>203: Internal voltage protection: The motor short-circuit current (p0320) is greater than the maximum motor current (p0323).</p> <p>204: Internal voltage protection: The activation (p1231 = 4) is not given for all motor data sets with synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx, 4xx).</p> |

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remedy: | <p>Re cause 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an armature short-circuit / voltage protection is only permissible for permanent-magnetic synchronous motors. The highest position of the motor type in p0300 must either be 2 or 4. <p>Re cause 101:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the contactor for the external armature short-circuit configuration should be controlled using output signal r1239.0. The signal can, e.g. be connected to an output terminal BI: p0738. Before this fault can be acknowledged, p1231 must be set again. <p>Re cause 102:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if the external armature short-circuit with contactor feedback signal (p1231 = 1) is selected, this feedback signal must be connected to an input terminal (e.g. r722.x) and then connected to BI: p1235. - alternatively, the external armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal (p1231 = 2) can be selected. <p>Re cause 103:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if the external armature short-circuit without contactor feedback signal (p1231 = 2) is selected, then a delay time must be parameterized in p1237. This time must always be greater than the actual contactor opening time, as otherwise the Motor Module would be short-circuited! <p>Re cause 201:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a Motor Module with a higher maximum current or a motor with a lower short-circuit current must be used. The maximum Motor Module current must be higher than $1.8 \cdot$ short-circuit current of the motor. <p>Re cause 202:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for internal voltage protection, use a Motor Module in booksize format. <p>Re cause 203:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for internal voltage protection, only use short-circuit proof motors. <p>Re cause 204:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The internal voltage protection must either be activated for all motor data sets with synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx, 4xx) (p1231 = 3) or it must be de-activated for all motor data sets (p1231 not equal to 3). This therefore ensures that the protection cannot be accidentally withdrawn as a result of a data set changeover. The fault can only be acknowledged if this condition is fulfilled. |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07907 | Internal armature short-circuit: Motor terminals are not at zero potential after pulse suppression |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The function "Internal voltage protection" (p1231 = 3) was activated. The following must be observed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - when the internal voltage protection is active, after pulse suppression, all of the motor terminals are at half of the DC link voltage (without an internal voltage protection, the motor terminals are at zero potential)! - it is only permissible to use motors that are short-circuit proof (p0320 < p0323). - the Motor Module must be able to continually conduct 180% short-circuit current (r0331) of the motor (r0289). - the internal voltage protection cannot be interrupted due to a fault response. If an overcurrent condition occurs during the active, internal voltage protection, then this can destroy the Motor Module and/or the motor. - if the Motor Module does not support the autonomous, internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 0), in order to ensure safe, reliable functioning when the line supply fails, an external 24 V power supply (UPS) must be used for the components. - if the Motor Module does support the autonomous, internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1), in order to ensure safe, reliable functioning when the line supply fails, the 24 V power supply for the components must be provided through a Control Supply Module. - if the internal voltage protection is active, it is not permissible that the motor is driven by the load for a longer period of time (e.g. as a result of loads that move the motor or another coupled motor). |
| Remedy: | <p>None necessary.</p> <p>This a note for the user.</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07908 | Internal armature short-circuit active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The Motor Module signals that the motor is short-circuited through the power semiconductors (r1239.5 = 1). The pulses cannot be enabled. The internal armature short-circuit is selected (p1231 = 4): |
| Remedy: | For synchronous motors, the armature short-circuit braking is activated if a 1 signal is present via binector input p1230. See also: p1230 (Armature short-circuit / DC brake activation), p1231 (Armature short-circuit / DC brake configuration) |
| F07909 | Internal voltage protection: De-activation only effective after POWER ON |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | The de-activation of the internal voltage protection (p1231 not equal to 3) only becomes effective after POWER ON. The status signal r1239.6 = 1 indicates that the internal voltage protection is ready. |
| Remedy: | None necessary. This a note for the user. |
| A07910 (N) | Drive: Motor overtemperature |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | KTY: The motor temperature has exceeded the fault threshold (p0604 or p0616). VECTOR: The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active. PTC: The response threshold of 1650 Ohm was exceeded. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): SME not selected in p0601: 1: No output current reduction. 2: Output current reduction active. SME selected in p0601 (p0601 = 10): The number specifies the sensor channel that resulted in the alarm being output. See also: p0604 (Motor overtemperature alarm threshold) |
| Remedy: | - check the motor load. - check the motor ambient temperature. - check KTY84. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F07913 | Excitation current outside the tolerance range |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The difference between the excitation current actual value and setpoint has exceeded the tolerance: $\text{abs}(r1641 - r1626) > p3201 + p3202$ The cause of this fault is again reset for $\text{abs}(r1641 - r1626) < p3201$. |
| Remedy: | - check the parameterization (p1640, p3201, p3202). - check the interfaces to the excitation equipment (r1626, p1640). - check the excitation equipment. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07914 | Flux out of tolerance |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The difference between the flux actual value and setpoint has exceeded the tolerance: $\text{abs}(r0084 - r1598) > p3204 + p3205$ The cause of this fault is again reset for $\text{abs}(r0084 - r1598) < p3204$. The fault is only issued after the delay time in p3206 has expired. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the parameterization (p3204, p3205).- check the interfaces to the excitation equipment (r1626, p1640).- check the excitation equipment.- check the flux control (p1592, p1592, p1597).- check the control for oscillation and take the appropriate counter measures (e.g. optimize the speed control loop, parameterize a bandstop filter). |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07918 (N) | Three-phase setpoint generator operation selected/active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | Only for separately excited synchronous motors (p0300 = 5): The current open-loop/closed-loop control mode is I/f control (open-loop) with a fixed current (p1300 = 18). The speed is entered via the setpoint channel and the current setpoint is given by the minimum current (p1620). It must be ensured that in this mode, the control dynamic performance is very limited. This is the reason that longer ramp-up times should be set for the setpoint speed than for normal operation. |
| Remedy: | Select another open-loop/closed-loop control mode See also: p1300 (Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode) |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07920 | Drive: Torque/speed too low |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too low). See also: p2181 (Load monitoring response) |
| Remedy: | Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07921 | Drive: Torque/speed too high |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too high). |
| Remedy: | Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load. |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07922 | Drive: Torque/speed out of tolerance |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic. |
| Remedy: | Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load. |
| F07923 | Drive: Torque/speed too low |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too low). |
| Remedy: | Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load. |
| F07924 | Drive: Torque/speed too high |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too high). |
| Remedy: | Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load. |
| F07925 | Drive: Torque/speed out of tolerance |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic. |
| Remedy: | Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load. |
| A07926 | Drive: Envelope curve, parameter invalid |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | Invalid parameter values were entered for the envelope characteristic of the load monitoring. The following rules apply for the speed thresholds: p2182 < p2183 < p2184 The following rules apply for the torque thresholds: p2185 > p2186 p2187 > p2188 p2189 > p2190 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the parameter with the invalid value. |
| Remedy: | Set the parameters for the load monitoring according to the applicable rules or de-activate load monitoring (p2181 = 0; p2193 = 0). |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07927 | DC brake active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The motor is braked with a DC current, the DC current brake is active. 1) An alarm with response DC brake is active. The motor is braked with the DC braking current p1232 for the duration in p1233. If the standstill threshold p1226 is undershot, then braking is prematurely canceled. 2) The DC braking function was activated on binector input p1230 with the set DC brake p1230 = 4. Braking current p1232 is injected until this binector input becomes inactive. |
| Remedy: | None necessary. |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07928 | Internal voltage protection initiated |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The Motor Module signals that the motor is short-circuited through the power semiconductors (r1239.5 = 1). The pulses cannot be enabled. The internal voltage protection is selected (p1231 = 3). |
| Remedy: | If the Motor Module supports the autonomous internal voltage protection (r0192.10 = 1), then the Motor Module automatically decides - using the DC link voltage - as to whether the armature short-circuit should be activated. The armature short-circuit is activated and response OFF2 is initiated if the DC link voltage exceeds 800 V. If the DC link voltage falls below 450 V, then the armature short-circuit is withdrawn. If the motor is still in a critical speed range, the armature short-circuit is re-activated once the DC link voltage exceeds the threshold of 800 V. If the autonomous (independent) internal voltage protection is active (r1239.5 = 1) and the line supply returns (450 V < DC link voltage < 800 V), the armature short-circuit is withdrawn after 1 minute. |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07930 | Drive: Brake control error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The Control Unit has detected a brake control error. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 10, 11: Fault in "open holding brake" operation. - No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1). - Ground fault in brake cable. 20: Fault in "brake open" state. - Short-circuit in brake winding. 30, 31: Fault in "close holding brake" operation. - No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1). - Short-circuit in brake winding. 40: Fault in "brake closed" state. 50: Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between the Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control). Note: The following causes may apply to fault values: - motor cable is not shielded correctly. - defect in control circuit of the Motor Module. See also: p1278 (Brake control, diagnostics evaluation) |

Remedy:

- check the motor holding brake connection.
- check the function of the motor holding brake.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- check that the electrical cabinet design and cable routing are in compliance with EMC regulations (e.g. shield of the motor cable and brake conductors are connected with the shield connecting plate and the motor connectors are tightly screwed to the housing).
- replace the Motor Module involved.

Operation with Safe Brake Module:

- check the Safe Brake Modules connection.
- replace the Safe Brake Module.

See also: p1215 (Motor holding brake configuration), p1278 (Brake control, diagnostics evaluation)

A07931 (F, N) Brake does not open

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: This alarm is output for r1229.4 = 1.
See also: p1216 (Motor holding brake, opening time), r1229 (Motor holding brake status word)

Remedy:

- check the functionality of the motor holding brake.
- check the feedback signal (p1223).

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07932 Brake does not close

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: This alarm is output for r1229.5 = 1.
For r1229.5 = 1, OFF/OFF3 are suppressed to prevent the drive accelerating by a load that drives the motor - whereby OFF2 remains effective.
See also: p1217 (Motor holding brake closing time), r1229 (Motor holding brake status word)

Remedy:

- check the functionality of the motor holding brake.
- check the feedback signal (p1222).

F07935 (N) Drv: Motor holding brake detected

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A motor with integrated motor holding brake was detected where the brake control has not been configured (p1215 = 0). The brake control configuration was then set to "motor holding brake the same as sequence control" (p1215 = 1).

Remedy: None necessary.
See also: p1215 (Motor holding brake configuration)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07950 (A) | Drive: Incorrect motor parameter |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the motor parameters were incorrectly entered while commissioning (e.g. p0300 = 0, no motor)- The braking resistor (p6811) has still not been parameterized - commissioning cannot be completed. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): The parameter number involved. See also: p0300, p0301, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0316, p0320, p0322, p0323 |
| Remedy: | Compare the motor data with the rating plate data and if required, correct. See also: p0300, p0301, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0316, p0320, p0322, p0323 |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07955 | Drive: Motor has been changed |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The code number of the current motor with DRIVE-CLiQ does not match the saved number. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Number of the incorrect parameter. See also: p0301 (Motor code number selection), r0302 (Motor code number of motor with DRIVE-CLiQ) |
| Remedy: | Connect the original motor, power up the Control Unit again (POWER ON) and exit the quick commissioning by setting p0010 to 0. Or set p0300 = 10000 (load the motor parameter with DRIVE-CLiQ) and re-commission. Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1) is automatically exited with p3900 > 0. If quick commissioning was exited by setting p0010 to 0, then an automatic controller calculation (p0340 = 1) is not carried out. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07956 (A) | Drive: Motor code does not match the list (catalog) motor |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The motor code of the current motor with DRIVE-CLiQ does not match the possible list motor types (refer to the selection, p0300). Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Motor code of the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ |
| Remedy: | Use a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ and the matching motor code. The first three digits of the motor code generally correspond to the matching list motor type. |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07965 (N) | Drive: Save required |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The angular commutation offset (p0431) was re-defined and has still not been saved. In order to permanently accept the new value, it must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971, p0977). See also: p0431 (Angular commutation offset), p1990 (Encoder adjustment, determine angular commutation offset) |

Remedy: None necessary.
This alarm automatically disappears after the data has been saved.
See also: p0971 (Save drive object parameters), p0977 (Save all parameters)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F07966 Drive: Check the commutation angle

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The speed actual value was inverted and the associated angular commutation offset is not equal to zero and is therefore possibly incorrect.

Remedy: Angular commutation offset after the actual value inversion or determine it again (p1990=1).

A07971 (N) Drive: Angular commutation offset determination activated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The automatic determination of the angular commutation offset (encoder adjustment) is activated (p1990 = 1).
The automatic determination is carried out with the next power-on command.
For SERVO and fault F07414 present, the following applies:
The determination of the angular commutation offset is automatically activated (p1990 = 1), if a pole position identification technique is set in p1980.
See also: p1990 (Encoder adjustment, determine angular commutation offset)

Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears after determination or for the setting p1990 = 0.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A07980 Drive: Rotating measurement activated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The rotating measurement is activated. For the rotating measurement, the motor can accelerate up to the maximum speed and with maximum torque. Only the parameterized current limit (p0640) and the maximum speed (p1082) are effective. The behavior of the motor can be influenced using the direction inhibit (p1959.14, p1959.15) and the ramp-up/ramp-down time (p1958).
The rotating measurement is carried out at the next power-on command.
See also: p1960 (Rotating measurement selection)

Remedy: None necessary.
The alarm automatically disappears after the rotating measurement has been successfully completed or for the setting p1960 = 0.

F07990 Drive: Incorrect motor data identification

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fault has occurred during the identification routine.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Current limit value reached.
2: Identified stator resistance lies outside the expected range 0.1 ... 100 % of Z_n .
3: Identified rotor resistance lies outside the expected range 0.1 ... 100 % of Z_n .
4: Identified stator reactance lies outside the expected range 50 ... 500 % of Z_n .
5: Identified magnetizing inductance lies outside the expected range 50 ... 500 % of Z_n .
6: Identified rotor time constant lies outside the expected range 10 ms ... 5 s.
7: Identified total leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 4 ... 50 % of Z_n .
8: Identified stator leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 2 ... 50 % of Z_n .
9: Identified rotor leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 2 ... 50 % of Z_n .
10: Motor has been incorrectly connected.
11: Motor shaft rotates.
20: Identified threshold voltage of the semiconductor devices lies outside the expected range 0 ... 10 V.
30: Current controller in voltage limiting.
40: At least one identification contains errors. The identified parameters are not saved to prevent inconsistencies.
50: With the selected current controller sampling rate, the pulse frequency cannot be implemented.
Note:
Percentage values are referred to the rated motor impedance:
 $Z_n = V_{mot,nom} / \sqrt{3} / I_{mot,nom}$
101: Voltage amplitude even at 30% maximum current amplitude is too low to measure the inductance.
102, 104: Voltage limiting while measuring the inductance.
103: Maximum frequency exceeded during the rotating inductance measurement.
110: Motor not finely synchronized before the rotating measurement.
111: The zero mark is not received within 2 revolutions.
112: Fine synchronization is not realized within 8 seconds after the zero mark has been passed.
113: The power, torque or current limit is zero.
120: Error when evaluating the magnetizing inductance.
125: Cable resistance greater than the total resistance.
126: Series inductance greater than the total leakage inductance.
127: Identified leakage inductance negative.
128: Identified stator resistance negative.
129: Identified rotor resistance negative.
130: Drive data set changeover during the motor data identification routine.
140: The setpoint channel inhibits both directions.
160: Accelerating when determining k_T , moment of inertia or reluctance torque too short or the accelerating time is too long.
173: Internal problem.
180: Identification speed (maximum speed, rated speed, $0.9 \cdot p0348$) less than p1755.
190: Speed setpoint not equal to zero.
191: An actual speed of zero is not reached.
192: Speed setpoint not reached.
193: Inadmissible motion of the motor when identifying the voltage emulation error.
194: Supplementary torque (r1515) not equal to zero.
195: Closed-loop torque control active.
200, 201: Not possible to identify the voltage emulation error characteristic of the drive converter (p1952, p1953).

Remedy: Re fault value = 0:
- check whether the motor is correctly connected. Observe configuration (star/delta).
Re fault value = 1 ... 40:
- check whether motor data have been correctly entered in p0300, p0304 ... p0311.
- is there an appropriate relationship between the motor power rating and that of the Motor Module? The ratio of the Motor Module to the rated motor current should not be less than 0.5 and not be greater than 4.
- check configuration (star/delta).
Re fault value = 2:
- for parallel circuits, check the motor winding system in p7003. If, for power units connected in parallel, a motor is specified with a single-winding system (p7003 = 0), although a multi-winding system is being used, then a large proportion of the stator resistance is interpreted as feeder cable resistance and entered in p0352.

List of faults and alarms

Re fault value = 4, 7:

- check whether inductances are correctly entered in p0233 and p0353.
- check whether motor was correctly connected (star/delta).

Re fault value = 50:

- reduce the current controller sampling rate.

Re fault value = 101:

- increase current limit (p0640) or torque limit (p1520, p1521).
- check current controller gain (p1715).
- reduce current controller sampling time (p0115).

It may be impossible to completely identify the L characteristic, as required current amplitude is too high.

- suppress meas. (p1909, p1959).

Re fault value = 102, 104:

- reduce current limit (p0640).
- check current controller P gain.
- suppress meas. (p1909, p1959).

Re fault value = 103:

- increase external moment of inertia (if possible).
- reduce current controller sampling time (p0115).
- suppress meas. (p1909, p1959).

Re fault value = 110:

- before rotating measurement, traverse motor over zero mark.

Re fault value = 111:

- it is possible that encoder does not have zero mark. Correct setting in p0404.15.
- encoder pulse number was incorrectly entered. Correct setting in p0408.
- if zero mark signal is defective, replace encoder.

Re fault value = 112:

- upgrade encoder software.

Re fault value = 113:

- check the limits (p0640, p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531), correct the zero values.

Re fault value = 120:

- check current controller P gain (p1715) and if required, reduce.
- increase the pulse frequency (p1800).

Re fault value = 125:

- reduce cable resistance (p0352).

Re fault value = 126:

- reduce series inductance (p0353).

Re fault = 127, 128, 129:

- it is possible that current controller is oscillating. Reduce p1715 before next measurement.

Re fault value = 130:

- do not initiate a drive data set changeover during motor ident. routine.

Re fault value = 140:

- before the measurement, enable at least one direction (p1110 = 0 or p1111 = 0 or p1959.14 = 1 or p1959.15 = 1).

Re fault value = 160:

- extend accelerating time when determining kT, moment of inertia and reluctance torque, e.g. by increasing max. speed (p1082), increasing moment of inertia or reducing max. current (p0640).
- in encoderless operation with load moment of inertia, parameterize the load moment of inertia (p1498).
- reduce the ramp-up time (p1958).
- increase speed controller P-gain (p1460).
- suppress meas. (p1959).

Re fault value = 173:

-

Re fault value = 180:

- increase max. speed (p1082).
- reduce p1755.
- suppress meas. (p1909, p1959).

Re fault value = 190:

- set speed setpoint to zero.

Re fault value = 191:

- do not start motor data ident. routine while motor is still rotating.

Re fault value = 192:

- check closed-loop speed control (motor rotor may be locked or closed-loop speed control is not functioning).
- for p1215 = 1, 3 (brake the same as the sequence control) check the control sense (p0410.0).
- ensure that enable signals are present during measurement.
- remove any pulling loads from motor.

- increase max. current (p0640).
- reduce max. speed (p1082).
- suppress meas. (p1959).
- Re fault value = 193:
 - the motor has moved through more than 5 ° electrical (r0093). Lock motor rotor at one of these pole position angles (r0093): 90 °, 210 ° or 330 ° (+/-5 °) and then start identification.
- Re fault value = 194:
 - switch out all supplementary torques (e.g. CI: p1511).
 - for hanging/suspended axes: Lock motor rotor at one of these pole position angles (r0093): 90 °, 210 ° or 330 ° (+/-1 °) and then start identification.
- Re fault value = 195:
 - de-select closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 21 or 20, or set the signal source in p1501 to a 0 signal).
- Re fault value = 200, 201:
 - set pulse frequency to 0.5 * current controller frequency (e.g. 4 kHz for a current controller clock cycle of 125 us).
 - reduce cable length between Motor Module and motor.
 - read-out measured values (r1950, r1951) and therefore determine suitable values for p1952, p1953 according to your own estimation.

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A07991 (N) | Drive: Motor data identification activated |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The motor data ident. routine is activated.</p> <p>The motor data identification routine is carried out at the next power-on command.</p> <p>See also: p1910 (Motor data identification routine, stationary (standstill)), p1960 (Rotating measurement selection)</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>None necessary.</p> <p>The alarm automatically disappears after the motor data identification routine has been successfully completed or for the setting p1910 = 0 or p1960 = 0.</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F07993 | Drive: Incorrect direction of rotation of the field or encoder actual value inversion |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>Either the direction of the rotating field or the encoder actual value has an incorrect sign. The motor data identification automatically changed the actual value inversion (p0410) in order to correct the control sense. This can result in a direction of rotation change. To acknowledge this fault, the correctness of the direction of rotation must first be acknowledged with p1910 = -2.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Check the direction of rotation, also for the position controller, if one is being used.</p> <p>If the direction of rotation is correct, the following applies:</p> <p>No additional measures are required (except p1910 = -2 and acknowledge fault).</p> <p>If the direction of rotation is incorrect, the following applies:</p> <p>To change the direction of rotation, two phases must be interchanged and the motor identification routine must be repeated.</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07995 | Drive: Pole position identification not successful |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The pole position identification routine was unsuccessful.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: No current is established.</p> <p>2: The starting current is not zero.</p> <p>3: The selected max. distance was exceeded (p1981).</p> <p>4x: The measuring signal does not permit a clear evaluation.</p> <p>5: The max. current was exceeded during the measurement.</p> <p>6: The current measurement must be re-calibrated.</p> <p>7x: The Sensor Module does not support the pole position identification routine.</p> <p>70 ... 79: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> <p>8: The pole position identification routine current required is greater than the max. current.</p> <p>9: The set pole position identification routine current is zero.</p> <p>10: Data set changeover during the pole position identification.</p> <p>11: The encoder adjustment to determine the commutation angle (p1990 = 1) and the encoder without zero mark is not finely synchronized or does not have any valid data.</p> <p>100: Motion-based pole position identification, 1st and 2nd measurement different. Motor locked or current (p1993) too low.</p> <p>101: Motion-based position position identification, insufficient motion, motor locked or current (p1993) too low.</p> <p>102: Motion-based pole position identification, brake is being used and is closed. The motion-based position position identification in conjunction with the brake is not permitted.</p> <p>103: Motion-based pole position identification without encoder.</p> <p>104: Motion-based pole position identification, speed actual value not zero after stabilizing time.</p> <p>Note: x = 0 ... 9</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Re fault value = 1:</p> <p>Check the motor connection and DC link voltage.</p> <p>For the following parameters, set practical values that are not zero (p0325, p0329).</p> <p>Re fault value = 3:</p> <p>Increase the max. distance (p1981).</p> <p>Reduce the currents for the pole position identification routine (p0325, p0329).</p> <p>Stop the motor in order to carry out the pole position identification routine.</p> <p>Re fault value = 40 ... 49:</p> <p>Increase the currents for the pole position identification routine (p0325, p0329).</p> <p>Stop the motor in order to carry out the pole position identification routine.</p> <p>Select another technique for pole position identification routine (p1980).</p> <p>Use another motor, absolute encoder or Hall sensors.</p> <p>Re fault value = 5:</p> <p>Reduce the currents for the pole position identification routine (p0325, p0329).</p> <p>Re fault value = 6:</p> <p>Re-calibrate the Motor Module.</p> <p>Re fault value = 7x:</p> <p>Upgrade the software in the Sensor Module.</p> <p>Re fault value = 8:</p> <p>Reduce the currents for the pole position identification routine (p0329, p0325, p1993).</p> <p>The power unit cannot provide the necessary pole position identification routine current (p0209 < p0329, p0325, p1993), replace the power unit by a power unit with a higher max. current.</p> <p>Re fault value = 9:</p> <p>Enter a value not equal to zero in the pole position identification routine current (p0329, p0325, p1993).</p> <p>Re fault value = 10:</p> <p>Do not initiate a data set changeover during the pole position identification.</p> <p>Re fault value = 11:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for incremental encoders without commutation with zero mark (p0404.15 = 0), it does not make sense to adjust the encoder to determine the commutation angle (p1990 = 1). In this case, the function should be de-selected (p1990 = 0) or, for an encoder with suitable zero mark, commutation with zero mark should be selected (p0404.15 = 1). - for absolute encoders, only adjust the encoder to determine the commutation angle (p1990 = 1) if the encoder supplies commutation information and is finely synchronized (p1992.8 = 1 and p1992.10 = 1). The encoder is possibly parked, de-activated (p0145), not ready to operate or signals a fault condition. - deselect the encoder adjustment to determine the commutation angle (set p1990 to 0). |

Re fault value = 100, 101:
Check and ensure that the motor is free to move.
Increase the current for motion-based pole position identification (p1993).
Re fault value = 102:
If the motor is to be operated with a brake: Select a different technique to identify the pole position (p1980).
If the motor can be operated without a brake: Open the brake (p1215 = 2).
Re fault value = 103:
The motion-based pole position identification can only be carried out using an encoder. Connect an encoder or select another technique for pole position identification routine (p1980).
Re fault value = 104:
Pole position identification, increase the smoothing time, motion-based (p1997).
Pole position identification, increase the rise time, motion-based (p1994).
Pole position identification, check the gain, motion-based (p1995).
Pole position identification, check the integral time, motion-based (p1996).

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F07996 | Drive: Pole position identification routine not carried out |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (OFF2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | In operation, the operating mode that requires a pole position identification was changed over, which is not possible in this state: - the drive was changed over, flying, from encoderless operation to operation with encoder without having previously carried out a pole position identification for the encoder. p1404 is then at a value between zero and the max. speed and the pulses in the speed range above p1404 were enabled without a pole position ident. routine having been previously carried out in operation with encoder. - in operation, an EDS changeover was made to an encoder where it is necessary to carry out a pole position identification. However, this has still not been carried out (p1982 = 1 or 2 and p1992.7 = 0). |
| Remedy: | - for a flying changeover between operation with and without encoder with pole position identification after POWER ON or commissioning (p0010 not equal to zero) enable the pulses once at zero speed. This means that the pole position identification routine is carried out and the result is available for operation. - carry out the EDS changeover with the pulses inhibited, or, before the changeover, carry out a pole position identification using this data set. |
| A07999 | Drive: Motor data identification cannot be activated |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | Closed-loop control is enabled on a SERVO drive object type. To select motor data identification, pulses must be suppressed for all SERVO drive objects. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Drive object with enabled closed-loop control. |
| Remedy: | Withdraw the pulse enable on all drives and re-activate the motor data identification. |
| A08550 | PZD Interface Hardware assignment error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The assignment of the hardware to the PZD interface has been incorrectly parameterized. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Only one of the two indices is not equal to 99 (automatic). 2: Both PZD interfaces are assigned to the same hardware. 3: Assigned COMM BOARD missing. 4: CBC10 is assigned to interface 1. |
| Remedy: | Correct the parameterization (p8839). |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F08700 (A) | CAN: Communications error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF3 (NONE, OFF1, OFF2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A CAN communications error has occurred.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: The error counter for the send telegrams has exceeded the BUS OFF value 255. The bus disables the CAN controller.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bus cable interrupted. - bus cable not connected. - incorrect baud rate. - incorrect bit timing. <p>2: The master no longer interrogated the CAN node status longer than for its "life time". The "life time" is obtained from the "guard time" (p8604[0]) multiplied by the "life time factor" (p8604[1]).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bus cable interrupted. - bus cable not connected. - incorrect baud rate. - incorrect bit timing. - master fault. <p>Note:</p> <p>The fault response can be set as required using p8641.</p> <p>See also: p8604 (CAN node guarding), p8641 (CAN Abort Connection Option Code)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the bus cable - check the baud rate (p8622). - check the bit timing (p8623). - check the master. <p>See also: p8622 (CAN baud rate), p8623 (CAN Bit Timing selection)</p> |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F08701 | CAN: NMT state change |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF3 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A CANopen NMT state transition from "operational" to "pre-operational" or after "stopped".</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: CANopen NMT state transition from "operational" to "pre-operational".</p> <p>2: CANopen NMT state transition from "operational" to "stopped".</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>In the NMT state "pre-operational", process data cannot be transferred and in the NMT state "stopped", no process data and no service data can be transferred.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>None necessary.</p> <p>Acknowledge the fault and continue operation.</p> |
| A08751 | CAN: Telegram loss |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The CAN controller has lost a receive message (telegram). |
| Remedy: | Reduce the cycle times of the receive messages. |

A08752 CAN: Error counter for error passive exceeded

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The error counter for the send or receive telegrams has exceeded the value 127.
Remedy: - check the bus cable
- set a higher baud rate (p8622).
- check the bit timing and if required optimize (p8623).
See also: p8622 (CAN baud rate), p8623 (CAN Bit Timing selection)

A08753 CAN: Message buffer overflow

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: A message buffer overflow.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
1: Non-cyclic send buffer (SDO response buffer) overflow.
2: Non-cyclic receive buffer (SDO receive buffer) overflow.
3: Cyclic send buffer (PDO send buffer) overflow.
Remedy: Check the bus cable.
Set a higher baud rate (p8622).
Check the bit timing and if required optimize (p8623).
Re alarm value = 2:
- reduce the cycle times of the SDO receive messages.
See also: p8622 (CAN baud rate), p8623 (CAN Bit Timing selection)

A08754 CAN: Incorrect communications mode

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: In the "operational" mode, an attempt was made to change parameters p8700 ... p8737.
Remedy: Change to the "pre-operational" or "stopped" mode.

A08755 CAN: Object cannot be mapped

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The CANopen object is not provided for the Process Data Object (PDO) Mapping.
Remedy: Use a CANopen object intended for the PDO mapping or enter 0.
The following objects can be mapped in the Receive Process Data Object (RPDO) or Transmit Process Data Object (TPDO):
- RPDO: 6040 hex, 6060 hex, 60FF hex, 6071 hex; 5800 hex - 580F hex; 5820 hex - 5827 hex
- TPDO: 6041 hex, 6061 hex, 6063 hex, 6069 hex, 606B hex, 606C hex, 6074 hex; 5810 hex - 581F hex; 5830 hex - 5837 hex
Only sub-index 0 of the specified objects can be mapped.
Note:
As long as A08755 is present, the COB-ID cannot be set to valid.

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A08756 | CAN: Number of mapped bytes exceeded |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The number of bytes of the mapped objects exceeds the telegram size for net data. A max. of 8 bytes is permissible. |
| Remedy: | Map fewer objects or objects with a smaller data type. See also: p8710, p8711, p8712, p8713, p8714, p8715, p8716, p8717, p8730, p8731, p8732, p8733, p8734, p8735, p8736, p8737 |
| A08757 | CAN: Set COB-ID invalid |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For online operation, the appropriate COB-ID must be set invalid before mapping. Example: Mapping for RPDO 1 should be changed (p8710[0]). --> set p8700[0] = C00006E0 hex (invalid COB-ID) --> set p8710[0] as required. --> p8700[0] enter a valid COB-ID |
| Remedy: | Set the COB-ID to invalid. |
| A08759 | CAN: PDO COB-ID already available |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | An existing PDO COB-ID was allocated. |
| Remedy: | Select another PDO COB-ID. |
| A13000 | License not adequate |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | - for the drive unit, the options that require a license are being used but the licenses are not sufficient. - an error occurred when checking the existing licenses. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 0: The existing license is not sufficient. 1: An adequate license was not able to be determined as the memory card with the required licensing data was withdrawn in operation. 2: An adequate license was not able to be determined, as an error occurred when reading-out the required licensing data from the memory card. 3: An adequate license was not able to be determined as there is a checksum error in the license key. 4: An internal error occurred when checking the license. |

Remedy:

Re alarm value = 0:
Additional licenses are required and these must be activated (p9920, p9921).
Re alarm value = 1:
With the system powered down, re-insert the memory card that matches the system.
Re alarm value = 2:
Enter and activate the license key (p9920, p9921).
Re alarm value = 3:
Compare the license key (p9920) entered with the license key on the certificate of license.
Re-enter the license key and activate (p9920, p9921).
Re alarm value = 4:
- carry out a POWER ON.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

A13001 Error in license checksum

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When checking the checksum of the license key, an error was detected.
Remedy: Compare the license key (p9920) entered with the license key on the certificate of license.
Re-enter the license key and activate (p9920, p9921).

F30001 Power unit: Overcurrent

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The power unit has detected an overcurrent condition.
- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- motor has a short-circuit or fault to ground (frame).
- V/f operation: Up ramp set too low.
- V/f operation: Rated motor current is significantly greater than that of the Motor Module.
- infeed: High discharge and post-charging current for line supply voltage interruptions.
- infeed: High post-charging currents for overload when motoring and DC link voltage dip.
- infeed: Short-circuit currents at power-on due to the missing commutating reactor.
- power cables are not correctly connected.
- power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- power unit defective.
- Line phase interrupted.
Additional causes for a parallel switching device (r0108.15 = 1):
- a power unit has tripped (powered down) due to a ground fault.
- the closed-loop circulating current control is either too slow or has been set too fast.
Fault value (r0949, interpret bitwise binary):
Bit 0: Phase U.
Bit 1: Phase V.
Bit 2: Phase W.
Bit 3: Overcurrent in the DC link.
Note:
Fault value = 0 means that the phase with overcurrent is not recognized (e.g. for blocksize device).

- Remedy:**
- check the motor data - if required, carry out commissioning.
 - Check the motor circuit configuration (star/delta)
 - V/f operation: Increase up ramp.
 - V/f operation: Check the assignment of the rated currents of the motor and Motor Module.
 - infeed: Check the line supply quality.
 - infeed: Reduce the load when motoring.
 - infeed: Correct connection of the line commutating reactor.
 - check the power cable connections.
 - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
 - check the length of the power cables.
 - replace power unit.
 - check the line supply phases.
- For a parallel switching device (r0108.15 = 1) the following additionally applies:
- check the ground fault monitoring thresholds (p0287).
 - check the setting of the closed-loop circulating current control (p7036, p7037).

F30002 Power unit: DC link voltage, overvoltage

- Message value:** %1
- Drive object:** All objects
- Reaction:** OFF2
- Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY
- Cause:** The power unit has detected overvoltage in the DC link.
- motor regenerates too much energy.
 - Device connection voltage too high.
 - when operating with a VSM, the phase assignment L1, L2, L3 at the VSM differs from the phase assignment at the power unit.
 - Line phase interrupted.
- Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
DC link voltage [1 bit = 100 mV].
- For SINAMICS GM/SM, the following applies:
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
32: Overvoltage in the negative partial DC link (VdcP)
64: Overvoltage in the positive partial DC link (VdcN)
96: Overvoltage in both partial DC links
- Remedy:**
- increase the ramp-down time.
 - activate the DC link voltage controller.
 - use a brake resistor or Active Line Module.
 - increase the current limit of the infeed or use a larger module (for the Active Line Module).
 - Check the device connection voltage.
 - check and correct the phase assignment at the VSM and at the power unit.
 - check the line supply phases.
- See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage), p1240 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration)

F30003 Power unit: DC link voltage, undervoltage

- Message value:** -
- Drive object:** All objects
- Reaction:** OFF2
- Acknowledge:** IMMEDIATELY
- Cause:** The power unit has detected an undervoltage condition in the DC link.
- line supply failure
 - line supply voltage below the permissible value.
 - line supply infeed failed or interrupted.
 - Line phase interrupted.
- Note:**
The monitoring threshold for the DC link undervoltage is the minimum of the following values:
- for a calculation, refer to p0210.

Remedy:

- check the line supply voltage
- check the line supply infeed and if necessary observe the fault messages of the line supply infeed.
- check the line supply phases.

Note:
The ready signal of the infeed r0863 must be connected to the associated inputs p0864 of the drives.
See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

F30004 Power unit: Overtemperature heat sink AC inverter

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The temperature of the power unit heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value.

- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.

Remedy:

Fault value (r0949):
Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].

- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.

Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05000 has been undershot.
See also: p1800 (Pulse frequency setpoint)

F30005 Power unit: Overload I2t

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The power unit was overloaded (r0036 = 100 %).

- the permissible rated power unit current was exceeded for an inadmissibly long time.
- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.

Remedy:

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
I2t [100 % = 16384].

- reduce the continuous load.
- adapt the load duty cycle.
- check the motor and power unit rated currents.

See also: r0036 (Power unit overload I2t), r0206 (Rated power unit power), p0307 (Rated motor power)

F30008 Power unit: Sign-of-life error cyclic data

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The power unit has detected that the cyclic setpoint telegrams of the Control Unit were not punctually updated for at least two clock cycles within a time interval of 20 ms.
Remedy:

- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- for projects with the VECTOR drive object, check whether p0117 = 6 has been set on the Control Unit.

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A30010 (F) | Power unit: Sign-of-life error cyclic data |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred between the Control Unit and the power unit involved. The cyclic setpoint telegrams of the Control Unit were not received on time by the power unit for at least one clock cycle. |
| Remedy: | - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowled. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| F30011 | Power unit: Line phase failure in main circuit |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (OFF1) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A line phase failure was detected at the power unit. - the fuse of a phase of a main circuit has ruptured. - the DC link voltage ripple has exceeded the permissible limit value. |
| Remedy: | Check the fuses in the main circuit. |
| F30012 | Power unit: Temperature sensor heat sink wire breakage |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (OFF2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The connection to one of the heat sink temperature sensors in the power unit is interrupted. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Bit 0: Module slot (electronics slot) Bit 1: Air intake Bit 2: Inverter 1 Bit 3: Inverter 2 Bit 4: Inverter 3 Bit 5: Inverter 4 Bit 6: Inverter 5 Bit 7: Inverter 6 Bit 8: Rectifier 1 Bit 9: Rectifier 2 |
| Remedy: | Contact the manufacturer. |

F30013 Power unit: Temperature sensor heat sink short-circuit

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The heat sink temperature sensor in the Motor Module is short-circuited.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Bit 0: Module slot (electronics slot)
Bit 1: Air intake
Bit 2: Inverter 1
Bit 3: Inverter 2
Bit 4: Inverter 3
Bit 5: Inverter 4
Bit 6: Inverter 5
Bit 7: Inverter 6
Bit 8: Rectifier 1
Bit 9: Rectifier 2
Remedy: Contact the manufacturer.

A30016 (N) Power unit: Load supply switched out

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
The DC link voltage is too low.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
DC link voltage in [V].
Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
Under certain circumstances, the AC line supply is not switched in.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F30017 Power unit: Hardware current limit has responded too often

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The hardware current limitation in the relevant phase (see A30031, A30032, A30033) has responded too often. The number of times the limit has been exceeded depends on the design and type of power unit.
For infeed units, the following applies:
- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- load on the infeed is too high.
- Voltage Sensing Module incorrectly connected.
- commutating reactor missing or the incorrect type.
- power unit defective.
The following applies to Motor Modules:
- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- fault in the motor or in the power cables.
- the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- motor load too high
- power unit defective.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Phase U
Bit 1: Phase V
Bit 2: Phase W

Remedy:

For infeed units, the following applies:

- check the controller settings, if required, reset and identify the controller (p0340 = 2, p3410 = 5).
- reduce the load, if required, increase the DC link capacitance or use a higher-rating infeed.
- check the connection of the optional Voltage Sensing Module.
- check the connection and technical data of the commutating reactor.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- replace power unit.

The following applies to Motor Modules:

- check the motor data.
- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta).
- check the motor load.
- check the power cable connections.
- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
- check the length of the power cables.
- replace power unit.

F30020 Power unit: Configuration not supported

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A configuration is requested that is not supported by the power unit.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 0:
 Autonomous operation is requested but is not supported.

Remedy: Re fault value = 0:
 If internal voltage protection is active (p1231 = 3), deactivate it if necessary.
 See also: p1231 (Armature short-circuit / DC brake configuration)

F30021 Power unit: Ground fault

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Power unit has detected a ground fault.

- ground fault in the power cables
- winding fault or ground fault at the motor.
- CT defective.

Additional cause for CU310/CUA31:
 - when the brake is applied, this causes the hardware DC current monitoring to respond.

Additional cause for parallel switching devices (r0108.15 = 1):
 - the closed-loop circulating current control is either too slow or has been set too fast.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 Absolute value, summation current [32767 = 271 % rated current].

Remedy:

- check the power cable connections.
- check the motor.
- check the CT.

The following applies additionally for CU310 and CUA31:
 - check the cables and contacts of the brake connection (a wire is possibly broken).

For parallel switching devices (r0108.15 = 1) the following additionally applies:
 - check the ground fault monitoring thresholds (p0287).
- check the setting of the closed-loop circulating current control (p7036, p7037).

See also: p0287 (Ground fault monitoring thresholds)

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30022 | Power unit: Monitoring V_{ce} |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | <p>In the power unit, the monitoring of the collector-emitter voltage (V_{ce}) of the semiconductor has responded.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- fiber-optic cable interrupted.- power supply of the IGBT gating module missing.- short-circuit at the Motor Module output.- defective semiconductor in the power unit. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: Short-circuit in phase U Bit 1: Short circuit in phase V Bit 2: Short-circuit in phase W Bit 3: Light transmitter enable defective Bit 4: V_{ce} group fault signal interrupted See also: r0949 (Fault value)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the fiber-optic cable and if required, replace.- check the power supply of the IGBT gating module (24 V).- check the power cable connections.- select the defective semiconductor and replace. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A30023 | Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model alarm |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The temperature difference between the heat sink and chip has exceeded the permissible limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.- insufficient cooling, fan failure.- overload- ambient temperature too high.- pulse frequency too high. <p>See also: r0037</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- adapt the load duty cycle.- check whether the fan is running.- check the fan elements- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.- check the motor load.- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30024 | Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The temperature difference between the heat sink and chip has exceeded the permissible limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.- insufficient cooling, fan failure.- overload- ambient temperature too high.- pulse frequency too high. <p>See also: r0037</p> |

- Remedy:**
- adapt the load duty cycle.
 - check whether the fan is running.
 - check the fan elements
 - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
 - check the motor load.
 - reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.

F30025 Power unit: Chip overtemperature

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Chip temperature of the semiconductor has exceeded the permissible limit value.

- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.

Fault value (r0949):

Temperature difference between the heat sink and chip [1 Bit = 0.01 °C].

- Remedy:**
- adapt the load duty cycle.
 - check whether the fan is running.
 - check the fan elements
 - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
 - check the motor load.
 - reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.

Notice:

This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05001 has been undershot.

See also: r0037

F30027 Power unit: Precharging DC link time monitoring

Message value: Enable signals: %1, Status: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit DC link was not able to be pre-charged within the expected time.

- 1) There is no line supply voltage connected.
- 2) The line contactor/line side switch has not been closed.
- 3) The line supply voltage is too low.
- 4) Line supply voltage incorrectly set (p0210).
- 5) The pre-charging resistors are overheated as there were too many pre-charging operations per time unit.
- 6) The pre-charging resistors are overheated as the DC link capacitance is too high.
- 7) The pre-charging resistors are overheated because when there is no "ready for operation" (r0863.0) of the infeed unit, power is taken from the DC link.
- 8) The pre-charging resistors are overheated as the line contactor was closed during the DC link fast discharge through the Braking Module.
- 9) The DC link has either a ground fault or a short-circuit.
- 10) The pre-charging circuit is possibly defective (only for chassis units).

Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):

Missing internal enable signals, power unit (lower 16 bit):

(Inverted bit-coded representation FFFF hex -> all internal enable signals available)

Bit 0: Power supply of the IGBT gating shut down

Bit 1: Reserved

Bit 2: Reserved

Bit 3: Ground fault detected

Bit 4: Peak current intervention

Bit 5: I_{2t} exceeded

Bit 6: Thermal model overtemperature calculated

Bit 7: (heat sink, gating module, power unit) overtemperature measured

Bit 8: Reserved

Bit 9: Overvoltage detected

Bit 10: Power unit has completed pre-charging, ready for pulse enable

Bit 11: STO terminal missing

Bit 12: Overcurrent detected

Bit 13: Armature short-circuit active

Bit 14: DRIVE-CLiQ fault active

Bit 15: Uce fault detected, transistor de-saturated due to overcurrent/short-circuit

Status, power unit (upper 16 bit, hexadecimal number):

0: Fault status (wait for OFF and fault acknowledgement)

1: Restart inhibit (wait for OFF)

2: Overvoltage condition detected -> change into the fault state

3: Undervoltage condition detected -> change into the fault state

4: Wait for bypass contactor to open -> change into the fault state

5: Wait for bypass contactor to open -> change into restart inhibit

6: Commissioning

7: Ready for pre-charging

8: Pre-charging started, DC link voltage lower than the minimum switch-on voltage

9: Pre-charging, DC link voltage end of pre-charging still not detected

10: Wait for the end of the de-bounce time of the main contactor after pre-charging has been completed

11: Pre-charging completed, ready for pulse enable

12: It was detected that the STO terminal was energized at the power unit

See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

Remedy:

In general:

- check the line supply voltage at the input terminals.

- check the line supply voltage setting (p0210).

- the following applies to booksize units: Wait (approx. 8 min.) until the pre-charging resistors have cooled down. For this purpose, preferably disconnect the infeed unit from the line supply.

Re 5):

- carefully observe the permissible pre-charging frequency (refer to the appropriate Equipment Manual).

Re 6):

- check the total capacitance of the DC link and if required, correspondingly reduce the maximum permissible DC link capacitance (refer to the appropriate Equipment Manual).

Re 7):

- interconnect the ready for operation signal of the infeed unit (r0863.0) in the enable logic of the drives connected to this DC link.

Re 8):

- check the connections of the external line contactor. The line contactor must be open during the DC link fast discharge.

Re 9):

- check the DC link regarding ground fault or short-circuit.

See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A30031 | Power unit: Hardware current limiting, phase U |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>Hardware current limit for phase U responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized. - fault in the motor or in the power cables. - the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length. - motor load too high - power unit defective. <p>Note:</p> <p>Alarm A30031 is always output if, for a Power Module, the hardware current limiting of phase U, V or W responds.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor data. - check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta). - check the motor load. - check the power cable connections. - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault. - check the length of the power cables. |
| A30032 | Power unit: Hardware current limiting, phase V |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>Hardware current limit for phase V responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized. - fault in the motor or in the power cables. - the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length. - motor load too high - power unit defective. <p>Note:</p> <p>Alarm A30031 is always output if, for a Power Module, the hardware current limiting of phase U, V or W responds.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor data. - check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta). - check the motor load. - check the power cable connections. - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault. - check the length of the power cables. |
| A30033 | Power unit: Hardware current limiting, phase W |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>Hardware current limit for phase W responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized. - fault in the motor or in the power cables. - the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length. - motor load too high - power unit defective. <p>Note:</p> <p>Alarm A30031 is always output if, for a Power Module, the hardware current limiting of phase U, V or W responds.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor data. - check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta). - check the motor load. - check the power cable connections. - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault. - check the length of the power cables. |

F30035 Power unit: Air intake overtemperature

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The air intake in the power unit has exceeded the permissible temperature limit.
For air-cooled power units, the temperature limit is at 55 °C.
- ambient temperature too high.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].
Remedy: - check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05002 has been undershot.

F30036 Power unit: Electronics board overtemperature

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The temperature in the module slot of the drive converter has exceeded the permissible temperature limit.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload
- ambient temperature too high.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Temperature [1 bit = 0.1 °C].
Remedy: - check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05003 has been undershot.

F30037 Power unit: Rectifier overtemperature

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The temperature in the rectifier of the power unit has exceeded the permissible temperature limit.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload
- ambient temperature too high.
- line supply phase failure.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].
Remedy: - check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- check the line supply phases.
Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05004 has been undershot.

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30040 | Power unit: Undervolt 24 V |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | Failure of the 24 V power supply for the power unit. - The undervoltage threshold was undershot for longer than 3 ms. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 24 V voltage [1 bit = 0.1 V]. |
| Remedy: | Check the 24 V DC voltage supply to power unit. |
| A30041 (F) | Power unit: Undervoltage 24 V alarm |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | 24 V power supply fault for the power unit. - the 16 V threshold was undershot.. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 24 V voltage [1 bit = 0.1 V]. |
| Remedy: | Check the 24 V DC voltage supply to power unit. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| A30042 | Power unit: Fan operating time reached or exceeded |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The maximum operating time of the fan in the power unit is set in p0252. This message indicates the following: Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0: The maximum fan operating time is 500 hours. 1: The maximum fan operating time has been exceeded. |
| Remedy: | Replace the fan in the power unit and reset the operating hours counter to 0 (p0251 = 0). See also: p0251 (Operating hours counter power unit fan), p0252 (Maximum operating time power unit fan) |
| F30043 | Power unit: Overvolt 24 V |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | The following applies for CU31x: Overvoltage of the 24 V power supply for the power unit. - the 31.5 V threshold was exceeded for more than 3 ms. Fault value (r0949): 24 V voltage [1 bit = 0.1 V]. |
| Remedy: | Check the 24 V DC voltage supply to power unit. |

A30044 (F) Power unit: Overvoltage 24 V alarm

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The following applies for CU31x:
24 V power supply fault for the power unit.
- the 32.0 V threshold was exceeded.
Fault value (r0949):
24 V voltage [1 bit = 0.1 V].
Remedy: Check the 24 V DC voltage supply to power unit.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

F30045 Power unit: Supply undervoltage

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: Power supply fault in the power unit.
- The voltage monitor signals an undervoltage fault on the module.
The following applies for CU31x:
- the voltage monitoring on the DAC board signals an undervoltage fault on the module.
Remedy: Check the 24 V DC power supply for the power unit and if required replace the module.

A30046 (F) Power unit: Undervoltage, alarm

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Before the last new start, a problem occurred at the power unit power supply.
- the voltage monitoring in the internal FPGA of the PSA signals an undervoltage fault on the module.
Fault value (r0949):
Register value of the voltage fault register.
Remedy: Check the 24 V DC power supply for the power unit and if required replace the module.
Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

F30050 Power unit: Supply overvoltage

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
- the voltage monitoring on the DAC board signals an overvoltage fault on the module.
Remedy: - check the voltage supply for the Control Unit (24 V).
- if required, replace the module.

F30052 EEPROM data error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: EEPROM data error of the power unit module.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 0: The EEPROM data read in from the power unit module is inconsistent.
 1: EEPROM data is not compatible to the firmware of the power unit application.
Remedy: Re fault value = 0:
 Replace the power unit module or update the EEPROM data.
 Re fault value = 1:
 The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
 Update the firmware \SIEMENS\SINAMICS\CODE\SAC\cu31xi.ufw (cua31.ufw)

F30070 Cycle requested by the power unit module not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
 A cycle is requested that is not supported by the power unit.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
 0: The current control cycle is not supported.
 1: The DRIVE-CLiQ cycle is not supported.
 2: Internal timing problem (clearance between RX and TX instants too low).
 3: Internal timing problem (TX instant too early).
Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
 The power unit only supports the following cycles:
 62.5 µs, 125 µs, 250 µs and 500 µs
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
 0: Set a permitted current control cycle.
 1: Set a permitted DRIVE-CLiQ cycle.
 2/3: Contact the manufacturer (there is possibly an incompatible firmware version).

F30071 No new actual values received from the power unit module

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
 More than one actual value telegram from the power unit has failed.
Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
 Check the interface (adjustment and locking) to the power unit.

F30072 Setpoints are no longer being transferred to the power unit

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
 More than one setpoint telegram was not able to be transferred to the power unit module.
Remedy: The following applies for CU31x and CUA31:
 Check the interface (adjustment and locking) to the power unit.

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A30073 (N) | Actual value/setpoint preprocessing no longer synchronous to DRIVE-CLiQ |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The following applies for CU31x and CUA31: Communications to the power unit module are no longer in synchronism with DRIVE-CLiQ. |
| Remedy: | The following applies for CU31x and CUA31: Wait until synchronization is re-established. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowled. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30074 | Communications error to the power unit module |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Communication is not possible with the power unit module via the plug connection. |
| Remedy: | The following applies for CU31x and CUA31: Either replace the Control Unit or the power unit. You must check which of the two components must be replaced by replacing one and then the other (functioning) component. If these are not available, then both components must be returned. |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30105 | PU: Actual value sensing fault |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | At least one incorrect actual value channel was detected on the Power Stack Adapter (PSA). The incorrect actual value channels are displayed in the following diagnostic parameters. |
| Remedy: | Evaluate the diagnostic parameters. If the actual value channel is incorrect, check the components and if required, replace. |

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30600 | SI MM: STOP A initiated |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Motor Module (MM) has detected a fault and initiated STOP A (pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path of the Motor Module). - forced checking procedure of the safety shutdown path of the Motor Module unsuccessful. - subsequent response to fault F30611 (defect in a monitoring channel). Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0: Stop request from the Control Unit. 1005: Pulses suppressed although STO not selected and there is no internal STOP A present. 1010: Pulses enabled although STO is selected or an internal STOP A is present. 1020: Internal software error in the "Internal voltage protection" function. The "internal voltage protection" function is withdrawn. A STOP A that cannot be acknowledged is initiated. 9999: Subsequent response to fault F30611. |

Remedy:

- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- replace the Motor Module involved.

Re fault value = 1020:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- replace the Motor Module.

Re fault value = 9999:

- carry out diagnostics for fault F30611.

Note:

CU: Control Unit

MM: Motor Module

SI: Safety Integrated

STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

F30611 SI MM: Defect in a monitoring channel

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause:

The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Motor Module (MM) has detected a fault in the data cross-check between the Control Unit (CU) and MM and initiated a STOP F.

As a result of this fault, after the parameterized transition has expired (p9858), fault F30600 is output (SI MM: STOP A initiated).

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

0: Stop request from the Control Unit.

1 to 999:

Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault. This number is also displayed in r9895.

1: SI monitoring clock cycle (r9780, r9880).

2: SI enable safety functions (p9601, p9801). Crosswise data comparison is only carried out for the supported bits.

3: SI SGE changeover tolerance time (p9650, p9850).

4: SI transition period STOP F to STOP A (p9658, p9858).

5: SI enable Safe Brake Control (p9602, p9802).

6: SI Motion enable, safety-relevant functions (p9501, internal value).

7: SI pulse suppression delay time for Safe Stop 1 (p9652, p9852).

8: SI PROFIsafe address (p9610, p9810).

1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Within the time of approx. 5 * p9850 too many switching operations have occurred at the safety-related inputs of the Control Unit, or STO (also as subsequent response) was initiated too frequently via PROFIsafe/TM54F.

1001, 1002: Initialization error, change timer / check timer.

2000: Status of the STO selection on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

2001: Feedback signal for safe pulse suppression on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

2002: Status of the delay timer SS1 on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

Remedy:

Re fault value = 1 to 5 and 7 to 999:

- check the cross-checked data that resulted in a STOP F.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 6:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 1000:

- check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) on the Control Unit (contact problems).
- PROFIsafe: Remove contact problems/faults at the PROFIBUS master/PROFINET controller. - check the wiring of the fail-safe inputs at the TM54F (contact problems).

Re fault value = 1001, 1002:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 2000, 2001, 2002:

- check the tolerance time SGE changeover and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850, p9652/p9852).
- check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) (contact problems).
- check the cause of the STO selection in r9772. When the SMM functions are active (p9501=1), STO can also be selected using these functions.
- replace the Motor Module involved.

Note:

CU: Control Unit
MM: Motor Module
SGE: Safety-relevant input
SI: Safety Integrated
SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill
SMM: refer to r9772

N30620 (F, A) SI MM: Safe Torque Off active

Message value: -

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The "Safe Torque Off" function was selected on the Motor Module (MM) via the input terminal and is active.

Note:

This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: None necessary.

Note:

MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

Reaction upon F: OFF2

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| N30621 (F, A) | SI MM: Safe Stop 1 active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The "Safe Stop 1" function (SS1) was selected on the Motor Module (MM) and is active. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. |
| Remedy: | None necessary. Note: MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204) |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF3 |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F30625 | SI MM: Sign-of-life error in safety data |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function on the Motor Module (MM) has detected an error in the sign-of-life of the safety data between the Control Unit (CU) and MM and initiated a STOP A. - there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed. - a time slice overflow of the safety software has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again. - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified. - de-select all drive functions that are not absolutely necessary. - reduce the number of drives. - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance Note: CU: Control Unit MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated |

F30630 SI MM: Brake control error

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function on the Motor Module (MM) has detected a brake control error and initiated a STOP A.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>10: Fault in "open holding brake" operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Parameter p1278 incorrectly set.- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).- Ground fault in brake cable. <p>30: Fault in "close holding brake" operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).- Short-circuit in brake winding. <p>40: Fault in "brake closed" state.</p> <p>60, 70: Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between the Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control).</p> <p>Note: The following causes may apply to fault values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- motor cable is not shielded correctly.- defect in control circuit of the Motor Module. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check parameter p1278 (for SBC, only p1278 = 0 is permissible).- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.- check the motor holding brake connection.- check the function of the motor holding brake.- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.- check that the electrical cabinet design and cable routing are in compliance with EMC regulations (e.g. shield of the motor cable and brake conductors are connected with the shield connecting plate and the motor connectors are tightly screwed to the housing).- replace the Motor Module involved. <p>Operation with Safe Brake Module:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the Safe Brake Modules connection.- replace the Safe Brake Module. <p>Note: MM: Motor Module SBC: Safe Brake Control SI: Safety Integrated</p> |

F30640 SI MM: Fault in the shutdown path of the second channel

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The Motor Module has detected a communications error with the higher-level control or the TM54F to transfer the safety-relevant information.</p> <p>Note: This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |

Remedy:

- For the higher-level control, the following applies:
 - check the PROFIsafe address in the higher-level control and Motor Modules and if required, align.
 - save all parameters (p0977 = 1).
 - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- For TM54F, carry out the following steps:
 - start the copy function for the node identifier (p9700 = 1D hex).
 - acknowledge hardware CRC (p9701 = EC hex).
 - save all parameters (p0977 = 1).
 - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- The following generally applies:
 - upgrade the Motor Module software.

Note:
 MM: Motor Module
 SI: Safety Integrated
 See also: p9810 (SI PROFIsafe address (Motor Module))

F30649 SI MM: Internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: An internal error in the Safety Integrated software on the Motor Module has occurred.
Note:
 This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- re-commission the Safety Integrated function and carry out a POWER ON.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Motor Module.

Note:
 MM: Motor Module
 SI: Safety Integrated

F30650 SI MM: Acceptance test required

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The "Safety Integrated" function on the Motor Module requires an acceptance test.
Note:
 This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 130: Safety parameters for the Motor Module not available.
 1000: Reference and actual checksum in the Motor Module are not identical (booting).
 - at least one checksum-checked piece of data is defective.
 2000: Reference and actual checksum on the Motor Module are not identical (commissioning mode).
 - reference checksum incorrectly entered into the Motor Module (p9899 not equal to r9898).
 2003: Acceptance test is required as a safety parameter has been changed.
 2005: The safety logbook has identified that the safety checksums have changed. An acceptance test is required.
 3003: Acceptance test is required as a hardware-related safety parameter has been changed.
 9999: Subsequent response of another safety-related fault that occurred when booting that requires an acceptance test.

Remedy:

Re fault value = 130:
- carry out safety commissioning routine.

Re fault value = 1000:
- again carry out safety commissioning routine.
- replace the memory card or Control Unit.

Re fault value = 2000:
- check the safety parameters in the Motor Module and adapt the reference checksum (p9899).

Re fault value = 2003, 2005:
- Carry out an acceptance test and generate an acceptance report.
The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Safety Integrated

Re fault value = 3003:
- carry out the function checks for the modified hardware and generate an acceptance report.
The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the following literature:
SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Safety Integrated

Re fault value = 9999:
- carry out diagnostics for the other safety-related fault that is present.

Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated
See also: p9799 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (Control Unit)), p9899 (SI reference checksum SI parameters (Motor Module))

F30651 SI MM: Synchronization with Control Unit unsuccessful

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function is requesting synchronization of the safety time slices on the Control Unit and Motor Module. This synchronization routine was unsuccessful.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
 - upgrade the Motor Module software.
 - upgrade the Control Unit software.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

F30652 SI MM: Illegal monitoring clock cycle

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The Safety Integrated monitoring clock cycle cannot be maintained due to the communication conditions requested in the system.
Note:
This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: Upgrade the Motor Module software.
Note:
MM: Motor Module
SI: Safety Integrated

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30655 | SI MM: Align monitoring functions |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>An error has occurred when aligning the Safety Integrated monitoring functions on the Control Unit (CU) and Motor Module (MM). Control Unit and Motor Module were not able to determine a common set of supported SI monitoring functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed. - Safety Integrated software releases on the Control Unit and Motor Module are not compatible with one another. <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - upgrade the Control Unit software. - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> |
| F30656 | SI MM: Motor Module parameter error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>When accessing the Safety Integrated parameters for the Motor Module (MM) in the non-volatile memory, an error has occurred.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>129: Safety parameters for the Motor Module corrupted.</p> <p>131: Internal software error on the Control Unit.</p> <p>255: Internal Motor Module software error.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-commission the safety functions. - upgrade the Control Unit software. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. <p>Note:</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> |

F30659 SI MM: Write request for parameter rejected

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The write request for one or several Safety Integrated parameters on the Motor Module (MM) was rejected.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>10: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported.</p> <p>11: An attempt was made to enable the SBC function although this cannot be supported.</p> <p>13: An attempt was made to enable the SS1 function although this cannot be supported.</p> <p>14: An attempt was made to enable the safe motion monitoring function with the higher-level control, although this cannot be supported.</p> <p>15: An attempt was made to enable the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive although these cannot be supported.</p> <p>16: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe communication - although this cannot be supported or the version of the PROFIsafe driver used on the CU and MM is different.</p> <p>See also: r9771 (SI common functions (Control Unit)), r9871 (SI common functions (Motor Module))</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Re fault value = 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved.- use a Motor Module that supports the required function ("Safe Torque Off", "Safe Brake Control", "PROFIsafe/PROFIsafe V2", "motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive").- upgrade the Motor Module software.- upgrade the Control Unit software. <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SBC: Safe Brake Control</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)</p> <p>STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill</p> |

F30662 Error in internal communications

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | <p>A module-internal communication error has occurred.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on).- upgrade firmware to later version.- contact the Hotline. |

F30664 Error while booting

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | <p>An error has occurred during booting.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on).- upgrade firmware to later version.- contact the Hotline. |

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30665 | SI MM: System defective |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The drive has detected a system defect and performed an emergency shutdown. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on). - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. |
| A30666 (F) | SI Motion MM: Steady-state (static) 1 signal at the F-DI for safety-relevant acknowledgement |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | A logical 1 signal is present at the F-DI parameterized in p10106 for more than 10 seconds. A logical 0 signal must be present statically (steady-state) at the F-DI. This avoids unintentional safety-relevant acknowledgement (or the "Internal Event Acknowledge" signal) if a wire breaks or one of the two digital inputs bounces. |
| Remedy: | Set F-DI (see p10106) to a logical 0 signal. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| F30672 | SI Motion: Control Unit software incompatible |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The existing Control Unit software does not support the safe drive-based motion monitoring function. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. |
| Remedy: | - check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved. - use a Control Unit that supports the safe motion monitoring function. - upgrade the Control Unit software. Note: SI: Safety Integrated |
| F30680 | SI Motion MM: Checksum error safety monitoring functions |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The actual checksum calculated by the Motor Module and entered in r9398 over the safety-relevant parameters does not match the reference checksum saved in p9399 at the last machine acceptance. Safety-relevant parameters have been changed or a fault is present. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0: Checksum error for SI parameters for motion monitoring. 1: Checksum error for SI parameters for component assignment. |

Remedy:

- Check the safety-relevant parameters and if required, correct.
- set the reference checksum to the actual checksum.
- carry out a POWER ON.
- carry out an acceptance test.

Note:
SI: Safety Integrated

C30681 SI Motion MM: Incorrect parameter value

Message value: Parameter: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The parameter value cannot be parameterized with this value.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number with the incorrect value.
Remedy: Correct the parameter value.

F30682 SI Motion MM: Monitoring function not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The monitoring function enabled in p9301, p9501, p9601 or p9801 is not supported in this firmware version.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
30: The firmware version of the Motor Module is older than the version of the Control Unit.
Remedy:

- De-select the monitoring function involved (p9301, p9301, p9303, p9601, p9801).
- Upgrade the Motor Module firmware.

See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Motor Module)), p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit)), p9503 (SI Motion SCA (SN) enable (Control Unit)), p9601 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Control Unit)), p9801 (SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (Motor Module))

F30683 SI Motion MM: SOS/SLS enable missing

Message value: -
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The safety-relevant basic function "SOS/SLS" is not enabled in p9301 although other safety-relevant monitoring functions are enabled.
Note:
This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy: Enable the function "SOS/SLS" (p9301.0).
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop
See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Motor Module))

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30685 | SI Motion MM: Safely-Limited Speed limit value too high |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The limit value for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS) is greater than the speed that corresponds to an encoder limit frequency of 500 kHz.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This message does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Maximum permissible speed.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Correct the limit values for SLS and carry out a POWER ON.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed</p> <p>See also: p9331 (SI Motion SLS limit values (Motor Module))</p> |
| F30688 | SI Motion MM: Actual value synchronization not permissible |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>- It is not permissible to enable actual value synchronization for a 1-encoder system.</p> <p>- It is not permissible to simultaneously enable the actual value synchronization and a monitoring function with absolute reference (SCA/SLP).</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- Either select the "actual value synchronization" function or parameterize a 2-encoder system.</p> <p>- Either de-select the function "actual value synchronization" or the monitoring functions with absolute reference (SCA/SLP) and carry out a POWER ON.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches</p> <p>See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (Control Unit))</p> |
| C30700 | SI Motion MM: STOP A initiated |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The drive is stopped via a STOP A (pulses are suppressed via the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit).</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the Control Unit. - pulses not suppressed after a parameterized time (p9357) after test stop selection. - subsequent response to the message C30706 "SI Motion MM: Safe Acceleration Monitoring, limit exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion MM: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C30701 "SI Motion MM: STOP B initiated". |

Remedy:

- remove the cause to the fault on the Control Unit.
- check the value in p9357, if required, increase the value.
- check the shutdown path of the Control Unit (check DRIVE-CLiQ communication).
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30706.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30701.
- replace Motor Module.
- replace Control Unit.

This message can only be acknowledged in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated

C30701 SI Motion MM: STOP B initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: OFF3

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive is stopped via a STOP B (braking along the OFF3 ramp).
As a result of this fault, after the time parameterized in p9356 has expired, or the speed threshold parameterized in p9360 has been undershot, message C30700 "SI Motion MM: STOP A initiated" is output.
Possible causes:

- stop request from the Control Unit.
- subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion MM: Safely limited speed exceeded".
- subsequent response to the message C30711 "SI Motion MM: Defect in a monitoring channel".

Remedy:

- remove the fault cause in the control and carry out a POWER ON.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01711.

This message can only be acknowledged in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated

C30706 SI Motion MM: Safe Acceleration Monitor limit exceeded

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: After initiating STOP B or STOP C, the velocity has exceeded the selected tolerance.
The drive is shut down by the message C30700 "SI Motion MM: STOP A initiated".

Remedy: Check the braking behavior, if required, adapt the tolerance for "Safe Acceleration Monitor".
This message can only be acknowledged in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.

Note:

SBR: Safe Acceleration Monitor

SI: Safety Integrated

See also: p9548 (SI Motion SBR actual velocity tolerance (Control Unit))

C30707 SI Motion MM: Tolerance for safe operating stop exceeded

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The actual position has distanced itself further from the target position than the standstill tolerance.
The drive is shut down by the message C30701 "SI Motion MM: STOP B initiated".

Remedy:

- check whether safety faults are present and if required carry out the appropriate diagnostic routines for the particular faults.
- check whether the standstill tolerance matches the accuracy and control dynamic performance of the axis.
- carry out a POWER ON.

This message can only be acknowledged in the acceptance test mode without POWER ON via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated
 SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop
 See also: p9530 (SI Motion standstill tolerance (Control Unit))

C30708 SI Motion MM: STOP C initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: STOP2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause:

The drive is stopped via a STOP C (braking along the OFF3 ramp).
 "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
 Possible causes:

- stop request from the higher-level control.
- subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion MM: Safely limited speed exceeded".

See also: p9552 (SI Motion transition time STOP C to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))

Remedy:

- remove the cause of the fault at the control.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714.

This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated
 SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

C30709 SI Motion MM: STOP D initiated

Message value: -

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause:

The drive is stopped via a STOP D (braking along the path).
 "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.
 Possible causes:

- stop request from the Control Unit.
- subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion: Safely limited speed exceeded".

See also: p9353 (SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (Motor Module)), p9553 (SI Motion transition time STOP D to SOS (SBH) (Control Unit))

Remedy:

- remove the cause of the fault at the control.
- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714.

This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated
 SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C30711 | SI MM MM: Defect in a monitoring channel |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>When cross-checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between the input data or results of the monitoring functions and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.</p> <p>If at least one monitoring function is active, then after the parameterized timer has expired, the message C30701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output. The message is output with message value 1031 when the Sensor Module hardware is replaced.</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>0 ... 999: Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this message. Refer to safety message C01711 for a description of the individual data.</p> <p>The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.</p> <p>1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Too many signal changes have occurred at safety-relevant inputs.</p> <p>1001: Initialization error of watchdog timer.</p> <p>1005: Pulses already suppressed for test stop selection.</p> <p>1011: Acceptance test status between the monitoring channels differ.</p> <p>1012: Plausibility violation of the actual value from the encoder.</p> <p>1020: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. cycles.</p> <p>1021: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. channel and Sensor Module.</p> <p>1023: Error during the effectivity test in the Sensor Module</p> <p>1030: Encoder fault detected from another monitoring channel.</p> <p>1031: Data transfer error between the monitoring channel and the Sensor Module.</p> <p>5000 ... 5140: PROFIsafe message values.</p> <p>The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.</p> <p>6000 ... 6166: PROFIsafe message values (PROFIsafe driver for PROFIBUS DP V1/V2 and PROFINET).</p> <p>The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.</p> <p>See also: p9555 (SI Motion transition time STOP F to STOP B (Control Unit)), r9725 (SI Motion, diagnostics STOP F)</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Re message value = 1030:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the encoder connection. - if required, replace the encoder. <p>Re message value = 1031:</p> <p>When replacing a Sensor Module, carry out the following steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - start the copy function for the node identifier on the drive (p9700 = 1D hex). - acknowledge the hardware CRC on the drive (p9701 = EC hex). - save all parameters (p0977 = 1). - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. <p>The following always applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the encoder connection. - if required, replace the encoder. <p>Re other message values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit. <p>Note:</p> <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>See also: p9300 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module)), p9500 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit))</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C30712 | SI Motion MM: Defect in F-IO processing |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>When cross checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between parameters or results of the F-IO processing and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.</p> <p>Message C30711 with fault ID 0 is additionally displayed due to the fact that a Stop F is initiated.</p> <p>If at least one monitoring function is active, then after the parameterized timer has expired, the message C30701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output. The number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault is displayed in message value (r9749, interpret decimal).</p> <p>For a description of the message words, refer to message C01712</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Check the correct parameterization in the parameters involved and if required, correct.</p> <p>Ensure equality by copying the SI data to the 2nd channel and then carry out an acceptance test</p> <p>Check for the same monitoring clock cycle in p9500 and p9300.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This message can be acknowledged via F-DI or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>See also: p9300 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Motor Module)), p9500 (SI Motion monitoring clock cycle (Control Unit))</p> |
| C30714 | SI Motion MM: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The drive had moved faster than that specified by the velocity limit value (p9331). The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9363).</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>100: SLS1 exceeded.</p> <p>200: SLS2 exceeded.</p> <p>300: SLS3 exceeded.</p> <p>400: SLS4 exceeded.</p> <p>1000: Encoder limit frequency exceeded.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- check the traversing/motion program in the control.</p> <p>- check the limits for "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS) and if required, adapt (p9331).</p> <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed</p> <p>See also: p9331 (SI Motion SLS limit values (Motor Module)), p9363 (SI Motion SLS stop response (Motor Module))</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <hr/> | |
| C30770 | SI Motion MM: Discrepancy error of the fail-safe inputs or outputs |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>The safety input terminals or output terminals show a different state longer than that parameterized in p10002 (or p10102).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyyyxxxx hex xxxx: The safety-relevant input terminals F-DI indicate a discrepancy. Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DI 0 Bit 1: Discrepancy for F-DI 1 ...</p> <p>yyyy: The safety-relevant output terminals F-DO indicate a discrepancy. Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DO 0 ...</p> <p>Note: If several discrepancy errors occur consecutively, then this fault is only signaled for the first error that occurs.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- Check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems). - carry out safe acknowledgement (p10106).</p> <p>Note: Discrepancy error of an F-DI can only be completely acknowledged if safe acknowledgement was carried out once the cause of the error was resolved (p10106). As long as safety acknowledgement was not carried out, the corresponding F-DI stays in the safe state. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output</p> |
| <hr/> | |
| C30798 | SI Motion MM: Test stop running |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The test stop is active. |
| Remedy: | <p>None necessary. The message is withdrawn when the test stop is finished.</p> <p>Note: SI: Safety Integrated</p> |
| <hr/> | |
| C30799 | SI Motion MM: Acceptance test mode active |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The acceptance test mode is active. The POWER ON signals of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions can be acknowledged during the acceptance test using the acknowledgement functions of the higher-level control. |
| Remedy: | <p>None necessary. The message is withdrawn when exiting the acceptance test mode.</p> <p>Note: SI: Safety Integrated</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| N30800 (F) | Power unit: Group signal |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The power unit has detected at least one fault. |
| Remedy: | Evaluates other current messages. |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF2 |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| F30801 | Power unit DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the power unit involved. The computing time load might be too high. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause xx = 0A hex: The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance - remove DRIVE-CLiQ components that are not required. - de-select functions that are not required. - if required, increase the sampling times (p0112, p0115). - replace the component involved. |
| F30802 | Power unit: Time slice overflow |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Time slice overflow. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. |
| A30804 (F) | Power unit: CRC |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | CRC error actuator |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. |
| Reaction upon F: | OFF2 (OFF1, OFF3) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |

F30805 Power unit: EPROM checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
01: EEPROM access error.
02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
Remedy: Replace the module.

F30809 Power unit: Switching information not valid

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: For 3P gating unit:
The last switching status word in the setpoint telegram is identified by the end ID. Such an end ID was not found.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

A30810 (F) Power unit: Watchdog timer

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When booting it was detected that the cause of the previous reset was an SAC watchdog timer overflow.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (OFF2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F30850 Power unit: Internal software error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: An internal software error in the power unit has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - replace power unit.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the power unit.
- contact the Hotline.

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F30899 (N, A) | Power unit: Unknown fault |
| Message value: | New message: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | <p>A fault occurred on the power unit that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware.</p> <p>This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Fault number.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - replace the firmware on the power unit by an older firmware version (r0128). - upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F30903 | Power unit: I2C bus error occurred |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>Communications error with an EEPROM or A/D converter.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>80000000 hex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - internal software error. <p>00000001 hex ... 0000FFFF hex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - module fault. |
| Remedy: | <p>Re fault value = 80000000 hex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - upgrade firmware to later version. <p>Re fault value = 00000001 hex ... 0000FFFF hex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - replace the module. |
| F30907 | Power unit: FPGA configuration unsuccessful |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | For the initialization within the power unit, an internal software error has occurred. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if required, upgrade the firmware in the power unit. - replace power unit. - contact the Hotline. |
| A30920 (F) | Power unit: Temperature sensor fault |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm, PT100: R > 375 Ohm).</p> <p>2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm, PT100: R < 30 Ohm).</p> |

Remedy:

- make sure that the sensor is connected correctly.
- replace the sensor.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

A30999 (F, N) Power unit: Unknown alarm

Message value: New message: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: An alarm occurred on the power unit that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware. This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Alarm number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.

Remedy:

- replace the firmware on the power unit by an older firmware version (r0128).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F31100 (N, A) Encoder 1: Zero mark distance error

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance. For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system.
The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder). Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy:

- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31101 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Zero marked failed |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded.</p> <p>The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks). - adapt the parameter for the clearance between zero marks (p0425). - if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438). - when p0437.1 is active, check p4686. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F31103 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Amplitude error, track R |
| Message value: | R track: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude of the reference track signal (track R) does not lie within the tolerance bandwidth for encoder 1.</p> <p>The fault can be initiated when the unipolar voltage range is exceeded or the differential amplitude is initiated.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>xxxx hex:</p> <p>xxxx = Signal level, track R (16 bits with sign).</p> <p>The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.</p> <p>The response threshold is < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.</p> <p>The nominal differential signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).</p> <p>The response threshold is > 750 mV.</p> <p>A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The analog value of the amplitude error is not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.</p> <p>The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sensor Module properties available (r0459.30 = 1, r0459.31 = 1). - monitoring active (p0437.30 = 1, p0437.31 = 1). <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the speed range, frequency characteristic (amplitude characteristic) of the measuring equipment may not be sufficient for the speed range. - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections and contacts of the encoder cable. - check whether the zero mark is connected and the signal cables RP and RN connected correctly. - replace the encoder cable. - if the coding disk is soiled or the lighting worn, replace the encoder. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

F31110 (N, A) Encoder 1: Serial communications error

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol.</p> <p>Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line.</p> <p>Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms).</p> <p>Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data.</p> <p>Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it.</p> <p>Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested.</p> <p>Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading.</p> <p>Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits).</p> <p>Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow.</p> <p>Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice.</p> <p>Bit 11: Parity error.</p> <p>Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time.</p> <p>Bit 13: Data line incorrect.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Re fault value, bit 0 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Enc defect F31111 may provide additional details. <p>Re fault value, bit 1 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable. <p>Re fault value, bit 2 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable. <p>Re fault value, bit 3 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable. <p>Re fault value, bit 4 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module. <p>Re fault value, bit 5 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module. <p>Re fault value, bit 6 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Update Sensor Module firmware. <p>Re fault value, bit 8 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Check parameterization (p0429.2). <p>Re fault value, bit 9 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module. <p>Re fault value, bit 10 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Check parameterization (p0429.2, p0449). <p>Re fault value, bit 11 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Check parameterization (p0436). <p>Re fault value, bit 12 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Check parameterization (p0429.6). <p>Re fault value, bit 13 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Check data line. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31111 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Absolute encoder EnDat, internal fault/error |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The EnDat encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: Lighting system failed.</p> <p>Bit 1: Signal amplitude too low.</p> <p>Bit 2: Position value incorrect.</p> <p>Bit 3: Encoder power supply overvoltage condition.</p> <p>Bit 4: Encoder power supply undervoltage condition.</p> <p>Bit 5: Encoder power supply overcurrent condition.</p> <p>Bit 6: The battery must be changed.</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Re fault value, bit 0 = 1: Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 1 = 1: Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 2 = 1: Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 3 = 1: 5 V power supply voltage fault. When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC. When a motor encoder with a direct DRIVE-CLiQ connection is used: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 4 = 1: 5 V power supply voltage fault. When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC. When using a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 5 = 1: Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 6 = 1: The battery must be changed (only for encoders with battery back-up).</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F31112 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Error bit set in the serial protocol |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>For fault value, bit 0 = 1: In the case of an EnDat encoder, F31111 may provide further details.</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31115 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Amplitude error track A or B ($A^2 + B^2$) |
| Message value: | A track: %1, B-track: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude (root of $A^2 + B^2$) for encoder 1 exceeds the permissible tolerance.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyyyxxxx hex:</p> <p>yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).</p> <p>xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).</p> <p>The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).</p> <p>The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV.</p> <p>A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.</p> <p>Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):</p> <p>The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response thresholds are < 1070 mV and > 3582 mV.</p> <p>A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 6666 hex = 26214 dec.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. - check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts). - with measuring systems without their own bearing system: Adjust the scanning head and check the bearing system of the measuring wheel. - for measuring systems with their own bearing system: Ensure that the encoder housing is not subject to any axial force. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F31116 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Amplitude error monitoring track A + B |
| Message value: | A track: %1, B-track: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude of the rectified encoder signals A and B and the amplitude from the roots of $A^2 + B^2$ for encoder 1 are not within the tolerance bandwidth.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyyyxxxx hex:</p> <p>yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).</p> <p>xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).</p> <p>The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).</p> <p>The response thresholds are < 176 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 955 mV.</p> <p>A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. - check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31117 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Inversion error signals A and B and R |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | For a square-wave signal encoder (TTL. bipolar. double ended) the A* and B* and R* signals are not inverted with respect to signals A and B and R. Note: For SMC30 (order nos. 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA0 and 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA1 only), the following applies: A squarewave encoder without track R is used and the track monitoring (p0405.2 = 1) is activated. See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER) |
| Remedy: | - check the setting of p0405: p0405.2 = 1 is only possible if the encoder is connected at X520. - check the encoder/cable: Does the encoder supply TTL signals and the associated inverted signals? Note: For a squarewave encoder without track R, the following jumpers must be set at the encoder connection: - pin 10 (reference signal R) <--> pin 7 (encoder power supply, ground) - pin 11 (reference signal R inverted) <--> pin 4 (encoder power supply) |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F31118 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Speed difference outside the tolerance range |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference has exceeded the value in p0492 over several sampling cycles. The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time. Encoder 1 is used as motor encoder and can be effective has fault response to change over to encoderless operation. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER), p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle) |
| Remedy: | - check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions. - check the grounding of the tachometer shielding. - if required, increase the maximum speed difference per sampling cycle (p0492). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F31120 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Power supply voltage fault |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | Encoder 1 power supply voltage fault. Note: If the encoder cables 6FX2002-2EQ00-.... and 6FX2002-2CH00-.... are interchanged, this can result in the encoder being destroyed because the pins of the operating voltage are reversed. Fault value (r0949, interpret binary): Bit 0: Undervoltage condition on the sense line. Bit 1: Overcurrent condition for the encoder power supply. Bit 2: Undervoltage for the Sensor Module power supply (SMx). Bit 3: Overvoltage for the Sensor Module power supply (SMx). See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER) |

Remedy: For fault value, bit 0 = 1:
- correct encoder cable connected?
- check the plug connections of the encoder cable.
- SMC30: Check the parameterization (p0404.22).
For fault value, bit 1 = 1:
- correct encoder cable connected?
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
For fault value, bit 2 = 1:
- DRIVE-CLiQ cable too long?

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31121 (N, A) Encoder 1: Coarse position error

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: For the actual value sensing, an error was detected on the module. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31122 Encoder 1: Internal power supply voltage fault

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE (ENCODER)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault in internal reference voltage of ASICs for encoder 1.
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.

F31123 (N, A) Encoder 1: Signal level A/B unipolar outside tolerance

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The unipolar level (AP/AN or BP/BN) for encoder 1 is outside the permissible tolerance.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0 = 1: Either AP or AN outside the tolerance.
Bit 16 = 1: Either BP or BN outside the tolerance.
The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
The response thresholds are < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
Note:
The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
- Sensor Module properties available (r0459.31 = 1).
- Monitoring active (p0437.31 = 1).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy:

- make sure that the encoder cables and shielding are installed in an EMC-compliant manner.
- check the plug connections and contacts of the encoder cable.
- check the short-circuit of a signal cable with mass or the operating voltage.
- replace the encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowled. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowled. upon A: NONE

F31129 (N, A) Encoder 1: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The error for track C/D is greater than $\pm 15^\circ$ mechanical or $\pm 60^\circ$ electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than $\pm 60^\circ$ electrical.
 One period of track C/D corresponds to 360° mechanical.
 One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360° electrical.
 The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough.
 After the fine synchronization using one reference mark or 2 reference marks for distance-coded encoders, this fault is no longer initiated, but instead, Alarm A31429.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 For track C/D, the following applies:
 Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1°).
 For Hall signals, the following applies:
 Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1°).
 See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy:

- track C or D not connected.
- correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the adjustment of the Hall sensor.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowled. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowled. upon A: NONE

F31130 (N, A) Encoder 1: Zero mark and position error from the coarse synchronization

Message value: Angular deviation, electrical: %1, angle, mechanical: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: After initializing the pole position using track C/D, Hall signals or pole position identification routine, the zero mark was detected outside the permissible range. For distance-coded encoders, the test is carried out after passing 2 zero marks. Fine synchronization was not carried out.
 When initializing via track C/D (p0404) then it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of $\pm 18^\circ$ mechanical.
 When initializing via Hall sensors (p0404) or pole position identification (p1982) it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of $\pm 60^\circ$ electrical.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 yyyyxxxx hex
 yyyy: Determined mechanical zero mark position (can only be used for track C/D).
 xxxx: Deviation of the zero mark from the expected position as electrical angle.
 Normalization: $32768 \text{ dec} = 180^\circ$
 See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

- Remedy:**
- Check p0431 and, if necessary, correct (trigger via p1990 = 1 if necessary).
 - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
 - check the plug connections.
 - if the Hall sensor is used as an equivalent for track C/D, check the connection.
 - Check the connection of track C or D.
 - replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31131 (N, A) Encoder 1: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Absolute encoder:
 When cyclically reading the absolute position, an excessively high difference to the incremental position was detected. The absolute position that was read is rejected.
 Limit value for the deviation:
 - EnDat encoder: Is supplied from the encoder and is a minimum of 2 quadrants (e.g. EQI 1325 > 2 quadrants, EQN 1325 > 50 quadrants).
 - other encoders: 15 pulses = 60 quadrants.
 Incremental encoder:
 When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.
 For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:
 - The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark.
 For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:
 - the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).
 See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy:

- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check whether the coding disk is dirty or there are strong ambient magnetic fields.
- adapt the parameter for the clearance between zero marks (p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).

Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31135 | Encoder 1: Fault when determining the position |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word. Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 4: Position value (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 8: Battery (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 25: Singleturn power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)</p> |
| Remedy: | Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31136 | Encoder 1: Error when determining multiturn information |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word. Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 4: Position value (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 8: Battery (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 25: Singleturn power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)</p> |
| Remedy: | Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder. |
| F31137 | Encoder 1: Internal error when determining the position |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Only for internal SIEMENS use.</p> |
| Remedy: | Replace encoder |
| F31138 | Encoder 1: Internal error when determining multiturn information |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Only for internal SIEMENS use.</p> |
| Remedy: | Replace encoder |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31150 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Initialization error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | Encoder functionality selected in p0404 is not operating correctly. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): The fault value is a bit field. Every set bit indicates functionality that is faulted. The bit assignment corresponds to that of p0404 (e.g. bit 5 set: Error track C/D). See also: p0404 (Encoder configuration effective), p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER) |
| Remedy: | - Check that p0404 is correctly set. - check the encoder type used (incremental/absolute value) and for SMCxx, the encoder cable. - if relevant, note additional fault messages that describe the fault in detail. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F31151 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Encoder speed for initialization AB too high |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | The encoder speed is too high during while initializing the sensor. |
| Remedy: | Reduce the speed of the encoder accordingly during initialization. If necessary, deactivate monitoring (p0437.29). See also: p0437 (Sensor Module configuration extended) |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| A31400 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Alarm threshold zero mark distance error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance. For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system. The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder). Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse). The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance. |
| Remedy: | - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks). - adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425). - replace the encoder or encoder cable. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A31401 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Alarm threshold zero marked failed |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded. The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder). Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse). |
| Remedy: | - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks). - adapt the parameter for the clearance between zero marks (p0425). - replace the encoder or encoder cable. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F31405 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Temperature in the encoder evaluation inadmissible |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The encoder evaluation for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ has detected an inadmissible temperature. The fault threshold is 125 ° C. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Measured board/module temperature in 0.1 °C. |
| Remedy: | Reduce the ambient temperature for the DRIVE-CLiQ connection of the motor. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| A31410 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Serial communications |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module. Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary): Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol. Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line. Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms). Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data. Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it. Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested. Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading. Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits). Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow. Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice. Bit 11: Parity error. Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time. |

Remedy:

- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31411 (F, N) Encoder 1: EnDat encoder signals alarms

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The error word of the EnDat encoder has alarm bits that have been set.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Frequency exceeded (speed too high).
Bit 1: Temperature exceeded.
Bit 2: Control reserve, lighting system exceeded.
Bit 3: Battery discharged.
Bit 4: Reference point passed.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: Replace encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31412 (F, N) Encoder 1: Error bit set in the serial protocol

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Alarm bit in the position protocol.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A31414 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Amplitude error track C or D (C² + D²) |
| Message value: | C track: %1, D track: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude (C² + D²) of track C or D of the encoder or from the Hall signals, is not within the tolerance bandwidth.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): yyyyxxxx hex: yyyy = Signal level, track D (16 bits with sign). xxxx = Signal level, track C (16 bits with sign). The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %). The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV. A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.</p> <p>Note: If the amplitude is not within the tolerance bandwidth, then it cannot be used to initialize the start position.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.- check the plug connections.- replace the encoder or encoder cable.- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).- check the Hall sensor box |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| N31415 (F, A) | Encoder 1: Amplitude alarm track A or B (A² + B²) |
| Message value: | Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude (root of A² + B²) for encoder 1 exceeds the permissible tolerance.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): yyyyxxxx hex: yyyy = Angle xxxx = Amplitude, i.e. root from A² + B² (16 bits without sign) The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %). The response threshold is < 300 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder). A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 299A hex = 10650 dec. The angle 0 ... FFFF hex corresponds to 0 ... 360 degrees of the fine position. Zero degrees is at the negative zero crossover of track B.</p> <p>Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10): The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response threshold is < 1414 mV (1.0 Vrms). A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 3333 hex = 13107 dec.</p> <p>Note: The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module. See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the speed range, frequency characteristic (amplitude characteristic) of the measuring equipment is not sufficient for the speed range.- check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC.- check the plug connections.- replace the encoder or encoder cable.- check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts).- if the coding disk is soiled or the lighting worn, replace the encoder. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A31418 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Speed difference per sampling rate exceeded |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference between two sampling cycles has exceeded the value in p0492. The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. See also: p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle) |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions. - check the grounding of the tachometer shielding. - if required, increase the setting of p0492. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| A31419 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Track A or B outside the tolerance range |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude, phase or offset correction for track A or B is at the limit.</p> <p>Amplitude error correction: Amplitude B / Amplitude A = 0.78 ... 1.27</p> <p>Phase: <84 degrees or >96 degrees</p> <p>SMC20: Offset correction: +/-140 mV</p> <p>SMC10: Offset correction: +/-650 mV</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>xxxx1: Minimum of the offset correction, track B</p> <p>xxxx2: Maximum of the offset correction, track B</p> <p>xxx1x: Minimum of the offset correction, track A</p> <p>xxx2x: Maximum of the offset correction, track A</p> <p>xx1xx: Minimum of the amplitude correction, track B/A</p> <p>xx2xx: Maximum of the amplitude correction, track B/A</p> <p>x1xxx: Minimum of the phase error correction</p> <p>x2xxx: Maximum of the phase error correction</p> <p>1xxxx: Minimum of the cubic correction</p> <p>2xxxx: Maximum of the cubic correction</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check mechanical mounting tolerances for encoders without their own bearings (e.g. toothed-wheel encoders). - check the plug connections (also the transition resistance). - check the encoder signals. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A31421 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Coarse position error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For the actual value sensing, an error was detected. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 3: The absolute position of the serial protocol and track A/B differ by half an encoder pulse. The absolute position must have its zero position in the quadrants in which both tracks are negative. In the case of a fault, the position can be incorrect by one encoder pulse. |
| Remedy: | Re alarm value = 3: - for a standard encoder with cable, if required, contact the manufacturer. - correct the assignment of the tracks to the position value that is serially transferred. To do this, the two tracks must be connected, inverted, at the Sensor Module (interchange A with A* and B with B*) or, for a programmable encoder, check the zero offset of the position. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A31429 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The error for track C/D is greater than +/-15 ° mechanical or +/-60 ° electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than +/-60 ° electrical. One period of track C/D corresponds to 360 ° mechanical. One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360 ° electrical. The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): For track C/D, the following applies: Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °). For Hall signals, the following applies: Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °). See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER) |
| Remedy: | - track C or D not connected. - correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D. - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the adjustment of the Hall sensor. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A31431 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.</p> <p>For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark. <p>For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair. <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. - Clean coding disk or remove strong magnetic fields. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| A31432 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Rotor position adaptation corrects deviation |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>For track A/B, pulses have been lost or too many have been counted. These pulses are presently being corrected.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Last measured deviation of the zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse). The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. - check encoder limit frequency. - adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425). |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F31500 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Position tracking traversing range exceeded |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>For a configured linear axis without modulo correction, the drive/encoder has exceeded the maximum possible traversing range. The value should be read in p0412 and interpreted as the number of motor revolutions.</p> <p>For p0411.0 = 1, the maximum traversing range for the configured linear axis is defined to be 64x (+/- 32x) of p0421.</p> <p>For p0411.3 = 1, the maximum traversing range for the configured linear axis is pre-set (default value) to the highest possible value and is +/-p0412/2 (rounded off to complete revolutions). The highest possible value depends on the pulse number (p0408) and the fine resolution (p0419).</p> |

Remedy: The fault should be resolved as follows:
 - select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
 - reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
 - de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
 The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.

Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31501 (N, A) Encoder 1: Position tracking encoder position outside tolerance window

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When powered down, the drive/encoder was moved through a distance greater than was parameterized in the tolerance window. It is possible that there is no longer any reference between the mechanical system and encoder.
 Fault value (r0949, decimal):
 Deviation (difference) to the last encoder position in increments of the absolute value.
 The sign designates the traversing direction.
 Note:
 The deviation (difference) found is also displayed in r0477.

Remedy: Reset the position tracking as follows:
 - select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
 - reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
 - de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
 The fault should then be acknowledged and, if necessary, the absolute encoder adjusted (p2507).
 See also: p0010 (Drive commissioning parameter filter), p2507 (LR absolute encoder adjustment status)

Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

N31800 (F) Encoder 1: Group signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The motor encoder has detected at least one fault.
 See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: Evaluates other current messages.

Reaction upon F: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
 Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F31801 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
 xx = 0A hex:
 The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.
 See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
 - replace the component involved.
 See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31802 (N, A) Encoder 1: Time slice overflow

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Time slice overflow, encoder 1.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
 9: Time slice overflow of the fast (current controller clock cycle) time slice.
 10: Time slice overflow of the average time slice.
 12: Time slice overflow of the slow time slice.
 999: Timeout when waiting for SYNO, e.g. unexpected return to non-cyclic operation.
 See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Reduce the current controller frequency.
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31804 (N, A) Encoder 1: Checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A checksum error has occurred when reading-out the program memory on the Sensor Module.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 yyyyxxxx hex
 yyyy: Memory area involved.
 xxxx: Difference between the checksum at POWER ON and the current checksum.
 See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
 - replace the Sensor Module.
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31805 (N, A) Encoder 1: EPROM checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
01: EEPROM access error.
02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Replace the module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31806 (N, A) Encoder 1: Initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder was not successfully initialized.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
1, 2, 3: Encoder initialization with the motor rotating.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: Acknowledge the fault.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31811 (F, N) Encoder 1: Encoder serial number changed

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The serial number of the motor encoder of a synchronous motor has changed. The change was only checked for encoders with serial number (e.g. EnDat encoders) and build-in motors (e.g. p0300 = 401) or third-party motors (p0300 = 2).
Cause 1:
The encoder was replaced.
Cause 2:
A third-party, build-in or linear motor was re-commissioned.
Cause 3:
The motor with integrated and adjusted encoder was replaced.
Cause 4:
The firmware was updated to a version that checks the encoder serial number.
Note:
With closed-loop position control, the serial number is accepted when starting the adjustment (p2507 = 2).
When the encoder is adjusted (p2507 = 3), the serial number is checked for changes and if required, the adjustment is reset (p2507 = 1).
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: Re causes 1, 2:
Carry out an automatic adjustment using the pole position identification routine. First, accept the serial number with p0440 = 1. Acknowledge the fault. Initiate the pole position identification routine with p1990 = 1. Then check that the pole position identification routine is correctly executed.
SERVO:
If a pole position identification technique is selected in p1980, and if p0301 does not contain a motor type with an encoder adjusted in the factory, then p1990 is automatically activated.
or
Set the adjustment via p0431. In this case, the new serial number is automatically accepted.
or
Mechanically adjust the encoder. Accept the new serial number with p0440 = 1.
Re causes 3, 4:
Accept the new serial number with p0440 = 1.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, OFF2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F31812 (N, A) Encoder 1: Requested cycle or RX-/TX timing not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A cycle requested from the Control Unit or RX/TX timing is not supported.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Application cycle is not supported.
1: DQ cycle is not supported.
2: Distance between RX and TX instants in time too low.
3: TX instant in time too early.

Remedy:
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31813 Encoder 1: Hardware logic unit failed

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: ALU watchdog has responded.
Bit 1: ALU has detected a sign-of-life error.

Remedy: Replace encoder

F31820 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause</p> <p>xx = 01 hex: CRC error</p> <p>xx = 02 hex: Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.</p> <p>xx = 03 hex: Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.</p> <p>xx = 04 hex: The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.</p> <p>xx = 05 hex: The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.</p> <p>xx = 06 hex: The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.</p> <p>xx = 07 hex: A SYNC telegram is expected - but the received telegram is not a SYNC telegram.</p> <p>xx = 08 hex: No SYNC telegram is expected - but the received telegram is one.</p> <p>xx = 09 hex: The error bit in the receive telegram is set.</p> <p>xx = 10 hex: The receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- carry out a POWER ON.</p> <p>- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance</p> <p>- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).</p> <p>See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

F31835 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause</p> <p>xx = 21 hex: The cyclic telegram has not been received.</p> <p>xx = 22 hex: Timeout in the telegram receive list.</p> <p>xx = 40 hex: Timeout in the telegram send list.</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.

See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31836 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. Data were not able to be sent.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
 xx = 41 hex:
 Telegram type does not match send list.
 See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31837 (N, A) Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
 xx = 20 hex:
 Error in the telegram header.
 xx = 23 hex:
 Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
 xx = 42 hex:
 Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
 xx = 43 hex:
 Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
 See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)

Remedy:

- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31845 (N, A) | Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause xx = 0B hex: Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer. See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER) |
| Remedy: | Carry out a POWER ON. See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave) |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31850 (N, A) | Encoder 1: Encoder evaluation, internal software error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | Internal software error in the Sensor Module of encoder 1. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Background time slice is blocked. 2: Checksum over the code memory is not OK. 10000: OEM memory of the EnDat encoder contains data that cannot be interpreted. 11000 - 11499: Descriptive data from EEPROM incorrect. 11500 - 11899: Calibration data from EEPROM incorrect. 11900 - 11999: Configuration data from EEPROM incorrect. 16000: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization application error. 16001: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization ALU error. 16002: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder HISI / SISI initialization error. 16003: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder safety initialization error. 16004: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder internal system error. See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER) |
| Remedy: | - replace the Sensor Module. - if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module. - contact the Hotline. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31851 (N, A) | Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit. The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause xx = 0A hex = 10 dec: The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set. |

Remedy: Upgrade the firmware of the component involved.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31860 (N, A) | Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause xx = 11 hex = 17 dec: CRC error and the receive telegram is too early. xx = 01 hex = 01 dec: Checksum error (CRC error). xx = 12 hex = 18 dec: The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early. xx = 02 hex = 02 dec: Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list. xx = 13 hex = 19 dec: The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early. xx = 03 hex = 03 dec: Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list. xx = 14 hex = 20 dec: The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early. xx = 04 hex = 04 dec: The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list. xx = 15 hex = 21 dec: The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early. xx = 05 hex = 05 dec: The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list. xx = 16 hex = 22 dec: The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early. xx = 06 hex = 06 dec: The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match. xx = 19 hex = 25 dec: The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early. xx = 09 hex = 09 dec: The error bit in the receive telegram is set. xx = 10 hex = 16 dec: The receive telegram is too early.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- carry out a POWER ON. - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...). See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31885 (N, A) | Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit.</p> <p>The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause</p> <p>xx = 1A hex = 26 dec:</p> <p>Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:</p> <p>The cyclic telegram has not been received.</p> <p>xx = 22 hex = 34 dec:</p> <p>Timeout in the telegram receive list.</p> <p>xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:</p> <p>Timeout in the telegram send list.</p> <p>xx = 62 hex = 98 dec:</p> <p>Error at the transition to cyclic operation.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the power supply voltage of the component involved.- carry out a POWER ON.- replace the component involved. <p>See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31886 (N, A) | Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit.</p> <p>Data were not able to be sent.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause</p> <p>xx = 41 hex:</p> <p>Telegram type does not match send list.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON.- check whether the firmware version of the encoder (r0148) matches the firmware version of Control Unit (r0018). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F31887 (N, A) | Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved (Sensor Module for encoder 1). Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause</p> <p>xx = 20 hex: Error in the telegram header.</p> <p>xx = 23 hex: Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.</p> <p>xx = 42 hex: Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.</p> <p>xx = 43 hex: Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.</p> <p>xx = 60 hex: Response received too late during runtime measurement.</p> <p>xx = 61 hex: Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...). - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance - if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904). - replace the component involved. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F31895 (N, A) | Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Alternating cyclic data transfer error |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 1) involved to the Control Unit.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause</p> <p>xx = 0B hex: Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>Carry out a POWER ON.</p> <p>See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F31896 (N, A) | Encoder 1 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Inconsistent component properties |
| Message value: | Component number: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The properties of the DRIVE-CLiQ component (Sensor Module for encoder 1), specified by the fault value, have changed in an incompatible fashion with respect to the properties when booted. One cause can be, e.g. that a DRIVE-CLiQ cable or DRIVE-CLiQ component has been replaced.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Component number.</p> |

Remedy:

- when replacing cables, only use cables with the same length as the original cables.
- when replacing components, use the same components and firmware releases.
- carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F31899 (N, A) Encoder 1: Unknown fault

Message value: New message: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: A fault occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 1 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware. This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Fault number.
Note:
If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy:

- replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31902 (F, N) Encoder 1: SPI-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error when operating the internal SPI bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:

- replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A31903 (F, N) Encoder 1: I2C-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error when operating the internal I2C bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - replace the Sensor Module. - if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module. - contact the Hotline. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

F31905 (N, A) Encoder 1: Parameterization error

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A parameter of encoder 1 was detected as being incorrect.</p> <p>It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.</p> <p>The parameter involved can be determined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949). - determine the parameter index (p0187). <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): yyyxxxxx dec: yyyy = supplementary information, xxxx = parameter</p> <p>Supplementary information = 0: No information available.</p> <p>Supplementary information = 1: The component does not support HTL level (p0405.1 = 0) combined with track monitoring A/B <> -A/B (p0405.2 = 1).</p> <p>Supplementary information = 2: A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out. Please start a new encoder identification.</p> <p>Supplementary information = 3: A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out. Please select a listed encoder in p0400 with a code number < 10000.</p> <p>Supplementary information = 4: This component does not support SSI encoders (p0404.9 = 1) without track A/B.</p> <p>Supplementary information = 5: For SQW encoder, value in p4686 greater than in p0425.</p> <p>Supplementary information = 6: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder cannot be used with this firmware version.</p> <p>See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized. - correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187. - re parameter number 314: Check the pole pair number and measuring gear ratio. The quotient of the "pole pair number" divided by the "measuring gear ratio" must be less than or equal to 1000 ((r0313 * p0433) / p0432 <= 1000). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

A31915 (F, N) Encoder 1: Configuration error

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The configuration for encoder 1 is incorrect.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Re-parameterization between fault/alarm is not permissible.</p> |

Remedy: No re-parameterization between fault/alarm.
Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F31916 (N, A) Encoder 1: Parameterization error

Message value: Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A parameter of encoder 1 was detected as being incorrect.
It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.
The parameter involved can be determined as follows:
- determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949).
- determine the parameter index (p0187).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number
This fault is only output for encoders with r404[0].10 = 1. It corresponds to A31905 with encoders where r404[0].10 = 0.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized.
- correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A31920 (F, N) Encoder 1: Temperature sensor fault

Message value: Fault cause: %1, channel number: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Low word low byte: Cause:
1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm).
2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Additional values:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Low word high byte: Channel number.
See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)
Remedy: - check that the encoder cable is the correct type and is correctly connected.
- check the temperature sensor selection in p0600 to p0603.
- replace the Sensor Module (hardware defect or incorrect calibration data).
Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A31999 (F, N) | Encoder 1: Unknown alarm |
| Message value: | New message: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>A alarm has occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 1 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware. This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Alarm number.</p> <p>Note: If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit. See also: p0491 (Motor encoder fault response ENCODER)</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148). - upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018). |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F32100 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Zero mark distance error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance.</p> <p>For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system.</p> <p>The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder). Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse). The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks). - adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425). - if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438). - replace the encoder or encoder cable. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32101 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Zero marked failed |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded.</p> <p>The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks). - adapt the parameter for the clearance between zero marks (p0425). - if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438). - when p0437.1 is active, check p4686. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F32110 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Serial communications error |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol.</p> <p>Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line.</p> <p>Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms).</p> <p>Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data.</p> <p>Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it.</p> <p>Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested.</p> <p>Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading.</p> <p>Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits).</p> <p>Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow.</p> <p>Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice.</p> <p>Bit 11: Parity error.</p> <p>Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time.</p> <p>Bit 13: Data line incorrect.</p> |

| | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remedy: | <p>Re fault value, bit 0 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enc defect F31111 may provide additional details. <p>Re fault value, bit 1 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable. <p>Re fault value, bit 2 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Incorrect encoder type / replace the encoder or encoder cable. <p>Re fault value, bit 3 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable. <p>Re fault value, bit 4 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module. <p>Re fault value, bit 5 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module. <p>Re fault value, bit 6 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Update Sensor Module firmware. <p>Re fault value, bit 8 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check parameterization (p0429.2). <p>Re fault value, bit 9 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EMC / connect the cable shield, replace the encoder or encoder cable, replace the Sensor Module. <p>Re fault value, bit 10 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check parameterization (p0429.2, p0449). <p>Re fault value, bit 11 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check parameterization (p0436). <p>Re fault value, bit 12 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check parameterization (p0429.6). <p>Re fault value, bit 13 = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check data line. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32111 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Absolute encoder EnDat, internal fault/error |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The EnDat encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: Lighting system failed.</p> <p>Bit 1: Signal amplitude too low.</p> <p>Bit 2: Position value incorrect.</p> <p>Bit 3: Encoder power supply overvoltage condition.</p> <p>Bit 4: Encoder power supply undervoltage condition.</p> <p>Bit 5: Encoder power supply overcurrent condition.</p> <p>Bit 6: The battery must be changed.</p> |

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Remedy: | <p>Re fault value, bit 0 = 1: Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 1 = 1: Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 2 = 1: Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 3 = 1: 5 V power supply voltage fault. When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC. When a motor encoder with a direct DRIVE-CLiQ connection is used: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 4 = 1: 5 V power supply voltage fault. When using an SMC: Check the plug-in cable between the encoder and SMC or replace the SMC. When using a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 5 = 1: Encoder is defective. Replace the encoder, where the motor encoder has a direct DRIVE-CLiQ socket: Replace the motor.</p> <p>Re fault value, bit 6 = 1: The battery must be changed (only for encoders with battery back-up).</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

F32112 (N, A) Encoder 2: Error bit set in the serial protocol

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>For fault value, bit 0 = 1: In the case of an EnDat encoder, F31111 may provide further details.</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32115 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Amplitude error track A or B ($A^2 + B^2$) |
| Message value: | A track: %1, B-track: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude (root of $A^2 + B^2$) for encoder 2 exceeds the permissible tolerance.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyyyxxxx hex:</p> <p>yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).</p> <p>xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).</p> <p>The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).</p> <p>The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV.</p> <p>A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.</p> <p>Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10):</p> <p>The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response thresholds are < 1070 mV and > 3582 mV.</p> <p>A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 6666 hex = 26214 dec.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. - check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts). - with measuring systems without their own bearing system: Adjust the scanning head and check the bearing system of the measuring wheel. - for measuring systems with their own bearing system: Ensure that the encoder housing is not subject to any axial force. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F32116 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Amplitude error monitoring track A + B |
| Message value: | Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude of the rectified encoder signals A and B and the amplitude from the roots of $A^2 + B^2$ for encoder 2 are not within the tolerance bandwidth.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyyyxxxx hex:</p> <p>yyyy = Signal level, track B (16 bits with sign).</p> <p>xxxx = Signal level, track A (16 bits with sign).</p> <p>The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %).</p> <p>The response thresholds are < 176 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 955 mV.</p> <p>A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. - check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32117 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Inversion error signals A and B and R |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | For a square-wave signal encoder (TTL. bipolar. double ended) the A* and B* and R* signals are not inverted with respect to signals A and B and R. Note: For SMC30 (order nos. 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA0 and 6SL3055-0AA00-5CA1 only), the following applies: A squarewave encoder without track R is used and the track monitoring (p0405.2 = 1) is activated. |
| Remedy: | - check the setting of p0405: p0405.2 = 1 is only possible if the encoder is connected at X520. - check the encoder/cable: Does the encoder supply TTL signals and the associated inverted signals? Note: For a squarewave encoder without track R, the following jumpers must be set at the encoder connection: - pin 10 (reference signal R) <--> pin 7 (encoder power supply, ground) - pin 11 (reference signal R inverted) <--> pin 4 (encoder power supply) |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F32118 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Speed difference outside the tolerance range |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference has exceeded the value in p0492 over several sampling cycles. The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. See also: p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle) |
| Remedy: | - check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions. - check the grounding of the tachometer shielding. - if required, increase the maximum speed difference per sampling cycle (p0492). |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F32120 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Power supply voltage fault |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | Encoder 2 power supply voltage fault. Note: If the encoder cables 6FX2002-2EQ00-.... and 6FX2002-2CH00-.... are interchanged, this can result in the encoder being destroyed because the pins of the operating voltage are reversed. Fault value (r0949, interpret binary): Bit 0: Undervoltage condition on the sense line. Bit 1: Overcurrent condition for the encoder power supply. Bit 2: Undervoltage for the Sensor Module power supply (SMx). Bit 3: Overvoltage for the Sensor Module power supply (SMx). |

Remedy:

- For fault value, bit 0 = 1:
 - correct encoder cable connected?
 - check the plug connections of the encoder cable.
 - SMC30: Check the parameterization (p0404.22).
- For fault value, bit 1 = 1:
 - correct encoder cable connected?
 - replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- For fault value, bit 2 = 1:
 - DRIVE-CLiQ cable too long?

Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32121 (N, A) Encoder 2: Coarse position error

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: For the actual value sensing, an error was detected on the module. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position.
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32122 Encoder 2: Internal power supply voltage fault

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE (ENCODER)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault in internal reference voltage of ASICs for encoder 2.
Remedy: Replace the motor with DRIVE-CLiQ or the appropriate Sensor Module.

F32123 (N, A) Encoder 2: Signal level A/B unipolar outside tolerance

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The unipolar level (AP/AN or BP/BN) for encoder 2 is outside the permissible tolerance.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
 Bit 0 = 1: Either AP or AN outside the tolerance.
 Bit 16 = 1: Either BP or BN outside the tolerance.
 The unipolar nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 2500 mV +/- 500 mV.
 The response thresholds are < 1700 mV and > 3300 mV.
Note:
 The signal level is not evaluated unless the following conditions are satisfied:
 - Sensor Module properties available (r0459.31 = 1).
 - Monitoring active (p0437.31 = 1).

Remedy:

- make sure that the encoder cables and shielding are installed in an EMC-compliant manner.
- check the plug connections and contacts of the encoder cable.
- check the short-circuit of a signal cable with mass or the operating voltage.
- replace the encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowled. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowled. upon A: NONE

F32129 (N, A) Encoder 2: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: The error for track C/D is greater than $\pm 15^\circ$ mechanical or $\pm 60^\circ$ electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than $\pm 60^\circ$ electrical.

One period of track C/D corresponds to 360° mechanical.

One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360° electrical.

The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough.

After the fine synchronization using one reference mark or 2 reference marks for distance-coded encoders, this fault is no longer initiated, but instead, Alarm A32429.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

For track C/D, the following applies:

Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1°).

For Hall signals, the following applies:

Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1°).

Remedy:

- track C or D not connected.
- correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the adjustment of the Hall sensor.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowled. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowled. upon A: NONE

F32130 (N, A) Encoder 2: Zero mark and position error from the coarse synchronization

Message value: Angular deviation, electrical: %1, angle, mechanical: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: After initializing the pole position using track C/D, Hall signals or pole position identification routine, the zero mark was detected outside the permissible range. For distance-coded encoders, the test is carried out after passing 2 zero marks. Fine synchronization was not carried out.

When initializing via track C/D (p0404) then it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of $\pm 18^\circ$ mechanical.

When initializing via Hall sensors (p0404) or pole position identification (p1982) it is checked whether the zero mark occurs in an angular range of $\pm 60^\circ$ electrical.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

yyyyxxxx hex

yyyy: Determined mechanical zero mark position (can only be used for track C/D).

xxxx: Deviation of the zero mark from the expected position as electrical angle.

Normalization: 32768 dec = 180°

Remedy:

- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- if the Hall sensor is used as an equivalent for track C/D, check the connection.
- Check the connection of track C or D.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32131 (N, A) Encoder 2: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT

Cause: Absolute encoder:

When cyclically reading the absolute position, an excessively high difference to the incremental position was detected. The absolute position that was read is rejected.

Limit value for the deviation:

- EnDat encoder: Is supplied from the encoder and is a minimum of 2 quadrants (e.g. EQ1 1325 > 2 quadrants, EQN 1325 > 50 quadrants).

- other encoders: 15 pulses = 60 quadrants.

Incremental encoder:

When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.

For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:

- The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark.

For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:

- the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).

Remedy:

- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder or encoder cable.
- check whether the coding disk is dirty or there are strong ambient magnetic fields.
- adapt the parameter for the clearance between zero marks (p0425).
- if message output above speed threshold, reduce filter time if necessary (p0438).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32135 Encoder 2: Fault when determining the position

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word. Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 4: Position value (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 8: Battery (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 25: Singleturn power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)</p> |
| Remedy: | Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32136 | Encoder 2: Error when determining multiturn information |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder supplies status information via bits in an internal status/fault word. Some of these bits cause this fault to be triggered. Other bits are status displays. The status/fault word is displayed in the fault value.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: F1 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 1: F2 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 2: Lighting (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 3: Signal amplitude (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 4: Position value (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 5: Overvoltage (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 6: Undervoltage (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 7: Overcurrent (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 8: Battery (reserved)</p> <p>Bit 16: Lighting (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 17: Signal amplitude (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 18: Singleturn position 1 (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 19: Overvoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 20: Undervoltage (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 21: Overcurrent (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 22: Temperature exceeded (--> F3x405, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 23: Singleturn position 2 (safety status display)</p> <p>Bit 24: Singleturn system (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 25: Singleturn power down (--> F3x135, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 26: Multiturn position 1 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 27: Multiturn position 2 (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 28: Multiturn system (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 29: Multiturn power down (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 30: Multiturn overflow/underflow (--> F3x136, x = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p>Bit 31: Multiturn battery (reserved)</p> |
| Remedy: | Replace DRIVE-CLiQ encoder. |
| F32137 | Encoder 2: Internal error when determining the position |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Only for internal SIEMENS use.</p> |
| Remedy: | Replace encoder |
| F32138 | Encoder 2: Internal error when determining multiturn information |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | PULSE INHIBIT |
| Cause: | <p>The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Only for internal SIEMENS use.</p> |
| Remedy: | Replace encoder |

F32150 (N, A) Encoder 2: Initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: Encoder functionality selected in p0404 is not operating correctly.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 The fault value is a bit field. Every set bit indicates functionality that is faulted.
 The bit assignment corresponds to that of p0404 (e.g. bit 5 set: Error track C/D).
Remedy:
 - Check that p0404 is correctly set.
 - check the encoder type used (incremental/absolute value) and for SMCxx, the encoder cable.
 - if relevant, note additional fault messages that describe the fault in detail.
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32151 (N, A) Encoder 2: Encoder speed for initialization AB too high

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder speed is too high during while initializing the sensor.
Remedy: Reduce the speed of the encoder accordingly during initialization.
 If necessary, deactivate monitoring (p0437.29).
 See also: p0437 (Sensor Module configuration extended)
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32400 (F, N) Encoder 2: Alarm threshold zero mark distance error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The measured zero mark distance does not correspond to the parameterized zero mark distance.
 For distance-coded encoders, the zero mark distance is determined from zero marks detected pairs. This means that if a zero mark is missing, depending on the pair generation, this cannot result in a fault and also has no effect in the system.
 The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder).
 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
 Last measured zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse).
 The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.
Remedy:
 - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
 - check the plug connections.
 - check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks).
 - adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425).
 - replace the encoder or encoder cable.
 Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
 Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A32401 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Alarm threshold zero marked failed |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The 1.5 x parameterized zero mark distance was exceeded. The zero mark distance for the zero mark monitoring is set in p0425 (rotary encoder) or p0424 (linear encoder). Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of increments after POWER ON or since the last zero mark that was detected (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse). |
| Remedy: | - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - check the encoder type (encoder with equidistant zero marks). - adapt the parameter for the clearance between zero marks (p0425). - replace the encoder or encoder cable. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| F32405 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Temperature in the encoder evaluation inadmissible |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | ENCODER (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON) |
| Cause: | The encoder evaluation for a motor with DRIVE-CLiQ has detected an inadmissible temperature. The fault threshold is 125 ° C. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Measured board/module temperature in 0.1 °C. |
| Remedy: | Reduce the ambient temperature for the DRIVE-CLiQ connection of the motor. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| A32410 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Serial communications |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1 bin |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | Serial communication protocol transfer error between the encoder and evaluation module. Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary): Bit 0: Alarm bit in the position protocol. Bit 1: Incorrect quiescent level on the data line. Bit 2: Encoder does not respond (does not supply a start bit within 50 ms). Bit 3: CRC error: The checksum in the protocol from the encoder does not match the data. Bit 4: Encoder acknowledgement error: The encoder incorrectly understood the task (request) or cannot execute it. Bit 5: Internal error in the serial driver: An illegal mode command was requested. Bit 6: Timeout when cyclically reading. Bit 8: Protocol is too long (e.g. > 64 bits). Bit 9: Receive buffer overflow. Bit 10: Frame error when reading twice. Bit 11: Parity error. Bit 12: Data line signal level error during the monoflop time. |

Remedy:

- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32411 (F, N) Encoder 2: EnDat encoder signals alarms

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The error word of the EnDat encoder has alarm bits that have been set.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Frequency exceeded (speed too high).
Bit 1: Temperature exceeded.
Bit 2: Control reserve, lighting system exceeded.
Bit 3: Battery discharged.
Bit 4: Reference point passed.

Remedy: Replace encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32412 (F, N) Encoder 2: Error bit set in the serial protocol

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The encoder sends a set error bit via the serial protocol.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary):
Bit 0: Fault bit in the position protocol.
Bit 1: Alarm bit in the position protocol.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.
- check the plug connections.
- replace the encoder.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A32414 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Amplitude error track C or D ($C^2 + D^2$) |
| Message value: | C track: %1, D track: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude ($C^2 + D^2$) of track C or D of the encoder or from the Hall signals, is not within the tolerance bandwidth.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): yyyyxxxx hex: yyyy = Signal level, track D (16 bits with sign). xxxx = Signal level, track C (16 bits with sign). The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %). The response thresholds are < 230 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder) and > 750 mV. A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 5333 hex = 21299 dec.</p> <p>Note: If the amplitude is not within the tolerance bandwidth, then it cannot be used to initialize the start position.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. - check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts). - check the Hall sensor box |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| N32415 (F, A) | Encoder 2: Amplitude alarm track A or B ($A^2 + B^2$) |
| Message value: | Amplitude: %1, Angle: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>The amplitude (root of $A^2 + B^2$) for encoder 2 exceeds the permissible tolerance.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): yyyyxxxx hex: yyyy = Angle xxxx = Amplitude, i.e. root from $A^2 + B^2$ (16 bits without sign)</p> <p>The nominal signal level of the encoder must lie in the range 375 mV to 600 mV (500 mV -25/+20 %). The response threshold is < 300 mV (observe the frequency response of the encoder). A signal level of 500 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 299A hex = 10650 dec. The angle 0 ... FFFF hex corresponds to 0 ... 360 degrees of the fine position. Zero degrees is at the negative zero crossover of track B.</p> <p>Note for sensors modules for resolvers (e. g. SMC10): The nominal signal level is at 2900 mV (2.0 Vrms). The response threshold is < 1414 mV (1.0 Vrms). A signal level of 2900 mV peak value corresponds to the numerical value 3333 hex = 13107 dec.</p> <p>Note: The analog values of the amplitude error are not measured at the same time with the hardware fault output by the sensor module.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the speed range, frequency characteristic (amplitude characteristic) of the measuring equipment is not sufficient for the speed range. - check that the encoder cables and shielding are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the plug connections. - replace the encoder or encoder cable. - check the Sensor Module (e.g. contacts). - if the coding disk is soiled or the lighting worn, replace the encoder. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A32418 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Speed difference per sampling rate exceeded |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For an HTL/TTL encoder, the speed difference between two sampling cycles has exceeded the value in p0492. The change to the averaged speed actual value - if applicable - is monitored in the current controller sampling time. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. See also: p0492 (Square-wave encoder, maximum speed difference per sampling cycle) |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the tachometer feeder cable for interruptions.- check the grounding of the tachometer shielding.- if required, increase the setting of p0492. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A32419 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Track A or B outside the tolerance range |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The amplitude, phase or offset correction for track A or B is at the limit. Amplitude error correction: Amplitude B / Amplitude A = 0.78 ... 1.27 Phase: <84 degrees or >96 degrees SMC20: Offset correction: +/-140 mV SMC10: Offset correction: +/-650 mV Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): xxxx1: Minimum of the offset correction, track B xxxx2: Maximum of the offset correction, track B xxx1x: Minimum of the offset correction, track A xxx2x: Maximum of the offset correction, track A xx1xx: Minimum of the amplitude correction, track B/A xx2xx: Maximum of the amplitude correction, track B/A x1xxx: Minimum of the phase error correction x2xxx: Maximum of the phase error correction 1xxxx: Minimum of the cubic correction 2xxxx: Maximum of the cubic correction |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check mechanical mounting tolerances for encoders without their own bearings (e.g. toothed-wheel encoders).- check the plug connections (also the transition resistance).- check the encoder signals.- replace the encoder or encoder cable. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A32421 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Coarse position error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | For the actual value sensing, an error was detected. As a result of this error, it must be assumed that the actual value sensing supplies an incorrect coarse position. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 3: The absolute position of the serial protocol and track A/B differ by half an encoder pulse. The absolute position must have its zero position in the quadrants in which both tracks are negative. In the case of a fault, the position can be incorrect by one encoder pulse. |
| Remedy: | Re alarm value = 3: - for a standard encoder with cable, if required, contact the manufacturer. - correct the assignment of the tracks to the position value that is serially transferred. To do this, the two tracks must be connected, inverted, at the Sensor Module (interchange A with A* and B with B*) or, for a programmable encoder, check the zero offset of the position. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| A32429 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Position difference, hall sensor/track C/D and A/B too large |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | The error for track C/D is greater than +/-15 ° mechanical or +/-60 ° electrical or the error for the Hall signals is greater than +/-60 ° electrical. One period of track C/D corresponds to 360 ° mechanical. One period of the Hall signal corresponds to 360 ° electrical. The monitoring responds if, for example, Hall sensors are connected as equivalent for the C/D tracks with the incorrect rotational sense or supply values that are not accurate enough. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): For track C/D, the following applies: Measured deviation as mechanical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °). For Hall signals, the following applies: Measured deviation as electrical angle (16 bits with sign, 182 dec corresponds to 1 °). |
| Remedy: | - track C or D not connected. - correct the direction of rotation of the Hall sensor possibly connected as equivalent for track C/D. - check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC. - check the adjustment of the Hall sensor. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A32431 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Deviation, position incremental/absolute too large |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>When the zero pulse is passed, a deviation in the incremental position was detected.</p> <p>For equidistant zero marks, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- The first zero mark passed supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero marks must have n times the distance referred to the first zero mark. <p>For distance-coded zero marks, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the first zero mark pair supplies the reference point for all subsequent checks. The other zero mark pairs must have the expected distance to the first zero mark pair. <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Deviation in quadrants (1 pulse = 4 quadrants).</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.- check the plug connections.- replace the encoder or encoder cable.- Clean coding disk or remove strong magnetic fields. |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A32432 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Rotor position adaptation corrects deviation |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>For track A/B, pulses have been lost or too many have been counted. These pulses are presently being corrected.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Last measured deviation of the zero mark distance in increments (4 increments = 1 encoder pulse). The sign designates the direction of motion when detecting the zero mark distance.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check that the encoder cables are routed in compliance with EMC.- check the plug connections.- replace the encoder or encoder cable.- check encoder limit frequency.- adapt the parameter for the distance between zero marks (p0424, p0425). |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32500 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Position tracking traversing range exceeded |
| Message value: | - |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>For a configured linear axis without modulo correction, the drive/encoder has exceeded the maximum possible traversing range. The value should be read in p0412 and interpreted as the number of motor revolutions.</p> <p>For p0411.0 = 1, the maximum traversing range for the configured linear axis is defined to be 64x (+/- 32x) of p0421.</p> <p>For p0411.3 = 1, the maximum traversing range for the configured linear axis is pre-set (default value) to the highest possible value and is +/-p0412/2 (rounded off to complete revolutions). The highest possible value depends on the pulse number (p0408) and the fine resolution (p0419).</p> |

Remedy: The fault should be resolved as follows:
 - select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
 - reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
 - de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
 The fault should then be acknowledged and the absolute encoder adjusted.

Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32501 (N, A) Encoder 2: Position tracking encoder position outside tolerance window

Message value: %1
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: When powered down, the drive/encoder was moved through a distance greater than was parameterized in the tolerance window. It is possible that there is no longer any reference between the mechanical system and encoder.
 Fault value (r0949, decimal):
 Deviation (difference) to the last encoder position in increments of the absolute value.
 The sign designates the traversing direction.
 Note:
 The deviation (difference) found is also displayed in r0477.

Remedy: Reset the position tracking as follows:
 - select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 4).
 - reset the position tracking as follows (p0411.2 = 1).
 - de-select encoder commissioning (p0010 = 0).
 The fault should then be acknowledged and, if necessary, the absolute encoder adjusted (p2507).
 See also: p0010 (Drive commissioning parameter filter), p2507 (LR absolute encoder adjustment status)

Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32700 Encoder 2: Effectivity test does not supply the expected value

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
 Bit x = 1: Effectivity test x unsuccessful.

Remedy:

N32800 (F) Encoder 2: Group signal

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: The motor encoder has detected at least one fault.
Remedy: Evaluates other current messages.

Reaction upon F: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
 Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

F32801 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Sign-of-life missing

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0A hex:
The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set.
Remedy:
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- replace the component involved.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32802 (N, A) Encoder 2: Time slice overflow

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Time slice overflow, encoder 2.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
9: Time slice overflow of the fast (current controller clock cycle) time slice.
10: Time slice overflow of the average time slice.
12: Time slice overflow of the slow time slice.
999: Timeout when waiting for SYNO, e.g. unexpected return to non-cyclic operation.
Remedy: Reduce the current controller frequency.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32804 (N, A) Encoder 2: Checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A checksum error has occurred when reading-out the program memory on the Sensor Module.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyyyxxxx hex
yyyy: Memory area involved.
xxxx: Difference between the checksum at POWER ON and the current checksum.
Remedy:
- check whether the permissible ambient temperature for the component is maintained.
- replace the Sensor Module.
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32805 (N, A) Encoder 2: EPROM checksum error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Internal parameter data is corrupted.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 01: EEPROM access error.
 02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
Remedy: Replace the module.
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32806 (N, A) Encoder 2: Initialization error

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The encoder was not successfully initialized.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 1, 2, 3: Encoder initialization with the motor rotating.
Remedy: Acknowledge the fault.
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32811 (N, A) Encoder 2: Encoder serial number changed

Message value: -
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The encoder serial number has changed. The change is only checked for encoders with serial number (e.g. EnDat encoders).
Cause: The encoder was replaced.
Note: With closed-loop position control, the serial number is accepted when starting the adjustment (p2507 = 2).
 When the encoder is adjusted (p2507 = 3), the serial number is checked for changes and if required, the adjustment is reset (p2507 = 1).
Remedy: Mechanically adjust the encoder. Accept the new serial number with p0440 = 1.
 Reaction upon N: NONE
 Acknowl. upon N: NONE
 Reaction upon A: NONE
 Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32812 (N, A) Encoder 2: Requested cycle or RX-/TX timing not supported

Message value: %1
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A cycle requested from the Control Unit or RX/TX timing is not supported.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
0: Application cycle is not supported.
1: DQ cycle is not supported.
2: Distance between RX and TX instants in time too low.
3: TX instant in time too early.
Remedy:
Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32813 Encoder 2: Hardware logic unit failed

Message value: Fault cause: %1 bin
Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: PULSE INHIBIT
Cause: The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder fault word supplies fault bits that have been set.
Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):
Bit 0: ALU watchdog has responded.
Bit 1: ALU has detected a sign-of-life error.
Remedy: Replace encoder

F32820 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Telegram error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 01 hex:
CRC error
xx = 02 hex:
Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 03 hex:
Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.
xx = 04 hex:
The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 05 hex:
The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.
xx = 06 hex:
The address of the component in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.
xx = 07 hex:
A SYNC telegram is expected - but the received telegram is not a SYNC telegram.
xx = 08 hex:
No SYNC telegram is expected - but the received telegram is one.
xx = 09 hex:
The error bit in the receive telegram is set.
xx = 10 hex:
The receive telegram is too early.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON.
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).

See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32835 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
 xx = 21 hex:
 The cyclic telegram has not been received.
 xx = 22 hex:
 Timeout in the telegram receive list.
 xx = 40 hex:
 Timeout in the telegram send list.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the component involved.

See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32836 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Send error for DRIVE-CLiQ data

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved. Data were not able to be sent.
 Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
 yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
 xx = 41 hex:
 Telegram type does not match send list.

Remedy: Carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32837 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Component fault

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved. Faulty hardware cannot be excluded.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 20 hex:
Error in the telegram header.
xx = 23 hex:
Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 42 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
xx = 43 hex:
Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error.
Remedy:
- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).
- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance
- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).
- replace the component involved.

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32845 (N, A) Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ: Cyclic data transfer error

Message value: Component number: %1, fault cause: %2
Drive object: All objects
Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Control Unit to the encoder involved.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause
xx = 0B hex:
Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer.
Remedy:
Carry out a POWER ON.
See also: p9916 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold slave)

Reaction upon N: NONE
Acknowl. upon N: NONE
Reaction upon A: NONE
Acknowl. upon A: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32850 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Encoder evaluation, internal software error |
| Message value: | %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | POWER ON |
| Cause: | Internal software error in the Sensor Module of encoder 2. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Background time slice is blocked. 2: Checksum over the code memory is not OK. 10000: OEM memory of the EnDat encoder contains data that cannot be interpreted. 11000 - 11499: Descriptive data from EEPROM incorrect. 11500 - 11899: Calibration data from EEPROM incorrect. 11900 - 11999: Configuration data from EEPROM incorrect. 16000: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization application error. 16001: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder initialization ALU error. 16002: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder HSI / SSI initialization error. 16003: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder safety initialization error. 16004: DRIVE-CLiQ encoder internal system error. |
| Remedy: | - replace the Sensor Module. - if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module. - contact the Hotline. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F32851 (N, A) | Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Sign-of-life missing |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit. The DRIVE-CLiQ component did not set the sign-of-life to the Control Unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause xx = 0A hex = 10 dec: The sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram is not set. |
| Remedy: | Upgrade the firmware of the component involved. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32860 (N, A) | Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Telegram error |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause</p> <p>xx = 11 hex = 17 dec:</p> <p>CRC error and the receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>xx = 01 hex = 01 dec:</p> <p>Checksum error (CRC error).</p> <p>xx = 12 hex = 18 dec:</p> <p>The telegram is shorter than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>xx = 02 hex = 02 dec:</p> <p>Telegram is shorter than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.</p> <p>xx = 13 hex = 19 dec:</p> <p>The telegram is longer than that specified in the length byte or in the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>xx = 03 hex = 03 dec:</p> <p>Telegram is longer than specified in the length byte or in the receive list.</p> <p>xx = 14 hex = 20 dec:</p> <p>The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>xx = 04 hex = 04 dec:</p> <p>The length of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.</p> <p>xx = 15 hex = 21 dec:</p> <p>The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list and the receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>xx = 05 hex = 05 dec:</p> <p>The type of the receive telegram does not match the receive list.</p> <p>xx = 16 hex = 22 dec:</p> <p>The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list does not match and the receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>xx = 06 hex = 06 dec:</p> <p>The address of the power unit in the telegram and in the receive list do not match.</p> <p>xx = 19 hex = 25 dec:</p> <p>The error bit in the receive telegram is set and the receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>xx = 09 hex = 09 dec:</p> <p>The error bit in the receive telegram is set.</p> <p>xx = 10 hex = 16 dec:</p> <p>The receive telegram is too early.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- carry out a POWER ON.</p> <p>- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance</p> <p>- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).</p> <p>See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32885 (N, A) | Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Cyclic data transfer error |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit.</p> <p>The nodes do not send and receive in synchronism.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause</p> <p>xx = 1A hex = 26 dec:</p> <p>Sign-of-life bit in the receive telegram not set and the receive telegram is too early.</p> <p>xx = 21 hex = 33 dec:</p> <p>The cyclic telegram has not been received.</p> <p>xx = 22 hex = 34 dec:</p> <p>Timeout in the telegram receive list.</p> <p>xx = 40 hex = 64 dec:</p> <p>Timeout in the telegram send list.</p> <p>xx = 62 hex = 98 dec:</p> <p>Error at the transition to cyclic operation.</p> |
| Remedy: | <p>- check the power supply voltage of the component involved.</p> <p>- carry out a POWER ON.</p> <p>- replace the component involved.</p> <p>See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master)</p> |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| F32886 (N, A) | Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Error when sending DRIVE-CLiQ data |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit.</p> <p>Data were not able to be sent.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause</p> <p>xx = 41 hex:</p> <p>Telegram type does not match send list.</p> |
| Remedy: | Carry out a POWER ON. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32887 (N, A) | Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Component fault |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | Fault detected on the DRIVE-CLiQ component involved (Sensor Module for encoder 2). Faulty hardware cannot be excluded. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause xx = 20 hex: Error in the telegram header. xx = 23 hex: Receive error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error. xx = 42 hex: Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error. xx = 43 hex: Send error: The telegram buffer memory contains an error. xx = 60 hex: Response received too late during runtime measurement. xx = 61 hex: Time taken to exchange characteristic data too long. |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the DRIVE-CLiQ wiring (interrupted cable, contacts, ...).- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance- if required, use another DRIVE-CLiQ socket (p9904).- replace the component involved. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32895 (N, A) | Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Alternating cyclic data transfer error |
| Message value: | Component number: %1, fault cause: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | A DRIVE-CLiQ communication error has occurred from the Sensor Module (encoder 2) involved to the Control Unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxx hex: yy = component number, xx = fault cause xx = 0B hex: Synchronization error during alternating cyclic data transfer. |
| Remedy: | Carry out a POWER ON. See also: p9915 (DRIVE-CLiQ data transfer error shutdown threshold master) |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32896 (N, A) | Encoder 2 DRIVE-CLiQ (CU): Inconsistent component properties |
| Message value: | Component number: %1 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | The properties of the DRIVE-CLiQ component (Sensor Module for encoder 2), specified by the fault value, have changed in an incompatible fashion with respect to the properties when booted. One cause can be, e.g. that a DRIVE-CLiQ cable or DRIVE-CLiQ component has been replaced. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Component number. |

Remedy:

- when replacing cables, only use cables with the same length as the original cables.
- when replacing components, use the same components and firmware releases.
- carry out a POWER ON.

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

F32899 (N, A) Encoder 2: Unknown fault

Message value: New message: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: A fault occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 2 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware. This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Fault number.

Note:

If required, the significance of this new fault can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.

Remedy:

- replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32902 (F, N) Encoder 2: SPI-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Error when operating the internal SPI bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:

- replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

A32903 (F, N) Encoder 2: I2C-BUS error occurred

Message value: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Error when operating the internal I2C bus.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:

- replace the Sensor Module.
- if required, upgrade the firmware in the Sensor Module.
- contact the Hotline.

Reaction upon F: NONE (ENCODER, IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

F32905 (N, A) Encoder 2: Parameterization error

Message value: Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause:

A parameter of encoder 2 was detected as being incorrect.
It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.
The parameter involved can be determined as follows:

- determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949).
- determine the parameter index (p0187).

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
yyyyxxxx dec: yyyy = supplementary information, xxxx = parameter

Supplementary information = 0:
No information available.

Supplementary information = 1:
The component does not support HTL level (p0405.1 = 0) combined with track monitoring A/B <> -A/B (p0405.2 = 1).

Supplementary information = 2:
A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out.
Please start a new encoder identification.

Supplementary information = 3:
A code number for an identified encoder has been entered into p0400, however, no identification was carried out.
Please select a listed encoder in p0400 with a code number < 10000.

Supplementary information = 4:
This component does not support SSI encoders (p0404.9 = 1) without track A/B.

Supplementary information = 5:
For SQW encoder, value in p4686 greater than in p0425.

Supplementary information = 6:
DRIVE-CLiQ encoder cannot be used with this firmware version.

Remedy:

- check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized.
- correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187.
- re parameter number 314: Check the pole pair number and measuring gear ratio. The quotient of the "pole pair number" divided by the "measuring gear ratio" must be less than or equal to 1000 ((r0313 * p0433) / p0432 <= 1000).

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Reaction upon A: NONE

Acknowl. upon A: NONE

A32915 (F, N) Encoder 2: Configuration error

Message value: %1

Drive object: SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause:

The configuration for encoder 2 is incorrect.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Re-parameterization between fault/alarm is not permissible.

Remedy:

No re-parameterization between fault/alarm.

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F32916 (N, A) | Encoder 2: Parameterization error |
| Message value: | Parameter: %1, supplementary information: %2 |
| Drive object: | SERVO_S110-CAN, SERVO_S110-DP |
| Reaction: | OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowledge: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Cause: | <p>A parameter of encoder 2 was detected as being incorrect.</p> <p>It is possible that the parameterized encoder type does not match the connected encoder.</p> <p>The parameter involved can be determined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - determine the parameter number using the fault value (r0949). - determine the parameter index (p0187). <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Parameter number</p> <p>This fault is only output for encoders with r404[0].10 = 1. It corresponds to A32905 with encoders where r404[0].10 = 0.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether the connected encoder type matches the encoder that has been parameterized. - correct the parameter specified by the fault value (r0949) and p0187. |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |
| Reaction upon A: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon A: | NONE |
| A32920 (F, N) | Encoder 2: Temperature sensor fault |
| Message value: | Fault cause: %1, channel number: %2 |
| Drive object: | All objects |
| Reaction: | NONE |
| Acknowledge: | NONE |
| Cause: | <p>When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Low word low byte: Cause:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 1630 Ohm). 2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm). <p>Additional values:</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p> <p>Low word high byte: Channel number.</p> |
| Remedy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check that the encoder cable is the correct type and is correctly connected. - check the temperature sensor selection in p0600 to p0603. - replace the Sensor Module (hardware defect or incorrect calibration data). |
| Reaction upon F: | NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2) |
| Acknowl. upon F: | IMMEDIATELY |
| Reaction upon N: | NONE |
| Acknowl. upon N: | NONE |

A32999 (F, N) Encoder 2: Unknown alarm

Message value: New message: %1

Drive object: All objects

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: A alarm has occurred on the Sensor Module for encoder 2 that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware. This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Alarm number.

Note:

If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.

Remedy: - replace the firmware on the Sensor Module by an older firmware version (r0148).
- upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).

Reaction upon F: NONE (IASC/DCBRAKE, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)

Acknowl. upon F: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Reaction upon N: NONE

Acknowl. upon N: NONE

Appendix

A

Contents

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------|
| A.1 | ASCII table (excerpt) | A-1046 |
| A.2 | List for motor code/encoder code | A-1047 |

A.1 ASCII table (excerpt)

The following table includes the decimal and hexadecimal notation of selected ASCII characters.

Table A-1 ASCII table (excerpt)

| Character | Decimal | Hexadecimal | Character | Decimal | Hexadecimal |
|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------|
| Blanks | 32 | 20 | H | 72 | 48 |
| - | 45 | 2D | I | 73 | 49 |
| 0 | 48 | 30 | J | 74 | 4A |
| 1 | 49 | 31 | K | 75 | 4B |
| 2 | 50 | 32 | L | 76 | 4C |
| 3 | 51 | 33 | M | 77 | 4D |
| 4 | 52 | 34 | N | 78 | 4E |
| 5 | 53 | 35 | O | 79 | 4F |
| 6 | 54 | 36 | P | 80 | 50 |
| 7 | 55 | 37 | Q | 81 | 51 |
| 8 | 56 | 38 | R | 82 | 52 |
| 9 | 57 | 39 | S | 83 | 53 |
| A | 65 | 41 | T | 84 | 54 |
| B | 66 | 42 | U | 85 | 55 |
| C | 67 | 43 | V | 86 | 56 |
| D | 68 | 44 | W | 87 | 57 |
| E | 69 | 45 | X | 88 | 58 |
| F | 70 | 46 | Y | 89 | 59 |
| G | 71 | 47 | Z | 90 | 5A |

A.2 List for motor code/encoder code

A.2.1 Motor code

Induction motors (Version: 4101500)

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1PH4103-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10401 |
| 1PH4103-4xF5x-xxxx | 104 | 10421 |
| 1PH4105-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10403 |
| 1PH4105-4xF5x-xxxx | 104 | 10422 |
| 1PH4107-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10405 |
| 1PH4107-4xF5x-xxxx | 104 | 10423 |
| 1PH4133-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10407 |
| 1PH4133-4xF5x-xxxx | 104 | 10424 |
| 1PH4135-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10409 |
| 1PH4135-4xF5x-xxxx | 104 | 10425 |
| 1PH4137-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10411 |
| 1PH4137-4xF5x-xxxx | 104 | 10426 |
| 1PH4138-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10413 |
| 1PH4163-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10416 |
| 1PH4163-4xF5x-xxxx | 104 | 10427 |
| 1PH4163-xxF2x(L37) | 104 | 10431 |
| 1PH4167-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10418 |
| 1PH4167-4xF5x-xxxx | 104 | 10428 |
| 1PH4168-4NF2x-xxxx | 104 | 10420 |
| 1PH4168-4xF5x-xxxx | 104 | 10429 |
| 1PH7101-xxFxx-xLxx | 107 | 12701 |
| 1PH7101-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10701 |
| 1PH7103-xxDxx-xLxx | 107 | 12702 |
| 1PH7103-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10702 |
| 1PH7103-xxFxx-xLxx | 107 | 12703 |
| 1PH7103-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10703 |
| 1PH7103-xxGxx-xLxx | 107 | 12704 |
| 1PH7103-xxGxx-xxxx | 107 | 10704 |
| 1PH7105-xxFxx-xLxx | 107 | 12705 |

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1PH7105-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10705 |
| 1PH7107-xxDxx-xLxx | 107 | 12706 |
| 1PH7107-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10706 |
| 1PH7107-xxFxx-xLxx | 107 | 12707 |
| 1PH7107-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10707 |
| 1PH7107-xxGxx-xLxx | 107 | 12708 |
| 1PH7107-xxGxx-xxxx | 107 | 10708 |
| 1PH7131-xxFxx-xLxx | 107 | 12709 |
| 1PH7131-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10709 |
| 1PH7133-xxDxx-xLxx | 107 | 12710 |
| 1PH7133-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10710 |
| 1PH7133-xxFxx-xLxx | 107 | 12711 |
| 1PH7133-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10711 |
| 1PH7133-xxGxx-xLxx | 107 | 12712 |
| 1PH7133-xxGxx-xxxx | 107 | 10712 |
| 1PH7135-xxFxx-xLxx | 107 | 12713 |
| 1PH7135-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10713 |
| 1PH7137-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10766 |
| 1PH7137-xxDxx-xLxx | 107 | 12714 |
| 1PH7137-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10714 |
| 1PH7137-xxFxx-xLxx | 107 | 12715 |
| 1PH7137-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10715 |
| 1PH7137-xxGxx-xLxx | 107 | 12716 |
| 1PH7137-xxGxx-xxxx | 107 | 10716 |
| 1PH7163-xxBxx-xLxx | 107 | 12717 |
| 1PH7163-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10717 |
| 1PH7163-xxDxx-xLxx | 107 | 12718 |
| 1PH7163-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10718 |
| 1PH7163-xxFxx-xLxx | 107 | 12719 |
| 1PH7163-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10719 |
| 1PH7163-xxGxx-xLxx | 107 | 12720 |
| 1PH7163-xxGxx-xxxx | 107 | 10720 |
| 1PH7167-xxBxx-xLxx | 107 | 12721 |
| 1PH7167-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10721 |
| 1PH7167-xxDxx-xLxx | 107 | 12722 |

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1PH7167-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10722 |
| 1PH7167-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10723 |
| 1PH7167-xxGxx-xLxx | 107 | 12724 |
| 1PH7167-xxGxx-xxxx | 107 | 10724 |
| 1PH7184-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10725 |
| 1PH7184-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10735 |
| 1PH7184-xxExx-xxxx | 107 | 10727 |
| 1PH7184-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10736 |
| 1PH7184-xxLxx-xxxx | 107 | 10737 |
| 1PH7184-xxTxx-xxxx | 107 | 10726 |
| 1PH7186-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10770 |
| 1PH7186-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10734 |
| 1PH7186-xxExx-xxxx | 107 | 10730 |
| 1PH7186-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10768 |
| 1PH7186-xxLxx-xxxx | 107 | 10769 |
| 1PH7186-xxTxx-xxxx | 107 | 10729 |
| 1PH7224-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10743 |
| 1PH7224-xxCxx-xxxx | 107 | 10731 |
| 1PH7224-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10738 |
| 1PH7224-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10732 |
| 1PH7224-xxLxx-xxxx | 107 | 10744 |
| 1PH7224-xxUxx-xxxx | 107 | 10745 |
| 1PH7226-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10746 |
| 1PH7226-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10747 |
| 1PH7226-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10739 |
| 1PH7226-xxLxx-xxxx | 107 | 10748 |
| 1PH7228-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10749 |
| 1PH7228-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10750 |
| 1PH7228-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10741 |
| 1PH7228-xxLxx-xxxx | 107 | 10751 |
| 1PH7284-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10752 |
| 1PH7284-xxCxx-xxxx | 107 | 10753 |
| 1PH7284-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10754 |
| 1PH7284-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10755 |
| 1PH7286-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10756 |

Table A-2 Motor code for induction motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1PH7286-xxCxx-xxxx | 107 | 10757 |
| 1PH7286-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10758 |
| 1PH7286-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10759 |
| 1PH7288-xxBxx-xxxx | 107 | 10760 |
| 1PH7288-xxCxx-xxxx | 107 | 10761 |
| 1PH7288-xxDxx-xxxx | 107 | 10762 |
| 1PH7288-xxFxx-xxxx | 107 | 10763 |
| 1PH8131-1xF0x-xxxx | 108 | 10803 |
| 1PH8131-1xF1x-xxxx | 108 | 10804 |
| 1PH8131-1xF2x-xxxx | 108 | 10805 |
| 1PH8131-1xG2x-xxxx | 108 | 10806 |
| 1PH8133-1xD0x-xxxx | 108 | 10811 |
| 1PH8133-1xD1x-xxxx | 108 | 10812 |
| 1PH8133-1xF0x-xxxx | 108 | 10813 |
| 1PH8133-1xF1x-xxxx | 108 | 10814 |
| 1PH8133-1xF2x-xxxx | 108 | 10815 |
| 1PH8133-1xG0x-xxxx | 108 | 10816 |
| 1PH8133-1xG1x-xxxx | 108 | 10817 |
| 1PH8133-1xG2x-xxxx | 108 | 10818 |
| 1PH8135-1xF0x-xxxx | 108 | 10819 |
| 1PH8135-1xF1x-xxxx | 108 | 10820 |
| 1PH8135-1xF2x-xxxx | 108 | 10821 |
| 1PH8137-1xD0x-xxxx | 108 | 10827 |
| 1PH8137-1xD1x-xxxx | 108 | 10828 |
| 1PH8184-1xB2x-xxxx | 108 | 10839 |
| 1PH8184-1xC2x-xxxx | 108 | 10840 |
| 1PH8184-1xD2x-xxxx | 108 | 10841 |
| 1PH8184-1xF2x-xxxx | 108 | 10842 |
| 1PH8184-1xL2x-xxxx | 108 | 10843 |
| 1PH8186-1xB2x-xxxx | 108 | 10844 |
| 1PH8186-1xC2x-xxxx | 108 | 10845 |
| 1PH8186-1xD2x-xxxx | 108 | 10846 |
| 1PH8186-1xF2x-xxxx | 108 | 10847 |
| 1PH8186-1xL2x-xxxx | 108 | 10848 |

Synchronous motors (Version: 4101500)

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1FK6032-6AK7x-xxxx | 236 | 23601 |
| 1FK6033-7AK7x-xxxx | 236 | 23602 |
| 1FK6040-6AK7x-xxxx | 236 | 23603 |
| 1FK6042-6AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23604 |
| 1FK6043-7AH7x-xxxx | 236 | 23605 |
| 1FK6043-7AK7x-xxxx | 236 | 23606 |
| 1FK6044-7AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23607 |
| 1FK6044-7AH7x-xxxx | 236 | 23608 |
| 1FK6060-6AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23609 |
| 1FK6061-7AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23610 |
| 1FK6061-7AH7x-xxxx | 236 | 23611 |
| 1FK6063-6AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23612 |
| 1FK6064-7AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23613 |
| 1FK6064-7AH7x-xxxx | 236 | 23614 |
| 1FK6080-6AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23615 |
| 1FK6082-7AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23616 |
| 1FK6083-6AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23617 |
| 1FK6085-7AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23618 |
| 1FK6100-8AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23619 |
| 1FK6101-8AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23620 |
| 1FK6103-8AF7x-xxxx | 236 | 23621 |
| 1FK7011-xAK2x-xxxx | 237 | 23738 |
| 1FK7011-xAK7x-xxxx | 237 | 23747 |
| 1FK7015-xAK2x-xxxx | 237 | 23739 |
| 1FK7015-xAK7x-xxxx | 237 | 23748 |
| 1FK7022-xAK2x-xxxx | 237 | 23733 |
| 1FK7022-xAK7x-xxxx | 237 | 23726 |
| 1FK7032-xAF2x-xxxx | 237 | 23742 |
| 1FK7032-xAK7x-xxxx | 237 | 23727 |
| 1FK7033-xAF2x-xxxx | 237 | 23741 |
| 1FK7033-xAK7x-xxxx | 237 | 23701 |
| 1FK7034-xAF2x-xxxx | 237 | 23740 |
| 1FK7034-xAK7x-xxxx | 237 | 23732 |
| 1FK7040-xAK7x-xxxx | 237 | 23702 |

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1FK7042-xAC7x-xxxx | 237 | 23749 |
| 1FK7042-xAF2x-xxxx | 237 | 23735 |
| 1FK7042-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23703 |
| 1FK7042-xAK7x-xxxx | 237 | 23704 |
| 1FK7043-xAF2x-xxxx | 237 | 23743 |
| 1FK7043-xAH7x-xxxx | 237 | 23705 |
| 1FK7043-xAK7x-xxxx | 237 | 23706 |
| 1FK7044-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23707 |
| 1FK7044-xAH7x-xxxx | 237 | 23708 |
| 1FK7060-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23709 |
| 1FK7060-xAH7x-xxxx | 237 | 23710 |
| 1FK7061-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23711 |
| 1FK7061-xAH7x-xxxx | 237 | 23712 |
| 1FK7063-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23713 |
| 1FK7063-xAH7x-xxxx | 237 | 23714 |
| 1FK7064-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23715 |
| 1FK7064-xAH7x-xxxx | 237 | 23716 |
| 1FK7080-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23717 |
| 1FK7080-xAH7x-xxxx | 237 | 23718 |
| 1FK7082-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23719 |
| 1FK7083-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23720 |
| 1FK7083-xAH7x-xxxx | 237 | 23721 |
| 1FK7085-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23722 |
| 1FK7086-xAA7x-xxxx | 237 | 23737 |
| 1FK7086-xAC7x-xxxx | 237 | 23744 |
| 1FK7086-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23731 |
| 1FK7086-xSF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23730 |
| 1FK7100-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23723 |
| 1FK7101-xAC7x-xxxx | 237 | 23745 |
| 1FK7101-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23724 |
| 1FK7103-xAC7x-xxxx | 237 | 23746 |
| 1FK7103-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23725 |
| 1FK7105-xAC7x-xxxx | 237 | 23728 |
| 1FK7105-xAF7x-xxxx | 237 | 23729 |
| 1FT6021-6AK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20601 |

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1FT6024-6AK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20602 |
| 1FT6031-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20603 |
| 1FT6034-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20604 |
| 1FT6041-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20605 |
| 1FT6041-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20606 |
| 1FT6044-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20607 |
| 1FT6044-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20608 |
| 1FT6061-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20609 |
| 1FT6061-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20610 |
| 1FT6061-xAH7x-xxxx | 206 | 20611 |
| 1FT6061-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20612 |
| 1FT6062-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20613 |
| 1FT6062-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20614 |
| 1FT6062-xAH7x-xxxx | 206 | 20615 |
| 1FT6062-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20616 |
| 1FT6062-xWF7x-xxxx | 206 | 22601 |
| 1FT6062-xWH7x-xxxx | 206 | 22602 |
| 1FT6062-xWK7x-xxxx | 206 | 22603 |
| 1FT6064-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20617 |
| 1FT6064-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20618 |
| 1FT6064-xAH7x-xxxx | 206 | 20619 |
| 1FT6064-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20620 |
| 1FT6064-xWF7x-xxxx | 206 | 22604 |
| 1FT6064-xWH7x-xxxx | 206 | 22605 |
| 1FT6064-xWK7x-xxxx | 206 | 22606 |
| 1FT6081-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20621 |
| 1FT6081-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20622 |
| 1FT6081-xAH7x-xxxx | 206 | 20623 |
| 1FT6081-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20624 |
| 1FT6082-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20625 |
| 1FT6082-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20626 |
| 1FT6082-xAH7x-xxxx | 206 | 20627 |
| 1FT6082-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20628 |
| 1FT6082-xWH7x-xxxx | 206 | 22630 |
| 1FT6084-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20629 |

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1FT6084-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20630 |
| 1FT6084-xAH7x-xxxx | 206 | 20631 |
| 1FT6084-xAK7x-xxxx | 206 | 20632 |
| 1FT6084-xSF7x-xxxx | 206 | 21601 |
| 1FT6084-xSH7x-xxxx | 206 | 21602 |
| 1FT6084-xSK7x-xxxx | 206 | 21603 |
| 1FT6084-xWF7x-xxxx | 206 | 22607 |
| 1FT6084-xWH7x-xxxx | 206 | 22608 |
| 1FT6084-xWK7x-xxxx | 206 | 22609 |
| 1FT6086-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20633 |
| 1FT6086-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20634 |
| 1FT6086-xAH7x-xxxx | 206 | 20635 |
| 1FT6086-xSF7x-xxxx | 206 | 21604 |
| 1FT6086-xSG7x-xxxx | 206 | 21626 |
| 1FT6086-xSH7x-xxxx | 206 | 21605 |
| 1FT6086-xSK7x-xxxx | 206 | 21606 |
| 1FT6086-xWF7x-xxxx | 206 | 22610 |
| 1FT6086-xWH7x-xxxx | 206 | 22611 |
| 1FT6086-xWK7x-xxxx | 206 | 22612 |
| 1FT6102-xAB7x-xxxx | 206 | 20636 |
| 1FT6102-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20637 |
| 1FT6102-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20638 |
| 1FT6102-xAH7x-xxxx | 206 | 20639 |
| 1FT6105-xAB7x-xxxx | 206 | 20640 |
| 1FT6105-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20641 |
| 1FT6105-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20642 |
| 1FT6105-xSB7x-xxxx | 206 | 21607 |
| 1FT6105-xSC7x-xxxx | 206 | 21608 |
| 1FT6105-xSF7x-xxxx | 206 | 21609 |
| 1FT6105-xSH7x-xxxx | 206 | 21610 |
| 1FT6105-xWC7x-xxxx | 206 | 22613 |
| 1FT6105-xWF7x-xxxx | 206 | 22614 |
| 1FT6108-xAB7x-xxxx | 206 | 20643 |
| 1FT6108-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20644 |
| 1FT6108-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20645 |

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1FT6108-xSB7x-xxxx | 206 | 21611 |
| 1FT6108-xSC7x-xxxx | 206 | 21612 |
| 1FT6108-xSF7x-xxxx | 206 | 21613 |
| 1FT6108-xWB7x-xxxx | 206 | 22615 |
| 1FT6108-xWC7x-xxxx | 206 | 22616 |
| 1FT6108-xWF7x-xxxx | 206 | 22617 |
| 1FT6132-xAB7x-xxxx | 206 | 20646 |
| 1FT6132-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20647 |
| 1FT6132-xAF7x-xxxx | 206 | 20648 |
| 1FT6132-xSB7x-xxxx | 206 | 21614 |
| 1FT6132-xSC7x-xxxx | 206 | 21615 |
| 1FT6132-xSF7x-xxxx | 206 | 21616 |
| 1FT6132-xWB7x-xxxx | 206 | 22618 |
| 1FT6132-xWD7x-xxxx | 206 | 22619 |
| 1FT6134-xAB7x-xxxx | 206 | 20649 |
| 1FT6134-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20650 |
| 1FT6134-xSB7x-xxxx | 206 | 21617 |
| 1FT6134-xSC7x-xxxx | 206 | 21618 |
| 1FT6134-xSF7x-xxxx | 206 | 21619 |
| 1FT6134-xWB7x-xxxx | 206 | 22620 |
| 1FT6134-xWD7x-xxxx | 206 | 22621 |
| 1FT6136-xAB7x-xxxx | 206 | 20651 |
| 1FT6136-xAC7x-xxxx | 206 | 20652 |
| 1FT6136-xSB7x-xxxx | 206 | 21620 |
| 1FT6136-xSC7x-xxxx | 206 | 21621 |
| 1FT6136-xSF7x-xxxx | 206 | 21622 |
| 1FT6136-xWB7x-xxxx | 206 | 22622 |
| 1FT6136-xWD7x-xxxx | 206 | 22623 |
| 1FT6138-xWB7x-xxxx | 206 | 22624 |
| 1FT6138-xWD7x-xxxx | 206 | 22625 |
| 1FT6163-xSB7x-xxxx | 206 | 21623 |
| 1FT6163-xSD7x-xxxx | 206 | 21624 |
| 1FT6163-xWB7x-xxxx | 206 | 22626 |
| 1FT6163-xWD7x-xxxx | 206 | 22627 |
| 1FT6168-xSB7x-xxxx | 206 | 21625 |

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1FT6168-xWB7x-xxxx | 206 | 22628 |
| 1FT7034-xAK7x-xxxx | 207 | 20740 |
| 1FT7036-xAK7x-xxxx | 207 | 20741 |
| 1FT7042-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20701 |
| 1FT7042-xAK7x-xxxx | 207 | 20702 |
| 1FT7044-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20703 |
| 1FT7044-xAK7x-xxxx | 207 | 20704 |
| 1FT7046-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20705 |
| 1FT7046-xAH7x-xxxx | 207 | 20732 |
| 1FT7046-xAK7x-xxxx | 207 | 20706 |
| 1FT7062-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20716 |
| 1FT7062-xAK7x-xxxx | 207 | 20717 |
| 1FT7062-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20745 |
| 1FT7062-xWK7x-xxxx | 207 | 20746 |
| 1FT7064-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20720 |
| 1FT7064-xAK7x-xxxx | 207 | 20721 |
| 1FT7064-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20747 |
| 1FT7064-xWK7x-xxxx | 207 | 20748 |
| 1FT7066-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20722 |
| 1FT7066-xAH7x-xxxx | 207 | 20733 |
| 1FT7066-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20749 |
| 1FT7066-xWH7x-xxxx | 207 | 20750 |
| 1FT7068-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20725 |
| 1FT7068-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20751 |
| 1FT7082-xAC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20734 |
| 1FT7082-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20709 |
| 1FT7082-xAH7x-xxxx | 207 | 20707 |
| 1FT7082-xWC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20752 |
| 1FT7082-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20753 |
| 1FT7082-xWH7x-xxxx | 207 | 20754 |
| 1FT7084-xAC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20735 |
| 1FT7084-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20711 |
| 1FT7084-xAH7x-xxxx | 207 | 20712 |
| 1FT7084-xWC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20755 |
| 1FT7084-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20756 |

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1FT7084-xWH7x-xxxx | 207 | 20757 |
| 1FT7086-xAC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20736 |
| 1FT7086-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20714 |
| 1FT7086-xAH7x-xxxx | 207 | 20715 |
| 1FT7086-xWC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20758 |
| 1FT7086-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20759 |
| 1FT7086-xWH7x-xxxx | 207 | 20760 |
| 1FT7102-xAB7x-xxxx | 207 | 20726 |
| 1FT7102-xAC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20737 |
| 1FT7102-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20727 |
| 1FT7102-xWB7x-xxxx | 207 | 20761 |
| 1FT7102-xWC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20762 |
| 1FT7102-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20763 |
| 1FT7105-xAB7x-xxxx | 207 | 20728 |
| 1FT7105-xAC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20738 |
| 1FT7105-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20729 |
| 1FT7105-xWB7x-xxxx | 207 | 20744 |
| 1FT7105-xWC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20764 |
| 1FT7105-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20765 |
| 1FT7108-xAB7x-xxxx | 207 | 20730 |
| 1FT7108-xAC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20739 |
| 1FT7108-xAF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20731 |
| 1FT7108-xWB7x-xxxx | 207 | 20742 |
| 1FT7108-xWC7x-xxxx | 207 | 20766 |
| 1FT7108-xWF7x-xxxx | 207 | 20767 |
| 1PH8131-2xF0x-xxxx | 200 | 20001 |
| 1PH8131-2xF1x-xxxx | 200 | 20002 |
| 1PH8131-2xF2x-xxxx | 200 | 20003 |
| 1PH8131-2xL0x-xxxx | 200 | 20004 |
| 1PH8131-2xL1x-xxxx | 200 | 20005 |
| 1PH8131-2xL2x-xxxx | 200 | 20006 |
| 1PH8133-2xF0x-xxxx | 200 | 20007 |
| 1PH8133-2xF1x-xxxx | 200 | 20008 |
| 1PH8133-2xF2x-xxxx | 200 | 20009 |
| 1PH8133-2xG2x-xxxx | 200 | 20010 |

Table A-3 Motor code for synchronous motors, continued

| Order number | Motor type (p0300) | Motor code (p0301) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1PH8133-2xL0x-xxxx | 200 | 20011 |
| 1PH8133-2xL1x-xxxx | 200 | 20012 |
| 1PH8135-2xF0x-xxxx | 200 | 20013 |
| 1PH8135-2xF1x-xxxx | 200 | 20014 |
| 1PH8135-2xF2x-xxxx | 200 | 20015 |
| 1PH8135-2xG0x-xxxx | 200 | 20016 |
| 1PH8135-2xG1x-xxxx | 200 | 20017 |
| 1PH8135-2xG2x-xxxx | 200 | 20018 |
| 1PH8137-2xF0x-xxxx | 200 | 20019 |
| 1PH8137-2xF1x-xxxx | 200 | 20020 |
| 1PH8137-2xF2x-xxxx | 200 | 20021 |
| 1PH8137-2xG2x-xxxx | 200 | 20022 |
| 1PH8137-2xL0x-xxxx | 200 | 20023 |
| 1PH8137-2xL1x-xxxx | 200 | 20024 |
| 1PH8137-2xM0x-xxxx | 200 | 20025 |
| 1PH8137-2xM1x-xxxx | 200 | 20026 |
| 1PH8138-2xF2x-xxxx | 200 | 20027 |
| 1PH8138-2xG2x-xxxx | 200 | 20028 |

A.2.2 Encoder code

1FK6 encoders

Table A-4 Encoder code for 1FK6 encoders

| Order number | Encoder code (p0400) | Comment |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xAxx | 2001 | - |
| 1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xExx | 2051 | - |
| 1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xGxx | 2052 | - |
| 1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xHxx | 2053 | - |
| 1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xJxx | 2054 | - |
| 1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xSxx | 1002 1003 1004 | 4p (2-speed) 6p (3-speed) 8p (4-speed) The pole number of the resolver corresponds to the pole number of the motor (see catalog). |
| 1FK6xxx-xxxxx-xTxx | 1001 | - |

1FK7 encoders

Table A-5 Encoder code for 1FK7 encoders

| Order number | Encoder code (p0400) | Comment |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xAxx | 2001 | - |
| 1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xExx | 2051 | - |
| 1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xGxx | 2052 | - |
| 1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xHxx | 2053 | - |
| 1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xJxx | 2054 | - |
| 1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xSxx | 1002 1003 1004 | 4p (2-speed) 6p (3-speed) 8p (4-speed) The pole number of the resolver corresponds to the pole number of the motor (see catalog). |
| 1FK7xxx-xxxxx-xTxx | 1001 | - |

1FT6 encoders

Table A-6 Encoder code for 1FT6 encoders

| Order number | Encoder code (p0400) | Comment |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 1FT6xxx-xxxxx-xAxx | 2001 | - |
| 1FT6xxx-xxxxx-xExx | 2051 | - |
| 1FT6xxx-xxxxx-xHxx | 2053 | - |
| 1FT6xxx-4xxxx-xSxx | 1002 | 4p (2-speed) |
| 1FT6xxx-6xxxx-xSxx | 1003 | 6p (3-speed) |
| 1FT6xxx-8xxxx-xSxx | 1004 | 8p (4-speed) |
| 1FT6xxx-xxxxx-xTxx | 1001 | - |

1PH4 encoders

Table A-7 Encoder code for 1PH4 encoders

| Order number | Encoder code (p0400) | Comment |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 1PH4xxx-xNxxx-xxxx | 2002 | - |

1PH7 encoders

Table A-8 Encoder code for 1PH7 encoders

| Order number | Encoder code (p0400) | Comment |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 1PH7xxx-xExxx-xxxx | 2051 | - |
| 1PH7xxx-xHxxx-xxxx | 3002 | - |
| 1PH7xxx-xJxxx-xxxx | 3003 | - |
| 1PH7xxx-xMxxx-xxxx | 2001 | - |
| 1PH7xxx-xNxxx-xxxx | 2002 | - |
| 1PH7xxx-xRxxx-xxxx | 1001 | - |

List of abbreviations

B

Note:

The following list of abbreviations contains the abbreviations and their meanings used in the entire SINAMICS user documentation.

| Abbreviation | Derivation of abbreviation | Meaning |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| A | | |
| A... | Alarm | Alarm |
| AC | Alternating Current | Alternating current |
| ADC | Analog Digital Converter | Analog digital converter |
| AI | Analog Input | Analog input |
| AIM | Active Interface Module | Active Interface Module |
| ALM | Active Line Module | Active Line Module |
| AO | Analog Output | Analog output |
| AOP | Advanced Operator Panel | Advanced Operator Panel |
| APC | Advanced Positioning Control | Advanced positioning control |
| AR | Automatic Restart | Automatic restart |
| ASC | Armature Short-Circuit | Armature short-circuit |
| ASCII | American Standard Code for Information Interchange | American Standard Code for Information Interchange |
| ASM | Asynchronmotor | Induction motor |
| B | | |
| BERO | - | Tradename for a type of contactless proximity switch |
| BI | Binector Input | Binector input |
| BIA | Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut für Arbeitssicherheit | German Institute for Occupational Safety |
| BICO | Binector Connector Technology | Binector connector technology |
| BLM | Basic Line Module | Basic Line Module |
| BO | Binector Output | Binector output |
| BOP | Basic Operator Panel | Basic Operator Panel |
| C | | |
| C | Capacitance | Capacitance |
| C... | - | Safety message |
| CAN | Controller Area Network | Serial bus system |
| CBC | Communication Board CAN | CAN communication board |

| Abbreviation | Derivation of abbreviation | Meaning |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| CD | Compact Disc | Compact Disc |
| CDS | Command Data Set | Command data set |
| CF Card | CompactFlash Card | CompactFlash card |
| CI | Connector Input | Connector input |
| CLC | Clearance Control | Clearance control |
| CNC | Computer Numerical Control | Computer numerical control |
| CO | Connector Output | Connector output |
| CO/BO | Connector Output/Binector Output | Connector output/Binector output |
| COB-ID | CAN Object-Identification | CAN object identification |
| COM | Common contact of a change-over relay | Common contact of a change-over relay |
| COMM | Commissioning | Commissioning |
| CP | Communications Processor | Communications processor |
| CPU | Central Processing Unit | Central processing unit |
| CRC | Cyclic Redundancy Check | Cyclic redundancy check |
| CSM | Control Supply Module | Control Supply Module |
| CU | Control Unit | Control Unit |
| D | | |
| DAC | Digital Analog Converter | Digital Analog Converter |
| DC | Direct Current | Direct current |
| DCB | Drive Control Block | Drive Control Block |
| DCC | Drive Control Chart | Drive Control Chart |
| DCC | Data Cross-Check | Data cross-check |
| DCN | Direct Current Negative | Direct current negative |
| DCP | Direct Current Positive | Direct current positive |
| DDS | Drive Data Set | Drive data set |
| DI | Digital Input | Digital input |
| DI/DO | Digital Input/Digital Output | Bidirectional digital input/digital output |
| DMC | DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module Cabinet | DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module Cabinet |
| DME | DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module External | DRIVE-CLiQ Hub Module External |
| DO | Digital Output | Digital output |
| DO | Drive Object | Drive object |
| DP | Distributed I/Os | Distributed I/Os |
| DPRAM | Dual-Port Random Access Memory | Dual-Port Random Access Memory |
| DRAM | Dynamic Random Access Memory | Dynamic Random Access Memory |
| DRIVE-CLiQ | Drive Component Link with IQ | Drive Component Link with IQ |
| DSC | Dynamic Servo Control | Dynamic servo control |
| E | | |
| EASC | External Armature Short-Circuit | External armature short-circuit |
| EDS | Encoder Data Set | Encoder data set |
| ELCB | Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker | Earth leakage circuit breaker |
| ELP | Earth Leakage Protection | Earth leakage protection |

| Abbreviation | Derivation of abbreviation | Meaning |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EMC | Electromagnetic Compatibility | Electromagnetic compatibility |
| EMF | Electromagnetic Force | Electromagnetic force |
| EN | Europäische Norm | European Standard |
| EnDat | Encoder-Data-Interface | Encoder interface |
| EP | Enable Pulses | Enable Pulses |
| EPOS | Einfachpositionierer | Basic positioner |
| ES | Engineering System | Engineering system |
| ESB | Ersatzschaltbild | Equivalent circuit diagram |
| ESD | Electrostatic Sensitive Devices | Electrostatic sensitive devices |
| ESR | Extended Stop and Retract | Extended stop and retract |
| F | | |
| F... | Fault | Fault |
| FAQ | Frequently Asked Questions | Frequently asked questions |
| FBL | Free Blocks | Free function blocks |
| FCC | Function Control Chart | Function Control Chart |
| FCC | Flux Current Control | Flux current control |
| FD | Function Diagram | Function diagram |
| F-DI | Failsafe Digital Input | Failsafe digital input |
| F-DO | Failsafe Digital Output | Failsafe digital output |
| FEM | Fremderregter Synchronmotor | Separate-field synchronous motor |
| FEPROM | Flash-EPROM | Non-volatile write and read memory |
| FG | Function Generator | Function generator |
| FI | - | Fault current |
| FO | Fiber-Optic Cable | Fiber optic cable |
| FPGA | Field Programmable Gate Array | Field Programmable Gate Array |
| FW | Firmware | Firmware |
| G | | |
| GB | Gigabyte | Gigabyte |
| GC | Global Control | Global Control Telegram (Broadcast Telegram) |
| GND | Ground | Reference potential for all signal and operating voltages, usually defined with 0 V (also designated as M) |
| GSD | Gerätetamdatei | Device master file: describes the features of a PROFIBUS slave |
| GSV | Gate Supply Voltage | Gate supply voltage |
| GUID | Globally Unique Identifier | Globally unique identifier |
| H | | |
| HF | High Frequency | High frequency |
| HFD | Hochfrequenzdrossel | High-frequency reactor |
| HMI | Human Machine Interface | Human Machine Interface |
| HTL | High-Threshold Logic | High-threshold logic |

| Abbreviation | Derivation of abbreviation | Meaning |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HW | Hardware | Hardware |
| I | | |
| I/O | Input/Output | Input/Output |
| I2C | Inter Integrated Circuit | Internal serial data bus |
| IASC | Internal Armature Short-Circuit | Internal armature short-circuit |
| ID | Identifier | Identifier |
| IEC | International Electrotechnical Commission | International standard in electrical engineering |
| IF | Interface | Interface |
| IGBT | Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor | Bipolar transistor with insulated control electrode |
| IGCT | Integrated Gate-Controlled Thyristor | Semiconductor circuit-breaker with integrated control electrode |
| IL | Impulslöschung | Pulse suppression |
| IP | Internet Protocol | Internet Protocol |
| IPO | Interpolator | Interpolator |
| IT | Isolé Terré | Insulated three-phase supply system |
| IVP | Internal Voltage Protection | Internal voltage protection |
| J | | |
| JOG | Jogging | Jogging |
| K | | |
| KIP | Kinetische Pufferung | Kinetic buffering |
| Kp | - | Proportional gain |
| KTY | - | Special temperature sensor |
| L | | |
| L | - | Formula symbol for inductance |
| LED | Light Emitting Diode | Light Emitting Diode |
| LIN | Linearmotor | Linear motor |
| LR | Lageregler | Position controller |
| LSB | Least Significant Bit | Least Significant Bit |
| LSC | Line-Side Converter | Line-Side Converter |
| LSS | Line Side Switch | Line Side Switch |
| LU | Length Unit | Length Unit |
| M | | |
| M | - | Formula symbol for torque |
| M | Masse | Reference potential for all signal and operating voltages, usually defined with 0 V (also designated as GND) |
| MB | Megabyte | Megabyte |
| MCC | Motion Control Chart | Motion Control Chart |
| MDS | Motor Data Set | Motor data set |
| MLFB | Maschinenlesbare Fabrikatebezeichnung | Machine-readable product designation |

| Abbreviation | Derivation of abbreviation | Meaning |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MMC | Man-Machine Communication | Man-Machine Communication |
| MMC | Micro Memory Card | Micro Memory Card |
| MSB | Most Significant Bit | Most Significant Bit |
| MSC | Motor-Side Converter | Motor-Side Converter |
| MSCY_C1 | Master Slave Cycle Class 1 | Cyclic communication between master (class 1) and slave |
| MT | Messtaster | Probe |
| N | | |
| N. C. | Not Connected | Not connected |
| N... | No Report | No report or internal message |
| NAMUR | Normenarbeitsgemeinschaft für Mess- und Regeltechnik in der chemischen Industrie | Standardization association for measurement and control in chemical industries |
| NC | Normally Closed (contact) | Normally Closed (contact) |
| NC | Numerical Control | Numerical control |
| NEMA | National Electrical Manufacturers Association | Standards association in USA |
| NO | Normally Open (contact) | Normally Open (contact) |
| O | | |
| OA | Open Architecture | Open Architecture |
| OC | Operating Condition | Operating condition |
| OEM | Original Equipment Manufacturer | Original Equipment Manufacturer |
| OLP | Optical Link Plug | Optical link plug |
| OMI | Option Module Interface | Option Module Interface |
| P | | |
| p... | - | Setting parameter |
| PB | PROFIBUS | PROFIBUS |
| PcCtrl | PC Control | Master control |
| PD | PROFIdrive | PROFIdrive |
| PDS | Power unit Data Set | Power unit data set |
| PE | Protective Earth | Protective Earth |
| PELV | Protective Extra Low Voltage | Protective Extra Low Voltage |
| PEM | Permanenterregter Synchronmotor | Permanent-field synchronous motor |
| PG | Programmiergerät | Programming device |
| PI | Proportional Integral | Proportional Integral |
| PID | Proportional Integral Differential | Proportional Integral Differential |
| PLC | Programmable Logic Controller | Programmable logic controller |
| PLL | Phase-Locked Loop | Phase-Locked Loop |
| PN | PROFINET | PROFINET |
| PNO | PROFIBUS Nutzerorganisation | PROFIBUS User Organization (PROFIBUS International) |
| PPI | Point to Point Interface | Point to point interface |
| PRBS | Pseudo Random Binary Signal | Pseudo Random Binary Signal |

| Abbreviation | Derivation of abbreviation | Meaning |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PROFIBUS | Process Field Bus | Serial data bus |
| PS | Power Supply | Power supply |
| PSA | Power Stack Adapter | Power stack adapter |
| PTC | Positive Temperature Coefficient | Positive Temperature Coefficient |
| PTP | Point-To-Point | Point-to-point |
| PWM | Pulse Width Modulation | Pulse width modulation |
| PZD | Prozessdaten | Process data |
| Q | | |
| R | | |
| r... | - | Display parameter (read only) |
| RAM | Random Access Memory | Read and write memory |
| RCCB | Residual Current Circuit Breaker | Residual current circuit breaker |
| RCD | Residual Current Device | Residual current device |
| RFG | Ramp-Function Generator | Ramp-function generator |
| RJ45 | Registered Jack 45 | Describes an 8-pole connector system for data transfer with shielded or unshielded multicore copper cables |
| RKA | Rückkühlanlage | Cooling unit |
| RO | Read Only | Read only |
| RPDO | Receive Process Data Object | Receive Process Data Object |
| RS232 | Recommended Standard 232 | Interface standard for conducted serial data transfer between a transmitter and a receiver (also designated as EIA232) |
| RS485 | Recommended Standard 485 | Interface standard for a conducted differential, parallel and/or serial bus system (data transfer between several transmitters and receivers, also designated as EIA485) |
| RTC | Real Time Clock | Real time clock |
| S | | |
| S1 | - | Continuous duty |
| S3 | - | Intermittent duty |
| SBC | Safe Brake Control | Safe brake control |
| SBH | Sicherer Betriebshalt | Safe Operating Stop |
| SBR | - | Safe Acceleration Monitor |
| SCA | Safe Cam | Safe cam |
| SD Card | SecureDigital Card | Secure Digital Card |
| SE | Sicherer Software-Endschalter | Safe software limit switch |
| SG | Sicher reduzierte Geschwindigkeit | Safely reduced speed |
| SGA | Sicherheitsgerichteter Ausgang | Safety-related output |
| SGE | Sicherheitsgerichteter Eingang | Safety-related input |
| SH | Sicherer Halt | Safe standstill |
| SP | Safety Integrated | Safety Integrated |
| SIL | Safety Integrity Level | Safety Integrity Level |

| Abbreviation | Derivation of abbreviation | Meaning |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| SLM | Smart Line Module | Smart Line Module |
| SLP | Safely-Limited Position | Safely-Limited Position |
| SLS | Safely-Limited Speed | Safely Limited Speed |
| SLVC | Sensorless Vector Control | Sensorless Vector Control |
| SM | Sensor Module | Sensor Module |
| SMC | Sensor Module Cabinet | Sensor Module Cabinet |
| SME | Sensor Module External | Sensor Module External |
| SN | Sicherer Software-Nocken | Safe software cam |
| SOS | Safe Operating Stop | Safe operating stop |
| SP | Service Pack | Service pack |
| SPC | Setpoint Channel | Setpoint channel |
| SPI | Serial Peripheral Interface | Serial I/O interface |
| SS1 | Safe Stop 1 | Safe Stop 1 (time-monitored, ramp-monitored) |
| SS2 | Safe Stop 2 | Safe Stop 2 |
| SSI | Synchronous Serial Interface | Synchronous serial interface |
| SSM | Safe Speed Monitor | Safe feedback from speed monitor ($n < n_x$) |
| SSR | Safe Stop Ramp | Safe brake ramp |
| STO | Safe Torque Off | Safely switched-off torque |
| STW | Steuerwort | Control word |
| SVA | Space-vector approximation | Space-vector approximation |
| T | | |
| TB | Terminal Board | Terminal Board |
| TIA | Totally Integrated Automation | Totally Integrated Automation |
| TM | Terminal Module | Terminal Module |
| TN | Terre Neutre | Grounded three-phase supply system |
| Tn | - | Integral time |
| TPDO | Transmit Process Data Object | Transmit Process Data Object |
| TT | Terre Terre | Grounded three-phase supply system |
| TTL | Transistor-Transistor Logic | Transistor-Transistor-Logic |
| Tv | - | Derivative action time |
| U | | |
| UL | Underwriters Laboratories Inc. | Underwriters Laboratories Inc. |
| UPS | Uninterruptible Power Supply | Uninterruptible power supply |
| V | | |
| VC | Vector Control | Vector control |
| Vdc | - | DC link voltage |
| VdcN | - | Partial DC link voltage negative |
| VdcP | - | Partial DC link voltage positive |
| VDE | Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker | Association of German Electrical Engineers |
| VDI | Verein Deutscher Ingenieure | Association of German Engineers |

| Abbreviation | Derivation of abbreviation | Meaning |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VPM | Voltage Protection Module | Voltage Protection Module |
| Vpp | Volt peak to peak | Volt peak to peak |
| VSM | Voltage Sensing Module | Voltage Sensing Module |
| W | | |
| WZM | Werkzeugmaschine | Machine tool |
| X | | |
| XML | Extensible Markup Language | Extensible Markup Language (standard language for Web publishing and document management) |
| Y | | |
| Z | | |
| ZK | Zwischenkreis | DC link |
| ZM | Zero Mark | Zero mark |
| ZSW | Zustandswort | Status word |

Index

C

Numbers

- 1020
 - Explanation of the symbols (Part 1), 2-617
- 1021
 - Explanation of the symbols (Part 2), 2-618
- 1024
 - Explanation of the symbols (Part 3), 2-619
- 1025
 - Handling BICO technology, 2-620
- 1510
 - CU305 input/output terminals, 2-622
- 1520
 - PROFIdrive, 2-623
- 1530
 - Internal control/status words, data sets, 2-624
- 1550
 - Setpoint Channel, 2-625
- 1580
 - Servo control, encoder evaluation (position, speed, temperature), 2-626
- 1590
 - Servo control speed control and V/f-control, 2-627
- 1610
 - Servo control generation of the torque limits, 2-628
- 1630
 - Servo control current control, 2-629
- 1750
 - Monitoring functions, faults, alarms, 2-630
- 2020
 - CU305 digital inputs
 - electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3), 2-632
- 2021
 - CU305 digital inputs
 - electrically isolated (DI 16 ... DI 19), 2-633
- 2022
 - CU305 digital inputs
 - electrically isolated (DI 20 ... DI 22), 2-634
- 2030
 - CU305 Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 8 ... DI/DO 9), 2-635
- 2031
 - CU305 Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 10 ... DI/DO 11), 2-636
- 2032
 - CU305 Digital output (DO 16), 2-637
- 2040
 - CU305 Analog input (AI), 2-638
- 2410
 - PROFIBUS (PB), addresses and diagnostics, 2-641
- 2420
 - Standard telegrams and process data (PZD), 2-642
- 2422
 - Manufacturer-specific telegrams and process data (PZD), 2-643
- 2423
 - Manufacturer-specific/free telegrams and process data (PZD), 2-644
- 2439
 - PZD receive signals interconnection profile-specific, 2-645
- 2440
 - PZD receive signals interconnection manufacturer-specific, 2-646
- 2442
 - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-647
- 2443
 - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1), 2-648
- 2444
 - STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-649
- 2445
 - STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1), 2-650
- 2449
 - PZD send signals interconnection profile-specific, 2-651

- 2450
 - PZD send signals interconnection manufacturer-specific, 2-652
- 2452
 - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-653
- 2453
 - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1), 2-654
- 2454
 - ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-655
- 2455
 - ZSW2 status word interconnection (p2038 = 1), 2-656
- 2456
 - MELDW status word interconnection, 2-657
- 2462
 - PosSTW pos control word interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-658
- 2463
 - POS_STW1 positioning control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-659
- 2464
 - POS_STW2 positioning control word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-660
- 2466
 - POS_ZSW1 positioning status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-661
- 2467
 - POS_ZSW2 positioning status word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-662
- 2468
 - IF1 receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-663
- 2470
 - IF1 send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-664
- 2472
 - IF1 status words, free interconnection, 2-665
- 2475
 - STW1 control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-666
- 2476
 - SATZANW-Pos block selection interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-667
- 2479
 - ZSW1 status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-668
- 2480
 - MDIMode interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-669
- 2481
 - IF1 receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-670
- 2483
 - IF1 send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-671
- 2495
 - CU_STW control word Control Unit interconnection, 2-672
- 2496
 - CU_ZSW status word Control Unit interconnection, 2-673
- 2497
 - A_DIGITAL interconnection, 2-674
- 2498
 - E_DIGITAL interconnection, 2-675
- 2501
 - Control word sequence control, 2-677
- 2503
 - Status word sequence control, 2-678
- 2505
 - Control word setpoint channel, 2-679
- 2520
 - Control word speed controller, 2-680
- 2522
 - Status word speed controller, 2-681
- 2526
 - Status word, closed-loop control, 2-682
- 2530
 - Status word, closed-loop current control, 2-683
- 2534
 - Status word monitoring functions 1 , 2-684
- 2536
 - Status word monitoring functions 2 , 2-685
- 2537
 - Status word monitoring functions 3 , 2-686
- 2546
 - Control word, faults/alarms, 2-687
- 2548
 - Status word, faults/alarms 1 and 2, 2-688
- 2610
 - Sequencer, 2-690
- 2634
 - Missing enable signals, line contactor control, 2-691
- 2701
 - Basic braking control (r0108.14 = 0), 2-693

- 2704
 - Extended braking control, zero speed detection (r0108.14 = 1), 2-694
- 2707
 - Extended braking control, open/close brake (r0108.14 = 1), 2-695
- 2711
 - Extended braking control, signal outputs (r0108.14 = 1), 2-696
- 2800
 - Basic functions, parameter manager, 2-698
- 2802
 - Basic functions, monitoring and faults/alarms, 2-699
- 2804
 - Basic functions, status words, 2-700
- 2810
 - Basic functions, STO (Safe Stop Off)/SS1 (Safe Stop 1), 2-701
- 2814
 - Basic functions, SBC (Safe Brake Control), 2-702
- 2825
 - Extended functions, SS1, SS2, SOS, Internal STOP B, C, D, F, 2-703
- 2840
 - Extended functions, control word and status word, 2-704
- 2846
 - Extended functions, parameter manager, 2-705
- 2850
 - Extended functions (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2), 2-706
- 2853
 - Extended functions (F-DO/ 0), 2-707
- 2855
 - Extended functions, control interface, 2-708
- 2856
 - Extended functions, safe state selection, 2-709
- 2857
 - Extended functions, assignment (F-DO 0), 2-710
- 3010
 - Fixed speed setpoints, 2-712
- 3030
 - Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging, 2-713
- 3040
 - Direction limiting and direction reversal, 2-714
- 3050
 - Skip frequency bands and speed limiting, 2-715
- 3060
 - Basic ramp-function generator, 2-716
- 3070
 - Extended ramp-function generator, 2-717
- 3080
 - Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking--, 2-718
- 3090
 - Dynamic Servo Control (DSC), 2-719
- 3095
 - Generating the speed limits (r0108.8 = 0), 2-721
- 3610
 - Jog mode (r0108.4 = 1), 2-723
- 3612
 - Referencing/reference point approach mode (r0108.4 = 1) (p2597 = 0-signal), 2-724
- 3614
 - Flying referencing mode (r0108.4 = 1) (p2597 = 1 signal), 2-725
- 3615
 - Traversing blocks, external block change mode (r0108.4 = 1), 2-726
- 3616
 - Traversing blocks mode (r0108.4 = 1), 2-727
- 3617
 - Traversing to fixed stop (r0108.4/ = 1), 2-728
- 3618
 - Direct setpoint input/MDI mode, dynamic values (r0108.4 = 1), 2-729
- 3620
 - Direct setpoint input/MDI mode (r0108.4 = 1), 2-730
- 3625
 - Mode control (r0108.4 = 1), 2-731
- 3630
 - Traversing range limits (r0108.4 = 1), 2-732
- 3635
 - Interpolator (r0108.4 = 1), 2-733
- 3640
 - Control word block selection/MDI selection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-734

- 3645
 - Status word 1 (r0108.3 = 1, r0108.4 = 1), 2-735
- 3646
 - Status word 2 (r0108.3 = 1, r0108.4 = 1), 2-736
- 3650
 - Status word active traversing block/MDI active (r0108.4 = 1), 2-737
- 4010
 - Position actual value preprocessing (r0108.3 = 1), 2-739
- 4015
 - Position controller (r0108.3 = 1), 2-740
- 4020
 - Standstill/positioning monitoring (r0108.3 = 1), 2-741
- 4025
 - Dynamic following error monitoring, cam controllers (r0108.3 = 1), 2-742
- 4704
 - Position and temperature sensing, encoders 1 ... 2, 2-744
- 4710
 - Speed actual value and pole position sensing, motor encoder (encoder 1), 2-745
- 4720
 - Encoder interface, receive signals, encoders 1 ... 2, 2-746
- 4730
 - Encoder interface, send signals, encoders 1 ... 2, 2-747
- 4735
 - Reference mark search with equivalent zero mark, encoders 1, 2-748
- 4740
 - Measuring probe evaluation, measured value memory, encoders 1 ... 2, 2-749
- 5020
 - Speed setpoint filter and speed pre-control, 2-751
- 5030
 - Reference model/pre-control balancing/speed limiting, 2-752
- 5040
 - Speed controller with encoder, 2-753
- 5042
 - Speed controller, torque-speed pre-control with encoder (p1402 = 1), 2-754
- 5050
 - Kp_n-/Tn_n adaptation, 2-755
- 5060
 - Torque setpoint, changeover control type, 2-756
- 5210
 - Speed controller without encoder, 2-757
- 5300
 - V/f control for diagnostics, 2-758
- 5301
 - Variable signaling function, 2-759
- 5490
 - Speed control configuration, 2-760
- 5610
 - Torque limiting/reduction/interpolator, 2-761
- 5620
 - Motor/generator torque limit, 2-762
- 5630
 - Upper/lower torque limit, 2-763
- 5640
 - Mode changeover, power/current limiting, 2-764
- 5650
 - Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller, 2-765
- 5710
 - Current setpoint filter, 2-766
- 5714
 - Iq and Id controller, 2-767
- 5722
 - Field current / flux specification, flux reduction, flux controller, 2-768
- 5730
 - Interface to the Motor Module (control signals, current actual values), 2-769
- 7014
 - External armature short circuit (EASC, p0300 = 2xx or 4xx), 2-771
- 7017
 - DC brake (p0300 = 1xx), 2-772
- 7950
 - Fixed values (r0108.16 = 1), 2-774
- 7954
 - Motorized potentiometer (r0108.16 = 1), 2-775
- 7958
 - Closed-loop control (r0108.16 = 1), 2-776
- 8010
 - Speed signals, 2-778
- 8012
 - Torque signals, motor locked/stalled, 2-779

8014
Thermal monitoring, power unit, 2-780
8016
Thermal monitoring motor, 2-781
8060
Fault buffer, 2-783
8065
Alarm buffer, 2-784
8070
Fault/alarm trigger word (r2129), 2-785
8075
Fault/alarm configuration, 2-786
8134
Measuring sockets, 2-787
8560
Command Data Sets (CDS), 2-789
8565
Drive Data Set (DDS), 2-790
8570
Encoder data set (EDS), 2-791
8575
Motor Data Sets (MDS), 2-792
9912
BOP20 control word interconnection,
2-794

A

about function diagrams, 2-616
Access Level (Parameter), 1-17
Acknowledgment
Adjustable, 3-801
Default, 3-801
IMMEDIATELY, 3-799
POWER ON, 3-799
PULSE INHIBIT, 3-799
Active (parameter, C1(x), C2(x), U, T), 1-16
Address
PROFIBUS, 2-641
Technical support, Foreword-7
Adjustable parameters, 1-13

Alarm, 2-777
Cause, 3-802
Display, 3-796
Drive object, 3-801
Explanation of list, 3-800
Fault location, 3-801
General information, 3-796
How to distinguish from a fault, 3-796
List of all alarms, 3-805
Message value, 3-801
Name, 3-801
Number, 3-800
Range, 3-805
Remedy, 3-802
Alarm buffer, 2-782
Alarm value, 3-802
ASCII table, A-1046
Axxxx, 3-800

B

Basic Operator Panel (BOP), 2-793
Basic positioner (EPOS), 2-722
BI, Binector Input, 1-14
BICO technology, 2-620
Binector
Input (BI), 1-14
Output (BO), 1-14
Bit field (parameter), 1-24
BO, Binector Output, 1-14
Brake Control, 2-692

C

C1(x) - Status commissioning unit, 1-16
C2(x) - Status commissioning drive, 1-16
Calculated (parameter), 1-17
CDS, Command Data Set, 1-19, 2-788, 2-789
Changeable (parameter, C1(x), C2(x), U, T),
1-16
CI, Connector Input, 1-14
Closed-loop control
Servo, 2-750
Technology controller, 2-776
Closed-loop position control, 2-738
CO, Connector Output, 1-14
CO/BO, Connector/Binector Output, 1-14
Command Data Sets, 2-788
Configuring messages, 2-782
Connector
Input (CI), 1-14
Output (CO), 1-14
Control mode, 2-756
Control Unit 310 (CU310)
Digital inputs, 2-631

- Control Unit 320 (CU310)
 - Digital inputs/outputs, 2-631
- Control words, 2-639
 - Internal, 2-676
 - Standard telegrams, 2-639
- Converters
 - Binector / connector, 2-665
 - Connector / binector, 2-663, 2-670
- Cxxxxx, 3-800

D

- Data Set, 1-19, 2-788
 - Command Data Set, CDS, 1-19
 - Drive Data Set, DDS, 1-19
 - Encoder Data Set, EDS, 1-19
 - Motor Data Set, MDS, 1-19
 - Power unit Data Set, PDS, 1-19
- Data set, 1-19, 2-788
 - Command Data Set, 1-19
 - Drive Data Set, 1-19
 - Encoder Data Set, 1-19
 - Motor Data Set, 1-19
 - Power unit Data Set, 1-19
- Data Type (Parameter, signal source), 1-18
- DCBRAKE, 3-798
- DDS, Drive Data Set, 1-19, 2-788, 2-790
- Dependency (parameter), 1-24
- Description (Parameter), 1-23
- Digital inputs
 - Control Unit 310 (CU310), 2-631
- Digital inputs/outputs
 - Control Unit 310 (CU310), 2-631
- Digital outputs
 - Control Unit 310 (CU310), 2-631
- Direction of rotation limiting, 2-711
- Direction reversal, 2-711
- Directory
 - ASCII table, A-1046
 - Encoder code, A-1059
 - List of abbreviations, B-1061
 - Motor code, A-1047
 - Table of contents, function diagrams, 2-610
- Display
 - General warning, 3-796
 - Warnings, 3-796

- Display parameters, 1-13
- DO, Drive Object, 1-14
- Drive Data Sets, 2-788
- Drive object, 1-14
- DSC (Dynamic Servo Control), 2-711, 2-719

E

- EDS, Encoder Data Set, 1-19, 2-788, 2-791
- ENCODER, 3-798
- Encoder code, A-1059
- Encoder Data Sets, 2-788
- Encoder evaluation, 2-743
- Expert list, 1-23

F

- Factory setting, 1-23
- Fault
 - Acknowledgment, 3-799, 3-801
 - Cause, 3-802
 - Display, 3-796
 - Drive object, 3-801
 - Explanation of list, 3-800
 - Fault location, 3-801
 - Fault reaction, 3-797, 3-801
 - General information, 3-796
 - How to distinguish from an alarm, 3-796
 - List of all faults, 3-805
 - Message value, 3-801
 - Name, 3-801
 - Number, 3-800
 - Range, 3-805
 - Remedy, 3-802
- Fault buffer, 2-782
 - Structure, 2-783
- Fault value, 3-802
- Fixed speed setpoints, 2-711
- Fixed values, 2-618, 2-774
- Free interconnection via BICO, 2-639
- Free interconnection, status words, 2-665
- Function (Parameter), 1-23
- Function diagrams Basic Operator Panel 20 (BOP20)
 - Control word BOP20 interconnection, 2-794

Function diagrams basic positioner (EPOS)

- Control word block selection/MDI selection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-734
- Direct setpoint input/MDI mode (r0108.4 = 1), 2-730
- Direct setpoint input/MDI mode, dynamic values (r0108.4 = 1), 2-729
- Flying referencing mode (r0108.4 = 1) (p2597 = 1 signal), 2-725
- Interpolator (r0108.4 = 1), 2-733
- Jog mode (r0108.4 = 1), 2-723
- Mode control (r0108.4 = 1), 2-731
- Referencing/reference point approach mode (r0108.4 = 1) (p2597 = 0-signal), 2-724
- Status word 1 (r0108.3 = 1, r0108.4 = 1), 2-735
- Status word 2 (r0108.3 = 1, r0108.4 = 1), 2-736
- Status word active traversing block/MDI active (r0108.4 = 1), 2-737
- Traversing blocks mode (r0108.4 = 1), 2-727
- Traversing blocks, external block change mode (r0108.4 = 1), 2-726
- Traversing range limits (r0108.4 = 1), 2-732
- Traversing to fixed stop (r0108.4/ = 1), 2-728

Function diagrams CU305 input/output terminals

- Analog input (AI), 2-638
- Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 0 ... DI 3), 2-632
- Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 16 ... DI 19), 2-633
- Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI 20 ... DI 22), 2-634
- Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 10 ... DI/DO 11), 2-636
- Digital inputs/outputs, bidirectional (DI/DO 8 ... DI/DO 9), 2-635
- Digital output (DO 16), 2-637

Function diagrams PROFIdrive

- A_DIGITAL interconnection, 2-674
- CU_STW control word Control Unit interconnection, 2-672
- CU_ZSW status word Control Unit interconnection, 2-673
- E_DIGITAL interconnection, 2-675
- IF1 receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-663, 2-670
- IF1 send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-664, 2-671
- IF1 status words, free interconnection, 2-665
- Manufacturer-specific telegrams and process data (PZD), 2-643
- Manufacturer-specific/free telegrams and process data (PZD), 2-644
- MDIMode interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-669
- MELDW status word interconnection, 2-657
- POS_STW1 positioning control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-659
- POS_STW2 positioning control word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-660
- POS_ZSW1 positioning status word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-661
- POS_ZSW2 positioning status word 2 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-662
- PosSTW pos control word interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-658
- PROFIBUS (PB), addresses and diagnostics, 2-641
- PZD receive signals interconnection manufacturer-specific, 2-646
- PZD receive signals interconnection profile-specific, 2-645
- PZD send signals interconnection manufacturer-specific, 2-652
- PZD send signals interconnection profile-specific, 2-651
- SATZANW-Pos block selection interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-667
- Standard telegrams and process data (PZD), 2-642
- STW1 control word 1 interconnection (r0108.4 = 1), 2-666
- STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-647
- STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 1), 2-648
- STW2 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-649

- STW2 control word interconnection
(p2038 = 1), 2-650
- ZSW1 status word 1 interconnection
(r0108.4 = 1), 2-668
- ZSW1 status word interconnection
(p2038 = 0), 2-653
- ZSW1 status word interconnection
(p2038 = 1), 2-654
- ZSW2 status word interconnection
(p2038 = 0), 2-655
- ZSW2 status word interconnection
(p2038 = 1), 2-656
- Function diagrams signals and monitoring functions
 - Speed signals, 2-778
 - Thermal monitoring motor, 2-781
 - Thermal monitoring, power unit, 2-780
 - Torque signals, motor locked/stalled, 2-779
- Function diagrams, braking control
 - Basic braking control (r0108.14 = 0), 2-693
 - Extended braking control, open/close brake (r0108.14 = 1), 2-695
 - Extended braking control, signal outputs (r0108.14 = 1), 2-696
 - Extended braking control, zero speed detection (r0108.14 = 1), 2-694
- Function diagrams, data sets
 - Command Data Sets (CDS), 2-789
 - Drive Data Set (DDS), 2-790
 - Encoder data set (EDS), 2-791
 - Motor Data Sets (MDS), 2-792
- Function diagrams, encoder evaluation
 - Encoder interface, receive signals, encoders 1 ... 2, 2-746
 - Encoder interface, send signals, encoders 1 ... 2, 2-747
 - Measuring probe evaluation, measured value memory, encoders 1 ... 2, 2-749
 - Position and temperature sensing, encoders 1 ... 2, 2-744
 - Reference mark search with equivalent zero mark, encoders 1, 2-748
 - Speed actual value and pole position sensing, motor encoder (encoder 1), 2-745
- Function diagrams, explanations
 - Explanation of the symbols (Part 1), 2-617
 - Explanation of the symbols (Part 2), 2-618
 - Explanation of the symbols (Part 3), 2-619
 - Handling BICO technology, 2-620
- Function diagrams, faults and alarms
 - Alarm buffer, 2-784
 - Fault buffer, 2-783
 - Fault/alarm configuration, 2-786
 - Fault/alarm trigger word (r2129), 2-785
- Function diagrams, internal control/status words
 - Control word sequence control, 2-677
 - Control word setpoint channel, 2-679
 - Control word speed controller, 2-680
 - Control word, faults/alarms, 2-687
 - Status word monitoring functions 1, 2-684
 - Status word monitoring functions 2, 2-685
 - Status word monitoring functions 3, 2-686
 - Status word sequence control, 2-678
 - Status word speed controller, 2-681
 - Status word, closed-loop control, 2-682
 - Status word, faults/alarms 1 and 2, 2-688
 - Status word, closed-loop current control, 2-683
- Function diagrams, measuring sockets
 - Measuring sockets, 2-787
- Function diagrams, overviews
 - CU305 input/output terminals, 2-622
 - Internal control/status words, data sets, 2-624
 - Monitoring functions, faults, alarms, 2-630
 - PROFIdrive, 2-623
 - Servo control current control, 2-629
 - Servo control generation of the torque limits, 2-628
 - Servo control speed control and V/f-control, 2-627
 - Servo control, encoder evaluation (position, speed, temperature), 2-626
 - Setpoint Channel, 2-625
- Function diagrams, position control
 - Dynamic following error monitoring, cam controllers (r0108.3 = 1), 2-742
 - Position actual value preprocessing (r0108.3 = 1), 2-739
 - Position controller (r0108.3 = 1), 2-740
 - Standstill/positioning monitoring (r0108.3 = 1), 2-741

- Function diagrams, Safety Integrated
 - Basic functions, monitoring and faults/alarms, 2-699
 - Basic functions, parameter manager, 2-698
 - Basic functions,
 - SBC (Safe Brake Control), 2-702
 - Basic functions, status words, 2-700
 - Basic functions, STO (Safe Stop Off)/SS1 (Safe Stop 1), 2-701
 - Extended functions (F-DI 0 ... F-DI 2), 2-706
 - Extended functions (F-DO/ 0), 2-707
 - Extended functions, assignment (F-DO 0), 2-710
 - Extended functions, control interface, 2-708
 - Extended functions, control word and status word, 2-704
 - Extended functions, parameter manager, 2-705
 - Extended functions, safe state selection, 2-709
 - Extended functions, SS1, SS2, SOS, Internal STOP B, C, D, F, 2-703
- Function diagrams, sequence control
 - Missing enable signals, line contactor control, 2-691
 - Sequencer, 2-690
- Function diagrams, servo control
 - Current setpoint filter, 2-766
 - Field current / flux specification, flux reduction, flux controller, 2-768
 - Interface to the Motor Module (control signals, current actual values), 2-769
 - Iq and Id controller, 2-767
 - Kp_n-/Tn_n adaptation, 2-755
 - Mode changeover,
 - power/current limiting, 2-764
 - Motor/generator torque limit, 2-762
 - Reference model/pre-control balancing/speed limiting, 2-752
 - Speed control configuration, 2-760
 - Speed controller with encoder, 2-753
 - Speed controller without encoder, 2-757
 - Speed controller, torque-speed pre-control with encoder (p1402 = 1), 2-754
 - Speed setpoint filter and speed pre-control, 2-751
 - Torque limiting/reduction/interpolator, 2-761
 - Torque setpoint,
 - changeover control type, 2-756
 - Upper/lower torque limit, 2-763
 - V/f control for diagnostics, 2-758
 - Variable signaling function, 2-759
 - Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller, 2-765
- Function diagrams, setpoint channel
 - Direction limiting and direction reversal, 2-714
 - Dynamic Servo Control (DSC), 2-719
 - Fixed speed setpoints, 2-712
 - Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging, 2-713
 - Ramp-function generator (basic), 2-716
 - Ramp-function generator (extended), 2-717
 - Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking--, 2-718
 - Skip frequency bands and speed limiting, 2-715
- Function diagrams, setpoint channel not activated
 - Generating the speed limits (r0108.8 = 0), 2-721
- Function diagrams, technology controller
 - Closed-loop control (r0108.16 = 1), 2-776
 - Fixed values (r0108.16 = 1), 2-774
 - Motorized potentiometer (r0108.16 = 1), 2-775

Function diagrams, technology functions
 DC brake (p0300 = 1xx), 2-772
 External armature short circuit (EASC,
 p0300 = 2xx or 4xx), 2-771

Function module, 1-14

Fxxxx, 3-800

G

General information

 about faults and alarms, 3-796

 about function diagrams, 2-616

 about parameters, 1-12

H

Hotline, Foreword-7

I

IASC, 3-798

Index

 Factory setting, 1-24

 Parameter, 1-13, 1-24

Input terminals

 Control Unit 310 (CU310), 2-631

Internal control/status words, 2-676

J

Jog, 2-711, 2-713

L

Line contactor control, 2-691

Linked parameter, 1-13

List

 Abbreviations, B-1061

 ASCII table, A-1046

 Encoder code, A-1059

 Faults and alarms, 3-805

 Message ranges, 3-805

 Motor code, A-1047

 Parameter ranges, 1-26

 Parameters for Command Data Sets,
 1-598

 Parameters for Drive Data Sets, 1-600

 Parameters for Encoder Data Sets, 1-604

 Parameters for Motor Data Sets, 1-605

 Parameters for Power unit Data Sets,
 1-608

 Parameters, all, 1-28

List of abbreviations, B-1061

Load monitoring (r0108.17 = 1), 2-777

M

Main/supplementary setpoint, 2-711

Manufacturer-specific telegrams, 2-639

MDS, Motor Data Set, 1-19, 2-788, 2-792

Measuring sockets, 2-782

Message buffer, 2-782

Message value, 3-801

Missing enable signals

 Drive, 2-691

Monitoring functions, 2-777

Motor code, A-1047

Motor data sets, 2-788

Motorized potentiometer, 2-711, 2-775

N

Name

 Alarm, 3-801

 Fault, 3-801

 Parameter, 1-14

Not for motor type, 1-23

Notes

 Hotline, Foreword-7

 Technical support, Foreword-7

Number

 Alarm, 3-800

 Fault, 3-800

 Parameter, 1-13

O

Object, 1-14

OFF1, 3-797

OFF2, 3-797

OFF3, 3-798

Output terminals

 Control Unit 310 (CU310), 2-631

P

P group (parameter), 1-20

Parameter

- Access level, 1-17
- Calculated, 1-17
- Changeable in, 1-16
- Data type, 1-18
- Description, 1-23
- Dynamic index, 1-19
- Expert list, 1-23
- Full name, 1-14
- function, 1-23
- Index, 1-13, 1-24
- Linked parameter, 1-13
- List of all parameters, 1-28
- List of parameters for Command Data Sets, 1-598
- List of parameters for Drive Data Sets, 1-600
- List of parameters for Encoder Data Sets, 1-604
- List of parameters for Motor Data Sets, 1-605
- List of parameters for Power unit Data Sets, 1-608
- Name, 1-14
- Not for motor type, 1-23
- Number, 1-13
- P group, 1-20
- Range, 1-26
- Safety-related information, 1-25
- Short name, 1-14
- Unit, 1-20
- Unit Choice, 1-20
- Unit group, 1-20
- Values, 1-23

Password for access level 4, 1-17

PDS, Power unit Data Set, 1-19, 2-788

PID controller (p0108.16 = 1), 2-773

Power unit Data Sets, 2-788

Process data, 2-639

PROFIdrive, 2-639

pxxxx, 1-13

Q

Questions about the Manual, Foreword-8

R

Ramp-function generator, 2-711

Range

- General warning, 3-805
- Parameter, 1-26
- Warnings, 3-805

Reaction to faults, 3-797

Resetting faults, 3-801

rxxxx, 1-13

S

Safety Integrated

Basic Functions, 2-697

Extended functions, 2-697

Safety-related information (parameters), 1-25

Search tools for manual, Foreword-7

Sequence control, 2-689

Servo control

Contents, 2-750

Current setpoint filter, 2-766

Encoder evaluation, 2-743

Iq and Id controller, 2-767

Kp_n-/Tn_n adaptation, 2-755

Speed controller, 2-753

Speed controller without encoder, 2-757

Speed setpoint filter and pre-control, 2-751

Switch control type, 2-756

Torque setpoint, 2-756

V/f control for diagnostics, 2-758

Variable signaling function, 2-759

Setpoint Channel, 2-711

Setpoint channel not activated, 2-720

Signal path in function diagrams, 2-617

Signals, 2-777

Speed control

Servo, 2-750

Speed signals, 2-777

Status words

Internal, 2-676

Standard telegrams, 2-639

STOP1, 3-798

STOP2, 3-798

Support, Foreword-7

Support Request, Foreword-7

Suppression bandwidths, 2-711

T

T - status Ready to run, 1-16

Target group, Foreword-6

Technical support, Foreword-7

Technology controller (p0108.16 = 1), 2-773

Technology functions, 2-770

Telegrams, 2-639

Terminals

Control Unit 310 (CU310), 2-631

Thermal monitoring, 2-777

Torque signals, 2-777

Triggering on messages (r2129), 2-782

U

U - status Run, 1-16
Unit (Parameter), 1-20
Usage phases, Foreword-6

V

V/f control
 Servo, 2-758
Values (Parameter), 1-23
Variable signaling function, 2-759
Vector control
 Encoder evaluation, 2-743

Version

List of all parameters, 1-28
List of faults and alarms, 3-805
List of parameters for Command Data Sets, 1-598
List of parameters for Drive Data Sets, 1-600
List of parameters for Encoder Data Sets, 1-604
List of parameters for Motor Data Sets, 1-605
List of parameters for Power unit Data Sets, 1-608

Verzeichnis

Inhaltsverzeichnis gesamt, Contents-9

To
SIEMENS AG
I DT MC MS1
P.O. Box 3180
D-91050 Erlangen

Tel. +49 (180) 50 50 222
Fax +49 (9131) 98 2176
E-mail: docu.motioncontrol@siemens.com

Sender:

Your Name: _____
Your Title: _____
Your Company: _____
Department: _____
Street: _____
City/State: _____
Telephone: _____
Fax: _____
E-mail: _____

Please check the industry sector that applies to you:

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmaceutical industry |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemical | <input type="checkbox"/> Plastics processing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical | <input type="checkbox"/> Pulp and paper |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Food and beverage | <input type="checkbox"/> Textiles |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Instrumentation and control | <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Petrochemicals | |



Your comments and suggestions help us to improve the quality and usability of our documentation. Please complete the questionnaire and return it by mail or fax to Siemens.

Please answer the following questions, giving each one a mark between 1 = good to 5 = poor.

- If you encountered any specific problems, please describe these in the space provided below:

This image shows a full page of white paper with horizontal dashed lines, typical of primary school handwriting practice paper. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the entire width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings present.

Siemens AG
Industry Sector
Drive Technologies
Motion Control Systems
P. O. Box 3180
91050 ERLANGEN
GERMANY

www.siemens.com/motioncontrol

Subject to change without prior notice
© Siemens AG 2008